

قانون رقم (٢٣) لسنة ٢٠٠٥  
بالتصديق على اتفاقية التجارة الحرة  
بين حكومة مملكة البحرين وحكومة  
الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

(الجزء الأول)



قانون رقم (٢٣) لسنة ٢٠٠٥  
بالتصديق على اتفاقية التجارة الحرة  
بين حكومة مملكة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

نحن حمد بن عيسى آل خليفة  
ملك مملكة البحرين.  
بعد الإطلاع على الدستور،  
وعلى اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومة مملكة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة  
الأمريكية الموقعة في مدينة واشنطن بتاريخ ١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤،  
أقر مجلس الشورى ومجلس النواب القانون الآتي نصه، وقد صدقنا عليه وأصدرناه:

المادة الأولى

صُودق على اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومة مملكة البحرين وحكومة الولايات  
المتحدة الأمريكية الموقعة في مدينة واشنطن بتاريخ ١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤، والمرافقة لهذا  
القانون.

المادة الثانية

على الوزراء - كل فيما يخصه - تنفيذ هذا القانون، ويُعمل به اعتباراً من اليوم التالي  
لتاريخ نشره في الجريدة الرسمية.

ملك مملكة البحرين  
حمد بن عيسى آل خليفة

صدر في قصر الرفاع:  
بتاريخ: ١٤ جمادى الآخرة ١٤٢٦ هـ  
الموافق: ٢٠ يوليو ٢٠٠٥ م

## اتفاقية بين حكومة مملكة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية بشأن إنشاء منطقة للتجارة الحرة

إن حكومة مملكة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ("الطرفين")،

إذ تدركان متانة أواصر الصداقة بينهما، وإذ ترغبان في تقوية العلاقات الاقتصادية بينهما،

وإذ تدركان أن الأسواق المفتوحة والتنافسية محركات أساسية للكفاءة الاقتصادية والابتكار والنمو،

وإذ ترغبان في إيجاد فرص عمل جديدة ورفع مستوى المعيشة لمواطني بلديهما من خلال تحرير التجارة بينهما وتوسيع نطاقها،

وإذ ترغبان في تعزيز قدرة منشأتهما على المنافسة في الأسواق العالمية،

وإذ ترغبان في وضع قواعد واضحة تنظم التجارة بينهما وتعود بالنعيم عليهما، وتكمل المعايير العالية الخاصة بتوفير الحماية المتبادلة للاستثمار الواردة في اتفاقية تشجيع الاستثمار وتوفير الحماية المتبادلة له بين حكومة دولة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية،

وإذ تبنيان على حقوقهما والتزاماتهما وفقاً لاتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية والاتفاقيات الأخرى التي يكون كليهما طرفاً فيها،

وإذ تؤكدان على التزامهما بمراعاة الشفافية ورغبتهما في القضاء على الرشوة والفساد في مجال التجارة والاستثمار الدوليين،

وإذ ترغبان في رعاية الإبداع والابتكار وتطوير التقنيات وتعزيز حماية حقوق الملكية الفكرية وإعمالها،

وإذ ترغبان في حماية وتعزيز إعمال حقوق العمال الأساسية وتعزيز تطوير وتطبيق قوانين وسياسات العمل،

وإذ ترغبان في تعزيز تطوير وتطبيق القوانين والسياسات البيئية، وتشجيع التنمية المستدامة، وتطبيق أحكام هذه الاتفاقية على نحو يتسق مع أهداف حماية البيئة والمحافظة عليها،

وإذ تؤكدان رغبتهما في إقامة منطقة أوسع للتجارة الحرة في الشرق الأوسط مما يسهم في النمو والتحرر الاقتصادي في المنطقة،

فلقد اتفقتا على ما يلي:

## الفصل الأول

### الأحكام الابتدائية والتعاريف

#### الجزء (ألف) - الأحكام الابتدائية

##### المادة ١-١: إقامة منطقة للتجارة الحرة

اتساقاً مع أحكام المادة الرابعة والعشرين من الجات ١٩٩٤ والمادة الخامسة من الجاتس، ينشئ الطرفان منطقة للتجارة الحرة وفقاً لأحكام هذه الاتفاقية.

##### المادة ٢-١: العلاقة بالاتفاقيات الأخرى

١. يؤكد كل من الطرفين على حقوقه والتزاماته القائمة، قبل الطرف الآخر، بموجب الاتفاقيات النافذة الثنائية والمتعددة الأطراف التي يكون كل منهما طرفاً فيها، بما في ذلك اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.
٢. لا تفسر هذه الاتفاقية على أنها تنتقص من أي التزام قانوني بين الطرفين يمنح السلع أو الخدمات أو مزودي أي منها معاملة أكثر تفضيلاً من تلك التي تمنحها هذه الاتفاقية.

#### الجزء (باء): تعاريف عامة

##### المادة ٣-١: تعاريف

في تطبيق أحكام هذا الاتفاقية، وما لم يرد نص مخالف، فإن مصطلح أو عبارة:

اتفاقية المنسوجات والملبوسات: تعني اتفاقية المنسوجات والملبوسات الواردة في الملحق ١ (أ) من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.

استثمار وفقاً لاتفاقية الاستثمار المتبادل: تعني "الاستثمار المشمول" طبقاً لتعريف السوارد في اتفاقية تشجيع الاستثمار وتوفير الحماية المتبادلة له، المبرمة بين حكومة دولة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية والموقعة في ٢٩ سبتمبر ١٩٩٩.

مستوى الحكومة المركزية: بالنسبة للبحرين تعني " حكومة البحرين " وبالنسبة للولايات المتحدة تعني " مستوى الحكومة الاتحادية " .

الضرائب الجمركية: تشمل أية ضريبة جمركية أو ضريبة استيراد أو أية رسوم من أي نوع آخر تفرض بشأن استيراد سلعة ما، بما في ذلك أي شكل من أشكال الضريبة الإضافية أو الرسوم الإضافية التي تفرض من قبل الطرف بشأن هذا الاستيراد ، ولكنها لا تشمل أي مما يأتي:

أ- الرسوم التي هي عبارة عن ضريبة داخلية تفرض، وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (٢) من المادة الثالثة من الاتفاقية العامة للتعريفات الجمركية والتجارة لعام ١٩٩٤، على سلع الطرف المماثلة أو البديلة أو المنافسة بشكل مباشر أو على السلع التي يتم منها جزئياً أو كلياً تصنيع أو إنتاج السلعة المستوردة.

ب- ضرائب مكافحة الإغراق أو الضرائب التعويضية (countervailing) التي تفرض عملاً بالقوانين المحلية لأحد الطرفين.

ج- أية رسوم أو تكاليف أخرى متعلقة بالاستيراد تتناسب مع تكلفة الخدمات المقدمة. اتفاق التقييم الجمركي: تعني اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية المتعلقة بتنفيذ البند السابع من الاتفاق العام للتعريفات الجمركية والتجارة لعام ١٩٩٤، الوارد بالملحق ١ (أ) من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.

أيام: تعني أيام التقويم وفقاً للتقويم الميلادي.

منشأة: تعني أي كيان يتم تأسيسه أو تنظيمه وفقاً للقوانين المعمول بها، سواء كان يهدف للربح أم لا، وسواء كان مملوكاً ملكية خاصة أو مملوكاً للحكومة، بما في ذلك أية شركة مساهمة أو استئمان (Trust) أو شراكة أو مؤسسة مملوكة ملكية فردية ، أو مشروعاً مشتركاً (Joint Venture) أو رابطة شراكة من أي نوع آخر.

منشأة لأحد الطرفين: تعني منشأة يتم تأسيسها أو تنظيمها بموجب قانون ذلك الطرف.

البحرين: تعني مملكة البحرين .

نافذ: تعني ، بالنسبة لتدبير معين، معمول به وقت دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

جاتس: تعني الاتفاق العام بشأن تجارة الخدمات الوارد في الملحق (ب) من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.

الجات 1994: تعني الاتفاق العام للتعريفات الجمركية والتجارة لعام 1994، الوارد في الملحق (أ) من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.

سلع طرف ما: تعني المنتجات المحلية وفقاً لما يفهم من اتفاقية الجات 1994 أو أية سلع أخرى يتفق عليها الطرفان، وتشمل أية سلع ذات منشأ لذلك الطرف.

النظام المنسق (Harmonized System): تعني النظام المنسق ("إتش إس") لوصف وترميز السلع، بما في ذلك القواعد العامة التفسيرية، وملاحظات الفرع وملاحظات الفصل، وفقاً لما يعتمده ويطبقه كل من الطرفين ضمن قوانين التعريفات الجمركية الخاصة به.

تدابير: تشمل أي قانون أو لائحة تنظيمية أو قرار تنظيمي أو نظام أو أمر أو متطلب أو ممارسة.

مواطن: تعني:

(أ) بالنسبة للبحرين، أي فرد يحمل الجنسية البحرينية بموجب القوانين النافذة في البحرين.

(ب) بالنسبة للولايات المتحدة الأمريكية، مواطن الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية الذي

ينطبق عليه التعريف الوارد في الجزء الثالث من قانون الهجرة والجنسية.

سلعة ذات منشأ: تعني سلعة مؤهلة بموجب قواعد المنشأ الواردة في الفصل الرابع (قواعد المنشأ) أو الفصل الثالث (المنسوجات والملبوسات).

شخص: يعني شخصاً طبيعياً أو منشأة.

شخص ينتمي لطرف: تعني مواطن أو منشأة لطرف ما.

معاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية: تعني نسبة التعرفة الجمركية التي تطبق بموجب هذه الاتفاقية على سلعة ذات منشأ.



شراء: تعني العملية التي تحصل بموجبها حكومة على حق استخدام أو اقتناء سلع أو خدمات، أو أي خليط منهما، وذلك لأغراض حكومية وليس بهدف البيع أو إعادة البيع تجارياً، أو الاستخدام في إنتاج أو توريد سلع أو خدمات بغرض البيع أو إعادة البيع تجارياً.

المستوى الإقليمي للحكومة: لا ينطبق هذا المصطلح بالنسبة للبحرين، وبالنسبة للولايات المتحدة يعني حكومة أية ولاية أو مقاطعة كولومبيا أو بورتوريكو.

اتفاقية التدابير الوقائية: تعني الاتفاق بشأن الوقاية الوارد بالملحق 1 (أ) من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.

اتفاقية تدابير الصحة والصحة النباتية: تعني الاتفاق بشأن تطبيق تدابير الصحة والصحة النباتية، الوارد في الملحق 1 (أ) من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.

منشأة حكومية: تعني منشأة مملوكة لأحد الطرفين، أو يسيطر عليها من خلال حصة مملوكة له.

اتفاقية العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة: تعني الاتفاق بشأن العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة الوارد بالملحق 1 (أ) من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.

إقليم: يعني:

(أ) بالنسبة للبحرين، أراضي البحرين، بما في ذلك المياه الإقليمية وقاع البحر وباطن الأرض، التي تمارس عليها البحرين السيادة وحقوق السيادة والولاية وفقاً للقانون الدولي.

(ب) بالنسبة للولايات المتحدة الأمريكية، كل من:

(1) المنطقة الجمركية للولايات المتحدة الأمريكية والتي تشمل الولايات الخمسين ومقاطعة كولومبيا وبورتوريكو.

(2) مناطق التجارة الأجنبية الواقعة في الولايات المتحدة وبورتوريكو.

(٣) أية مناطق واقعة خارج مياه البحار الإقليمية للولايات المتحدة التي يجوز للولايات المتحدة، وفقاً للقانون الدولي وقوانينها الوطنية، أن تمارس عليها حقوقاً بشأن قاع البحر وباطن الأرض ومواردها الطبيعية.

اتفاقية حقوق الملكية الفكرية (تريبس): تعني اتفاقية الجوانب المتصلة بالتجارة من حقوق الملكية الفكرية، الواردة في الملحق ١ (ج) من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.  
اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية: تعني اتفاقية مراكش الخاصة بتأسيس منظمة التجارة العالمية، المبرمة في ١٥ إبريل ١٩٩٤.

## الفصل الثاني

## المعاملة الوطنية ونفاذ السلع إلى الأسواق

## المادة ٢-١ : النطاق والسريان

ما لم يرد خلاف ذلك، تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على التجارة في سلع أي من الطرفين.

## الجزء (ألف): المعاملة الوطنية

## المادة ٢-٢: المعاملة الوطنية

١. يمنح كل من الطرفين سلع الطرف الآخر معاملة وطنية وفقاً للمادة الثالثة من الاتفاق العام للتعريفات الجمركية والتجارة ( الجات ١٩٩٤ ) ومذكراته التفسيرية، ولهذا الغرض تم إدراج المادة الثالثة المشار إليها ومذكراتها التفسيرية ضمن هذه الاتفاقية لتكون جزءاً لا يتجزأ منها.
٢. المعاملة التي يمنحها طرف وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (١) من هذه المادة تعني، فيما يتعلق بالمستوى الإقليمي للحكومة، معاملة لا تقل رعاية عن المعاملة الأكثر رعاية التي تمنحها حكومة المستوى الإقليمي لأية سلع مماثلة - سواء كانت منافسة بطريقة مباشرة أو سلعاً بديلة بحسب الأحوال - من الطرف الذي تكون الحكومة جزءاً منه.
٣. لا تسري أحكام الفقرتين (١) و (٢) من هذه المادة على التدابير الواردة في الملحق ٢ - ألف.

## الجزء (باء): إلغاء التعرفة الجمركية

## المادة ٢-٣: إلغاء التعرفة الجمركية

١. ما لم ينص على خلاف ذلك في هذه الاتفاقية، لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين زيادة أية ضريبة جمركية قائمة أو فرض أية ضريبة جمركية جديدة، على السلع ذات المنشأ.

٢. ما لم ينص على خلاف ذلك في هذه الاتفاقية، يلغي كل من الطرفين تدريجياً ضرائبه الجمركية على السلع ذات المنشأ، وذلك طبقاً لجدوله الوارد بالملحق ٢-باء.

٣. على الطرفين التشاور، بناء على طلب أي منهما، حول سبل التعجيل بإلغاء الضرائب الجمركية الواردة في جداولهما الواردة في الملحق ٢ - باء . ويحل أي اتفاق يتوصل إليه الطرفان للتعجيل بإلغاء الضرائب الجمركية على أية سلعة، محل أية نسبة ضريبة جمركية أو تصنيف مرحلي تم تحديده وفقاً لجدولها الواردة في الملحق ٢-باء، وذلك عند ما تتم الموافقة عليه من قبل الطرفين وفقاً للإجراءات القانونية المعمول بها لدى كل منهما.

٤. لمزيد من اليقين، يجوز لأي طرف القيام بأي من الآتي:

(أ) زيادة الضريبة الجمركية إلى المستوى الذي يحدده جدولته الوارد في الملحق ٢ - باء بعد تخفيضه من جانب واحد.

(ب) الإبقاء على الضريبة الجمركية أو زيادتها وفقاً لما تصرح به هيئة تسوية المنازعات التابعة لمنظمة التجارة العالمية.

الجزء (جيم): أنظمة خاصة

المادة ٢-٤: التنازل عن الضرائب الجمركية

١. لا يجوز لأي طرف اعتماد أي تنازل جديد عن الضرائب الجمركية، أو توسيع نطاقه لمستفيدين قاطنين أو ليشمل مستفيداً جديداً، إذا كان هذا التنازل مشروطاً، صراحة أو ضمناً، باستيفاء متطلب أداء.
٢. لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يشترط، صراحة أو ضمناً، استمرار أي تنازل قائم عن ضرائب جمركية مقابل استيفاء متطلب أداء.

#### المادة ٢-٥: الإخمال المؤقت للسلع

١. على كل من الطرفين السماح بالدخول المؤقت، دون سداد ضرائب جمركية، لكل من السلع الآتية بصرف النظر عن منشئها:

(أ) المعدات المهنية، بما في ذلك المعدات المستخدمة في الصحافة أو التلفزيون والبرمجيات ومعدات البث الإذاعي والتصوير السينمائي، واللازمة لممارسة عمل تجاري من قبل شخص يزاول العمل التجاري ولمزاولة حرفته أو مهنته، ويكون هذا الشخص مؤهلاً للحصول على تصريح مؤقت بالدخول وفقاً لقوانين الطرف المستورد.

(ب) السلع التي يقصد استخدامها للعرض أو للبيان.

(ج) العينات التجارية والأفلام والتسجيلات الإعلانية.

(د) السلع المستوردة لأغراض الرياضة.

٢. على كل من الطرفين، بناء على طلب الشخص المعني ولأسباب التي تعتبرها مقبولة السلطة الجمركية لذلك الطرف، مد الفترة الزمنية للإدخال المؤقت لمدة أطول من المدة المحددة ابتداءً.

٣. لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يفرض شروطاً على الإدخال المؤقت - دون سداد ضرائب جمركية - لأي من السلع المشار إليها في الفقرة (١) من هذه المادة، ويستثنى من ذلك كل من الآتي:

(أ) استخدام السلعة فقط من قبل أو تحت الإشراف الشخصي لمواطن من الطرف الآخر، أو من قبل أو تحت الإشراف الشخصي لمقيم لدى الطرف الآخر، وذلك في سياق ممارسة النشاط التجاري، أو الحرفة أو المهنة أو الرياضة التي يزاولها ذلك الشخص.

(ب) ألا تباع أو تستأجر أثناء تواجدها في إقليم ذلك الطرف.

(ج) أن يصاحبها تأمين، قابل للإفراج عنه عند تصدير السلعة، بما لا يجاوز الضرائب الجمركية التي تستحق في حالات الدخول أو الاستيراد النهائي.

(د) أن يكون من الممكن التعرف عليها عند التصدير.

(هـ) أن تصدر عند مغادرة الشخص المشار إليه في البند (أ)، أو خلال الفترة التي يحددها ذلك الطرف وفقاً للغرض من الإدخال المؤقت.

(و) ألا تستورد بكميات تزيد عن القدر المعقول للاستخدام المقصود منها.

(ز) أن يكون مسموحاً بدخولها إلى إقليم ذلك الطرف وفقاً لقوانينه.

٤. إذا لم يتم الالتزام بأي من الشروط المشار إليها في الفقرة ٣ التي يفرضها الطرف، فإنه يجوز لذلك الطرف فرض الضريبة الجمركية وأية رسوم أخرى تكون مستحقة على السلعة في الأحوال العادية.

٥. على كل من الطرفين أن يعتمد، من خلال سلطته الجمركية، إجراءات من شأنها الإفراج السريع عن السلع التي يسمح بدخولها بموجب هذه المادة. ويجب، بالقدر الممكن، أن تسمح هذه الإجراءات بالإفراج عن هذه السلع، التي تكون بصحبة مواطن أو مقيم لدى الطرف الآخر يسعى للدخول المؤقت، في وقت دخول ذلك المواطن أو المقيم.

٦. على كل من الطرفين أن يسمح بتصدير السلعة التي سمح بدخولها المؤقت بموجب هذه المادة، عبر ميناء جمركي يختلف عن الميناء الذي دخلت من خلاله.

٧. على كل من الطرفين أن يعفي من خلال سلطته الجمركية المستورد أو الشخص المسئول عن السلعة، التي تم إدخالها مؤقتاً بموجب هذه المادة، من أية مسئولية عن عدم تصدير السلعة إذا تم إتلافها في حضور السلطة الجمركية لذلك الطرف أو إذا قدم لها دليلاً كافياً وفقاً لقوانينها يثبت إنه قد تم إتلاف السلعة خلال فترة الإدخال المؤقت التي حددت ابتداءً للدخول المؤقت أو خلال أي مد قانوني لتلك الفترة.

٨. مع مراعاة أحكام الفصل العاشر (تجارة الخدمات عبر الحدود):

(أ) على كل من الطرفين السماح لأية حاوية تستخدم في النقل الدولي، تدخل إقليمه من إقليم الطرف الآخر، بالخروج من إقليمه من خلال أي مسار يكون معقولاً لمغادرة تلك الحاوية بطريقة اقتصادية وسريعة.

(ب) لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يطلب ضماناً أو أن يفرض جزاء أو غرامة أو رسوماً، وذلك لمجرد اختلاف ميناء دخول الحاوية عن ميناء خروجها.

(ج) لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يجعل الإعفاء من أي التزام يفرضه بشأن دخول حاوية إلى إقليمه، بما في ذلك الالتزام بتقديم ضمان، مشروط بخروجها من ميناء معين.

(د) لا يجوز لأي طرف اشتراط أن تكون الناقله التي تحمل الحاوية من إقليم الطرف الآخر إلى إقليمه، هي ذات الناقله التي تنقل تلك الحاوية إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر.

#### المادة ٢-٦: السلع التي يعاد إدخالها بعد التصليح أو التعديل

١. لا يجوز لأي طرف فرض ضريبة جمركية على سلعة، بصرف النظر عن منشئها، تدخل إقليمه مرة أخرى بعد أن كانت قد صدرت من إقليمه إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر لتصلحها أو تعديلها، بصرف النظر عما إذا كان بالإمكان إجراء مثل ذلك التصليح أو التعديل في إقليمه.

٢. لا يجوز لأي طرف فرض رسوم جمركية على سلعة، بصرف النظر عن منشئها، تم استيرادها بصفة مؤقتة من إقليم الطرف الآخر بغرض التصليح أو التعديل.

٣. لأغراض هذه المادة، تعني كلمة "تصليح أو تعديل" تجديد أو ترميم أو تنظيف أو إعادة تعقيم أو أي عمل آخر أو عملية أخرى لا تؤدي إلى أي من الآتي:

(أ) إتلاف الخصائص الأساسية للسلعة أو تصنيع سلعة جديدة أو مختلفة تجارياً.

(ب) تحويل سلعة غير مكتملة الصنع إلى سلعة مكتملة الصنع.

المادة ٢-٧: الإدخال بدون ضريبة جمركية للعينات التجارية، التي ليس لها قيمة تذكر، ومواد الإعلانات المطبوعة

يسمح كل طرف بأن تدخل إلى إقليمه بدون ضريبة جمركية العينات التجارية، التي ليس لها قيمة تذكر، ومواد الإعلانات المطبوعة، المستوردة من إقليم الطرف الآخر، بصرف النظر عن منشئها، ولكن يجوز له أن يشترط أيًا من الآتي:



(أ) أن يتم استيراد هذه العينات حصراً لاجتذاب طلبات على السلع أو الخدمات التي توفر من إقليم الطرف الآخر أو من إقليم طرف ثالث ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية.

(ب) أن يتم استيراد مواد الإعلانات في مغلقات لا يحتوي الواحد منها على أكثر من نسخة من كل مادة وألا تشكل أي من هذه المواد أو المغلقات جزءاً من شحنة أكبر.

#### الجزء (دال): التدابير غير الضريبية

#### المادة ٢-٨: القيود على الاستيراد والتصدير

١. ما لم ينص على خلاف ذلك في هذه الاتفاقية، لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يعتمد، أو يبقى على، أي حظر أو قيد على استيراد أية سلعة من الطرف الآخر، أو على تصدير أية سلعة للطرف الآخر، أو بيع أية سلعة بغرض التصدير الذي يكون غايته إقليم الطرف الآخر، ما لم يكن الحظر أو القيد وفقاً للمادة الحادية عشرة من اتفاقية الجات ١٩٩٤ ومذكراتها التفسيرية. ولهذا الغرض أدرجت المادة الحادية عشرة المشار إليها ومذكراتها التفسيرية في هذه الاتفاقية، مع تغيير ما يلزم، لتكون جزءاً لا يتجزأ منها (1).

٢. يدرك الطرفان أن الحقوق والالتزامات الناتجة عن الجات ١٩٩٤ المدرجة في هذه الاتفاقية بموجب الفقرة (١) تحظر على كل من الطرفين، في أية ظروف يكون فيها أي شكل آخر من القيود محظوراً، اعتماد أو الإبقاء على أي من الآتي:

(1) لمزيد من اليقين، ينوه إلى أن أحكام الفقرة (١) تسري على الحظر أو القيود على استيراد المنتجات المعاد تصنيعها.

- (أ) شروط بشأن أسعار الصادرات والواردات، باستثناء ما هو مسموح به لتنفيذ الأوامر والتعهدات المتعلقة بالضرائب التعويضية وضرائب مكافحة الإغراق.
- (ب) تدابير تجعل منح رخصة الاستيراد مشروطاً باستيفاء أي مطلب أداء.
- (ج) قيود طوعية على الصادرات لا تتماشى مع أحكام المادة السادسة من الجات ١٩٩٤، بصيغتها المطبقة بموجب أحكام المادة ١٨ من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية بشأن تدابير الإعانات والرسوم التعويضية وأحكام المادة ٨-١ من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية بشأن تطبيق المادة السادسة من الجات ١٩٩٤.

٣. في حالة اعتماد أي طرف أو إبقائه على حظر أو قيد على استيراد أو تصدير سلعة ما من أو إلى طرف ثالث ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية، يجب ألا يفسر أي حكم من أحكام هذه الاتفاقية على أنه يحظر على ذلك الطرف:

- (أ) الحد من، أو حظر، استيراد سلع الطرف الثالث من إقليم الطرف الآخر.
- (ب) فرض شرط على تصدير سلع ذلك الطرف إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر، يقضي بالأبعاد تصدير تلك السلع، بصورة مباشرة أو غير مباشرة، إلى إقليم الطرف الثالث دون استهلاكها في إقليم الطرف الآخر.

٤. إذا اعتمد طرف أو أبقى على حظر أو قيد على استيراد سلعة من طرف ثالث، يجري الطرفان بناءً على طلب أحدهما مشاورات بغرض تجنب أي تأثير غير مبرر أو إحداث خلل بترتيبات تحديد الأسعار والتسويق والتوزيع في إقليم الطرف الآخر.

٥. لا تسري الفقرات من (١ - ٤) على التدابير المشار إليها في الملحق ٢ - ألف.

المادة ٢-٩: الرسوم و الإجراءات الإدارية

١. يكفل كل من الطرفين، وفقاً لأحكام المادة ٨-١ من اتفاقية الجات ١٩٩٤ ومذكراتها التفسيرية، عدم زيادة جميع الرسوم والتكاليف - مهما كان طابعها - التي تفرض على الواردات أو الصادرات أو تتعلق بها (باستثناء ضرائب الاستيراد والتصدير، والرسوم المعادلة لضريبة داخلية أو أية رسوم داخلية أخرى تطبق على نحو يماشى مع أحكام المادة ٣(٢) من الجات ١٩٩٤، ورسوم مكافحة الإغراق والرسوم التعويضية التي تطبق عملاً بقانون ذلك الطرف) عن مبلغ يساوي التكلفة التقريبية للخدمات المقدمة وألا تشكل حماية غير مباشرة للسلع المحلية أو رسوماً ضريبية على السلع المستوردة أو المصدرة لأسباب متعلقة بالمالية العامة للدولة.
٢. لا يجوز لأي طرف اشتراط إجراء أية معاملات قنصلية، بما في ذلك أية رسوم وتكاليف متعلقة بذلك، بشأن استيراد أية سلعة من الطرف الآخر.
٣. على كل من الطرفين أن ينشر على شبكة الإنترنت قائمة سارية المفعول بالرسوم والتكاليف التي يفرضها ذلك الطرف بشأن الاستيراد أو التصدير.
٤. على الولايات المتحدة أن تلغي "رسوم تخليص البضائع" على السلع ذات المنشأ.

#### المادة ٢-١٠: الضرائب على الصادرات

لا يجوز لأي طرف اعتماد أو الإبقاء على أية ضريبة أو رسوم جمركية أو أية تكاليف أخرى على صادرات أية سلعة إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر، ما لم تكن مثل تلك الضريبة أو الرسوم الجمركية أو التكاليف قد اعتمدت أو أبقى عليها أيضاً بشأن هذه السلع عندما تخصص للاستهلاك المحلي.

#### الجزء (هاء): الزراعة

### المادة ٢-١١: دعم الصادرات الزراعية

١. يتفق الطرفان على هدف الإزالة المتعددة الأطراف لدعم تصدير السلع الزراعية، ويلتزمان بالعمل سوياً بهدف التوصل إلى اتفاق في منظمة التجارة العالمية على إزالة ذلك الدعم ومنع إعادته مرة أخرى في أي شكل من الأشكال.
٢. باستثناء ما تنص عليه الفقرة (٣) من هذه المادة، لا يجوز لأي طرف استحداث - أو الإبقاء على - أي دعم لسلعة زراعية معدة للتصدير إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر.
٣. عندما يعتبر طرف مصدر أن طرفاً ثالثاً ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية يصدر سلعة زراعية إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر منتفعاً بميزة دعم للصادرات، فإن على الطرف المستورد، بناءً على طلب كتابي من الطرف المصدر، التشاور مع الطرف المصدر بهدف الاتفاق على إجراءات محددة يجوز للطرف المستورد اعتمادها لمكافحة آثار مثل تلك الواردات المدعومة. وإذا اعتمد الطرف المستورد التدابير التي تم الاتفاق عليها، فإن على الطرف المصدر الامتناع عن أعمال أي دعم لصادرات مثل تلك السلع إلى إقليم الطرف المستورد<sup>(٢)</sup>.

### الجزء (واو): تعاريف

#### المادة ٢-١٢: تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل، فإن مصطلح أو عبارة:  
 الأفلام والتسجيلات الدعائية: تعني المواد الإعلامية المسجلة المرئية أو المسموعة، والتي تشمل أساساً على صور وأصوات أو أصوات فقط، تظهر طبيعة أو طريقة عمل سلع أو

(٢) للمزيد من اليقين، يؤكد كل من الطرفين على أن أي تدبير يعتمد عملاً بهذه الفقرة يجب أن يكون متسقاً مع اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.

خدمات يعرضها للبيع أو التأجير شخص مؤسس أو يقيم في إقليم طرف، شريطة أن تكون مثل تلك المواد من نوع مناسب للعرض للزبائن المحتملين وليس للبت الإذاعي للجمهور.

سلع زراعية: تعني السلع المشار إليها في المادة (٢) من اتفاقية الزراعة الواردة في الجدول ١- أ من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.

العينات التجارية التي ليس لها قيمة تذكر: تعني عينات تجارية لا تتجاوز قيمتها - بصورة فردية أو مجتمعة بحالتها التي شحنت عليها - دولاراً أمريكياً واحداً أو ما يعادل ذلك بالعملة البحرينية، أو التي توضع عليها علامات أو تمزق أو تقب أو تتم معالجتها بأية بطريقة أخرى بحيث تصبح غير صالحة للبيع أو الاستخدام إلا كعينات تجارية.

معاملات قنصلية: تعني اشتراط أن تخضع مسبقاً سلع أحد الطرفين، المخصصة للتصدير إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر، لإشراف قنصلي من الطرف المستورد في إقليم الطرف المصدر من أجل الحصول على فواتير أو تأشيرات قنصلية على الفواتير التجارية أو على شهادات المنشأ أو بيانات التصدير أو إعلانات الشحن أو أية وثائق جمركية أخرى مطلوبة عند الاستيراد أو تتعلق بالاستيراد.

الاستهلاك: تعني أيًا من الآتي:

(أ) الاستهلاك الفعلي.

(ب) الإخضاع لمعالجة أو تصنيع على نحو ينتج عنه تغيير جوهري في قيمة السلعة أو شكلها أو استخداماتها، أو لإنتاج سلعة أخرى.

معفي من الضريبة: تعني معفي من الضريبة الجمركية.

دعم الصادرات: تعني تعريف هذه العبارة في المادة ١ (هـ) من اتفاقية الزراعة الواردة في الملحق ١- أ من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية، بما في ذلك أي تعديل لتلك المادة.

السلع المستوردة لأغراض رياضية: تعني المستلزمات الرياضية التي تستخدم في إقليم الطرف المستورد في المنافسات والعروض والتدريبات الرياضية.

السلع المقصود منها العرض أو البيان: تشمل الأجزاء المكونة لها وأدواتها الملحقة وكمالياتها.

رخصة الاستيراد: تعني رخصة يصدرها أي طرف عملاً بنظام إداري يتطلب تقديم طلب أو مستندات أخرى، عدا ما هو مطلوب بشكل عام لأغراض التخليص الجمركي، إلى الجهة الإدارية ذات الصلة كشرط مسبق للاستيراد إلى إقليم ذلك الطرف.

متطلب أداء: تعني المتطلب الذي يستوجب أيأ من الآتي:

(أ) تصدير مستوى معين أو نسبة معينة من السلع أو الخدمات.

(ب) استبدال سلع أو خدمات محلية من الطرف الذي يمنح تنازلاً عن الضرائب الجمركية أو رخصة استيراد، بسلع أو خدمات مستوردة.

(ج) شراء الشخص المستفيد من الإعفاء من ضريبة جمركية أو من رخصة استيراد، لسلع أو خدمات أخرى في إقليم الطرف المانح للإعفاء من الضريبة الجمركية أو لرخصة الاستيراد، أو أن يمنح تفضيلاً للسلع المنتجة محلياً.

(د) قيام الشخص المستفيد من الإعفاء من الضريبة الجمركية أو من رخصة استيراد، بإنتاج سلع أو بتقديم خدمات في إقليم الطرف المانح للإعفاء من

الضريبة الجمركية أو لرخصة الاستيراد، بحيث يكون مستوى معين أو نسبة من محتواها محلياً.

(هـ) أن يربط، بأية طريقة من الطرق، حجم أو قيمة الواردات بحجم أو قيمة الصادرات أو بمقدار تدفق العملات الأجنبية.

ولكنه لا يشمل ذلك المتطلب الذي يستوجب أيًا من الآتي:

- (أ) أن يتم لاحقاً تصدير السلعة المستوردة.
- (ب) أن تستخدم سلعة مستوردة كمادة في إنتاج سلعة أخرى يتم تصديرها لاحقاً.
- (ج) أن تستبدل سلعة مستوردة بسلعة مماثلة أو سلعة مشابهة تستخدم كمادة في إنتاج سلعة أخرى يتم تصديرها لاحقاً.
- (د) استبدال سلعة مستوردة بسلعة مماثلة أو مشابهة يتم تصديرها لاحقاً.

مواد الإعلانات التجارية المطبوعة: تعني السلع المصنفة في الفصل التاسع والأربعين من "النظام المنسق"، بما فيها الكتيبات والمطبوعات والمنشورات والكتالوجات التجارية والكتب السنوية التي تصدرها الجمعيات الحرفية ومواد الدعاية السياحية والملصقات، التي تستخدم للترويج أو النشر أو الإعلان عن سلعة أو خدمة، التي تقدم بالمجان ويقصد بها أساساً الدعاية لسلعة أو خدمة.

## الملحق ٢ - ألف

## المعاملة الوطنية والقيود على الواردات والصادرات

## الجزء (أ) - تدابير الولايات المتحدة

لا تسري أحكام الفقرتين (١) و (٢) من المادة ٢ - ٢ والفقرات من (١) إلى (٤) من المادة ٢ - ٨ على أي من الآتي:

(أ) ضوابط تصدير جميع أنواع الأخشاب.

(ب) ١- التدابير التي تتخذ بموجب الأحكام المعمول بها من قانون التجارة البحرية لعام ١٩٢٠ للتنزيل ٤٦ من كود الولايات المتحدة U.S.C. الفصل ٨٨٣؛ وقانون سفن الركاب للتنزيل ٤٦ من كود الولايات المتحدة U.S.C. الفصول ٢٨٩ و 292 و 316؛ والتنزيل ٤٦ من كود الولايات المتحدة U.S.C. الفصل ١٢١٠٨، في الحدود التي كانت فيها هذه التدابير تشريعات إلزامية عند انضمام الولايات المتحدة إلى الاتفاقية العامة للتعرفات والتجارة لعام ١٩٤٧ (الجات ١٩٤٧)، ولم تعدل لخفض مستوى تطابقها مع الجزء الثاني من الجات لعام ١٩٤٧.

٢ - استمرار العمل بأي حكم غير مطابق واردة في أي من القوانين المشار إليها في البند " ١ " أو التجديد الفوري للعمل بمثل هذا الحكم.

٣ - تعديل أي حكم غير مطابق واردة في أي من القوانين المشار إليها في البند " ١ " في الحدود التي لا يؤدي فيها التعديل إلى خفض مستوى تطابقها مع أحكام المادتين ٢ - ٢ و ٢ - ٨.

(ج) الإجراءات التي تصرح بها الجهة الخاصة بتسوية المنازعات التابعة لمنظمة التجارة العالمية.



(د) الإجراءات المسموح بها بموجب اتفاقية المنسوجات والملبوسات.

## الجزء (ب) : تدابير البحرين

لا تسري أحكام الفقرتين (١) و (٢) من المادة ٢ - ٢ والفقرات من (١) إلى (٤) من المادة ٢ - ٨ على أي من الآتي:

- (أ) حظر استيراد الإطارات المعاد تلبيسها (Retreaded Tires) لمدة (١٠) سنوات ابتداء من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.
- (ب) الإجراءات التي تصرح بها الجهة الخاصة بتسوية المنازعات التابعة لمنظمة التجارة العالمية.

## الملحق ٢ - باء

## إلغاء التعرفة الجمركية

١. باستثناء ما نص عليه الجدول الخاص بكل طرف والمرفق بهذا الملحق، فإن التصنيف المرحلي التالي يسري على إلغاء الضرائب الجمركية من قبل كل طرف وفقاً للفقرة (٣) من المادة (٢).

(أ) الضرائب الجمركية المفروضة على السلع المدرجة ضمن التصنيف المرحلي A الواردة في جدول كل طرف، يجب إلغاؤها بالكامل وتكون هذه السلع معفاة من الضريبة من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

(ب) الضرائب الجمركية المفروضة على السلع المدرجة ضمن التصنيف المرحلي B الواردة في جدول كل طرف، يتم إلغاؤها على مراحل متساوية خلال عشر سنوات ابتداء من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ، وتعفى هذه السلع بالكامل من الضرائب في الأول من يناير من السنة العاشرة.

(ج) السلع المدرجة ضمن التصنيف المرحلي C والواردة في جدول كل طرف، تستمر معفاة من الضريبة.

٢. النسبة الأساسية للضريبة، والتصنيف المرحلي لتحديد النسب الانتقالية للضريبة الجمركية لكل مرحلة من مراحل التخفيض لسلعة ما مبينة في جدول كل طرف المرفق بهذا الملحق.

٣. تقرب للأسفل النسب الانتقالية على الأقل إلى أقرب رقم عشري من النسبة المئوية، وإذا كانت نسبة الضريبة عبارة عن وحدات نقدية فإنها تقرب على الأقل إلى أقرب ٠,٠٠١ من الوحدة النقدية الرسمية الخاصة بالطرف.

٤. لأغراض هذا الملحق وجدول كل من الطرفين فإن السنة الأولى تعني:  
السنة التي تدخل فيها الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ وفقاً للفقرة (٥) من المادة (٢١)  
(دخول الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ وإنهاء العمل بها).
٥. لأغراض هذا الملحق وجدول كل طرف، فإنه ابتداءً من السنة الثانية تبدأ كل  
مرحلة سنوية من مراحل تخفيض التعرفة في الأول من يناير من السنة المعنية.

## الملاحظات العامة جدول التعرفة للبحرين

### ١. العلاقة بجدول النظام المنسق للتعرفة الخاص بالبحرين:

إن محتويات هذا الجدول مدرجة بشكل عام في جدول التعرفة الخاص بالبحرين. ويخضع تفسير محتويات هذا الجدول، بما في ذلك السلع المشمولة ضمن تصنيفاته الفرعية، للملاحظات العامة ولملاحظات الأقسام وملاحظات الفصول في جدول التعرفة الخاص بالبحرين. وحيثما تتطابق أحكام هذا الجدول مع الأحكام المقابلة لها في جدول التعرفة الخاص بالبحرين، فإن أحكام هذا الجدول يكون لها نفس المعاني التي تقابلها في جدول التعرفة الخاص بالبحرين.

### ٢. النسب الأساسية للضريبة:

إن النسب الأساسية للضريبة المنصوص عليها في هذا الجدول تعكس ما هو مذكور في جدول التعرفة الخاص بالبحرين والمتعلق بمعدلات التعرفة للدولة الأولى بالرعاية (MFN) المعمول بها من تاريخ الأول من يناير ٢٠٠٣.

### ٣. المراحل:

بالإضافة إلى التصنيفات المرحلية المذكورة في الملحق ٢-ب، فإن هذا الجدول يحتوي على التصنيفين المرحليين H و I.

(أ) الضرائب المفروضة على السلع المذكورة في التصنيف المرحلي (H) يجب أن تظل كما هي ضمن نسبها الأساسية وذلك خلال الفترة من السنة الأولى إلى السنة التاسعة. ويجب إلغاء الضرائب، وتكون تلك السلع معفاة من الضرائب، ابتداء من ١ يناير من السنة العاشرة<sup>(١)</sup>؛ و

(1) تحتفظ البحرين على وجه الخصوص بحقها في وضع إجراءات قانونية أو فرض رسوم أو تحصيل ضرائب أو أتعاب متعلقة بالتوزيع، أو البيع أو الاستهلاك للسلع الواردة ذكرها في التصنيف المرحلي (H)، شريطة أن تكون تلك الإجراءات أو الرسوم أو الضرائب أو الأتعاب غير متعارضة مع أحكام هذه الاتفاقية أو مع أحكام اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.

(ب) الضرائب المفروضة على السلع المذكورة ضمن التصنيف المرحلي (I) يجب أن تظل كما هي ضمن نسبها الأساسية خلال السنوات من الأولى إلى التاسعة. ويجب إلغاء الضرائب، وتصبح تلك السلع معفاة من الضرائب، ابتداء من 1 يناير من السنة العاشرة (٢) .

---

(2) لمزيد من اليقين، يجوز للبحرين أن تستمر في منع استيراد سلع معينة مذكورة في التصنيف المرحلي (I) شريطة ألا يكون هذا المنع متعارضاً مع أحكام هذه الاتفاقية أو مع أحكام اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية.

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Base	Category
01.01	01011010	Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies.	Free of Duty	C
	01011020	- Pure-bred breeding animals : --- Horses Of Arab breed --- Other	Free of Duty	C
	01019010	- Other	Free of Duty	C
	01019020	--- Horses for sport	Free of Duty	C
	01019030	--- ponies	Free of Duty	C
	01019040	--- Asses	Free of Duty	C
	01019050	--- Mules	Free of Duty	C
	01019090	--- Hinnies	Free of Duty	C
	01019099	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	01.02	01021000	Live sheep and goats.	Free of Duty
01029000		- pure-bred breeding animals - Other	Free of Duty	C
01.03	01031000	Live swine.	Free of Duty	C
	01039100	- pure-bred breeding animals - Other	Free of Duty	C
01.04	01039100	-- Weighing less than 50 Kg	-	I
	01039200	-- Weighing less than 50 Kg or more	-	I
01.05	01041010	Live sheep and goats.	Free of Duty	C
	01041090	- sheep: --- Pure-bred breeding animals --- Other	Free of Duty	C
	01042010	- Goats : --- Pure-bred breeding animals --- Other	Free of Duty	C
	01042090	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	01051100	Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.	Free of Duty	C
	01051200	-- Weighin not more than 185 g : --- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	Free of Duty	C
	01051900	--- Turkeys --- Other	Free of Duty	C
	01059210	- Other --- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing more than 2000g : --- Hens (for laying eggs)	Free of Duty	C
	01059220	--- Chickens (for meat)	Free of Duty	C
	01059230	--- Hens	Free of Duty	C
01059290	--- Other --- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, weighing more 2000g --- Hens (for laying eggs)	Free of Duty	C	
01059310	--- Hens (for laying eggs)	Free of Duty	C	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	01059320	--- Chickens (for meat)	Free of Duty	C
	01059330	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	01059390	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
		--- Other :		
	01059910	--- Tame ducks and geese	Free of Duty	C
	01059920	--- Turkeys	Free of Duty	C
	01059990	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
01.06		Other live animals.		
		- Mammals:		
	01061100	- Primates	Free of Duty	C
	01061200	- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongid (mammals of the order Sirenia)	Free of Duty	C
		- Other:		
	01061910	--- Camels	Free of Duty	C
	01061920	--- Tame and wild rabbits	Free of Duty	C
	01061930	--- Gazelles and deer	Free of Duty	C
	01061940	--- Dogs	Free of Duty	C
	01061950	--- Foxes, minks and other fur animals	Free of Duty	C
	01061960	--- Animals for zoos, scientific and research labs	Free of Duty	C
	01061990	- Other	Free of Duty	C
	01062000	- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free of Duty	C
		- Birds :		
	01063100	- BIRDS OF PREY	Free of Duty	C
	01063200	- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	Free of Duty	C
		- Other:		
	01063910	--- Tame and wild pigeons, partridges, pheasants, quail, snipe, sand grouse, wild ducks and similar animals	Free of Duty	C
	01063920	--- Ornamental birds	Free of Duty	C
	01063990	--- Cats and dogs	Free of Duty	C
		- Other :		
	01069010	--- Bees and other insects	Free of Duty	C
	01069990	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
02.01		Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled.		
	02011000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free of Duty	C
	02012000	- Other cuts with bone in	Free of Duty	C
	02013000	- Boneless	Free of Duty	C
02.02		Meat of bovine animals, frozen.		
	02021000	- Carcasses and half-carcasses	5%	A
	02022000	- Other cuts with bone in	5%	A
		- Boneless		



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
02.03	02023010	--- Minced	5%	A
	02023090	--- Other	5%	A
		Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen.		
02.04		- Fresh or chilled :		
	02031100	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses	5%	A
	02031200	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	5%	A
	02031900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Frozen :		
	02032100	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses	5%	A
	02032200	-- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	5%	A
	02032900	-- Other	5%	A
		Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen.		
		- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled :		
02.06	02041000	-- Other meat of sheep, fresh or chilled :	Free of Duty	C
	02042100	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses	Free of Duty	C
	02042200	-- Other cuts with bone in	Free of Duty	C
	02042300	-- Boneless	Free of Duty	C
	02043000	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	5%	A
	02044100	-- Other meat of sheep, frozen :	5%	A
	02044200	-- Carcasses and half-carcasses	5%	A
	02044310	-- Other cuts with bone in	5%	A
	02044390	-- Boneless	5%	A
		-- Minced	5%	A
	- Meat of goats :			
	- Other	5%	A	
	- Frozen			
	- Other cuts with bone in :			
02045011	--- Fresh or chilled	Free of Duty	C	
02045012	--- Other cuts with bone in	5%	A	
	- Other cuts with bone in			
02045021	--- Fresh or chilled	Free of Duty	C	
02045022	--- Frozen	5%	A	
	- Boneless :			
02045031	--- Fresh or chilled	Free of Duty	C	
02045032	--- Frozen	5%	A	
02.05		Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.		
	02050010	--- Meat of horses	5%	A
	02050090	--- Other	5%	A
02.06		Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen.		
	02061000	- Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Headings	HTS89	Description	Base	Category
	02062100	-Of bovine animals, frozen :		
		-- Tongues	5%	A
	02062200	-- Livers	5%	A
	02062300	-- Other	5%	A
	02063000	-Of swine, fresh or chilled	5%	A
		-Of swine, frozen :		
	02064100	-- Livers	5%	A
	02064900	-- Other	5%	A
		-Other, fresh or chilled :		
	02068010	--- Of sheep animals or goats	Free of Duty	C
	02068090	--- Other	5%	A
		-Other, frozen :		
		--- Of sheep animals or goats :		
	02069011	---- Tongues	5%	A
	02069012	---- Livers	5%	A
	02069019	---- Other	5%	A
	02069990	---- Other	5%	A
02.07		Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen.		
		-Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus :		
	02071100	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	02071200	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	5%	A
	02071300	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	02071400	-- Cuts and offal, frozen	5%	A
		-Of turkeys :		
	02072400	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	02072500	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	5%	A
	02072600	-- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	02072700	-- Cuts and offal, frozen	5%	A
		-Of ducks, geese or guinea fowls :		
	02073200	-- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	02073300	-- Not cut in pieces, frozen	5%	A
	02073400	-- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	02073500	-- Other, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	02073600	-- Other, frozen	5%	A
02.08		Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen.		
		-Of rabbits or hares :		
	02081010	--- Fresh or chilled	Free of Duty	C
	02081020	--- Frozen	5%	A
	02082000	-Frogs Legs	5%	A
	02083000	-Of primates	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	02084000	- OF WHALES, DOLPHINES AND PORPOISES, OF MANATEES AND DUGONGS	5%	A
	02085000	- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	5%	A
	02089000	- Other	5%	A
		- - - Camel :		
	02089011	- - - - Fresh or chilled	5%	A
	02089012	- - - - Frozen	5%	A
		- - - - Gazelle or deer meat :		
	02089021	- - - - - Fresh or chilled	5%	A
	02089022	- - - - - Frozen	5%	A
		- - - - Tame and wild pigeons, partridges, pheasant, quail, snipe, sand grouse, wild ducks and similar birds :		
	02089031	- - - - - Fresh or chilled	5%	A
	02089032	- - - - - Frozen	5%	A
	02089090	- - - - Other	5%	A
02.09		- Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.		
	02090010	- - - Pig fat	5%	A
	02090090	- - - Other	5%	A
02.10		- Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked, edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal.		
		- Meat of swine :		
	02101100	- - Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	5%	A
	02101200	- - Baillis (streaky) and cuts thereof	5%	A
	02101900	- - Other	5%	A
	02102000	- Meat of bovine animals	5%	A
		- Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal :		
	02109100	- - Of poultry livers	5%	A
	02109200	- - In flour or meal form (mince or burgers)	5%	A
	02109300	- - OF REPTILES	5%	A
		- - - Other		
	02109910	- - - - of poultry livers	5%	A
	02109920	- - - - in flour or meal form (mince or burger)	5%	A
	02109990	- - - - Other	5%	A
03.01		- Live fish.		
	03011000	- Ornamental fish	Free of Duty	C
		- Other live fish :		
		- - Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aganostoma, Oncorhynchus gibel, Oncorhynchus asotus and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) :	Free of Duty	C
	03019110	- - - For breeding	Free of Duty	C
	03019190	- - - Other	Free of Duty	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	03019210	-- Eels ( <i>Anguilla</i> spp.) :	Free of Duty	C
	03019290	--- For breeding	Free of Duty	C
		--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	03019310	-- Carp :	Free of Duty	C
	03019390	--- For breeding	Free of Duty	C
		--- Other :	Free of Duty	C
	03019910	--- For breeding	Free of Duty	C
	03019920	--- Tilapia ( <i>Tilapia nilotica</i> ) ( <i>Sarotherodon</i> spp.)	Free of Duty	C
	03019990	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
03.02		Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04.		
		- Salmonidae, excluding livers and roes :		
	03021100	-- Trout ( <i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aglabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gila</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i> )	Free of Duty	C
	03021200	-- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	Free of Duty	C
	03021900	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
		- Flat fish ( <i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i> ), excluding livers and roes :		
	03022100	-- Halibut ( <i>Reinhardtius hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus stenolepis</i> )	Free of Duty	C
	03022200	-- Plaice ( <i>Pleuronectes platessa</i> )	Free of Duty	C
	03022300	-- Sole ( <i>Solea</i> spp.)	Free of Duty	C
	03022900	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
		- Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i> ) skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito ( <i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i> ), excluding livers and roes :		
	03023100	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas ( <i>Thunnus alalunga</i> )	Free of Duty	C
	03023200	-- Yellowfin tunas ( <i>Thunnus albacares</i> )	Free of Duty	C
	03023300	-- Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito	Free of Duty	C
	03023400	-- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	Free of Duty	C
	03023500	-- Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> )	Free of Duty	C
	03023600	-- Southern Bluefin tunas	Free of Duty	C
	03023900	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
	03024000	- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i> ), excluding livers and roes	Free of Duty	C
	03025000	- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes	Free of Duty	C
		- Other fish, excluding livers and roes :		
	03026100	-- Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardine-like ( <i>Sardinella</i> spp.), bustling or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )	Free of Duty	C
	03026200	-- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	Free of Duty	C
	03026300	-- Coalfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	Free of Duty	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Base	Category
	03026410	-- Mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australis, Scomber japonicus)	Free of Duty	C
	03026420	-- Kingfish (Scomberomorus commerson)	Free of Duty	C
	03026490	-- Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Free of Duty	C
	03026500	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
	03026600	-- DOGFISH AND OTHER SHARKS	Free of Duty	C
		-- Eels (Anguilla spp.)	Free of Duty	C
		-- Other :		
	03026910	--- Groupers (All genus following the family : serranidae)	Free of Duty	C
	03026920	--- Emperors (Lethrinus spp.), (Momonotus spp.)	Free of Duty	C
	03026930	--- Snappers / Jobfishes (All genus following the family: Lutjanidae)	Free of Duty	C
	03026940	--- Jacks, Trevallies and Scads (All genus following the family : Carangidae)	Free of Duty	C
	03026950	--- pomfrets (Paropus argenteus, parastromateus niger)	Free of Duty	C
	03026960	--- Sibbali, Shamm, Nehdash, Fresh	Free of Duty	C
	03026970	--- Nigroor fish	Free of Duty	C
	03026980	--- Striped mullet (Mugil cephalus)	Free of Duty	C
		-- Other :		
	03026991	---- Salt fish	Free of Duty	C
	03026999	---- Other	Free of Duty	C
	03027000	- Livers and roes	Free of Duty	C
03 03		Fish, frozen, excluding fish filets and other fish meat of heading 03 04.	Free of Duty	C
		- Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), excluding livers and roes		
	03031100	-- Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (Oncorhynchus nerka)	5%	A
	03031900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other salmonidae, excluding livers and roes :		
	03032100	-- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguilonita, Oncorhynchus gila, Oncorhynchus spache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster)	5%	A
	03032200	-- Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho)	5%	A
	03032900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Botidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding livers and roes :		
	03033100	-- Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis)	5%	A
	03033200	-- Plaice (Pleuronectes platessa)	5%	A
	03033300	-- Sole (Solea spp.)	5%	A
	03033900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis), excluding livers and roes :		
	03034100	-- Albacore or longfinned tunas (Thunnus albacunga)	5%	A
	03034200	-- Yellowfin tunas (Thunnus albacares)	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	03034300	- Striped mullet or strip-bellied bonito	5%	A
	03034400	- Bigeye tuna ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> )	5%	A
	03034500	- Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> )	5%	A
	03034600	- Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> )	5%	A
	03034900	- Other	5%	A
	03035000	- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasi</i> ), excluding livers and roes	5%	A
	03036000	- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> ), excluding livers and roes	5%	A
	03037100	- Other fish, excluding livers and roes : - Sardines ( <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops spp.</i> ), sardinella ( <i>Sardinella spp.</i> ), bislign or sprats ( <i>Sprattus sprattus</i> )	5%	A
	03037200	- Haddock ( <i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i> )	5%	A
	03037300	- Codfish ( <i>Pollachius virens</i> )	5%	A
	03037410	- Mackerel ( <i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i> )	5%	A
	03037420	- Indian mackerel ( <i>Rastrelliger Kanagurta</i> )	5%	A
	03037490	- Other	5%	A
	03037500	- Dogfish and other sharks	5%	A
	03037600	- Eels ( <i>Anguilla spp.</i> )	5%	A
	03037700	- Sea bass ( <i>Dicentrarchus labrax</i> , <i>Dicentrarchus punctatus</i> )	5%	A
	03037800	- Skate ( <i>Merluccius spp.</i> , <i>Urophycis spp.</i> )	5%	A
	03037910	- Other	5%	A
	03037920	- Groupers (All genus following the family : serranidae)	5%	A
	03037930	- Emperor	5%	A
	03037940	- Snappers / Jobfishes (All genus following the family : Lutjanidae)	5%	A
	03037950	- Jacks, Trevallies and Seads (All genus following the family : Carangidae)	5%	A
	03037960	- Emperors ( <i>Leithinus spp.</i> ), ( <i>Monodactis spp.</i> )	5%	A
	03037970	- Milkfish ( <i>Chanos chanos</i> )	5%	A
	03037980	- Nigroor fish	5%	A
	03037990	- Striped mullet ( <i>Mugil cephalus</i> )	5%	A
	03037991	- Other :	5%	A
	03037999	- Salt fish	5%	A
	03038000	- Other	5%	A
03.04		- livers and roes	5%	A
		- Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen.		
		- Fresh or chilled		
	03041010	- Groupers (All genus following the family : serranidae)	5%	A
	03041020	- Emperors ( <i>Leithinus spp.</i> ), ( <i>Monodactis spp.</i> )	5%	A
	03041090	- Other	5%	A
		- Frozen fillets		
	03042010	- Groupers (All genus following the family : serranidae)	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS98	Description	Base	Category
	03042020	--- Of Emperors ( <i>Lutjanus</i> spp.), ( <i>Monodactylus</i> spp.)	5%	A
	03042090	--- Other	5%	A
	03049000	- Other	5%	A
03.05		Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption.		
	03051000	- Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	5%	A
	03052000	- Livers and roes, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	5%	A
	03053000	- Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	5%	A
		- Smoked fish, including fillets :		
	03054100	-- Pacific salmon ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> ), Atlantic salmon ( <i>Salmo salar</i> ) and Danube salmon ( <i>Hucho hucho</i> )	5%	A
	03054200	- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasi</i> )	5%	A
	03054900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Dried fish, whether or not salted but not smoked :		
	03055100	-- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus oregonus</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	5%	A
		-- Other		
	03055910	--- Kingfish ( <i>Scomberomorus commerson</i> )	5%	A
	03055920	--- Striped mullet ( <i>Mugil cephalus</i> )	5%	A
	03055990	--- Other	5%	A
		- Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine :		
	03056100	-- Herrings ( <i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasi</i> )	5%	A
	03056200	-- Cod ( <i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus oregonus</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i> )	5%	A
	03056300	-- Anchovies ( <i>Engraulis</i> spp.)	5%	A
	03056900	-- Other	5%	A
03.06		Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption.		
		- Frozen :		
	03061100	-- Rock lobster and other sea crayfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Parinurus</i> spp., <i>Jaesus</i> spp.)	Free of Duty	C
	03061200	-- Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.)	Free of Duty	C
	03061300	-- Shrimps and prawns	Free of Duty	C
	03061400	-- Crabs	Free of Duty	C
	03061900	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free of Duty	C
		- Not frozen :		
	03062100	-- Rock lobster and other sea crayfish ( <i>Palinurus</i> spp., <i>Parinurus</i> spp., <i>Jaesus</i> spp.)	Free of Duty	C
	03062200	-- Lobsters ( <i>Homarus</i> spp.)	Free of Duty	C
	03062300	-- Shrimps and prawns	Free of Duty	C
	03062400	-- Crabs	Free of Duty	C
	03062900	-- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Free of Duty	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
03.07	03071000	- Oysters	5%	A
		- Scallops, including queen scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> :		
	03072100	-- Live, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	03072900	-- Other	5%	A
		- <i>Mytilus</i> ( <i>Mytilus</i> spp., <i>Perna</i> spp.) :		
	03073100	-- Live, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	03073900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Cuttle fish ( <i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Rossia macrozona</i> , <i>Sepioida</i> spp.) and squid ( <i>Ommastrephes</i> spp., <i>Loligo</i> spp., <i>Nototodarus</i> spp., <i>Teptoteuthis</i> spp.) :		
	03074100	-- Live, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	03074900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Octopus ( <i>Octopus</i> spp.) :		
	03075100	-- Live, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	03075900	-- Other	5%	A
	03076000	- Snails, other than sea snails	5%	A
		- Other, including flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans, fit for human consumption :		
	03079100	-- Live, fresh or chilled	5%	A
	03079900	-- Other	5%	A
04.01		Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:		
		- Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1% :		
	04011030	-- Long life milk, in packing exceeding litre	5%	A
	04011090	-- Other	5%	A
		- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1% but not exceeding 6% :		
	04012030	-- Long life milk, in packing exceeding litre	5%	A
	04012090	-- Other	5%	A
		- Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6% :		
	04013030	-- Long life milk, in packing exceeding litre	5%	A
	04013090	-- Other	5%	A
04.02		Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
		- In powder granules or other solid forms, of a fat content by weight, not exceeding 1.5% :		
	04021010	--- For industrial purposes	5%	A
	04021090	--- Other	5%	A
		- In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5% :		
	--- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter :			
04022110	--- For industrial purposes	5%	A	



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	04022190	--- Other	5%	A
	04022910	--- For industrial purposes	5%	A
	04022990	--- Other	5%	A
		Other :		
		--- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter :		
	04029110	--- Milk	5%	A
	04029120	--- Cream	5%	A
		Other :		
	04029910	--- Milk	5%	A
	04029920	--- Cream	5%	A
04.03		Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kefir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa.		
	04031000	- Yogurt	5%	A
		Other :		
	04039010	--- Butter milk (Labnah)	5%	A
	04039020	--- Laban	5%	A
	04039030	--- Cottage cheese	5%	A
	04039090	--- Other	5%	A
04.04		Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included.		
	04041000	- Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	5%	A
		Other		
04.05	04049000	- Other	5%	A
		Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads.		
	04051000	- Butter	5%	A
	04052000	- Dairy spreads	5%	A
	04059000	- Other	5%	A
04.06		Cheese and curd.		
	04061000	- Fresh (unripened or unanaged) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd	5%	A
	04062000	- Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds	5%	A
	04063000	- Processed cheese, not grated or powdered	5%	A
	04064000	- Blue-veined cheese	5%	A
		Other cheese :		
	04069010	--- Fresh fermented cream cheese	5%	A
	04069020	--- Solid or semi-solid cheese	5%	A
	04069090	--- Other	5%	A
04.07		Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
04.08	04070011	--- Fresh : ---- For hatching	Free of Duty	C
	04070019	---- Other	5%	A
	04070090	---- Other	5%	A
04.08		Binder eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
		- Egg yolks :		
		-- Dried	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
		-- Dried	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
		Natural honey:	5%	A
		Edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included.		
04.10	04100010	--- Tortle eggs	5%	A
	04100020	--- Salanganes nest	5%	A
	04100090	--- Other	5%	A
05.01	05010000	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured/waste of human hair.	5%	A
		Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair.		
05.02	05021000	- Pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair and waste thereof	5%	A
	05029000	- Other	5%	A
05.03	05030000	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.	5%	A
		Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked.		
05.04	05040010	--- Guts	5%	A
	05040020	--- Stomachs	5%	A
	05040090	--- Other	5%	A
05.05		Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers.		
	05051000	- Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down	5%	A
	05059000	- Other	5%	A
05.06		Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinized; powder and waste of these products.		
	05061000	- Osssein and bones treated with acid	5%	A
	05069000	- Other	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
05.07	05071000	Ivory, tortoise-shell, walrusbone and walrusbone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products.	5%	I
	05079010	- Ivory, ivory powder and waste	5%	A
	05079020	- Tortoise - shell, walrusbone and walrusbone hair or other marine mammal waste and powder	5%	A
		- Horn, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks waste and powder	5%	A
05.08		Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof.		
	05080010	--- Coral	5%	A
	05080020	--- Black coral	3%	A
	05080030	--- Shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms	5%	A
	05080090	--- Other	5%	A
05.09	05090010	Natural sponges of animal origin.	5%	A
	05090020	--- Row	5%	A
		--- prepared (e.g. by removal of calcareous matter or by bleaching)		
		Amblygrys, castoreum, civet and musk; castorides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved.		
	05100010	--- Amblygrys castoreum, civet and musk	5%	A
	05100090	--- Bile whether or not dried	5%	A
05.11	05111000	Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption.		
		- Bovine semen	5%	A
		- Other:		
		-- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or dead animals of Chapter 3		
	05119110	--- Inedible fish eggs	5%	A
	05119120	--- Dead animals of chapter 3	5%	A
	05119190	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Other:		
	05119910	--- Kerms and similar insects	5%	A
	05119920	--- Silkworm eggs	5%	A
	05119930	--- Ants eggs	5%	A
	05119940	--- Animals blood, other dead animals and inedible meat, offal and limbs	5%	A
	05119950	--- Strews and tendons, and similar waste of raw hides	5%	A
	05119990	--- Other	5%	A
06.01	06011000	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; starchy plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12.	Free of Duty	C
		- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS Sub-heading	Description	Base	Category
06.02	06012000	- Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chlorey plants and roots	Free of Duty	C
		- Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn		
		- Unrooted cuttings and slips :		
	06021010	- Grapevines (Grapeslipes)	Free of Duty	C
	06021090	- Other	Free of Duty	C
	06022010	- Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts :	Free of Duty	C
		- - - Palm tree seedling	Free of Duty	C
	06022090	- Other	Free of Duty	C
	06023010	- Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not :		
		- - - Ornamental shrubs	5%	A
	06023090	- Other	5%	A
	06024000	- Roses, grafted or not	5%	A
	06029000	- Other	5%	A
06.03		- Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.		
	06031000	- Fresh	3%	A
	06039000	- Other	5%	A
06.04		- Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flower or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared.		
	06041000	- Mosses and lichens	3%	A
		- Other :		
	06049100	- - - Fresh	3%	A
	06049900	- - - Other	5%	A
07.01	07011000	- Potatoes, fresh or chilled.	Free of Duty	C
		- Seed		
	07019000	- Other	Free of Duty	C
07.02	07020000	- Tomatoes, fresh or chilled.	Free of Duty	C
07.03		- Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other allieaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled.		
		- Onions and shallots :		
		- - - Onions :		
	07031011	- - - - Onions for food (green or dry rind)	Free of Duty	C
	07031012	- - - - Onions (for sowing)	Free of Duty	C
	07031020	- - - - Shallots	Free of Duty	C
	07032000	- Garlic	Free of Duty	C
	07039000	- Leeks and other allieaceous vegetables	Free of Duty	C
07.04	07041000	- Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar colibe brassicas, fresh or chilled.	Free of Duty	C
	07042000	- Cauliflowers and headed broccoli	Free of Duty	C
	07049000	- Brussels sprouts	Free of Duty	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
07.05	07049000	- Other	Free of Duty	C
		Lettuce ( <i>Lactuca sativa</i> ) and chicory ( <i>Cichorium spp.</i> ), fresh or chilled.		
		- Lettuce :		
	07051100	-- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce)	Free of Duty	C
		-- Other	Free of Duty	C
	07051900	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
		- Chicory :		
	07052100	-- Witloof chicory ( <i>Cichorium intybus</i> var. <i>foliosum</i> )	Free of Duty	C
		-- Other	Free of Duty	C
07.06	07052900	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
		Carnets, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled.		
	07061000	- Carrots and turnips	Free of Duty	C
	07069000	- Other	Free of Duty	C
07.07	07070000	Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled.	Free of Duty	C
07.08	07081000	Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled.	Free of Duty	C
	07081000	- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	Free of Duty	C
	07082000	- Beans ( <i>Vigna spp.</i> , <i>Phaseolus spp.</i> )	Free of Duty	C
		- Other leguminous vegetables :		
	07089010	-- Beans	Free of Duty	C
		-- Other	Free of Duty	C
07.09	07089090	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
		Other vegetables, fresh or chilled.		
	07091000	- Globe artichokes	Free of Duty	C
	07092000	- Asparagus	Free of Duty	C
	07093000	- Aubergines (egg-plants)	Free of Duty	C
	07094000	- Celery other than celeriac	Free of Duty	C
		- Celery other than celeriac		
		- Mushrooms and truffles :		
	07095100	-- Mushrooms	Free of Duty	C
		-- Truffles	Free of Duty	C
	07095200	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
	07096000	- Fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i>	Free of Duty	C
	07097000	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach)	Free of Duty	C
		- Other :		
	07099010	--- Pumpkins	Free of Duty	C
	07099020	--- Marrow	Free of Duty	C
	07099030	--- Olives	Free of Duty	C
	07099040	--- Okra	Free of Duty	C
	07099050	--- Parsley	Free of Duty	C
	07099060	--- Coriander	Free of Duty	C
	07099090	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
07.10	07101000	Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen.	5%	A
		- Potatoes		
		- Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled :		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
07.11	07102100	-- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	5%	A
	07102200	-- Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.)	5%	A
	07102900	-- Other	5%	A
	07103000	- Spinach, New Zealand spinach and ornate spinach (garden spinach)	5%	A
	07104000	- Sweet corn	5%	A
	07108800	- Other vegetables	5%	A
	07109000	- Mixtures of vegetables	5%	A
		- Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.		
		- Olives	5%	A
		- Capers	5%	A
07.12	07114000	- Cucumbers and gherkins	5%	A
	07115100	- Mushrooms and truffles	5%	A
	07115900	- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	5%	A
	07119000	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other vegetables: mixtures of vegetables	5%	A
		- Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared.	5%	A
		- Onions	5%	A
		- Mushrooms wood ears ( <i>Auricularia</i> spp.) jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella</i> spp.) and truffles	5%	A
		- Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i>	5%	A
		- Wood ears ( <i>Auricularia</i> spp.)	5%	A
07.13	07123300	-- Jelly fungi ( <i>Tremella</i> spp.)	5%	A
	07123900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other vegetables: mixtures of vegetables	5%	A
		- Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split.	5%	A
		- Peas ( <i>Pisum sativum</i> )	5%	A
		- Chickpeas ( <i>gambuzos</i> )	5%	A
		- Beans ( <i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.) :		
		-- Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek :		
		--- For sowing	Free of Duty	C
		--- For food	5%	A
	-- Small red ( <i>Azuki</i> ) beans ( <i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i> ) :			
	--- For sowing	Free of Duty	C	
	--- For food	5%	A	
	-- Kidney beans, including white pea beans ( <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> ) :			
	--- For sowing	Free of Duty	C	
	--- For food	5%	A	
	-- Other	5%	A	
	- Lentils	5%	A	
	- Broad beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>major</i> ) and horse beans ( <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>equina</i> , <i>Vicia faba</i> var. <i>minor</i> )	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
07.14	07139010	- Other :	5%	A	
		--- Mung	5%	A	
	07139090	--- Other	5%	A	
07.14		Maitac, arrowroot, salsip, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith.			
	07141000	- Maitac (cassava)	5%	A	
	07142000	- Sweet potatoes	5%	A	
		- Other :			
	07149010	--- Salsip	5%	A	
	07149020	--- Jerusalem artichokes	5%	A	
	07149090	--- Other	5%	A	
	08.01		Cocanuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried whether or not shelled or peeled.		
			- Coconuts :		
		0801100	-- Desiccated	5%	A
		08011900	-- Other	5%	A
			- Brazil nuts :		
08012100		-- In shell	5%	A	
08012200		-- Shelled	5%	A	
		- Cashew nuts :			
08013100		-- In shell	5%	A	
08013200		-- Shelled	5%	A	
08.02		Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled.			
		- Almonds :			
	08021100	-- In shell	5%	A	
	08021200	-- Shelled	5%	A	
		- Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.) :			
	08022100	-- In shell	5%	A	
	08022200	-- Shelled	5%	A	
		- Walnuts :			
	08023100	-- In shell	5%	A	
	08023200	-- Shelled	5%	A	
	08024000	- Chestnuts (Castanea spp.)	5%	A	
		- Pistachios :			
	08025010	-- In shell	5%	A	
	08025020	-- Shelled	5%	A	
		- Other :			
	08029011	--- Pine nuts :	5%	A	
		--- In shell	5%	A	
	08029012	--- Shelled	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	08029020	--- Green seed (Bak)	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	08029091	--- In shell	5%	A
	08029092	--- Shelled	5%	A
08.03	08030000	Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried.	Free of Duty	C
08.04		Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried.		
		- Dates :		
	08041010	--- Fresh	Free of Duty	C
	08041020	--- Dried	Free of Duty	C
	08041030	--- Stored	Free of Duty	C
	08041090	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
		- Figs :		
	08042010	--- Fresh	Free of Duty	C
	08042020	--- Dried	Free of Duty	C
	08043000	- Pineapples	Free of Duty	C
	08044000	- Avocados	Free of Duty	C
		- Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens :		
	08045010	--- Guavas	Free of Duty	C
	08045020	--- Mangoes	Free of Duty	C
	08045030	--- Mangosteens	Free of Duty	C
08.05		Citrus fruit, fresh or dried.		
	08051000	- Oranges	Free of Duty	C
	08052000	- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids	Free of Duty	C
	08054000	--- Fresh	Free of Duty	C
		- Lemons (Citrus limon), Citrus limonium and limes (Citrus aurantifolia)		
	08055010	--- Fresh	Free of Duty	C
	08055020	--- Dried	Free of Duty	C
	08059000	- Other	Free of Duty	C
08.06		Grapes, fresh or dried.		
	08061000	- Fresh	Free of Duty	C
	08062000	- Dried	Free of Duty	C
08.07		Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh.		
		- Melons (including watermelons) :		
	08071100	-- Watermelons	Free of Duty	C
		-- Other :		
	08071910	--- Melon ( muskmelon )	Free of Duty	C
	08071990	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	08072000	- Papaws (papayas)	Free of Duty	C
08.08		Apples, pears and quinces, fresh.		
	08081000	- Apples	Free of Duty	C



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
08.09	08082010	- Pears and quinces :	Free of Duty	C
	08082020	--- Pears	Free of Duty	C
08.10	08091000	Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh.	Free of Duty	C
	08092000	- Apricots	Free of Duty	C
	08093000	- Cherries	Free of Duty	C
	08094000	- Peaches, including nectarines	Free of Duty	C
	08094000	- Plums and sloes	Free of Duty	C
08.11	08101000	- Other fruit, fresh.	Free of Duty	C
	08102000	- Strawberries	Free of Duty	C
	08103000	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries	Free of Duty	C
	08104000	- Black, white or red currants and gooseberries	Free of Duty	C
	08105000	- Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium	Free of Duty	C
	08106000	- Kiwifruit	Free of Duty	C
	08106000	- Durians.	Free of Duty	C
	08109010	- Other :	Free of Duty	C
	08109020	--- Pomegranates	Free of Duty	C
	08109030	--- Medlar	Free of Duty	C
08.12	08109030	--- Prickly - pears	Free of Duty	C
	08109090	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
08.13	08111000	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	5%	A
	08112000	- Strawberries	5%	A
	08112000	- Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries	5%	A
	08119000	- Other	5%	A
	08121000	Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption.	5%	A
	08129000	- Cherries	5%	A
	08129000	- Other	5%	A
	08131000	Chapter.		
	08132000	- Apricots	5%	A
	08132000	- Peaches	5%	A
08.13	08133000	- Apples	5%	A
	08134010	- Other fruit :	5%	A
	08134020	--- Cherries	5%	A
	08134030	--- Tamarind	5%	A
	08134030	--- Pears	5%	A
	08134090	--- Other	5%	A
	08135000	- Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty	Category
08.14	08140000	Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions.	5%	A
09.01		Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated, coffee husks and skins, coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion.		
	09011100	- Coffee, not roasted:		
		-- Not decaffeinated	Free of Duty	C
	09011200	-- Decaffeinated	Free of Duty	C
		- Coffee roasted:		
	09012100	-- Not decaffeinated	Free of Duty	C
	09012200	-- Decaffeinated	Free of Duty	C
	09019000	- Other	Free of Duty	C
09.02		Tea, whether or not flavoured.		
	09021000	- Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	Free of Duty	C
	09022000	- Other green tea (not fermented)	Free of Duty	C
		- Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg:		
	09023010	--- Teabag not exceeding 3 g	Free of Duty	C
	09023090	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	09024000	- Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea	Free of Duty	C
09.03	09030000	Male.	5%	A
09.04		Pepper of the genus Piper, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta.		
		- Pepper:		
	09041100	-- Neither crushed nor ground	5%	A
	09041200	-- Crushed or ground	5%	A
	09042000	- Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, dried or crushed or ground	5%	A
09.05	09050000	Vanilla.	5%	A
09.06		Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers.		
	09061000	- Neither crushed nor ground	5%	A
	09062000	- Crushed or ground	5%	A
09.07	09070000	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems).	5%	A
09.08		Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms.		
	09081000	- Nutmeg	5%	A
	09082000	- Mace		I
	09083000	- Cardamoms	Free of Duty	C
09.09		Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, caraway, juniper berries.		
	09091000	- Seeds of anise or badian	5%	A
	09092000	- Seeds of caraway	5%	A
	09093000	- Seeds of cumin	5%	A
	09094000	- Seeds of caraway	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Rate	Category
09.10	09095000	- Seeds of fennel, juniper berries	5%	A
		- Ginger	5%	A
	09101000	- Saffron	5%	A
	09102000	- Turmeric (curcuma)	5%	A
	09103000	- Thyme; bay leaves	5%	A
	09104000	- Curry	5%	A
	09105000	- Other spices :		
	09109100	-- Mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter	5%	A
		-- Other		
	09109910	--- Fenugreek	5%	A
	09109990	--- Other	5%	A
10.01	10011000	- Wheat and meslin.	Free of Duty	C
		- Durum wheat		
		- Other :		
	10019010	--- Normal wheat	Free of Duty	C
	10019020	--- Thin wheat	Free of Duty	C
	10019030	--- Mixed wheat and rye	Free of Duty	C
10.02	10020000	- Rye.	5%	A
10.03	10030000	- Barley.	Free of Duty	C
10.04	10040010	--- Grey oats ( or black)	Free of Duty	C
	10040020	--- White oats ( or yellow)	Free of Duty	C
10.05	10051000	- Maize (corn).	Free of Duty	C
		- Seed		
		- Other :		
	10059010	--- Golden corn	Free of Duty	C
	10059020	--- White corn	Free of Duty	C
	10059030	--- Brown corn	Free of Duty	C
	10059090	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
10.06	10061000	- Rice.		
	10062000	- Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	Free of Duty	C
	10063000	- Husked (brown) rice	Free of Duty	C
	10064000	- Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed :	Free of Duty	C
	10064000	- Broken rice	Free of Duty	C
10.07	10070000	- Grain sorghum.	5%	A
10.08	10081000	- Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals.	Free of Duty	C
	10082000	- Millet	Free of Duty	C
	10083000	- Canary seed	Free of Duty	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
11.01	10089000	- Other cereals Wheat or meslin flour.	Free of Duty	C
	11010010	--- Wheat flour	Free of Duty	C
	11010020	--- Flour of mixed wheat and rye	Free of Duty	C
11.02		Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin.		
	11021000	- Rye flour	Free of Duty	C
	11022000	- Maize (corn) flour	Free of Duty	C
	11023000	- Rice flour	Free of Duty	C
		Other :		
	11029010	--- Barley flour	Free of Duty	C
	11029020	--- Oats flour	Free of Duty	C
	11029030	--- Grain sorghum flour	Free of Duty	C
	11029040	--- Buckwheat flour	Free of Duty	C
	11029050	--- Millet flour	Free of Duty	C
	11029090	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
11.03		Cereal groats, meal and pellets.		
		- Groats and meal :		
		--- Of wheat :		
	11031110	--- Groats	Free of Duty	C
	11031120	--- Meal	Free of Duty	C
		--- Of oats :		
	11031210	--- Groats	Free of Duty	C
	11031220	--- Meal	Free of Duty	C
		--- Of maize (corn) :		
	11031310	--- Groats	Free of Duty	C
	11031320	--- Meal	Free of Duty	C
		--- Of other cereals :		
	11031910	--- Meal	Free of Duty	C
	11031920	--- Of barley	Free of Duty	C
	11031930	--- Of rye	Free of Duty	C
	11031940	--- Of oats	Free of Duty	C
	11031950	--- Of buckwheat	Free of Duty	C
	11031990	--- Of other cereals:	Free of Duty	C
	11032000	--- Pellets	Free of Duty	C
11.04		Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground.		
		- Rolled or flaked grains :		
	11041200	-- Of oats	5%	A
		- - Of other cereals :		
	11041910	--- Of wheat	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Descriptions	Base	Category
	11041920	--- Of rye	5%	A
	11041930	--- Of buckwheat	5%	A
	11041940	--- Of millet	5%	A
	11041950	--- Of grain sorghum	5%	A
	11041960	--- Of maize (corn)	5%	A
	11041990	--- Of other cereals	5%	A
		--- Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) :		
	11042200	--- Of oats	5%	A
	11042300	--- Of maize (corn)	5%	A
		--- Of other cereals :		
	11042910	--- Of wheat	5%	A
	11042920	--- Of rye	5%	A
	11042930	--- Of oats	5%	A
	11042940	--- Of buckwheat	5%	A
	11042950	--- Of millet	5%	A
	11042990	--- Of other cereals	5%	A
11.05	11043000	- Grain of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground - Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes. - Flour, meal and powder : --- Flour --- Meal --- Powder	5% 5% 5% 5%	A A A A
11.06	11052000	- Flakes, granules and pellets - Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter(8). - Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13 : --- Flour :	5%	A
	11061011	--- Of peas	5%	A
	11061012	--- Of chick peas	5%	A
	11061013	--- Of string beans	5%	A
	11061014	--- Of haricot beans	5%	A
	11061015	--- Of lentils	5%	A
	11061016	--- Of kidney beans	5%	A
	11061019	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Meal :		
	11061021	--- Of peas	5%	A
	11061022	--- Of chick peas	5%	A
	11061023	--- Of string beans	5%	A
	11061024	--- Of haricot beans	5%	A
	11061025	--- Of lentils	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	11061026	----- Of kidney beans	5%	A
	11061029	----- Other	5%	A
	11062010	--- Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading No. 07.14 :		
	11062010	--- Flour of sago	5%	A
	11062020	--- Meal of sago	5%	A
		--- Flour of root and tubers :		
	11062031	----- Manioc	5%	A
	11062032	----- Arrowroot	5%	A
	11062033	----- Of orchis (Saklab)	5%	A
	11062034	----- Of Jerusalem artichokes	5%	A
	11062035	----- Of sweet potatoes	5%	A
	11062039	--- Flour of other roots and tubers	5%	A
		--- Of the products of Chapter 8 :		
	11063010	----- Chestnuts	5%	A
	11063020	----- Of almonds	5%	A
	11063030	----- Of dates	5%	A
	11063040	----- Of Bananas	5%	A
	11063050	----- Of coconuts	5%	A
	11063060	----- Of tamarind	5%	A
	11063070	--- Of peels of fruit	5%	A
	11063080	--- Of lemon	5%	A
	11063090	--- Other	5%	A
11.07		Malt, whether or not roasted:		
	11071000	- Not roasted	5%	A
	11072000	- Roasted	5%	A
11.08		Starches; inulin.		
		Starches :		
	11081100	-- Wheat starch	5%	A
	11081200	-- Maize (corn) starch	5%	A
	11081300	-- Potato starch	5%	A
	11081400	-- Manioc (cassava) starch	5%	A
		-- Other starches :		
	11081910	--- Rice starch	5%	A
	11081920	--- Arrowroot starch	5%	A
	11081930	--- Sago starch	5%	A
	11081990	--- Other starches	5%	A
	11082000	- Inulin	5%	A
11.09	11090000	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried.	5%	A
	11090000	Soya beans, whether or not broken.	5%	A
12.01	12010010	--- Whole seeds	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
12.02	12010020	- - - Broken seeds	3%	A
	12021000	- Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken.	3%	A
	12022000	- In shell	3%	A
	12030000	- Shelled, whether or not broken	3%	A
12.03	12030000	- Copra	5%	A
12.04	12040000	- Linseed, whether or not broken.	5%	A
		- Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken.		
12.05	12051000	- Low erucic acid rapeseed or colza seeds	5%	A
	12059000	- Other	5%	A
12.06	12060000	- Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken.	5%	A
		- Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken.		
12.07	12071000	- Palm nuts and kernels	3%	A
	12072000	- Cotton seeds	5%	A
	12073000	- Castor oil seeds	5%	A
	12074000	- Sesamum seeds	5%	A
	12075000	- Mustard seeds	5%	A
	12076000	- Safflower seeds	3%	A
		- Other :		
	12079100	- Poppy seeds	3%	A
	12079200	- Shea nuts (karite nuts)	3%	A
		- Other :		
	12079910	- Poppy		1
	12079920	- Hemp seeds		1
	12079990	- Other	3%	A
12.08	12081000	- Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard.	5%	A
		- Of soybeans	5%	A
	12089000	- Other	5%	A
12.09	12091000	- Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing.		C
		- Sugar beet seed		
		- Seeds of forage plants, other than beet seed :		
	12092100	-- Lucerne (alfalfa) seed		C
	12092200	-- Clover (Trifolium spp.) seed		C
	12092300	-- Fescue seed		C
	12092400	-- Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seed		C
	12092500	-- Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seed		C
	12092600	-- Timothy grass seed		C
		- Other		
	12092910	-- Lupines		C
	12092990	- Other		C
	12093000	- Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated for flowers		C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS88	Description	Base	Category
		- Other :		
		- Vegetable seeds :		
	12099110	--- Tomato seeds	Free of Duty	C
	12099120	--- Leek seeds	Free of Duty	C
	12099130	--- Radish seeds	Free of Duty	C
	12099140	--- Carrot seeds	Free of Duty	C
	12099150	--- Cucumber seeds	Free of Duty	C
	12099160	--- Marrow seeds	Free of Duty	C
	12099170	--- Pumpkin seeds	Free of Duty	C
	12099180	--- Eggplant seeds	Free of Duty	C
		- Other :		
	12099191	--- Lettuce seeds	Free of Duty	C
	12099192	--- Cress seeds	Free of Duty	C
	12099193	--- Capsicum seeds	Free of Duty	C
	12099199	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	12099900	- Other	Free of Duty	C
12.10		Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin.		
	12101000	- Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets	5%	A
	12102000	- Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	5%	A
12.11		Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered		
	12111000	- Licorice roots	5%	A
	12112000	- Ginseng roots	5%	A
	12113000	- Coca (feuille de)		I
	12114000	- Paile de pavot		I
		- Other :		
	12119010	--- Black cumini ( nigella sativa)	5%	A
	12119020	--- Black poppy		I
	12119030	--- Chips and pieces of aloeswood, and other aromatic woods	5%	A
	12119040	--- Mint	5%	A
	12119050	--- Desert flower	5%	A
	12119060	--- Indian hemp	5%	A
	12119070	--- Cleaning sticks for teeth	5%	A
	12119090	--- Other	5%	A
12.12		Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; fruit stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chitony roots of the variety cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included.		
		- Locust beans, including locust bean seeds :		



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	12121010	--- Locust beans	5%	A
	12121020	--- seeds	5%	A
	12122000	--- Seaweeds and other algae	5%	A
	12123000	- Apricot, peach (including nectarine) or plum stones and kernels: - Other :	5%	A
	12129100	- Sugar beet - Other :	5%	A
	12129910	--- Other :		
	12129920	--- Melon seeds	5%	A
	12129930	--- Pumpkin, squash and marrow seeds	5%	A
	12129990	--- Sugar cane --- Other	5%	A
12.13		Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets:		
	12130010	--- Straw hay	5%	A
	12130090	--- Other	5%	A
12.14		Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets:		
	12141000	- Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets - Other :	5%	A
	12149010	--- Lupine	5%	A
	12149020	--- Vetch, Vetchling vetch	5%	A
	12149090	--- Other	5%	A
13.01		Lac, natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams):		
	13011000	- Lac	5%	A
	13012000	- Gum arabic - Other :	5%	A
	13019010	--- Tragacanth	5%	A
	13019020	--- Mastic	5%	A
	13019030	--- Benzoin	5%	A
	13019040	--- Asafoetida	5%	A
	13019050	--- Myrrh	5%	A
	13019060	--- Olibanum	5%	A
	13019070	--- Frankincense	5%	A
	13019080	--- Storax - Other :	5%	A
	13019091	--- Gum resins	5%	A
	13019092	--- Oleoresins	5%	A
	13019093	--- Natural resins	5%	A
	13019099	--- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category	
13.02		Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products.			
		- Vegetable saps and extracts :			
		-- Opium	5%	I	
		-- Of liquorice	5%	A	
		-- Of hops	5%	A	
		-- Of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	5%	A	
		- Other :			
		-- Hashish		I	
		-- Ginseng extract	5%	A	
		-- Tahinah ( sesame juice )	3%	A	
		-- Aloe	5%	A	
		-- Myrrh	5%	A	
		-- Mannite	5%	A	
		-- Other medical extracts	5%	A	
		- Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	5%	A	
		- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products :			
		-- Agar-agar	5%	A	
	-- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	5%	A		
	-- Other	5%	A		
14.01		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark).			
		- Bamboos	5%	A	
		- Rattans	5%	A	
		- Other :			
		-- Osier	5%	A	
		-- Reeds	5%	A	
		-- Other	5%	A	
	14.02		Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and cel-grass), whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material.		
			- Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in brooms or in brushes (for example, broom-corn, pissava, couch-grass and isle), whether or not in hanks or bundles.	5%	A
	14.03		Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included.		
			- Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning :		
			-- Woods	5%	A
			-- Bark	5%	A
			-- Gall	5%	A
			-- Henna	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	14041090	--- Other	5%	A
	14042000	- Cotton linters	5%	A
		- Other :		
	14049010	--- Hard seeds - pipes, hulls and nuts for carving	5%	A
	14049090	--- Other	5%	A
15.01		Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03.		
	15010010	--- Poultry fats	5%	A
	15010020	--- Fats from poultry bones and fats from poultry waste	5%	A
	15010030	--- Lard and other pig fat	5%	A
15.02		Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03.		
	15020010	--- Fats from bovine animals	5%	A
	15020020	--- Fats from sheep and goats	5%	A
15.03		Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared.		
		--- Oleostearin :		
	15030011	--- Stearine of Pig	5%	A
	15030019	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Oleomargarine :		
	15030021	--- Stearine of Pig	5%	A
	15030029	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	15030091	--- Stearine of Pig	5%	A
	15030099	--- Other	5%	A
15.04		Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
	15041000	- Fish-liver oils and their fractions	5%	A
	15042000	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils	5%	A
	15043000	- Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	5%	A
15.05	15050000	Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin).	5%	A
15.06	15060000	Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	5%	A
15.07		Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
	15071000	- Crude oil, whether or not degummed	5%	A
	15079000	- Other	5%	A
15.08		Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
	15081000	- Crude oil	5%	A
	15089000	- Other	5%	A
15.09		Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
	15091000	- Virgin	5%	A
	15099000	- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Rate	Category
15.10	15100000	Other oils and their fractions, obtained solely from olives, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, including blends of these oils or fractions with oils or fractions of heading 15.09.	5%	A
15.11	15111000	Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.	5%	A
	15119000	- Crude oil - Other	5%	A
15.12		Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
	15121100	- Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof :		
	15121900	-- Crude oil -- Other	5%	A
	15122100	- Cotton-seed oil and its fractions :		
	15122900	-- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed -- Other	5%	A
15.13		Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
	15131100	- Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions :		
	15131900	-- Crude oil -- Other	5%	A
	15132100	- Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof :		
	15132900	-- Crude oil -- Other	5%	A
15.14		Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
	15141100	- Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions H1062:		
	15141900	-- Crude oil -- Other	5%	A
	15149100	- Other:		
	15149900	- Crude oil -- Other	5%	A
15.15		Other fixed vegetable fats and oils (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified.		
	15151100	- Linseed oil and its fractions :		
	15151900	-- Crude oil -- Other	5%	A
	15152100	- Maize (corn) oil and its fractions :		
	15152900	-- Crude oil -- Other	5%	A
	15153000	- Castor oil and its fractions	5%	A
	15154000	- Tung oil and its fractions	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	15155000	- Sesame oil and its fractions	5%	A
	15159000	- Other	5%	A
15.16		Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared.		
	15161000	- Animal fats and oils and their fractions	5%	A
	15162000	- Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions	5%	A
15.17		Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 15.16.		
		- Margarine, excluding liquid margarine :		
	15171010	--- Of animals origin	5%	A
	15171020	--- Of vegetable origin	5%	A
	15171090	- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	15179010	--- Liquid margarine	5%	A
	15179090	- Other	5%	A
15.18	15180000	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled, oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurised, blown, polymerised by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified, excluding those of heading 15.16; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fat's or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included.	5%	A
15.19	15190000	Cancelled.		B
		Glycerol, crude; glycerol waxes and glycerol lyes.		
15.20	15200010	--- Glycerol crude	5%	A
	15200020	--- Glycerol waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured.	5%	A
15.21		- Vegetable waxes	5%	A
	15211000	- Other :		
	15219010	--- Spermaceti, crude, pressed or refined, or coloured	5%	A
	15219020	--- Beeswax, whether or not coloured	5%	A
	15219040	--- Other insect waxes. Whether not coloured	5%	A
15.22		Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes.		
	15220010	--- Degras ( fish oil treated with nitric acid )	5%	A
	15220020	--- Residues from the treatment of fatty substances	5%	A
16.01		Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products.		
	16010011	--- Sausages and the like packed in guts and similar	5%	A
	16010019	--- Sausage of Pig or animal blood	5%	A
		--- Other		
		--- Sausages and the like packed in guts and similar		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
16.02	16010021	--- Sausage of Pig or animal blood	5%	A
	16010029	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Frozen		
16.04	16010031	--- Sausage of Pig or animal blood	5%	A
	16010039	--- Other	5%	A
		Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood		
16.02		Homogenised preparations :		
	16021010	--- Baby food	5%	A
	16021090	--- Other	5%	A
	16022000	- Of liver of any animal	5%	A
		- Of poultry of heading 01.05 :		
		- Of turkeys	5%	A
		- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus	5%	A
		- Other :		
	16023910	--- Of chicken	5%	A
	16023920	--- Of ducks or geese	5%	A
	16023990	--- Other	5%	A
		- Of swine :		
16024100	- Hams and cuts thereof	5%	A	
16024200	- Shoulders and cuts thereof	5%	A	
16024900	- Other, including mixtures	5%	A	
	- Of bovine animals :			
16025010	--- Pastrami	5%	A	
16025090	--- Other in sealed containers	5%	A	
	- Other; including preparations of blood of any animal :			
16029010	--- Food stuff preparation more than 20% Percent meat	5%	A	
	- Offal and limb of animals :			
16029021	--- Tongues	5%	A	
16029029	--- Other ( except livers )	5%	A	
16029030	--- Preparations of animal blood	5%	A	
16029090	--- Other	5%	A	
16.03	16030010	Extracs and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates.	5%	A
	--- Meat extracs and meal juices			
	--- Extracs and juices of fish, crustaceans molluscs, aquatic and other invertebrates	5%	A	
16.04	16030020	Prepared or preserved fish: caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs.	5%	A
	--- Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced :			
	--- Salmon	5%	A	
	--- Herrings	5%	A	
	--- Sardines, sardineella and basting or sprats	5%	A	
	--- Tunes, skipjack and bonito (Sarda spp.)	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	16041500	-- Mackerel	5%	A
	16041600	-- Anchovies	5%	A
	16041900	-- Other	5%	A
	16042000	-Other prepared or preserved fish	5%	A
	16043000	-Caviar and caviar substitutes	5%	A
16.05		Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates prepared or preserved.		
	16051000	- Crab	5%	A
	16052000	- Shrimps and prawns	5%	A
	16053000	- Lobster	5%	A
	16054000	- Other crustaceans	5%	A
	16059000	- Other	5%	A
17.01		Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.		
		- Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter :		
		-- Cane sugar :		
	17011110	--- For industrial refining and filling	Free of Duty	C
	17011190	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
		-- Beet sugar :		
	17011210	--- For industrial refining and filling	Free of Duty	C
	17011290	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
		- Other :		
	17019100	-- Containing added flavouring or colouring matter	Free of Duty	C
		- Other :		
		--- Fill (refng.) :		
	17019911	---- Crystals	Free of Duty	C
	17019912	---- Moulds	Free of Duty	C
	17019913	---- Castor	Free of Duty	C
	17019920	--- Sugar candy, neither flavored or colored	Free of Duty	C
	17019930	--- Chemically pure sucrose	Free of Duty	C
	17019990	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
17.02		Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel.		
		- Lactose and lactose syrup :		
	17021100	--- Containing by weight 99 % or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter	5%	A
	17021900	--- Other	5%	A
	17022000	- Maple sugar and maple syrup	5%	A
	17023000	- Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20% by weight of fructose	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	17024000	- Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose. Excluding invert sugar	5%	A
	17025000	- Chemically pure fructose	5%	A
	17026000	- Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 % by weight of fructose	5%	A
		- Other, including invert sugar . And other sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50% by weight of fructose		
	17029010	--- Maltose, whether or not chemically pure	5%	A
	17029020	--- Sucrose, chemically impure	5%	A
	17029030	--- Invert sugar, whether or not chemically pure	5%	A
	17029040	--- Fructose, chemically impure	5%	A
	17029050	--- Other sugar liquids, whether or not dense, neither flavored or colored	5%	A
	17029060	--- Caramel	5%	A
	17029070	--- Artificial honey	5%	A
	17029090	--- Other	5%	A
17.03		Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar.		
	17031000	- Cane molasses	5%	A
	17039000	- Other	5%	A
17.04		Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa.		
	17041000	- Chewing gum, whether or not sugar-coated	5%	A
		- Other :		
	17049010	--- Sweetmeats , drops and bonbons	5%	A
	17049020	--- Toffee ( caramels ), turkish delight, nougat	5%	A
	17049030	--- Almond candy, pistachio candy and the like	5%	A
	17049040	--- Fruit jellies ,fruit pastes ,licorice sugar confectionery form	5%	A
	17049050	--- Cough drops	5%	A
	17049060	--- Halawa tahminah	5%	A
	17049070	--- Candies powder containing fruit flavor	5%	A
	17049080	--- White Chocolate with Alcohol	5%	A
	17049090	--- Other	5%	A
18.01	18010000	Cocoa beans, whole or broken raw or roasted.	5%	A
18.02	18020000	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste.	5%	A
18.03		Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted .		
	18031000	- Not defatted	5%	A
	18032000	- Wholly or partly defatted	5%	A
18.04	18040000	Cocoa butter, fat and oil.	5%	A
18.05	18050000	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.	5%	A
18.06		Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa.		
		- Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter :		
	18061010	--- With peptone or milk	5%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	18061090	--- Other - Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg :	5%	A
	18062010	--- Powder for making ice-cream containing cocoa	3%	A
	18062020	--- Confectionery products with cocoa	5%	A
	18062030	--- Cocoa products of concentrated liquid with cocoa	5%	A
	18062090	--- Other - Other, in blocks, slabs or bars :	5%	A
		--- Filled		
	18063110	--- With alcohol	5%	A
	18063190	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Not filled :		
	18063210	--- With alcohol	5%	A
	18063290	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	18069010	--- for making ice-cream, with cocoa, non-bulk	5%	A
	18069020	--- Other sugar confectionary, with cocoa, bulk	5%	A
	18069030	--- Confectionery products with cocoa, non-bulk	5%	A
	18069090	--- Other	5%	A
19.01		Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings Nos. 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included;		
		- Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale :		
	19011010	--- Infant food with milk base, no cocoa	Free of Duty	C
	19011020	--- Infant food with milk base, by weight under 3% cocoa	Free of Duty	C
	19011090	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
		- Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 19.05 :		
	19012010	--- Cereal and flour mixes with fruit flour, cocoa powder	5%	A
	19012020	--- Ready-mixed doughs of cereal flour with sugar, fat, eggs or fruit	5%	A
	19012090	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	19019010	--- Recheout	5%	A
	19019020	--- Malted milk	5%	A
	19019030	--- Powder for making ice cream	5%	A
	19019090	--- Other	5%	A
19.02		Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
		- Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared :		
		--- Containing eggs :		
	19021110	--- Macaroni, vermicelli and similar items like spaghetti or cannelloni stars or lateres in form	5%	A
	19021120	--- Edible pastas, frozen	5%	A
	19021130	--- Chips of potato flour, macaroni-shaped, not ready	5%	A
	19021190	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	19021910	--- Macaroni, vermicelli and similar items like spaghetti or cannelloni stars or lateres in form	5%	A
	19021920	--- Edible pastas, frozen	5%	A
	19021930	--- Chips of potato flour, macaroni-shaped, not ready	5%	A
	19021990	--- Other	5%	A
		- Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared :		
	19022010	--- Stuffed with meat	5%	A
	19022020	--- Stuffed with fish, crustaceans and molluscs	5%	A
	19022090	--- Other	5%	A
	19023000	- Other pasta	5%	A
	19024000	- Couscous	5%	A
19.03	19030000	Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms.	5%	A
19.04		Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included.		
		- Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products :		
	19041010	--- Containing cocoa	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	19041091	--- Corn flakes and the like	5%	A
	19041099	--- Other	5%	A
		- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals :		
		--- Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes :		
	19042011	--- Containing cocoa	5%	A
	19042019	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals :		
	19042021	--- containing cocoa	5%	A
	19042029	--- Other	5%	A
		- Grits (wheat)		
	19043010	--- containing cocoa	5%	A
	19043090	--- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	19049010	- Other : --- containing cocoa	5%	A
	19049090	- Other :	5%	A
19.05		Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products:		
	19051000	- Crispbread	5%	A
	19052000	- Gingerbread and the like	5%	A
	19053100	- Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers :	5%	A
	19053200	- Sweet biscuits	5%	A
	19054010	- Waffles and wafers	5%	A
	19054090	- Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products :	5%	A
	19054090	- Rusks	5%	A
	19054090	- Other :	5%	A
	19059010	- Other :	5%	A
	19059020	--- Ordinary bread of any kind	5%	A
	19059030	--- Gluten bread (diabetics)	5%	A
	19059040	--- Pastry (except waffles and wafers) including pizzas	5%	A
	19059050	--- Eastern sweetmeats (kunafah, baklawah and the like)	5%	A
	19059060	--- Cake, gâteau and the like	5%	A
	19059070	--- Empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use	5%	A
	19059080	--- sealing wafers	5%	A
	19059080	--- Crisps (as pop corn, chips and the like) ready for direct consumption	5%	A
	19059091	- Other :	5%	A
	19059091	--- Unleavened bread	5%	A
	19059092	--- Paries yeast bread	5%	A
	19059093	--- Ordinary biscuits, whether or not salted	5%	A
	19059099	- Other :	5%	A
20.01		Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid.		
	20011000	- Cucumbers and gherkins	5%	A
	20012000	- Onions	5%	A
	20019011	- Other :	5%	A
	20019011	--- Edible of vegetables and plants :	5%	A
	20019012	--- Mushrooms and truffles	5%	A
	20019013	--- Olives and capers	5%	A
	20019014	--- Green peppers	5%	A
	20019015	--- Pickles (assorted)	5%	A
	20019015	--- Tomatoes	5%	A
	20019019	- Other :	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
20.02	20019020	--- Fruits and nuts	5%	A
		- Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.		
	20021000	- Tomatoes, whole or in pieces	5%	A
		- Other :		
	20029010	--- Tomato paste	5%	A
	20029090	--- Other	5%	A
20.03		Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid.		
	20031000	- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus	5%	A
	20032000	- Truffles	5%	A
	20039000	- Other	5%	A
20.04		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.		
	20041000	- Potatoes	5%	A
		- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables :		
	20049010	--- Carrots	5%	A
	20049020	--- Peas	5%	A
	20049030	--- Haricot beans	5%	A
	20049040	--- Kidney Beans	5%	A
	20049050	--- Asparagus	5%	A
	20049060	--- Spinach	5%	A
	20049070	--- Okra	5%	A
	20049080	--- Mixed vegetables	5%	A
	20049090	--- Other	5%	A
20.05		Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06.		
		- Homogenised vegetables :		
	20051010	--- Baby food preparation	5%	A
	20051020	--- Diet preparations	5%	A
	20051090	--- Other	5%	A
	20052000	- Potatoes	5%	A
	20054000	- Peas (Pisum sativum)	5%	A
	20055100	- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.) :		
		-- Beans, shelled	5%	A
	20055900	-- Other	5%	A
	20056000	- Asparagus	5%	A
	20057000	- Olives	5%	A
	20058000	- Sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata)	5%	A
		- Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables :		
		--- Prepared of other matter for directly consumption :		
	20059011	--- Beans	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
20.06	20059012	----- Cooked chick peas with se same oil	5%	A
	20059013	----- Vegetables and legumes with sauce	5%	A
	20059019	----- Other :	5%	A
	20059091	----- Okra	5%	A
	20059092	----- Horse beans	5%	A
	20059093	----- Spinach	5%	A
	20059094	----- Artichokes	5%	A
	20059095	----- Mixed vegetables	5%	A
	20059096	----- Sauerkraut	5%	A
	20059097	----- Grape leaves	5%	A
20.06	20059099	----- Other vegetables and plants	5%	A
	20060000	Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallised).	5%	A
20.07		Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut puree and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter .		
	20071010	----- Homogenised preparations :	5%	A
	20071020	----- Baby food preparations	5%	A
	20071090	----- Diet preparations	5%	A
		----- Other :		
		----- Citrus fruit :		
	20079110	----- Marmalades	5%	A
	20079190	----- Other :	5%	A
		----- Other :		
		----- Jams, fruit jellies :		
	20079911	----- Peach	5%	A
	20079912	----- Apricot	5%	A
	20079913	----- Apple	5%	A
20079914	----- Water melon	5%	A	
20079915	----- Cherry	5%	A	
20079916	----- Strawberry	5%	A	
20079917	----- Raspberry	5%	A	
20079919	----- Other	5%	A	
20079920	----- Apricot sheets	5%	A	
20079930	----- Turkish delights	5%	A	
20079990	----- Other	5%	A	
20.08		Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included .		
		- Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together :		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
		--- Ground-nuts :		
	20081110	--- Roasted ground nuts, whether or not salted	5%	A
	20081120	--- Peanut butter	5%	A
		--- Other, including mixtures :		
		--- Roasted nuts, whether or not salted :		
	20081911	--- Almonds	5%	A
	20081912	--- Pistachios	5%	A
	20081913	--- Hazel nuts	5%	A
	20081919	--- Other	5%	A
	20081920	--- mixed	5%	A
	20082000	--- Pineapples	5%	A
	20083000	--- Citrus fruit	5%	A
	20084000	--- Pears	5%	A
	20085000	--- Apricots	5%	A
	20086000	--- Cherries	5%	A
	20087000	--- Peaches, including nectarines.	5%	A
	20088000	--- Strawberries	5%	A
		--- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 :		
	20089100	--- Palm hearts	5%	A
	20089200	--- Mixtures	5%	A
	20089900	--- Other	5%	A
20.09		Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter.		
		Orange juice :		
	20091100	--- Frozen	5%	A
	20091200	--- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20	5%	A
	20091900	--- Other	5%	A
		Grapefruit juice		
	20092100	--- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	5%	A
	20092900	--- Other	5%	A
		Juice of any other single citrus fruit		
		--- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20		
	20093110	--- Lemon Juice	5%	A
	20093190	--- Other	5%	A
	20093900	--- Other	5%	A
		Pineapple juice :		
	20094100	--- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	5%	A
	20094900	--- Other	5%	A
	20095000	--- Tomato juice	5%	A
		--- Grape juice (including grape must)	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Descriptions	Base	Category
	20096100	-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30	5%	A
	20096900	-- Other	5%	A
	20097100	- Apple juice :		
		-- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20	5%	A
	20097900	-- Other	5%	A
	20098010	- Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable :		
		--- Date molasses	5%	A
	20098021	--- Mango Juice :		
		---- Unconcentrated	5%	A
	20098029	---- Other	5%	A
	20098031	--- Guava juice :		
		---- Unconcentrated	5%	A
	20098039	---- Other	5%	A
	20098041	--- Carrot juice :		
		---- Unconcentrated	5%	A
	20098049	---- Other	5%	A
	20098090	--- Other	5%	A
	20099010	--- Mixtures of juices :		
		---- Unconcentrated	5%	A
	20099090	---- Other	5%	A
21.01		Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or mate and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or mate; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof.		
	21011000	- Extracts, essences and concentrates	5%	A
		-- Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee :		
	21011210	--- Nescafe, yuban, maxweel, etc	5%	A
	21011220	--- Form of Coffee paste	5%	A
	21011290	--- Other	5%	A
		- Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate :		
	21012010	--- Tea preparations	5%	A
	21012090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof :		
	21013010	--- Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes	5%	A
	21013020	--- Chicory extracts or other coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	5%	A
21.02		Yeast (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 30.02) ; prepared baking powders.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	21021000	- Active yeasts	5%	A
	21022010	- Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead :	5%	A
	21022020	- - - Inactive yeasts for human consumption	5%	A
	21022090	- - - Inactive yeasts and other single-cell/micro-organisms, dead	5%	A
		- - - Other	5%	A
		- Prepared baking powders :		
	21023010	- - - Baking powder	5%	A
	21023020	- - - Azyme yeast	5%	A
	21023090	- - - Other	5%	A
21.03		Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard.		
	21031000	- Soya sauce	5%	A
	21032000	- Tomato ketchup and other tomato	5%	A
		- Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard :		
	21033010	- - - Mustard flour	5%	A
	21033020	- - - Prepared mustard	5%	A
		- Other :		
	21039010	- - - Mayonnaise	5%	A
	21039020	- - - chili sauce	5%	A
	21039030	- - - celery salt	5%	A
	21039090	- - - Other	5%	A
21.04		Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations.		
	21041000	- Soups and broths and preparations therefor	5%	A
21.05	21042000	- Homogenised composite food preparations	5%	A
21.06	21050000	Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa.	5%	A
		- Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included.		
	21061000	- Protein concentrates and textured protein substances.	5%	A
		- Other :		
	21069010	- - - Powder for making table cream	5%	A
	21069020	- - - Powder for making table jelly	5%	A
	21069030	- - - Powder for making ice cream	5%	A
	21069050	- - - Preparation based on butter or other fats oil derived from milk and used for baker's wares	5%	A
	21069060	- - - Pastes based on sugar, containing added fat in a relatively large proportion and sometimes sugar confectionery but used as fillings etc for chocolate, fancy biscuits, jics	5%	A
	21069070	- - - Sweets, gums and the like (for diabetics, in particular) containing synthetic sweetening agents ( e.g. sorbitol) instead of sugar	Free of Duty	C
	21069080	- - - Preparations ( e.g., tablets ) consisting of saccharin	5%	A
		- - - Other :		
	21069091	- - - - Edible tablets with basis of natural or artificial perfumes ( e.g. vanillin )	5%	A
	21069092	- - - - Preparations for making lemonades or other soft drinks	5%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	21069093	Preparations often referred to as food supplements, based on extracts from plants, fruit concentrates, honey, fructose	5%	A
	21069094	Natural honey cutchicks with bees royal jelly	5%	A
	21069095	Proteins hydrolysates consisting mainly of a mixture of amino-acide and sodiumchlorid used in food preparations	5%	A
	21069096	Muscle growing Preparations	5%	A
	21069099	Other	5%	A
22.01		Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow.		
		- Mineral waters and aerated waters :		
	22011010	Natural mineral waters	5%	A
	22011020	Artificial mineral waters	5%	A
	22011030	Aerated waters	5%	A
		Other :		
	22019010	Ordinary natural waters	5%	A
	22019090	Other	5%	A
22.02		Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 20.09.		
		- Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured :		
	22021010	Mineral waters, flavoured or sweetened	5%	A
		- Aerated waters, flavoured or sweetened		
	22021021	Lemonade (e.g. 7-up)	5%	A
	22021022	Orange drink (e.g. mirinda)	5%	A
	22021023	Cola	5%	A
	22021029	Other	5%	A
	22021090	Other	5%	A
		Other :		
	22029010	Based upon Milk	5%	A
	22029020	Based upon cocoa	5%	A
	22029060	Still beverages	5%	A
	22029070	Beer	5%	A
	22029090	Other	5%	A
22.03	22030000	Beer made from malt	125%	H
22.04	22041000	Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09.	125%	H
		- Sparkling wine		
	22042100	Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol :	125%	H
		- - - in containers holding 2 L. or less		
	22042900	Other	125%	H

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
22.05	22043000	- Other grape must	125%	H
	22051000	- Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances, in containers holding 2 L or less	125%	H
	22059000	- Other	125%	H
22.06	22060000	- Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included.	125%	H
		- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.		
22.07	2207010	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher :		
	22071090	- For medical uses	5%	A
	22071090	- Other	5%	A
	22072011	- Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength :		
	22072011	- Inactive ethyl alcohol :	5%	A
	22072019	- For medical uses	5%	A
	22072019	- Other	125%	H
	22072090	- Other	125%	H
	22082000	- Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages.	125%	H
	22083000	- Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc	125%	H
22.08	22084000	- Whiskies	125%	H
	22084000	- Rum and rafia	125%	H
	22085000	- Gin and Geneva	125%	H
	22086000	- Vodka	125%	H
	22087000	- Liqueurs and cordials	125%	H
		- Other :		
		- Undenatured ethyl alcoholic of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol :		
	22089011	- For medical uses	5%	A
	22089019	- Other	5%	A
	22089090	- Other	125%	H
22.09	22090010	- Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid.	5%	A
	22090020	- Vinegar	5%	A
		- Vinegar substitutes	5%	A
23.01	23011000	- Flours, meals and pellets, of meal or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves.	5%	A
	23012000	- Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves	5%	A
		- Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	5%	A
23.02		- Bran, sharps and other residues, whether or not in the form of pellets, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants.		
	23021000	- Of maize (corn)	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
23.03	23022000	- Of rice	5%	A
	23023000	- Of wheat	5%	A
	23024000	- Of other cereals	5%	A
23.04	23025000	- Of leguminous plants	5%	A
	23031000	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues, beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture, brewing or distilling dregs and waste, whether or not in the form of pellets.		
	23032000	- Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	5%	A
	23033000	- Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	5%	A
23.05	23040000	- Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	5%	A
	23050000	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil.	Free of Duty	C
23.06	23061000	Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil.	5%	A
	23062000	- Of cotton seeds	5%	A
	23063000	- Of linseed	5%	A
	23064100	- Of sunflower seeds	5%	A
	23064900	- Of rape or colza seeds	5%	A
	23065000	- Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	5%	A
	23066000	- Other	5%	A
	23067000	- Of coconut or copra	5%	A
	23069000	- Of palm nuts or kernels	5%	A
		- Of maize (corn) germ	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
23.07	23070010	Wine lees; argol.	125%	H
	23070020	--- Wine lees	5%	A
23.08	23080000	--- Argol	5%	A
	23090000	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included.	5%	A
23.09	23091000	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding.		
		- Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	5%	A
		- Other :		
		--- Fish and ornamental bird food	5%	A
		--- Poultry food	5%	A
		--- Animal forage :		
		---- Salt stores including food stuffs	5%	A
		---- Other	5%	A
		--- Milk substitutes feeding small animals	5%	A
		--- Concentrated preparations for the forage industry	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	23099090	--- Other	5%	A
	24011000	- Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped :	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 2 per kg. Gross	H
	24012000	--- Tobacco	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 2 per kg. Gross	H
		- Tobacco refuse :		
	24013010	- Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped :	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 2 per kg. Gross	H
	24013090	--- Other	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 2 per kg. Gross	H
24.02		Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes.		
	24021000	- Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 15.000 per direct covered kg.	H
	24022000	- Cigarettes containing tobacco	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 10 per thousand cigarettes covered	H
		- Other :		
	24029010	--- Cigars tobacco substitutes ( does not contain nicotine nor to tobacco )	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 15.000 per direct covered kg.	H
	24029020	--- Cigarettes as tobacco substitutes ( does not contain nicotine nor to tobacco )	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 10 per thousand cigarettes covered .	H
24.03		Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenised" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences.		
		--- Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion :		
	24031010	--- Chopped or pressed tobacco for smoking	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 4.000 per Kg net.	H
	24031020	--- Chopped or pressed tobacco for pipes	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 4.000 per Kg net.	H

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	24031030	--- Chopped or pressed tobacco for retail sale	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 4,000 per kg net.	H
	24031090	--- Other	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 4,000 per kg net.	H
		Other :		
	24039100	-- " Homogenised " or " reconstituted " tobacco	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 4,000 per kg net.	H
		-- Other :		
	24039910	--- Pressed or liquored tobacco for making snuff	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 4,000 per kg net.	H
	24039920	--- Chopped or pressed tobacco for chewing	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 4,000 per kg net.	H
	24039930	--- Snuff	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 4,000 per kg net.	H
	24039940	--- -Jrak	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 0,600 per kg net.	H
	24039950	--- Tobacco extracts and essences	100%	H
	24039960	--- -musel	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 0,600 per kg net.	H
	24039990	--- Other	100% ad-valorem with minimum charge of BD. 4 per kg net.	H
25.01		Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents, sea water.		
	25010010	--- Common salt (table salt)	5%	A
	25010020	--- Denatured salt unfit for human consumption	5%	A
	25010030	--- Pure sodium chloride	5%	A
	25010040	--- Salt solutions	5%	A
	25010090	--- Other	5%	A
25.02	25020000	Unroasted iron pyrites.	5%	A
25.03	25030000	Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur.	5%	A
25.04		Natural graphite.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty	Category
25.05	25041000	- In powder or in flakes	5%	A
	25049000	- Other	5%	A
25.06	25051000	Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metal-bearing sands of Chapter 26.	5%	A
	25059000	- Silica sands and quartz sands	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
25.07	25061010	Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.		
		- Quartz :		
		--- In the form of unswan agglomerates	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		Quartzite :		
		-- Crude or roughly trimmed :		
		--- Crude	5%	A
		--- Roughly trimmed	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
		Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined.	5%	A
25.08	25070010	--- Kaolin	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading No. 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths.		
		- Bentonite	5%	A
		- Decolourising earths and filler's earth	5%	A
		- Fire-clay	5%	A
		- Other clays	5%	A
		- Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite	5%	A
		- Mullite	5%	A
		- Chamotte or dinas earths	5%	A
25.09	25087000	Chalk		
	25090010	--- Ground chalk for construction	5%	A
	25090090	--- Other	5%	A
25.10	25101000	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk.	5%	A
	25102000	- Underground	5%	A
		- Ground	5%	A
25.11	25111000	Natural barium sulphate (barites); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading No 28.16.	5%	A
	25112000	- Natural barium sulphate (barites)	5%	A
		- Natural barium carbonate (witherite)	5%	A
25.12	25120000	Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselgur, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less.	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS88	Description	Duty Rate	Category
25.13		Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated.		
	25131100	- Pumice stone :	5%	A
		-- Crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed pumice (binskies)		
	25131900	- Other	5%	A
		- Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives :		
		--- Emery	5%	A
	25132010	--- Natural corundum	5%	A
	25132020	--- Natural corundum	5%	A
	25132030	--- Tripoli earth	5%	A
	25132040	--- Other	5%	A
25.14		Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.		
	25140010	--- Crude in the form of saw agglomerates	5%	A
25.15		Marble, travertine, calcassine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2,5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.		
		- Marble and travertine :		
	25151100	-- Crude or roughly trimmed	5%	A
		-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape		
	25151200	- Ecaassine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; alabaster :	5%	A
		--- Crude or roughly trimmed		
	25152010	--- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5%	A
		--- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape		
	25152020	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape.		
		- Granite :		
	-- Crude or roughly trimmed	5%	A	
	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5%	A	
	- Sandstone :			
	-- Crude or roughly trimmed	5%	A	
	-- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5%	A	
	- Other monumental or building stone :			
	--- Crude or roughly trimmed	5%	A	
25169010	--- Crude or roughly trimmed	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
25.17	25169020	--- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarrd macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated.	5%	A
	25171000	- Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated	5%	A
	25172000	- Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 25.17.10	5%	A
	25173000	- Tarrd macadam	5%	A
	25174100	- Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated :		
		-- Of marble	5%	A
	25174900	-- Other	5%	A
25.18		Dolomite, whether or not calcined, including dolomite roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; dolomite running mix.		
	25181010	- Dolomite not calcined or sintered	5%	A
		--- Crude or roughly trimmed		
	25181020	--- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5%	A
	25182010	- Calcined or sintered dolomite	5%	A
		--- Crude or roughly trimmed		
	25182020	--- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	5%	A
	25183000	- Dolomite running mix.	5%	A
25.19		Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure.		
	25191000	- Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	5%	A
	25199000	- Other	5%	A
25.20		Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders.		
	25201010	- Gypsum, anhydrite :	5%	A
		--- Gypsum		
	25201020	--- Anhydrite	5%	A
		- Plasters :		
	25202010	--- Plasters used in dentistry	5%	A
	25202090	--- Other	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
25.21	25210000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement.	5%	A	
25.22	25221000	Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 28.25.	5%	A	
	25222000	- Slaked lime	5%	A	
	25223000	- Hydraulic lime	5%	A	
25.23	25231000	Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers.	5%	A	
	25231000	- Cement clinkers	5%	A	
	25232100	- Portland cement :	5%	A	
		- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured	5%	A	
		- Other :	5%	A	
		- Ordinary cement	5%	A	
		- Sulphate resistant cement	5%	A	
		- Other	5%	A	
		- Aluminous cement	5%	A	
		- Other hydraulic cements	5%	A	
25.24	25240000	Asbestos.	5%	A	
25.25	25251000	Mica, including splittings; mica waste.	5%	A	
	25252000	- Crude mica and mica rifed into sheets or splittings	5%	A	
	25253000	- Mica powder	5%	A	
25.26	25261010	Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc.	5%	A	
	25261020	- Not crushed, not powdered :	5%	A	
		- Steatite	5%	A	
		- Talc	5%	A	
	25262010	- Crushed or powdered :	5%	A	
		- Steatite	5%	A	
		- Talc	5%	A	
	25.28	25281000	Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85% of H3BO3 calculated on the dry weight.	5%	A
	25.29	25289000	- Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined)	5%	A
		25291000	- Other	5%	A
25291000		- Felspar, leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar.	5%	A	
25292100	- Fluorspar :	5%	A		
	- Containing by weight 97 % or less of calcium fluoride	5%	A		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
25.30	25292200	-- Containing by weight more than 97 % of calcium fluoride	5%	A
	25293000	- Leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite	5%	A
	25301000	Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included:		
	25302000	- Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	5%	A
		- Kieselite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates)	5%	A
		- Other :		
		--- Natural arsenic sulphide :		
	25309011	---- Yellow arsenic sulphide (rat poison)	5%	A
	25309019	---- Other	5%	A
	25309020	--- Meerschaum (whether or not in polished pieces); and amber-agglomerated meerschaum and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms not worked after moulding ; jet	5%	A
	25309030	--- Broken	5%	A
	25309040	--- Earth colours	5%	A
	25309090	--- Other	5%	A
26.01		Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites.		
		- Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites :		
	26011100	-- Non-agglomerated	5%	A
	26011200	-- Agglomerated	5%	A
	26012000	- Roasted iron pyrites	5%	A
26.02	26020000	Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20 % or more, calculated on the dry weight.	5%	A
26.03	26030000	Copper ores and concentrates.	5%	A
26.04	26040000	Nickel ores and concentrates.	5%	A
26.05	26050000	Cobalt ores and concentrates.	5%	A
26.06	26060000	Aluminium ores and concentrates.	5%	A
26.07	26070000	Lead ores and concentrates.	5%	A
26.08	26080000	Zinc ores and concentrates.	5%	A
26.09	26090000	Tin ores and concentrates.	5%	A
26.10	26100000	Chromium ores and concentrates.	5%	A
26.11	26110000	Tungsten ores and concentrates.	5%	A
26.12		Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates.		
	26121000	- Uranium ores and concentrates	5%	A
	26122000	- Thorium ores and concentrates	5%	A
26.13		Molybdenum ores and concentrates.		
	26131000	- Roasted	5%	A
	26139000	- Other	5%	A
26.14	26140000	Titanium ores and concentrates.	5%	A
26.15	26151000	Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates.	5%	A
	26159000	- Zirconium ores and concentrates	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
26.16	26161000	Precious metal ores and concentrates.	5%	A
	26169000	- Silver ores and concentrates - Other	5%	A
26.17	26171000	Other ores and concentrates.	5%	A
	26179000	- Antimony ores and concentrates - Other	5%	A
26.18	26180000	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel.	5%	A
	26190000	Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel.	5%	A
26.20		Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing arsenic, metals or their compounds:		
		- Containing mainly zinc:		
	26201100	- Hard zinc spelter	5%	A
	26201900	- Other	5%	A
		- Containing mainly lead:		
	26202100	- Lead acid gasolite sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges	5%	A
	26202900	- Other	5%	A
	26203000	- Containing mainly copper	5%	A
	26204000	- Containing mainly aluminium	5%	A
	26206000	- Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds.	5%	A
26.21		- Other		
	26209100	- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	5%	A
	26209900	- Other	5%	A
	26211000	Other slag and ash, including sewerage ash (leap)	5%	A
27.01	26211000	- Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	5%	A
	26219000	- Other	5%	A
		Coal, briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal.		
27.02		- Anthracite		
	27011100	- Bituminous coal	5%	A
	27011200	- Other coal	5%	A
	27011900	- Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	5%	A
	27012000	- Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet	5%	A
27.03	27021000	- Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated	5%	A
	27022000	- Agglomerated lignite	5%	A
	27030010	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated.	5%	A
27.04	27030090	- Peat for use as agricultural dust	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
		Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated, retort carbon.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	27040010	--- Coke and semi-coke of lignite or peat, whether or not agglomerated	5%	A
	27040020	--- Retort carbon	5%	A
27.05	27050000	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.	5%	A
27.06	27060000	Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars.	5%	A
27.07		Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.		
	27071000	- Benzole (benzene)	5%	A
	27072000	- Toluole (toluene)	5%	A
	27073000	- Xylole (xylenes)	5%	A
	27074000	- Naphthalene	5%	A
	27075000	- Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 % or more by volume (including losses) distills at 250 °C by the ASTM D 86 method	5%	A
	27076000	- Pterolis	5%	A
		- Other :		
	27079100	-- Creosole oils	5%	A
	27079900	-- Other	5%	A
	27.08		Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars.	
27081000		- Pitch	5%	A
27.09	27082000	- Pitch coke	5%	A
	27090000	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude.	5%	A
27.10		Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils.		
		- Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; other than waste oils.		
		- Light oils and preparations		
		-- Naphtia:		
		--- Light	5%	A
		--- Whole	5%	A
		--- Reformed	5%	A
		--- Natural Gasoline	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		--- Fuel :		
		--- For engines (other than Jet-fue )	5%	A
	--- For Jet-fuel	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	27101123	For other Jet-fuel	5%	A
	27101129	For Other purposes	5%	A
		Diesel :		
	27101131	For engines	5%	A
	27101132	For electricity generators include those for ships	5%	A
	27101133	For heating	5%	A
	27101139	For other purposes	5%	A
		Fuel oil :		
	27101141	For ships	5%	A
	27101142	Partially refined oil (topped crude)	5%	A
	27101149	Other	5%	A
		Other:		
		Lubricating oil :		
	27101911	Base oils	5%	A
	27101912	spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines ( gasoline )	5%	A
	27101913	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel )	5%	A
	27101914	For manual transmission	5%	A
	27101915	For Automatic transmission	5%	A
	27101919	Other	5%	A
		Oil for other purposes		
	27101991	Cutting	5%	A
	27101992	For Cleansing	5%	A
	27101993	For Mould release	5%	A
	27101994	For hydraulic brakes	5%	A
	27101995	For Hydraulic and turbo system	5%	A
	27101996	For Transformer and circuit breaker	5%	A
	27101997	Other, White oils (paraffin oil, vaseline oil)	5%	A
	27101998	Lubricating preparations	5%	A
	27101999	Other	5%	A
		Waste oils :		
	27109100	Containing polychlorinated biphenyls(PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polychlorinated biphenyls(PBBs)	5%	A
	27109900	Other	5%	A
27.11		Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons.		
		Liquefied :		
	27111100	Natural gas	5%	A
	27111200	Propane	5%	A
	27111300	Butanes	5%	A
	27111400	Ethylene, propylene, butylene et butadiene	5%	A
	27111900	Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	27112100	- In gaseous state :		
	27112900	- Natural gas	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
27.12		Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.		
	27121000	- Petroleum jelly	5%	A
	27122010	- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil :		
	27122020	--- For candle industry	5%	A
	27122030	--- For impregnating matches	5%	A
	27122090	--- Other	5%	A
	27129000	- Other	5%	A
27.13		Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.		
	27131100	- Petroleum coke :		
		-- Not calcined	5%	A
	27131200	- Calcined	5%	A
	27132000	- Petroleum bitumen	5%	A
	27139000	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	5%	A
27.14		Bitumen and asphalt, natural, bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.		
	27141000	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	5%	A
		- Other :		
	27149010	--- Bitumen and asphalt, natural	5%	A
	27149090	--- Other	5%	A
27.15	27150000	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).	5%	A
27.16	27160000	Electrical energy. (optional heading).	5%	A
28.01		I - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS		
	28011000	- Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.		
	28012000	- Chlorine	5%	A
		- Iodine	5%	A
	28013010	- Fluorine, bromine :		
		--- Fluorine	5%	A
		--- Bromine	5%	A
28.02	28013020	--- Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.	5%	A
	28020010	--- Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated	5%	A
	28020020	--- Colloidal sulphur	5%	A
28.03	28030000	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).	5%	A
28.04		Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	28041000	- Hydrogen	5%	A
		- Rare gases :		
	28042100	- - Argon	5%	A
		- Other :		
	28042910	- - - Helium	5%	A
	28042920	- - - Neon	5%	A
	28042990	- - - Other	5%	A
	28043000	- Nitrogen	5%	A
	28044000	- Oxygen	5%	A
	28045000	- Boron; tellurium	5%	A
		- Silicon :		
	28046100	- - Containing by weight not less than 99.99 % of silicon	5%	A
	28046900	- - Other	5%	A
	28047000	- Phosphorus	5%	A
	28048000	- Arsenic	5%	A
	28049000	- Selenium	5%	A
28.05		- Alkali or alkaline-earth metals; rare-earth metals; scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed;mercury.		
		- Alkaline-earth metals :		
	28051100	- - Sodium	5%	A
	28051200	- - Calcium	5%	A
		- Other :		
	28051910	- - - Lithium	5%	A
	28051920	- - - Potassium	5%	A
	28051990	- - - Other	5%	A
	28053000	- Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	5%	A
	28054000	- Mercury	5%	A
28.06		II - INORGANIC ACIDS AND INORGANIC OXYGEN COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS		
	28061000	- Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid.	5%	A
	28062000	- Chlorosulphuric acid	5%	A
		- Sulphuric acid; oleum:		
	28070010	- - - Sulphuric acid	20%	B
	28070020	- - - Oleum(only sulphuric acid)	5%	A
28.08		Nitric acid; sulphonic acids:		
	28080010	- - - Nitric acid	5%	A
	28080020	- - - sulphonic acids	5%	A
28.09		Diphosphorus pentaoxide ; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids whether or not chemically defined.		
	28091000	- Diphosphorus pentaoxide	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	28092010	- Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids: --- Phosphoric acid	5%	A
	28092020	--- polyphosphoric acids	5%	A
28.10		Oxides of boron; boric acids; --- Oxides of boron	5%	A
	28100010	--- boric acids	5%	A
	28100020	Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals: --- boric acids	5%	A
28.11		Other inorganic acids: -- Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid) -- Other:	5%	A
	2811100	-- Hydrogen cyanide	5%	A
	28111910	--- Other	5%	A
	28111990	--- Other	5%	A
	28112100	- Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals: -- Carbon dioxide	5%	A
	28112200	-- Silicon dioxide	5%	A
	28112300	-- Sulphur dioxide	5%	A
		--- Other:		
	28112910	--- Arsenic trioxide, arsenic pentoxide arsenic acids	5%	A
	28112990	--- Other	5%	A
28.12		III. HALOGEN OR SULPHUR COMPOUNDS OF NON-METALS Halides and halide oxides of non-metals: -chloride		
	28121010	--- Arsenic trichloride	5%	A
	28121020	--- Carbonyl dichloride (phosgene)	5%	A
	28121030	--- Phosphorous oxychloride	5%	A
	28121040	--- Phosphorous trichloride	5%	A
	28121050	--- Phosphorous pentachloride	5%	A
	28121060	--- Sulphur monochloride	5%	A
	28121070	--- Sulphur trichloride	5%	A
	28121080	--- Thionyl chloride	5%	A
	28121090	--- Other	5%	A
	28129000	Other	5%	A
28.13		Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide. - Carbon disulphide	5%	A
	28131000	- Carbon disulphide	5%	A
	28139000	- Other	5%	A
28.14		IV. INORGANIC BASES AND OXIDES, HYDROXIDES AND PEROXIDES OF METALS Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution. - Anhydrous ammonia	5%	A
	28141000	- Anhydrous ammonia	5%	A
	28142000	- Ammonia in aqueous solution	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
28.15		Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium.		
		- Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) :		
	28151100	- Solid	5%	A
	28151200	- In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda)	5%	A
	28152000	- Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	5%	A
	28153000	- Peroxides of sodium or potassium	5%	A
28.16		Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium.		
	28161000	- Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	5%	A
	28164000	- Oxide, hydroxide and peroxide of strontium or barium.	5%	A
28.17		Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide.		
	28170010	- Zinc oxide	5%	A
	28170020	- Zinc peroxide	5%	A
28.18		Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide.		
	28181000	- Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined	5%	A
	28182000	- Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum	5%	A
	28183000	- Aluminium hydroxide	5%	A
28.19		Chromium oxides and hydroxides.		
	28191000	- Chromium trioxide	5%	A
	28199000	- Other	5%	A
28.20		Manganese oxides		
	28201000	- Manganese dioxide	5%	A
	28209000	- Other	5%	A
28.21		Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70 % or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe2O3.		
	28211000	- Iron oxides and hydroxides	5%	A
	28212000	- Earth colours	5%	A
28.22		Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.		
	28220000	- Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides.	5%	A
28.23		Titanium oxides.		
	28230000	- Titanium oxides.	5%	A
28.24		Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead		
	28241000	- Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	5%	A
	28242000	- Red lead and orange lead	5%	A
	28249000	- Other	5%	A
28.25		Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides; hydroxides and peroxides.		
	28251000	- Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	5%	A
	28252000	- Lithium oxide and hydroxide	5%	A
	28253000	- Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	5%	A
	28254000	- Nickel oxides and hydroxides	5%	A
	28255000	- Copper oxides and hydroxides	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	28256000	- Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	5%	A
	28257000	- Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	5%	A
	28258000	- Antimony oxides	5%	A
		- Other :		
	28259010	--- Tin oxides	5%	A
	28259090	--- Other	5%	A
28.26		V - SALTS AND PEROXYSALTS, OF INORGANIC ACIDS AND METALS		
		Fluorides; fluorosulfates; fluorocarbonates and other complex fluorine salts:		
		- Fluorides :		
	28261100	-- Of ammonium or of sodium	5%	A
	28261200	-- Of aluminum	5%	A
	28261900	-- Other	5%	A
	28262000	- Fluorosulfates of sodium or of potassium	5%	A
	28263000	- Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite)	5%	A
	28269000	- Other	5%	A
28.27		Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides:		
	28271000	- Ammonium chloride	5%	A
	28272000	- Calcium chloride	5%	A
		- Other chlorides :		
	28273100	-- Of magnesium	5%	A
	28273200	-- Of aluminum	5%	A
	28273300	-- Of iron	5%	A
	28273400	-- Of cobalt	5%	A
	28273500	-- Of nickel	5%	A
	28273600	-- Of zinc	5%	A
	28273900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides :		
	28274100	-- Of copper	5%	A
	28274900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Bromides and bromide oxides :		
	28275100	-- Bromides of sodium or of potassium	5%	A
	28275900	-- Other	5%	A
	28276000	- Iodides and iodide oxides	5%	A
28.28		Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypochlorites.		
	28281000	- Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	5%	A
		- Other :		
	28289010	--- Sodium hypochlorite	5%	A
	28289020	--- Potassium hypochlorite	5%	A
	28289030	--- Chlorites	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
28.29	28289040	-- Hypochlorites	5%	A
	28289090	-- Other Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates.	5%	A
28.30	28291100	- Chlorates : -- Of sodium	5%	A
	28291900	-- Other	5%	A
	28299010	- Other : -- Perchlorates	5%	A
	28299020	-- Bromates and per bromates	5%	A
	28299030	-- Iodates and periodates	5%	A
	28301000	Sulphides; polysulphides; whether or not chemically defined. - Sodium sulphides	5%	A
	28302000	- Zinc sulphide	5%	A
	28303000	- Cadmium sulphide	5%	A
	28309000	- Other	5%	A
	28311000	Dithionites and sulphyoxylates. - Of sodium	5%	A
28.32	28319000	- Other	5%	A
	28321000	Sulphites; thiosulphates: - Sodium sulphites	5%	A
	28322000	- Other sulphites	5%	A
	28323010	- Thiosulphates : --- Sodium Thiosulphates	5%	A
28.33	28323020	--- Calcium Thiosulphates	5%	A
	28323090	--- Other	5%	A
	28331100	Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates). - Sodium sulphates :	5%	A
	28331900	-- Disodium sulphate	5%	A
	28332100	-- Other sulphates :	5%	A
	28332200	-- Of magnesium	5%	A
	28332300	-- Of aluminium	5%	A
	28332400	-- Of chromium	5%	A
	28332500	-- Of nickel	5%	A
	28332600	-- Of copper	5%	A
28332700	-- Of zinc	5%	A	
28332900	-- Of barium	5%	A	
28333000	- Other	5%	A	
28334000	- Alums - Peroxosulphates (persulphates)	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
28.34	28341000	Nitrites, nitrates.	5%	A
		- Nitrites		
		- Nitrates :		
		-- Potassium Nitrate	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
28.35	28351000	Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphonic), phosphates and polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined.		
		- Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphonic)	5%	A
		- Phosphates :		
		- Of mono- or disodium	5%	A
		- Of trisodium	5%	A
		- Of potassium	5%	A
		- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate ("tricalcium phosphate")	5%	A
		- Other phosphates of calcium	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
		- Polyphosphates :		
		-- Sodium triphosphate ( sodium tripolyphosphate )	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
28.36	28361000	Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbonate.		
		- Commercial ammonium carbonate and other ammonium carbonates	5%	A
		- Disodium carbonate	5%	A
		- Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonat)	5%	A
		- Potassium carbonates	5%	A
		- Calcium carbonate	5%	A
		- Barium carbonate	5%	A
		- Lead carbonate	5%	A
		- Other :		
		- Lithium carbonates	5%	A
		- Strontium carbonate	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
28.37	28371000	Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides.		
		- Cyanides and cyanide oxides :		
		-- Of sodium	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
		- Complex cyanide	5%	A
28.38	28380010	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates.		
		- Fulminates	5%	A
		- Cyanates	5%	A
		- Thiocyanates	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Duty Rate	Category
28.39		Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates.		
		-Of sodium :		
	28391100	-- Sodium metasilicates	5%	A
	28391900	-- Other	5%	A
	28392000	-Of potassium	5%	A
28.40	28399000	-Other	5%	A
		Borates; peroxoborates (perborates).		
		-Disodium tetraborate (refined borax) :		
28.41	28401100	-- Anhydrous	5%	A
	28401900	-- Other	5%	A
	28402000	-Other borates	5%	A
	28403000	-Peroxoborates (perborates)	5%	A
		Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids.		
		-Aluminates	5%	A
	28412000	-Chromates of zinc or of lead	5%	A
	28413000	-Sodium dichromate	5%	A
	28414000	-Potassium dichromate	5%	A
	28415000	-Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates	5%	A
28.42		-Manganites, manganates and permanganates :		
		-- Potassium permanganate	5%	A
	28416100	-- Other	5%	A
	28416900	-Molybdates	5%	A
	28417000	-Tungstates (wolframates)	5%	A
	28418000	-Other	5%	A
		Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxoacid/including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides.		
	28421000	-Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined	5%	A
	28429000	-Other	5%	A
	28.43		VI. MISCELLANEOUS	
		Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals.		
28431000		-Colloidal precious metals	5%	A
28432100		-Silver compounds :		
28432900		-- Silver nitrate	5%	A
28.44	28433000	-- Other	5%	A
	28439000	-Gold compounds	5%	A
		-Other compounds; amalgams	5%	A
	Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products.			

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	28441010	- Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermet), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds :		
	28441090	--- For medical purposes	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
	28442010	- Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermet), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products :		
	28442090	--- For medical purposes	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
	28443010	- Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermet), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products :		
	28443090	--- For medical purposes	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
	28444010	- Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of subheading 2844.10, 2844.20 or 2844.30; alloys, dispersions (including cermet), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues :		
	28444090	--- For medical purposes	Free of Duty	C
		--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	28445000	- Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	5%	A
28.45		- Isotopes other than those of heading 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined		
	28451000	- Heavy water (deuterium oxide)	5%	A
	28459000	- Other	5%	A
28.46		- Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals		
	28461000	- Cerium compounds	5%	A
	28469000	- Other	5%	A
28.47	28470000	- Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea	5%	A
28.48	28480000	- Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus	5%	A
28.49		- Carbides, whether or not chemically defined		
	28491000	- Of calcium	5%	A
	28492000	- Of silicon	5%	A
	28499000	- Other	5%	A
28.50		- Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 28.49		
	28500010	--- Hydrides	5%	A
	28500020	--- Nitrides	5%	A
	28500030	--- Azides	5%	A
	28500040	--- Silicides	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
28.51	28500050	- Borides Other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals.	5%	A	
	28510010	- Distilled water, conductivity water and similar purity	20%	B	
	28510020	- liquid air and compressed air	5%	A	
	28510030	- Amalgams (other than amalgams of precious metals of heading NO 28.43)	5%	A	
	28510040	- Cyanogen chloride	5%	A	
	28510090	- Other	5%	A	
	29.01		<b>1-HYDROCARBONS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES</b>		
			<b>Acyclic hydrocarbons:</b>		
			- Saturated :		
		29011010	- Ethane	5%	A
29011020		- Butanes	3%	A	
29011030		- Pentanes	5%	A	
29011040		- Hexanes	5%	A	
29011050		- Heptanes	5%	A	
29011060		- Octanes	5%	A	
29011090		- Other	5%	A	
		- Unsaturated :			
29012100		- Ethylene	3%	A	
29012200		- Propene (propylene)	5%	A	
29012300		- Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof	5%	A	
29012400		- Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene	5%	A	
		- Other :			
29012910		- Propadiene	5%	A	
29012920		- Buta 1,2 diene	5%	A	
29012930		- Acetylene gas	5%	A	
29012940		- Acetylene phenyl	5%	A	
29012950	- Methyl Acetylene phenyl	3%	A		
29012960	- Butene	5%	A		
29012990	- Other	3%	A		
29.02		<b>Cyclic hydrocarbons:</b>			
		- Cyclanes, cyclens and cycloparaffins :			
	29021100	- Cyclohexane	5%	A	
	29021900	- Other	5%	A	
	29022000	- Benzene	5%	A	
29023000	- Toluene	5%	A		
	- Xylenes :				

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	29024100	- o-Xylene	5%	A
	29024200	- m-Xylene	5%	A
	29024300	- p-Xylene	5%	A
	29024400	- Mixed Xylene isomers	5%	A
	29025000	- Styrene	5%	A
	29026000	- Ethylbenzene	5%	A
	29027000	- Cumene	5%	A
	29029010	- Other:		
		- Tetralyne	5%	A
	29029020	- Naphthalene	5%	A
	29029090	- Other	5%	A
29.03		Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons:		
		Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		
	29031100	- Chloromethane (Methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride)	5%	A
	29031200	- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride)	5%	A
	29031300	- Chloroform (trichloromethane)	5%	A
	29031400	- Carbon tetrachloride	5%	A
	29031500	- 1,2-Dichloroethane	5%	A
	29031600	- 1,2-Dichloropropane	5%	A
		- Other:		
	29031910	- 1,1,1 Trichloroethane (chloroform methane)	5%	A
	29031990	- Other	5%	A
		Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons:		
	29032100	- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	5%	A
	29032200	- Trichloroethylene	5%	A
	29032300	- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	5%	A
	29032900	- Other	5%	A
	29033010	- Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons	5%	A
	29033090	- 3,3,3,1,1-Pentafluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)-prop-1-ene	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
		Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens:		
	29034100	- Dichlorodifluoromethane	5%	A
	29034200	- Trichlorotrifluoromethane	5%	A
	29034300	- Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane	5%	A
	29034400	- Other derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine:		
	29034510	- Trichlorotrifluoroethane	5%	A
	29034520	- Pentachloropropene	5%	A
	29034530	- Trichlorodifluoroethanes	5%	A
	29034540	- Hexachloroethane	5%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	29034550	Hexachlorofluoropropane	5%	A
	29034560	Pentachloro Trifluoropropane	5%	A
	29034570	Tetrachloro Tetrapropene	5%	A
	29034580	Trichlorofluoropentapropen	5%	A
	29034591	Other	5%	A
	29034592	DICHLOROHEXAFLUOROPROPANES	5%	A
	29034599	Other	5%	A
	29034600	Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	5%	A
	29034700	Other perhalogenated derivatives	5%	A
	29034910	Other	5%	A
	29034920	methane, Ethane or Propene derivatives of hydrocarbons only with fluorine and chlorine	5%	A
	29034930	Chlorodifluoromethane	5%	A
	29034940	Dichlorotrifluoroethanes	5%	A
	29034950	Chlorotetrafluoroethanes	5%	A
	29034960	Dichlorodifluoroethanes	5%	A
	29034970	Chlorodifluoroethanes	5%	A
	29034980	Dichloropentafluoropropanes	5%	A
	29034990	OTHER	5%	A
	29035100	Halogenated derivatives of cyclic, cyclic or cycloaliphatic hydrocarbons :	5%	A
	29035900	1,2,3,4,5,6 - Hexachlorocyclohexane	5%	A
	29035900	Other	5%	A
	29036100	Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons :	5%	A
	29036200	Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene	5%	A
	29036900	Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)ethane)	5%	A
	29036900	Other	5%	A
29.04	29041000	Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated.	5%	A
	29042000	derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters	5%	A
	29042000	derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups	5%	A
	29049010	Other	5%	A
	29049090	Trichloromethane (pinacolyl alcohol)	5%	A
	29049090	Other	5%	A
	29051100	II. ALCOHOLS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
	29051200	Acylic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
29.05	29051100	Saturated monohydric alcohols :		
	29051200	Methanol (Methyl alcohol)	5%	A
	29051200	Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and Propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	5%	A
	29051300	Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol)	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	29051400	-- Other butanols	5%	A
	29051500	-- Pentanol (amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	5%	A
	29051600	-- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	5%	A
	29051700	-- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol)	5%	A
		-- Other		
	29051910	-- Diethylhexanols	5%	A
	29051990	-- Other	5%	A
		- Unsaturated monohydric alcohols :		
	29052200	-- acyclic terpene alcohols	5%	A
	29052900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Diols :		
	29053100	-- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol)	5%	A
	29053200	-- Propylene glycol (propane-1,2-diol)	5%	A
	29053900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other polyhydric alcohols :		
	29054100	-- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane)	5%	A
	29054200	-- Pentaerythritol	5%	A
	29054300	-- Mannitol	5%	A
	29054400	-- D-glucitol (sorbitol)	5%	A
	29054500	-- Glycerol	5%	A
	29054900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Halogenated sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols		
	29055100	-- Ethichlorynol(INN)	5%	A
	29055900	-- Other	5%	A
29.06		Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
		- Cyclamic, cyclenic or cyclosterpenic :		
	29061100	-- Menthol	5%	A
	29061200	-- Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	5%	A
	29061300	-- Sterols and inositols	5%	A
	29061400	-- Terpineols	5%	A
	29061900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Aromatic :		
	29062100	-- Benzyl alcohol	5%	A
	29062900	-- Other	5%	A
		III - PHENOLS, PHENOL-ALCOHOLS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
		Phenols, phenol-alcohols:		
29.07		- Monophenols :		
	29071100	-- Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	29071200	-- Cresols and their salts	5%	A
	29071300	-- Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof	5%	A
	29071400	-- Xylenols and their salts	5%	A
	29071500	-- Naphthols and their salts	5%	A
	29071900	-- Other	5%	A
	29072100	- Polyphenols :		
		-- Resorcinol and its salts	5%	A
	29072200	-- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts	5%	A
	29072300	-- 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts	5%	A
	29072900	-- Other	5%	A
29.08	29081000	Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols;	5%	A
	29082000	derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts	5%	A
	29089000	derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and esters	5%	A
		- Other		
		IV - ETHERS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, KETONE PEROXIDES, EPOXIDES WITH A THREE-MEMBERED RING, ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
29.09		Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides (whether or not chemically defined), and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
		- Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :		
	29091100	-- Diethyl ether	5%	A
	29091900	-- Other	5%	A
		- cyclamic, cyclic or cycloaliphatic ethers and their Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	5%	A
	29092000	- aromatic ethers and their Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	5%	A
	29093000	- Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :		
		-- 2,2-Oxydichloroethanol (diethylene glycol, digol)	5%	A
	29094100	-- Monomethyl ethers of Ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	5%	A
	29094200	-- Monobutyl ethers of Ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	5%	A
	29094300	-- Other monomethyl/ethers of Ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	5%	A
	29094400	-- Other	5%	A
	29094900	- Ether-phenols, Ether-alcohol-phenols and their Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	5%	A
	29095000	- alcohol peroxides Ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their Halogenated, sulphonated nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	5%	A
29.10	29101000	Epoxydes, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.	5%	A
	29102000	- Oxirane (Ethylene oxide)	5%	A
		- Methylloxirane (propylene oxide)	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
29.11	29103000	- 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin)	5%	A
	29109000	- Other	5%	A
29.12	29110000	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. V. ALDEHYDE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS	5%	A
		Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde.		
		- Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function :		
		- Methanal (formaldehyde)	5%	A
		- Ethanal (acetaldehyde)	5%	A
		- Butanal (butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
		- Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function :		
		- Benzaldehyde	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
		- Aldehyde-alcohols	5%	A
	29.13	29121000	- Aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function :	5%
29122000		- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	5%	A
29124200		- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde)	5%	A
29124900		- Other	5%	A
29125000		- Cyclic polymers of aldehydes	5%	A
29126000		- Paraformaldehyde	5%	A
29130000		- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12.	5%	A
		VI. KETONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS AND QUINONE-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
		Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
		- Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function :		
29.14	29141100	- Acetone	5%	A
	29141200	- Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone)	5%	A
	29141300	- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (Methyl isobutyl ketone)	5%	A
	29141900	- Other	5%	A
	29142100	- Cyclic, cyclic or cycloaliphatic ketones without other oxygen function :	5%	A
	29142200	- Campher	5%	A
	29142300	- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones	5%	A
	29142900	- Ionomers and methylionones	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
	29143100	- Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function :	5%	A
	29143900	- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one)	5%	A
	29144000	- Other	5%	A
		- ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
29.15	29145000	-ketone-phenols and ketones with Other oxygen function	5%	A
	29146100	-Quinones:		
	29146900	- Anthraquinone	5%	A
	29147000	- Other	5%	A
	29147000	- Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	5%	A
		VII - CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR ANHYDRIDES, HALIDES, PEROXIDES AND PEROXYACIDS AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES		
		Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
		- Formic acid, its salts and esters:		
	29151100	- Formic acid	5%	A
	29151200	- salts of Formic acid	5%	A
29151300	- esters of Formic acid	5%	A	
	- Acetic acid and its salts, acetic anhydride:			
	- Acetic acid:			
29152110	- Denatured and unuseable as vinegar	5%	A	
29152120	- useable as vinegar	5%	A	
29152200	- Sodium acetate	5%	A	
29152300	- Cobalt acetates	5%	A	
29152400	- Acetic anhydride	5%	A	
29152900	- Other	5%	A	
	- Esters of acetic acid:			
	- ethyl acetate	5%	A	
	- Vinyl acetate	5%	A	
29153200	- Vinyl acetate	5%	A	
29153300	- n-butyl acetate	5%	A	
29153400	- isobutyl acetate	5%	A	
29153500	- 2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	5%	A	
29153900	- Other	5%	A	
29154000	- Mono-, di- or trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters	5%	A	
29155000	- PROPIONIC ACID, ITS SALTS AND ESTERS	5%	A	
29156000	- BUTYRIC ACIDS, VALERIC ACIDS, THEIR SALTS AND ESTERS	5%	A	
29157000	- Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters	5%	A	
29159000	- Other	5%	A	
29.16		Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic mono-carboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
		- Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives:		
29161100		- Acrylic acid and its salts	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	29161200	-- esters of Acrylic acid	5%	A
	29161300	-- Methacrylic acid and its salts	5%	A
	29161400	-- esters of Methacrylic acid	5%	A
	29161500	-- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters	5%	A
	29161900	-- Other	5%	A
	29162000	- cyclamic, cyclenic or cycloolepemic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	5%	A
	29163100	- Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :		
	29163200	-- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters	5%	A
	29163400	-- Benzoyl peroxide and Benzoyl chloride	5%	A
	29163500	-- Phenylacetic acid and its salts	5%	A
	29163900	-- esters of Phenylacetic acid	5%	A
	29163900	-- Other	5%	A
29.17		Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids, their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
	29171100	- Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :		
	29171200	-- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	5%	A
	29171300	-- Adipic acid, its salts and esters	5%	A
	29171400	-- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	5%	A
	29171900	-- Maleic anhydride	5%	A
	29171900	-- Other	5%	A
	29172000	- cyclamic, cyclenic or cycloolepemic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	5%	A
	29173100	- Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :		
	29173200	-- Dibutyl orthophthalates	5%	A
	29173300	-- Diethyl orthophthalates	5%	A
	29173400	-- Dinonyl or didodecyl orthophthalates	5%	A
	29173500	-- Other esters of orthophthalic acid	5%	A
	29173600	-- Phthalic anhydride	5%	A
	29173700	-- Terephthalic acid and its salts	5%	A
	29173900	-- Dimethyl terephthalate	5%	A
	29173900	-- Other	5%	A
29.18		Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids, their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives.		
	29181100	- Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :		
	29181100	-- Lactic acid, its salts and esters	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
29.19	29181200	-- Tartaric acid	5%	A
	29181300	-- salts and esters of Tartaric acid	5%	A
	29181400	-- Citric acid	5%	A
	29181500	-- salts and esters of Citric acid	5%	A
	29181600	-- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters	5%	A
		-- Other		
	29181910	--- 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid)	5%	A
	29181990	--- Other	5%	A
		- Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :		
		-- Salicylic acid and its salts	5%	A
	-- o-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters	5%	A	
	-- Other esters of Salicylic acid and their salts	5%	A	
	-- Other	5%	A	
	- Carboxylic acids with Aldehyde or Ketone function but without Other oxygen function their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	5%	A	
	VIII - ESTERS OF INORGANIC ACIDS OF NON-METALS AND THEIR SALTS, AND THEIR HALOGENATED SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES			
	Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:	5%	A	
29.20	29190000	Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives:		
		- Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	5%	A
		-- Other :		
	29209010	--- Trimethyl phosphite	5%	A
	29209020	--- Triethyl phosphite	5%	A
	29209030	--- Dimethyl phosphite	5%	A
	29209040	--- Diethyl phosphite	5%	A
	29209090	--- Other	5%	A
		IX - NITROGEN-FUNCTION COMPOUNDS		
		Amine-function compounds:		
	- Acyclic monamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :	5%	A	
	-- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts	5%	A	
	-- Diethylamine and its salts	5%	A	
	-- Other			
	--- Bis(2-chloroethyl)ethylamine	5%	A	
	--- Chloroethane (INN) (bis(2-chloroethyl)methylamine)	5%	A	
	--- Trichloroethane (INN) (tris(2-chloroethyl)methylamine)	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	29211940	--- N,N-dialkyl(kmethyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) 2-chloroethylamines and their protonated salts	5%	A
	29211990	--- Other	5%	A
	29212100	- Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :		
		-- Ethylethanolamine and its salts	5%	A
	29212200	-- Hexamethylenediamine and its salts	5%	A
	29212900	-- Other	5%	A
	29213000	- Cyclic, cyclic or cycloaliphatic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof	5%	A
		- Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :		
		-- Aniline and its salts	5%	A
	29214100	-- Aniline derivatives and their salts	5%	A
	29214200	-- Toluolines and their derivatives; salts thereof	5%	A
	29214300	-- Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof	5%	A
	29214400	-- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (beta-naphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof	5%	A
	29214500	-- Amfetamine (INN), benzetamine (INN), dexamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin(INN), lefetamine(INN), levamfetamine(INN), mefenorex(INN), and phentermine(INN), salts thereof.	5%	A
	29214600	-- Other	5%	A
	29214900	- Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof :		
		-- o-, m-, p-Phenylene diamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof	5%	A
	29215100	-- Other	5%	A
	29215900	- Oxygen-function amino-compounds.		
29.22		- Amino-alcohols, other than those, containing more than one kind of oxygen function their ethers and esters; salts thereof:		
	29221100	-- Monoethanolamine and its salts	5%	A
	29221200	-- Diethanolamine and its salts	5%	A
		-- Triethanolamine and its salts :		
	29221310	--- Triethanolamine	5%	A
	29221390	--- Other	5%	A
	29221400	-- Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts.	5%	A
		-- Other :		
	29221910	--- N,N-dialkyl(methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) 2-chloroethylamines and their protonated salts	5%	A
	29221920	--- N,N - Dimethyl -2-tetanolamine and their protonated salts	5%	A
	29221930	--- N,N - Dethyl -2-tetanolamine and their protonated salts	5%	A
	29221940	--- Other	5%	A
	29221950	--- Ethyldiethanolamine	5%	A
	29221960	--- Methyl-diethanolamine	5%	A
	29221990	--- Other	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
		- Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, their esters and esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:		
	29222100	-- Amino-hydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts	5%	A
	29222200	-- Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts	5%	A
	29222900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Amino-aldehydes, Amino-ketones and Amino-Quinones, Other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof		
	29223100	-- Amfetranone (INN), methadone (INN), and normetadone (INN), salts thereof	5%	A
	29223900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Amino-acids and their esters, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof:		
	29224100	-- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof	5%	A
	29224200	-- Glutamic acid and its salts	5%	A
	29224300	-- Aspartic acid and its salts	5%	A
	29224400	-- Threonine (INN) and its salts	5%	A
	29224900	-- Other	5%	A
	29225000	- Amino-alcohol-phenols, Amino-acid-phenols and Other Amino-compounds with oxygen function	5%	A
29.23		Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminoalipids. Whether or not chemically defined.		
	29231000	- Choline and its salts	5%	A
	29232000	- Lecithins and Other phosphoaminoalipids	5%	A
	29239000	- Other	5%	A
29.24		Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid.		
	29241100	-- Meprobarbame (INN)	5%	A
	29241900	-- Other	5%	A
	29242100	- Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
	29242300	-- Ureasines and their derivatives; salts thereof	5%	A
	29242400	-- 2-Acetanilidobenzoic acid (N-acetylantiranthic acid) and its salts.	5%	A
	29242900	-- Ethnammate (INN)	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
29.25		Carboxymide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds.		
		- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof:		
	29251100	-- Saccharin and its salts	5%	A
	29251200	-- Glyoxylicimide (INN)	5%	A
	29251900	-- Other	5%	A
	29252000	- Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof	5%	A
29.26		Nitrile-function compounds.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty	Category
	29261000	- Acrylonitrile	5%	A
	29262000	- 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide)	5%	A
	29263000	- Fepproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate(4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane)	5%	A
	29269000	- Other	5%	A
29 27	29270000	- Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds;	5%	A
29 28	29280000	- Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine.	5%	A
29 29	29291000	- Compounds with other nitrogen function.	5%	A
	29292000	- Isocyanates	5%	A
	29299010	- Other	5%	A
	29299020	- N, N, N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidic dihalides	5%	A
	29299090	- Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidic dihalides N,N-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidates	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
29 30	29301000	- X-ORGANO-INORGANIC COMPOUNDS, HETEROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS, NUCLEIC ACIDS AND THEIR SALTS, AND SULPHONAMIDES		
	29302000	- Organo-sulphur compounds:		
	29303000	- Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)	5%	A
	29304000	- Thiocarbonates and dithiocarbonates	5%	A
		- Thioam mono - di - or tetrasulphides	5%	A
		- Methionine	5%	A
		- Other		
	29309010	- (S-2 dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) amino)ethyl] hydrogen alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonothioates and their O-alkyl (E C10, including cycloalkyl) esters; alkylated and protonated salts thereof	5%	A
	29309020	- 2-Chloroethylchloromethylsulphide	5%	A
	29309030	- Bis(2-chloroethyl)sulphide	5%	A
	29309040	- Bis(2-chloroethyl)ethane	5%	A
	29309050	- 2,1-Bis(2-chloroethyl)ethane	5%	A
	29309060	- 3,1-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-propane	5%	A
	29309070	- 1,4-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-butane	5%	A
	29309080	- 5,1-Bis(2-chloroethylthio)-n-pentane	5%	A
		- Other:		
	29309091	- Bis(2-chloroethylthio)ether	5%	A
	29309092	- Bis(2-chloroethylthio)ether	5%	A
	29309093	- O,O-Diethyl S-12 diethyl amino) ethyl] phosphorothioates and its alkylated protonated salts	5%	A
	29309094	- N,N-Dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl)aminoethane-2-thiols and their protonated salts	5%	A
	29309095	- Thiodiglycol (INN) [bis(2-hydroxyethyl)sulphide]	5%	A
	29309096	- O-Ethyl S-phenyl ethylphosphonothiothiothioates (Fenofos)	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
29.31	29309097	----- Containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl group but not further carbon atoms	5%	A	
	29309099	----- Other	5%	A	
29.31	29310010	----- O-alkyl (C10, including cycloalkyl) alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonofluoridates	5%	A	
	29310020	----- O-alkyl (C10, including cycloalkyl) N,N-dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphoramidocyanidates	5%	A	
	29310030	----- Chlorophenyl dichloroarsen	5%	A	
	29310040	----- Dis (2-Chlorophenyl) chloroarsen	5%	A	
	29310050	----- Tris(2-Chlorophenyl) arzen	5%	A	
	29310060	----- Alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonyldifluorides	5%	A	
	29310070	----- S-2-(dialkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) aminoethyl) hydrogen alkyl (methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl) phosphonites and their O-alkyl (C10, including cycloalkyl) esters; alkylated and protonated salts thereof	5%	A	
	29310080	----- O-isopropyl methylphosphonochloridate	5%	A	
	29310091	----- Other : ----- Containing a phosphorus atom to which is bonded one methyl, ethyl, n-propyl or isopropyl group but not further carbon atoms	5%	A	
	29310099	----- Other	5%	A	
	29.32	29321100	Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only. ----- Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : ----- Tetrahydrofuran	5%	A
		29321200	----- 2 - Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde)	5%	A
29321300		----- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofuryl alcohol	5%	A	
29321900		----- Other	5%	A	
29322100		- Lactones : ----- Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	5%	A	
29322900		----- Other Lactones	5%	A	
29329100		- Other : ----- Isosafrole	5%	A	
29329200		----- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	5%	A	
29329300		----- Piperonal	5%	A	
29329400		----- Safrole	5%	A	
29329500		----- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	5%	A	
29329900		----- Other	5%	A	
29.33	29331000	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only. ----- Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : ----- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	29331900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :		
	29332100	-- Hydantoin and its derivatives	5%	A
	29332900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :		
	29333100	-- pyridine and its salts	5%	A
	29333200	-- Piperidine and its salts	5%	A
	29333300	-- Alfentanil (INN), antleridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fenalyf (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methipendate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN), Intermediate A, phenocyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), and tranoperidine (INN); salts thereof.	5%	A
		-- Other		
	29333910	-- 3-Quinuclidinyl benzilate	5%	A
	29333920	-- Quinuclidine-3-or-L	5%	A
	29333990	-- Other	5%	A
		- compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused		
	29334100	-- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	5%	A
	29334900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure :		
	29335200	-- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts	5%	A
	29335300	-- Allobarbitol (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), buobarbital, cyclobarbitol (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), penobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN), and vinylbid (INN); salts thereof.	5%	A
	29335400	-- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof.	5%	A
	29335500	-- Loperazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN), and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof.	5%	A
	29335900	-- Other	5%	A
	29336100	- Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure :		
	29336900	-- Melanin	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
		- Lactams :		
	29337100	-- 6 - Hexamethylam (epsilon-caprolactam)	5%	A
	29337200	-- Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN)	5%	A
	29337900	-- Other Lactams	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
29.34	29339900	- Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clobazepam, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), etyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordiazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN), salts thereof. - Other	5%	A	
	29341000	Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds. - compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	5%	A	
	29342000	- compounds containing a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	5%	A	
	29343000	- compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused - Other	5%	A	
	29349100	- Amiroxol (INN), brotizolam (INN), clonazepam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN), and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof	5%	A	
	29349900	- Other	5%	A	
	29350000	Sulphonamides. XI - PROVITAMINS, VITAMINS AND HORMONES	5%	A	
	29.36	29361000	- Provitamins, unmixed	5%	A
		29362100	- Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed:	5%	A
		29362200	-- Vitamin (A) and their derivatives	5%	A
29362300		-- Vitamin (B1) and its derivatives	5%	A	
29362400		-- Vitamin (B2) and its derivatives	5%	A	
29362500		-- D- or DL- Pantoic acid (Vitamin B3 or Vitamin B5) and its derivatives	5%	A	
29362600		-- Vitamin (B6) and its derivatives	5%	A	
29362700		-- Vitamin (B12) and its derivatives	5%	A	
29362800		-- Vitamin (C) and its derivatives	5%	A	
29362900		-- Vitamin (E) and its derivatives	5%	A	
29369000		-- Other Vitamins and their derivatives	5%	A	
29.37			- Other, including natural concentrates Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones.		
			- Polypeptides Hormones protein Hormones Other analogues and Derivatives:		
		29371100	- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	29371200	- Insulin and its salts	5%	A
	29371900	- Other	5%	A
	29372100	- Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:		
	29372200	- Cortisone, hormones, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone)	5%	A
	29372300	- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	5%	A
	29372900	- Estrogens and progestogens	5%	A
	29373100	- Other	5%	A
	29373900	- Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues:		
	29374000	- Epinephrine	5%	A
	29374900	- Other	5%	A
	29375000	- Amino-acid derivatives	5%	A
	29379000	- Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	5%	A
	29379000	- Other	5%	A
29.38		XII. GLYCOSIDES AND VEGETABLE ALKALOIDS, NATURAL OR REPRODUCED BY SYNTHESIS, AND THEIR SALTS, ETHERS, ESTERS AND OTHER DERIVATIVES		
		Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.		
	29381000	- Rutoside (rutin), and its derivatives	5%	A
	29389000	- Other	5%	A
29.39		Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.		
	29391100	- Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives, salts thereof	5%	A
	29391900	- Other	5%	A
	29392100	- Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives, salts thereof:		
	29392900	- Quinine and its salts	5%	A
	29393000	- Other	5%	A
	29394100	- Ephedrine and its salts	5%	A
	29394200	- Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts	5%	A
	29394300	- Cathine (INN) and its salts	5%	A
	29394900	- Other	5%	A
	29395100	- Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylene-diamine) and their derivatives, salts thereof	5%	A
	29395100	- - Fenpropylamine (INN) and its salts	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	29395900	- Other:	5%	A
		- Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof :		
	29396100	- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts	5%	A
	29396200	- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts	5%	A
	29396300	- Lysergic acid and its salts	5%	A
	29396900	- Other	5%	A
		- Cocaine, ecgonine, lyornvamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate, salt, esters and other derivatives thereof		
	29399110	- Cocaine	5%	I
	29399190	- Other	5%	A
	29399900	- Other	5%	A
		XIII. OTHER ORGANIC COMPOUNDS		
29.40	29400000	Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of heading 29.37, 29.38 or 29.39.	5%	A
29.41		Antibiotics:		
	29411000	- Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof	5%	A
	29412000	- Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof	5%	A
	29413000	- Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	5%	A
	29414000	- Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof	5%	A
	29415000	- Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof	5%	A
	29419000	- Other	5%	A
29.42	29420000	Other organic compounds	5%	A
30.01		Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included.		
	30011000	- Glands and Other organs, dried, whether or not powdered	Free of Duty	C
	30012000	- Extracts of Glands or Other organs or of their secretions	Free of Duty	C
	30019000	- Other	Free of Duty	C
30.02		Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products.		
	30021000	- Antisera and Other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not obtained by means of biotechnological processes	Free of Duty	C
	30022000	- Vaccines for human medicine	Free of Duty	C
	30023000	- Vaccines for veterinary medicine	Free of Duty	C
		- Other	Free of Duty	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
30.03	30029010	--- Saxitoxin	Free of Duty	C
	30029020	--- Ricin	Free of Duty	C
	30029090	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
30.04	30031000	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale.	Free of Duty	C
	30032000	--- containing Penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or Streptomycins or their derivatives	Free of Duty	C
	30033100	--- containing Other antibiotics	Free of Duty	C
	30033900	--- Containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 but not containing antibiotics :	Free of Duty	C
	30034000	--- containing Insulin	Free of Duty	C
	30039000	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
30.05	30041000	Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale.	Free of Duty	C
	30042000	--- containing Penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or Streptomycins or their derivatives	Free of Duty	C
	30043100	--- containing Other antibiotics	Free of Duty	C
	30043200	--- containing hormones or other products of heading No 29.37 but not containing antibiotics :	Free of Duty	C
	30043300	--- containing Insulin	Free of Duty	C
	30043900	--- containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues,1	Free of Duty	C
	30044000	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	30045000	- Containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof but not containing hormones, other products of heading 29.37 or antibiotics	Free of Duty	C
	30049010	- Other medicaments containing vitamins or ester products of heading 29.36	Free of Duty	C
	30049090	- Other	Free of Duty	C
	30051000	Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes.	Free of Duty	C
	30059010	- Adhesive dressings and Other articles having an adhesive layer	Free of Duty	C
30059021	- Other :	Free of Duty	C	
	--- Medical cotton	Free of Duty	C	
	--- Gauze and similar articles	Free of Duty	C	
	--- Covered or Saturated with pharmaceuticals	Free of Duty	C	



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	30059022	--- not impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances, are also classified in this heading, provided they are exclusively intended ( e.g., because of the labels affixed or special folding ) for sale directly without re-packing, to users (private persons, hospitals, etc.) use for medical, surgical	Free of Duty	C
	30059090	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	30059091	--- Cotton buds and the like	20%	B
30.06		Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter.		
	30061010	- Sterile surgical gauze, similar sterile suture materials and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics :		
	30061020	--- Sterile surgical gauze for surgical closures	Free of Duty	C
	30061030	--- Sterile laminaria and Sterile laminaria tents	Free of Duty	C
	30061031	--- Sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics	Free of Duty	C
	30061040	--- Birth sets and surgical	20%	B
	30062000	--- Sterilized surgical plasters	Free of Duty	C
	30063000	- blood-grouping reagents	Free of Duty	C
	30064000	- Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient	Free of Duty	C
	30065000	- Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	Free of Duty	C
	30066000	- First-aid boxes and kits	Free of Duty	C
	30067000	- Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides	Free of Duty	C
	30068000	- Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the and medical instruments.	Free of Duty	C
	30069000	- Waste pharmaceuticals, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.	5%	A
31.01	31010000	- Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products.	5%	A
	31021000	- Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	5%	A
31.02	31021000	- Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate :		
	31022100	-- Ammonium sulphate	5%	A
	31022900	-- Other	5%	A
	31023000	- Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	5%	A
	31024000	- Mixtures of Ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or Other inorganic non-fertilising substances	5%	A
	31025000	- Sodium nitrate	5%	A
	31026000	- Double salts and Mixtures of calcium nitrate and Ammonium nitrate	5%	A
	31027000	- calcium cyanamide	5%	A
	31028000	- Mixtures of Urea and Ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	5%	A
	31029000	- Other, including Mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
31.03	31031000	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic.	5%	A
	31032000	- Superphosphates	5%	A
	31032000	- Basic slag	5%	A
31.04	31039010	- Other :	5%	A
	31039020	--- Bicalcium Phosphate	5%	A
	31039030	--- Decomposed Bicalcium Phosphate	5%	A
	31039040	--- Natural, heat treated, calcareous ammonium Phosphate	5%	A
	31039090	--- Mixtures of fertilizers mentioned above with no account being taken of the fluorine	5%	A
	31039090	--- Other	5%	A
31.05	31041000	Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic.	5%	A
	31042000	- Carnallite, sylvite and Other crude Natural potassium salts	5%	A
	31043000	- potassium chloride	5%	A
	31043000	- potassium sulphate	5%	A
	31049010	- Other :	5%	A
	31049020	--- Magnesium and potassium Bi-sulphate	5%	A
32.01	31051000	- Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	5%	A
	31052000	- Mineral or chemical Fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	5%	A
	31053000	- Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate)	5%	A
	31054000	- Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium Phosphate) and Mixtures thereof with Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium Phosphate)	5%	A
	31055100	- Other Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus :	5%	A
	31055900	--- containing nitrates and phosphates	5%	A
	31055900	--- Other	5%	A
	31056000	- Mineral or chemical Fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium	5%	A
	31059000	- Other	5%	A
	32.01	32011000	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin, tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives.	5%
	32012000	- Quebracho extract	5%	A
	32019000	- Wattle extract	5%	A
	32019000	- Other	5%	A
32.02	32021000	Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning.	5%	A
	32029000	- Synthetic organic tanning substances	5%	A
	32029000	- Other	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTSS	Description	Base	Category
32.03		Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin.		
		--- Of vegetable origin :		
	32030011	---- Natural indigo	5%	A
	32030019	---- Other	5%	A
32.04	32030020	--- Of animal origin	5%	A
		Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.		
		- Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter		
	32041100	-- Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon	5%	A
	32041200	-- Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	5%	A
	32041300	-- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon	5%	A
	32041400	-- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon	5%	A
	32041500	-- Vat dyes (including those usable in the state as pigments) and preparations based thereon	5%	A
	32041600	-- Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon	5%	A
	32041700	-- pigments and preparations based thereon	5%	A
	32041900	-- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings Nos. 3204.11 to 3204.19	5%	A
	32042000	- Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents	5%	A
	- Other :			
	-- Synthetic indigo	5%	A	
	--- Other	5%	A	
32.05	32050000	Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes.	5%	A
32.06		Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined.		
		- Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide :		
	32061100	-- Containing 80 % or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry weight	5%	A
	32061900	-- Other	5%	A
	32062000	- pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	5%	A
	32063000	- pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds	5%	A
		- Other colouring matter and other preparations :		
	32064100	-- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	5%	A
	32064200	-- Lithopone and Other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide	5%	A
	32064300	-- pigments and preparations based on hexacyanoferrates ( ferrocyanides and ferricyanides )	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
32.07	32064900	-- Other	5%	A
	32065000	- Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	5%	A
32.08	32071000	Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes.		
	32072000	- Prepared pigments, Prepared opacifiers, Prepared colours and similar preparations	5%	A
	32073000	- Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations	5%	A
	32074000	- Liquid lustres and similar preparations	5%	A
		- Glass frit and Other Glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes		
		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter.		
32.09		- based on polyesters :		
	32081010	--- Varnish	5%	A
	32081090	--- Other	5%	A
		- based on acrylic or vinyl polymers :		
	32082010	--- Varnish	5%	A
	32082090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	32089010	--- Varnish	5%	A
	32089090	--- Other	5%	A
		Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium.		
32.10		- based on acrylic or vinyl polymers :		
	32091010	--- Varnish	5%	A
	32091090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	32099010	--- Varnish	5%	A
	32099090	--- Other	5%	A
		Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather.		
	32100010	--- Varnish	5%	A
	32100020	--- Prepared water pigments for finishing leather	5%	A
	32100090	--- Other	5%	A
32.11	32110000	Prepared driers.	5%	A
		Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale.		
32.12		- Stamping foils	5%	
	32121000	- Other :	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
32.13	32129010	--- colouring matter put up in forms or packing retail sale	5%	A
	32129090	--- Other Artists', students or signboard painters' colours, modifying tints, amusemen colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings.	5%	A
32.14	32131010	colours in sets : --- Colours for modifying tints	5%	A
	32131090	--- Other	5%	A
	32139000	Other Glaziers' putty, grating putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like.	5%	A
	32141010	Glaziers' putty, grating putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings : --- Oil based mastics for glazier's putty	5%	A
	32141020	--- Resin based mastics for grating putties and sealants for coating barrels, casks, etc.	5%	A
	32141030	--- Resin mastics for technical usages.	5%	A
	32141040	--- Water - Glass based mastics used to seal sparking plugs, engine blocks and sunrups, exhaust pipes radiators, etc, and to fillor stop certain joint.	5%	A
	32141050	--- zinc oxychloride based mastics used for filling holes	5%	A
	32141060	--- Magnesium oxychloride based mastics used to stop or seal cracks in wooden articles	5%	A
	32141070	--- Sulphur based mastics used to produce hard, waterproof, Acid resistan t scopping, and also to bond or fix places in place	5%	A
	32141080	--- Plastics based mastics used to seal certain joints, as filler or sealants for coashwork	5%	A
	32141091	--- Other : --- zinc oxide and glycerol based mastics used to make Acid-resistant coatings, to bond iron pieces to porcelain ware, and for joining tubes	5%	A
	32141092	--- Rubber based mastics used, sometimes after the addition of althardener, to give flexible protective coatings (resistant to chemical agents and to solvents) and alsofor caulking ships	5%	A
	32141093	--- Sealing waxes used for fill holes, for the water tight Sealing of Glass apparatus, for Sealing documents, etc	5%	A
	32141094	--- Fillings mastics are used toprepare surfaces (eg indoor walls)for painting by levelling out irregularities and, if necessary, filling in cracks, holes or porous surfaces, paint is applied on them after they have hardened and been sanded	5%	A
32.15	32141099	--- Other	5%	A
	32149000	Other	5%	A
	32151100	Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid.	5%	A
	32151900	--- Black --- Other	5%	A
	32159010	--- Writing and drawing ink	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
33.01	32159020	--- Copying ink	5%	A	
	32159030	--- ink for ballpoint pens	5%	A	
	32159040	--- ink for typing machines	5%	A	
	32159050	--- Stamping ink	5%	A	
	32159060	--- ink for typing machines ribbons	5%	A	
	32159070	--- ink for numbering	5%	A	
	32159080	--- invisible ink	5%	A	
	32159090	--- Other	5%	A	
			Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinsoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpene by-products of the distillation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils.		
			- Essential oils of citrus fruit :		
		33011100	-- of bergamot	5%	A
		33011200	-- of orange	5%	A
		33011300	-- of lemon	5%	A
		33011400	-- of lime	5%	A
		33011900	-- Other	5%	A
			- Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit :		
		33012100	-- Of geranium	5%	A
	33012200	-- Of jasmint	5%	A	
	33012300	-- Of lavender or of lavandin	5%	A	
	33012400	-- Of peppermint (Mentha piperita)	5%	A	
	33012500	-- Of Other mints	5%	A	
	33012600	-- Of vetiver	5%	A	
	33012900	-- Other	5%	A	
		- Resinoids			
	33013010	--- Aloes essence	5%	A	
	33013090	--- Other	5%	A	
		- Aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of Essential oils :			
	33019011	---- For medicinal purposes	5%	A	
	33019012	---- Cade water (kady)	5%	A	
	33019013	---- Rose water	5%	A	
	33019014	---- Flower water	5%	A	
	33019015	---- Aqueous solutions of Essential oils	5%	A	
	33019019	---- Other	5%	A	
	33019090	---- Other	5%	A	
33.02		Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages.			

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTSS	Description	Base	Category	
33.03	33021000	- of a kind used in the food or drink industries	5%	A	
	33029000	- Other	5%	A	
33.04	33030010	- Perfumes and toilet waters	5%	A	
	33030020	- - - Perfumes, liquid or solid	5%	A	
	33030090	- - - Eaux de cologne	5%	A	
	33030090	- - - Other	5%	A	
33.04	33041000	Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations, manucure or pedicure preparations:			
	33042000	- Lip make-up preparations	5%	A	
	33043010	- Eye make-up preparations	5%	A	
	33043020	- - - Manucure or pedicure preparations :	5%	A	
	33043090	- - - Nail polish and removers	5%	A	
	33043090	- - - Other	5%	A	
	33049110	- Other :	5%	A	
	33049190	- - Powders, whether or not compressed :	5%	A	
	33049190	- - - Powders for babies	5%	A	
	33049190	- - - Other	5%	A	
	33049910	- Other :	5%	A	
	33049920	- - - Toilet vinegar	5%	A	
33049920	- - - Suntan preparations	5%	A		
33049930	- - - Skin softening preparations	5%	A		
33049940	- - - Preparation for face make-up and paint make-up	5%	A		
33049990	- - - Other	5%	A		
33.05	33051000	Preparations for use on the hair :			
	33052000	- Shampoos	5%	A	
	33052000	- preparations for permanent waving or straightening	5%	A	
	33053000	- Hair lacquers	5%	A	
	33059010	- Other :	5%	A	
	33059020	- - - Hair Oil	5%	A	
	33059020	- - - Hair cream	5%	A	
	33059030	- - - Hair dyeing preparations	5%	A	
	33059090	- - - Other	5%	A	
	33.06	33061010	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yam used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages :		
		33061020	- Dentifrices :	5%	A
		33061020	- - - Toothly pastes	5%	A
33061090		- - - Dentur cleaning	5%	A	
33061090		- - - Other	5%	A	
33062000		- Yam used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
		- Other :		
	33069010	--- Preparation used as mouth washes and oral perfumes	5%	A
	33069020	--- Denture fixing preparations	5%	A
	33069090	--- Other	5%	A
33.07		Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties:		
		- Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations :		
	33071010	--- shaving cream and foam	5%	A
	33071090	--- Other	5%	A
	33072000	- Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	5%	A
	33073000	- Perfumed bath salts and Other bath preparations	5%	A
		- Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odorous preparations used during religious rites :		
		--- " Agarbati " and other odorous preparations which operate by burning :		
	33074110	--- Liquid	5%	A
	33074120	--- Powdered	5%	A
	33074130	--- Incense	5%	A
	33074190	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	33074910	--- In evaporizing vessels	5%	A
	33074920	--- Activated coal for deodorizing refrigerators, etc	5%	A
	33074990	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	33079010	--- Hair removers	5%	A
	33079020	--- Perfumed or cosmetic coated tissue and perfumed bags	5%	A
	33079040	--- Solutions for contact lenses or artificial Eye solutions	5%	A
	33079050	--- Cosmetic and Toilet preparations for animals	5%	A
	33079090	--- Other	5%	A
34.01		Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap, paper, organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent.		
		- Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent :		
		-- for Toilet use (including medicated products) :		
	34011130	--- shaving Soap	5%	A
	34011140	--- medicated Soap	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty	Category
	34011150	--- Disinfectant Soap	5%	A
	34011170	--- paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated or covered with Soap or detergent, whether or not Perfumed	5%	A
	34011180	--- Toilet soap, which may be coloured or Perfumed, abrasive or disinfectant (like lux and camay etc.)	5%	A
	34011190	--- Other	5%	A
	34011920	--- Other :	5%	A
	34011930	--- Rosin, tall Oil or naphthalene soaps	5%	A
	34011940	--- Industrial soaps, Prepared for special purposes	5%	A
	34011990	--- Coated or covered with soapor cleaner, whether or not Perfumed	5%	A
	34012010	--- Soap in Other forms :	5%	A
	34012020	--- in the form of powder	5%	A
	34012030	--- in the form of paste	5%	A
	34012090	--- in the form of aqueous so	5%	A
	34013000	--- Other	5%	A
34.02		- Organic surface- active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put for retail sale, whether or not containing soap.		
		- Organic surface-active agents ( other than soap ) ; surface-active preparations , washing preparations ( including auxiliary washing preparations ) and cleaning preparations , whether or not containing soap , other than those of heading 34.01.		
		- Organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale :		
	34021100	-- Anionic	5%	A
	34021200	-- Cationic	5%	A
	34021300	-- non-ionic	5%	A
	34021900	-- Other	5%	A
		- preparations put up for retail sale :		
	34022010	--- organic surface- active agents, like cloxox . . . etc )	5%	A
	34022021	--- Washing preparations :	5%	A
	34022022	--- Dry-Powdered(like tide ... etc )	5%	A
	34022029	--- Fluid	5%	A
	34029000	--- Other	5%	A
34.03		Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 % or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.		
		- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals :		
	34031100	-- preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or Other materials	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	34031910	--- Other:		
		--- Lubricating preparations for decreasing friction	5%	A
	34031920	--- Pulling oils and lubricants	5%	A
	34031930	--- oils for cutting tools	5%	A
	34031940	--- Bolts or nuts release preparations	5%	A
	34031950	--- Anti-rust and Anti-corrosion preparations	5%	A
	34031990	--- Other:	5%	A
	34039100	--- preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials	5%	A
	34039900	--- Other:	5%	A
34.04	34041000	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:		
		- of chemically modified lignite	5%	A
	34042000	- Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol).	5%	A
		- Other:		
	34049010	--- Stamping wax	5%	A
	34049090	--- Other	5%	A
34.05		Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 34.04.		
	34051000	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	5%	A
	34052000	- Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or Other woodwork	5%	A
	34053000	- Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, Other than metal Polishes	5%	A
	34054000	- Scouring pastes and Powders and Other Scouring preparations	5%	A
		- Other:		
	34059010	--- Polishes preparations for Glass and mirrors	5%	A
	34059020	--- Polishes preparations for metals	5%	A
	34059090	--- Other	5%	A
34.06	34060000	Candles, tapers and the like.	5%	A
34.07		Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as " dental wax " or as " dental impression compounds ", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate).		
	34070010	--- dental wax	5%	A
	34070020	--- preparations for use in dentistry, with basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium of sulphate)	5%	A
	34070030	--- Assorted modelling pastes for amusement of children's	5%	A
	34070090	--- Other	5%	A
35.01		Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues.		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	35011000	- Casein	5%	A
		- Other :		
	35019010	--- Casein glues	5%	A
	35019090	--- other	5%	A
35.02		Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 % whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives.		
		- Egg albumin :		
	35021100	-- Dried	5%	A
	35021900	-- Other	5%	A
	35022000	- Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	5%	A
	35029000	- Other	5%	A
35.03		Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 35.01.		
	35030010	--- Gelatin and their derivatives	5%	A
	35030090	--- Other	5%	A
35.04		Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed.		
	35040010	--- Peptones and their derivatives	5%	A
	35040090	--- Other	5%	A
35.05		Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches.		
		- Dextrins and Other modified starches :		
	35051010	--- Dextrin	5%	A
	35051020	--- Pregelatinised or swelling starch	5%	A
	35051030	--- starches modified by etherification or esterification	5%	A
	35051040	--- Soluble starch (amylogen)	5%	A
	35051090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Glues :		
	35052010	--- Dextrin Glues	5%	A
	35052020	--- Starch Glues	5%	A
	35052030	--- Glues consisting of untreated starch, borax and water-soluble cellulose derivatives or consisting of untreated starch, borax and starch ethers	5%	A
	35052090	--- Other	5%	A
35.06		Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg.		
	35061000	- Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg	5%	A
		- Other :		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
35.07	35069100	- Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber.	5%	A
	35069900	- Other	5%	A
36.01	36071010	- Enzymes, prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included. - Rennet and concentrates thereof :		
		- Calves rennets	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
		- Enzyme preparations for tenderizing meats	5%	A
		- Enzyme preparations for purifying fruit juices	5%	A
		- Enzyme preparations for removing starch from clothes	5%	A
		- Pancreatic Enzyme	5%	A
		- Pepsin enzymes	5%	A
		- Malt enzymes	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
36.01	36010000	Propellant powders.	5%	A
36.02	36020000	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders.	5%	A
36.03	36030010	Safety fuses, detonating fuses, percussion or detonating caps; lighters; electric detonators.	5%	A
	36030090	- Percussion or detonating caps; lighters; electric detonators	5%	A
36.04	36040010	- Safety fuses and detonating fuses	5%	A
	36040090	- Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and Other pyrotechnic articles.	5%	A
36.05	36041000	- Fireworks	5%	A
	36049000	- Other	5%	A
36.06	36050000	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04.		
	36061000	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter.	5%	A
37.01	37011000	- Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm <sup>3</sup>	5%	A
		- Other :		
		- Lighter flints	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
37.02	37011000	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs.		
		- for X-ray	5%	A
		- Instant print film	5%	A
		- Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm	5%	A
		- Other :		
		- for colour photography (polychrome)	5%	A
37.02	37019900	Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed.	5%	A
	37019900	Other	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	37021000	- for X-ray	5%	A
	37022000	- Instant print film	5%	A
	37023100	- Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm :		
	37023200	- for colour photography (polychrome)	5%	A
	37023200	- Other, with silver halide emulsion	5%	A
	37023900	- Other	5%	A
	37024100	- Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm :		
	37024200	- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome)	5%	A
	37024300	- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	5%	A
	37024400	- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	5%	A
	37025100	- Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) :		
	37025200	- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m	5%	A
	37025300	- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	5%	A
	37025400	- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	5%	A
	37025500	- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	5%	A
	37025600	- Of a width exceeding 35 mm	5%	A
	37029100	- Other :		
	37029300	- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm	5%	A
	37029400	- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	5%	A
	37029500	- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	5%	A
	37029500	- Of a width exceeding 35 mm	5%	A
37.03	37031000	- Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised unexposed	5%	A
	37032000	- In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm	5%	A
	37039000	- Other, for colour photography (polychrome)	5%	A
	37040000	- Other	5%	A
37.04	37040000	- Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	5%	A
37.05	37051000	- Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film, for offset reproduction	5%	A
	37052000	- Microfilms	5%	A
	37059000	- Other	5%	A
37.06		- Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track		
		- Of a width of 35 mm or more :		
	37061010	- - - Cultural, scientific, agricultural, health or educational films	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
37.07	37061090	- - - Other	5%	A	
	37069010	- - - Cultural, scientific, agricultural, health/ or educational films	5%	A	
		- - - Other	5%	A	
	37071000	37071000	Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations), unmixd products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use.	5%	A
		- Sensitising emulsions	5%	A	
		- Other:	5%	A	
		- - - Developers	5%	A	
		- - - Fixers	5%	A	
		- - - Intensifying solutions and diluting solutions	5%	A	
		- - - Processing solutions	5%	A	
- - - cleaning solutions		5%	A		
- - - Other		5%	A		
38.01		38011000	Artificial graphite, colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite, preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures.	5%	A
	38012000	- artificial graphite	5%	A	
	38013000	- Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	5%	A	
	- Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	5%	A		
	- Other:	5%	A		
	38019010	- - - Mixtures graphite with mineral oil	5%	A	
	38019090	- - - Other	5%	A	
	38.02	38021000	Activated carbon, activated natural mineral products, animal black, including spent animal black.	5%	A
		38029000	- Activated carbon	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A	
38.03	38030000	Tall oil, whether or not refined	5%	A	
	38040000	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desegared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 38.03.	5%	A	
38.05	38051000	Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpene oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods, crude dipentene, sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene, pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent.	5%	A	
	38052000	- Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils	5%	A	
	38059000	- Pine Oil	5%	A	
	- Other	5%	A		
	38.06	38061000	SALTS OF ROSIN, OF RESIN ACIDS OR OF DERIVATIVES OF ROSIN OR RESIN ACIDS, OTHER THAN SALTS OF ROSIN ADDUCTS	5%	A
38062000		- Rosin and Resin acids	5%	A	
- Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts		5%	A		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
38.07	38063000	- Ester gums	5%	A
	38069000	- Other	5%	A
38.08	38070000	Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch. Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers).	5%	A
		- Insecticides :		
38.09	38081010	--- Liquid	5%	A
	38081020	--- powder	5%	A
	38081030	--- Jet containers	5%	A
	38081090	--- Other	5%	A
	38082000	- Fungicides	5%	A
	38083000	- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators	5%	A
	38084000	- Disinfectants	5%	A
	38089000	- Other	5%	A
		Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included.		
		- with a basis of any laccous substances :		
38.10	38091010	--- Clothing ironing and fixing preparations (like merto .. etc)	5%	A
	38091090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
		--- Of a kind used in the textile or like industries :		
		--- Cloth and towel smoothers (like lenor .. etc)	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		--- Of a kind used in the paper or like industries	5%	A
		--- Of a kind used in the leather or like industries	5%	A
		Pricking preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials;		
		- Pickling preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods.	5%	A
38.11	38101000	- Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	5%	A
	38109000	- Other	5%	A
38.11		Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils.		
	38111100	- Anti-knock preparations :	5%	A
	38111900	-- Based on lead compounds	5%	A
	-- Other	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty	Base	Category
	3812100	Additives for lubricating oils :			
		- - containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	5%		A
	38112900	- - Other	5%		A
	38119000	- Other	5%		A
38.12		Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics .			
	38121000	- Prepared rubber accelerators	5%		A
	38122000	- Compound plasticisers for rubber or Plastics	5%		A
	38123000	- Anti-oxidising preparations and Other Compound stabilisers for rubber or Plastics	5%		A
38.13	38130000	Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire- extinguishing grenades;	5%		A
	38140000	Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers.	5%		A
38.15		Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included.			
		- Supported catalysts :			
	38151100	- - With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	5%		A
	38151200	- - With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	5%		A
	38151900	- - Other	5%		A
	38159000	- Other	5%		A
38.16	38160000	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 38.01.	5%		A
38.17	38170000	Mixed alkybenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 27.07 or 29.02.	5%		A
38.18	38180000	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics.	Free of Duty		C
38.19	38190000	Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals.	5%		A
38.20	38200000	Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids.	5%		A
38.21	38210000	Prepared culture media for development of micro-organisms.	5%		A
38.22	38220000	Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 30.02 or 30.06 .certified reference materials.	Free of Duty		C
38.23		Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.			
	38231100	- - Stearic acid	5%		A
	38231200	- - Oleic acid	5%		A
	38231300	- - Tall oil fatty acids	5%		A
	38231900	- - Other	5%		A
	38237000	- Industrial fatty alcohols	5%		A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
38.24		Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included.		
	38241000	- Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores	5%	A
	38242000	- Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts and their esters	5%	A
	38243000	- Non-agglomerated metal carbides Mixed together or with metallic binders	5%	A
	38244000	- Prepared Additives for cements, mortars or concretes	5%	A
	38245000	- non-refractory mortars and concretes	5%	A
	38246000	- Sorbital other than that of subheading 2905.44	5%	A
		- Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens :		
	38247100	-- Containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	5%	A
	38247900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	38249010	--- Ink-removers put up in packing for retail sale	5%	A
	38249020	--- Stencil correctors put up in packing for retail sale	5%	A
	38249030	--- Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide	5%	A
	38249040	--- Oxidize	5%	A
	38249050	--- Additives for hardening the Varnish or glue	5%	A
	38249060	--- Absorbing compounds for creating vacuum in tubes and electric valves	5%	A
	38249070	--- Soda-lime Prepared by impregnating Pure lime with sodium hydroxide	5%	A
	38249080	--- Anti-rust preparations	5%	A
		- - - - - Other :		
	38249091	----- Anti-slip transmission belt preparations	5%	A
	38249092	----- Starting fluid for petrol engines	5%	A
	38249093	----- Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin	5%	A
	38249094	----- Radiator coolant containing glycol/ethyl	5%	A
	38249099	----- Other	5%	A
38.25		Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter.		
	38251000	- Municipal Waste	5%	A
	38252000	- Sewage sludge	5%	A
	38253000	- Clinical waste	5%	A
		- Waste organic solvents :		
	38254100	-- Halogenated	5%	A
	38254900	-- Other	5%	A
	38255000	- Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids	5%	A
		- Other wastes from chemical or allied industries :		
	38256100	-- Mainly containing organic constituents	5%	A
	38256900	-- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Base	Category
39.01	38259000	- - Other. I. PRIMARY FORMS	5%	A
	39011000	- Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms.	5%	A
	39012000	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94	5%	A
	39013000	- Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more	5%	A
	39019000	- Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers - Other	5%	A
39.02	39021000	- Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms.	5%	A
	39022000	- Polypropylene	5%	A
	39023000	- Polyisobutylene	5%	A
	39029000	- Propylene copolymers - Other	5%	A
	39.03	39031000	- Polymers of styrene, in primary forms.	5%
39032000		- Polystyrene :	5%	A
39033000		- -- Expandible	5%	A
39033000		- -- Other	5%	A
39039000		- Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers - Acrylonitrile-butadiene-Styrene (ABS) copolymers - Other	5%	A
39.04	39041000	- Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, in primary forms.	5%	A
	39042000	- Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances	5%	A
	39042100	- Other poly(vinyl chloride) :	5%	A
	39042200	- -- Non-plasticised	5%	A
	39043000	- -- Plasticised	5%	A
	39044000	- Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers	5%	A
	39045000	- Other vinyl chloride copolymers	5%	A
	39046000	- Vinylidene chloride polymers	5%	A
	39046900	- Fluoro-polymers :	5%	A
	39049000	- -- Polytetrafluoroethylene - -- Other	5%	A
39.05	39051200	- Other Polymers of vinyl acetate or of other vinyl esters, in primary forms; other vinyl polymers in primary forms.	5%	A
	39051900	- Poly(vinyl acetate) :	5%	A
	39052100	- -- In aqueous dispersion	5%	A
	39052900	- -- Other	5%	A
	39053000	- Vinyl acetate copolymers : - -- In aqueous dispersion - -- Other	5%	A
39053000	- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups	5%	A	

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	39059100	- Other :		
	39059900	-- Copolymers	5%	A
	39059900	-- Other	5%	A
39.06	39061000	Acrylic polymers in primary forms.		
	39069000	- Poly(methyl methacrylate)	5%	A
	39069000	- Other	5%	A
39.07		Polycarbonates, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms, polycarbonates, alkylid resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms.		
	39071000	- Polycarbonates	5%	A
	39072000	- Other polyethers	5%	A
	39073000	- Epoxide resins	5%	A
	39074000	- Polycarbonates	5%	A
	39075000	- Alkylid resins	5%	A
	39076000	- poly(ethylene terephthalate)	5%	A
	39079100	- Other polyesters :		
	39079900	-- Unsaturated	5%	A
	39079900	-- Other	5%	A
39.08	39081000	Polyamides in primary forms.		
	39089000	- Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or-6,12	5%	A
	39089000	- Other	5%	A
39.09	39091000	Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms.		
	39092000	- Urea resins, thiourea resins	5%	A
	39093000	- Melamine resins	5%	A
	39094000	- Other amino-resins	5%	A
	39095000	- Phenolic resins	5%	A
	39100000	- Polyurethanes	5%	A
	39100000	- Silicones in primary forms.	5%	A
39.11		Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.		
	39111000	- Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes	5%	A
	39119000	- Other	5%	A
39.12		Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.		
	39121100	- Cellulose acetates :		
	39121200	-- Non-plasticised	5%	A
	39121200	-- plasticised	5%	A
	39122000	- Cellulose nitrates (including collocations)	5%	A
	39123100	- Cellulose ethers :		
	39123900	-- Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	5%	A
	39123900	-- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Base	Category
39.13	39129000	- Other	5%	A
	39131000	Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms.		
	39139000	- Alginic Acid, its salts and esters	5%	A
	39140000	- Other	5%	A
39.14	39140000	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms.	5%	A
		II - WASTE, PARINGS AND SCRAP, SEMI-MANUFACTURES, ARTICLES		
39.15	39151000	Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics:	5%	A
	39152000	- Of polymers of ethylene	5%	A
	39153000	- Of polymers of styrene	5%	A
	39159000	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	5%	A
		- Of Other Plastics	5%	A
39.16		Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics.		
	39161010	- Of polymers of ethylene	5%	A
	39161020	--- Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm	5%	A
		--- Rods, sticks and profile shapes	5%	A
		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride		
	39162010	--- Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm	5%	A
	39162020	--- Rods, sticks and profile shapes	5%	A
		- Of Other Plastics		
	39169010	--- Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm	5%	A
	39169020	--- Rods, sticks and profile shapes	5%	A
39.17	39171000	Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics.	5%	A
		- Artificial gills (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials		
	39172100	-- Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid	5%	A
	39172200	-- Of polymers of Ethylene	5%	A
	39172300	-- Of polymers of Propylene	5%	A
	39172900	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	5%	A
		-- Of Other Plastics	5%	A
		- Other tubes, pipes and hoses:		
	39173100	-- Flexible tubes pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa	5%	A
	39173200	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with Other materials, without fittings	5%	A
	39173300	-- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with Other materials, with fittings	5%	A
	39173900	-- Other	5%	A
	39174000	- Fittings	5%	A
39.18	39181000	Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles, wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter.	5%	A
		- Of polymers of vinyl chloride		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
39.19	39189000	- Of Other Plastics	5%	A
	39191000	Self adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls.		
	39199000	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
39.20		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials.		
	39201000	- Of polymers of ethylene	5%	A
	39202000	- Of polymers of propylene	5%	A
	39203000	- Of polymers of styrene	5%	A
	39204300	- Of polymers of vinyl chloride :		
		-- Containing by weight not less than 6% of plasticisers	5%	A
		-- Other :		
	39204910	--- Table cover (wax)	20%	B
	39204290	--- Other	5%	A
	39205100	- Of poly(methyl methacrylate).	5%	A
	39205900	- Of poly(methyl methacrylate).	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
	39206100	- Of polycarbonates, alkylid resins, polyallyl esters or other polyesters :		
	39206200	-- Of polycarbonates	5%	A
	39206300	-- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate).	5%	A
	39206900	-- Of unsaturated polyesters	5%	A
		- Of other polyesters	5%	A
	39207100	- Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives:		
	39207200	-- Of regenerated cellulose	5%	A
	39207300	-- Of vulcanised fibre	5%	A
	39207900	-- Of cellulose acetate	5%	A
		- Of other cellulose derivatives	5%	A
	39209100	- Of other plastics :		
	39209200	-- Of poly(vinyl butyral)	5%	A
	39209300	-- Of polyamides	5%	A
	39209400	-- Of amino-resins	5%	A
	39209900	-- Of phenolic resins	5%	A
39.21		- Of other plastics		
		Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics:		
		- Cellular :		
	39211100	-- Of polymers of styrene	3%	A
	39211200	-- Of polymers of vinyl chloride	5%	A
	39211300	-- Of polyurethanes	3%	A
	39211400	-- Of regenerated cellulose	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
39.22	39211900	-- Of other plastics	5%	A
	39219000	-Other	5%	A
39.23	39221000	Baths, shower-baths, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics:		
	39222000	-Baths, shower-baths and wash-basins	5%	A
	39229000	-Lavatory seats and covers	5%	A
	39239000	-Other	5%	A
39.24		Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics:		
	39231010	-Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles :		
	39231020	--- For transportation of poultry	5%	A
	39231090	--- For transportation of dairy	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
	39232100	-Sacks and bags (including cones) :		
	39232900	--- Of polymers of ethylene	20%	B
		--- Of other plastics	5%	A
	39233000	-Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles	5%	A
	39234000	-Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports	5%	A
	39235000	-Stoppers, lids, caps and Other closures	5%	A
	39239000	-Other	5%	A
		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of plastics:		
	39241010	- Tableware and kitchenware :		
	39241020	--- Containers for keeping the ice and foods	5%	A
39241030	--- Forks, spoons, and knives	5%	A	
39241040	--- Plates and cups	5%	A	
39241090	--- Nursing bottles	5%	A	
	--- Other	5%	A	
	-Other :			
39249010	--- Holder for tooth brushes, paper napking, for toilets	5%	A	
39249030	--- Ash trays	5%	A	
39249040	-Clothes hangers	5%	A	
39249090	--- Other	5%	A	
39.25		Builders' ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included:		
	39251000	-Reservoirs tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 L.	5%	A
	39252000	-Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	5%	A
	39253000	-Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof	5%	A
	39259000	-Other	5%	A
39.26		Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings Nos. 39.01 to 39.14.		
	39261000	- Office or school supplies	5%	A
		- Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves mittens and mits).		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	39262010	--- Medical gloves of plastic	5%	A
	39262090	--- Other :	5%	A
	39263000	- Fittings for furniture, coachwork of the like	5%	A
	39264000	- Statuettes and other ornamental articles	5%	A
		- Other :		
		--- Medical and pharmaceutical items :		
	39269031	--- Containers for samples urine and feces	20%	B
	39269032	--- Pusular plates for medical agricultural	20%	B
	39269039	- Other	5%	A
	39269040	--- Screws, bolts, washers and similar fittings of general use	5%	A
	39269050	--- Fasteners of handbags, corners for suit-cases, suspension hooks, protective cups and glides for placing under furniture	5%	A
	39269060	--- Covering for furniture, vehicles and similar protective goods :		
	39269061	--- For goods	5%	A
	39269069	--- Other	5%	A
	39269070	--- Transmission, conveyor elevator belts	5%	A
	39269080	--- Technical items for industrial and agricultural	5%	A
		- Other :		
	39269091	--- Beads	5%	A
	39269092	--- Initiation glass for watches	5%	A
	39269093	--- Fans	5%	A
	39269094	--- Straw-pipe	20%	B
	39269099	--- Other	5%	A
40.01		Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.		
	40011000	- Natural rubber latex, whether or not Pre-vulcanised	5%	A
		- Natural rubber in other forms :		
	40012100	--- Smoked sheets	5%	A
	40012200	--- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	5%	A
	40012900	- Other	5%	A
	40013000	- Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums	5%	A
40.02		Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strips, mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.		
	40021100	- Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) ; carboxylated styrene butadiene rubber (XSBR) :		
		--- Latex	5%	A
	40021900	- Other	5%	A
	40022000	- Butadiene rubber (BR)	5%	A
		- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR) ; halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR) :		
	40023100	--- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR)	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
40.03	40023900	-- Other	5%	A
	40024100	- Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR) :	5%	A
	40024900	-- Latex	5%	A
	40025100	-- Other	5%	A
	40025900	- Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR) :	5%	A
	40026000	-- Latex	5%	A
	40027000	- Isoprene rubber (IR)	5%	A
	40028000	- Ethylene-propylene-non-convigated diene rubber (EPDM)	5%	A
		- Mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading	5%	A
		- Other :		
	40029100	-- Latex	5%	A
	40029900	-- Other	5%	A
40.04	40030000	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.	5%	A
	40040000	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom.	5%	A
40.05	40051000	Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip.	5%	A
	40052000	- Compounded with carbon black or silica	5%	A
		- Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10	5%	A
		- Other :		
	40059100	-- Plates, sheets and strip	5%	A
	40059900	-- Other	5%	A
40.06	40061000	Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber.	5%	A
		- "Camel-back" strips for retreading rubber tyres	5%	A
		- Other :		
	40069010	--- Tubes	5%	A
	40069020	--- Rings, discs and washers	5%	A
	40069030	--- Threads	5%	A
	40069040	--- Plates, sheets and strips	5%	A
	40069090	--- Other	5%	A
40.07	40070000	Vulcanised rubber thread and cord.	5%	A
40.08	40081000	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber.	5%	A
		- Of cellular rubber :		
	40081900	-- Plates, sheets and strip	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
	40082100	- Of non-cellular rubber :		
		-- Plates, sheets and strip	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
	40082900	-- Other	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
40.09		Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges); - not reinforced or otherwise combined with Other materials, without fittings ;		
		-- Without fittings :		
	40091110	-- For transportation	5%	A
	40091190	-- Other	5%	A
		-- With fittings:		
	40091210	-- For transportation	5%	A
	40091290	-- Other	5%	A
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal,		
		-- Without fittings		
	40092110	-- For transportation	5%	A
	40092190	-- Other	5%	A
		-- With fittings		
	40092210	-- For transportation	5%	A
	40092290	-- Other	5%	A
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials ;		
		-- Without fittings		
	40093110	-- For transportation	5%	A
	40093190	-- Other	5%	A
		-- With fittings		
	40093210	-- For transportation	5%	A
	40093290	-- Other	5%	A
		- Reinforced or otherwise combined with Other materials ;		
		-- Without fittings		
	40094110	-- For transportation	5%	A
	40094190	-- Other	5%	A
		-- With fittings		
	40094210	-- For transportation	5%	A
	40094290	-- Other	5%	A
40.10		Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber:		
		- Conveyor belts or belting :		
	40101100	-- Reinforced only with metal	5%	A
	40101200	-- Reinforced only with textile materials	5%	A
	40101300	-- Reinforced only with plastics	5%	A
	40101900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Transmission belts or belting :		
	40103100	-- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	40103200	- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm	3%	A
	40103300	- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts) V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240cm	3%	A
	40103400	- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts) other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240cm	3%	A
	40103500	- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm	3%	A
	40103600	- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm	3%	A
	40103900	- Other	3%	A
40.11		New pneumatic tyres, of rubber:		
	40111000	- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	3%	A
	40112000	- Of a kind used on buses or lorries	3%	A
	40113000	- Of a kind used on aircraft	3%	A
	40114000	- Of a kind used on motorcycles	3%	A
	40115000	- Of a kind used on bicycles	3%	A
		- Other, having a herring or similar tread:		
	40116100	- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	3%	A
	40116200	- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	3%	A
	40116300	- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	3%	A
	40116900	- Other	3%	A
		- Other:		
	40119200	- Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	3%	A
	40119300	- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a size exceeding 61 cm	3%	A
	40119400	- Of a kind used on construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines and having a rim size not exceeding 61 cm	3%	A
	40119900	- Other	3%	A
40.12		Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber, solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:		
		- Retreaded tyres:		
	40121100	- Of kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	3%	H
	40121200	- Of a kind used on buses or aircraft	3%	A
	40121300	- Of a kind used on buses or aircraft	3%	A
	40121900	- Other	3%	A
	40122000	- Used pneumatic tyres	3%	A
	40129000	- Other	3%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
40.13	40131000	Inner tubes, of rubber.	5%	A	
	40132000	-Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries	5%	A	
	40139000	-Of a kind used on bicycles -Other	5%	A	
40.14	40141000	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber. -Sheath contraceptives	5%	A	
	40149010	-Other: --- Cannulas syringes and bulbs for syringes vaporisers, dropper, etc. teats, nipple shields, ice bags, hot water bottles, oxygenbags, finger-stalls, pneumatic cushions specialised for nursing --- Teats --- Other	5% 5% 5%	A A A	
40.15	40151000	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts) for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber. -Gloves, mittens and mitts: -Surgical	5%	A	
	40151910	-Other: --- For fire extinguishing	5%	A	
	40151990	--- For other use -Other:	5%	A	
	40159010	--- Clothing for divers and firemen	5%	A	
	40159020	--- Apparel for surgeons and X-ray operators	5%	A	
	40159030	--- Belts of vulcanized	5%	A	
	40159040	--- Coats, over coats and babies clothes and the like	5%	A	
	40159090	--- Other	5%	A	
	40.16	40161000	Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber. -Of Cellular rubber	5%	A
		40169100	-Other: -- Floor coverings and mats	5%	A
		40169200	-- Erasers	5%	A
40169300		-- Gaskets, washers and other seals	5%	A	
40169400		-- Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable	5%	A	
40169510		-- Other inflatable articles: --- Recline, polster and air bag	5%	A	
40169590		--- Other	5%	A	
40169910		--- Adhesive plasters for repairing tires and tubes	5%	A	
40169920		--- Letters, figures and similar articles for stamps	5%	A	
40169930		--- Parts of railway and tramway locomotives	5%	A	
40169940		--- Parts of equipment of heading Nos. 87.01 to 87.05	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
41.17	40169950	Parts of equipment of heading 87.10	5%	A
	40169990	Other	5%	A
	40170010	Hand rubber (for example, doonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber.	5%	A
	40170020	Powder, waste and scrap	5%	A
	40170030	Waxes, tapers and sprayers for medical enemas	5%	A
	40170040	Hygienic bathroom and the like	5%	A
	40170050	Jugs and basins	5%	A
	40170060	Stoppers	5%	A
	40170090	Washers and gaskets of hard non-cellular rubber	5%	A
	40170090	Other	5%	A
41.01	41012000	Raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split.		
	41012000	Whole hides and skins of bovine animals of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved	5%	A
	41015000	Other hides and skins of bovine animals, fresh or wet-salted	5%	A
	41019000	Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg	5%	A
	41019000	Other, including brands and bellies	5%	A
	41021000	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter.		
	41021000	With wool on	5%	A
	41021000	Without wool on	5%	A
	41022900	Pickled	5%	A
	41022900	Other	5%	A
41.03	41031000	Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter.		
	41032000	Of goats or kids	5%	A
	41032000	Of reptiles	5%	A
	41033000	Of swine	5%	A
	41039000	Other	5%	A
	41.04	Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further.		
	41041100	In the wet state (including wet-blue)		
	41041100	Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	3%	A
	41041900	Other	5%	A
	41044100	In the dry state (crust):		
41044100	Full grains, unsplit; grain splits	5%	A	
41044900	Other	5%	A	

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS Subheading	Description	Base	Category
41.05	41051000	Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.	5%	A
	41053000	- In the wet state (including wet-blue): - In the dry state (crust)	5%	A
41.06		Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared.		
		- Of goats or kids :		
		- - In the wet state (including wet-blue)	5%	A
		- - In the dry state (crust)	5%	A
		- Of swine :		
		- - In the wet state (including wet-blue)	5%	A
		- - In the dry state (crust)	5%	A
		- Of reptiles	5%	A
		- Other :		
		- - In the wet state (including wet-blue)	5%	A
		- - In the dry state (crust)	5%	A
		41.07		Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14
- Whole hides and skins :				
- - Full grains, unsplit	5%			A
- - Grain splits	5%			A
- - Other	5%			A
- Other, including sides :				
- - Full grains, unsplit	5%			A
- - Grain splits	5%			A
- - Other	5%			A
Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strips, whether or not in rolls.				
- - Prepared for soles	5%			A
- - Other	5%			A
41.12	41120000	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without on, whether or not split, other than of heading 41.14	5%	A
		leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14.		
41.13		- Of goats or kids	5%	A
		- Of swine	5%	A
		- Of reptiles	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
41.14	41141000	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather-metalised leather.	5%	A
	41142000	- Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather.	3%	A
41.15	41151000	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather; not suit. powder and flour.		
	41151000	- Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	3%	A
	41152000	- Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust; powder and flour.	5%	A
42.01	42010000	Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags dog coats and the like), of any material.	5%	A
42.02		travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper.		
		- Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers :		
		-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather :		
	42021110	--- Trunks and suitcases	5%	A
	42021120	--- Briefcases	5%	A
	42021130	--- School satchels	3%	A
	42021190	--- Other	5%	A
		-- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials :		
	42021210	--- Trunks and suitcases	5%	A
	42021220	--- Briefcases	5%	A
	42021230	--- School satchels	3%	A
	42021290	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Other :		
	42021910	--- With outer surface of wood	5%	A
	42021920	--- With outer surface of iron	3%	A
	42021990	--- Other	5%	A
		- Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle :		
	42022100	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	5%	A
	42022200	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	5%	A
	42022900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag :		
	42023100	-- With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	5%	A
	42023200	-- With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	42023900	Other	5%	A
		Other:		
	42029100	With outer surface of leather, of composition leather or of patent leather	5%	A
	42029200	With outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	5%	A
	42029900	Other	5%	A
42.03		Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather.		
	42031000	Articles of apparel	5%	A
		Gloves, mittens and mits:		
	42032100	Specialty designed for use in sports	5%	A
		Other:		
	42032900	Other	5%	A
	42033000	Belts and bandoliers	5%	A
	42034000	Other clothing accessories	5%	A
42.04		Articles of leather or of composition leather, of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses.		
		Conveyor and transmission belts:		
	42040011	For industrial uses	5%	A
	42040019	Other	5%	A
	42040030	Tubes and pipes	5%	A
	42040040	Articles for machinery	5%	A
	42040090	Other	5%	A
42.05		Other articles of leather or of composition leather:		
	42050010	Chamois leather made especially for wiping cars	5%	A
	42050020	Covers of puff seats unstuffed	5%	A
	42050030	Shoe strings of leather	5%	A
	42050040	Desk pads of leather or covered with leather	5%	A
	42050050	Goatskin water bottles and other containers not being similar to those specified in heading 42.02	5%	A
	42050060	Parts of straps, buckles, locks and frames, leather	5%	A
	42050090	Other	5%	A
42.06		Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons.		
		Catgut:		
	42061010	Catgut, manufactured by twisting strips of cleaned and dried gut especially sheeps gut, catgut is used mainly in the manufacture of reeders, of fishing tackle and of machinery parts	5%	A
	42061020	Goldbeater's skin in rectangular (including square) pieces or cut to other shapes, and other articles of goldbeater's skin	5%	A
		Other:		
	42069010	Articles made of bladders, such as tobacco pouches	5%	A
	42069020	Tendons made up as machinery belting, faces for machinery belting	5%	A
	42069090	Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
43.01		Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03:			
	43011000	-Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	5%	A	
	43013000	-Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Carnuel, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	5%	A	
	43016000	-Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	5%	A	
	43017000	-Of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	5%	A	
	43018000	-Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	5%	A	
	43019000	-Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers' use	5%	A	
	43.02		Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03:		
			-Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled:		
		43021100	--Of mink	5%	A
43021300		--Of lamb, the following: Astrakhan, Broadtail, Carnuel, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb	5%	A	
43021900		--Other	5%	A	
43022000		-Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled	5%	A	
43023000		-Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled	5%	A	
43.03			Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin:		
			-Articles of apparel and clothing accessories:		
		43031010	---Men's outer garments of furskins	5%	A
	43031090	---Other	5%	A	
	43039000	-Other	5%	A	
	43.04		Artificial fur and articles thereof:		
		43040010	---Artificial fur in the form of pieces	5%	A
		43040020	---Men's outer garments of artificial fur	5%	A
		43040090	---Other	5%	A
		44.01		Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms:	
44011000	-Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms		5%	A	
	-Wood in chips or particles:				
44012100	--Coniferous		5%	A	
44012200	--Non-Coniferous		5%	A	
44013000	-Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms		5%	A	
44.02	44020000		Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated.	5%	A
	44.03		Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared.		
	-Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives:				



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	44031010	--- Telegraph, telephone or electrical power transmission poles	5%	A
	44031090	--- Other	5%	A
	44032020	--- Telegraph, telephone or electrical power transmission poles	5%	A
	44032090	--- Other	5%	A
	44034120	--- Other; of tropical wood specified in subheading note 1 to this chapter : --- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau :	5%	A
	44034190	--- Telegraph, telephone or electrical power transmission poles	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	44034920	--- Telegraph, telephone or electrical power transmission poles	5%	A
	44034990	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Other :		
		--- Of oak (Quercus spp.) :		
	44039120	--- Telegraph, telephone or electrical transmission poles	5%	A
	44039190	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Of beech (Fagus spp.) :		
	44039220	--- Telegraph, telephone or electrical power transmission poles	5%	A
	44039290	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	44039920	--- Telegraph, telephone or electrical power transmission poles	5%	A
	44039990	--- Other	5%	A
44.04		Hoopwood: split poles, piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise, wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like.		
		--- Coniferous :		
	44041010	--- Hoopwood for barrel staves and partitions	3%	A
	44041020	--- Split poles used as supports in horticulture and agriculture, for fencing or in the some cases as ceiling or roofing laths	3%	A
	44041030	--- wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, for the manufacture of walking-sticks, and handles for tools, etc.	3%	A
	44041040	--- Pointed piles, pickets and stakes, whether or not peeled or impregnated with preservative, but not sawn lengthwise	3%	A
	44041050	--- Chipwood, for the manufacture of chip-baskets, sieves and	3%	A
	44041090	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Non-coniferous :		
	44042010	--- Hoopwood for barrel staves and partitions	5%	A
	44042020	--- Split poles used as supports in horticulture and agriculture, for fencing or in the some cases as ceiling, or roofing laths	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Headings	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	44042030	--- Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, for the manufacture of walking-sticks, and handles for tools, etc.	5%	A
	44042040	--- Pointed piles, pickets and stakes, whether or not peeled or impregnated with preservative, but not sawn lengthwise	5%	A
	44042050	--- Chipwood, for the manufacture of chip-baskets, sieves and lengthwise	5%	A
	44042090	--- Other	5%	A
44.05		Wood wood; wood flour.		
	44050010	--- Wood wood	5%	A
	44050020	--- Wood flour	5%	A
44.06		Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood.		
	44061000	- Not impregnated	5%	A
	44069000	- Other	5%	A
44.07		Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm.		
		- Coniferous :		
	44071010	--- Planed	5%	A
	44071020	--- Finger-jointed	5%	A
	44071090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :		
	44072410	-- Virola, Malogany (Swietenia spp.), Imbuia and Balsae :	5%	A
	44072420	--- Finger-jointed	5%	A
	44072490	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau :		
	44072510	--- Planed	5%	A
	44072520	--- Finger-jointed	5%	A
	44072590	--- Other	5%	A
		-- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Sersya, Yellow Meranti and Alan :		
	44072610	--- Planed	5%	A
	44072620	--- Finger-jointed	5%	A
	44072690	--- Other	5%	A
	44072900	--- Other :	5%	A
		- Of oak (Quercus spp.) :		
	44079110	--- Planed	5%	A
	44079120	--- Finger-jointed	5%	A
	44079190	--- Other	5%	A
		- Of beech (Fagus spp.) :		
	44079210	--- Planed	5%	A
	44079220	--- Finger-jointed	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Rate	Category
44.08	44079290	--- Other	5%	A
	44079910	--- Other:		
	44079920	--- Planed	5%	A
	44079930	--- Finger-jointed	5%	A
	44079990	--- Other	5%	A
		Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for other similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, splaned, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm.		
		- Coniferous :		
	44081010	--- Planed	5%	A
	44081020	--- Finger-jointed	5%	A
	44081090	--- Other	5%	A
44.09		- Of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter :		
		-- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau :		
	44083110	--- Planed	5%	A
	44083120	--- Finger-jointed	5%	A
	44083190	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	44083910	--- Planed	5%	A
	44083920	--- Finger-jointed	5%	A
	44083990	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Other :		
44089010	--- Planed	5%	A	
44089020	--- Finger-jointed	5%	A	
44089090	--- Other	5%	A	
	Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed.			
	- Coniferous :			
44091010	--- Tongued wood	5%	A	
44091020	--- Chamfered wood	5%	A	
44091030	--- Planed panels with rounded edges	5%	A	
44091040	--- V-jointed wood (wood Tongued and grooved with Chamfered edges)	5%	A	
44091050	--- Tongued or grooved wood for ceilings	5%	A	
44091060	--- Moulded wood (also known as mouldings or beadings), such as are used for the manufacture of picture frames, decoration of walls, furniture, doors and other carpentry of joinery	5%	A	
44091070	--- rounded woods, such as drawn woods, which are very thin woods, generally of round section, of a kind used in the manufacture of certain types of match splints, page for footwear, certain types of wooden Sun-blinds (pinoleum blinds), toothpicks, cheese-making screens	5%	A	
44091090	--- Other	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	44092010	Non-coniferous : --- Tongued wood	5%	A
	44092020	--- Chamfered wood	5%	A
	44092030	--- Planed panels with rounded edges	5%	A
	44092040	--- V-jointed wood (wood tongued and grooved with chamfered edges)	5%	A
	44092050	--- Tongued or grooved wood for ceilings	5%	A
	44092060	--- Moulded wood (also know moulding or beadings)	5%	A
	44092070	--- rounded woods, such as drawn woods, which are very thin Rods, generally of round section, of alkind used in the manufacture of certain types of match splints, pipe for footwear, certain types of wooden Sun-blinds (pinoleum blinds), footholds, cheese-making screens	5%	A
	44092090	--- Other	5%	A
44.10		Particle board and similar board, of example, oriented strand board and waferboard) of wood or ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances:		
	44102100	-- Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood :	5%	A
	44102900	-- Unworked or not further worked than sanded	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	44103100	-- Other, of wood :	5%	A
	44103200	-- Unworked or not further worked than sanded	5%	A
	44103300	-- Surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper	5%	A
	44103900	-- Surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastics	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
44.11	44109000	-- Other	5%	A
		Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances:		
	44111100	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> :	5%	A
	44111900	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	44112100	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> :	5%	A
	44112900	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	44113100	- Fibreboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> :	5%	A
	44113900	-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	44119100	- Other :	5%	A
		-- Not mechanically worked or surface covered	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
44.12		Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood.		
	44121300	- Plywood consisting solely of sheets of wood, each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness :	5%	A
	44121400	-- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	5%	A
		-- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Rate	Category
	44121900	-- Other	5%	A
		Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood :		
	44122200	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	5%	A
	44122300	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	5%	A
	44122900	-- Other	5%	A
		Other :		
	44129200	-- With at least one ply of tropical wood specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter	5%	A
	44129300	-- Other, containing at least one layer of particle board	5%	A
	44129900	-- Other :	5%	A
44.13	44130000	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes.	5%	A
44.14	44140000	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects.	5%	A
44.15		Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood.		
		Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums :		
	44151010	--- Ordinary boxes and small boxes for packing and transport purposes	5%	A
	44151020	--- Empty match boxes woods	5%	A
	44151040	--- Cable drums	5%	A
	44151090	--- Other	5%	A
	44152000	- Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars	5%	A
44.16	44160000	Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves.	5%	A
44.17		Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood.		
	44170010	--- Tools whose active part is of wood	5%	A
	44170020	--- Tool bodies	5%	A
	44170030	--- Wooden handles, for tools	5%	A
	44170040	--- Broom and brush bodies	5%	A
	44170050	--- Broom and brush handles	5%	A
	44170060	--- Shoe lasts, whether or not with metal base	5%	A
	44170070	--- shoe lasts (for preserving the shape)	5%	A
	44170090	--- Other	5%	A
44.18		Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled parquet panels, shingles and shakes.		
	44181000	- Windows, French-windows and their frames	5%	A
	44182000	- Doors and their frames and thresholds	5%	A
	44183000	- Parquet panels	5%	A
	44184000	- Shuttering for concrete constructional work	5%	A
	44185000	- Shingles and shakes	5%	A
		Other :		
	44189010	--- Handrails for staircases	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
44.19	44189020	--- Cellular wood panels, whether or not covered by ordinary metal sheet	5%	A
	44189090	--- Other	5%	A
	44190000	Tableware and kitchenware, of wood.	5%	A
44.20		Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94.		
	44201000	- Statuettes and other ornaments, of wood - Other :	5%	A
44.21	44209010	--- Boxes of lacquered wood (of the chimes or Japanese type), cases and boxes of wood for knives, cutlery, scientific apparatus, etc. in the hand bag or on the person; stationery cases etc; needle work boxes; tobacco jars and sweetmeat boxes etc.	5%	A
	44209020	--- Articles of wooden furniture; Other than those of chapter 94, (clothes brush hangers, letter trays for office use, ashtrays ... etc.)	5%	A
	44209030	--- Beads	5%	A
	44209040	--- Censers	5%	A
	44209090	--- Other	5%	A
		Other articles of wood.		
	44211000	- Clothes hangers - Other :	5%	A
	44219010	--- Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels, and the like of turned wood	5%	A
	44219020	--- Articles for rural works (rabbit-hutches, lean-coops, bee-hives, cages, kennels, troughs; yokes for livestock ... etc.)	5%	A
	44219030	--- Stage decoys	5%	A
	44219040	--- Portable ladders	5%	A
44219050	--- Stepped platforms	5%	A	
44219060	--- Advertisement boards, signboards, road signs	5%	A	
44219070	--- Toothpicks	5%	A	
44219080	--- Screens of different types and their axles - Other :	5%	A	
44219091	--- Washing boards and ironing boards	5%	A	
44219092	--- Clothes pegs, dowel pins	5%	A	
44219093	--- Paving blocks	5%	A	
44219094	--- Processed splints for matches	5%	A	
44219095	--- Wooden pegs or pins for footwear	5%	A	
44219096	--- Measures and scales for capacity	5%	A	
44219099	--- Other	5%	A	
45.01	45011000	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waxes cork; crushed, granulated or ground cork.	5%	A
		- Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	5%	A
	45019000	- Other	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Rate	Category	
45.02	45020010	Natural cork, detached or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip, (including sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers).	5%	A	
	45020020	--- Cubes and blocks for cork manufacturing	5%	A	
	45020090	--- Cork plates, cubes and sheets for refrigeration	5%	A	
		--- Other			
		Articles of natural cork.			
45.03	45031000	Corks and stoppers	5%	A	
		- Other :			
	45039010	--- Floats for fishing nets	5%	A	
	45039020	--- Spare parts for machinery	5%	A	
	45039030	--- Discs and rings for lining stoppers	5%	A	
	45039040	--- Articles for refrigeration industry	5%	A	
	45039090	--- Other	5%	A	
	45.04	45041010	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles of agglomerated cork.		
			- Blocks, plates, sheets and strip, tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs :	5%	A
		45041090	--- Articles for refrigeration industry	5%	A
			--- Other :		
		45049010	--- Floats for fishing nets	5%	A
45049020		--- Articles stoppers	5%	A	
45049030		--- Spare parts for machinery	5%	A	
45049040		--- Disc and ring for lining stoppers	5%	A	
45049090		--- Other	5%	A	
46.01			Plats and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plats and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting screens).		
		46012000	- Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials	5%	A
			- Other :		
	46019100	--- Of vegetable materials	5%	A	
	46019900	--- Other	5%	A	
	46.02		Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah.		
			- Of vegetable materials :		
		46021010	--- Baskets	5%	A
		46021020	--- Handbag-shopping bags and suitcases	5%	A
		46021030	--- Travelling-bags and suitcases	5%	A
		46021040	--- Lobster pots and similar articles; birdcages and beehives	5%	A
		46021050	--- Fish traps	5%	A
46021060		--- Tableware, kitchenware and other household articles	5%	A	
46021070		--- Envelopes for bottles	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Rate	Category
	46021080	Articles of loofah (gloves, pads, etc.)	5%	A
	46021990	Other	5%	A
		Other:		
		- Of plastics:		
	46029011	Baskets	5%	A
	46029012	Handbags, shopping-bags and suitcases	5%	A
	46029013	Travelling-bags and suitcases	5%	A
	46029014	Lobster pots and similar articles; bindages and beehives	5%	A
	46029015	Fish trap	5%	A
	46029016	Tableware, kitchenware and other household articles	5%	A
	46029017	Envelopes for bottles	5%	A
	46029018	Articles of loofah (gloves, pads, etc.)	5%	A
	46029019	Other	5%	A
	46029090	Other	5%	A
47.01	47010000	Mechanical wood pulp.	5%	A
47.02	47020000	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades.	5%	A
47.03		Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades.		
		Unbleached:		
	47031100	Coniferous	5%	A
	47031900	Non-coniferous	5%	A
		Semi-bleached or bleached:		
	47032100	Coniferous	5%	A
	47032900	Non-coniferous	5%	A
47.04		Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades.		
		Unbleached:		
	47041100	Coniferous	5%	A
	47041900	Non-coniferous	5%	A
		Semi-bleached or bleached:		
	47042100	Coniferous	5%	A
	47042900	Non-coniferous	5%	A
47.05	47050000	Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes.	5%	A
47.06		Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material.		
	47061000	Cotton linters pulp	5%	A
	47062000	Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	5%	A
		Other:		
	47069100	Mechanical	5%	A
	47069200	Chemical	5%	A
	47069300	Semi-chemical	5%	A
47.07		Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard		



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	47071000	- Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard	5%	A
	47072000	- Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass	5%	A
	47073000	- Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter)	5%	A
	47079010	- Other, including unsorted waste and scrap :		
	47079090	--- Old news papers	3%	A
	47079090	--- Other	5%	A
48.01	48010000	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets.	3%	A
	48021000	Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and punch card stock and punch tape paper, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard.	5%	A
	48022000	- Hand-made paper and paperboard	5%	A
	48023000	- Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard	5%	A
	48024000	- Carbonising base paper	5%	A
	48025000	- Wallpaper base	5%	A
	48026000	- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres :		
	48025400	-- Weighing less than 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> :	3%	A
	48025500	-- Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls	3%	A
	48025600	-- Weighing 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	5%	A
	48025700	--- Other	3%	A
	48025800	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	3%	A
	48026100	- Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres :		
	48026200	-- In rolls	3%	A
	48026300	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	3%	A
	48026900	--- Other	3%	A
48.03	48030010	Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets.		
	48030010	--- Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes.	5%	A
	48030090	--- Other	5%	A
48.04	48030090	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 48.02 or 48.03.		
	48030090	- Kraftliner :	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	48041100	-- Unbleached	5%	A
	48041900	-- Other	5%	A
	48042100	- Sack kraft paper :		
		-- Unbleached	5%	A
	48042900	-- Other	5%	A
	48043100	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m2 or less :		
		-- Unbleached	5%	A
	48043900	-- Other	5%	A
	48044100	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m2 but less than 225 g/m2 :		
		-- Unbleached	5%	A
	48044200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	5%	A
	48044900	-- Other	5%	A
	48045100	- Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m2 or more :		
		-- Unbleached	5%	A
	48045200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process	5%	A
	48045900	-- Other	5%	A
48.05		Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter.		
		Fluting paper		
	48051100	- Semi-chemical fluting paper	5%	A
	48051200	- Straw fluting paper	5%	A
	48051900	-- Other	5%	A
	48052400	- T estliner (recycled liner board) :		
		-- Weighing 150 g/m2 or less	5%	A
	48052500	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2	5%	A
	48053000	- Sulphite wrapping paper	5%	A
	48054000	- Filter paper and paperboard	5%	A
	48055000	- Felt paper and paperboard	5%	A
		- Other		
	48059100	-- Weighing 150 g/m2 or less	5%	A
	48059200	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m2 but less than 225 g/m2	5%	A
	48059300	-- Weighing 225 g/m2 or more.	5%	A
48.06		Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing paper and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets.		
	48061000	- Vegetable parchment	5%	A
	48062000	- Greaseproof papers	5%	A
	48063000	- Tracing papers	5%	A
	48064000	- Glassine and Other glazed transparent or translucent papers	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
48.07	48070000	Composite paper and paperboard (made by striking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets.	5%	A
48.08		Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat surface sheets), creped, crinkled, embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in heading 48.03.		
	48081000	- Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated	5%	A
	48082000	- Sock kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	5%	A
	48083000	- Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated	5%	A
	48089000	- Other	5%	A
48.09		Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets.		
	48091000	- Carbon or similar copying papers	5%	A
	48092000	- Self-copy paper	5%	A
	48099000	- Other	5%	A
48.10		Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surface-coloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size		
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chem-mechanical process or of which not more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres :		
	48101300	-- In rolls	5%	A
	48101400	-- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state	5%	A
	48101900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chem-mechanical process :		
	48102200	-- Light-weight coated paper	5%	A
	48102900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes :		
	48103100	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	5%	A
	48103200	-- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	48103900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other paper and paperboard :		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty Rate	Category
48.11	49109200	-- Multi-ply	5%	A
	48109900	-- Other Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose, fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10.	5%	A
48.11	48111000	- Tanned, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard	5%	A
	48114100	- Gunned or adhesive paper and paperboard :		
		-- Self-adhesive	5%	A
	48114900	-- Other	5%	A
	48115100	- Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives) :		
		-- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	48115900	-- Other	5%	A
	48116000	- Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol	5%	A
	48119000	- Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres	5%	A
	48.12	48120000	Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp.	5%
48.13	48131000	- Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes	5%	A
	48132000	- In the form of booklets or tubes	5%	A
	48139000	- In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	5%	A
48.14	48141000	- Other	5%	A
		- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper.		
		- "Ingram" paper	5%	A
	48142000	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics	5%	A
	48143000	- Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper covered, on the face side, with plating material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven	5%	A
48.15	48149000	- Other	5%	A
	48150000	- Fibre coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size.	5%	A
48.16		- Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes.		
	48161000	- Carbon or similar copying papers	5%	A
	48162000	- Self-copy paper	5%	A
	48163000	- Duplicator stencils	5%	A
	48169000	- Other	5%	A
48.17		- Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery.		
	48171000	- Envelopes	5%	A
	48172000	- Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
48.18	48173000	- Boxes, pouches, wallets and Writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, napkins for babies, tampons, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres.	5%	A
	48181000	- Toilet paper	20%	B
	48182000	- Handkerchiefs, tissues and towels	20%	B
	48183010	- Tablecloths and serviettes :		
	48183090	--- Tablecloths	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
	48184010	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar Sanitary articles :		
	48184020	--- Diapers for children	5%	A
	48184030	--- Sanitary towels for women	20%	B
	48184040	--- Napkins for patients and cripples	5%	A
	48184090	--- Thin pads of paper for absorption of secretions	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
	48185000	- Articles of apparel and Clothing accessories	5%	A
	48189000	- Other	5%	A
48.19		Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; box files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like.		
	48191010	- Cartons, Boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard	5%	A
		- Cases for perfumes, jewelry and gifts	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
	48192090	- Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more	5%	A
	48193000	- Other Sacks and bags, including cones	5%	A
	48194000	- Other packing containers, including record sleeves	20%	B
	48195000	- box files, Letter trays, storage Boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like	5%	A
48.20		Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard.		
	48201000	- Registers, account books, Note books, order books, receipt books, Letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles	5%	A
	48202000	- Exercise books	5%	A
		- Binders (Other than book covers), folders and file covers :		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Duty	Base	Category
48.21	48203010	--- With metal fittings	5%		A
	48203090	--- Other kinds	5%		A
	48204000	- Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets	5%		A
	48205000	- Albums for samples or for collections	5%		A
48.21	48209000	- Other	5%		A
	48211000	Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed.	5%		A
48.22	48219000	- Printed	5%		A
	48221000	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened).	5%		A
48.23	48229000	- Of a kind used for winding textile Yarn	5%		A
	48231200	- Other	5%		A
	48231900	- Self-adhesive	5%		A
	48232000	- Other	5%		A
	48234000	- Filter paper and paperboard	5%		A
	48234000	- Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for Self-recording apparatus	5%		A
	48236000	- Toys, dishes, Plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard	5%		A
	48237010	- Other pressed of pulp paper:	5%		A
	48237010	--- Moulded Plates used for carrying eggs	5%		A
	48237090	--- Other	5%		A
	48239010	- Other :	5%		A
	48239010	--- Packing containers for sweets and fruits	5%		A
48239020	--- Paper lace and embroidery, shelf edging	5%		A	
48239030	--- Paper gasket and washers	5%		A	
48239040	--- Stamp mounts, Photograph mounting corners and photo mounts, reinforcement corners for suit-cases	5%		A	
48239050	--- Tailoring patterns	5%		A	
48239060	--- Perforated paper and paper board cards for Jacquard or similar machines (punched paper and paperboard cards)	5%		A	
48239070	--- Textile spinning cans ; Flat shaped cards for winding yarn , etc	5%		A	
48239080	--- artificial guts of waterproofing paper for sausages	5%		A	
48239099	48239091	--- Other :	5%		A
	48239091	---- Manual Fans	5%		A
	48239092	---- Paper wool for wrapping	5%		A
	48239093	---- Paper strips for plating	5%		A
	48239094	---- Computer form paper	5%		A
	48239099	---- Other	5%		A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
49.01		Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets, in single sheets, whether or not folded :		
	49011010	--- Serially numbered card containing questions, answers	Free of Duty	C
	49011090	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
		Other :		
	49019100	-- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof	Free of Duty	C
		-- Other :		
	49019910	... Books, booklets and pamphlets, consisting essentially of textual matter of any kind and printed	Free of Duty	C
	49019928	... Books, booklets and pamphlets in braille or shorthand	Free of Duty	C
	49019930	... School and collegiate books	Free of Duty	C
	49019940	... Museums and public libraries indexes etc.	Free of Duty	C
	49019950	... Children's picture books means books for children's in which the pictures form the principal interest	Free of Duty	C
	49019960	... Newspapers, journals and periodicals bound otherwise than in paper and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover whether or not containing a advertising material	Free of Duty	C
	49019990	... Other	Free of Duty	C
49.02		Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material.		
		- Appearing at least four times a week :		
	49021010	... News papers	Free of Duty	C
	49021020	... Magazines	Free of Duty	C
	49021090	... Other	Free of Duty	C
		Other :		
	49029010	... News papers	Free of Duty	C
	49029020	... Magazines	Free of Duty	C
	49029030	... Periodicals	Free of Duty	C
	49029090	... Other	Free of Duty	C
49.03		Children's picture, drawing or colouring books.		
	49030010	... Drawing and painting books for children	5%	A
	49030020	... Picture books for children	5%	A
	49030090	... Other	5%	A
49.04	49040000	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated.		
49.05		Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed.		
	49051000	- Globes	Free of Duty	C
		- Other :		
	49059100	-- In book form	Free of Duty	C
	49059900	-- Other	Free of Duty	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
49.06	49060000	Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being original drawings by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing.	5%	A
49.07		Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have a recognised face value:		
		--- Unused postage:		
		--- Postage stamps	Free of Duty	C
		--- Fiscal stamps	Free of Duty	C
		--- Other stamps	Free of Duty	C
		--- Papers, cards or envelopes impressed with stamps	Free of Duty	C
		--- Banknotes:		
		--- Banknotes in circulation	Free of Duty	C
		--- Banknotes not yet in legal circulation	Free of Duty	C
		--- Travelers checks	Free of Duty	C
		--- Negotiable ratified checks	Free of Duty	C
		--- Stocks, shares, bond certificates and similar numbered and signed	Free of Duty	C
		--- Stocks, shares, bond certificates and the like intended for use	Free of Duty	C
		--- Cheque books	Free of Duty	C
		--- Other	Free of Duty	C
49.08	49081000	Transfers (decalcomanias).		
		- Transfers (decalcomanias), Vitrifiable	5%	A
49.09		- Other	5%	A
		Printed or illustrated postcards, printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings.		
		--- Postcards	5%	A
		--- Greeting and similar cards	3%	A
		--- Calendars of any kind printed, including calendar blocks.	5%	A
		Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs.		
		- Trade advertising material, Commercial catalogues and the like:		
		--- printed matter for publicity and advertisement	5%	A
		--- Commercial catalogues and the like	5%	A
		- Other:		
		--- Pictures, designs and Photographs:		
		--- Photographs of tourist scenes, etc.	5%	A
		--- Other	3%	A
		--- Other:		
		--- Printed calendar backs with or without illustrations	3%	A
--- Educational charts for anatomy, botany and zoology	5%	A		
--- Tickets for admission to places of entertainment and for travel by public or private transport and other similar Tickets	5%	A		
49119930	49119930	Other similar Tickets	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Rate	Category
50.01	49119990	--- Other	5%	A
50.01	50010000	Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling.	5%	A
50.02	50020000	Raw silk (not thrown).	3%	A
50.03	50031000	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock).		
		- Not carded or combed	3%	A
	50039000	- Other	5%	A
50.04	50040000	Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale.	5%	A
50.05	50050000	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale.	5%	A
50.06	50060000	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut.	5%	A
50.07	50071000	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste.		
		- Fabrics of noil Silk	5%	A
	50072000	- Other fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk	3%	A
	50079000	- Other Fabrics	5%	A
51.01		Wool, not carded or combed.		
		- Greasy, including fleece-washed wool :		
	51011100	-- Shorn wool	5%	A
	51011900	-- Other	3%	A
		- Degreased, not carbonised :		
	51012100	-- Shorn wool	3%	A
	51012900	-- Other	4%	A
	51013000	- Carbonised	3%	A
51.02		Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed.		
		- Fine animal hair		
	51021100	--- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	3%	A
	51021900	-- Other	5%	A
	51022000	- Coarse animal hair	3%	A
51.03		Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock.		
	51031000	- Noils of wool or of fine animal hair	5%	A
	51032000	- Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair	5%	A
	51033000	- Waste of coarse animal hair	5%	A
51.04	51040000	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair.	5%	A
51.05		Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments).		
	51051000	- Carded wool	5%	A
		- Wool tops and other combed wool :		
	51052100	-- Combed wool in fragments	5%	A
	51052900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Fine animal hair, Carded or combed		
	51053100	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	5%	A
	51053900	-- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Duty	Base	Category
51.06	51054000	- Coarse animal hair, Carded or combed	5%		A
		Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale.			
	51061000	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool	5%		A
	51062000	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool	5%		A
51.07		Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale.			
	51071000	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool	5%		A
	51072000	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of wool	5%		A
51.08		Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale.			
	51081000	- Carded	5%		A
	51082000	- Combed	5%		A
51.09		Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale.			
	51091000	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair	5%		A
	51099000	- Other	5%		A
51.10	51100000	Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale.	5%		A
51.11		Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair:			
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :			
		-- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	51111110	--- For the manufacture the cloak (abayas)	5%		A
	51111190	--- Other :	5%		A
		-- Other :			
	51111910	--- For the manufacture the cloak (abayas)	5%		A
	51111990	--- Other :	5%		A
		- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :			
	51112010	--- For the manufacture the cloak (abayas)	5%		A
	51112090	--- Other :	5%		A
		- Other, unixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres :			
	51113010	--- For the manufacture the cloak (abayas)	5%		A
	51113090	--- Other :	5%		A
		- Other :			
	51119010	--- For the manufacture the cloak (abayas)	5%		A
	51119090	--- Other :	5%		A
51.12		Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair.			
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair :			
		-- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> :			
	51121110	--- For the manufacture the cloak (abayas)	5%		A
	51121190	--- Other :	5%		A
		-- Other :			
	51121910	--- For the manufacture the cloak (abayas)	5%		A
	51121990	--- Other :	5%		A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	51122010	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments : --- For the manufacture the cloak(abayas)	5%	A
	51122090	--- Other	5%	A
	51123010	- Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres : --- For the manufacture the cloak(abayas)	5%	A
	51123090	--- Other	5%	A
	51129010	--- Other : --- For the manufacture the cloak(abayas)	5%	A
	51129090	--- Other	5%	A
5113		Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair.		
	51130011	--- Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair : --- For the manufacture the cloak(abayas)	5%	A
	51130019	--- Other	5%	A
	51130020	--- Woven fabrics of horsehair	5%	A
52.01	52010000	Cotton, not carded or combed	5%	A
52.02	52021000	- Cotton waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock) - Yarn waste (including thread waste) - Other :	5%	A
	52029100	--- Garnetted stock	5%	A
	52029900	--- Other	5%	A
52.03	52030000	Cotton, carded or combed	5%	A
52.04		Cotton sewing thread, whether or not put up for retail sale.		
	52041100	- Not put up for retail sale :	5%	A
	52041900	--- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton	5%	A
	52042000	--- Other	5%	A
52.05		- Put up for retail sale Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.		
	52051100	- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : --- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	5%	A
	52051200	--- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	5%	A
	52051300	--- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	5%	A
	52051400	--- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	5%	A
	52051500	--- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	5%	A
	52052100	- Single yarn, of combed fibres : --- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	52052200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	5%	A
	52052300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	5%	A
	52052400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	5%	A
	52052600	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number)	5%	A
	52052700	-- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number)	5%	A
	52052800	-- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number) -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres :	5%	A
	52053100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52053200	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52053300	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52053400	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52053500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres :	5%	A
	52054100	-- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52054200	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52054300	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52054400	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52054600	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52054700	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52054800	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn) Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale.	5%	A
52.06		-- Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	52061200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	5%	A
	52061300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	5%	A
	52061400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	5%	A
	52061500	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	5%	A
	52062100	- Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number)	5%	A
	52062200	-- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number)	5%	A
	52062300	-- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number)	5%	A
	52062400	-- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number)	5%	A
	52062500	-- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number)	5%	A
	52063100	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52063200	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52063300	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52063400	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52063500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52064100	- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52064200	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52064300	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52064400	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
	52064500	-- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn)	5%	A
52.07	52071000	- Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale.	5%	A
	52079000	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton - Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
52.08		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> .		
		- Unbleached :		
	52081100	-- Plain weave, weighing Not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	52081200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	52081300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52081900	-- Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Bleached :		
	52082100	-- Plain weave, weighing Not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	52082200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	52082300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52082900	-- Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Dyed :		
	52083100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	52083200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	52083300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52083900	-- Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Of yarns of different colours :		
	52084100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	52084200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	52084300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52084900	-- Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Printed :		
	52085100	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	52085200	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	52085300	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52085900	-- Other fabrics	5%	A
52.09		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85 % or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> .		
		- Unbleached :		
	52091100	-- Plain weave	5%	A
	52091200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52091900	-- Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Bleached :		
	52092100	-- Plain weave	5%	A
	52092200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52092900	-- Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Dyed :		
	52093100	-- Plain weave	5%	A
	52093200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	52093900	- - Other fabrics - - Of yarns of different colours :	5%	A
	52094100	- - Plain weave	5%	A
	52094200	- - Dextra	5%	A
	52094300	- - Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52094900	- - Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Printed :		
	52095100	- - Plain weave	5%	A
	52095200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52095900	- - Other fabrics	5%	A
52.10		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85 % by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> .		
		- Unbleached :		
	52101100	- - Plain weave	5%	A
	52101200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52101900	- - Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Bleached :		
	52102100	- - Plain weave	5%	A
	52102200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52102900	- - Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Dyed :		
	52103100	- - Plain weave	5%	A
	52103200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52103900	- - Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Of yarns of different colours :		
	52104100	- - Plain weave	5%	A
	52104200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52104900	- - Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Printed :		
	52105100	- - Plain weave	5%	A
	52105200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52105900	- - Other fabrics	5%	A
52.11		Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85% by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> .		
		- Unbleached :		
	52111100	- - Plain weave	5%	A
	52111200	- - 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52111900	- - Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Bleached :		
	52112100	- - Plain weave	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	52112200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52112900	-- Other fabrics	5%	A
	52113100	- Dyed :		
	52113200	-- Plain weave	5%	A
	52113900	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
		-- Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Of yarns of different colours :		
	52114100	-- Plain weave	5%	A
	52114200	-- Denim	5%	A
	52114300	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52114900	-- Other fabrics	5%	A
		- Printed :		
	52115100	-- Plain weave	5%	A
	52115200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	5%	A
	52115900	-- Other fabrics	5%	A
52.12		Other woven fabrics of cotton .		
		-- Weighing not more than 200 gm <sup>2</sup> :		
	52121100	-- Unbleached	5%	A
	52121200	-- Bleached	5%	A
	52121300	-- Dyed	5%	A
	52121400	-- Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	52121500	-- Printed	5%	A
		-- Weighing more than 200 gm <sup>2</sup> :		
	52122100	-- Unbleached	5%	A
	52122200	-- Bleached	5%	A
	52122300	-- Dyed	5%	A
	52122400	-- Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	52122500	-- Printed	5%	A
53.01		Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).		
	53011000	- Flax, raw or retted	5%	A
	53012100	-- Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun :		
	53012900	-- Broken or scutched	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	53013000	- Flax tow and waste	5%	A
53.02		True hemp (Cannabis sativa L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock).		
	53021000	- True hemp, raw or retted	5%	A
	53029000	- Other	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
53.03	53031000	Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garneted stock).	5%	A
	53039000	- Jute and Other textile bast fibres, raw or retted	5%	A
	53039000	- Other		
53.04	53041000	Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garneted stock).		
	53049000	- Sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave, raw	5%	A
	53049000	- Other	5%	A
53.05		Coconut, abaca (Manila hemp or Musa textilis Nees), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, rolls and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garneted stock).		
		- Of coconut (coir) :		
	53051100	-- Raw	5%	A
	53051900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Of abaca :		
	53052100	-- Raw	5%	A
	53052900	-- Other	5%	A
	53059000	- Other :	5%	A
53.06		Flax yarn.		
	53061000	- Single	5%	A
	53062000	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	5%	A
53.07	53071000	Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.		
	53072000	- Single	5%	A
	53072000	- Multiple (folded) or cabled	5%	A
53.08		Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn.		
	53081000	- Coir Yarn	5%	A
	53082000	- True hemp yarn	5%	A
	53089000	- Other	5%	A
53.09		Woven fabrics of flax.		
	53091100	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of flax :	5%	A
	53091900	-- Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	53092100	-- Other	5%	A
	53092900	-- Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	53092900	-- Other	5%	A
53.10	53101000	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03.		
	53109000	- Unbleached :	5%	A
	53109000	--- Other	5%	A
53.11	53110000	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn.		
54.01		Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale.	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
		- Of synthetic filaments :		
	54011010	--- For retail sale	5%	A
	54011090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Of artificial filaments :		
	54012010	--- For retail sale	5%	A
	54012090	--- Other	5%	A
54.02		Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex.		
	54021000	- High tenacity Yarn of nylon or Other polyamides	5%	A
	54022000	- High tenacity Yarn of polyesters	5%	A
		- Textured yarn :		
	54023100	--- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex	5%	A
	54023200	--- Of nylon or other polyamides, measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex	5%	A
	54023300	--- Of polyesters	5%	A
	54023900	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre :		
	54024100	--- Of nylon or Other polyamides	5%	A
	54024200	--- Of polyesters, partially oriented	5%	A
	54024300	--- Of polyesters, Other	5%	A
	54024900	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre :		
	54025100	--- Of nylon or Other polyamides	5%	A
	54025200	--- Of polyesters	5%	A
	54025900	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :		
	54026100	--- Of nylon or Other polyamides	5%	A
	54026200	--- Of polyesters	5%	A
	54026900	--- Other	5%	A
54.03		Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex.		
	54031000	- High tenacity Yarn of viscose rayon	5%	A
	54032000	- Textured Yarn	5%	A
		- Other yarn, single :		
	54033100	--- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 turns per metre	5%	A
	54033200	--- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre	5%	A
	54033300	--- of cellulose acetate	5%	A
	54033900	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled :		
	54034100	--- of viscose rayon	5%	A
	54034200	--- of cellulose acetate	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
54.04	54034900	-- Other Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.	5%	A
	54041000	- MonoFilament	5%	A
	54049000	- Other Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm.	5%	A
54.05	54050010	--- MonoFilament	5%	A
	54050090	--- Other	5%	A
54.06	54061000	Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale.	5%	A
	54062000	- Synthetic Filament Yarn - Artificial Filament Yarn	5%	A
54.07	54071000	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04.	5%	A
	54072000	- Woven fabrics obtained from High tenacity Yarn of nylon or Other polyamides or of polyesters	5%	A
	54073000	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like - Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI	5%	A
	54074000	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides :		
	54074100	- Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	54074200	- Dyed	5%	A
	54074300	- of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	54074400	- Printed	5%	A
	54075100	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of textured polyester filaments :	5%	A
	54075200	- Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	54075300	- Dyed	5%	A
	54075300	- of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	54075400	- Printed	5%	A
	54076100	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester filaments :	5%	A
	54076900	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments :	5%	A
	54077100	- Other	5%	A
	54077100	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic filaments :	5%	A
	54077200	- Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	54077300	- Dyed	5%	A
	54077300	- of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	54077400	- Printed	5%	A
		- Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 % by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

ETS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	54078100	-- Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	54078200	-- Dyed	5%	A
	54078300	-- of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	54078400	-- Printed	5%	A
		- Other woven fabrics :		
	54079100	-- Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	54079200	-- Dyed	5%	A
	54079300	-- of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	54079400	-- Printed	5%	A
54.08		Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05.		
	54081000	- Woven fabrics obtained from High tenacity Yarn, of viscose rayon	5%	A
	54082100	- Other woven fabrics, containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like :		
		-- Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	54082200	-- Dyed	5%	A
	54082300	-- Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	54082400	-- Printed	5%	A
		- Other woven fabrics :		
	54083100	-- Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	54083200	-- Dyed	5%	A
	54083300	-- of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	54083400	-- Printed	5%	A
55.01		Synthetic filament tow.		
	55011000	- Of nylon or Other polyamides	5%	A
	55012000	- Of polyesters	5%	A
	55013000	- Acrylic or modacrylic	5%	A
	55019000	- Other	5%	A
55.02		Artificial filament tow.		
	55020000	Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	5%	A
55.03		- Of nylon or Other polyamides		
	55031000	- Of polyesters	5%	A
	55032000	- Acrylic or modacrylic	5%	A
	55033000	- Of polypropylene	5%	A
	55034000	- Other	5%	A
55.04		Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.		
	55041000	- Of viscose rayon	5%	A
	55049000	- Other	5%	A
55.05		Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres.		
	55051000	- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	55052000	- Of artificial fibres	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
55.06	55061000	Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	5%	A	
	55062000	-Of nylon or Other polyamides	5%	A	
	55063000	-Of polyesters	5%	A	
	55069000	-Acrylic or modacrylic	5%	A	
55.07	55070000	Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning.	5%	A	
		Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale.			
55.08		-Of synthetic staple fibres :			
	55081010	--- For retail sale	5%	A	
	55081090	--- Other	5%	A	
	55082010	-Of artificial staple fibres :			
	55082090	--- For retail sale	5%	A	
		--- Other	5%	A	
	55.09		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.		
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides :		
	55091100	- Single Yarn	5%	A	
	55091200	- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn	5%	A	
			-Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :		
	55092100	- Single Yarn	5%	A	
55092200	- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn	5%	A		
		-Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :			
55093100	- Single Yarn	5%	A		
55093200	- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn	5%	A		
		-Other yarns, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres :			
55094100	- Single Yarn	5%	A		
55094200	- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn	5%	A		
		-Other yarns, of polyester staple fibres :			
55095100	- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres	5%	A		
55095200	- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5%	A		
55095300	- Mixed mainly or solely with Cotton	5%	A		
55095900	- Other	5%	A		
		-Other yarns, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :			
55096100	- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5%	A		
55096200	- Mixed mainly or solely with Cotton	5%	A		
55096900	- Other	5%	A		
		-Other yarns :			
55099100	- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5%	A		
55099200	- Mixed mainly or solely with Cotton	5%	A		
55099900	- Other	5%	A		
55.10		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale.			

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty	Category
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :		
	55101100	-- Single Yarn	5%	A
	55101200	-- Multiple (folded) or cabled Yarn	5%	A
	55102000	- Other Yarn, Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	55103000	- Other Yarn, Mixed mainly or solely with Cotton	5%	A
	55109000	- Other Yarn	5%	A
55.11		Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale.		
	55111000	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibres	5%	A
	55112000	- Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibres	5%	A
	55113000	- Of artificial staple fibres	5%	A
55.12		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 % or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres.		
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of polyester staple fibres :		
	55121100	-- Unbleached or bleached	5%	A
	55121900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Containing 85 % or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :		
	55122100	-- Unbleached or bleached	5%	A
	55122900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	55129100	-- Unbleached or bleached	5%	A
	55129900	-- Other	5%	A
55.13		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .		
		- Unbleached or bleached :		
	55131100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, Plain weave	5%	A
	55131200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55131300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55131900	-- Other woven fabrics	5%	A
		- Dyed :		
	55132100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, Plain weave	5%	A
	55132200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55132300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55132900	-- Other woven fabrics	5%	A
		- Of yarns of different colours :		
	55133100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, Plain weave	5%	A
	55133200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55133300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55133900	-- Other woven fabrics	5%	A
		- Printed :		
	55134100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, Plain weave	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	5514200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55134300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55134900	-- Other woven fabrics	5%	A
55.14		Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 % by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m <sup>2</sup> .		
		- Unbleached or bleached :		
	55141100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, Plain weave	5%	A
	55141200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55141300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55141900	-- Other woven fabrics	5%	A
		- Dyed :		
	55142100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, Plain weave	5%	A
	55142200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55142300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55142900	-- Other woven fabrics	5%	A
		- Of yarns of different colours :		
	55143100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, Plain weave	5%	A
	55143200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55143300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55143900	-- Other woven fabrics	5%	A
		- Printed :		
	55144100	-- Of polyester staple fibres, Plain weave	5%	A
	55144200	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55144300	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	5%	A
	55144900	-- Other woven fabrics	5%	A
55.15		Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres.		
		- Of polyester staple fibres :		
	55151100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	5%	A
	55151200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with Man-made filaments	5%	A
	55151300	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	55151990	-- Other	5%	A
		- Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres :		
	55152100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with Man-made filaments	5%	A
	55152200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	55152900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other woven fabrics :		
	55159100	-- Mixed mainly or solely with Man-made filaments	5%	A
	55159200	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	55159900	-- Other	5%	A
55.16		Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	55161100	- Containing 85 % or more by weight of artificial staple fibres :	5%	A
	55161200	- - Unbleached or bleached	5%	A
	55161300	- - Dyed	5%	A
	55161400	- - Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	55161400	- - Printed	5%	A
	55162100	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments :		
	55162100	- - Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	55162200	- - Dyed	5%	A
	55162300	- - Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	55162400	- - Printed	5%	A
	55163100	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair :		
	55163100	- - Unbleached or bleached	5%	A
	55163200	- - Dyed	5%	A
	55163300	- - Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	55163400	- - Printed	5%	A
	55164100	- Containing less than 85 % by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton :		
	55164100	- - Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	55164200	- - Dyed	5%	A
	55164300	- - Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	55164400	- - Printed	5%	A
	55169100	- Other :		
	55169100	- - Unbleached or Bleached	5%	A
	55169200	- - Dyed	5%	A
	55169300	- - Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	55169400	- - Printed	5%	A
56.01		Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps.		
	56011000	- Sanitary towels and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar Sanitary articles, of wadding	5%	A
	56012100	- Wadding ; other articles of wadding :		
	56012200	- - Of Cotton	3%	A
	56012900	- - Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	56013000	- - Other	5%	A
	56021000	- Textile flock and dust and mill neps	5%	A
56.02		Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.		
	56021000	- Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics	5%	A
	56021000	- Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated :	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
56.03	56022100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	56022900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
	56029000	- Other	5%	A
56.04		Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated.		
		- Of man-made filaments :		
	56031100	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	56031200	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	56031300	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	56031400	-- Weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
		- Other :		
	56039100	-- Weighing not more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	56039200	-- Weighing more than 25 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	56039300	-- Weighing more than 70 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
56.05	56041000	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered.	5%	A
	56042000	- Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	5%	A
56.06	56049000	- High tenacity Yarn of polyesters, of nylon or Other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	5%	A
		- Other		
	56050000	Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal.	5%	A
		Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn.		
	56060010	-- Gimped Yarn, and the like	5%	A
	56060020	-- Chenille Yarn	5%	A
	56060030	-- Loop wale-Yarn	5%	A
		- Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics.		
	56.07	- Of jute or other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03 :		
		- - - Not plaited	5%	A
	- - - Plaited	5%	A	
	- Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave :			
	- - - Binder or baler twine :			
	- - - Not plaited	5%	A	
	- - - Plaited	5%	A	
	- Other :			
	- - - Not plaited	5%	A	
	- - - Plaited	5%	A	
	- Of polyethylene or polypropylene :			

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty	Category
		- Binder or baler twine :		
	56074110	--- Not plaited	5%	A
	56074120	--- Plaited	5%	A
		- Other :		
	56074910	--- Not plaited	5%	A
	56074920	--- Plaited	5%	A
		- Of other synthetic fibres :		
	56075010	--- Not plaited	5%	A
	56075020	--- Plaited	5%	A
		- Other :		
	56079010	--- Not plaited	5%	A
	56079020	--- Plaited	5%	A
56.08		- Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials:		
		- Of man-made textile materials :		
	56081100	--- Made up fishing nets	5%	A
	56081900	--- Other	5%	A
	56089000	--- Other	5%	A
56.09		- Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.114 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included.		
	56090010	--- Shoe laces	5%	A
	56090020	--- Ropes for hanging laundry	5%	A
	56090030	--- Ropes for dragging or lifting weight	5%	A
	56090090	--- Other	5%	A
57.01		- Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up.		
		- Of wool or fine animal hair :		
	57011010	--- Hamadan, baluch, shiraz and similar carpets	5%	A
	57011020	--- Tabriz and similar carpets	5%	A
	57011030	--- Yezl, khurasan and similar carpets	5%	A
	57011040	--- Qum, kernan, yamut and similar carpets	5%	A
	57011050	--- Kasban, istahan, bukhara, chinese and similar	5%	A
	57011090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Of other textile materials :		
	57019010	--- Of silk, silk tow or waste thereof	5%	A
	57019020	--- Of coarse hair	5%	A
	57019030	--- Of cotton	5%	A
	57019090	--- Other	5%	A
57.02		- Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flopped, whether or not made up, including "Kelim", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs.		
	57021000	- "Kelim", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	57022000	- Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir) - Other, of pile construction, not made up :	5%	A
		- Of wool or fine animal hair :		
	57023110	--- Machine-made carpets	5%	A
	57023120	--- Rugs and the like	5%	A
	57023190	--- Other	5%	A
		- Of man-made textile materials :		
	57023210	--- Moquette carpets and Rugs	5%	A
	57023220	--- Carpets and Rugs of Chenille	5%	A
	57023290	--- Other	5%	A
	57023900	- Of Other textile materials - Other, of pile construction, made up :	5%	A
		- Of wool or fine animal hair :		
	57024110	--- Machine-made carpets	5%	A
	57024120	--- Rugs and the like	5%	A
	57024190	--- Other	5%	A
		- Of man-made textile materials :		
	57024210	--- Moquette carpets and Rugs	5%	A
		--- Carpets and Rugs of Chenille :		
	57024221	---- Bed and table covers	5%	A
	57024229	---- Other	5%	A
	57024230	--- Prayer Rugs	5%	A
	57024290	--- Other	5%	A
		- Of Other textile materials :		
		--- Of Cotton :		
	57024911	---- Prayer Rugs	5%	A
	57024919	---- Other	5%	A
	57024990	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other, not of pile construction, not made up :		
		- Of wool or fine animal hair :		
	57025110	--- Machine-made carpets	5%	A
	57025120	--- Rugs and the like	5%	A
	57025190	--- Other	5%	A
		- Of man-made textile materials :		
	57025210	--- Moquette carpets and Rugs	5%	A
	57025290	--- Other	5%	A
	57025900	- Of Other textile materials - Other, not of pile construction, made up :	5%	A
		- Of wool or fine animal hair :		
	57029110	--- Machine-made carpets	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	57029120	--- Rugs and the like	5%	A
	57029190	--- Other	5%	A
	57029210	--- Of man-made textile materials :		
	57029220	--- Moquette carpets and Rugs	5%	A
	57029290	--- Prayer Rugs	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		--- Of Other textile materials :		
		--- Of Cotton :		
	57029911	--- Prayer Rugs	5%	A
	57029919	--- Other	5%	A
	57029990	--- Other	5%	A
57.03		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up.		
	57031000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	57032000	- Of nylon or Other polyamides	5%	A
		- Of Other man-made textile materials :		
	57033010	--- Moquette carpets and Rugs	5%	A
	57033020	--- Carpets and Rugs of Chenille Yarn	5%	A
	57033030	--- Prayer Rugs	5%	A
	57033090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Of Other textile materials :		
		--- Of Cotton :		
	57039011	--- Prayer Rugs	5%	A
	57039019	--- Other	5%	A
	57039090	--- Other	5%	A
57.04		Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or floocked, whether or not made up.		
	57041000	- Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m2	5%	A
	57049000	- Other	5%	A
57.05		Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up.		
		--- Gunned pile carpets :		
	57050011	--- Carpets and Rugs of Chenille Yarn	5%	A
	57050012	--- Prayer Rugs	5%	A
	57050019	--- Other	5%	A
	57050020	--- Bonded carpets of fibers, corded, assembled by Rubber	5%	A
	57050030	--- Knitted or crocheted carpets looking like fur	5%	A
	57050090	--- Other	5%	A
58.01		Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06.		
		- Of wool or fine animal hair :		
	58011010	--- For the manufacturer the cloaks(Ahayas)	5%	A
	58011090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Of cotton :		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	58012100	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	5%	A
	58012200	-- Cut corduroy	5%	A
	58012300	-- Other weft pile fabrics	5%	A
	58012400	-- Warp pile fabrics, epingle (Uncut)	5%	A
	58012500	-- Warp pile fabrics, Cut	5%	A
	58012600	-- Chenille fabrics	5%	A
		- Of man-made fibres :		
	58013100	-- Uncut weft pile fabrics	5%	A
	58013200	-- Cut corduroy	5%	A
	58013300	-- Other weft pile fabrics	5%	A
	58013400	-- Warp pile fabrics, epingle (Uncut)	5%	A
	58013500	-- Warp pile fabrics, Cut	5%	A
	58013600	-- Chenille fabrics	5%	A
		- Of other textile materials :		
		--- Oabrics of rough wool :		
	58019011	--- For the manufacture of cloaks (Abayas)	5%	A
	58019019	--- Other	5%	A
	58019090	--- Other	5%	A
58.02		Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03.		
		- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton :		
	58021100	-- Unbleached	5%	A
	58021900	-- Other	5%	A
	58022000	- Terry towelling and similar woven Terry fabrics, of Other textile materials	5%	A
	58023000	- Tufted textile fabrics	5%	A
58.03		Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06.		
	58031000	- Of Cotton	5%	A
	58039000	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
58.04		Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06.		
	58041000	- Tulles and Other net fabrics	5%	A
		- Mechanically made lace :		
	58042100	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	58042900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
	58043000	- Hand-made lace	5%	A
58.05		Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up.		
58.06		Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (boudacs).		
	58061000	- Woven pile fabrics (including Terry towelling and similar Terry fabrics) and Chenille fabrics	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	58062000	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	5%	A
	58063100	- Other woven fabrics :	5%	A
	58063200	- - - Of Cotton	5%	A
	58063900	- - - Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	58064000	- - - Of Other textile materials	5%	A
58.07		- Fabrics consisting of Warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolides)		
		Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered.		
	58071000	- Woven	5%	A
	58079000	- Other	5%	A
58.08		Brands in the piece, ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles.		
	58081000	- Brands in the piece	5%	A
	58089000	- Other	5%	A
58.09	58090000	Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallized yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included.	5%	A
58.10	58101000	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs.	5%	A
		- Embroidery without visible ground		
		- Other embroidery :		
	58109100	- - - Of Cotton	5%	A
	58109200	- - - Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	58109900	- - - Of Other textile materials	5%	A
58.11	58110000	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10.	5%	A
59.01		Textile fabrics coated with gum or amyloseous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations.		
	59011000	- Textile fabrics coated with gum or amyloseous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like	5%	A
		- Other :		
	59019010	- - - Tracing cloth	5%	A
	59019020	- - - Prepared painting canvas	5%	A
	59019030	- - - Hardened textile fabric for hat manufacture	5%	A
59.02		Type cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon.		
	59021000	- Of nylon or other polyamides	5%	A
	59022000	- Of polyesters	5%	A
	59029000	- Other	5%	A
59.03		Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02		
	59031000	- poly (vinyl chloride).	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
59.04	59032000	- With polyurethane	5%	A
	59039000	- Other	5%	A
59.05	59041000	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape.		
	59049000	- Linoleum	5%	A
59.06	59050010	- Other :	5%	A
	59050020	Textile wall coverings.		
	59050060	- Of Chenille	5%	A
	59050090	- Of Cotton	5%	A
	59061000	--- TEXTILE WALL COVERINGS OF ARTIFICIAL FIBERS	5%	A
	59069900	--- TEXTILE WALL COVERINGS OF OTHER FIBERS	5%	A
59.07	59061000	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading No. 59.02.	5%	A
	59069900	- Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm	5%	A
59.08	59069100	- Other :	5%	A
	59069900	-- Knitted or crocheted	5%	A
		Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered, painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like.		
		--- Textiles fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered :		
		---- Textiles fabrics coated with tar, bitumen or similar article of used kinds for preparation goods and fixtures covers	5%	A
		---- Textiles fabrics coated with waxy materials	5%	A
		---- Soft Textiles fabrics coated with basis preparation natural resins and camphor	5%	A
		---- Textiles fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or basis preparation dyeing oil like textiles cover , and power or roughen textiles of hemp, Jute, Flax, Cotton, man made and wearing fabrics water proof of drying oil.	5%	A
		---- Textiles fabrics silicate-covered to be fire resistant	5%	A
		---- Other	5%	A
		--- Painted canvases being the fabrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	5%	A
	59.09	59070015	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated.	5%
59070020		Textile hose-piping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials.		
59.10	59090010	--- For fire-fighting	5%	A
	59090090	--- Other	5%	A
59.11	59100000	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or reinforced with metal or other material.	5%	A
		Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	59111000	- Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with Rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for Other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams)	5%	A
	59112000	- Boiling cloth, whether or not made up		A
	59113100	- Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement) :		
	59113200	- Weighing less than 650 g/m <sup>2</sup>	5%	A
	59114000	- Weighing 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	5%	A
	59119000	- Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair	5%	A
	60011000	- Other		
60.01	60011000	- Pile fabrics, including " long pile " fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted.	5%	A
	60012100	- " Long pile " fabrics		
	60012200	- Looped pile fabrics :		
	60012900	- Of Cotton	5%	A
	60019100	- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	60019200	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
	60019900	- Other :		
	60024000	- Of Cotton	5%	A
	60029000	- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	60031000	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
60.02	60031000	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01 .	5%	A
	60032000	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	5%	A
	60033000	- Other		
60.03	60031000	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02 .		
	60032000	- Of wood or fine animal animal hair	5%	A
	60033000	- Of cotton	5%	A
	60034000	- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	60039000	- Of artificial fibres	5%	A
	60041000	- Other		
60.04	60041000	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01 .	5%	A
	60049000	- Containing by weight 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread	5%	A
	60051000	- Other		
60.05	60051000	- Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04 .		
	60051000	- Of wool or fine animal animal hair	5%	A
	60051000	- Of cotton :		



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	60052100	-- Undeached or bleached	5%	A
	60052200	-- Dyed	5%	A
	60052300	-- Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	60052400	-- Printed	5%	A
		- Of synthetic fibres :		
	60053100	-- Undeached or bleached	5%	A
	60053200	-- Dyed	5%	A
	60053300	-- Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	60053400	-- Printed	5%	A
		- Of artificial fibres		
	60054100	-- Undeached or bleached	5%	A
	60054200	-- Dyed	5%	A
	60054300	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
	60054400	-- Printed	5%	A
	60059000	- Other	5%	A
60.06		Other knitted or crocheted fabrics.		
	60061000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
		- Of cotton :		
	60062100	-- Undeached or bleached	5%	A
	60062200	-- Dyed	5%	A
	60062300	-- Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	60062400	-- Printed	5%	A
		- Of synthetic fibres :		
	60063100	-- Undeached or bleached	5%	A
	60063200	-- Dyed	5%	A
	60063300	-- Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	60063400	-- Printed	5%	A
		- Of artificial fibres		
	60064100	-- Undeached or bleached	5%	A
	60064200	-- Dyed	5%	A
	60064300	-- Of yarns of different colours	5%	A
	60064400	-- Printed	5%	A
	60069000	- Other	5%	A
61.01		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03.		
	61011000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	61012000	- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61013000	- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	61019000	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Base	Category	
61.02	61021000	Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04.	5%	A	
	61022000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A	
	61023000	- Of Cotton	5%	A	
	61029000	- Of man-made fibres	5%	A	
	61.03	61031000	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
		61031100	Mens or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.		
		61031200	- Suits :		
		61031300	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
		61031400	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
		61031900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
61032100		- Ensembles :			
61032200		-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A	
61032300		-- Of Cotton	5%	A	
61032900		-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A	
61.04	61033100	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A	
	61033200	Jackets and blazers :			
	61033300	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A	
	61033400	-- Of Cotton	5%	A	
	61033500	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A	
	61033900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A	
	61034100	- Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :			
	61034200	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A	
	61034300	-- Of Cotton	5%	A	
	61034900	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A	
61.04	61041100	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A	
	61041200	Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted.			
	61041300	- Suits :			
	61041900	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A	
	61042100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A	
	61042200	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A	
	61042300	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A	
	61042900	- Ensembles :			
	61043100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A	
	61043200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A	
61043300	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A		
61043900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A		
61044100	- Jackets and blazers :				
61044200	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A		
61044300	-- Of Cotton	5%	A		
61044900	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	61043100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	61043200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61043300	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	61043900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
		Dresses :		
	61044100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	61044200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61044300	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	61044400	-- Of artificial fibres	5%	A
	61044900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
		Skirts and divided skirts :		
	61045100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	61045200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61045300	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	61045900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
		Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :		
	61046100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	61046200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61046300	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	61046900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
61.05		Mens or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted.		
	61051000	- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61052000	- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	61059000	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
61.06		Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, knitted or crocheted.		
	61061000	- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61062000	- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	61069000	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
61.07		Men's or boys' underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.		
		Underpants and briefs :		
	61071100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61071200	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	61071900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
		Nightshirts and pyjamas :		
	61072100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61072200	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	61072900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
		Other :		
	61079100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
61.08	61079200	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	61079900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
		Women's or girls' slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.		
		- Slips and petticoats :		
	61081100	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	61081900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
		- Briefs and panties :		
	61082100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61082200	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	61082900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
61.09		- Nightdresses and pyjamas :		
	61083100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61083200	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	61083900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
		- Other :		
	61089100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61089200	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	61089900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
		- T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted		
		- Of Cotton	5%	A
61.10	61099000	- Of other textile materials	5%	A
		Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waist-coats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted.		
		- Of wool or fine animal hair		
	61101100	-- Of wool	5%	A
	61101200	-- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats	5%	A
	61101900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61102000	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	61103000	- Of other textile materials	5%	A
	61109000	- Of other textile materials	5%	A
61.11		Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted.		
	61111000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	61112000	- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61113000	- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	61119000	- Of other textile materials	5%	A
		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted.		
		- Track suits :		
	61121100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61121200	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	61121900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	61122000	- Ski Suits	5%	A
		- Men's or boys' swimwear :		
	61123100	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	61123900	-- Of other textile materials	3%	A
		- Women's or girls' swimwear :		
	61124100	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	61124900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
61.13	61130000	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07 .	5%	A
61.14		Other garments, knitted or crocheted.		
	61141000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	61142000	- Of Cotton	3%	A
	61143000	- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	61149000	- Of Other textile materials	3%	A
61.15		Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including stockings for varicose veins and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted.		
		- Panty hose and tights :		
	61151100	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	5%	A
	61151200	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	3%	A
	61151900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
	61152000	- Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	5%	A
		- Other :		
	61159100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	61159200	-- Of Cotton	3%	A
	61159300	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	61159900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
61.16		Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted.		
	61161000	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or Rubber	5%	A
		- Other :		
	61169100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	61169200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	61169300	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	61169900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
61.17		Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted ; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories.		
	61171000	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	5%	A
	61172000	- Ties, bow Ties and cravats	3%	A
	61178000	- Other accessories	5%	A
	61179000	- Parts	5%	A
62.01		Men's or boys' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.03 .		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
		Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles : -- Of wool or fine animal hair :		
	62011110	--- Cloaks	5%	A
	62011190	--- Other	5%	A
	62011200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62011300	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	62011900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
		Other :		
	62019100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62019200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62019300	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	62019900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
62.02		Women's or girls' overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, other than those of heading 62.04.		
		Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles :		
	62021100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62021200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62021310	-- Of man-made fibres :		
		--- Women's cloaks	5%	A
	62021390	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Of other textile materials :		
		--- Of natural silk :		
	62021911	---- Women's cloaks	5%	A
	62021919	---- Other	5%	A
		Other :		
	62029100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62029200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62029300	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	62029900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
62.03		Mens or boys' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).		
		Suits :		
	62031100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62031200	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	62031900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
		Ensembles :		
	62032100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62032200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62032300	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	62032900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	62033100	-Jackets and blazers :	5%	A
	62033200	--Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62033300	--Of Cotton	5%	A
	62033900	--Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
		--Of other textile materials	5%	A
	62034100	-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :	5%	A
	62034200	--Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62034300	--Of Cotton	5%	A
	62034900	--Of other textile materials	5%	A
62.04		Women's or girls' suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear).		
		-Suits :		
	62041100	--Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62041200	--Of Cotton	5%	A
	62041300	--Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	62041900	--Of other textile materials	5%	A
		-Ensembles :		
	62042100	--Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62042200	--Of Cotton	5%	A
	62042300	--Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	62042900	--Of other textile materials	5%	A
		-Jackets and blazers :		
	62043100	--Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62043200	--Of Cotton	5%	A
	62043300	--Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	62043900	--Of other textile materials	5%	A
		-Dresses :		
	62044100	--Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62044200	--Of Cotton	5%	A
	62044300	--Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	62044400	--Of artificial fibres	5%	A
	62044900	--Of other textile materials	5%	A
		-Skirts and divided skirts :		
	62045100	--Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62045200	--Of Cotton	5%	A
	62045300	--Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	62045900	--Of other textile materials	5%	A
		-Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :		
	62046100	--Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Base	Category
62.05	62046200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62046300	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
62.06	62046900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
	62051000	Mens or boys' shirts.	5%	A
	62052000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62053000	- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62059000	- Of man - made fibres	5%	A
	62061000	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
62.07	62062000	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses.	5%	A
	62063000	- Of silk or silk waste	5%	A
	62064000	- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62069000	- Of man - made fibres	5%	A
62.08	62071000	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
	62072000	Mens or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	5%	A
	62079000	Underpants and briefs :	5%	A
	62071100	- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62071900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
	62072100	- Nightshirts and pyjamas :	5%	A
	62072200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62072800	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	62072900	- Of other textile materials	5%	A
	62079100	- Other :	5%	A
	62079200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62079900	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
62.08	62081000	Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negliges, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles.	5%	A
	62081100	- Slips and petticoats :	5%	A
	62081900	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	62082100	- Of other textile materials	5%	A
	62082200	- Nightdresses and pyjamas :	5%	A
	62082300	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62082900	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	62089100	- Of other textile materials	5%	A
	62089200	- Other :	5%	A
	62089900	-- Of Cotton	5%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
62.09	62091000	Babies' garments and clothing accessories.	5%	A
	62092000	-Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62093000	-Of Cotton	5%	A
	62099000	-Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
62.10		-Of other textile materials	5%	A
		Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07.		
		-Of fabrics of heading 56.02 or 56.03		
	62101010	--- Garments and garments suits made up of fabrics of headings No. 5602 or 5603, whether sterilized for operation theaters, of polypropylene, for one time use	5%	A
	62101090	--- Other	5%	A
	62102000	-Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6201.11 to 6201.19	5%	A
	62103000	-Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 6202.11 to 6202.19	5%	A
	62104000	-Other men's or boys' garments	5%	A
	62105000	-Other women's or girls' garments	5%	A
62.11		Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments.		
		-Swimwear :		
	62111100	-- Men's or boys'	5%	A
	62111200	- Women's or girls'	5%	A
	62112000	- Ski Suits	5%	A
		-Other garments, men's or boys :		
		-- Of wool or fine animal hair :		
	62113110	--- Garment (dishdasha)	5%	A
	62113120	--- Training suits of wool	5%	A
	62113190	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Of Cotton :		
	62113210	--- Garment (dishdasha)	5%	A
	62113220	--- Training suits of wool	5%	A
	62113290	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Of man-made fibres :		
	62113310	--- Garment (dishdasha)	5%	A
	62113320	--- Training suits of wool	5%	A
	62113390	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Of other textile materials :		
	62113910	--- Garment (dishdasha)	5%	A
	62113920	--- Training suits of wool	5%	A
	62113990	--- Other	5%	A
		-Other garments, women's or girls :		
	62114100	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	5%	A
	62114200	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	62114300	--- Training suits of wool	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category		
62.12	62114900	- - Of other textile materials Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted.	5%	A		
	62121000	- Brassieres	5%	A		
	62122000	- Girdles and Panty-Girdles	5%	A		
	62123000	- Corsets	5%	A		
	62129000	- Other	5%	A		
	62.13	62131000	Handkerchiefs.	5%	A	
		62132000	- Of silk or silk waste	5%	A	
		62139000	- Of Cotton	5%	A	
		62.14	62139000	- Of Other textile materials Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils	5%	A
			62141000	- Of silk or silk waste	5%	A
62142010			- Of wool or fine animal hair : --- Shawls	5%	A	
62142020			--- Scarves	5%	A	
62142090			--- Other	5%	A	
62143010			- Of synthetic fibres :	5%	A	
62143020			--- Shawls	5%	A	
62143030	--- Scarves		5%	A		
62143040	--- SYNTHETIC FIBER MUFFLERS		5%	A		
62143090	--- Veils		5%	A		
62143090	--- Other	5%	A			
62.15	62144010	- Of artificial fibres :	5%	A		
	62144020	--- Shawls	5%	A		
	62144030	--- Scarves	5%	A		
	62144040	--- Mufflers	5%	A		
	62144040	--- Veils	5%	A		
	62144090	--- Other	5%	A		
	62149011	- Of Cotton :	5%	A		
	62149012	--- Shawls	5%	A		
	62149013	--- Scarves	5%	A		
	62149014	--- SYNTHETIC FIBER MUFFLERS	5%	A		
62149019	--- Veils	5%	A			
62149019	--- Other	5%	A			
62149090	--- Of Other textile materials	5%	A			
62151000	Ties, bow ties and cravats.	5%	A			
62152000	- Of silk or silk waste - Of man-made fibres	5%	A			

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
62.16	62159000	- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
	62160000	Gloves, mittens and mits.	5%	A
62.17		Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12.		
		- Accessories :		
	62171010	--- Stockings, socks and sockeetes	5%	A
	62171020	--- Footwear with incorporate buckles or Other	5%	A
		--- Belts of all kinds :		
	62171031	----- With incorporate buckles or Other fitting of precious metal, or are decorated with pearls, precious or semi-precious stones	5%	A
	62171039	----- Other	5%	A
	62171040	--- Shoulder insignia or badges	5%	A
	62171050	--- Labels, Badges, initials emblems, and the like excluded (heading 58.10 or 58.07)	5%	A
	62171060	--- Plated stripes (trims) for ornamenting the uniform	5%	A
	62171070	--- Pockets, sleeves, collar, collarettes, wimples, fallals of various kinds like cuffs, yokes, lapels and similarticles	5%	A
	62171090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Parts :		
	62179010	--- Dress shields	5%	A
	62179020	--- Shoulder pads and the like for the tailor	5%	A
	62179090	--- Other	5%	A
63.01		I.- OTHER MADE UP TEXTILE ARTICLES		
		Blankets and travelling rugs.		
	63011000	- Electric blankets	5%	A
	63012000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wood or of fine animal hair	5%	A
	63013000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	5%	A
	63014000	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	63019000	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	5%	A
63.02		Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen.		
	63021000	- Bed linen, Knitted or crocheted	5%	A
		- Other bed linen, printed :		
	63022100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	63022200	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	63022900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
		- Other bed linen :		
	63023100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	63023200	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	63023900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
	63024000	- Table linen, Knitted or crocheted	5%	A
		- Other table linen :		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
63.03	63023100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	63023200	-- Of Flax	5%	A
	63023300	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	63023900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
	63026000	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of Terry towelling or similar Terry fabrics, of Cotton	5%	A
		- Other :		
		-- Of Cotton :		
	63029110	--- Pilgrimage towels	5%	A
	63029120	--- Ordinary towels and bath towels	5%	A
	63029130	--- Towels joined end to end to be reeled	5%	A
	63029140	--- Kitchen towels for drying and wiping the pots	5%	A
	63029190	--- Other	5%	A
	63029200	-- of Flax	5%	A
	63029300	-- Of man-made fibres	5%	A
	63029900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
63.04		Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances.		
		- Knitted or crocheted :		
	63031100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	63031200	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	63031900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
		- Other :		
		-- Of Cotton :		
	63039110	--- Curtains and drapes	5%	A
	63039120	--- Blinds for means of transportation	5%	A
	63039190	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Of synthetic fibres :		
	63039210	--- Curtains and drapes	5%	A
	63039220	--- Blinds for means of transportation	5%	A
	63039290	--- Other	5%	A
	63039900	-- Of Other textile materials	5%	A
63.04		Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04.		
		- Bedspreads :		
	63041100	-- Knitted or crocheted	5%	A
	63041900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
		-- Knitted or crocheted :		
	63049110	--- Mosquito nets	5%	A
	63049120	--- Cover for the seats of vehicles	5%	A
	63049190	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Not Knitted or crocheted, of Cotton :		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	63049210	--- Mosquito nets	5%	A
	63049220	--- Cover for the seats of vehicles	5%	A
	63049230	--- Curtain bands	5%	A
	63049240	--- Pillow cases	5%	A
	63049290	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Not Knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres :		
	63049310	--- Mosquito nets	5%	A
	63049320	--- Cover for the seats of vehicles	5%	A
	63049330	--- Curtain bands	5%	A
	63049340	--- Pillow cases	5%	A
	63049390	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Not Knitted or crocheted, of Other textile materials :		
	63049910	--- Mosquito nets	5%	A
	63049920	--- Cover for the seats of vehicles	5%	A
	63049930	--- Curtain bands	5%	A
	63049940	--- Pillow cases	5%	A
	63049990	--- Other	5%	A
63 05		Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods.		
		- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03 :		
	63051010	--- Of Jute	5%	A
	63051090	--- Other	5%	A
	63052000	- Of Cotton	5%	A
		- Of man-made textile materials :		
	63053200	--- Flexible intermediate bulk containers	5%	A
	63053300	--- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	5%	A
	63053900	--- Other	5%	A
	63059000	- Of other textile materials	5%	A
63 06		Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods.		
		- Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds :		
		-- Of Cotton :		
	63061110	--- Tarpaulins	5%	A
	63061120	--- AWNINGS AND SUNBLINDS, COTTON	5%	A
		-- Of synthetic fibres :		
	63061210	--- Tarpaulins	5%	A
	63061220	--- AWNINGS AND SUNBLINDS, COTTON	5%	A
		- Of other textile materials :		
	63061910	--- Tarpaulins	5%	A
	63061920	--- Awnings	5%	A
		- Tents :		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	63062100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	63062200	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	63062900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
		Sails :		
	63063100	-- Of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	63063900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
		Pneumatic mattresses :		
	63064100	-- Of Cotton	5%	A
	63064900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
		Other :		
	63069100	-- Of Cotton :	5%	A
	63069900	-- Of other textile materials	5%	A
63.07		Other made up articles, including dress patterns:		
		- Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths :		
	63071010	--- Floor-cloths	5%	A
	63071020	--- Dish-cloths	5%	A
	63071030	--- Car cleaning cloths	5%	A
	63071040	--- Shoe shining cloths	5%	A
	63071090	--- Other	5%	A
	63072000	- Life-jackets and life-belts	5%	A
		Other :		
	63079010	--- Dress patterns	5%	A
	63079020	--- Flags, banners, pennants, badges and the like	5%	A
	63079030	--- Domestic laundry or shoe bags, stocking handkerchief or slipper socks, pyjama or nightdress cases and similar articles	5%	A
	63079040	--- Bags for protecting clothes	5%	A
	63079050	--- Loose Cover for motor-cars, machines suitcases, tennis rackets, etc	5%	A
	63079060	--- Bags for filtering the coffee and bags for ice	5%	A
	63079070	--- Decoration knots for costumes	5%	A
	63079080	--- Pneumatic cushions excluding camping goods of (heading 63.06)	5%	A
		Other :		
	63079091	--- Covers for tea pots	5%	A
	63079092	--- Pin-cushions	5%	A
	63079093	--- Sanitary towels excluding those of (heading 56.0)	5%	A
	63079094	--- Boot, Shoe, coset etc. laces and with fitted ends	5%	A
	63079095	--- Carry cots, portable cradles and similar carriers for children	5%	A
	63079096	--- Umbrella or sun umbrella covers and cases	5%	A
	63079097	--- Face masks for protection against dust, odours, etc, whether or not treated with activated carbon or having accentral layer of synthetic fibres	5%	A
	63079099	--- Other	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
63.08	63080000	II. SETS Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale.	5%	A
63.09		III. WORN CLOTHING AND WORN TEXTILE ARTICLES; RAGS Worn clothing and other worn articles.		
	63090010	-- Footwear	5%	A
	63090020	--- Shamaghs	5%	A
	63090090	--- Other	5%	A
63.10		Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials.		
	63101000	- Sorted	5%	A
	63109000	- Other	5%	A
64.01		Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes.		
	64011000	- Footwear incorporating A protective metal toe-cap	5%	A
		- Other footwear :		
	64019100	-- Covering the knee	5%	A
	64019200	-- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	5%	A
	64019900	-- Other	5%	A
64.02		Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics.		
		- Sports footwear :		
	64021200	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	5%	A
	64021900	-- Other	5%	A
	64022000	- Footwear with upper straps or thonges assembled to the sole by means of plugs	5%	A
	64023000	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	5%	A
		- Other footwear :		
	64029100	-- Covering the ankle	5%	A
	64029900	-- Other	5%	A
64.03		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather.		
		- Sports footwear :		
	64031200	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	5%	A
	64031900	-- Other	5%	A
	64032000	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	5%	A
	64033000	- Footwear made on a base or platform of wood, not having an inner sole or a protective metal toe-cap	5%	A
	64034000	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap	5%	A
		- Other footwear with outer soles of leather :		
		- Other footwear with outer soles of leather :	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	64035110	- Covering the ankle : --- For male	5%	A
	64035120	--- For female	5%	A
	64035130	--- For baby	5%	A
		- Other :		
	64035910	--- For male	5%	A
	64035920	--- For female	5%	A
	64035930	--- For baby	5%	A
		- Other footwear :		
		- covering the ankle :		
	64039110	--- For male	5%	A
	64039120	--- For female	5%	A
	64039130	--- For baby	5%	A
		- Other :		
	64039910	--- For male	5%	A
	64039920	--- For female	5%	A
	64039930	--- For baby	5%	A
64.04		Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials.		
		- Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics :		
	64041100	-- Sports footwear, tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like	5%	A
	64041900	-- Other	5%	A
	64042000	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather	5%	A
64.05		Other footwear.		
	64051000	- With uppers of leather or composition leather	5%	A
	64052000	- With uppers of textile materials	5%	A
	64059000	- Other	5%	A
64.06		Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable insoles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof.		
	64061000	- Uppers and Parts thereof, Other than stiffeners	5%	A
	64062000	- Outer soles and heels, of Rubber or plastics	5%	A
		- Other :		
	64069100	-- Of wood	5%	A
	64069900	-- Of Other materials	5%	A
65.01	65010000	Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims, plateaux and manchons (including silk manchons), of felt	5%	A
65.02	65020000	Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed.	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
65.03	650300000	Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies hoods or plateaux of heading 65.01, whether or not lined or trimmed.	5%	A
65.04	650400000	Hats and other headgear, plated or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.	5%	A
65.05		Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed.		
	65051000	- Hair-nets	5%	A
		- Other :		
	65059010	--- Embroidered shannah	5%	A
	65059020	--- Ghutrabs in the form of shannah, not embroidered	5%	A
	65059030	--- Ordinary Ghutrabs	5%	A
	65059040	--- Tagiabs	5%	A
	65059050	--- Agals	5%	A
	65059060	--- Hats	5%	A
		--- Fezzes		
	65059094	--- Berets	5%	A
	65059095	--- Caps used in operations rooms, of propylene, whether sterilized, disposable	5%	A
	65059096	--- Headgear embroidered and non-embroidered	5%	A
	65059099	--- Other	5%	A
65.06		Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed		
		- Safety headgear :		
	65061010	--- For sporting activities	5%	A
	65061020	--- Fireman's helmets	5%	A
	65061030	--- Military helmets	5%	A
	65061040	--- Motor cyclists helmets	5%	A
	65061050	--- Construction workers helmets	5%	A
	65061090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	65069110	-- Of Rubber or of plastics :		
		--- Bathing headgear	5%	A
	65069190	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Of furskin		
	65069200	--- Other	5%	A
	65069900	-- Of Other materials :		
65.07	650700000	Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames/peaks and chinstraps, for headgear.	5%	A
66.01		Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas).		
	66011000	- Garden or similar umbrellas	5%	A
		- Other :		
	66019100	-- Having A telescopic shaft	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
66.02	66019900	-- Other	3%	A	
	66020010	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like.	3%	A	
	66020020	--- Walking-sticks	3%	A	
	66020090	---- Whips	3%	A	
66.03	66031000	Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02.	5%	A	
	66032000	- Handles and knobs	5%	A	
	66039000	- Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks)	5%	A	
		- Other	5%	A	
67.01	67010010	Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 05.05 and worked quills and scapes).	3%	A	
	67010090	--- Fans made of ornamental feathers	3%	A	
		--- Other			
67.02	67021000	Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit.	5%	A	
		- Of plastics			
	67029010	--- Of metal foils	5%	A	
	67029020	--- Of textiles	5%	A	
67.03	67039090	--- Of Other materials	5%	A	
	67030000	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like.			
		Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included.			
67.04		- Of synthetic textile materials :			
	67041100	-- Complete wigs	5%	A	
	67041900	-- Other	5%	A	
	67042000	-Of human hair	5%	A	
	67049000	-Of Other materials	5%	A	
	68.01	68010010	Seats, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate).	5%	A
		68010020	--- Of sandstone	5%	A
		68010030	--- Of granite	5%	A
		68010040	--- Of porphyry	5%	A
	68.02	68010090	--- Of marble	5%	A
		--- Of Other natural stones	5%	A	
68.02		Worked monumental or building stone (except slate) and articles thereof; other than goods of heading 68.01; mosaic cubes and the like, of natural stone (including slate), whether or not on a backing; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder, of natural stone (including slate).			

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	68021000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder.	5%	A
		- Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface :		
	68022100	--- Marble, travertine and alabaster	5%	A
	68022200	--- Other calcareous stone	5%	A
	68022300	--- Granite	5%	A
	68022900	--- Other stone	5%	A
		- Other :		
		--- Marble, travertine and alabaster :		
		--- Articles such as steps, cornices, pediments, balustrades, corbels and supports, door or window frames and lintels thresholds; mantelpieces ; window sills ; door steps; to mbsstones; boundary stones and milestones; bollards; panoramic indicators and the like	5%	A
	68029110	--- Fixed bathroom equipment :		
		--- Bathubs	5%	A
	68029122	--- Wash basins	5%	A
	68029123	--- Fountain basins	5%	A
	68029129	--- Other	5%	A
	68029130	--- Vases and artificial fruit and foliage	5%	A
	68029140	--- Columns, pedestals, bases and capitals for Columns	5%	A
	68029150	--- Cups, boxes and ash trays	5%	A
	68029160	--- Paper weights and writing aid	5%	A
	68029170	--- Stone slabs forming the tops of articles of furniture (sideboards, Wash stands, tables etc)	5%	A
	68029190	--- Other	5%	A
	68029200	--- Other calcareous stone	5%	A
	68029300	--- Granite	5%	A
	68029900	--- Other stone	5%	A
68.03	68030010	Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate.	5%	A
	68030090	--- Tiles and blackfor building and paving	5%	A
		--- Other		
68.04	68041000	Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, tracing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials.		
		- Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	5%	A
	68042100	- Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like :		
		--- Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	5%	A
	68042200	--- Of Other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics	5%	A
	68042300	--- Of natural stone	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
68.05	68043000	- Hand sharpening or polishing stones	5%	A
		- Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up.		
	68051000	- On A base of woven textile fabric only	5%	A
	68052000	- On A base of Paper or paperboard only	5%	A
	68053000	- On A base of Other materials	5%	A
68.06		- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69.		
	68061000	- Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls	5%	A
	68062000	- Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed Slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof)	5%	A
	68069000	- Other	5%	A
68.07		- Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch).		
	68071000	- In rolls	5%	A
		- Other :		
	68079010	--- Tiles, sets and paving stones	5%	A
	68079020	--- Ceiling and building boards	5%	A
	68079030	--- Pipes and fitting thereof	5%	A
	68079040	--- Cast or moulded tableware	5%	A
	68079090	--- Other	5%	A
68.08	68080000	- Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders.	5%	A
68.09		- Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster.		
	68091100	- Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented :	5%	A
	68091900	-- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
		- Other articles :		
	68099010	--- Boards, sheets, panels and similar articles, ornamented	5%	A
	68099020	--- Moulded articles such ' As' casts, statues, statuettes, rosette, columns, bowls, vases, ornamented goods, industrial moulds	5%	A
	68099030	--- Plasterboard articles	5%	A
	68099090	--- Other	5%	A
68.10		- Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced.		
	68101100	- Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles :	5%	A
		-- Building blocks and bricks		
		-- Other :		
	68101910	--- Bricks	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	68101921	--- Tiles :	5%	A
	68101922	--- Tiles and blocks for road paving	5%	A
	68101923	--- Local Tiles for flooring or roofing	5%	A
	68101929	--- Granulated marble Tiles	5%	A
	68101990	--- Other	5%	A
	68109100	--- Other articles :	5%	A
	68109110	--- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering	5%	A
	68109910	--- Other :	5%	A
	68109990	--- Fixed bathroom equipment	5%	A
68.11	68111000	Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like.	5%	A
	68112000	--- Corrugated sheets	5%	A
	68113010	--- Other sheets, panels, Tiles and similar articles	5%	A
	68113020	--- Tubes, Pipes and tube or pipe fittings :	5%	A
	68113030	--- Ventilating Pipes and the like	5%	A
	68113090	--- Conduits	5%	A
	68119010	--- Pipe joints and washers	5%	A
	68119020	--- Other	5%	A
	68119030	--- Other articles :	5%	A
	68119090	--- Tanks	5%	A
	68119010	--- Basins Fixed bathroom equipment	5%	A
	68119020	--- Vases	5%	A
	68119030	--- Other	5%	A
68.12	68125000	Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13.	5%	A
	68126000	--- Clothing, Clothing accessories, footwear and headgear	5%	A
	68127000	--- Paper, millboard and felt	5%	A
	68129010	--- Compressed asbestos fibre joining, in sheets or rolls	5%	A
	68129020	--- Other :	5%	A
	68129090	--- Filter blocks and table mats	5%	A
	68129010	--- Iron spheres and cones coated with asbestos for fighting fire In gas mains	5%	A
	68129090	--- Other	5%	A
68.13	68131000	Friction material and articles thereof (for example, shoes, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.	5%	A
	68139000	--- Brake linings and pads	5%	A
	68139000	--- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
68.14	68141000	Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials.	5%	A
	68141000	- Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or Not on A support	5%	A
	68149010	- Other :	5%	A
	68149090	- Pipes, channels and the like of	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
68.15		Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat) not elsewhere specified or included.		
		- Non-electrical articles of graphite or Other carbon :		
	68151010	--- Filtering pipes	5%	A
	68151020	--- Sheets bearings	3%	A
	68151030	--- Worked bricks and tiles	5%	A
	68151040	--- Moulds for the manufacture of small articles of delicate design (eg. coins, medals, etc)	5%	A
	68151090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Articles of peat :		
	68152010	--- Sheets	5%	A
	68152020	--- Cylindrical	5%	A
	68152030	--- Plant pots of peat	5%	A
	68152090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other articles :		
		--- Containing magnesite, dolomite or chromite :		
	68159110	--- Brick untreated with fire, made of dolomite	5%	A
	68159120	--- Bricks and other shapes (in particular magnesite or chrome-magnesite products) chemically bonded but not yet fired	5%	A
	68159190	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	68159910	--- Unfired silica or alumina wads (eg. as used for melting glass)	5%	A
	68159920	--- Touchstone for testing precious metals	5%	A
	68159930	--- Paving blocks and slabs	5%	A
	68159940	--- Filter tubes of finelycrushed and agglomerated quartz or flint	5%	A
	68159950	--- Other blocks, slabs or sheets of melted basalt	5%	A
	68159990	--- Other	5%	A
		I. GOODS OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, AND REFRACTORY GOODS		
69.01	69010000	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselsäure, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths.	3%	A
69.02		Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths.		
	69021000	- Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 % of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr2O3.	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	69022000	- Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ), of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of these products	5%	A
	69029000	- Other	5%	A
69.03		Other refractory ceramic goods (for example, retorts, crucibles, muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, cupels, tubes, pipes, sheaths and rods), other than those of siliceous fossil meals or of similar siliceous earths.		
	69031000	- Containing by weight more than 50 % of graphite or other carbon or of a mixture of these products	5%	A
	69032000	- Containing by weight more than 50 % of alumina (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO <sub>2</sub> )	5%	A
	69039000	- Other	5%	A
		II - OTHER CERAMIC PRODUCTS		
69.04		Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like.		
	69041000	- Building bricks	5%	A
	69049000	- Other	5%	A
69.05		Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods		
	69051000	- Roofing tiles	5%	A
		- Other :		
	69059010	--- Chimney-pots cowls	5%	A
	69059020	--- Architectural ornaments	5%	A
	69059090	--- Other	5%	A
69.06		Ceramic pipes, conduits, gutters and pipe fittings.		
	69066000	Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.	5%	A
69.07		Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, unglazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm		
	69071000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	5%	A
		- Other :		
	69079010	--- Unglazed ceramic flags and paving, for hearth or wall tiles	5%	A
	69079090	--- Other	5%	A
69.08		Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, whether or not on a backing.		
	69081000	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	5%	A
		- Other :		
	69089010	--- Glazed ceramic flags and paving for hearth or wall tiles	5%	A
	69089090	--- Other	5%	A
69.09		Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	69091100	- Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses :	5%	A
	69091200	-- Of porcelain or china	5%	A
	69091900	-- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs scale	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	69099010	- Other :	5%	A
	69099090	--- Containers of the kinds used for the commercial transport or packing of goods	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
69.10		Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths,bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures.		
	69101000	- Of porcelain or china	5%	A
	69109000	- Other	5%	A
69.11		Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china.		
	69111000	- Tableware and kitchenware	5%	A
	69119000	- Other	5%	A
69.12	69120000	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china.	5%	A
69.13		Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles.		
		- Of porcelain or china :		
	69131010	--- Censers	5%	A
	69131020	--- Book-ends, pepperweights and similar of articles table ware	5%	A
	69131030	--- Vases	5%	A
	69131040	--- Ashtrays	5%	A
	69131050	--- Boxes for jewels and the like	5%	A
	69131090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	69139010	--- Vases	5%	A
	69139090	--- Other	5%	A
69.14		Other ceramic articles.		
		- Of porcelain or china :		
	69141010	--- door and window accessories etc, sund as Handles and knobs	5%	A
	69141020	--- Letters,numbers,sign-Plates	5%	A
	69141090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	69149010	--- Stoves and other heating apparatus made essentially of ceramics( generally of ear	5%	A
	69149020	thenware, sometimes of common pottery etc).	5%	A
	69149030	--- Undecorated pots made of Ordinary pottery.	5%	A
	69149030	--- General purpose jars and containers for laboratories and display jars for pharmacies, confectioners,etc.	5%	A
	69149090	--- Other	5%	A
70.01	70010000	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass; glass in the mass .	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
70.02	70021000	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading No. 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked.	5%	A
	70022000	- Balls	5%	A
	70023100	- Rods	5%	A
	70023200	- Tubes : - - of fused quartz or Other fused silica	5%	A
	70023900	- - Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10-6 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	5%	A
70.03	70031200	- - Other Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.	5%	A
	70031900	- - Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer :	5%	A
	70032000	- - Non-wired sheets :	5%	A
	70033000	- - Profiles - - Wired sheets	5%	A
70.04	70042000	Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.	5%	A
	70049000	- glass, Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer - Other glass	5%	A
70.05	70051000	Front glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked.	5%	A
	70052100	- Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or Non-reflecting layer	5%	A
	70052900	- - Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground	5%	A
	70053000	- - Other	5%	A
70.06	70060000	Glass of heading 70.03, 70.04 or 70.05, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials.	3%	A
70.07	70071100	Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass.	3%	A
	70071900	- - Toughened (tempered) safety glass :	3%	A
	70072100	- - Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	5%	A
	70072900	- - Other	3%	A
70.08	70080000	Multiple-walled insulating units of glass.	5%	A
70.09	70091000	Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors. - Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Duty	Category
	70099100	- Other :	5%	A
		- - Unframed	5%	A
	70099200	- - Framed	5%	A
70.10		Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass.		
	70101000	- Ampoules	5%	A
	70102000	- Stoppers, lids and other closures	5%	A
	70109000	- Other	5%	A
70.11		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), open, and glass parts thereof, without fittings, for electric lamps, cathode-ray tubes or the like.		
	70111000	- For electric lighting	5%	A
	70112000	- For cathode-ray tubes	5%	A
	70119000	- Other	5%	A
70.12		Glass liners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels.		
	70120000	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 70.10 or 70.18).	5%	A
70.13		- Of glass-ceramics :		
	70131010	- - - Tableware or kitchenware	5%	A
	70131030	- - - Articles for offices	5%	A
		- - - TABLEWARE OF Porcelain		
	70131041	- - - - Decoration perfume bottles of glassy porcelain	5%	A
	70131049	- - - - Other	5%	A
	70131090	- - - Other	5%	A
		- Drinking glasses other than of glass-ceramics :		
	70132100	- - Of lead crystal	5%	A
	70132900	- - Other	5%	A
		- Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes other than of glass-ceramics :		
	70133100	- - Of lead crystal	5%	A
	70133200	- - Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10 <sup>-6</sup> per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	5%	A
	70133900	- - Other	5%	A
		- Other glassware :		
		- - Of lead crystal :		
	70139110	- - - Articles for offices	5%	A
		- - - TABLEWARE OF Porcelain		
	70139131	- - - - Decoration bottles of glass for perfumes	5%	A
	70139139	- - - - Other	5%	A
	70139190	- - - Other	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
		--- Other		
	70139910	--- Fish aquarium of glass	5%	A
	70139920	--- Glass censer	5%	A
	70139990	--- Other	5%	A
70.14		Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 70.15), not optically worked.		
	70140010	--- For transportation equipment	5%	A
	70140090	--- Other	5%	A
70.15		Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for non-corrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments; for the manufacture of such glasses.		
	70151000	- Glasses for corrective spectacles	5%	A
		- Other:		
	70159010	--- Clock and watch glass	5%	A
	70159020	--- Glass for sun-glasses and Other protecting glass	5%	A
	70159090	--- Other	5%	A
70.16		Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms.		
	70161000	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	5%	A
	70169000	- Other	5%	A
70.17		Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated.		
	70171000	- Of fused quartz or Other fused silica	5%	A
	70172000	- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 x 10-6 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	5%	A
	70179000	- Other	5%	A
70.18		Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter.		
	70181010	- Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares:		
		--- Rosaries	5%	A
	70181090	--- Other	5%	A
	70182000	- Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	5%	A
	70189000	- Other	5%	A
70.19		Glass fibres (including glass wool) and articles thereof (for example, yarn, woven fabrics).		
		- Shivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands:		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Base	Category
	70191100	-- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm	5%	A
	70191200	-- Rovings	5%	A
	70191900	-- Other	5%	A
		-- Thin sheets (voiles), webs, mats, mattresses, boards and similar nonwoven products :		
	70193100	-- Mats	3%	A
	70193200	-- Thin sheets (voiles)	5%	A
	70193900	-- Other	5%	A
	70194000	-- Woven fabrics of rovings	5%	A
		-- Other woven fabrics :		
	70195100	-- Of a width not exceeding 30 cm	3%	A
	70195200	-- Of a width exceeding 30 cm, plain weave, weighing less than 250 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of filaments measuring per single yarn not more than 136 tex	3%	A
	70195900	-- Other	5%	A
		-- Other :		
	70199010	--- For transportation equipment	5%	A
	70199020	--- Watertanks	5%	A
	70199030	--- Furnishings and indoor decoration	5%	A
	70199040	--- For insulation purposes (heat, sound electricity)	5%	A
	70199050	--- Boxes of electric meters, without fitting	5%	A
	70199060	--- Pipes and tubes	5%	A
	70199090	--- Other	5%	A
7020		Other articles of glass.		
	70200010	--- For transportation equipment	5%	A
	70200020	--- Tanks and basins	5%	A
	70200030	--- Letters, numbers, sign-plates and similar motifs for shop signs and shop windows	5%	A
	70200090	--- Other	5%	A
71.01		I. NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS AND PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES		
		Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.		
	71011000	- Natural pearls	5%	A
		- Cultured pearls :		
	71012100	-- Unworked	-	I
	71012200	-- Worked	-	I
71.02		Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set.		
	71021000	- Unsorted	5%	A
		- Industrial :		
	71022100	-- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	5%	A
	71022900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Non-industrial :		
	71023100	--- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
71.03	71023900	- - Other Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.	5%	A
	71031000	- Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	5%	A
		- Otherwise worked :		
	71039100	- - Rubies, sapphires and emeralds	5%	A
	71039900	- - Other	5%	A
71.04		Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport.		
	71041000	- Piezo-Electric quartz	5%	A
	71042000	- Other, Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	5%	A
	71049000	- Other	5%	A
71.05		Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones.		
	71051000	- Of diamonds	5%	A
	71059000	- Other	5%	A
71.06		II - PRECIOUS METALS AND METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.		
	71061000	- Powder	Free of Duty	C
		- Other :		
		-- Unwrought :		
	71069110	--- Ingots	Free of Duty	C
	71069190	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	71069200	-- Semi-manufactured	Free of Duty	C
71.07	71070000	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semi-manufactured.	5%	A
71.08		Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.		
		- Non-monetary :		
	71081100	-- Powder	Free of Duty	C
		-- Other Unwrought forms :		
	71081210	--- Ingots	Free of Duty	C
	71081290	--- Other	Free of Duty	C
	71081300	-- Other semi-manufactured forms	Free of Duty	C
	71082000	- Monetary	Free of Duty	C
71.09	71090000	Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured.	5%	A
71.10		Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form.		
		- Platinum :		
		-- Unwrought or in powder form :		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Duty	Category
71.11	71101110	-- Ingots	Free of Duty	C
	71101190	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
	71101900	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
71.12	71102100	- Palladium : -- Unwrought or in Powder form	Free of Duty	C
	71102900	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
	71103100	- Rhodium : -- Unwrought or in Powder form	Free of Duty	C
71.11	71103900	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
	71104100	- Iridium, osmium and ruthenium : -- Unwrought or in Powder form	Free of Duty	C
	71104900	-- Other	Free of Duty	C
71.12	71110000	Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured. Waste and scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste and scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal.	5%	A
	71123000	- Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds	5%	A
71.13	71129100	-- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings Containing Other precious metals	5%	A
	71129200	-- Of Platinum, including metal clad with Platinum but excluding sweepings Containing Other precious metals	5%	A
71.13	71129900	-- Other	5%	A
	<b>III. JEWELLERY, GOLDSMITHS' AND SILVERSMITHS' WARES AND OTHER ARTICLES</b>			
	Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.			
	71131100	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :	5%	A
	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal :			
	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :			
	71131910	--- Of gold	5%	A
	71131920	--- Of platinum and the platinum group	5%	A
	71132000	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	5%	A
	71.14	71141000	Articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	
71.15	71141910	- Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :	5%	A
	71141920	-- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal :	5%	A
	71141930	-- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal :	5%	A
	71142000	--- Of gold	5%	A
	71142000	--- Of platinum and the platinum group	5%	A
71.15	71142000	- Of base metal clad with precious metal	5%	A
	71142000	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
71.16	71151000	- Catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill of platinum	3%	A
	71159000	- Other	3%	A
71.17	71162010 71162020 71162090	Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed).		
		- Of natural or cultured pearls :		
		--- Articles of personal ornamentation	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		- Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) :		
		--- Articles of personal ornamentation	5%	A
		--- Industrial equipment	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		Imitation jewellery.		
		- Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal :		
71.18	71171110 71171190 71171900	--- Cuff-links and studs :	3%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
		--- Of plastic	5%	A
		--- Of glass	5%	A
		--- Of wood	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		Coin.		
		- Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	Free of Duty	C
- Other	Free of Duty	C		
72.01	72011000 72012000 72015000	I- PRIMARY MATERIALS; PRODUCTS IN GRANULAR OR POWDER FORM		
		Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms.	5%	A
		- Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 % or less of phosphorus:	3%	A
		- Alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 % of phosphorus	5%	A
		- Alloy pig iron, spiegeleisen	5%	A
		Ferro-alloys.		
		- Ferro-manganese :		
		--- Containing by weight more than 2% of carbon	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		- Ferro-silicon :		
--- Containing by weight more than 5% of silicon	5%	A		
--- Other	5%	A		
- Ferro-silico-manganese	5%	A		
- Ferro-chromium :				
--- Containing by weight more than 4 % of carbon	5%	A		
72024100				

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
72.03	72024900	- Other	5%	A
	72025000	- Ferro-silico-chromium	5%	A
	72026000	- Ferro-nickel	5%	A
	72027000	- Ferro-niobium	5%	A
	72028000	- Ferro-tungsten and Ferro-silico-tungsten	5%	A
	72029100	- Other :		
	72029200	- Ferro-titanium and Ferro-silico-titanium	5%	A
	72029300	- Ferro-vanadium	5%	A
	72029400	- Ferro-niobium	5%	A
	72029900	- Other	5%	A
72.04	72031000	- Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore forms.	5%	A
	72039000	- Other	5%	A
	72041000	- Ferrous waste and scrap, remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel.	5%	A
	72042100	- Waste and scrap of cast iron	5%	A
	72042900	- Waste and scrap of alloy steel :		
	72043000	- Of stainless steel :	5%	A
	72043900	- Other	5%	A
	72044100	- Waste and scrap of tinneel iron or steel	5%	A
	72044900	- Other waste and scrap :		
	72045000	- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, turnings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	5%	A
72.05	72051000	- Other	5%	A
	72052100	- Remelting scrap Ingots	5%	A
	72052900	- Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel.	5%	A
	72053900	- Powders :		
	72061000	- Of alloy steel	5%	A
	72069000	- Other	5%	A
	72071100	II. IRON AND NON-ALLOY STEEL		
	72071200	Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03).	5%	A
	72071300	- Ingots	5%	A
	72071400	- Other	5%	A
72.07	72071100	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel.	5%	A
	72071200	- Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon :		
	72071300	- of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width Measuring less than twice the thickness	5%	A
72071400	- Other, of rectangular (Other than square) cross-section	5%	A	



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
72.08	72071900	- Other	5%	A
	72072000	- Containing by weight 0.25 % or more of carbon Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated.	5%	A
	72081000	- in coils, Not further Worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief	5%	A
	72082500	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled :	5%	A
	72082600	- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	5%	A
	72082700	- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	5%	A
	72083600	- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	5%	A
	72083700	- Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :	5%	A
	72083800	- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	5%	A
	72083900	- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	5%	A
	72084000	- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	5%	A
	72085100	- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	5%	A
	72085200	- Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled :	5%	A
	72085300	- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	5%	A
72085400	- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	5%	A	
72089000	- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm - Of a thickness of less than 3 mm - Other	5% 5% 5%	A A A	
72.09		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated.		
	72091500	- In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :		
	72091600	- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	5%	A
	72091700	- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	5%	A
	72091800	- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	5%	A
	72092500	- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm - Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :	5%	A
	72092600	- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more	5%	A
	72092700	- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	5%	A
	72092800	- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	5%	A
	72099000	- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm - Other	5% 5%	A A
	72101100	Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated.		
	72101200	- Plated or coated with tin :		
	72102000	- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more	5%	A
	72103000	- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm - Plated or coated with lead, including ternary-plate - Electrolytically Plated or coated with zinc	5% 5% 5%	A A A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	72104100	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc :		
		-- Corrugated	5%	A
	72104900	-- Other	5%	A
	72105000	- Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	5%	A
		- Plated or coated with aluminum :		
	72106100	-- Plated or coated with aluminum-zinc alloys	5%	A
	72106900	-- Other	5%	A
	72107000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	5%	A
	72109000	- Other	5%	A
72.11		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated.		
	72111300	- Not further worked than hot-rolled :	5%	A
		-- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief		
	72111400	-- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	5%	A
	72111900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :		
	72112300	-- Containing by weight less than 0.25 % of carbon	5%	A
	72112900	-- Other	5%	A
	72119000	- Other	5%	A
72.12		Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated.		
	72121000	- Plated or coated with tin	5%	A
	72122000	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	5%	A
	72123000	- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc	5%	A
	72124000	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	5%	A
	72125000	- Otherwise plated or coated	5%	A
	72126000	- Clad	5%	A
72.13		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel.		
	72131000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or Other deformations produced during the rolling process	5%	A
	72132000	- Other, of free-cutting steel	5%	A
		- Other :		
	72139100	-- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter	5%	A
	72139900	-- Other	5%	A
72.14		Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded but including those twisted after rolling.		
	72141000	- Forged	5%	A
	72142000	- Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or Other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty Rate	Category
	72143000	- Other, of free-cutting steel	5%	A
	72149100	- Other :	3%	A
	72149900	-- Of rectangular (Other than square) cross-section	5%	A
		-- Other		
72.15	72151000	Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel	5%	A
	72155000	- Of free-cutting steel, Not further Worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	3%	A
	72159000	- Other, Not further Worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	5%	A
		- Other		
72.16	72161000	Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	3%	A
		- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hotdrawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm		
		- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm :		
	72162100	-- L sections	5%	A
	72162200	-- T sections	5%	A
		- U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hotdrawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more :		
	72163100	-- U sections	5%	A
	72163200	-- I sections	3%	A
	72163300	-- H sections :	5%	A
		- L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more	5%	A
	72165000	- Other angles, shapes and sections, Not further Worked than hotrolled, hot-drawn or extruded	5%	A
	72166100	- Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than coldformed or cold-finished :		
		-- obtained from flat-rolled products :		
	72166900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	72169100	-- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products	3%	A
	72169900	-- Other	5%	A
72.17	72171000	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	5%	A
	72172000	- Not Plated or coated, whether or Not polished	5%	A
	72173000	- Plated or coated with zinc	3%	A
	72179000	- Plated or coated with Other base metals	5%	A
		- Other		
		III - STAINLESS STEEL		
72.18	72181000	Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel	5%	A
		- Ingots and Other primary forms		
		- Other :		
	72189100	-- Of rectangular (Other than square) cross-section	5%	A
	72189900	-- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
72.19		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.		
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils :		
	72191100	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	5%	A
	72191200	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	5%	A
	72191300	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	5%	A
	72191400	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	5%	A
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils :		
	72192100	-- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm	5%	A
	72192200	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm	5%	A
	72192300	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	5%	A
	72192400	-- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm	5%	A
		- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) :		
	72193100	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	5%	A
	72193200	-- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	5%	A
	72193300	-- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm	5%	A
	72193400	-- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm	5%	A
	72193500	-- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm	5%	A
	72199000	- Other	5%	A
72.20		Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.		
		- Not further worked than hot-rolled :		
	72201100	-- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more	5%	A
	72201200	-- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm	5%	A
	72202000	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5%	A
	72209000	- Other	5%	A
72.21	72210000	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel.	5%	A
72.22		Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel		
		- Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded :		
		-- of circular cross-section	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	72222000	Bars and Rods, Not further Worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	5%	A
	72223000	- Other Bars and Rods	5%	A
	72224000	- Angles, shapes and sections	5%	A
72.23	72230000	Wire of stainless steel.	3%	A
		IV. OTHER ALLOY STEEL; HOLLOW DRILL BARS AND RODS, OF ALLOY OR NON-ALLOY STEEL		
72.24		Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel.		
	72241000	- Ingots and Other primary forms	5%	A
	72249000	- Other	5%	A
72.25		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more.		
		- Of silicon-electrical steel :		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	72251100	- Grain-oriented	5%	A
	72251900	- Other	5%	A
	72252000	- Of High speed steel	5%	A
	72253000	- Other, Not further Worked than hot-rolled, in coils	5%	A
	72254000	- Other, Not further Worked than hot-rolled, Not in coils	5%	A
	72255000	- Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5%	A
		- Other :		
	72259100	- Electrolytically Plated or coated with zinc	5%	A
	72259200	- Otherwise Plated or coated with zinc	5%	A
	72259900	- Other	5%	A
72.26		Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm.		
		- Of silicon-electrical steel :		
	72261100	- Grain-oriented	5%	A
	72261900	- Other	5%	A
	72262000	- Of High speed steel	5%	A
		- Other :		
	72269100	- Not further Worked than hot-rolled	5%	A
	72269200	- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5%	A
	72269300	- Electrolytically Plated or coated with zinc	5%	A
	72269400	- Otherwise Plated or coated with zinc	5%	A
	72269900	- Other	5%	A
72.27		Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel.		
	72271000	- Of High speed steel	5%	A
	72272000	- Of silicon-manganese steel	5%	A
	72279000	- Other	5%	A
72.28		Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.		
	72281000	- Bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel.	5%	A
	72282000	- Bars and rods, of silicon-manganese steel	5%	A
	72283000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	5%	A
	72284000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	5%	A
	72285000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged	5%	A
	72285000	- Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-forged or cold-finished	5%	A
	72286000	- Other Bars and Rods	5%	A
	72287000	- Angles, shapes and sections	5%	A
	72288000	- Hollow drill bars and rods	5%	A
72.29		Wire of other alloy steel.		
	72291000	- Of high speed steel	5%	A
	72292000	- Of silicon-manganese steel	5%	A
	72299000	- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
73.01	73011000	Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements, welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel.	5%	A	
	73012000	- Sheet piling - Angles, shapes and sections Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following : rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails.	5%	A	
73.02	73021000	- Rails	5%	A	
	73023000	- Switch blades, crossing frogs, point Rods and Other crossing pieces	5%	A	
	73024000	- Fish-Plates and sole Plates	5%	A	
	73029000	- Other	5%	A	
	73030000	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron.	5%	A	
	73041000	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel.	5%	A	
	73.03	73041000	- Line pipe of A kind used for oil or gas pipelines	5%	A
		73042100	- Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas :	5%	A
		73042900	- Drill pipe	5%	A
		73042900	- Other	5%	A
73043100		- Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel :	5%	A	
73043900		- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5%	A	
73043900		- Other	5%	A	
73044100		- Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel :	5%	A	
73044900		- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5%	A	
73044900		- Other	5%	A	
73.05	73045100	- Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel :	5%	A	
	73045900	- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced)	5%	A	
	73045900	- Other	5%	A	
	73049000	- Other	5%	A	
	73051100	Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406,4 mm, of iron or steel.	5%	A	
	73051200	- Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines :	5%	A	
	73051900	- Longitudinally submerged arc welded	5%	A	
	73051900	- Other, Longitudinally welded	5%	A	
	73052000	- Casing of A kind used in drilling for oil or gas	5%	A	
	73053100	- Other, welded :	5%	A	
73053900	- Longitudinally welded	5%	A		
73053900	- Other	5%	A		
73059000	- Other	5%	A		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTSS	Description	Base	Category
73.06		Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel:		
	73061000	- Line pipe of A kind used for oil or gas pipelines	5%	A
	73062000	- Casing and tubing of A kind used in drilling for oil or gas	5%	A
	73063000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or Non-alloy steel	5%	A
	73064000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel	5%	A
	73065000	- Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of Other alloy steel	5%	A
	73066000	- Other, welded, of Non-circular cross-section	5%	A
	73069000	- Other	5%	A
73.07		Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel:		
		- Cast fittings:		
	73071100	-- Of non-malleable cast iron	5%	A
	73071900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other, of stainless steel:		
	73072100	-- Flanges	5%	A
	73072200	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	5%	A
	73072300	-- Butt welding fittings	5%	A
	73072900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other:		
	73079100	-- Flanges	5%	A
	73079200	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	5%	A
	73079300	-- Butt welding fittings	5%	A
	73079900	-- Other	5%	A
73.08		Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel:		
	73081000	- Bridges and bridge-sections	5%	A
	73082000	- Towers and lattice masts	5%	A
	73083000	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	5%	A
	73084000	- Equipment for scaffolding, shoring, propping or piling	5%	A
		- Other:		
	73089010	--- Boxes fitted in walls for fire fighting	5%	A
	73089020	--- Large-scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation in shops, workshops and storerooms, etc.	5%	A
	73089030	--- Angles, tees for fastening decoration tiles in ceilings	5%	A
	73089040	--- Scaffolding props, platforms and fittings	5%	A
	73089050	--- Staircases, stationary	5%	A
	73089060	--- Sheets and domes	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
73.09	73089090	--- Other Reservoirs, tanks and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	5%	A
	73090010	--- Water tanks for household use	5%	A
	73090090	--- Other	5%	A
73.10		Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity not exceeding 300 L, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.		
	73101000	-Of a capacity of 50 L or more	5%	A
		-Of a capacity of less than 50 L :		
		-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping :		
	73102110	--- For aerated beverages and fruit juices	5%	A
	73102120	--- For preserved foods	5%	A
	73102130	--- For preserving chemicals and lubricating oils	5%	A
	73102190	--- Other	5%	A
	73102900	--- Other	5%	A
73.11		Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel.		
	73110010	--- For oxygen	5%	A
	73110020	--- For iron	5%	A
	73110030	--- For domestic stoves gases	5%	A
	73110090	--- For other gases	5%	A
73.12		Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated.		
	73121010	-- Stranded wire, Ropes and cables :	5%	A
	73121090	--- Electric wire and cable, not insulated	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	73129010	--- Lifting Ropes	5%	A
	73129090	--- Other	5%	A
73.13	73130000	Barbed wire of iron or steel, twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel.	5%	A
73.14		Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire, expanded metal of iron or steel.		
		- Woven cloth :		
	73141200	-- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel	5%	A
	73141300	-- Other endless bands for machinery	5%	A
	73141400	-- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel	5%	A
	73141900	-- Other	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	73142000	- Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cmz or more	5%	A
	73143100	- Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection :	5%	A
	73143900	-- Plated or coated with zinc	5%	A
		-- Other		
	73144100	- Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing :	5%	A
		-- Plated or coated with zinc		
	73144200	-- Coated with plastics	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	73144900	- Expanded metal	5%	A
	73145000	- Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	5%	A
73.15		- Articulated link chain and parts thereof :		
	73151100	-- Roller chain	5%	A
	73151200	-- Other chain	5%	A
	73151900	-- Parts	5%	A
	73152000	- Skid chain :	5%	A
		- Other chain :		
	73158100	-- Stud-link	5%	A
	73158200	-- Other, welded link	5%	A
	73158900	-- Other	5%	A
	73159000	- Other Parts	5%	A
73.16	73160000	- Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel.	5%	A
73.17		- Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper.		
	73170010	--- Nails and carpentry Nails	5%	A
	73170020	--- Tacks	5%	A
	73170030	--- Drawing pins	5%	A
	73170040	--- Staples	5%	A
	73170090	--- Other	5%	A
73.18		- Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel.		
		- Threaded articles :		
	73181100	-- Coach screws	5%	A
	73181200	-- Other wood screws	5%	A
	73181300	-- Screw hooks and Screw rings	5%	A
	73181400	-- Self-lapping screws	5%	A
	73181500	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or Not with their nuts or washers :	5%	A
	73181600	-- Nuts	5%	A
	73181900	-- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
		Non-threaded articles :		
	73182100	-- Spring washers and Other lock washers	5%	A
	73182200	-- Other washers	5%	A
	73182300	-- Rivets	5%	A
	73182400	-- Cotlers and cotler-pins	5%	A
	73182900	-- Other	5%	A
73.19		Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks,embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand,of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included.		
	73191000	- Sewing, darning or Embroidery needles	5%	A
	73192000	- Safety pins	5%	A
	73193000	- Other pins	5%	A
	73199000	- Other	5%	A
73.20		Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel.		
	73201000	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	5%	A
	73202000	- Helical springs	5%	A
	73209000	- Other	5%	A
73.21		Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.		
		- Cooking appliances and plate warmers :		
		-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels :		
	73211110	--- Cookstoves	5%	A
	73211120	--- Grills	5%	A
	73211130	--- Hearths	5%	A
	73211190	--- Other	5%	A
		-- for liquid fuel :		
	73211210	--- Cookstoves	5%	A
	73211220	--- Grills	5%	A
	73211230	--- Hearths	5%	A
	73211290	--- Other	5%	A
	73211300	--- For solid fuel	5%	A
		- Other appliances :		
		-- For gas fuel or for both gas and Other fuels :		
	73218110	--- Fireplaces	5%	A
	73218190	--- Other	5%	A
		-- For liquid fuel :		
	73218210	--- Fireplaces	5%	A
	73218290	--- Other	5%	A
	73218300	-- For solid fuel	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
		- Parts :		
	73219010	--- For cookers	5%	A
	73219020	--- For barbecues	5%	A
	73219030	--- For heaters	5%	A
	73219090	--- Other	5%	A
73.22		Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motor-driven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel.		
		- Radiators and parts thereof :		
	73221100	-- Of cast iron	5%	A
	73221900	-- Other	5%	A
	73229000	- Other	5%	A
73.23		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wood; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel.		
	73231000	- Iron or steel wood; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	5%	A
		- Other :		
	73239100	-- Of cast iron, Not enamelled	5%	A
	73239200	-- Of cast iron, enamelled	5%	A
	73239300	-- Of stainless steel	5%	A
	73239400	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	5%	A
	73239900	-- Other	5%	A
73.24		Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel.		
	73241000	- Sinks and Wash basins, of stainless steel :	5%	A
		- Baths :		
	73242100	-- of cast iron, whether or Not enamelled	5%	A
	73242900	-- Other	5%	A
	73249000	- Other, including Parts	5%	A
73.25		Other cast articles of iron or steel.		
		- Of Non-malleable cast iron :		
	73251010	--- Inspection traps, drain covers and similar castings for sewage water	5%	A
	73251020	--- Hydrant pillars and covers, drinking fountains, pillar-boxes for alarm pillars, bollards	5%	A
	73251030	--- Pillar-boxes for mail	5%	A
	73251040	--- Rabbitis boxes, poultry cages, bees cells, steels-feeding and similar articles	5%	A
	73251090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	73259100	-- Grinding Balls and similar articles for mills	5%	A
		- Other :		
	73259910	--- Inspection traps, drain covers and similar castings for sewage water	5%	A
	73259920	--- Hydrant pillars and covers, drinking fountains, pillar-boxes for alarm pillars, bollards	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	73259930	--- Pillar-boxes for mail	5%	A
	73259940	--- Rabbit boxes, poultry cages, bees cells, steel-feeding and similar articles	5%	A
	73259990	--- Other	5%	A
73.26		Other articles of iron or steel.		
	73261100	--- Forged or stamped, but not further worked :	5%	A
	73261900	--- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills	5%	A
		--- Other		
	73262010	--- Articles of iron or steel wire :	5%	A
	73262020	--- Rattans	5%	A
	73262030	--- Fisheries	5%	A
	73262040	--- Wire Ties for stall-feeding	5%	A
	73262090	--- Waste baskets	5%	A
		--- Other		
	73269010	--- Other :	5%	A
	73269020	--- Boot or Shoe protectors whether or Not incorporating affixing points	5%	A
	73269030	--- Tree climbing irons	5%	A
	73269040	--- Non-mechanical ventilators	5%	A
	73269050	--- Venetian blinds	5%	A
	73269060	--- Binding hoops for casks	5%	A
		--- Iron or steel fittings for Electric wiring (eg, stays, clips, brackets), suspension or connecting devices for insulator chains		
	73269070	--- Fencing posts	5%	A
	73269080	--- Pegs for tents and stakes for tying domestic animals	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	73269091	--- hoops for gardens boundaries and trees	5%	A
	73269092	--- Clips for water hoses	5%	A
	73269093	--- Spikes for delineating road lanes	5%	A
	73269094	--- Portable ladders and steps	5%	A
	73269095	--- Tool boxes	5%	A
	73269096	--- Boxes for jewellery, works of art and cosmetic Powders	5%	A
	73269097	--- Electricity (lighting) poles	5%	A
	73269098	--- Rabbit boxes, poultry cages bees cells, steel-feeding and similar articles	5%	A
	73269099	--- Other	5%	A
74.01		Copper matters, cement copper (precipitated copper).		
	74011000	--- Copper matters	5%	A
	74012000	--- Cement copper (precipitated copper)	5%	A
74.02	74020000	Unrefined copper, copper anodes for electro-lytic refining.	5%	A
74.03		Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought.		
	74031100	--- Refined copper :		
		--- Cathodes and sections of Cathodes	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS98	Description	Base	Category
74031200		-- Wire-bars	5%	A
74031300		-- Billets	5%	A
74031900		-- Other	5%	A
		- Copper alloys :		
74032100		-- Copper-Zinc base alloys (brass)	5%	A
74032200		-- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze)	5%	A
74032300		-- Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	5%	A
74032900		-- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 74.05)	5%	A
74040000		Copper waste and scrap.	5%	A
74.05		Master alloys of copper.	5%	A
74.06		Copper powders and flakes.	5%	A
		- Powders of non-lamellar structure	5%	A
		- Powders of lamellar structure; flakes	5%	A
74.07		Copper bars, rods and profiles.	5%	A
		- of Refined Copper		
		- Of copper alloys :		
74072100		-- of Copper-Zinc base alloys (brass)	5%	A
74072200		-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	5%	A
74072900		-- Other	5%	A
74.08		Copper wire.		
		- Of refined copper :		
74081100		-- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm	5%	A
74081900		-- Other	5%	A
		- Of copper alloys :		
74082100		-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	5%	A
74082200		-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	5%	A
74082900		-- Other	5%	A
74.09		Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm.		
		- Of refined copper :		
74091100		-- In coils	5%	A
74091900		-- Other	5%	A
		- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) :		
74092100		-- In coils	5%	A
74092900		-- Other	5%	A
		- Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze) :		
74093100		-- In coils	5%	A
74093900		-- Other	5%	A
74094000		- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	5%	A
74099000		- Of Other Copper alloys	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
74.10		Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm.		
	74101100	- Not backed :	5%	A
		-- Of Refined Copper		
	74101200	-- Of Copper alloys	5%	A
		- Backed :		
		-- Of refined copper	5%	A
	74102200	-- Of copper alloys	5%	A
74.11		Copper tubes and pipes:		
	74111000	- Of refined copper	5%	A
		- Of copper alloys :		
	74112100	-- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass)	5%	A
		-- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel zinc base alloys (nickel silver)	5%	A
	74112200	-- Other	5%	A
	74112900	Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	5%	A
	74121000	- Of refined copper	5%	A
	74122000	- Of copper alloys	5%	A
74.13	74130000	Stranded wire, cables, plated bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated.	5%	A
74.14		Cloth (including endless bands), grill and netting, of copper wire; expanded metal of copper.		
	74142000	- Cloth	5%	A
	74149000	- Other	5%	A
74.15		Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper.		
	74151000	- Nails and Tacks, Drawing pins, Staples and similar articles	5%	A
		- Other articles, not threaded :		
	74152100	-- Washers (including spring washers)	5%	A
	74152900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other threaded articles :		
	74153300	-- Other screws; bolts and nuts	5%	A
	74153900	-- Other	5%	A
74.16	74160000	Copper springs.	5%	A
74.17		Cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, non-electric, and parts thereof, of copper.		
	74170010	-- Copper cookers	5%	A
	74170020	-- Copper heaters	5%	A
	74170090	-- Other	5%	A
74.18		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pol scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper.		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like :		
	74181100	- For scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	5%	A
	74181900	- Other	5%	A
	74182000	- Sanitary ware and Parts thereof	5%	A
74.19	74191000	- Other articles of copper: - Chain and parts thereof - Other :	5%	A
		- Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked :		
	74199110	- Radiator plates	5%	A
	74199120	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material of copper, of any capacity, over 300 L whether or not lined or heat-insulated but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	5%	A
	74199190	- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	74199910	- Radiator plates	5%	A
	74199920	- Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material of copper, of any capacity, over 300L whether or not lined or heat-insulated but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	5%	A
	74199930	- Containers for compressed or liquefied gas	5%	A
	74199940	- Electro clating anodes of Copper or Copper alloys	5%	A
	74199950	- Articles of copper wired/traps, waste baskets . . etc)	5%	A
	74199960	- Non-mechanical air holes	5%	A
	74199970	- Venetian Blinds	5%	A
	74199980	- Clips for water hoses	5%	A
	74199990	- Other	5%	A
75.01	75011000	- Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy.	5%	A
	75012000	- Nickel oxide sinters and Other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	5%	A
75.02	75021000	- Unwrought nickel	5%	A
		- Nickel, not alloyed	5%	A
	75022000	- Nickel alloys	5%	A
75.03	75030000	- Nickel waste and scrap.	5%	A
75.04	75040000	- Nickel powders and flakes.	5%	A
75.05		- Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire. - Bars, rods and profiles : - Of nickel, not alloyed - Of nickel alloys - Wire :	5%	A
	75051100	- Of nickel, not alloyed	5%	A
	75051200	- Of nickel alloys	5%	A
	75052100	- Of nickel, not alloyed	5%	A
	75052200	- Of nickel alloys	5%	A
75.06		- Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil.	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
75.07	75061000	- Of nickel, not alloyed	5%	A
	75062000	- Of nickel alloys	5%	A
75.08	75071100	Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).		
	75071200	- Tubes and pipes :		
	75072000	- - Of nickel, not alloyed	5%	A
	75081000	- - Of nickel alloys	5%	A
76.01	75089010	- Tube or pipe fittings		
	75089020	Other articles of nickel.		
	75089030	- Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire	3%	A
	75089040	- Other :		
	75089050	- - window frames for structures	5%	A
	75089060	- - Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of any capacity, not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	3%	A
	75089090	- - Nuts, locks, nuts, bolts, screws	5%	A
		- - Springs	5%	A
		- - Articles for domestic purposes	3%	A
		- - Sanitary wares	3%	A
		- - Other	5%	A
	76.02	76011000	Unwrought aluminium.	
76012000		- Aluminium, not alloyed	5%	A
76.03	76020000	- Aluminium alloys	5%	A
	76031000	Aluminium waste and scrap.		
76.04	76032000	Aluminium powders and flakes.		
	76041000	- Powders of non-lamellar structure	5%	A
	76042100	- Powders of lamellar structure, flakes	5%	A
	76042900	Aluminium bars, rods and profiles.		
76.05	76041000	- Of aluminium, not alloyed	20%	B
	76042100	- - Hollow profiles	5%	A
	76042900	- - Other	5%	A
	76051100	Aluminium wire.		
76.06	76051100	- Of aluminium, not alloyed :		
	76051900	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	5%	A
	76052100	- - Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm	5%	A
	76052900	- - Other	5%	A
76.06	76061100	- Of aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.		
	76061100	- Rectangular (including square) :		
		- - Of aluminium, not alloyed	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	76061200	--- Of aluminium alloys	5%	A
		- Other :		
	76069100	--- Of aluminium, not alloyed	5%	A
	76069200	--- Of aluminium alloys	5%	A
76.07		Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm.		
		- Not backed :		
		--- Rolled but not further worked		
	76071110	--- Aluminium foil, rolled, put up for retail sale	20%	B
	76071190	--- Other	20%	B
		- Other :		
	76071910	--- Aluminium foil, rolled, put up for retail sale	5%	A
	76071990	--- Other	5%	A
		- Backed :		
	76072010	--- Aluminium foil, rolled, put up for retail sale	20%	B
	76072090	--- Other	20%	B
76.08		Aluminium tubes and pipes:		
	76081000	- of aluminium, Not alloyed	5%	A
	76082000	- Of aluminium alloys	5%	A
76.09	76090000	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	5%	A
76.10		Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures:		
		- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors :		
	76101010	--- Electrically operated doors for garages	5%	A
	76101090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
	76109010	--- Bridges and Bridges-sections	5%	A
	76109020	--- Towers and lattice masts	5%	A
	76109030	--- Sheds and domes	5%	A
	76109040	--- Staircases, stationary	5%	A
	76109050	--- Wall partitions for hospital ward, restaurants, offices, bathroom, buildings and the like	5%	A
	76109060	--- Decoration tiles for ceilings	5%	A
	76109070	--- Ties to fasten decoration tile in ceilings	5%	A
	76109090	--- Other	5%	A
76.11	76110000	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heatinsulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
76.12	76121000	Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment.		
		- Collapsible tubular containers	5%	A
		- Other :		
	76129010	--- Cans for aerating beverage and fruit juices	5%	A
	76129020	--- Cans for preserving foods	5%	A
	76129030	--- Cans for chemicals and lubrication oils	5%	A
	76129090	--- Other	5%	A
76.13	76130010	Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas.		
	76130090	--- Aluminium containers for gas 100 l. and less	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
76.14		Stranded wire, cables, plated bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated.		
		- With steel core :		
	76141010	--- Electric wire and cable, Not insulated	5%	A
	76141090	--- Other	5%	A
	76149000	- Other	5%	A
76.15		Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium.		
		- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like :		
	76151100	-- Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	5%	A
		-- Other :		
	76151910	--- Plates and trays of aluminium flakes	5%	A
	76151990	--- Other	5%	A
	76152000	- Sanitary ware and parts thereof	5%	A
76.16		Other articles of aluminium.		
	76161000	- Nails, tacks staples (other than those of heading 83.05) screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotter pins, washers and similar articles	5%	A
		- Other :		
	76169100	-- cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire	20%	B
		-- Other :		
	76169910	--- Chain part thereof	5%	A
		--- Wire articles of aluminium :		
	76169921	---- Cloth, grill and netting of aluminium wire, and expanded metal	20%	B
	76169922	---- Waste baskets	5%	A
	76169929	---- Other	5%	A
	76169930	---- Non-mechanical ventilation Blinds	5%	A
	76169940	---- Venetian blinds	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	76169950	--- Fittings for electrically lines (wires-clips and the like)	5%	A
	76169960	--- Fencing pillars	5%	A
	76169970	--- Portable ladders	5%	A
	76169990	--- Other	5%	A
78.01	78011000	Unoccupied lead		
		- Refined Lead	5%	A
		- Other :		
	78019100	--- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element	5%	A
	78019900	--- Other	5%	A
78.02	78020000	Lead waste and scrap.	5%	A
78.03	78030000	Lead bars, rods, profiles and wire.	5%	A
78.04	78040000	Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes.	5%	A
		Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil :		
		--- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
	78041900	--- Other	5%	A
	78042000	--- Powders and flakes	5%	A
78.05	78050000	Lead tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	5%	A
78.06	78060000	Other articles of lead.	5%	A
79.01		Unwrought zinc.		
		- Zinc, not alloyed :		
		--- Containing by weight 99.99 % or more of zinc	5%	A
		--- Containing by weight less than 99.99 % of zinc	5%	A
	79012000	Zinc alloys	5%	A
79.02	79020000	Zinc waste and scrap.	5%	A
79.03	79031000	Zinc dust, powders and flakes.	5%	A
		- Zinc dust	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
79.04	79039000	Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire.	5%	A
		--- wire	5%	A
	79040010	--- Bars and Rods	5%	A
	79040020	--- Specially forms	5%	A
79.05	79040090	Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil.	5%	A
		--- Photo-engraving, lithographic or other printing plates . . . etc.	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
79.06	79050010	Zinc tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	5%	A
		--- Tubes and pipes	5%	A
	79060090	--- Tube or pipe fittings (for example coupling, elbows, sleeves)	5%	A
79.07	79070010	Other articles of zinc.	5%	A
		--- Cans, boxes, and similar containers and transport	5%	A
	79070020	--- Reservoirs, vats, drums and similar containers not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	79070030	--- Tubular containers for packing pharmaceutical product etc.	5%	A
	79070040	--- cloth, Crill and netting of zinc wire and expanded metal	5%	A
	79070050	--- Zinc nails, jacks, nuts, bolts, screws	5%	A
	79070060	--- Household ware	5%	A
	79070070	--- Sanitary ware	5%	A
	79070080	--- Zinc "Labels" (for trees, plants etc) not bearing letters, numbers or designs	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	79070091	--- Templates (Hollow Plates) for making signs . . etc.	5%	A
	79070092	--- Electroplating anodes	5%	A
	79070093	--- Cathodic protection Anodes (sacrificial Anodes) used for protecting pipelines ships Tanks, etc., from corrosion	5%	A
	79070099	--- Other	5%	A
80.01		Unwrought tin		
	80011000	- Tin, not alloyed	5%	A
	80012000	- Tin alloys	5%	A
80.02	80020000	Tin waste and scrap.	5%	A
80.03		Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire.		
	80030010	--- Hollow bars	5%	A
	80030090	--- Other	5%	A
80.04	80040000	Tin plates, sheets and strip of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm.	5%	A
80.05	80050000	Tin foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials), of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm; tin powders and flakes.	5%	A
80.06	80060000	Tin tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves).	5%	A
80.07		Other articles of tin.		
	80070010	--- Vats, reservoirs, drums and other containers not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	5%	A
	80070020	--- collapsible tubes for packing dentifrices, colours or other product	5%	A
	80070030	--- Household articles and tableware (jugs, jugs, plates . . etc.)	5%	A
	80070090	--- Other	5%	A
81.01		Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
	81011000	- Powders	5%	A
		- Other :		
	81019400	-- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap	5%	A
	81019500	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering; plates, sheets, strip and foil	5%	A
	81019600	-- Wire	5%	A
	81019700	-- Waste and scrap	5%	A
	81019900	-- Other	5%	A
81.02		Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
	81021000	- Powders	5%	A
		- Other :		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	81029400	-- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering;	5%	A
	81029500	-- Bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	3%	A
	81029600	-- Wire	5%	A
	81029700	-- Waste and scrap	5%	A
	81029900	-- Other	3%	A
81.03		Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
	81032000	- Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; waste and scrap; powders	5%	A
	81033000	- waste and scrap	5%	A
	81039000	- Other	5%	A
81.04		magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
		- Unwrought magnesium :		
	81041100	-- Containing at least 99.8 % by weight of magnesium	5%	A
	81041900	-- Other	3%	A
	81042000	- Waste and scrap	3%	A
	81043000	- Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders	5%	A
		- Other :		
	81049010	--- Angles, shapes, sheets, plates and the like	3%	A
	81049020	--- Wire, rods and bars	5%	A
	81049030	--- Pipes and tubes and fittings thereof and hollow bars	5%	A
	81049090	--- Other articles of magnesium	5%	A
81.05		Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
	81052000	- Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt ; waste	5%	A
	81053000	- Waste and scrap	5%	A
	81059000	- Other	5%	A
81.06	81060000	Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.	5%	A
81.07		Cadmium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
	81072000	- Unwrought cadmium ; waste and scrap ; powders	5%	A
	81073000	- Waste and scrap	5%	A
	81079000	- Other	5%	A
81.08		Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
	81082000	- Unwrought titanium ; waste and scrap ; powder	5%	A
	81083000	- Waste and scrap	5%	A
	81089000	- Other	5%	A
81.09		Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap.		
	81092000	- Unwrought zirconium ; waste and scrap ; powders	5%	A
	81093000	- Waste and scrap	5%	A
	81099000	- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	27112100	- In gaseous state :		
		-- Natural gas	5%	A
	27112900	-- Other	5%	A
27.12		Petroleum jelly, paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured.		
	27121000	- Petroleum jelly	5%	A
		- Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil :		
	27122010	--- For candle industry	5%	A
	27122020	--- For impregnating matches	5%	A
	27122090	--- Other	5%	A
	27129000	- Other	5%	A
27.13		Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals.		
		- Petroleum coke :		
	27131100	-- Not calcined	5%	A
	27131200	-- Calcined	5%	A
	27132000	- Petroleum bitumen	5%	A
	27139000	- Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	5%	A
27.14		Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks.		
	27141000	- Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	5%	A
		- Other :		
	27149010	--- Bitumen and asphalt, natural	5%	A
	27149090	--- Other	5%	A
27.15	27150000	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs).	5%	A
27.16	27160000	Electrical energy, (optional heading).	5%	A
28.01		I. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS		
		- Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine.		
	28011000	- Chlorine	5%	A
	28012000	- Iodine	5%	A
		- Fluorine, bromine :		
	28013010	--- Fluorine	5%	A
	28013020	--- Bromine	5%	A
28.02		Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur.		
	28020010	--- Sulphur sublimed or precipitated	5%	A
	28020020	--- Colloidal sulphur	5%	A
28.03	28030000	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included).	5%	A
28.04		Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals.		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	82023900	- - Other, including parts	3%	A
	82024000	- Chain saw blades	5%	A
		- Other saw blades :		
	82029100	- - Straight saw blades for working metal	5%	A
	82029900	- - Other	5%	A
82.03		Files, rasps, files (including cutting files), pinners, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools.		
	82031000	- Files, rasps and similar tools	5%	A
	82032000	- Pinners (including cutting pinners), pinners, tweezers and similar tools	5%	A
	82033000	- Metal cutting shears and similar tools	3%	A
	82034000	- Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools	5%	A
82.04		Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles.		
	82041100	- Hand-operated spanners and wrenches :		
	82041200	- - Non-adjustable	5%	A
	82042000	- - Adjustable	5%	A
82.05		Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles		
	82051000	- Hand tools (including pliers' diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine tools; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks.		
	82052000	- Drilling, threading or tapping tools	5%	A
	82053000	- Hammers and sledge hammers	5%	A
	82054000	- Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood	5%	A
		- Screwdrivers		
	82055100	- Other hand tools (including pliers' diamonds) :		
		- Household tools	5%	A
		- Other :		
	82055910	- - - Rivet guns	5%	A
	82055920	- - - Hand grinders	5%	A
	82055990	- - - Other	5%	A
	82056000	- Blow lamps	5%	A
	82057000	- Vices, clamps and the like	5%	A
	82058000	- Anvils ; portable forges ; hand or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks	5%	A
	82059010	- Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing subheadings :		
	82059020	- - - Hand tools, not for household use	5%	A
	82060000	- - - Household hand tools in sets	5%	A
82.06		Tools of two or more of the headings Nos. 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
82.07		Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal and rock drilling or earth boring tools.			
		- Rock drilling or earth boring tools :			
		- With working part of cermet	5%	A	
		- Other, including parts	5%	A	
		- Dies for drawing or extruding metal	5%	A	
		- Tools for pressing, stamping or punching	3%	A	
		- Tools for tapping or threading	3%	A	
		- Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling	3%	A	
		- Tools for boring or broaching	5%	A	
		- Tools for milling	5%	A	
		- Tools for turning	5%	A	
		- Other interchangeable tools	5%	A	
		- Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances:			
		- For metal working	5%	A	
		- For wood working	5%	A	
82.08	82081000	- For metal working	5%	A	
	82082000	- For wood working	5%	A	
	82083000	- For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry	5%	A	
82.09	82094000	- For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	5%	A	
	82095000	- Other	5%	A	
	82099000	Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermet.	5%	A	
82.10	82100000	Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 Kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink.	5%	A	
		Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 82.08, and blades therefor.			
82.11	82111000	- Sets of assorted articles	5%	A	
		- Other :			
		-- Table knives having fixed blades :			
		--- With handles of ivory, shells, amber or the like, coating or ornamental with precious metals	3%	A	
		--- Other	5%	A	
		-- Other knives having fixed blades	3%	A	
		-- Knives having other than fixed blades :			
		--- Pruning knives	3%	A	
		--- Other	5%	A	
		--- Blades	5%	A	
		-- Handles of base metal	5%	A	
	82.12		Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips).		
			- Razors :		
		--- Safety razors and their razor metal parts and blades	5%	A	



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
82.12	82121020	- Plastic safety razors presented with their blades	5%	A	
	82121090	- - - Other	5%	A	
	82122000	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	5%	A	
82.13	82129000	- Other parts	5%	A	
	82130000	- Scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades therefor.	5%	A	
82.14		Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives), manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files).			
	82141010	- Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor :	5%	A	
	82141090	- - - Pencil sharpeners and blades therefor	5%	A	
	82142000	- - - Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	5%	A	
		- - - Other :			
	82149010	- - - Butchers or kitchen choppers, cleavers, and mincing knives	5%	A	
	82149090	- - - - - Other	5%	A	
	82.15		Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware.		
		82151000	- Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with precious metal	5%	A
		82152000	- Other sets of assorted articles	5%	A
		- Other :			
82159100		- - Plated with precious metal	5%	A	
83.01	82159900	- - - Other	5%	A	
		Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal.			
	83011000	- Padlocks	5%	A	
	83012000	- Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles	5%	A	
	83013000	- Locks of a kind used for furniture	5%	A	
		- Other locks :			
	83014010	- - - Combination operated locks	5%	A	
	83014020	- - - Electrically operated locks	5%	A	
	83014030	- - - Locks for handbags	5%	A	
	83014040	- - - Locks for bikes	5%	A	
	83014090	- - - Other	5%	A	
	83015000	- Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	5%	A	
	83016000	- Parts	5%	A	
	83017000	- Keys presented separately	5%	A	
	83.02		Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTSB	Description	Base	Category
	83021000	- Hinges	5%	A
	83022000	- Castors	5%	A
	83023000	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles	5%	A
	83024100	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles :		
	83024200	- - Suitable for buildings	5%	A
		- - Other, suitable for furniture	5%	A
		- - Other		
	83024910	- - Door handles	5%	A
	83024990	- - - Other	5%	A
	83025000	- Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures	5%	A
	83026000	- Automatic door closers	5%	A
83.03	83030000	- Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal.	5%	A
83.04	83040010	- Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, aper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk equipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03.	5%	A
		- - - Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, sorting boxes and similar		
		- - - Office or desk equipment (such as book-ends, paperweight, ink-stands and ink-pots, pen-trays, office-stamp stands and blotters . . etc.) :		
	83040021	- - - - Of iron	5%	A
	83040029	- - - - Of other base metal	5%	A
	83040030	- - - Holders for typing machines	5%	A
	83040040	- - - Shelves of the kind to be put on office desks	5%	A
	83040090	- - - Other	5%	A
83.05		- Filing for loose-leaf binders or files, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips ( for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging ), of base metal.		
	83051000	- Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	5%	A
	83052000	- Staples in strips	5%	A
	83059000	- Other, including parts	5%	A
83.06		- Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal.		
	83061000	- Bells, gongs and the like	3%	A
		- Statuettes and other ornaments :		
	83062100	- - Plated with precious metal	5%	A
		- - Other	5%	A
	83062900	- - - Other	5%	A
	83063000	- Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors	5%	A
83.07		- Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings.		
	83071000	- Of iron or steel	5%	A
	83079000	- Of other base metal	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
83.08		Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing, footwear, awnings, handbags, travel goods or other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal.		
	83081000	- Hooks, eyes and eyelets	5%	A
	83082000	- Tubular or bifurcated rivets	5%	A
		- Other, including parts:		
	83089010	--- clasps and frames with clasps and the like of base metal, for handbags, purses, brief-cases, executive-cases or travel goods, and for other of articles leathers and textiles.	5%	A
	83089020	--- Beads and spangles (arter).	5%	A
	83089090	--- Other	5%	A
83.09		Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal.		
	83091000	- Crown corks	5%	A
		- Other:		
	83099010	--- Metal stoppers lined with crown corks	5%	A
	83099020	--- Special wire fittings as used to secure the corks of bottles of champagne.	5%	A
	83099030	--- Threaded bung covers.	5%	A
	83099040	--- Pouring, dropping anti-drip stoppers for bottles of liquors, oils, medicaments, etc.	5%	A
	83099050	--- Seals of all kinds	5%	A
	83099060	--- Fastenings for sealing bags, sachets or similar containers, consisting of one or two steel wires sandwiched between two strips of plastics or two strips of paper	5%	A
	83099070	--- Can covers and bottoms	5%	A
	83099090	--- Other	5%	A
83.10		Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05.		
	83100010	--- Name-plates for districts roads, streets, etc. and numbers letters plates for buildings-etc.	5%	A
	83100020	--- Sign-plates for public services (police, fire-brigade, etc) prohibitions ("No smoking", "Game preserve, etc) sign-post or traffic sign-plates etc.	5%	A
	83100030	--- Sign-for houses, stores, factories, etc	5%	A
	83100040	--- Advertising sign-plates	5%	A
	83100050	--- Address-plates for houses, doors, letter-boxes, vehicles, dog-collars, etc; horticultural labels; tags for latch keys, large and tokens for classrooms	5%	A
	83100060	--- Similar plates and symbols for machines, meters, cars (e.g. numbers plates), etc.	5%	A
	83100070	--- Separate letters, numbers or design (or sets thereof) employed to make up sign-plates as described above	5%	A
	83100090	--- Other	5%	A
83.11		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying.		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
84.01	83111000	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	5%	A
	83112000	- Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding	5%	A
	83113000	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	5%	A
84.02	83119000	- Other, including parts	5%	A
	84011000	- Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation.		
	84012000	- Nuclear reactors	5%	A
	84013000	- Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof	5%	A
84.03	84014000	- Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated	5%	A
	84021000	- Parts of nuclear reactors	5%	A
	84022000	- Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers.		
	84021100	- Steam or other vapour generating boilers :		
	84021200	-- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour	5%	A
	84021900	-- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers	5%	A
	84022000	- Super-heated water boilers	5%	A
	84029000	- Parts	5%	A
	84031000	- Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02.		
	84039000	- Boilers	5%	A
84.04	84039000	- Parts	5%	A
	84041000	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers), condensers for steam or other vapour power units.		
	84042000	- Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03	5%	A
	84049000	- Condensers for steam or other vapour power units	5%	A
84.05	84049000	- Parts	5%	A
	84051000	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers.		
	84059000	- Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers	5%	A
84.06	84059000	- Parts	5%	A
	84061000	- Steam turbines and other vapour turbines.		
	84061000	- Turbines for marine propulsion	5%	A
84.07	84068100	- Other turbines :		
	84068200	-- Of an output exceeding 40 MW	5%	A
	84069000	-- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW	5%	A
84.07	84069000	- Parts	5%	A
	84071000	- Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines.		
	84071000	- Aircraft engines	5%	A
84071000	- Marine propulsion engines :			

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	84072100	-- Outboard motors	5%	A
	84072900	-- Other	5%	A
	84073100	- Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 : -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	5%	A
	84073200	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	5%	A
	84073300	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc	5%	A
	84073410	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc	5%	A
	84073420	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc	5%	A
	84073430	-- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc	5%	A
	84079000	- Other engines	5%	A
84.08	84081000	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines), - Marine propulsion engines	5%	A
	84082000	- Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87	3%	A
	84089000	- Other engines	5%	A
84.09	84091000	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading 84.07 or 84.08. For aircraft engines	5%	A
		Other :		
	84099110	-- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines :	5%	A
	84099120	--- PISTONS AND PISTON RINGS FOR SPARK-IGNITION ENGINES	3%	A
	84099130	--- Cylinders and cylinder blocks cylinder heads cylinder liners	5%	A
	84099140	--- Fuel feeding valves and pipes	5%	A
	84099150	--- Exhaust relief valves and pipes	5%	A
	84099190	--- Carburetors and nozzles (fuel nozzles )	5%	A
	84099900	-- Other	5%	A
84.10		Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor.		
	84101100	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW	5%	A
	84101200	-- Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW	3%	A
	84101300	-- Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW	5%	A
	84109000	- Parts, including regulators	5%	A
84.11		Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines.		
	84111100	- Turbo-jets :		
		-- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	5%	A
	84111200	-- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	5%	A
		- Turbo-propellers :		
	84112100	-- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW	5%	A
	84112200	-- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	5%	A
		- Other gas turbines :		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	84118100	-- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW	5%	A
	84118200	-- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW	5%	A
		- Parts :		
	84119100	-- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers	5%	A
	84119900	-- Other	5%	A
84.12		Other engines and motors.		
	84121000	- Reaction engines other than turbo-jets	3%	A
		- Hydraulic power engines and motors :		
	84122100	-- Linear acting (cylinders)	3%	A
	84122900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Pneumatic power engines and motors :		
	84123100	-- Linear acting (cylinders)	3%	A
	84123900	-- Other	5%	A
	84128000	- Other	3%	A
	84129000	- Parts	5%	A
84.13		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators.		
	84131100	- Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device :		
		-- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling stations or in garages	5%	A
		-- Other :		
	84131910	--- Fire pumps	5%	A
	84131990	--- Other	5%	A
	84132000	- Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19	5%	A
	84133000	- Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines	5%	A
	84134000	- Concrete pumps	5%	A
	84135000	- Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps	3%	A
	84136000	- Other rotary positive displacement pumps	5%	A
	84137000	- Other centrifugal pumps	5%	A
		- Other pumps; liquid elevators :		
		-- Pumps :		
	84138110	--- For agricultural use	3%	A
	84138120	--- For domestic use	3%	A
	84138190	--- Other	3%	A
	84138200	-- Liquid elevators	5%	A
		- Parts :		
	84139100	-- Of pumps	3%	A
	84139200	-- Of liquid elevators	5%	A
84.14		Air or vacuum pumps, air or other gas compressors and fans; ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters.		
	84141000	- Vacuum pumps	3%	A
	84142000	- Hand- or foot-operated air pumps	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	84143000	- Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment	5%	A
	84144000	- Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	5%	A
	84145100	- Fans : -- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	5%	A
	84145900	-- Other	5%	A
	84146000	- Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	5%	A
	84148000	- Other	5%	A
	84149000	- Parts	5%	A
84.15		Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated.		
	84151000	- Window or wall types, self contained	5%	A
	84152000	- Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	5%	A
		-- Other : -- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps).		
	84158120	---- Central air conditioners	5%	A
	84158190	---- Other	5%	A
	84158220	-- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit :	5%	A
	84158290	---- Central air conditioners	5%	A
		---- Other	5%	A
		-- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit :		
	84158320	---- Central air conditioners	5%	A
	84158390	---- Other	5%	A
	84159000	- Parts	5%	A
84.16		Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances.		
	84161000	- Furnace burners for liquid fuel	5%	A
	84162000	- Other furnace burners, including combination burners	5%	A
	84163000	- Mechanical stokers including their mechanical grates mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	5%	A
	84169000	- Parts	5%	A
84.17		Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric.		
	84171000	- Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	5%	A
	84172000	- Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	5%	A
		- Other :		
	84178010	--- Wood carbonisation furnaces	5%	A
	84178020	--- Rotating furnaces for cement and mixing furnaces	5%	A
	84178030	--- Furnaces for the manufacture of ceramics and enamelling.	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
84.18	84178040	--- Glass manufacturing furnaces.	5%	A
	84178090	--- Other	5%	A
	84179000	- Parts	5%	A
84.18	84181000	Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15. - Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors	5%	A
	84182100	- Refrigerators, household type :		
	84182200	- - Compressor-type	3%	A
	84182900	- - Absorption-type, electrical	3%	A
	84183000	- - Other	3%	A
	84184000	- Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 L capacity	5%	A
	84185000	- Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 L capacity	5%	A
		- Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture	5%	A
	84186100	- Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps : - Compressor type units whose condensers are heat exchan:	5%	A
		- - Other :		
	84186910	--- Portable water coolers	5%	A
	84186920	--- Ice-cream making machines.	5%	A
	84186930	--- Beverage cooling machines.	5%	A
	84186940	--- Refrigerating or freezing rooms over 900 L	5%	A
84186950	--- Ice-cubes making machines	5%	A	
84186990	--- Other	5%	A	
84189100	- - Furniture designed receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	5%	A	
	- - Other :			
84189910	--- Compressor-type refrigerating units	5%	A	
84189990	--- Other	5%	A	
84.19	84191100	Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vapourising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric.		
		- Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric :		
	84191910	-- Instantaneous gas water heaters	5%	A
	84191910	-- Water heaters by solar energy	5%	A
	84191990	--- Other	5%	A
	84192000	- Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	84193100	- Dryers :	5%	A
		-- For agricultural products		
	84193200	-- For wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard	5%	A
	84193900	-- Other	5%	A
	84194000	- Distilling or rectifying plant	5%	A
	84195000	- Heat exchange units	5%	A
	84196000	- Machinery for liquefying air or other gases	5%	A
		- Other machinery, plant and equipment :		
	84198100	-- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	5%	A
	84198900	-- Other	5%	A
	84199000	- Parts	5%	A
84.20	84201000	- Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor.	5%	A
		- Calendering or other rolling machines		
		- Parts :		
	84209100	-- Cylinders	5%	A
	84209900	-- Other	5%	A
84.21		- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases.		
		- Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers :		
	84211100	-- Cream separators	5%	A
	84211200	-- Clothes-dryers	5%	A
	84211900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids :		
		-- For filtering or purifying water :		
	84212110	--- For household use	5%	A
	84212190	--- Other	5%	A
	84212200	-- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water	5%	A
	84212300	-- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines	5%	A
		- Other :		
	84212910	--- Filters for blood purification.	Free of Duty	C
	84212990	--- Other	5%	A
		- Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases :		
	84213100	-- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	5%	A
	84213900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Parts :		
	84219100	--- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers	5%	A
	84219900	-- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty Rate	Category
84.22		Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages.		
	84221100	- Dish washing machines :	5%	A
	84221900	-- Of the household type	5%	A
	84222000	- Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	5%	A
	84223010	--- Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers	5%	A
	84223020	--- Machines for aerating beverages	5%	A
	84223030	--- machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers	5%	A
	84224000	- Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery)	5%	A
	84229000	- Parts	5%	A
	84.23		Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 g or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds.	
84231000		- Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	5%	A
84232000		- Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	5%	A
84233000		- Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	5%	A
84238100		- Other weighing machinery :		
84238200		-- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	5%	A
84238200		-- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg	5%	A
84238900		-- Other	5%	A
84239000		- Weighing machine weights of all kinds, parts of weighing machinery	5%	A
84.24			Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines.	
	84241000	- Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	5%	A
	84242010	- Spray guns and similar appliances :		
	84242090	--- Spray guns for building materials by electric motor	5%	A
	84243000	--- Other	5%	A
	84248110	- Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	5%	A
	84248120	- Other appliances :		
	84248110	-- Agricultural or horticultural :		
	84248110	--- Complete irrigation systems	5%	A
	84248120	--- Insecticide spraying appliances	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	84248130	--- Water sprinkling appliances for irrigating	5%	A
	84248190	--- Other	5%	A
	84248900	--- Other	5%	A
	84249010	-Parts : --- Plastic heads for spraying liquids by frequent pressure	5%	A
	84249020	--- Parts of irrigation systems of subheading 84 24 81 10	5%	A
	84249090	--- Other	5%	A
84.25		Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks. - Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles : -- Powered by electric motor		
	84251100	-- Powered by electric motor	5%	A
	84251900	-- Other	5%	A
	84252000	-Pi-head winding gear; winches specially designed for use underground	5%	A
	84253100	-Other winches; capstans : -- Powered by electric motor	5%	A
	84253900	-- Other	5%	A
	84254100	-Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles :	5%	A
	84254200	-- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	5%	A
	84254900	-- Other jacks and hoists; hydraulic	5%	A
	84254900	-- Other	5%	A
84.26		Ships' derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane. -Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers : -- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support		
	84261100	-- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support	5%	A
	84261200	-- Mobile lifting frames on tynes and straddle carriers	5%	A
	84261900	-- Other	5%	A
	84262000	-Tower cranes	5%	A
	84263000	-Portal or pedestal jib cranes	5%	A
	84264100	-Other machinery, self-propelled : -- On tynes	5%	A
	84264900	-- Other	5%	A
	84269100	-Other machinery : -- Designed for mounting on road vehicles	5%	A
	84269900	-- Other	5%	A
84.27		Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment. - Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor		
	84271000	- Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor	5%	A
	84272000	- Other self-propelled trucks	5%	A
	84279000	- Other trucks	5%	A
84.28		Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics)		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	84281000	- Lifts and skip hoists	5%	A
	84282000	- Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	5%	A
	84283100	- Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials :	5%	A
	84283200	-- Specially designed for underground use	5%	A
	84283300	-- Other, bucket type	5%	A
	84283900	-- Other, belt type	5%	A
	84284000	-- Other	5%	A
	84285000	- Escalators and moving walkways	5%	A
	84286000	- Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon trawlers, wagon tippers and similar railway wagon handling equipment	5%	A
	84289000	- Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines ; traction mechanisms for funiculars	5%	A
84.29		- Other machinery Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers.		
		- Bulldozers and angledozers :		
	84291100	-- Track laying	5%	A
	84291900	-- Other	5%	A
	84292000	- Graders and levellers	5%	A
	84293000	- Scrapers	5%	A
	84294000	- Tamping machines and road rollers	5%	A
	84295100	- Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders :	5%	A
	84295200	-- Front-end shovel loaders	5%	A
	84295900	-- Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
84.30		Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores, pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers;		
	84301000	- Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	5%	A
	84302000	- Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers	5%	A
		- Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery :		
	84303100	-- Self-propelled	5%	A
	84303900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other boring or sinking machinery :		
	84304100	-- Self-propelled	5%	A
	84304900	-- Other	5%	A
	84305000	- Other machinery, self-propelled	5%	A
		- Other machinery, not self-propelled :		
	84306100	-- Tamping or compacting machinery	5%	A
	84306900	-- Other	5%	A
84.31		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings Nos. 84.25 to 84.30.		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	84311000	-Of machinery of heading 84.25	5%	A
	84312000	-Of machinery of heading 84.27	5%	A
	84313100	-Of machinery of heading 84.28 :		
		--Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators	5%	A
	84313900	--Other	5%	A
	84314100	-Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 :		
		-- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips	5%	A
	84314200	-- Bulldozer or angledozer blades	5%	A
	84314300	-- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49	5%	A
	84314900	-- Other	5%	A
84.32		Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation, lawn or sports-ground rollers.		
	84321000	-Ploughs	5%	A
		-Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes :		
	84322100	-- Disc harrows	5%	A
	84322900	-- Other	5%	A
	84323000	-Seeders, planters and transplanters	5%	A
	84324000	-Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors	5%	A
	84328000	-Other machinery	5%	A
	84329000	-Parts	5%	A
84.33		Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37.		
		-Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds :		
	84331100	-- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	5%	A
	84331900	-- Other	5%	A
	84332000	-Other mowers, including cutter-bars for tractor mounting	5%	A
	84333000	-Other haymaking machinery	5%	A
	84334000	-Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	5%	A
		-Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery :		
	84335100	-- Combine harvester-threshers	5%	A
	84335200	-- Other threshing machinery	5%	A
	84335300	-- Root or tuber harvesting machines	5%	A
	84335900	-- Other	5%	A
		-Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	5%	A
	84339000	-Parts	5%	A
84.34		Milking machines and dairy machinery.		
	84341000	-Milking machines	5%	A
	84342000	-Dairy machinery	5%	A
	84349000	-Parts	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
84.35	84351000	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wines, ciders, fruit juices or similar beverages.	5%	A
	84359000	- Machinery - Parts	5%	A
84.36	84361000	Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders.	5%	A
	84362100	- Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs	5%	A
	84362900	- Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders :	5%	A
	84362900	-- Poultry incubators and brooders	5%	A
	84362900	-- Other	5%	A
	84368010	- Other machinery :	5%	A
	84368090	--- Bacteria incubating appliances for laboratories.	5%	A
	84368090	--- Other	5%	A
	84369100	- Parts :	5%	A
	84369900	-- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	5%	A
84.37	84371000	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery.	5%	A
	84378000	- Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	5%	A
	84378000	- Other machinery	5%	A
	84379000	- Parts	5%	A
84.38	84381000	Machinery, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils.	5%	A
	84382000	- Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products	5%	A
	84383000	- Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate	5%	A
	84384000	- Machinery for sugar manufacture	5%	A
	84384000	- Brewery machinery	5%	A
	84385000	- Machinery for the preparation of meal or poultry	5%	A
	84386000	- Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables	5%	A
	84388000	- Other machinery	5%	A
	84389000	- Parts	5%	A
	84391000	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard.	5%	A
	84392000	- Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	5%	A
	84393000	- Machinery for making paper or paperboard	5%	A
	84393000	- Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	5%	A
84399100	- Parts :	5%	A	
84399100	-- Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	5%	A	

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
84.40	84399900	-- Other	5%	A
	84401000	Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines.	5%	A
	84409000	- Machinery	5%	A
		- Parts	5%	A
84.41		Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds.		
	84411000	- Cutting machines	5%	A
	84412000	- Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes	5%	A
	84413000	- Machines for making cartons boxes cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding	5%	A
	84414000	- Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	5%	A
	84418000	- Other machinery	5%	A
	84419000	- Parts	5%	A
84.42		Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machine-tools of headings Nos. 84.56 to 84.57), for typefoundry or type-setting, for preparing or making printing blocks, plates, cylinders or other printing components; printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished).		
	84421000	- Phototype-setting and composing machines	5%	A
	84422000	- Machinery, apparatus and equipment for type-setting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	5%	A
	84423000	- Other machinery, apparatus and equipment	5%	A
	84424000	- Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment	5%	A
	84425000	- Printing type blocks plates, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed grained or polished)	5%	A
84.43		Printing machinery used for printing by means of the printing type, blocks, plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; ink-jet printing machines, other than those of heading 84.71; machines for uses ancillary to printing.		
		- Offset printing machinery :		
	84431100	-- Reel fed	5%	A
	84431200	-- Sheet fed, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 x 36 cm)	5%	A
	84431900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing :		
	84432100	-- Reel fed	5%	A
	84432900	-- Other	5%	A
	84433000	- Flexographic printing machinery	5%	A
	84434000	- Gravure printing machinery	5%	A
		- Other printing machinery :		
	84435100	-- Ink-jet printing machines	5%	A
	84435900	-- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS Subheading	Description	Base	Category
84.44	84436000	- Machines for uses ancillary to printing	5%	A
	84439000	- Parts	5%	A
	84440000	- Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting manmade textile materials.	5%	A
84.45		Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47.		
		- Machines for preparing textile fibres :		
		-- Carding machines	5%	A
		-- Combing machines	5%	A
		-- Drawing or roving machines	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
		- Textile spinning machines	5%	A
		- Textile doubling or twisting machines	5%	A
		- Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
		- Weaving machines (looms).		
	84.46	84461000	- For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	5%
84462100		- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type :		
84462900		-- Power looms	5%	A
	-- Other	5%	A	
84.47	84463000	- For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type	5%	A
		- Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, ulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for knitting.		
		- Circular knitting machines :		
	-- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm	5%	A	
	-- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm	5%	A	
	- Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines	5%	A	
	- Other	5%	A	
84.48		Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobblies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extending nipples, shuttles, heads and head-frames, hosiery needles).		
		- Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 :		
		-- Dobblies and Jacquards; card reducing copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery	5%	A	
	- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery :	5%	A	



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS9	Description	Base	Category
	84483100	-- Card clothing	5%	A
	84483200	-- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing	5%	A
	84483300	-- Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers	5%	A
	84483900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Parts and accessories of weaving machine, (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery :		
	84484100	-- Shuttles	5%	A
	84484200	-- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames	5%	A
	84484900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery :		
	84485100	-- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches	5%	A
	84485900	-- Other	5%	A
84.49	84490000	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats, blocks for making hats.	5%	A
84.50		- Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry.		
	84501100	-- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg :	5%	A
	84501200	-- Fully-automatic machines	5%	A
	84501900	-- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier	5%	A
	84502000	-- Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg.	5%	A
	84509000	- Parts	5%	A
84.51		Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeing, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics.		
	84511000	- Dry-cleaning machines	5%	A
		- Drying machines :		
	84512100	-- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	5%	A
	84512900	-- Other	5%	A
	84513000	- Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses)	5%	A
	84514000	- Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines	5%	A
	84515000	- Machines for reeling, unreeing, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	5%	A
	84518000	- Other machinery	5%	A
	84519000	- Parts	5%	A
84.52		Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles.		
	84521000	- Sewing machines of the household type	5%	A
		- Other sewing machines :		
	84522100	-- Automatic units	5%	A
	84522900	-- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
84.53	84523000	- Sewing machine needles	5%	A
	84524000	- Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof	5%	A
	84529000	- Other parts of sewing machines	5%	A
84.54	84531000	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines.	5%	A
	84532000	- Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	5%	A
	84538000	- Machinery for making or repairing footwear	5%	A
	84539000	- Other machinery	5%	A
	84541000	- Converters	5%	A
	84542000	- Ingot moulds and ladles	5%	A
84.55	84543000	- Casting machines	5%	A
	84549000	- Parts	5%	A
	84551000	- Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor	5%	A
	84552100	- Tube mills	5%	A
	84552200	- Other rolling mills :	5%	A
	84552300	-- Hot or combination hot and cold	5%	A
	84553000	-- Cold combination	5%	A
	84553000	- Rolls for rolling mills	5%	A
	84559000	- Other parts	5%	A
	84.56	84561000	- Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electro-discharge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes.	5%
84562000		- Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes	5%	A
84563000		- Operated by ultrasonic processes	5%	A
84563000		- Operated by electro-discharge processes	5%	A
84569100		- Other :	5%	A
84569100		-- For dry-etching patterns on semiconductor materials	5%	A
84569900		-- Other	5%	A
84571000		- Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal.	5%	A
84572000		- Unit construction machines (single station)	5%	A
84573000		- Multi-station transfer machines	5%	A
84.58	84581100	- Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal.	5%	A
	84581100	- Horizontal lathes :	5%	A
	84581900	-- Numerically controlled	5%	A
84581900	-- Other	5%	A	

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	84589100	- Other lathes : -- Numerically controlled	5%	A
	84589900	-- Other	5%	A
84.59		Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58.		
	84591000	- Way-type unit head machines	5%	A
	84592100	- Other drilling machines : -- Numerically controlled	5%	A
	84592900	-- Other	5%	A
	84593100	- Other boring-milling machines : -- Numerically controlled	5%	A
	84593900	-- Other	5%	A
	84594000	- Other boring machines	5%	A
	84595100	- Milling machines, knee-type : -- Numerically controlled	5%	A
	84595900	-- Other	5%	A
	84596100	- Other milling machines : -- Numerically controlled	5%	A
	84596900	-- Other	5%	A
	84597000	- Other threading or tapping machines	5%	A
84.60		Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or ceramics by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.67.		
		- Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm :		
	84601100	-- Numerically controlled	5%	A
	84601900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other grinding machines, in which the positioning in any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm :		
	84602100	-- Numerically controlled	5%	A
	84602900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines : -- Numerically controlled	5%	A
	84603100	-- Other	5%	A
	84603900	-- Numerically controlled	5%	A
	84604000	- Honing or lapping machines	5%	A
	84609000	- Other	5%	A
84.61		Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or ceramics, not elsewhere specified or included.		
	84612000	- Shaping or slotting machines	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Rate	Category
84.62	84613000	- Broaching machines	5%	A
	84614000	- Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines	5%	A
	84615000	- Sawing or cutting-off machines	5%	A
	84619000	- Other	5%	A
84.62		Machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by forging, hammering or die-stamping; machine-tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, shearing, punching or notching; presses for working metal or metal carbides, not specified above.		
	84621000	- Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	5%	A
	84622100	- Bending, folding straightening or flattening machines (including presses) :	5%	A
	84622900	-- Numerically controlled	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	84623100	- Shearing machines (including presses), other than combined punching and shearing machines :	5%	A
	84623900	-- Numerically controlled	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
		- Punching or notching machines (including presses), including combined punching and shearing machines :		
	84624100	-- Numerically controlled	5%	A
	84624900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other :		
84629100	-- Hydraulic presses	5%	A	
84629900	-- Other	5%	A	
84.63		Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material		
	84631000	- Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like	5%	A
	84632000	- Thread rolling machines	5%	A
	84633000	- Machines for working wire	5%	A
	84639000	- Other	5%	A
84.64		Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass.		
	84641000	- Sawing machines	5%	A
	84642000	- Grinding or polishing machines	5%	A
	84649000	- Other	5%	A
84.65		Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, gluing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials.		
	84651000	- Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations	5%	A
		- Other :		
	84659100	-- Sawing machines	5%	A
	84659200	-- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines	5%	A
	84659300	-- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
	84659400	-- Bending or assembling machines	5%	A
	84659500	-- Drilling or mortising machines	5%	A
	84659600	-- Splitting, slicing or paring machines	5%	A
	84659900	-- Other	5%	A
84.66		Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings Nos. 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand.		
	84661000	- Tool holders and self-opening dieheads	5%	A
	84662000	- Work holders	5%	A
	84663000	- Dividing heads and other special attachments for machine-tools	5%	A
		- Other :		
	84669100	-- For machines of heading 84.64	5%	A
	84669200	-- For machines of heading 84.65	5%	A
	84669300	-- For machines of headings Nos. 84.56 to 84.61	5%	A
	84669400	-- For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63	5%	A
84.67		Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor.		
		- Pneumatic :		
	84671100	-- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion)	5%	A
		- Other :		
	84671910	--- Drilling, lashing and threading	5%	A
	84671920	--- Screw drivers and bolt equipment	5%	A
	84671930	--- Surface grinders, polishers, etc.	5%	A
	84671940	--- Saws and cutters	5%	A
	84671950	--- Rust sealing hammers and the like	5%	A
	84671960	--- Law riving machines	5%	A
	84671970	--- Plate-shearing machines	5%	A
	84671980	--- Construction tamping, paving machines	5%	A
	84671990	--- Other	5%	A
		- With self-contained electric motor :		
	84672100	-- Drills of all kinds	5%	A
	84672200	-- Saws	5%	A
	84672900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other tools :		
	84678100	-- Chain saws	5%	A
	84678900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Parts :		
	84679100	-- Of chain saws	5%	A
	84679200	-- Of pneumatic tools	5%	A
	84679900	-- Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
84.68		Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances.			
	84681000	- Hand-held blow pipes	3%	A	
	84682000	- Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus	5%	A	
	84688000	- Other machinery and apparatus	5%	A	
	84689000	- Parts	5%	A	
84.69		Typewriters other than printers of heading 84.71; wordprocessing machines.			
		Automatic typewriters and word-processing machines:			
	84691100	- - - Automatic typewriters	5%	A	
	84691200	- - - Word-processing machines	3%	A	
	84692000	- - - Other typewriters, electric	5%	A	
84.70	84693000	- Other typewriters, non-electric	5%	A	
		Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers.			
	84701000	- Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions	5%	A	
		Other electronic calculating machines:			
	84702100	- - - Incorporating a printing device	3%	A	
	84702900	- - - Other	5%	A	
	84703000	- Other calculating machines	5%	A	
	84704000	- Accounting machines	5%	A	
	84705000	- Cash registers	5%	A	
		Other:			
	84709010	- - - Stamp franking machines	5%	A	
	84709020	- - - Ticket-issuing machines	5%	A	
	84709090	- - - Other	5%	A	
	84.71		Automatic data processing machines and units thereof, magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included.		
		84711000	- Analogue or hybrid automatic data processing machines	5%	A
84713000		- Portable digital automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display	5%	A	
		- Other digital automatic data processing machines:			
84714100		- - - Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined	5%	A	
84714900	- - - Other, presented in the form of systems	5%	A		
84715000	- Digital processing units other than those of subheadings 8471.41 and 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit: storage units, input units, output units	5%	A		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	84716000	- Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing	5%	A
	84717000	- Storage units	5%	A
	84718000	- Other units of automatic data processing machines	5%	A
	84719000	- Other	5%	A
84.72		Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic handcode dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines):		
	84721000	- Duplicating machines	5%	A
	84722000	- Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines	5%	A
	84723000	- Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps	5%	A
		- Other:		
	84729010	--- Ticket-issuing machines (other than those incorporating a calculating device) heading 84.70) and coin-operated machines/heading 84.72)	5%	A
	84729020	--- Coin-sorting or coin-counting machines, counting and wrapping machines	5%	A
	84729030	--- Pencil-sharpening machines	5%	A
	84729040	--- Stapling machines	5%	A
	84729050	--- Stapling machines (used to fix documents together with a staple) and de-stapling machines	5%	A
	84729060	--- Paper shredders of a kind used in offices for destroying confidential documents	5%	A
	84729070	--- Cash registers without calculating devices	5%	A
	84729090	--- Other	5%	A
84.73		Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings Nos. 84.69 to 84.72.		
	84731000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.69	5%	A
		- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70:		
	84732100	--- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	5%	A
	84732900	--- Other	5%	A
	84733000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71	5%	A
	84734000	- Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72	5%	A
	84735000	- Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings Nos. 84.69 to 84.72	5%	A
84.74		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand:		
	84741000	- Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines	5%	A
	84742000	- Crushing or grinding machines	5%	A
	84743100	- Mixing or kneading machines:		
		--- Concrete or mortar mixers	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedules of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS88	Description	Base	Category	
84.75	84743200	- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	5%	A	
	84743900	-- Other	5%	A	
	84748000	- Other machinery	5%	A	
84.75	84749000	- Parts	5%	A	
	84751000	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware.			
	84751000	- Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	5%	A	
84.76	84752100	- Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware :			
	84752100	-- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof	5%	A	
	84752900	-- Other	5%	A	
	84759000	- Parts	5%	A	
	84762100	Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including money-changing machines.			
	84762100	- Automatic beverage-vending machines :			
	84762900	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	5%	A	
	84762900	-- Other	5%	A	
	84768100	- Other machines :			
	84768100	-- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	5%	A	
84768900	-- Other	5%	A		
84769000	- Parts	5%	A		
84.77	84771000	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.			
	84771000	- Injection-moulding machines	5%	A	
	84772000	- Extruders	5%	A	
	84773000	- Blow moulding machines	5%	A	
	84774000	- Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines	5%	A	
	84775100	- Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming :			
	84775100	-- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes	5%	A	
	84775900	-- Other	5%	A	
	84778000	- Other machinery	5%	A	
	84779000	- Parts	5%	A	
	84.78	84781000	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		
	84781000	- Machinery	5%	A	
	84789000	- Parts	5%	A	
	84.79	84791010	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		
		84791010	- Machinery for public works, building or the like : -- Levelling machinery used for constructing roads	5%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	84791020	--- Machinery for bedding gravel or as pilt on roads	5%	A
	84791030	--- Appliances for marking traffic signs on roads	5%	A
	84791090	--- Other	5%	A
	84792000	--- Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils	5%	A
	84793000	--- Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork	5%	A
	84794000	--- Rope or cable-making machines	5%	A
	84795000	--- Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	5%	A
	84796000	--- Evaporative air coolers	5%	A
	84798100	--- Other machines and mechanical appliances : --- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders	5%	A
	84798200	--- Mixing kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	84798910	--- Machines and equipment for making soaps	5%	A
	84798920	--- Machines and equipment for making bookstove and wickerwork	5%	A
	84798930	--- Machines and equipment for making brushes	5%	A
	84798940	--- Air-moistening and air-drying equipment other than the appliances of heading 84.15, 84.24 or 85.09	5%	A
	84798950	--- Automatic grease pumping equipment for machinery	5%	A
	84798960	--- Match dipping machines	5%	A
	84798970	--- Electrode welding machines	5%	A
	84798980	--- Boiling or unboiling machines and metal core extractors/other than hand tools of chapter 82, small pneumatic or hydraulic tools for working in the hand of heading 84.67 or 85.08	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	84798991	--- Machines for maintaining of pipe lines	5%	A
	84798992	--- Machines for filling sidestows or stuffing mattresses	5%	A
	84798993	--- Machines for applying abrasives to any backing (fabrica, paper etc.)	5%	A
	84798994	--- Drying bells or metal drying suits, etc, mechanically equipod	5%	A
	84798999	--- Other	5%	A
	84799000	--- Parts	5%	A
84.80		Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics:		
	84801000	--- Moulding boxes for metal foundry	5%	A
	84802000	--- Mould bases	5%	A
		--- Moulding patterns :		
	84803010	--- Of wood or iron	5%	A
	84803090	--- Of other materials	5%	A
		--- Moulds for metal or metal carbides :		
	84804100	--- Injection or compression types	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTSB	Description	Base	Category
84.81	84804900	- Other	5%	A
	84805000	- Moulds for glass	5%	A
	84806000	- Moulds for mineral materials	5%	A
		- Moulds for rubber or plastics :	3%	A
		- Injection or compression types	5%	A
	84807100	- Other	5%	A
	84807900	- Other	5%	A
		Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves.		
	84811000	- Pressure-reducing valves	5%	A
	84812000	- Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	5%	A
84813000	- Check valves	5%	A	
84814000	- Safety or relief valves	5%	A	
	- Other appliances :			
84818010	--- Valves of tubes for wheels	5%	A	
84818020	--- Valves for draining the radiator	5%	A	
84818030	--- Valves for gas cylinders	5%	A	
84818040	--- Float operated valves	5%	A	
84818050	--- Fire-extinguishing nozzles and valves	5%	A	
84818060	--- Nozzles and valves for cultivation and irrigation hoses	5%	A	
84818070	--- Valves for draining the water from bathrooms and sinks	5%	A	
84818080	--- Pressure spray-cantils for canus to be filled with liquid or gaseous insecticides /disinfectants ,etc.	5%	A	
	--- Other	5%	A	
84819090	- Parts	5%	A	
84819600	- Ball or roller bearings.	5%	A	
84.82	84821000	- Ball bearings	5%	A
	84822000	- Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	5%	A
	84823000	- Spherical roller bearings	5%	A
	84824000	- Needle roller bearings	5%	A
	84825000	- Other cylindrical roller bearings	5%	A
	84828000	- Other, including combined ball/roller bearings	5%	A
		- Parts :		
	84829100	-- Balls, needles and rollers	5%	A
	84829900	- Other	5%	A
	84.83	84831000	Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearings; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	5%
84832000		- Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks	5%	A
		- Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Base	Category
	84833000	Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings	5%	A
	84834000	Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters	5%	A
	84835000	Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks	5%	A
	84836000	Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints)	5%	A
	84839000	Tooled wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts	5%	A
84.84		Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals		
	84841000	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	5%	A
	84842000	Mechanical seals	5%	A
	84849000	- Other	5%	A
84.85		Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter		
	84851000	- Ships or boats; propellers and blades therefor	5%	A
	84859000	- Other	5%	A
85.01		Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets)		
	85011000	- Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W	5%	A
	85012000	- Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W	5%	A
	85013100	- Other DC motors; DC generators	5%	A
	85013100	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	5%	A
	85013200	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	5%	A
	85013300	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	5%	A
	85013400	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kW	5%	A
	85014000	- Other AC motors, single-phase	5%	A
	85015100	- Other AC motors, multi-phase	5%	A
	85015100	-- Of an output not exceeding 750 W	5%	A
	85015200	-- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	5%	A
	85015300	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kW	5%	A
	85016100	- AC generators (alternators)	5%	A
	85016200	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	5%	A
	85016300	-- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	5%	A
	85016400	-- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	5%	A
85.02		Electric generating sets and rotary converters		
	85021100	- Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	5%	A
	85021100	-- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Rate	Category
	85021200	-- Of an output exceeding 75 KVA but not exceeding 375 KVA	5%	A
	85021300	-- Of an output exceeding 375 KVA	5%	A
	85022000	- Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines	5%	A
		- Other generating sets :		
		-- Wind-powered	3%	A
	85023100	-- Other	3%	A
	85024000	- Electric rotary converters	5%	A
85.03	85030000	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 85.01 or 85.02.	5%	A
85.04	85041000	- Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors .		
		- Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	5%	A
		- Liquid dielectric transformers :		
	85042100	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 KVA	3%	A
	85042200	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 KVA but not exceeding 10,000 KVA	3%	A
	85042300	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 KVA	5%	A
		- Other transformers :		
	85043100	-- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 KVA	5%	A
	85043200	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 KVA but not exceeding 16 KVA	3%	A
	85043300	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 KVA but not exceeding 500 KVA	5%	A
	85043400	-- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 KVA	5%	A
	85044000	- Static converters	5%	A
	85045000	- Other inductors	3%	A
	85049000	- Parts	5%	A
85.05		Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation; electromagnets or permanent magnet chucks, clamps and similar holding devices; electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.		
		Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation :		
		-- Of metal	5%	A
	85051100	-- Other	5%	A
	85051900	-- Other	5%	A
	85052000	- Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	3%	A
	85053000	- Electro-magnetic lifting heads	5%	A
	85059000	- Other, including parts	3%	A
85.06		Primary cells and primary batteries.		
		- Manganese dioxide :		
	85061010	--- Dry cells(batteries) for the portable equipment, 1.5 volt and over	5%	A
	85061090	--- Other	5%	A
	85063010	--- Dry cells(batteries) for portable equipment, 1.5 volt and over	5%	A
	85063090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Silver oxide :		
	85064010	--- Dry cells(batteries) for portable equipment, 1.5 volt and over	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Rate	Category
	85064090	--- Other	5%	A
	85065010	- Lithium : --- Dry cells (batteries) for portable equipment, 1.5 volt and over	5%	A
	85065090	--- Other	5%	A
	85066010	- Air-zinc : --- Dry cells (batteries) for portable equipment, 1.5 volt and over	5%	A
	85066090	--- Other	5%	A
	85068010	- Other primary cells and primary batteries.	5%	A
	85068090	--- Dry cells (batteries) for portable equipment, 1.5 volt and over	5%	A
	85069000	--- Other	5%	A
85.07		Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square).		
	85071000	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	5%	A
	85072000	- Other lead-acid accumulators	5%	A
	85073000	- Nickel-cadmium	5%	A
	85074000	- Nickel-iron	5%	A
	85078000	- Other accumulators	5%	A
	85079000	- Parts	5%	A
85.08		Cancelled		
85.09		Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor.		
	85091000	- Vacuum cleaners, including dry and wet vacuum cleaners.	5%	A
	85092000	- Floor polishers	5%	A
	85093000	- Kitchen waste disposers	5%	A
	85094000	- Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors	5%	A
		- Other appliances :		
	85098010	--- Potato peeling and cutting	5%	A
	85098020	--- Different machines for cutting meat, cheese, bread, vegetables and fruits	5%	A
	85098030	--- Machines for knife sharpeners and cleaners	5%	A
	85098040	--- Electric tooth brushes	5%	A
	85098090	--- Other	5%	A
	85099000	- Parts	5%	A
85.10		Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor.		
	85101000	- Shavers	5%	A
	85102000	- Hair clippers	5%	A
	85103000	- Hair-removing appliances	5%	A
	85109000	- Parts	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
85.11	85111000	- Sparking plugs	5%	A
	85112000	- Ignition magnets; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels	5%	A
	85113000	- Distributors; ignition coils	5%	A
	85114000	- Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	5%	A
	85115000	- Other generators	5%	A
	85116000	- Other equipment	5%	A
	85119000	- Parts	5%	A
	85121000	- Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	5%	A
	85122000	- Lighting or visual signalling equipment	5%	A
	85123000	- Other lighting or visual signalling equipment	5%	A
85.13	85124000	- Sound signalling equipment	5%	A
	85129000	- Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters	5%	A
	85131000	- Parts	5%	A
85.14	85139000	- Lamps	5%	A
	85141000	- Industrial or laboratory electric (including induction or dielectric) furnaces and ovens; other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment	5%	A
	85142000	- Resistance heated furnaces and ovens	5%	A
	85143000	- Induction or dielectric furnaces and ovens	5%	A
	85144000	- Other furnaces and ovens	5%	A
	85149000	- Other induction or dielectric heating equipment	5%	A
	85151000	- Parts	5%	A
	85152100	- Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or ceramics	5%	A
	85152900	- Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus :	5%	A
	85152900	- Soldering irons and guns	5%	A
85.15	85151900	- Other	5%	A
	85152100	- Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal :	5%	A
	85152900	- Fully or partly automatic	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
		- Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals :	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Base	Category
85.16	85153100	-- Fully or partly automatic	5%	A
	85153900	-- Other	5%	A
	85158000	- Other machines and apparatus	5%	A
	85159000	- Parts	5%	A
		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electrothermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45.		
	85161000	- Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	5%	A
		- Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus :		
	85162100	-- Storage heating radiators	5%	A
		-- Other :		
	85162910	--- Electric central household heating apparatus	5%	A
	85162990	--- Other	5%	A
		- Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus :		
	85163100	-- Hair dryers	5%	A
85163200	-- Other hair-dressing apparatus	5%	A	
85163300	-- Hand-drying apparatus	5%	A	
85164000	- Electric smoothing irons	5%	A	
85165000	- Microwave ovens	5%	A	
85166000	- Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, griddles and roasters	5%	A	
	- Other electro-thermic appliances :			
85167100	-- Coffee or tea makers	5%	A	
85167200	-- Toasters	5%	A	
	-- Other :			
85167910	--- Coffee roasters or popcorn makers appliances	5%	A	
85167920	--- Electric incense burners	5%	A	
85167990	--- Other	5%	A	
85168000	- Electric heating resistors	5%	A	
85169000	- Parts	5%	A	
85.17		Electrical apparatus for line telephony or line telegraphy, including line telephone sets with cordless handsets and telecommunication apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems; videophones;		
		- Telephone sets; videophones :		
	85171100	-- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	85171910	--- Facsimile machines	5%	A
85171990	--- Teleprinters :	5%	A	
	- Facsimile machines and teleprinters :			

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Headings	HTS8	Description	Rate	Category
	85172100	- Facsimile machines	5%	A
	85172210	- Other apparatus for carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems		
	85172290	- - - Telex machines	5%	A
	85173000	- - - Other	5%	A
	85175000	- - - Telephonic or telegraphic	5%	A
	85175000	- - - Other apparatus, systems or for digital line systems	5%	A
	85178000	- Other Parts	5%	A
	85179010	- Parts :		
	85179010	- - - Parts for use with Heading 85.17 and 85.25 to 85.28	5%	A
	85179090	- - - Other	5%	A
85.18		Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier.		
	85181000	- Microphones and stands therefor	5%	A
	85182100	- Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures :		
	85182100	- - Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures	5%	A
	85182200	- - Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure	5%	A
	85182900	- - Other	5%	A
	85183000	- Headphones, and earphones, whch or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and or more loudspeakers	5%	A
	85184000	- Audio-frequency electric amplifiers	5%	A
	85185000	- Electric sound amplifier sets	5%	A
	85189000	- Parts		
85.19		Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device.		
	85191000	- Coin- or disc-operated record-players	5%	A
	85192100	- Other record-players :		
	85192100	- - Without loudspeaker	5%	A
	85192900	- - Other	5%	A
	85193100	- Turntables (record-decks) :		
	85193100	- - With automatic record changing mechanism	5%	A
	85193900	- - Other	5%	A
	85194000	- Transcribing machines	5%	A
	85199200	- Other sound reproducing apparatus :		
	85199200	- - Pocket-size cassette-players	5%	A
	85199300	- - Other, cassette-type	5%	A
	85199900	- - Other	5%	A
85.20		Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device.		



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS88	Description	Duty Rate	Category
	85201000	- Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power	5%	A
	85202000	- Telephone answering machines	5%	A
	85203200	- Other magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus :		
		-- Digital audio type	5%	A
	85203300	-- Other, cassette-type	5%	A
	85203900	-- Other	5%	A
	85209000	- Other	5%	A
85.21		- Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner.		
	85211000	- Magnetic tape-type	5%	A
	85219000	- Other	5%	A
85.22		- Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos. 85.19 to 85.21.		
	85221000	- Pick-up cartridges	5%	A
	85229000	- Other	5%	A
85.23		- Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37.		
		- Magnetic tapes :		
		-- Of a width not exceeding 4 mm :		
	85231110	--- For recorder apparatus	5%	A
	85231120	--- For videotape apparatus	5%	A
	85231130	--- For computer	5%	A
	85231190	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm :		
	85231210	--- For recorder apparatus	5%	A
	85231220	--- For videotape apparatus	5%	A
	85231230	--- For computer	5%	A
	85231290	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm :		
	85231310	--- For recorder apparatus	5%	A
	85231320	--- For videotape apparatus	5%	A
	85231330	--- For computer	5%	A
	85231390	--- Other	5%	A
		- Magnetic discs :		
	85232010	--- For computer	5%	A
	85232090	--- Other	5%	A
	85233000	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	5%	A
		- Other :		
	85239010	--- For recorder apparatus	5%	A
	85239020	--- For videotape apparatus	5%	A
	85239030	--- For computer	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
85.24	85239090	--- Other	5%	A
	85241000	- Gramophone records	5%	A
	85243100	- Discs for laser reading systems :	5%	A
	85243200	-- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	5%	A
	85243900	-- For reproducing sound only	5%	A
	85244000	-- Other	5%	A
		- Magnetic tapes for reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	5%	A
		- Other magnetic tapes :		
		-- Of a width not exceeding 4 mm :		
	85245110	--- For recorder apparatus	5%	A
	85245120	--- For videotape apparatus	5%	A
	85245130	--- For computer	5%	A
	85245190	--- Other	5%	A
		-- Of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm :		
	85245210	--- For recorder apparatus	5%	A
	85245220	--- For videotape apparatus	5%	A
	85245230	--- For computer	5%	A
85245290	--- Other	5%	A	
	-- Of a width exceeding 6.5 mm :			
85245310	--- For recorder apparatus	5%	A	
85245320	--- For videotape apparatus	5%	A	
85245330	--- For computer	5%	A	
85245390	--- Other	5%	A	
85246000	- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	5%	A	
	- Other :			
85249100	-- For reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	5%	A	
	-- Other :			
85249910	--- For recorder apparatus	5%	A	
85249920	--- For videotape apparatus	5%	A	
85249930	--- For computer	5%	A	
85249990	--- Other	5%	A	
85.25		- Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radiotelegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; still image video cameras and other video camera recorders; digital cameras.		
	85251010	- Transmission apparatus :	5%	A
	85251020	--- Automatic transmitters for distress signals from ships, aircraft, etc.	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	85251030	--- Cordless microphones attached to a short length of cable (which acts as an aerial or a small metal aerial)	5%	A
	85251090	--- Other	5%	A
	85252011	- Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus :		
	85252019	--- Portable radio-telephones usually battery operated, of the walkie-talkie type and the like :	5%	A
	85252020	--- For military purposes	5%	A
	85252030	--- Other	5%	A
	85252040	--- (Facsimile) radio-telegraphic apparatus for transmitting copies of documents, newspapers, plans, messages, etc and receiving	5%	A
	85252050	--- Transmission sets for remote signals	5%	A
	85252060	--- Transmission apparatus for radio- telephony or radio - telegraphy	5%	A
	85252070	--- Broadcast transmission and receiving sets (radio)	5%	A
	85252090	--- Television transmission and receiving sets	5%	A
	85253000	--- Separately presented cordless handsets for telephone sets	5%	A
	85254000	--- Other	5%	A
	85261000	- Television cameras	5%	A
	85269100	- Still image video cameras and other video camera recorders, digital cameras.	5%	A
	85269200	- Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.	5%	A
	85271000	- Radar apparatus	5%	A
	85271200	- Other :		
	85271300	-- Radio navigational aid apparatus	5%	A
	85271900	-- Radio remote control apparatus	5%	A
	85272100	- Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock.	5%	A
	85272900	- Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external source of power, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy :	5%	A
	85273100	-- Pocket-size radio cassette-players	5%	A
	85273200	-- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	5%	A
	85273900	-- Other	5%	A
	85274100	- Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy :	5%	A
	85274900	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	5%	A
	85275100	- Other radio-broadcast receivers, including apparatus capable of receiving also radio-telephony or radio-telegraphy :	5%	A
	85275900	-- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus	5%	A
	85276100	- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock	5%	A
	85276900	-- Other	5%	A
	85277100	- Other apparatus :		
	85277900	-- Other apparatus :	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
85.28	85279010	Pager	5%	A
	85279090	Other	5%	A
85.30	85281290	Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; video monitors and video projectors.		
		Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus.		
		Colour :		
		Television receivers of the kind used in the home	5%	A
		Other	5%	A
		Black and white or other monochrome :		
		Television receivers of the kind used in the home	5%	A
		Other	5%	A
		Video monitors :		
		Colour	5%	A
		Black and white or other monochrome	5%	A
		Video projectors	5%	A
85.29	85291000	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings Nos. 85.25 to 85.28.	5%	A
	85299000	Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith	5%	A
85.31	85309000	Other		
		Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08).	5%	A
		Equipment for railways or tramways	5%	A
		Other equipment	5%	A
85.32	85312000	Parts		
		Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarm), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30.	5%	A
		Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	5%	A
		Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light emitting diodes (LED)	5%	A
		Other apparatus :		
		Electric bells for doors	5%	A
		Other	5%	A
		Parts		
		Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (see-see).	5%	A
		Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kVar (power capacitors)	5%	A
		Other fixed capacitors :		
		Tantalum	5%	A
Aluminium electrolytic	5%	A		
Ceramic dielectric, single layer	5%	A		
Ceramic dielectric, multilayer	5%	A		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	85322500	-- Dielectric of paper or plastics	3%	A
	85322900	-- Other	3%	A
	85323000	- Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors	3%	A
	85329000	- Parts	3%	A
85.33	85331000	- Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors.	3%	A
		- Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types		
		- Other fixed resistors :		
	85332100	-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	3%	A
	85332900	-- Other	3%	A
	85333100	- Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers :		
		-- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	3%	A
		-- Other	3%	A
	85334000	- Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers	3%	A
	85339000	- Parts	3%	A
85.34	85340000	- Printed circuits	3%	A
85.35		- Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, fuses, surge suppressors, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts.		
	85351000	- Fuses	3%	A
		- Automatic circuit breakers :		
		-- For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV	3%	A
	85352100	-- Other	3%	A
	85352900	- Isolating switches and make-and-break switches	3%	A
	85353000	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	3%	A
	85354000	- Lightning arresters, voltage limiters and surge suppressors	3%	A
	85359000	- Other	3%	A
85.36		- Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts.		
	85361000	- Fuses	3%	A
	85362000	- Automatic circuit breakers	3%	A
	85363000	- Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits	3%	A
		- Relays :		
		-- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V	3%	A
	85364100	-- Other	3%	A
	85364900	- Other switches	3%	A
	85365000	- Other switches	3%	A
	85366100	- Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets :		
	85366900	-- Lamp-holders	3%	A
	85369000	-- Other	3%	A
	85369000	- Other apparatus	3%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
85.37		Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading 85.35 or 85.36, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading 85.17.		
	85371000	- For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	5%	A
	85372000	- For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	5%	A
85.38		Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.35, 85.36 or 85.37.		
	85381000	- Boards, panels, consoles desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 85.37, not equipped with their apparatus	5%	A
	85389000	- Other	5%	A
85.39		Electric filament or discharge lamps, including sealed beam lamp units and ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps.		
	85391000	- Sealed beam lamp units	5%	A
		- Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps :		
	85392100	-- Tungsten halogen	5%	A
	85392200	-- Other of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V	5%	A
	85392900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps :		
	85393100	-- Fluorescent, hot cathode	5%	A
	85393200	-- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps	5%	A
	85393900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps :		
	85394100	-- Arc-lamps	5%	A
	85394900	-- Other	5%	A
	85399000	- Parts	5%	A
85.40		Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes).		
		- Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes :		
	85401100	-- Colour	5%	A
	85401200	-- Black and white or other monochrome	5%	A
	85402000	- Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes	5%	A
	85404000	- Data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	5%	A
	85405000	- Data/graphic display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	5%	A
	85406000	- Other cathode-ray tubes	5%	A
		- Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, cathotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes :		
	85407100	-- Magnetrons	5%	A
	85407200	-- Klystrons	5%	A
	85407900	-- Other	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
		- Other valves and tubes :		
	85408100	-- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes	3%	A
	85408900	-- Other	3%	A
		- Parts :		
	85409100	-- Of cathode-ray tubes	3%	A
	85409900	-- Other	3%	A
85.41		Diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices; photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes; mounted piezo-electric crystals;		
	85411000	- Diodes, other than photosensitive or light emitting diodes	3%	A
	85412100	- Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors :		
	85412900	-- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W	3%	A
	85413000	-- Other	3%	A
	85414000	- Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	3%	A
	85415000	- Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light emitting diodes	3%	A
	85416000	- Other semiconductor devices	3%	A
	85419000	- Mounted piezo-electric crystals	3%	A
	85419000	- Parts	3%	A
85.42		Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies.		
	85421000	-- Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards)	3%	A
		- Monolithic integrated circuits :		
	85422100	-- Digital	3%	A
	85422900	-- Other	3%	A
	85426000	- Hybrid integrated circuits	3%	A
	85427000	- Electronic microassemblies	3%	A
	85429000	- Parts	3%	A
85.43		Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		
		- Particle accelerators :		
	85431100	-- Ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials	3%	A
	85431900	-- Other	3%	A
	85432000	- Signal generators	3%	A
	85433000	- Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis	3%	A
	85434000	- Electric face emulgators	3%	A
	85438100	- Other machines and apparatus :		
	85438100	-- Proximity cards and tags	3%	A
	85438100	-- Other :		
	85438910	--- Sound fusion equipment, used in the sound recording	3%	A
	85438920	--- Mine and metal elements detectors	3%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS9	Description	Base	Category
85.44	85438930	--- Electrical mine detonators	5%	A
	85438940	--- Electric shock insecticide sets	5%	A
	85438990	--- Other	5%	A
	85439000	Parts	5%	A
		Insulated (including enamelled or enolised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors.		
		Winding wire :		
		--- Of copper	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors :		
		--- Electric cable over 10 mm wide and over 300 volts	5%	A
	85442020	--- Lines for telegraph & telephone 10 pairs or more	5%	A
	85442030	--- Lines for telegraph & telephone less than 10 pairs	5%	A
	85442090	--- Other	5%	A
	85443000	Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	5%	A
	85444100	Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V :		
		--- Fitted with connectors	5%	A
	85444900	--- Other	5%	A
		Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V :		
		--- Fitted with connectors:		
		--- Electric cable over 10 mm wide and over 300 volts	5%	A
	85445110	--- Electric wires not exceeding 10 mm cross-section	5%	A
	85445120	--- Lines for telegraph & telephone 10 pairs or more	5%	A
	85445130	--- Lines for telegraph & telephone less than 10 pairs	5%	A
	85445140	--- Other	5%	A
	85445190	--- Other :		
		--- Electric cable over 10 mm wide and over 300 volts	5%	A
	85445920	--- Electric wires not exceeding 10 mm cross-section	5%	A
	85445930	--- Line for telegraph & telephone to pairs or more	5%	A
	85445940	--- Line for telegraph & telephone less than 10 pairs	5%	A
	85445990	--- Other	5%	A
		Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V :		
		--- Electric wires exceeding 10 mm cross-section	5%	A
	85446020	--- Electric wires not exceeding 10 mm cross-section	5%	A
	85446030	--- Lines for telegraph & telephone 10 pairs or more	5%	A
	85446090	--- Other	5%	A
	85447000	Optical fibre cables	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS9	Descriptions	Base	Category
85.45		Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes.		
	85451100	- Electrodes :		
		- - Of a kind used for furnaces	3%	A
	85451900	- Other	3%	A
	85452000	- Brushes	3%	A
	85459000	- Other	3%	A
85.46		Electrical insulators of any material.		
	85461000	- Of glass	3%	A
	85462000	- Of ceramics	3%	A
	85469000	- Other	3%	A
		Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material.		
	85471000	- Insulating fittings of ceramics	3%	A
	85472000	- Insulating fittings of plastics	3%	A
	85479000	- Other	3%	A
85.48		Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		
	85481000	- Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators	3%	A
	85489000	- Other	3%	A
86.01		Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators.		
	86011000	- Powered from an external source of electricity	3%	A
	86012000	- Powered by electric accumulators	3%	A
86.02		Other rail locomotives, locomotive tenders.		
	86021000	- Diesel-electric locomotives	3%	A
	86029000	- Other	3%	A
86.03		Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 86.04.		
	86031000	- Powered from an external source of electricity	5%	A
	86039000	- Other	3%	A
86.04		Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles).		
	86040000		3%	A
86.05		Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (including those of heading 86.04).		
	86050000		3%	A
86.06		Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled.		
	86061000	- Tank wagons and the like	3%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
86.06	86062000	- Insulated or refrigerated vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10	5%	A
	86063000	- Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10 or 8606.20	5%	A
		- Other :		
86.07	86069100	-- Covered and closed	5%	A
	86069200	-- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm	5%	A
	86069900	-- Other	5%	A
86.07		Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock.		
	86071100	- Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof :		
	86071200	-- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies	5%	A
	86071900	-- Other bogies and bissel-bogies	5%	A
		- Brakes and parts thereof :		
	86072100	-- Air brakes and parts thereof	5%	A
	86072900	-- Other	5%	A
	86073000	- Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof	5%	A
		- Other :		
	86079100	-- Of locomotives	5%	A
86079900	-- Other	5%	A	
86.08	86080000	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing.	5%	A
86.09	86090000	Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport.	5%	A
87.01		Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09).		
	87011000	- Pedestrian controlled tractors	5%	A
	87012000	- Road tractors for semi-trailers	5%	A
	87013000	- Track-laying tractors	5%	A
	87019000	- Other	5%	A
87.02	87021000	Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver.	5%	A
	87029000	- With compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel)	5%	A
87.03		- Other		
	87031000	Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars.	5%	A
		- Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles		
		- Other vehicles, with spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine :		
		-- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc :		
	--- Private :			
	---- The year clearing or subsequent of the year			
	----- The first year of before clearing			
	--- Four wheels drive vehicles :			
	87032111		5%	A
	87032112		5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTSS	Description	Base	Category
	87032131	--- The second year of before clearing	5%	A
	87032132	--- The third year of before clearing	5%	A
	87032150	--- The fourth year of before clearing or more	5%	A
	87032166	--- Four wheels drive vehicles	5%	A
	87032170	--- The year clearing or subsequent of the year	5%	A
	87032180	--- The first year of before clearing	5%	A
	87032190	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc :		
		--- Private vehicles :		
	87032211	--- The year clearing or subsequent of the year	5%	A
	87032212	--- The first year of before clearing	5%	A
	87032231	--- The year clearing or subsequent of the year	5%	A
	87032232	--- The first year of before clearing	5%	A
	87032250	--- Emergency such as ambulances police; prison vans and hearses	5%	A
	87032260	--- Portable homes vehicles(motor-homes) and the like for used trips and picnicing	5%	A
	87032270	--- Lightweight three-wheeled of simple construction	5%	A
	87032280	--- Vehicles for crippled,driving by hands without the feet	5%	A
	87032290	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc :		
		--- Private Vehicles:		
	87032311	--- The year clearing or subsequent of the year	5%	A
	87032312	--- The first year of before clearing	5%	A
		--- Four wheels drive vehicles :		
	87032331	--- The year clearing or subsequent of the year	5%	A
	87032332	--- The first year of before clearing	5%	A
	87032350	--- Emergency such as ambulances police; prison vans and hearses	5%	A
	87032360	--- Portable homes vehicles(motor-homes) and the like for used trips and picnicing	5%	A
	87032370	--- Lightweight three-wheeled of simple construction	5%	A
	87032380	--- Vehicles for crippled,driving by hands without the feet	5%	A
	87032390	--- Other	5%	A
		--- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc :		
		--- Private Vehicles:		
	87032411	--- The year clearing or subsequent of the year	5%	A
	87032412	--- The first year of before clearing	5%	A
		--- Four wheels drive vehicles :		
	87032431	--- The year clearing or subsequent of the year	5%	A
	87032432	--- The first year of before clearing	5%	A
	87032450	--- Emergency such as ambulances police; prison vans and hearses	5%	A
	87032460	--- Portable homes vehicles(motor-homes) and the like for used trips and picnicing	5%	A
	87032470	--- Vehicles for crippled,driving by hands without the feet	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	87032490	Other	5%	A
	87033100	Other vehicles with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :		
	87033200	--Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc	5%	A
	87033300	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc	5%	A
	87033900	--Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc	5%	A
	87041000	Motor vehicles for the transport of goods: - Dumpers designed for off-highway use - Others, with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) :	5%	A
	87042110	-- E.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes :		
	87042120	--- Small trucks pickups with one or two cabs ready	5%	A
	87042130	--- Trucks for light transport(half lorries and the like)whether or not with tipping lorries,ready :	5%	A
	87042140	--- Tanker vehicles ready	5%	A
	87042150	--- Garbage vehicles whether or not equipped by implement for filling or press and moisten, ready :	5%	A
	87042160	--- Vehicle chassis cabs	5%	A
	87042190	--- Refrigerator vehicles	5%	A
	87042210	--- Other	5%	A
	87042220	-- E.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes :		
	87042230	--- Lorries,ready	5%	A
	87042240	--- Chassis cabs,ready	5%	A
	87042250	--- Body chassis, ready	5%	A
	87042260	--- Mines vehicles(shuttle cars)	5%	A
	87042270	--- Body chassis	5%	A
	87042291	--- Garbage vehicles whether or not equipped by implement for filling or press and moisten, ready	5%	A
	87042299	--- Other :		
	87042310	--- Other :	5%	A
	87042320	--- Refrigerator vehicles	5%	A
	87042330	-- E.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes :		
	87042340	--- Lorries,ready	5%	A
	87042350	--- Tipper vehicles cabs,ready	5%	A
	87042360	--- Tanker vehicles, ready	5%	A
	87042370	--- Garbage vehicles whether or not equipped by implement for filling or press and moisten, ready	5%	A
		--- Self-loading vehicles equipped with winches, elevating devices, etc, but designed essentially for transport purposes	5%	A
		--- Vehicles specially constructed for the transport of fresh concrete	3%	A
		--- Vehicles specially constructed for the transport gas and chemicals	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
		Other :		
	87042391	Refrigerator vehicles	5%	A
	87042399	Other	5%	A
		Other, with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine :		
		-- G.V.W. not exceeding 5 tonnes :		
	87043110	Pickups one cab, ready	5%	A
	87043120	Pickups two cab, ready	5%	A
	87043130	Light truck (half-lorries and the like) normal box, ready :	5%	A
	87043140	Light truck (half-lorries and the like) with tipping lorries ready :	5%	A
	87043150	Tanker vehicles, ready	5%	A
	87043160	Garbage vehicles whether or not equipped by implement for filling or press and moistens, ready :	5%	A
	87043170	vehicles chassis cabs	5%	A
	87043180	Refrigerator vehicles	5%	A
	87043190	Other	5%	A
		-- G.V.W. exceeding 5 tonnes :		
	87043210	Lorries, tipper and tanker trucks, ready :	5%	A
	87043220	Garbage vehicles whether or not equipped by implement for filling or press and moisten ready :	5%	A
	87043290	Other	5%	A
	87049000	Other	5%	A
87.05		Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concrete-mixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units)		
	87051000	Crane lorries	5%	A
	87052000	Mobile drilling devices	5%	A
	87053000	Fire fighting vehicles	5%	A
	87054000	Concrete-mixer lorries	5%	A
		Other :		
	87059010	Towing and repair trucks mobile workshops with machines and different tools	5%	A
	87059020	Lorries fitted with ladders or elevator platforms for the maintenance of overhead cables street lighting, . . . etc.	5%	A
	87059030	Lorries used for cleaning streets, gutters, air-field runways . . . etc.	5%	A
	87059040	Spraying lorries of all kinds	5%	A
	87059050	Lorries fitted with stacking mechanisms (i.e. with upplatform which moves on vertical support and is generally powered by the vehicle engine)	5%	A
	87059060	Vehicles equipped with power generators	5%	A
	87059070	Vehicles for radiography	5%	A
	87059080	Vehicles for surgical and medical purposes	5%	A
		Other :		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	87059091	Searchlight lorries with light projectors	5%	A
	87059092	Telegraphy, radio-telegraphy or radio-telephony transmitting and receiving vans radar vehicles	5%	A
	87059093	Mobile bakeries fully equipped (kneader-oven etc) field kitchens	5%	A
	87059094	Lorries equipped with tanks and water pumps	5%	A
	87059099	Other	5%	A
87.06	87060000	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.	5%	A
87.07	87071000	Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.	5%	A
	87079010	- For the vehicles of heading 87.03		
	87079010	- Other :		
	87079020	--- of tractors falling under heading 87.01	5%	A
		--- of vehicles falling under heading 87.02	5%	A
		--- of vehicles falling under heading 87.04 :		
	87079031	---- For pickups	5%	A
	87079032	---- For light transportation-trucks	5%	A
	87079033	---- For garbage collection vehicles	5%	A
	87079034	---- For lorries	5%	A
	87079035	---- For tippers	5%	A
	87079036	---- Refrigerators for foodstuff transportation vehicles	5%	A
	87079039	---- Other	5%	A
	87079090	---- Other	5%	A
87.08	87081000	Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings Nos. 87.01 to 87.05.	5%	A
		- Bumpers and parts thereof		
		- Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs) :		
	87082100	-- Safety seat belts	5%	A
		-- Other :		
	87082910	--- Luggage carriers or tris	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
	87082990	--- Brakes and servo-brakes and parts thereof :		
		--- Mounted brake linings	5%	A
	87083100	--- Other	5%	A
	87083900	--- Gear boxes	5%	A
	87084000	--- Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components	5%	A
	87085000	--- Non-driving axles and parts thereof	5%	A
	87086000	--- Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof	5%	A
	87087000	--- Suspension shock-absorbers	5%	A
	87088000	--- Suspension shock-absorbers	5%	A
		- Other parts and accessories :		
	87089100	-- Radiators	5%	A
	87089200	-- Silencers and exhaust pipes	5%	A
	87089300	-- Clutches and parts thereof	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Rate	Category
87.09	87089400	-- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	5%	A
	87089900	-- Other Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles.	5%	A
		Vehicles:		
	87091100	-- Electrical	5%	A
	87091900	-- Other	5%	A
	87099000	- Parts	5%	A
87.10	87100000	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles. Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars.	5%	A
87.11	87111000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc	5%	A
	87112000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc	5%	A
	87113000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc	5%	A
	87114000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc	5%	A
	87115000	- With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc	5%	A
	87119000	- Other	5%	A
	87120010	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised.	5%	A
	87120020	-- Bicycles for children	5%	A
	87120090	-- Invalid cycles(carriages)	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
87.13	87131000	Invalid carriages, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled.	Free of Duty	C
	87139000	- Other Not mechanically propelled.	Free of Duty	C
87.14		Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings Nos. 87.11 to 87.13.		
	87141100	-- Saddles	5%	A
	87141900	-- Other	5%	A
	87142000	- Of invalid carriages	Free of Duty	C
		- Other:		
	87149100	-- Frames and forks, and parts thereof	5%	A
	87149200	-- Wheel rims and spokes	5%	A
	87149300	-- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels	5%	A
	87149400	-- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof	5%	A
	87149500	-- Saddles	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	87149600	--- Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof	5%	A
	87149900	--- Other	5%	A
87.15		Baby carriages and parts thereof:		
	87150010	--- Baby carriage	5%	A
	87150090	--- Other	5%	A
87.16		Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof:		
	87161000	- Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping	5%	A
	87162000	- Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes	5%	A
	87163100	- Tanker trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods :		
	87163910	--- Arefrigerator,public world ,etc, trailers (whether or not tipping)	5%	A
	87163920	--- Refrigerator or in isolated trailers for the transport of perishable goods	5%	A
	87163930	--- Special trailers for furniture	5%	A
	87163940	--- Trailers for animals one or two floor	5%	A
	87163950	--- Trailers for vehicles one or two floor	5%	A
	87163960	--- Small trailers for bikes	5%	A
	87163970	--- Drop-frame trailers with loading ramps for the transport of heavy equipment(tanks,cranes,bulldozers,electrical transformers,etc.)	5%	A
	87163990	--- Other	5%	A
	87164010	- Other trailers and semi-trailers :		
	87164020	--- Trailers for the transport of people.	5%	A
	87164030	--- Exhibition trailers	5%	A
	87164090	--- Trailers prepared in the form of libraries	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
		- Other vehicles :		
		--- Carriages,hand-driven :		
	87168011	--- Carriages for cleaning and building	5%	A
	87168012	--- Carriages containing a barrel for drainage	5%	A
	87168013	--- Carriages for cleaning and trash small	5%	A
	87168014	--- Carriages for carrying and hauling carpets	5%	A
	87168015	--- Carriages of metal wires for shopping in stores	5%	A
	87168016	--- Carriages for transport of medical tools for hospital used	5%	A
	87168017	--- Carriages prepared for carrying and selling food (other than the type 94.03)	5%	A
	87168018	--- Small insulated barrows for use by ice cream vendors	5%	A
	87168019	--- Other	5%	A
	87168090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Parts :		
	87169010	--- Parts for trailers in heading 87168011, 87168012, 87168013	5%	A
	87169090	--- Other	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
88.01	88011010 88019090	Balloons and dirigibles; gliders; hang gliders and other non-powered aircraft. - Gliders and hang gliders - - - Other	5% 5%	A A
88.02		Other aircraft (for example, helicopters, aeroplanes); spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles. - Helicopters : - - - Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg : - - - For military purposes - Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg	Free of Duty Free of Duty Free of Duty	C C C
	88021100 88021200 88022000 88023000	- Aeroplanes and other aircraft of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg : - Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg - Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles Parts of goods of heading 88.01 or 88.02.	Free of Duty Free of Duty Free of Duty	C C C
88.03	88031000 88032000 88033000 88039000	- Propellers and rotors and part thereof - Under-carriages and parts thereof - Other parts of aeroplanes or helicopters - Other	5% 5% 5%	A A A
88.04	88040000	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rocketutes; parts thereof and accessories thereof.	5%	A
88.05		Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear-ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles. - Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof - Ground flying trainers and parts thereof - Air combat simulators and thereof - - - Other.	5% 5% 5%	A A A
89.01	89011000	Cruise ships, excursion boats, ferry-boats, cargo ships, barges and similar vessels for the transport of persons or goods. - excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds	Free of Duty	C
	89012000 89013000	- Tankers - Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 89 01 20	Free of Duty Free of Duty	C C
	89019000	- Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods	Free of Duty	C
89.02	89020000	Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products.	Free of Duty	C
89.03	89031000	Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes. - Inflatable - Other :	5%	A
	89039100 89039200	- Sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor - Motorboats, other than outboard motorboats	5% 5%	A A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty	Category
89.04	89039910	- - - Other	5%	A
	89039920	- - - Motor boats from fiber glass other than outboard	5%	A
	89039990	- - - Fiber-glass boats without engines	5%	A
	89040000	- - - Other Tugs and pusher craft.	Free of Duty	C
89.05	89051000	- Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes, and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms.	Free of Duty	C
	89052000	- Dredgers	Free of Duty	C
	89059010	- Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	Free of Duty	C
	89059020	- Other: - - - Fire-floats	Free of Duty	C
	89059090	- - - Light-vessels	Free of Duty	C
	89061000	- - - Other Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats: - Warships - - - boats warships of all kind and lifeboats - - - Other	Free of Duty	C
89.07	89071000	Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, coffer-dams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons).	Free of Duty	C
	89079000	- Inflatable rafts	Free of Duty	C
	89080000	- Other Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up.	Free of Duty	C
90.01	90011000	Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading 85.44; sheets and plates of polarising material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.		
	90012000	- Optical fibres, optical fibre bundles and cables	5%	A
	90013000	- Sheets and plates of polarising material	5%	A
	90014000	- Contact lenses	5%	A
	90015000	- Spectacle lenses of glass	5%	A
	90019000	- Spectacle lenses of other materials	5%	A
	90021100	- Other Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked.		
	90021900	- Objective lenses: - - For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	5%	A
	90022000	- - Other	5%	A
	90023000	- Filters	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Duty Rate	Category
90.03	90029000	- Other Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof.	5%	A
	90031100	-- Of plastics	5%	A
	90031900	-- Of other materials	5%	A
	90039000	- Parts	5%	A
90.04	90041000	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other: - Sunglasses	5%	A
	90049010	- Other: -- Spectacles (eyeglasses), corrective	5%	A
	90049020	-- Protective spectacles and goggles	5%	A
	90049090	-- Other	5%	A
90.05	90051000	Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor; but not including instruments for radioastronomy.	5%	A
	90058000	- Binoculars	5%	A
	90059000	- Other instruments	5%	A
90.06	90061000	Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than discharge lamps of heading 85.39.	3%	A
	90062000	- Cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	3%	A
	90063000	- Cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or Other microforms	3%	A
	90064000	- Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs, comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes	3%	A
	90065100	- Instant print Cameras	3%	A
	90065200	- Other cameras: -- With a through-the-lens viewfinder (single lens reflex (SLR)), for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm	3%	A
	90065300	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	3%	A
	90065900	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	3%	A
	90066100	- Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs: -- Discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	3%	A
	90066200	-- Flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	3%	A
	90066900	-- Other	3%	A
	90069100	- Parts and accessories: -- For Cameras	3%	A
	90069900	-- Other	3%	A
90.07		Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus. Cameras:		

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	90071180	-- For film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	5%	A
	90071900	-- Other	5%	A
	90072000	- Projectors	5%	A
		- Parts and accessories :		
	90079100	-- For Cameras	5%	A
	90079200	-- For Projectors	5%	A
90.08		Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers.		
	90081000	- Slide Projectors	5%	A
	90082000	- Microfilm, microfiche or Other microform readers, whether or Not capable of producing copies	5%	A
	90083000	- Other image Projectors	5%	A
	90084000	- Photographic (Other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	5%	A
	90089000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A
90.09		Photo-copying apparatus incorporating an optical system or of the contact type and thermo-copying apparatus.		
		- Electrostatic photo-copying apparatus :		
	90091100	-- Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)	5%	A
	90091200	-- Operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)	5%	A
		- Other photo-copying apparatus :		
	90092100	-- Incorporating an optical system	5%	A
	90092200	-- Of the contact type	5%	A
	90093000	- Thermo-copying apparatus	5%	A
		- Parts and accessories:		
	90099100	-- Automatic document feeders	5%	A
	90099200	-- Paper feeders	5%	A
	90099300	-- Sorters	5%	A
	90099900	-- Other.	5%	A
90.10		Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; megascopes; projection screens.		
	90101000	- Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	5%	A
		- Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semiconductor materials :		
	90104100	-- Direct write-on-wafer apparatus	5%	A
	90104200	-- Step and repeat aligners	5%	A
	90104900	-- Other	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Base	Category
	90105000	- Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negascopes	5%	A
	90106000	- Projector screens	5%	A
	90109000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A
90.11		Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection.		
	90111000	- Stereoscopic microscopes	5%	A
	90112000	- Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection	3%	A
	90118000	- Other microscopes	5%	A
	90119000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A
90.12		Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus.		
	90121000	- Microscopes Other than optical	5%	A
	90129000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A
90.13		Liquid crystal devices not constituting articles provided for more specifically in other headings; lasers, other than laser diodes; other optical appliances and instruments, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.		
	90131000	- Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI	5%	A
	90132000	- Lasers; Other than laser diodes	5%	A
	90138010	- Other devices, appliances and instruments :	5%	A
	90138020	--- Magnifying lenses (pocket, desk, etc.)	5%	A
	90138090	--- Magic eyes for door covers and the like	5%	A
	90139000	--- Other	5%	A
90.14		Parts and accessories		
	90141000	Direction finding compasses; other navigational instruments and appliances.	5%	A
	90142000	- Direction finding compasses	5%	A
	90148000	- Instruments and appliances for astronomical or space navigation (Other than compasses)	5%	A
	90149000	- Other instruments and appliances	5%	A
90.15		Parts and accessories		
	90151000	surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses, rangefinders.	5%	A
	90152000	- Rangefinders	5%	A
	90153000	- Theodolites and tachometers	5%	A
	90154000	- Levels	5%	A
	90158000	- Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	5%	A
	90158000	- Other instruments and appliances	5%	A
	90159000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A
90.16		Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights.	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty Rate	Category	
90.17	90171000	Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers callipers not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter.	5%	A	
	90172000	- Drafting tables and machines, whether or Not automatic	5%	A	
	90173000	- Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments	5%	A	
		- Micrometers, callipers and gauges	5%	A	
		- Other instruments :			
	90178010	- School rulers and the like	5%	A	
	90178020	- Straightlineal meters, foldable, etc.	5%	A	
	90178090	- Other	5%	A	
	90179000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A	
	90.18		Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scientific apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments.		
			- Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) :		
		90181100	-- Electro-cardiographs	5%	A
		90181200	-- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus	5%	A
		90181300	-- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus	5%	A
		90181400	-- Scintigraphic apparatus	5%	A
		-- Other :			
90181910		--- for measuring the blood pressure and/or electrocardiogram	5%	A	
90181920		--- Other measuring (for breathing, cerebral, pelvis, etc.)	5%	A	
90181990		--- Other	5%	A	
90182000		- Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus	5%	A	
		- Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like :			
		-- Syringes, with or without needles :			
90183110		--- Syringes for plastering	5%	A	
90183120		--- Syringes for eyes, ears and larynx	5%	A	
90183130	--- Uterus Syringes gynecology	5%	A		
90183140	--- The injection of medicines inside the whipping (Syringes) uses once a single	5%	A		
90183190	--- Other	20%	B		
90183200	-- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures	5%	A		
	-- Other :				
90183910	--- Subcutaneous disposable syringes	5%	A		
90183920	--- Surgical knives and scalpels; tools for expand, opening, mirrors and reflectors (for examination of eye, larynx, ear, etc.), surgical lig, scissors, shears, forceps, pliers, chisels, gouges, mallets, hammers, saws, scrapers, spatulae	5%	A		
90183930	--- Spillons with fountains	5%	A		
90183990	--- Other	5%	A		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTSS	Description	Duty Rate	Category
		Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences :		
	90184100	--- Dental drill engines, whether or Not combined on a Single base with Other dental equipment	5%	A
		--- Other :		
	90184910	--- Splicers with fountain	5%	A
	90184920	--- Teeth filling tools	5%	A
	90184930	--- Dentists chairs incorporating dental equipment Not including in heading 94.02	5%	A
	90184990	--- Other	5%	A
		Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances :		
	90185010	--- Diagnostic appliances (ophthalmoscope, for eye blood pressure, etc.)	5%	A
	90185020	--- Eye examination instruments and equipment (for testing the intra-ocular tension eye specilla . . etc.)	5%	A
	90185090	--- Other	5%	A
		Other instruments and appliances :		
	90189010	--- Ear instruments, quaternions	5%	A
	90189020	--- An aesthetic appliances and instruments	5%	A
	90189030	--- Instruments for nose and throat or tonsil treatment	5%	A
	90189040	--- Artificial Kidney (dialysis) apparatus	5%	A
	90189050	--- Needles, of gold, silver or steel for puncturing	5%	A
	90189060	--- Endoscopes	5%	A
	90189070	--- Veterinary instrument and equipment	5%	A
	90189090	--- Other	5%	A
90.19		Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy; oxygen therapy; aerosol therapy; artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus.		
	90191000	--- Mechanotherapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus	5%	A
	90192000	--- Ozone therapy; oxygen therapy; aerosol therapy; artificial respiration or Other therapeutic respiration apparatus	5%	A
90.20	90200000	Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical part nor replaceable filters.	5%	A
90.21		Orthopedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability.		
	90211010	--- Orthopedic or fracture appliances	5%	A
	90211020	--- Orthopedic foot appliances (talipes appliances, leg braces, with or without spring support for the foot, surgical boots, etc.)	5%	A
	90211030	--- Appliances for jaw bones	5%	A
	90211040	--- Finger orthopedic appliances	5%	A
	90211050	--- Head and spine orthopedic appliances	5%	A
	90211050	--- Appliances for correcting scoliosis and curvature of the spine, surgical corsets and belts (excluding those of heading 62.12)	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	90211060	Crutches, other than walking sticks of heading 66.02	5%	A
	90211070	Orthopaedic appliances for animals	5%	A
	90211090	Other:	5%	A
		Artificial teeth:		
	90212100	Artificial Teeth	5%	A
	90212900	Other	5%	A
		Artificial parts of the body:		
	90213100	Artificial Joints	5%	A
		Other:		
	90213910	Artificial ocular fittings (artificial eyes, intra-ocular lenses)	5%	A
	90213920	Arms, forearms, hands, legs, feet, noses and heart valves	5%	A
	90213990	Other	5%	A
	90214000	Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories	5%	A
	90215000	Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding Parts and accessories	5%	A
		Other:		
	90219010	Speech-aid for persons having lost the use of their vocal cords as a result of an (injury or a surgical operation)	5%	A
	90219020	Electronic aids for the blind	5%	A
	90219090	Other	5%	A
90.22		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus, X-ray tubes and other X-ray generators, high tension generators, control panels and desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and the like.		
		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus :		
		including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus :		
	90221200	Computed tomography apparatus	5%	A
	90221300	Other, for dental uses	5%	A
	90221400	Other, for medical, surgical or Veterinary uses	5%	A
		For other uses:		
	90221910	For investigate luggage	5%	A
	90221990	Other	5%	A
		Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radio therapy apparatus :		
	90222100	For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	5%	A
	90222900	For other uses	5%	A
	90223000	X-ray tubes	5%	A
	90229000	Other, including Parts and accessories	5%	A
90.23	90230000	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses.	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Rate	Category
90.24		Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity, or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics).		
	90241000	- Machines and appliances for testing metals	5%	A
	90248000	- Other machines and appliances	5%	A
	90249000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A
90.25		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments.		
	90251100	- Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments:	5%	A
		-- Liquid-filled, for direct reading	5%	A
		-- Other	5%	A
	90251900	- Other instruments:		
		--- Hydrometers	5%	A
		--- Hygrometers	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
	90259000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A
90.26		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, head meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading 90.14, 90.15, 90.28 or 90.32.		
	90261000	- For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	5%	A
	90262000	- For measuring or checking pressure	5%	A
	90268000	- Other instruments or apparatus	5%	A
	90269000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A
90.27		Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microscopes.		
	90271000	- Gas or smoke analysis apparatus	5%	A
	90272000	- Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments	5%	A
	90273000	- Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	5%	A
	90274000	- Exposure meters	5%	A
	90275000	- Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR)	5%	A
		- Other instruments and apparatus:		
		--- Blood test tools and devices... etc.	5%	A
		--- Other	5%	A
	90278000	- Microscopes; parts and accessories	5%	A
	90279000	- Gas, liquid or electrically supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.	5%	A
90.28		Gas, liquid or electrically supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor.		
	90281000	- Gas meters	5%	A
		- Liquid meters	5%	A
	90282010	--- Water meters	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Rate	Category
90.29	90282090	- Electricity meters	5%	A
	90283000	- Meters And Parts	5%	A
	90289000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A
90.30		Revolutions counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading 90.14 or 90.15; stroboscopes.		
		- Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like :		
	90291010	--- Production meters	5%	A
	90291020	--- Taximeters	5%	A
	90291090	--- Other	5%	A
	90292000	- Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes	5%	A
	90299000	- Parts and accessories		
		Oscilloscopes, spectrum analyzers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading 90.28; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionising radiations.		
	90301000	- Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations	5%	A
	90302000	- Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and Cathode-ray oscillographs	5%	A
90.31		- Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device :		
	90303100	- Multimeters	5%	A
	90303900	- Other	5%	A
	90304000	- Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psychometers)	5%	A
		- Other instruments and apparatus :		
	90308200	- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	5%	A
	90308300	- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	5%	A
	90308900	- Other, with a recording device	5%	A
	90309000	- Other	5%	A
		- Parts and accessories		
	Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter, profile projectors.			
90311000	- Machines for balancing mechanical parts	5%	A	
90312000	- Test benches	5%	A	
90313000	- Profile projectors	5%	A	
	- Other optical instruments and appliances :			
90314100	- For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices	5%	A	
90314900	- Other	5%	A	
	- Other instruments, appliances and machines :			
90318010	--- Apparatus for testing and regulating vehicle motors	5%	A	
90318090	--- Other	5%	A	
90319000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A	

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Duty	Category
90.32	90321000	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus.	5%	A
	90322000	- Thermostats	5%	A
		- Manostats		
		- Other instruments and apparatus :		
	90328100	-- Hydraulic or pneumatic	5%	A
	90328900	-- Other	5%	A
	90329000	- Parts and accessories	5%	A
90.33	90330000	- Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90.	5%	A
		- Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal.		
91.01		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
	91011100	-- With mechanical display only	5%	A
	91011200	-- With opto-electronic display only	5%	A
	91011900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
	91012100	-- With automatic winding	5%	A
	91012900	-- Other :	5%	A
		- Electrically operated		
	91019100	-- Electrically operated	5%	A
	91019900	-- Other	5%	A
91.02		- Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 91.01.		
		- Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
	91021100	-- With mechanical display only	5%	A
	91021200	-- With opto-electronic display only	5%	A
	91021900	-- Other	5%	A
		- Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility :		
	91022100	-- with automatic winding	5%	A
	91022900	-- Other :	5%	A
		- Electrically operated		
	91029100	-- Electrically operated	5%	A
	91029900	-- Other	5%	A
91.03		- Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 91.04.		
	91031000	- Electrically operated	5%	A
	91039000	- Other	5%	A
91.04	91040000	- Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels.	5%	A
91.05		- Alarm clocks :		
	91051100	- Electrically operated	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
91.06	91051900	-- Other	3%	A
	91052100	-- Wall clocks :	3%	A
	91052900	-- Electrically operated	5%	A
91.07	91059100	-- Other :	5%	A
	91059900	-- Electrically operated	3%	A
91.08	91061000	Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, time-registers, time-records)	5%	A
	91062000	-- Time-registers, time-recorders	3%	A
	91069900	-- Parking meters	5%	A
	91070000	-- Other	3%	A
91.09	91081100	Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor.	5%	A
	91081200	Watch movements, complete and assembled	5%	A
	91082000	Electrically operated :	5%	A
91.10	91089000	-- With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated	5%	A
	91091100	-- With opto-electronic display only	5%	A
	91091900	-- Other	5%	A
	91099000	-- With automatic winding	5%	A
91.11	91101100	Other	5%	A
	91101200	Clock movements, complete and assembled.	5%	A
	91101900	Electrically operated :	5%	A
	91109000	-- Of alarm clocks	5%	A
	91110000	-- Other	5%	A
	91112000	-- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	5%	A
91.12	91118000	Of watches :	5%	A
	91119000	-- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements.	5%	A
	91119000	-- Rough movements	5%	A
	91119000	-- Other	5%	A
91.12	91111000	Watch cases and parts thereof.	5%	A
	91112000	-- Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	5%	A
	91118000	-- Cases of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	5%	A
	91119000	-- Other cases	5%	A
91.12	91119000	-- Parts	5%	A
	91119000	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof.	5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS	Description	Duty	Category	
91.13	91122000	Cases	5%	A	
	91129000	Parts	5%	A	
91.14	91131000	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets and parts thereof	5%	A	
	91132000	- Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	5%	A	
	91139010	- Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	5%	A	
	91139020	- Other	5%	A	
91.14	91139010	--- Of artificial plastic materials	5%	A	
	91139020	--- Of natural leather or composition leather	5%	A	
	91139030	--- Of woven fabrics	5%	A	
	91139040	--- With pearls, precious, semi-precious stones, natural or composition	5%	A	
91.14	91139090	--- Other	5%	A	
	91141000	Other clock or watch parts	5%	A	
	91142000	- Springs, including hair-Springs	5%	A	
	91143000	- Jewels	5%	A	
	91144000	- Dials	5%	A	
	91144000	- Plates and bridges	5%	A	
	91149000	- Other	5%	A	
	92.01	92011000	Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments	5%	A
		92012000	- Upright pianos	5%	A
		92019000	- Grand pianos	5%	A
92.02	92021000	- Other	5%	A	
	92021000	Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps)	5%	A	
92.03	92029010	- Played with a bow	5%	A	
	92029090	- Other	5%	A	
	92030000	--- Lutes	5%	A	
92.04	92041000	--- Other	5%	A	
	92042000	Keyboard pipe organs, harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds	5%	A	
92.05	92041000	Accordions and similar instruments; mouth organs	5%	A	
	92042000	- Accordions and similar instruments	5%	A	
92.06	92051000	- Mouth organ harmoniums	5%	A	
	92059000	- Other	5%	A	
92.06	92060010	Other wind musical instruments (for example, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes)	5%	A	
	92060020	- Brass-wind instruments	5%	A	
92.06	92060010	Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbals, castanets, maracas)	5%	A	
	92060020	--- Drums	5%	A	
92.06	92060030	--- Cymbals	5%	A	
	92060040	--- Triangles	5%	A	
92.06	92060040	--- Xylophones	5%	A	
	92060090	--- Other	5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
92.07	92071000 92079000	Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions). - Keyboard instruments, Other than Accordions - Other	5% 5%	A A
92.08	92081000	Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouth-blown sound signalling instruments. - Musical boxes	5%	A
	92089010 92089020 92089030 92089040 92089090	- Other: -- Fairground organs -- Musical saws -- Decoy calls and effects -- Mouth-blown whistles for leadership -- Other	5% 5% 5% 5% 5%	A A A A A
92.09	92091000 92092000 92093000	Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds. - Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes - Mechanisms for musical boxes - Musical instrument strings	5% 5% 5%	A A A
	92099100 92099200 92099300 92099400 92099900	- Other: -- Parts and accessories for pianos -- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02 -- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.03 -- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07 -- Other	5% 5% 5% 5% 5%	A A A A A
93.01	93010000	Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 93.07. - Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars): -- Self-propelled	5%	A
	93011900 93011906 93012000 93019000	-- Other - Rocket launchers, flame-thrower, grenade launchers, torpedo tubes and similar projectors - Other	5% 5% 5% 5%	A A A A
93.02	93020000	Revolvers and pistols, other than those of heading 93.03 or 93.04. Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns)	5%	A
93.03	93031000 93032000 93033000	- Muzzle-loading firearms - Other sporting hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles - Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles	5% 5% 5%	A A A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
93.04	93039000	- Other Other arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, revolvers), excluding those of heading 93.07	5%	A
	93040010	- Fishguns (underwater)	5%	A
	93040090	- - - Other	5%	A
93.05	93051000	Parts and accessories of articles of headings Nos. 93.01 to 93.04. - Of revolvers or pistols - Of shotguns or rifles of heading 93.03 : -- Shotgun barrels -- Other - Other :	5%	A
	93052100	-- Shotgun barrels	5%	A
	93052900	-- Other	5%	A
	93059100	-- Of military weapons of heading 93.01	5%	A
	93059900	-- Other	5%	A
93.06	93061000	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including: slugs and cartridge wads. - Cartridges for riveting or similar tools or for capitol-bolt humane killers and Parts thereof - Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets : -- Cartridges : --- For hunting or sports shooting --- Other -- Other : --- Parts and accessories of cartridges for hunting or sports shooting --- Other --- Cartridges and parts thereof : --- Cartridges, Parts and accessories, for hunting or sports shooting -- Other	5%	A
	93062110	-- Cartridges : --- For hunting or sports shooting	5%	A
	93062190	--- Other	5%	A
	93062910	-- Other :	5%	A
	93062990	--- Parts and accessories of cartridges for hunting or sports shooting --- Other	5%	A
	93063010	--- Cartridges and parts thereof :	5%	A
	93063090	--- Cartridges, Parts and accessories, for hunting or sports shooting	5%	A
	93069000	-- Other	5%	A
93.07	93070010	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor. --- For military purposes	5%	A
	93070090	--- Other	5%	A
94.01	94011000	Seats (other than those of heading 94.02), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof. - Seats of a kind used for aircraft	5%	A
	94012000	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	5%	A
	94013000	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	5%	A
	94014000	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	5%	A
	94015000	- Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	5%	A
	94016100	- Other seats, with wooden frames : -- Upholstered	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Maltraha

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	94016900	- Other - Other seats, with metal frames :	5%	A
	94017110	- Upholstered : --- Childrens seats designed to be hung on the back of other seats	5%	A
	94017120	--- Babies walkers with small wheels	5%	A
	94017190	--- Other	5%	A
	94017910	- Other : --- Childrens seats designed to be hung on the back of other seats	5%	A
	94017920	--- Baby walkers with small wheels	5%	A
	94017990	--- Other	5%	A
	94018011	- Other Seats : --- Other seats with plastic frames :	5%	A
	94018012	--- Childrens seats designed to be hung on the back of other seats	5%	A
	94018019	--- Babies walkers with small wheels	5%	A
	94018020	--- Other	5%	A
	94018090	--- Seats of stoncs or mixture of substances or ceramics	5%	A
	94019000	--- Other	5%	A
94.02		- Parts Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentist chairs), barbers' chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles.		
	94021010	- Dentist, barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof :	5%	A
	94021020	--- Dentists chairs and Parts	5%	A
	94021090	--- Barbers chairs and Parts	5%	A
	94021090	--- Other	5%	A
	94029010	--- Medical and surgical furniture and Parts	5%	A
	94029090	--- Other	5%	A
94.03		- Furniture and parts thereof. Metal furniture of a kind used in offices :		
	94031010	--- Office desks	5%	A
	94031020	--- Tables with wheels	5%	A
	94031030	--- Cabinets, electrical, for keeping files	5%	A
	94031090	--- Other	5%	A
	94032010	- Other metal furniture :	5%	A
	94032020	--- Wardrobes	5%	A
	94032030	--- Clothes stands for placing on the floor	5%	A
	94032040	--- Laboratories or technical offices, microscope tables, laboratory benches (whether or Not with Gas or water nozzles, and tap fittings, etc.)	5%	A
	94032040	--- Portable partitions on floor	5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	94032090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices :		
	94033010	--- Office desks	5%	A
	94033020	--- Tables with wheels	5%	A
	94033030	--- Cabinets, electrical, for keeping files	5%	A
	94033090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen :		
	94034010	--- Cupboards for pots and tableware	5%	A
	94034020	--- Dining room sets, Complete	5%	A
	94034090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom :		
	94035010	--- bedroom sets, complete	5%	A
	94035020	--- Wardrobes	5%	A
	94035090	--- Other	5%	A
		- Other wooden furniture :		
	94036010	--- laboratories of technical offices, microscope tables, laboratory benches (whether or Not with gas or water nozzles, and tap fittings, etc.)	5%	A
	94036020	--- Clothes stands for placing on the floor	5%	A
	94036030	--- Wall cabinets (first aid kits)	5%	A
	94036040	--- Cabinets used as supports for wash basins	5%	A
	94036090	--- Other	5%	A
	94037000	- Furniture of plastics	5%	A
		- Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials :		
	94038010	--- Furniture of stones of asbestos mixture or ceramics	5%	A
	94038090	--- Other	5%	A
	94039000	- Parts	5%	A
94.04		- Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) filled with springs or stuffed or internally filled with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered.		
	94041000	- Mattress supports	5%	A
		- Mattresses :		
		-- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered :		
	94042110	--- Spring mattresses	20%	B
	94042190	--- Other	20%	B
		- Of other materials :		
	94042910	--- Of other materials :	20%	B
	94042990	--- Other	20%	B
	94043000	- Sleeping bags	5%	A
		- Other :		
	94049010	--- Quilts	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category	
94.05	94049020	--- Pillows	5%	A	
	94049030	--- Cushions and pouffes Seats	5%	A	
	94049040	--- Seats including of stuffed ottill, bed stool and pillow-case	5%	A	
94.05	94049090	--- Other Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanent fixed light source and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included. - Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares - Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps - Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees - Other electric lamps and lighting fittings: --- Lamps for exterior lighting (street lamps, porch and gate lamps, public gardens lamps, . . etc.) --- Specialised lamps (machine lamps, photographic studio lamps, shop window lamps) --- Other - Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings - Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like - Parts: --- Of glass --- Of plastics --- Other Prefabricated buildings: --- Of plastics: --- Greenhouses for cultivation purposes --- Barns and cages for animal production --- Warehouses --- Buildings for residence or school --- Other --- Of wood: --- Greenhouses for cultivation purposes --- Barns and cages for animal production --- Warehouses --- Buildings for residence or school --- Other --- Of iron: --- Greenhouses for cultivation purposes --- Barns and cages for animal production --- Warehouses --- Buildings for residence or school --- Other	5%	A	
	94051000		5%	A	
	94052000		5%	A	
	94053000		5%	A	
	94054010		5%	A	
	94054020		5%	A	
	94054090		5%	A	
	94055000		5%	A	
	94056000		5%	A	
	94059100		5%	A	
	94059200		5%	A	
	94059900		5%	A	
	94.06	94060011	--- Of plastics: --- Greenhouses for cultivation purposes --- Barns and cages for animal production --- Warehouses --- Buildings for residence or school --- Other	5%	A
		94060012		5%	A
		94060013		5%	A
94060014			5%	A	
94060019			5%	A	
94060021		--- Of wood: --- Greenhouses for cultivation purposes --- Barns and cages for animal production --- Warehouses --- Buildings for residence or school --- Other	5%	A	
94060022			5%	A	
94060023			5%	A	
94060024			5%	A	
94060029			5%	A	
94060031		--- Of iron: --- Greenhouses for cultivation purposes --- Barns and cages for animal production --- Warehouses --- Buildings for residence or school --- Other	5%	A	
94060032			5%	A	
94060033			5%	A	
94060034			5%	A	
94060039			5%	A	

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	94060041	--- Of aluminum : ---- Greenhouses for cultivation purposes	5%	A
	94060042	---- Barns and cages for animal production	5%	A
	94060043	---- Warehouses	5%	A
	94060044	---- Buildings for residence or school	5%	A
	94060049	---- Other	5%	A
		--- Fiberglass :		
	94060051	---- Greenhouses for cultivation purposes	5%	A
	94060052	---- Barns and cages for animal production	5%	A
	94060053	---- Warehouses	5%	A
	94060054	---- Buildings for residence or school	5%	A
	94060059	---- Other	5%	A
	94060090	--- Of other materials	5%	A
95.01		Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children (for example, tricycles, scooters, pedal cars), dolls' carriages:		
	95010010	--- Childrens bicycles	5%	A
	95010020	--- Pedal cars	5%	A
	95010090	--- Other	5%	A
95.02		Dolls representing only human beings:		
	95021000	-Dolls, whether or not dressed	5%	A
		-Parts and accessories :		
	95029100	- Garments and accessories therefor, footwear and headgear	5%	A
	95029900	- Other	5%	A
95.03		Other toys; reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds:		
	95031000	- Electric trains, including tracks, signals and other accessories therefor	5%	A
	95032000	- Reduced-size ("scale") model assembly kits, whether or not working models, excluding those of subheading 9503.10	5%	A
	95033000	- Other construction sets and constructional toys	5%	A
		- Toys representing animals or non-human creatures :		
	95034100	- stuffed	5%	A
	95034900	- Other	5%	A
	95035000	- Toy Musical instruments and apparatus	5%	A
	95036000	- Puzzles	5%	A
	95037000	- Other toys, put up in sets or outfits	5%	A
	95038000	- Other toys and models, incorporating a motor	5%	A
	95039000	- Other	5%	A
95.04		Articles for funfair, table or parlour games, including: pinball, billiards, special tables for casino games automatic bowling alley equipment.		
	95041000	- Video games of a kind used with a television receiver	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	95042010	- Articles and accessories for billiards :	5%	A
		- - - Billiards	5%	A
	95042020	- - - Billiards chalk	5%	A
	95042090	- - - Other	5%	A
	95043000	- Other games, operated by coins, banknotes(paper currency), discs or other similar articles, other than bowling alley equipment.	5%	A
	95044000	- Playing cards	5%	A
	95049000	- Other	5%	A
95.05	95051000	- Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes.	5%	A
	95059000	- Articles for christmas festivities	5%	A
		- Other	5%	A
95.06		- Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and padding pools.		
		- Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment :		
	95061100	- - skis	5%	A
	95061200	- - Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings)	5%	A
	95061900	- - Other	5%	A
	95062100	- Water-skis, surfboards,sailboards and other water-sport equipment :	5%	A
	95062900	- - Sailboards	5%	A
		- - Other	5%	A
	95063100	- Golf clubs and other golf equipment :		
		- - Clubs, complete	5%	A
	95063200	- - Balls	5%	A
	95063900	- - Other	5%	A
	95064000	- Articles and equipment for table-tennis	5%	A
	95065100	- Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung :	5%	A
	95065900	- - Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or Not strung	5%	A
		- - Other	5%	A
	95066100	- Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls :		
		- - Lawn-tennis Balls	5%	A
	95066200	- - Inflatable	5%	A
	95066900	- - Other	5%	A
	95067000	- Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached	5%	A
	95069100	- Other :	5%	A
	95069900	- - Articles and equipment for general physical exercise gymnastics or athletics	5%	A
		- - Other	5%	A
95.07		- Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy " birds " (other than those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites.		

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
95.08	95071000	- Fishing Rods	5%	A
	95072000	- Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled	5%	A
	95073000	- Fishing Tackle	5%	A
	95079000	- Other	5%	A
96.01	96011000	Roundabouts, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses and travelling menageries; travelling theatres.		
	96019000	- Travelling circuses and travelling menageries	5%	A
	96020010	- Other	5%	A
	96020020	--- Roundabouts, swings	5%	A
96.02	96020030	--- Other	5%	A
	96020040	Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding).		
	96020050	- Worked ivory and articles of ivory	5%	I
	96020090	- Other	5%	A
	96020010	Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of steatin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 35.03) and articles of unhardened gelatin.		
	96020020	--- Artificial honeycombs for beehives	5%	A
	96020030	--- Wax pearls	5%	A
	96020040	--- Articles made of wax-based and unhardened gelatin, used in medical purposes and surgical or on medical industry	5%	A
	96020050	--- Moulded or carved articles of paraffin wax (especially containers for hydrofluoric acid)	5%	A
	96020090	--- Articles for steatin	5%	A
96.03	96031000	--- Other	5%	A
	96032100	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised; mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees).		
	96032910	- Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles	5%	A
	96032920	- Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances:		
	96032970	-- Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes	5%	A
	96032990	-- Other:		
	96032910	--- Shaving brushes	5%	A
	96032920	--- Hair brushes	5%	A
	96032990	--- Other	5%	A
	96033000	- Artists' brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Base	Category
	96034000	- Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers	5%	A
	96035000	- Other brushes constituting Parts of machines, appliances or vehicles	5%	A
		- Other :		
	96039010	- - - Brushes of rubber or plastics, moulded in one piece, and brushes for house-keeping Clothes or shoes	5%	A
	96039020	- - - Brushes for cleaning clothes or shoes	5%	A
	96039030	- - - Sweeping brushes for cleaning the roads, floors	5%	A
	96039040	- - - Manual brushes of metal wires	5%	A
	96039090	- - - Other	5%	A
96.04	96040000	Hand sieves and hand riddles.	5%	A
96.05	96050000	Travel sets for personal toilet; sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning.	5%	A
96.06	96061000	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and other parts of these articles; button blanks.	5%	A
		- Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor		
		- Buttons :		
		- - - Of plastics, not covered with textile material	5%	A
		- - - Of base metal, not covered with textile material	5%	A
		- - - Other	5%	A
		- Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks	5%	A
96.07	96073000	Slide fasteners and parts thereof.		
		- Slide fasteners :		
		- - Fitted with chain scoops of base metal	5%	A
		- - Other	5%	A
		- Parts	5%	A
96.08		Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating styles; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 96.09.		
	96081000	- Ball point pens	3%	A
	96082000	- Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	5%	A
		- Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens :		
		- - Indian ink drawing pens	3%	A
		- - Other	3%	A
	96084000	- Propelling or sliding pencils	3%	A
	96085000	- Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing subheadings	3%	A
	96086000	- Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and inkreservoir	3%	A
		- Other :		
		- - Pen nibs and nib points	3%	A
		- - Other	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS#	Description	Base	Category
96.09		Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks.		
	96091000	- Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	5%	A
	96092000	- Pencil leads, black or coloured	5%	A
		- Other :		
	96099010	--- Slate pencils	5%	A
	96099020	--- Drawing charcoals	5%	A
	96099030	--- Crayons	5%	A
	96099040	--- Writing and drawing chalks	5%	A
	96099050	--- Tailors chalk	5%	A
	96099090	--- Other	5%	A
96.10		Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed.		
	96100010	--- Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces whether or not framed	5%	A
	96100090	--- Other	5%	A
96.11	96110000	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks.	5%	A
96.12		Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes.		
	96121000	- Ribbons	5%	A
	96122000	- Ink-pads	5%	A
96.13		Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks.		
	96131000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable	5%	A
	96132000	- Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	5%	A
	96138000	- Other lighters	5%	A
	96139000	- Parts	5%	A
96.14		Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and gear or cigarette holders, and parts thereof.		
	96142000	- Pipes and pipe bowls	5%	A
	96149000	- Other	5%	A
96.15		Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-cutters and the like, other than those of heading 85.16, and parts thereof.		
		- Combs, hair-slides and the like :		
	96151100	-- Of hard rubber or plastics	5%	A
	96151900	-- Other	5%	A
	96159000	- Other	5%	A
96.16		Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mousses and heads thereof; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations.		
	96161000	- Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mousses and heads thereof	5%	A
	96162000	- Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of Bahrain

HTS Heading	HTS8	Description	Rate	Category
96.17	96170010	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners.	5%	A
	96170090	--- Thermos bottles used for tear coffee	5%	A
	96180000	--- Other Tailors' dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays used for shop window dressing.	5%	A
97.01	97011000	Paintings, drawings and pastels, executed entirely by hand, other than drawings of heading 49.06 and other than hand-painted or hand-decorated manufactured articles; collages and similar decorative plaques.	5%	A
	97019000	- Paintings, drawings and pastels	5%	A
	97020000	- Other Original engravings, prints and lithographs.	5%	A
97.02	97020000	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material	5%	A
97.03	97030000	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, unused, other than those of heading 49.07	5%	A
97.04	97040000	like, unused, other than those of heading 49.07 Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, palaeontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest.	5%	A
97.05	97050000	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years.	5%	A
97.06	97060010	Antique furniture and parts	5%	A
	97060020	--- Antique carpets articles	5%	A
	97060030	--- Antique works of painting and calligraphy	5%	A
	97060090	--- Other	5%	A



## الملاحظات العامة

## جدول التعرفة للولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

١. العلاقة بجدول النظام المنسق للتعرفة الخاص بالولايات المتحدة الأمريكية  
HTSUS

إن أحكام هذا الجدول مدرجة بشكل عام وفقاً لجدول HTSUS، ويخضع تفسير محتويات هذا الجدول، بما في ذلك المنتجات المشمولة ضمن التصنيفات الفرعية له، للملاحظات العامة، ولملاحظات الأقسام، ولملاحظات الفصول، ولملاحظات جدول الـ HTSUS. وحيثما تتطابق أحكام هذا الجدول مع الأحكام المقابلة لها في جدول HTSUS، فإن أحكام هذا الجدول تكون لها نفس المعاني التي تقابلها من أحكام جدول HTSUS.

## ٢. النسب الأساسية للضريبة.

إن النسب الأساسية للضريبة المنصوص عليها في هذا الجدول تعكس ما هو وارد في العمود الأول من جدول HTSUS، والمتعلق بالمعدلات العامة للضريبة المعمول بها من تاريخ ١٠ يناير ٢٠٠٣.

## ٣. المراحل.

بالإضافة إلى التصنيفات المرحلية الواردة في الملحق ٢ - ب، فإن هذا الجدول يحتوي على التصنيفات المرحلية D, E, F, G.

(أ) الضرائب المفروضة على السلع المذكورة في التصنيف المرحلي D يجب إلغاؤها على خمس مراحل سنوية متساوية تبدأ من تاريخ دخول هذه

الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ ، وتصبح تلك السلع معفاة من الضريبة الجمركية ابتداء من ١ يناير من السنة الخامسة .

(ب) الضرائب المفروضة على السلع المذكورة ضمن التصنيف المرحلي E يجب إلغاؤها بالكامل، وتصبح تلك السلع معفاة من الضريبة الجمركية ابتداء من دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ. وبالنسبة للسلع المذكورة في البنود الفرعية :

9812.00.20, 9812.00.40, 9813.00.05, 9813.00.10, 9813.00.15,  
9813.00.20, 9813.00.25, 9813.00.30, 9813.00.35, 9813.00.40,  
9813.00.45, 9813.00.50, 9813.00.55, 9813.00.60, 9813.00.70,  
9813.00.75, 9814.00.50

فإن الإعفاء من الضريبة يعني الإعفاء دون ضمان.

(ج) السلع المذكورة في التصنيف المرحلي F يجب أن تعفى من الرسوم الجمركية اعتباراً من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ، طبقاً للالتزامات الحالية لدى منظمة التجارة العالمية بشأن إزالة الضريبة (حسب جدول منظمة التجارة العالمية للولايات الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية رقم ٢٠).

(د) السلع المذكورة في التصنيف المرحلي G تخضع للأحكام التالية لغاية ١ يناير من السنة العاشرة حيث تصبح حينها تلك السلع معفاة من الضريبة:

١. بالنسبة للبضائع المذكورة في بند التعرفة ٨٠,٠٠,٩٨٠٢، فإن الضريبة التي تفرض وقت الاسترداد على السلع المجمعة وفقاً للإجراءات الواردة في الملاحظة (٤) من الفصل الفرعي الثاني من الفصل ٩٨ من جدول HTSUS يجب أن تكون عبارة عن النسبة المطبقة على القيمة الكلية للسلعة نفسها طبقاً للالتزامات

المرحلية المحددة في الأحكام ذات الصلة في الفصول من ١ إلى ٩٧ من هذا الجدول.

٢. بالنسبة للسلع المذكورة في بند التعرفة ٩٨١٧,٢٢,٠٥، فإن الضريبة التي تفرض وقت الاستيراد على السلع المجمعة وفقاً للإجراءات الواردة في الملاحظة (٤) من الفصل الفرعي الثاني من الفصل ٩٨ من جدول HTSUS يجب أن تكون عبارة عن النسبة المطبقة على القيمة الكلية للسلعة نفسها طبقاً للإجراءات المرحلية الواردة في الأحكام ذات الصلة ضمن الفصول من (١) إلى (٩٧) من هذا الجدول.

٣. بالنسبة للسلع المذكورة في بند التعرفة ٩٨١٧,٦١,٠١، فإن الضريبة التي تفرض وقت الاستيراد على السلع المجمعة تكون عبارة عن النسبة المطبقة على القيمة الكلية للسلعة نفسها طبقاً للأحكام المرحلية الواردة في الأحكام ذات الصلة ضمن الفصول من (١) إلى (٩٧) من هذا الجدول.

٤. السلع ذات المنشأ التي تصدر إلى الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية يجب ألا تفرض عليها أية ضرائب تطبق استناداً إلى المادة (٥) من اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية الخاصة بالزراعة.

## الملحق ١

العلاقة بجدول النظام المنسق للتعرفة الخاصة بالولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

١. يحتوي هذا الملحق على تعديلات مؤقتة للأحكام الخاصة بـ HTSUS استناداً لهذه الاتفاقية. وتخضع السلع ذات المنشأ الواردة في هذا الملحق للضريبة المنصوص عليها في هذا الملحق بدلاً من نسب الضريبة المنصوص عليها في الفصول من ١ إلى ٩٧ من HTSUS. بالرغم من نسب التعرفة الخاصة بالحصص المذكورة في أماكن أخرى ضمن HTSUS، يجب أن يسمح للسلع ذات المنشأ بالدخول إلى الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية استناداً إلى أحكام هذا الملحق. وبالإضافة إلى ذلك فإن أية كمية من السلع المخصصة للبحرين وفقاً لنسب التعرفة الخاصة بالحصص المذكورة في هذا الملحق يجب عدم احتسابها ضمن أي نسبة تعرفة خاصة بالحصص لتلك السلع في أماكن أخرى في HTSUS.

اللحوم البقرية

٢. ( أ ) الكمية الإجمالية للسلع التي تدخل وفقاً للأحكام المدونة في الفقرة الفرعية (C) يجب أن تعفى من الضريبة خلال أية سنة تقويمية مذكورة أدناه، ويجب ألا تتجاوز الكميات المحددة لكل سنة من هذه السنوات:

الكمية (بالكيلوجرام)	السنة
١٥,٠٠٠	١
١٦,٥٠٠	٢
١٨,١٥٠	٣
١٩,٩٦٥	٤
٢١,٩٦٢	٥

٢٤,١٥٨	٦
٢٦,٥٧٣	٧
٢٩,٢٣١	٨
٣٢,١٥٤	٩
غير محدودة	١٠

ويكون إعفاء الكميات المشار إليها وفقاً لأولوية التقديم.

(ب) تلغى الضرائب على إجمالي السلع التي تدخل زيادة عن الكميات المذكورة ضمن البند (أ) أعلاه وفقاً لأحكام التصنيف المرحلي (B) المذكورة في الملحق ٢ - باء.

(ج) يسري البنود (أ) و(ب) على البنود الفرعية التالية الواردة في الجدول رقم (١):

AG02011050, AG02012080, AG02013080, AG02021050,  
AG02022080, AG02023080.

### منتجات الألبان السائلة

٣. (أ) الكمية الإجمالية للسلع التي تدخل وفقاً للأحكام المدونة في الفقرة الفرعية (ج) يجب أن تعفى من الضريبة الجمركية خلال كل سنة تقويمية مذكورة أدناه، ويجب ألا تتجاوز الكميات المحددة لكل سنة من هذه السنوات:

الكمية (بالليتر)	السنة
١,٠٠٠	١
١,١٠٠	٢
١,٢١٠	٣
١,٣٣٠	٤

١,٤٦٠	٥
١,٦١٠	٦
١,٧٧٠	٧
١,٩٥٠	٨
٢,١٤٠	٩
غير محدودة	١٠

ويكون إعفاء الكميات المشار إليها وفقاً لأولوية التقديم.

(ب) تلغى الضرائب على إجمالي السلع التي تدخل زيادة عن الكميات المذكورة ضمن الفقرة الفرعية (أ) أعلاه وفقاً لأحكام التصنيف المرحلي (B) المذكورة في الملحق ٢- باء.

(ج) يسري البنودان (أ) و(ب) على البنود الفرعية التالية الواردة في الجدول رقم (١):

AG04013025, AG04039016 , AG21050020.

### الأجيان

٤. ( أ ) الكمية الإجمالية للسلع التي تدخل وفقاً للأحكام المدونة في البند (ج) يجب أن تعفى من الضريبة الجمركية خلال كل سنة تقويمية مذكورة أدناه، ويجب ألا تتجاوز الكميات المحددة لكل سنة من هذه السنوات:

<u>الكمية ( بالكيلوجرام )</u>	<u>السنة</u>
١٥,٠٠٠	١
١٦,٥٠٠	٢

١٨,١٥٠	٣
١٩,٩٦٥	٤
٢١,٩٦٢	٥
٢٤,١٥٨	٦
٢٦,٥٧٣	٧
٢٩,٢٣١	٨
٣٢,١٥٤	٩
غير محدودة	١٠

ويكون إعفاء الكميات المشار إليها وفقاً لأولوية التقديم.

(ب) تلغى الضرائب على إجمالي السلع التي تدخل زيادة عن الكميات المذكورة ضمن البند (أ) أعلاه وفقاً لأحكام التصنيف المرحلي (B) المذكورة في الملحق ٢- باء .

(ج) يسري البنودان (أ) و(ب) على البنود الفرعية التالية الواردة في الجدول رقم ١):

AG04061008, AG04061018, AG04061028, AG04061038,  
 AG04061048, AG04061058, AG04061068, AG04061078,  
 AG04061088, AG04062028, AG04062033, AG04062039,  
 AG04062048, AG04062053, AG04062063, AG04062067,  
 AG04062071, AG04062075, AG04062079, AG04062083,  
 AG04062087, AG04062091, AG04063018, AG04063028,  
 AG04063038, AG04063048, AG04063053, AG04063063,  
 AG04063067, AG04063071, AG04063075, AG04063079,  
 AG04063083, AG04063087, AG04063091, AG04064070,  
 AG04069012, AG04069018, AG04069032, AG04069037,  
 AG04069042, AG04069048, AG04069054, AG04069068,

AG04069074, AG04069078, AG04069084, AG04069088,  
AG04069092, AG04069094, AG04069097, AG19019036.

### مسحوق الحليب

٥. (أ) الكمية الإجمالية للسلع التي تدخل وفقاً للأحكام المدونة في البند (ج) يجب أن  
تعفى من الضريبة الجمركية خلال كل سنة تقويمية مذكورة أدناه ، ويجب ألا  
تتجاوز الكميات المحددة لكل سنة من هذه السنوات:

الكمية (بالكيلوجرام)	السنة
٥,٠٠٠	١
٥,٥٠٠	٢
٦,٠٥٠	٣
٦,٦٦٥	٤
٧,٣٢١	٥
٨,٠٥٨	٦
٨,٨٥٨	٧
٩,٧٤٤	٨
١٠,١٧٨	٩
غير محدودة	١٠

ويكون إعفاء الكميات المشار إليها وفقاً لأولوية التقديم.

(ب) تلغى الضرائب على إجمالي السلع التي تدخل زيادة عن الكميات المذكورة  
ضمن البند (أ) أعلاه وفقاً لأحكام التصنيف المرحلي (B) المذكورة في الملحق

٢- باء .



(ج) يسري البندان (أ) و(ب) على البنود الفرعية التالية الواردة في الجدول رقم ١)  
:

AG04021050, AG04022125, AG04022150, AG04039045,  
AG04039055, AG04041090, AG23099028, AG23099048.

الزبدة :

٦. ( أ ) الكمية الإجمالية للسلع التي تدخل وفقاً للأحكام المدونة في الفقرة الفرعية (ج) يجب أن تعفى من الضريبة خلال كل سنة تقويمية مذكورة أدناه ، ويجب ألا تتجاوز الكميات المحددة لكل سنة من هذه السنوات:

الكمية (بالكيلوجرام)	السنة
٥,٠٠٠	١
٥,٥٠٠	٢
٦,٠٥٠	٣
٦,٦٦٥	٤
٧,٣٢١	٥
٨,٠٥٣	٦
٨,٨٥٨	٧
٩,٧٤٤	٨
١٠,٧١٨	٩
غير محدودة	١٠

ويكون إعفاء الكميات المشار إليها وفقاً لأولوية التقديم.

(ب) تلغى الضرائب على إجمالي السلع التي تدخل زيادة عن الكميات المذكورة ضمن البند (أ) أعلاه وفقاً لأحكام التصنيف المرحلي (B) المذكورة في الملحق ٢- باء .

(ج) يسري البنود (أ) و(ب) على البنود الفرعية التالية الواردة في الجدول رقم ١):

AG04013075, AG04022190, AG04039065, AG04039078,  
AG04051020, AG04052030, AG04059020, AG21069026,  
AG21069036.

#### منتجات ألبان أخرى

٧. ( أ ) الكمية الإجمالية للسلع التي تدخل وفقاً للأحكام المدونة في الفقرة الفرعية (ج) يجب أن تعفى من الضريبة الجمركية خلال كل سنة تقويمية مذكورة أدناه، كما يجب ألا تتجاوز الكميات المحددة لكل سنة من هذه السنوات:

الكمية (بالكيلوجرام)	السنة
٥,٠٠٠	١
٥,٥٠٠	٢
٦,٠٥٠	٣
٦,٦٦٥	٤
٧,٣٢١	٥
٨,٠٥٣	٦
٨,٨٥٨	٧
٩,٧٤٤	٨
١٠,٧١٨	٩

غير محدودة

١٠

ويكون إعفاء الكميات المشار إليها وفقاً لأولوية التقديم.

(ب) تلغى الضرائب على إجمالي السلع التي تدخل زيادة عن الكميات المذكورة ضمن البند (أ) أعلاه وفقاً لأحكام التصنيف المرحلي (B) المذكورة في الملحق ٢-باء.

(ج) يسري البنود (أ) و(ب) على البنود الفرعية التالية الواردة في الجدول رقم ١):

AG04022950, AG04029170, AG04029190, AG04029945,  
AG04029955, AG04029990, AG04031050, AG04039095,  
AG04041015, AG04049050, AG04052070, AG15179060,  
AG17049058, AG18062026, AG18062028, AG18062036,  
AG18062038, AG18062082, AG18062083, AG18062087,  
AG18062089, AG18063206, AG18063208, AG18063216,  
AG18063218, AG18063270, AG18063280, AG18069008,  
AG18069010, AG18069018, AG18069020, AG18069028,  
AG18069030, AG19011030, AG19011040, AG19011075,  
AG19011085, AG19012015, AG19012050, AG19019043,  
AG19019047, AG21050040, AG21069009, AG21069066,  
AG21069087, AG22029028.

### الفول السوداني

٨. (أ) الكمية الإجمالية للسلع التي تدخل وفقاً للأحكام المدونة في الفقرة الفرعية (ج) يجب أن تعفى من الضريبة خلال كل سنة تقويمية مذكورة أدناه، كما يجب ألا تتجاوز الكميات المحددة لكل سنة من هذه السنوات:

السنة	الكمية (بالكيلوجرام)
١	١,٠٠٠
٢	١,١٠٠
٣	١,٢١٠
٤	١,٣٣١
٥	١,٤٦٤
٦	١,٦١١
٧	١,٧٧٢
٨	١,٩٤٩
٩	٢,١٤٣
١٠	غير محدودة

ويكون إعفاء الكميات المشار إليها وفقاً لأولوية التقديم.

لأغراض هذه الكميات يحسب الفول السوداني غير المقشر على أساس أن كل ١٠٠ كيلوجرام يعادل ٧٥ كيلوجرام مقشر.

(ب) تلغى الضرائب على إجمال السلع التي تدخل زيادة عن الكميات المذكورة ضمن البند (أ) أعلاه وفقاً لأحكام التصنيف المرحلي (B) المذكورة في الملحق ٢ - باء.

(ج) يسري البنود (أ) و(ب) على البنود الفرعية التالية الواردة في الجدول رقم (١):

AG12021080, AG12022080, AG20081115, AG20081135,  
AG20081160.

السكر

٩. (أ) الكمية الإجمالية للسلع التي تدخل وفقاً للأحكام المدونة في البند (ب) يجب أن تعفى من الضريبة الجمركية خلال كل سنة تقويمية مذكورة أدناه، كما يجب ألا تتجاوز الكميات المحددة لكل سنة من هذه السنوات:

السنة	الكمية (بالكيلوجرام)
١	١٥,٠٠٠
٢	١٥,٥٧٠
٣	١٦,٥٣٨
٤	١٧,٣٦٤
٥	١٨,٢٣٣
٦	١٩,١٤٤
٧	٢٠,١٠١
٨	٢١,١٠٧
٩	٢٢,١٦٢
١٠	غير محدودة

ويكون إعفاء الكميات المشار إليها وفقاً لأولوية التقديم.

(ب) تلغى الضرائب على إجمالي السلع التي تدخل زيادة عن الكميات المذكورة ضمن البند (أ) أعلاه وفقاً لأحكام التصنيف المرحلي (B) المذكورة في الملحق ٢-باء.

(ج) يسري البنود (أ) و(ب) على البنود الفرعية التالية الواردة في الجدول رقم ١):

AG17011150, AG17011250, AG17019130, AG17019148,  
 AG17019158, AG17019950, AG17022028, AG17023028,  
 AG17024028, AG17026028, AG17029020, AG17029058,  
 AG17029068, AG17049068, AG17049078, AG18061015,  
 AG18061028, AG18061038, AG18061055, AG18061075,  
 AG18062073, AG18062077, AG18062094, AG18062098,  
 AG18069039, AG18069049, AG18069059, AG 19012025,  
 AG19012035, AG19012060, AG19012070, AG19019054,  
 AG19019058, AG21011238, AG21011248, AG21011258,  
 AG21012038, AG21012048, AG21012058, AG21039078,  
 AG21069046, AG21069072, AG21069076, AG21069080,  
 ،AG21069091, AG21069094, AG21069097.

### القطن

١٠. (أ) الكمية الإجمالية للسلع التي تدخل وفقاً للأحكام المدونة في البند (ج) يجب أن تعفى من الضريبة خلال كل سنة تقويمية مذكورة أدناه، كما يجب ألا تتجاوز الكميات المحددة لكل سنة من هذه السنوات:

الكمية (بالكيلوجرام)	السنة
٥,٠٠٠	١
٥,٥٠٠	٢
٦,٠٥٠	٣
٦,٦٥٥	٤
٧,٣٢١	٥
٨,٠٥٣	٦
٨,٨٥٨	٧
٩,٧٤٤	٨
١٠,٧١٨	٩

غير محدودة

١٠

(ب) تلغى الضرائب على إجمالي السلع التي تدخل زيادة عن الكميات المذكورة ضمن البند (أ) أعلاه وفقاً لأحكام التصنيف المرحلي (B) المذكورة في الملحق ٢-باء.

(ج) يسري البنود (أ) و(ب) على البنود الفرعية التالية الواردة في الجدول رقم ١):

AG52010018, AG52010028, AG52010038, AG52010080,  
AG52029930, and AG52030030.

### التبع

١١. (أ) الكمية الإجمالية للسلع التي تدخل وفقاً للأحكام المدونة في البند (ج) يجب أن تعفى من الضريبة الجمركية خلال كل سنة تقويمية مذكورة أدناه، كما يجب ألا تتجاوز الكميات المحددة لكل سنة من هذه السنوات:

السنة	الكمية (بالكيلوجرام)
١	٥,٠٠٠
٢	٥,٥٠٠
٣	٦,٠٥٠
٤	٦,٦٥٥
٥	٧,٣٢١
٦	٨,٠٥٣
٧	٨,٨٥٨

٩,٧٤٤	٨
١٠,٧١٨	٩
غير محدودة	١٠

ويكون إعفاء الكميات المشار إليها وفقاً لأولوية التقديم.

(ب) تلغى الضرائب على إجمالي السلع التي تدخل زيادة عن الكميات المذكورة ضمن البند (أ) أعلاه وفقاً لأحكام التصنيف المرحلي (B) المذكورة في الملحق ٢-باء.

(ج) يسري البنودان (أ) و(ب) على البنود الفرعية التالية الواردة في الجدول رقم (١) :

AG24011065, AG24012035, AG24012087, AG24013070,  
AG24031090, AG24039147, AG24039990.



## الجدول رقم (1)

وصف السلعة	العنوان
02011050 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG02011050
02012080 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG02012080
02013080 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG02013080
02021050 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG02021050
02022080 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG02022080
04013025 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG02023080
04013025 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04013025
04013075 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04013075
04021050 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04021050
04022125 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04022125
04022150 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04022150
04022190 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04022190
04022950 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04022950
04029170 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04029170
04029190 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04029190
04029945 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04029945
04029955 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04029955
04029990 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04029990
04031050 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04031050
04039016 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04039016
04039045 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04039045
04039055 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04039055
04039065 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04039065
04039078 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04039078
04039095 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04039095
04041015 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04041015
04041090 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04041090

وصف السلعة	العنوان
04049050 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04049050
04051020 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04051020
04052030 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04052030
04052070 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04052070
04059020 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04059020
04061008 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04061008
04061018 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04061018
04061028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04061028
04061038 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04061038
04061048 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04061048
04061058 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04061058
04061068 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04061068
04061078 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04061078
04061088 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04061088
04062028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062028
04062033 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062033
04062039 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062039
04062048 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062048
04062053 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062053
04062063 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062063
04062067 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062067
04062071 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062071
04062075 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062075
04062079 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062079
04062083 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062083
04062087 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062087
04062091 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04062091
04063018 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063018
04063028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063028

وصف السلعة	العنوان
04063038 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063038
04063048 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063048
04063053 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063053
04063063 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063063
04063067 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063067
04063071 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063071
04063075 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063075
04063079 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063079
04063083 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063083
04063087 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063087
04063091 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04063091
04064070 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04064070
04069012 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069012
04069018 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069018
04069032 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069032
04069037 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069037
04069042 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069042
04069048 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069048
04069054 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069054
04069068 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069068
04069074 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069074
04069078 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069078
04069084 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069084
04069088 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069088
04069092 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069092
04069094 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069094
04069097 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG04069097
12021080 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG12021080
12022080 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG12022080

وصف السلعة	العنوان
15179060 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG15179060
17011150 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17011150
17011250 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17011250
17019130 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17019130
17019148 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17019148
17019158 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17019158
17019950 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17019950
17022028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17022028
17023028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17023028
17024028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17024028
17026028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17026028
17029020 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17029020
17029058 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17029058
17029068 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17029068
17049058 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17049058
17049068 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17049068
17049078 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG17049078
18061015 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18061015
18061028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18061028
18061038 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18061038
18061055 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18061055
18061075 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18061075
18062026 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062026
18062028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062028
18062036 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062036
18062038 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062038
18062073 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062073
18062077 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062077
18062082 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062082

وصف السلعة	العنوان
18062083 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062083
18062087 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062087
18062089 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062089
18062094 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062094
18062098 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18062098
18063206 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18063206
18063208 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18063208
18063216 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18063216
18063218 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18063218
18063270 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18063270
18063280 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18063280
18069008 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18069008
18069010 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18069010
18069018 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18069018
18069020 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18069020
18069028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18069028
18069030 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18069030
18069039 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18069039
18069049 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18069049
18069059 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG18069059
19011030 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG19011030
19011040 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG19011040
19011075 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG19011075
19011085 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG19011085
19012015 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG19012015
19012025 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG19012025
19012035 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG19012035
19012050 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG19012050
19012060 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG19012060

وصف السلعة	العنوان
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 19012070	AG19012070
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 19019036	AG19019036
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 19019043	AG19019043
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 19019047	AG19019047
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 19019054	AG19019054
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 19019058	AG19019058
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 20081115	AG20081115
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 20081135	AG20081135
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 20081160	AG20081160
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21011238	AG21011238
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21011248	AG21011248
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21011258	AG21011258
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21012038	AG21012038
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21012048	AG21012048
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21012058	AG21012058
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21039078	AG21039078
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21050020	AG21050020
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21050040	AG21050040
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21069009	AG21069009
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21069026	AG21069026
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21069036	AG21069036
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21069046	AG21069046
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21069066	AG21069066
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21069072	AG21069072
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21069076	AG21069076
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21069080	AG21069080
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21069087	AG21069087
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21069091	AG21069091
المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي 21069094	AG21069094

وصف السلعة	العنوان
21069097 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG21069097
22029028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG22029028
23099028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG23099028
23099048 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG23099048
24011065 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG24011065
24012035 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG24012035
24012087 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG24012087
24013070 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG24013070
24031090 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG24031090
24039147 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG24039147
24039990 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG24039990
52010018 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG52010018
52010028 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG52010028
52010038 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG52010038
52010080 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG52010080
52029930 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG52029930
52030030 المنصوص عليه في البند الفرعي	AG52030030

قانون رقم (٢٣) لسنة ٢٠٠٥  
بالتصديق على اتفاقية التجارة الحرة  
بين حكومة مملكة البحرين وحكومة  
الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

(الجزء الثاني)





Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
01011000	Live purebred breeding horses and asses	Free	C
01019010	Live horses other than purebred breeding horses	Free	C
01019020	Live asses other than purebred breeding asses	6.8%	A
01019030	Mules and hinnies imported for immediate slaughter	Free	C
01019040	Mules and hinnies not imported for immediate slaughter	4.5%	A
01021000	Live purebred bovine breeding animals	Free	C
01029020	Cows imported specially for dairy purposes	Free	C
01029040	Live bovine animals other than purebred or those imported for dairy purposes	1 cent/kg	A
01031000	Live purebred breeding swine	Free	C
01039100	Live swine, other than purebred breeding swine, weighing less than 50 kg each	Free	C
01039200	Live swine, other than purebred breeding swine, weighing 50 kg or more	Free	C
01041000	Live sheep	Free	C
01042000	Live goats	Free	C
01051100	Live chickens weighing not over 185 g each	68 cents/head	A
01051200	Live turkeys weighing not more than 185 g each	0.9 cent each	A
01051900	Live ducks, geese and guineas, weighing not more than 185 g each	0.9 cent each	A
01059200	Live chickens weighing more than 185 g but not more than 2000 g each	0.9 cent each	A
01059300	Live chickens weighing more than 2000 g each	2 cents/kg	A
01059900	Live ducks, geese, turkeys and guineas, weighing over 185 g each	2 cents/kg	A
01061100	Live primates	Free	C
01061200	Live whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia)	Free	C
01061930	Live foxes	4.8%	A
01061990	Live mammals, not elsewhere specified or included	Free	C
01062000	Live reptiles (including snakes and turtles)	Free	C
01063100	Live birds of prey	1.8%	A
01063200	Live psittaciforme birds (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos)	1.8%	A
01063900	Live birds, other than poultry, birds of prey or psittaciforme birds	1.8%	A
01069000	Live animals other than mammals, reptiles and birds	Free	A
02011005	Bovine carcasses and halves, fresh or chld., descr. in gen. note 15 of the HTS	4.4 cent/kg	A
02011010	Bovine carcasses and halves, fresh or chld., descr. in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	4.4 cent/kg	A
02011050	Bovine carcasses and halves, fresh or chld., other than descr. in gen. note 15 or add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	26.4%	See Annex 1 Note 2
02012002	High-qual. beef cuts w/bone in, processed, fresh or chld., descr. in gen. note 15 of the HTS	4.0%	A
02012004	Bovine meat cuts (except high-qual. beef cuts), w/bone in, processed, fresh or chld., descr. in gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
02012006	Bovine meat cuts, w/bone in, not processed, fresh or chld., descr. in gen. note 15 of the HTS	4.4 cent/kg	A
02012010	High-qual. beef cuts, w/bone in, processed, fresh or chld., descr. in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	4.0%	A
02012030	Bovine meat cuts (except high-qual. beef cuts), w/bone in, processed, fresh or chld., descr. in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	10.0%	A
02012050	Bovine meat cuts, w/bone in, not processed, fresh or chld., descr. in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	4.4 cent/kg	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
02012080	Bovine meat cuts, w/bone in, fresh or chld, not deser in gen. note 15 or add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	26.4%	See Annex I Note 2
02013002	High-qual. beef cuts, boneless, processed, fresh or chld, deser in gen. note 15 of the HTS	4.0%	A
02013004	Bovine meat cuts (except high-qual. beef cuts) boneless, processed, fresh or chld, deser in gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
02013006	Bovine meat cuts, boneless, not processed, fresh or chld, deser in gen. note 15 of the HTS	4.4 cents/kg	A
02013010	High-qual. beef cuts, boneless, processed, fresh or chld, deser in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	4.0%	A
02013030	Bovine meat cuts (except high-qual. beef cuts), boneless, processed, fresh or chld, deser in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	10.0%	A
02013050	Bovine meat cuts, boneless, not processed, fresh or chld, deser in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	4.4 cents/kg	A
02013080	Bovine meat cuts, boneless, fresh or chld, not deser in gen. note 15 or add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	26.4%	See Annex I Note 2
02021005	Bovine carcasses and halves, frozen, deser. in gen. note 15 of the HTS	4.4 cents/kg	A
02021010	Bovine carcasses and halves, frozen, deser. in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	4.4 cents/kg	A
02021050	Bovine carcasses and halves, frozen, other than deser. in gen. note 15 or add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	26.4%	See Annex I Note 2
02022002	High-qual. beef cuts w/bone in, processed, frozen, deser. in gen. note 15 of the HTS	4.0%	A
02022004	Bovine meat cuts (except high-qual. beef cuts), w/bone in, processed, frozen, deser. in gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
02022006	Bovine meat cuts, w/bone in, not processed, frozen, deser. in gen. note 15 of the HTS	4.4 cents/kg	A
02022010	High-qual. beef cuts, w/bone in, processed, frozen, deser. in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	4.0%	A
02022030	Bovine meat cuts (except high-qual. beef cuts) w/bone in, processed, frozen, deser. in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	10.0%	A
02022050	Bovine meat cuts, w/bone in, not processed, frozen, deser. in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	4.4 cents/kg	A
02022080	Bovine meat cuts, w/bone in, frozen, not deser. in gen. note 15 or add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	26.4%	See Annex I Note 2
02023002	High-qual. beef cuts, boneless, processed, frozen, deser. in gen. note 15 of the HTS	4.0%	A
02023004	Bovine meat cuts (except high-qual. beef cuts), boneless, processed, frozen, deser. in gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
02023006	Bovine meat cuts, boneless, not processed, frozen, deser. in gen. note 15 of the HTS	4.4 cents/kg	A
02023010	High-qual. beef cuts, boneless, processed, frozen, deser. in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	4.0%	A
02023030	Bovine meat cuts (except high-qual. beef cuts), boneless, processed, frozen, deser. in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	10.0%	A
02023050	Bovine meat cuts, boneless, not processed, frozen, deser. in add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	4.4 cents/kg	A
02023080	Bovine meat cuts, boneless, frozen, not deser. in gen. note 15 or add. US note 3 to Ch. 2	26.4%	See Annex I Note 2
02031100	Carcasses and half-carcasses of swine, fresh or chilled	Free	C
02031210	Fresh or chilled retail cuts of ham, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	1.4 cents/kg	A
02031290	Fresh or chilled hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in, other than processed	Free	C
02031920	Meat of swine nesl, retail cuts, fresh or chilled	1.4 cents/kg	A
02031940	Meat of swine, nesl, non retail cuts, fresh or chilled	Free	C
02032100	Carcasses and half-carcasses of swine, frozen	Free	C
02032210	Frozen retail cuts of hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in	1.4 cents/kg	A
02032290	Frozen hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in, other than retail cuts	Free	C
02032920	Frozen retail cuts of meat of swine, nesl	1.4 cents/kg	A
02032940	Frozen meat of swine, other than retail cuts, nesl	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
02041000	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled	0.7 cents/kg	A
02042100	Carcasses and half-carcasses of sheep, other than lamb, fresh or chilled	2.8 cents/kg	A
02042220	Cuts of lamb meat with bone in, fresh or chilled	0.7 cents/kg	A
02042320	Boneless meat of lamb, fresh or chilled	2.8 cents/kg	A
02042340	Boneless meat of sheep, msi, fresh or chilled	0.7 cents/kg	A
02043000	Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen	2.8 cents/kg	A
02044100	Carcasses and half-carcasses of sheep, other than lamb, frozen	0.7 cents/kg	A
02044220	Cuts of lamb meat with bone in, frozen	2.8 cents/kg	A
02044240	Cuts of sheep meat with bone in, msi, frozen	0.7 cents/kg	A
02044320	Boneless meat of lamb, frozen	2.8 cents/kg	A
02044340	Boneless meat of sheep, msi, frozen	0.7 cents/kg	A
02045000	Meat of goats, fresh, chilled or frozen	Free	C
02050000	Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen	Free	C
02061000	Edible offal of bovine animals, fresh or chilled	Free	C
02062100	Tongues of bovine animals, frozen	Free	C
02062200	Livers of bovine animals, frozen	Free	C
02062900	Edible offal of bovine animals, except tongues or livers, frozen	Free	C
02063000	Edible offal of swine, fresh or chilled	Free	C
02064100	Livers of swine, frozen	Free	C
02064900	Edible offal of swine, except liver, frozen	Free	C
02068000	Edible offal of sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh or chilled	Free	C
02069000	Edible offal of sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, frozen	Free	C
02071100	Chickens, not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	8.8 cents/kg	A
02071200	Chickens, not cut in pieces, frozen	8.8 cents/kg	A
02071300	Cuts and offal of chickens, fresh or chilled	17.6 cents/kg	A
02071400	Cuts and offal of chickens, frozen	17.6 cents/kg	D
02072400	Turkeys, not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	15 cents/kg	A
02072520	Turkeys, not cut in pieces, valued less than 88 cents/kg, frozen	8.8 cents/kg	D
02072540	Turkeys, not cut in pieces, valued 88 cents or more per kg, frozen	10.0%	D
02072600	Cuts and offal of turkeys, fresh or chilled	17.6 cents/kg	A
02072700	Cuts and offal of turkeys, frozen	17.6 cents/kg	A
02072900	Ducks, geese or guineas, not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled	8.8 cents/kg	A
02073300	Ducks, geese or guineas, not cut in pieces, frozen	8.8 cents/kg	A
02073400	Fatty livers of ducks, geese or guineas, fresh or chilled	17.6 cents/kg	A
02073500	Cuts and offal, other than fatty livers, of ducks, geese or guineas, fresh or chilled	17.6 cents/kg	A
02073600	Cuts and offal of ducks, geese or guineas, frozen	17.6 cents/kg	B
02081000	Meat and edible meat offal of rabbits or hares, fresh, chilled or frozen	6.4%	A
02082000	Frog legs, fresh, chilled or frozen	Free	A
02083000	Meat and edible meat offal of primates, fresh, chilled or frozen	6.4%	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
02084000	Meat and edible meat offal of whales, dolphins and porpoises or of manatees and dugongs, fresh, chilled or frozen	6.4%	A
02085000	Meat and edible meat offal of reptiles, fresh, chilled or frozen	6.4%	A
02089020	Meat and edible offal of deer, fresh, chilled or frozen	Free	C
02089030	Fresh, chilled or frozen quail, eviscerated, not in pieces	7 cents/kg	A
02089090	Other meat and edible meat offal not elsewhere specified or included, fresh, chilled or frozen	6.4%	A
02090000	Pig fat, free of lean meat, and poultry fat, not rendered or otherwise extracted, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	3.2%	A
02101100	Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof with bone in, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	1.4 cents/kg	A
02101200	Belilles (streaky) and cuts thereof of swine, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	1.4 cents/kg	A
02101900	Meat of swine other than hams, shoulders, bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	1.4 cents/kg	A
02102000	Meat of bovine animals, salted, in brine, dried or smoked	Free	C
02109100	Meat and edible offal of primates, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals thereof	2.3%	A
02109200	Meat and edible offal of whales, dolphins, porpoises, manatees and dugongs, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flour & meals thereof	2.3%	A
02109300	Meat and edible offal of reptiles, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals thereof	2.3%	A
02109920	Meat and edible offal of poultry of heading 0105, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals thereof	2.3%	A
02109990	Meat and edible offal not elsewhere specified or included, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals thereof	2.3%	A
03011000	Live ornamental fish	Free	C
03019100	Live trout	Free	C
03019200	Live eels	Free	C
03019300	Live carp	Free	C
03019900	Live fish, other than trout, eel, carp or ornamental fish	Free	C
03021100	Trout, fresh or chilled, excluding fillets; other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03021200	Pacific, Atlantic and Danube salmon, fresh or chilled, excluding fillets; other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03021900	Salmonidae other than trout or Pacific, Atlantic & Danube salmon, fresh or chilled, excluding fillets; other meat portions, livers & roes	Free	C
03022100	Hallibut and Greenland turbot, fresh or chilled, excluding fillets; other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03022200	Plaice, fresh or chilled, excluding fillets; other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03022300	Sole, fresh or chilled, excluding fillets; other meat portions, livers and roes	1.1 cents/kg	A
03022900	Flat fish, meat, fresh or chilled, excluding fillets; other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03023100	Albacore or longfinned tunas, fresh or chilled, excluding fillets; other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03023200	Yellowfin tunas, fresh or chilled, excluding fillets; other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
03023300	Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito, fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03023400	Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> ), fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03023500	Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> ), fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03023600	Southern bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> ), fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03023901	Tunas not elsewhere specified or included, fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03024000	Herrings, fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03025000	Cod, fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03026100	Sardines, sardinella, brisling or sprats, fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03026200	Haddock, fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03026300	Atlantic pollock, fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03026400	Mackerel, fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03026500	Dogfish and other sharks, fresh or chilled, excluding filets, livers, roes and fish meat of 0304	Free	C
03026600	Eels, fresh or chilled, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03026910	Fish, nesl, excl. filets, livers and roes, fresh or chilled, sealed, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less	3.0%	A
03026920	Smelts, cusk, hake, etc. excl. filets, livers & roes, fresh or chilled, not sealed, or sealed in immediate containers over 6.8 kg	Free	C
03026940	Fish, nesl, excl. filets, livers and roes, fresh or chilled, not sealed, or sealed in immediate containers weighing over 6.8 kg	Free	C
03027020	Sturgeon roe, fresh or chilled	15.0%	A
03027040	Fish roes and livers, other than sturgeon, fresh or chilled	Free	C
03031100	Sockeye salmon (red salmon) ( <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> ), frozen, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03031900	Pacific salmon, other than sockeye, frozen, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03032100	Troul, frozen, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03032200	Atlantic salmon and Danube salmon, frozen, excluding livers and roes	Free	C
03032900	Salmonidae, other than trout or Atlantic and Danube salmon, nesl, frozen, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03033100	Halibut and Greenland turbot, frozen, excluding filets, other meat portions & livers and roes	Free	C
03033200	Plaice, frozen, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03033300	Sole, frozen, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	1.1 cents/kg	A
03033900	Flat fish, other than halibut, Greenland turbot, plaice and sole, frozen, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	1.1 cents/kg	A
03034100	Albacore or longfinned tunas, frozen, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03034200	Yellowfin tunas, frozen, excluding filets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
03034300	Stripjack or stripe-bellied bonito, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03034400	Bigeye tunas ( <i>Thunnus obesus</i> ), frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03034500	Bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> ), frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03034600	Southwest bluefin tunas ( <i>Thunnus maccoyii</i> ), frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03034901	Tunas, not elsewhere specified or included, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03035000	Herrings, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03036000	Cod, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03037100	Sardines, sardinella, brisling or sprats, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	1.1 cents/kg	A
03037200	Haddock, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03037300	Atlantic pollock, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03037400	Mackerel frozen excluding fillets, livers and roes	Free	C
03037500	Dogfish and other sharks, frozen, excluding fillets, livers, roes and fish meat of 0304	1.1 cents/kg	A
03037600	Bels, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03037700	Sea bass, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03037800	Whiting and hake, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03037920	Smelts, cusk, pollock, shad, sturgeon, swordfish, and fresh-water fish, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03037940	Fish, nesi, frozen, excluding fillets, other meat portions, livers and roes	Free	C
03038020	Sturgeon roe, frozen	13.0%	A
03038040	Fish livers and roes, other than sturgeon roe, frozen	Free	C
03041010	Cod, cusk, haddock, pollock, Atlantic ocean perch, filleted or minced, fresh or chilled	Free	C
03041030	Hake, filleted or minced, fresh or chilled	Free	C
03041040	Fillets and other meat portions of other fish nesi, fresh or chilled	Free	C
03042020	Frozen fish fillets, skinned, in blocks weighing over 4.5 kg, to be minced, ground or cut into pieces of uniform weight and dimension	Free	C
03042030	Fillets and minced meat, frozen, of cod, cusk, haddock, pollock or Atlantic ocean perch	Free	C
03042050	Fillets and minced meat, frozen, of hake	Free	C
03042060	Frozen fillets of fresh-water fish, flat fish, etc., nesi	Free	C
03049010	Frozen fish meat (excluding fillets), in bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each	Free	C
03049090	Frozen fish meat (excluding fillets), other than in bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 6.8 kg each	6.0%	A
03051020	Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption, in bulk or in immediate containers weighing with contents over 6.8 kg each	Free	C
03051040	Flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption, other than in bulk or immediate containers weighing contents over 6.8 kg each	6.0%	A
03052020	Sturgeon roe, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	7.5%	A
03052040	Fish livers and roes, other than sturgeon roe, dried, smoked, salted or in brine	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
03053020	Filets of herrings, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	4.0%	A
03053040	Filets of mackerel, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	5.0%	A
03053060	Fish filets, nesli, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked	Free	C
03054100	Smoked Pacific, Atlantic and Danube salmon, including filets	5.0%	A
03054200	Smoked herrings, including filets	Free	C
03054920	Smoked mackerel, including filets	Free	C
03054940	Smoked fish, including filets, other than Pacific, Atlantic and Danube salmon, herrings or mackerel	Free	C
03055100	Dried cod, whether or not salted but not smoked	Free	C
03055920	Dried shark fins, whether or not salted but not smoked	Free	C
03055940	Dried fish, other than cod or shark fins, whether or not salted but not smoked	Free	C
03056120	Herrings, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	4.0%	A
03056140	Herrings, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked, other than in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	Free	C
03056200	Cod, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked	Free	C
03056320	Anchovies, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked, in immediate airtight containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	5.0%	A
03056340	Anchovies, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked, in immediate containers, nesli, weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	Free	C
03056360	Anchovies, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked, other than in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	Free	C
03056910	Cust, haddock, halibut, and pollock, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked	Free	C
03056920	Mackerel, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	5.0%	A
03056930	Mackerel, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked, other than in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	Free	C
03056940	Salmon, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked	3.0%	A
03056950	Fish, nesli, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	Free	C
03056960	Fish, nesli, in brine or salted but not dried or smoked, other than in immediate containers weighing with their contents 6.8 kg or less each	0.5%	A
03061100	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish, cooked in shell or uncooked, dried, salted or in brine, frozen	Free	C
03061200	Lobsters excluding rock lobster, cooked in shell or uncooked, dried, salted or in brine, frozen	Free	C
03061300	Shrimps and prawns, cooked in shell or uncooked, dried, salted or in brine, frozen	Free	C
03061420	Crabmeat, frozen	7.5%	A
03061440	Crabs, cooked in shell or uncooked (whether in shell or not), dried, salted or in brine, frozen	Free	C



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
03061900	Crustaceans, nisi (including flours, meats and pellets of crustaceans fit for human consumption), cooked in shell or uncooked, etc., frozen	Free	C
03062100	Rock lobster and other sea crawfish, live, cooked in shell, or uncooked, dried, salted or in brine, not frozen	Free	C
03062200	Lobsters, (Homarus spp.), live, cooked in shell, or uncooked, dried, salted or in brine, not frozen	Free	C
03062300	Shrimps and prawns, live, cooked in shell, or uncooked (whether in shell or not), dried, salted or in brine, not frozen	Free	C
03062420	Crabmeat, not frozen	7.5%	A
03062440	Crabs, live, cooked in shell, or uncooked (whether in shell or not), dried, salted or in brine, not frozen	Free	C
03062900	Crustaceans, nisi, live, cooked in shell, uncooked, dried, salted, in brine, not frozen	Free	C
03071000	Oysters, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	Free	C
03072100	Scallops, including queen scallops, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled	Free	C
03072900	Scallops, including queen scallops, whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	Free	C
03073100	Mussels, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled	Free	C
03073900	Mussels, whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	Free	C
03074100	Cuttle fish and squid, live, fresh or chilled	Free	C
03074900	Cuttle fish and squid, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	Free	C
03075100	Octopus, live, fresh or chilled	Free	C
03075900	Octopus, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	Free	C
03076000	Snails, other than sea snails, whether in shell or not, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	5.0%	A
03079100	Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, excluding crustaceans, nisi, whether in shell or not, live, fresh or chilled	Free	C
03079900	Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, excluding crustaceans, whether in shell or not, frozen, dried, salted or in brine	Free	C
04011000	Milk and cream, unconcentrated, with no added sweeteners, fat content, by weight, not more than 1 percent	0.34 cents/liter	A
04012020	Milk and cream, unconcentrated, unsweetened, fat content over 1% but not over 6%, for not over 11,356,236 liters entered in any calendar year	0.43 cents/liter	A
04012040	Milk and cream, unconcentrated, unsweetened, fat content over 1% but not over 6%, for over 11,356,236 liters entered in any calendar year	1.5 cents/liter	A
04013002	Milk and cream, not concentrated, not sweetened, fat content 0/6% but not 0/45%, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.2 cents/liter	A
04013005	Milk and cream, not concentrated, not sweetened, fat content 0/6% but not 0/45%, subject to add. US note 5 to Ch. 4	3.2 cents/liter	A
04013025	Milk and cream, not concentrated, not sweetened, fat content 0/6% but not 0/45%, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. note 5 to Ch. 4	77.2 cents/liter	See Annex 1 Note 3
04013042	Milk and cream, not concentrated, not sweetened, fat content 0/45%, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	12.3 cents/kg	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS8	Brief Description	Base	Category
04013050	Milk and cream, not concentrated, not sweetened, fat content of 45%, subject to add. US note 6 to Ch. 4	12.3 cents/kg	A
04013075	Milk and cream, not concentrated, not sweetened, fat content of 45%, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. note 6 to Ch. 4	\$1.646/kg	See Annex 1 Note 6
04021005	Milk & cream, concen or sweetened, in powder, granules or other solid forms, w/fat content by weight not <math>w/1.5\%</math>, subj to GNI5	3.3 cents/kg	A
04021010	Milk & cream in powder granules/other solid forms fat content by weight not exceeding 1.5% whether/not sweetened, described in addl note 7	3.3 cents/kg	A
04021050	Milk & cream in powder granules/other solid forms fat content by weight not exceeding 1.5% whether/not sweetened, nesl	86.5 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 5
0402102	Milk & cream, concen, not sweetened, in powder, granules or other solid forms, w/fat content of 1.5% but not <math>w/3\%</math>, subj to GNI5	3.3 cents/kg	A
04022105	Milk & cream, concen, not sweetened, in powder, granules or other solid forms, w/fat content of 1.5% but not <math>w/3\%</math>, subj Ch4 US note 7	3.3 cents/kg	A
04022125	Milk & cream, concen, not sweetened, in powder, granules or other solid forms, w/fat content of 1.5% but not <math>w/3\%</math>, not subj GNI5/Ch4 US note 7	86.5 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 5
04022127	Milk & cream, concen, not sweetened, in powder, granules or other solid forms, w/fat content of 3% but not <math>w/35\%</math>, subject to gen. note 15	6.8 cents/kg	A
04022130	Milk & cream, concen, not sweetened, in powder/granules/oth solid forms, fat cont of 3% but not <math>w/35\%</math>, subj to Ch 4 US note 7	6.8 cents/kg	A
04022150	Milk & cream, concen, not sweetened, in powder/granules/oth solid forms, fat cont of 3% but not <math>w/35\%</math>, not subj to GNI5 or Ch 4 U.S. note 7	\$1.092/kg	See Annex 1 Note 5
04022173	Milk & cream, concen, not sweetened, in powder, granules or other solid forms, w/fat content of 35%, subject to gen. note 15	13.7 cents/kg	A
04022175	Milk & cream, concen, not sweetened, in powder, granules or other solid forms, w/fat content of 35%, subject to add. US note 9 to Ch. 4	13.7 cents/kg	A
04022190	Milk & cream, concen, not sweetened, in powder, granules or other solid forms, w/fat content of 35%, not subj to GNI5 or Ch4 US note 9	\$1.556/kg	See Annex 1 Note 6
04022905	Milk & cream, concen, sweetened, in powder, granules or other solid forms, w/fat content of 1.5%, subject to gen. note 15	17.5%	A
04022910	Milk & cream, concen, sweetened, in powder, granules or other solid forms, w/fat content of 1.5%, subject to add. US note 10 to Ch. 4	17.5%	A
04022950	Milk & cream, concen, sweetened, in powder, granules or other solid forms, w/fat content of 1.5%, not subj to GNI5 or Ch4 US note 10	\$1.104/kg + 14.9%	See Annex 1 Note 7
04029103	Milk & cream, concen, in non-solid forms, not sweetened, in airtight containers, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	2.2 cents/kg	A
04029106	Milk & cream, concen in non-solid forms, not sweetened, not in airtight containers, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.3 cents/kg	A
04029110	Milk & cream, concen in non-solid forms, not sweetened, in airtight containers, subject to add. US note 11 to Ch. 4	2.2 cents/kg	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
04029130	Milk & cream, concn in non-solid forms, not sweetened, not in airtight containers, subject to add. US note 11 to Ch. 4	3.3 cents/kg	A
04029170	Milk & cream, concn in non-solid forms, not sweetened, in airtight containers, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 11 to Ch.4	31.3 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 7
04029190	Milk and cream, concentrated, in other than powder, granules or other solid forms, unsweetened, other than in airtight containers	31.3 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 7
04029903	Condensed milk, sweetened, in airtight containers, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.9 cents/kg	A
04029906	Condensed milk, sweetened, not in airtight containers, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.3 cents/kg	A
04029910	Condensed milk, sweetened, in airtight containers, subject to add. US note 11 to Ch.4	3.9 cents/kg	A
04029930	Condensed milk, sweetened, not in airtight containers, subject to add. US note 11 to Ch.4	3.3 cents/kg	A
04029945	Condensed milk, sweetened, in airtight containers, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 11 to Ch.4	49.6 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 7
04029955	Condensed milk, sweetened, not in airtight containers, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 11 to Ch.4	49.6 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 7
04029968	Milk & cream (except condensed milk), concentrated in non-solid forms, sweetened, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	17.5%	A
04029970	Milk & cream (except condensed milk), concentrated in non-solid forms, sweetened, subject to add. US note 10 to Ch.4	17.5%	A
04029990	Milk & cream (except condensed milk), concentrated in non-solid forms, sweetened, not desc. gen. note 15 or add. US note 10 to Ch.4	46.3 cents/kg + 14.9%	See Annex 1 Note 7
04031005	Yogurt, in dry form, whether or not flavored or containing add fruit or cocoa, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	20.0%	A
04031010	Yogurt, in dry form, whether or not flavored or containing add fruit or cocoa, subject to add. US note 10 to Ch.4	20.0%	A
04031050	Yogurt, in dry form, whether or not flavored or containing add fruit or cocoa, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 10 to Ch.4	\$1.035/kg + 17%	See Annex 1 Note 7
04031090	Yogurt, not in dry form, whether or not flavored or containing add fruit or cocoa	17.0%	A
04039002	Sour cream, fluid, n/o 45% by wt. butterfat, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.2 cents/liter	A
04039004	Sour cream, fluid, n/o 45% by wt. butterfat, subject to add. US note 5 to Ch.4	3.2 cents/liter	A
04039016	Sour cream, fluid, n/o 45% by wt. butterfat, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 5 to Ch.4	77.2 cents/liter	See Annex 1 Note 3
04039020	Fluid buttermilk	0.34 cents/liter	A
04039037	Sour cream, dried, n/o 6% by wt. butterfat, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.3 cents/kg	A
04039041	Sour cream, dried, n/o 6% by wt. butterfat, subject to add. US note 12 to Ch.4	3.3 cents/kg	A
04039045	Sour cream, dried, n/o 6% by wt. butterfat, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 12 to Ch.4	87.6 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 5
04039047	Sour cream, dried, n/o 35% by wt. butterfat, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	6.8 cents/kg	A
04039051	Sour cream, dried, n/o 35% by wt. butterfat, subject to add. US note 8 to Ch.4	6.8 cents/kg	A
04039055	Sour cream, dried, n/o 35% by wt. butterfat, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 8 to Ch.4	\$1.092/kg	See Annex 1 Note 5
04039057	Sour cream, dried, n/o 35% by wt. butterfat, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	13.7 cents/kg	A
04039061	Sour cream, dried, n/o 35% by wt. butterfat, subject to add. US note 9 to Ch.4	13.7 cents/kg	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
04039065	Sour cream, dried, w/35% but not 45% by wt. butterfat, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 9 to Ch. 4	\$1.556/kg	See Annex 1 Note 6
04039072	Sour cream, w/45% by wt. butterfat, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	12.3 cents/kg	A
04039074	Sour cream, w/45% by wt. butterfat, subject to add. US note 6 to Ch. 4	12.3 cents/kg	A
04039078	Sour cream, w/45% by wt. butterfat, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 6 to Ch. 4	\$1.646/kg	See Annex 1 Note 6
04039085	Fermented milk or than dried fermented milk or other dried milk with added lactic ferments	17.0%	B
04039087	Curdled milk/cream/kephir & other fermented or acid. milk/cream descr. in gen. note 15	20.0%	A
04039090	Curdled milk/cream/kephir & other fermented or acid. milk/cream subject to add. US note 10 to Ch. 4	20.0%	A
04039095	Curdled milk/cream/kephir & other fermented or acid. milk/cream subj. to GN 15 or Ch.4 US note 10	\$1.034/kg + 17%	See Annex 1 Note 7
04041005	Whey protein concentrates	8.5%	A
04041008	Modified whey (except protein conc.), subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	13.0%	A
04041011	Modified whey (except protein conc.), whey/not conc. or sweetened, subject to add. US note 10 to Ch.4	13.0%	A
04041015	Modified whey (except protein conc.), whey/not conc. or sweetened, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 12 to Ch.4	\$1.035/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7
04041020	Fluid whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sweeteners	0.34 cents/liter	A
04041048	Whey (except modified whey), dried, whether or not conc. or sweetened, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.3 cents/kg	A
04041050	Whey (except modified whey), dried, whether or not conc. or sweetened, subject to add. US note 12 to Ch. 4	3.3 cents/kg	A
04041090	Whey (except modified whey), dried, whether or not conc. or sweetened, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 12 to Ch.4	87.6 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 5
04049010	Milk protein concentrates	0.37 cents/kg	A
04049028	Dairy products of nat. milk constituents (except protein conc.), descr. in add. US note 1 to Ch. 4 and sub. to GN 15	14.5%	A
04049030	Dairy products of nat. milk constituents (except protein conc.), descr. in add. US note 1 to Ch. 4 and sub. to Ch.4 US note 10	14.5%	A
04049050	Dairy products of nat. milk constituents (except protein conc.), descr. in add. US note 1 to Ch. 4 & not sub. to GN 15 or Ch.4 US note 10	\$1.189/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7
04049070	Products consisting of natural milk constituents (except protein conc.), whether or not sweetened, not descr. in add. US note 1 to Ch. 4	8.5%	A
04051005	Butter subject to general note 15 (outside quota)	12.3 cents/kg	A
04051010	Butter subject to quota pursuant to chapter 4 additional US note 6	12.3 cents/kg	A
04051020	Butter not subject to general note 15 and in excess of quota in chapter 4 additional U.S. note 6	\$1.541/kg	See Annex 1 Note 6
04052010	Butter substitute dairy spreads, over 45% butterfat weight, subject to general note 15 (outside quota)	15.4 cents/kg	A
04052020	Butter substitute dairy spreads, over 45% butterfat weight, subject to quota pursuant to chapter 4 additional US note 14	15.4 cents/kg	A
04052030	Butter substitute dairy spreads, over 45% butterfat weight, not subj. to gen. note 15 and in excess of quota in ch. 4 additional US note 14	\$1.996/kg	See Annex 1 Note 6

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
04052040	Butter substitute dairy spreads, containing 45% or less butterfat by weight	13.1 cents/kg	A
04052050	Other dairy spreads of a type provided in chapter 4 additional US note 1, subject to general note 15 (outside quota)	10.0%	A
04052060	Other dairy spreads of a type provided in ch. 4 add. US note 1, subject to quota pursuant to chapter 4 additional US note 10	10.0%	A
04052070	Other dairy spreads of a type provided in ch. 4 add. US note 1, not subject to gen note 15 and in excess of quota in ch. 4 add. US note 10	70.4 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7
04052080	Other dairy spreads, not butter substitutes or of a type provided for in chapter 4 additional US note 1	6.4%	A
04059005	Fats and oils derived from milk, other than butter or dairy spreads, subject to general note 15 (outside quota)	10.0%	A
04059010	Fats and oils derived from milk, other than butter or dairy spreads, subject to quota pursuant to chapter 4 additional US note 14	10.0%	A
04059020	Fats and oils derived from milk, other than butter or dairy spreads, not subject to gen note 15 and excess of quota in ch. 4 add. US note 14	\$1.865/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 6
04061002	Chongos, unripened or uncurd cheese, including whey cheese and curd, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
04061004	Chongos, unripened or uncurd cheese, including whey cheese and curd, subject to add. US note 16 to Ch. 4	10.0%	A
04061008	Chongos, unripened or uncurd cheese, including whey cheese and curd, not subject to gen note 15 or add. US note 16 to Ch. 4	\$1.509/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04061012	Fresh (unripened/uncurd) cheese (ex chongos), incl whey cheese and curd, subj to gen. note 15 of the HTS, not GNI 5	10.0%	A
04061014	Fresh (unripened/uncurd) blue-mold cheese, cheese/subs for cheese cont or procd fr blue-mold cheese, subj to Ch4 US note 17, not GNI 5	10.0%	A
04061018	Fresh (unripened/uncurd) blue-mold cheese, cheese/subs for cheese cont or procd fr blue-mold cheese, not subj to Ch4 US note 17 or GNI 5	\$2.269/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04061024	Fresh (unripened/uncurd) cheddar cheese, cheese/subs for cheese cont or procd from cheddar cheese, subj to Ch 4 US note 18, not GNI 5	10.0%	A
04061028	Fresh (unripened/uncurd) cheddar cheese, cheese/subs for cheese cont or procd from cheddar cheese, not subj to Ch4 US note 18, not GNI 5	\$1.227/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04061034	Fresh (unripened/uncurd) american-type cheese, cheese cont or procd. fr american-type, subj to add. US note 19 to Ch. 4, not GNI 5	10.0%	A
04061038	Fresh (unripened/uncurd) american-type cheese, cheese cont or procd. fr american-type, not subj to add. US note 19 to Ch. 4, not GNI 5	\$1.055/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04061044	Fresh (unripened/uncurd) edam and gouda cheeses, cheese/subs for cheese cont or processed therefrom, subj to Ch4 US note 20, not GNI 5	10.0%	A
04061048	Fresh (unripened/uncurd) edam and gouda cheeses, cheese/subs for cheese cont or processed therefrom, not subj to Ch4 US note 20, not GNI 5	\$1.803/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04061054	Fresh (unripened/uncurd) Italian-type cheeses from cow milk, cheese/substitutes cont or procd therefrom, subj to Ch4 US note 21, not GNI 5	10.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
04061058	Fresh (unrip/uncured) Italian-type cheeses from cow milk, cheese/substitutes cont or proc therefrom, not subj to Ch4 US note 21 or GNI15	\$2,146/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04061064	Fresh (unrip/uncured) Swiss/Emmentaler cheeses w/o eyes, gruyere-process and cheese cont/proc. from, subj to Ch4 US note 22, not GNI15	10.0%	A
04061068	Fresh (unripmed/uncured) Swiss/Emmentaler cheeses exo eye formation, gruyere-process cheese and cheese cont or proc. from such, not subj ..	\$1,386/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04061074	Fresh cheese, and substitutes for cheese, neosi, w/0,5% or less by wt. of butterfat, descr in add US note 23 to Ch 4, not GNI15	10.0%	A
04061078	Fresh cheese, and substitutes for cheese, neosi, w/0,5% or less by wt. of butterfat, not descr in add US note 23 to Ch 4, not GNI15	\$1,128/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04061084	Fresh cheese, and substitutes for cheese, cont. cows milk, neosi, o/0,5% by wt. of butterfat, descr in add US note 16 to Ch 4, not GNI15	10.0%	A
04061088	Fresh cheese, and substitutes for cheese, cont. cows milk, neosi, o/0,5% by wt. of butterfat, not descr in add US note 16 to Ch 4, not GNI15	\$1,509/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04061095	Fresh cheese, and substitutes for cheese, not cont. cows milk, neosi, o/0,5% by wt. of butterfat	8,5%	A
04062010	Roquefort cheese, grated or powdered	8,0%	A
04062015	Stilton cheese, grated or powdered, subject to add. US note 24 to Ch. 4	17,0%	A
04062022	Blue-veined cheese (except Roquefort or Stilton), grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	20,0%	A
04062024	Blue-veined cheese (except Roquefort or Stilton), grated or powdered, subject to add. US note 17 to Ch. 4	20,0%	A
04062028	Blue-veined cheese (except Roquefort or Stilton), grated or powdered, not subject to gen note 15 or add. US note 17 to Ch.4	\$2,269/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062029	Cheddar cheese, grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	16,0%	A
04062031	Cheddar cheese, grated or powdered, subject to add. US note 18 to Ch. 4	16,0%	A
04062033	Cheddar cheese, grated or powdered, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 18 to Ch. 4	\$1,227/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062034	Colby cheese, grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	20,0%	A
04062036	Colby cheese, grated or powdered, subject to add. US note 19 to Ch. 4	20,0%	A
04062039	Colby cheese, grated or powdered, not descrb. in gen. note 15 or add. US note 19 to Ch. 4	\$1,055/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062043	Edam and gouda cheese, grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	15,0%	A
04062044	Edam and gouda cheese, grated or powdered, subject to add. US note 20 to Ch. 4	15,0%	A
04062048	Edam and gouda cheese, grated or powdered, not subject to gen note 15 or add. US note 20 to Ch.4	\$1,803/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062049	Romano (cows milk), reggiano, provolone, provolotti, shrinz and goya, grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 to HTS	15,0%	A
04062051	Romano, reggiano, provolone, provolotti, shrinz and goya, made from cow's milk, grated or powdered, subject to add US note 21 to Ch. 4	15,0%	A
04062053	Romano, reggiano, provolone, provolotti, shrinz and goya, made from cow's milk, grated or powdered, not subj to Ch4 US note 21 or GNI15	\$2,146/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062054	Reggiano, provolone, provolotti, shrinz and goya cheeses, not made from cow's milk, grated or powdered	9,6%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
04062055	Cheeses made from sheep's milk, including mixtures of such cheeses, grated or powdered	9.6%	A
04062056	Cheese (including mixtures) mesoi, grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
04062057	Cheese containing or processed from bryndza, gjetost, garmelost, nokkelost or roquefort cheeses, grated or powdered	8.5%	A
04062061	Cheese containing or processed from blue-veined cheese (except roquefort), grated/powdered, subject to add US note 17 to Ch. 4	10.0%	A
04062063	Cheese containing or processed from blue-veined cheese (except roquefort), grated/powdered, not subject to add US note 17 to Ch. 4	\$2,269/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062065	Cheese containing or processed from cheddar cheese, grated or powdered, subject to add US note 18 to Ch. 4	10.0%	A
04062067	Cheese containing or processed from cheddar cheese, grated or powdered, not subject to add US note 18 to Ch. 4	\$1,227/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062069	Cheese containing or processed from american-type cheese (except cheddar), grated or powdered, subject to add US note 19 to Ch. 4	10.0%	A
04062071	Cheese containing or processed from american-type cheese (except cheddar), grated or powdered, not subject to add US note 19 to Ch. 4	\$1,055/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062073	Cheese containing or processed from edam or gouda cheeses, grated or powdered, subject to add US note 20 to Ch. 4	10.0%	A
04062075	Cheese containing or processed from edam or gouda cheeses, grated or powdered, not subject to add US note 20 to Ch. 4	\$1,803/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062077	Cheese containing or processed from italian-type cheeses made from cow's milk, grated or powdered, subject to add US note 21 to Ch. 4	10.0%	A
04062079	Cheese containing or processed from italian-type cheeses made from cow's milk, grated or powdered, not subject to add US note 21 to Ch. 4	\$2,146/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062081	Cheese containing or processed from swiss, emmentaler or gruyere-process cheeses, grated or powdered, subject to add US note 22 to Ch. 4	10.0%	A
04062083	Cheese containing or processed from swiss, emmentaler or gruyere-process cheeses, grated or powdered, not subject to add US note 22 to Ch. 4	\$1,386/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062085	Cheese (including mixtures), mesoi, nfo 0.5% by wt. of butterfat, grated or powdered, subject to add US note 23 to Ch. 4	10.0%	A
04062087	Cheese (including mixtures), mesoi, nfo 0.5% by wt. of butterfat, grated or powdered, not subject to add US note 23 to Ch. 4	\$1,128/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062089	Cheese (including mixtures), mesoi, nfo 0.5% by wt of butterfat, w/cow's milk, grated or powdered, subject to add US note 16 to Ch. 4	10.0%	A
04062091	Cheese (including mixtures), mesoi, nfo 0.5% by wt of butterfat, w/cow's milk, grated or powdered, not subject to add US note 16 to Ch. 4	\$1,509/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04062095	Cheese (including mixtures), mesoi, nfo 0.5% by wt of butterfat, not containing cow's milk, grated or powdered	8.5%	A
04063005	Silton cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, subject to add US note 24 to Ch. 4	17.0%	A
04063012	Blue-veined cheese (except roquefort), processed, not grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	20.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
04063014	Blue-veined cheese (except roquefort), processed, not grated or powdered, subject to add US note 17 to Ch. 4	20.0%	A
04063018	Blue-veined cheese (except roquefort), processed, not grated or powdered, not subject to gen. note 15 or add US note 17 to Ch. 4	\$2,269/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04063022	Cheddar cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	16.0%	A
04063024	Cheddar cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, subject to add US note 18 to Ch. 4	16.0%	A
04063028	Cheddar cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, not subject to gen. note 15 or in add US note 18 to Ch. 4	\$1,227/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04063032	Colby cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	20.0%	A
04063034	Colby cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, subject to add US note 19 to Ch. 4	20.0%	A
04063038	Colby cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, not subject to gen. note 15 or add US note 19 to Ch. 4	\$1,055/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04063042	Edam and gouda cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	15.0%	A
04063044	Edam and gouda cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, subject to add US note 20 to Ch. 4	15.0%	A
04063048	Edam and gouda cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, not subject to gen. note 15 or add US note 20 to Ch. 4	\$1,803/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04063049	Gruyere-process cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	6.4%	A
04063051	Gruyere-process cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, subject to add US note 22 to Ch. 4	6.4%	A
04063053	Gruyere-process cheese, processed, not grated or powdered, not subject to gen. note 15 or add US note 22 to Ch. 4	\$1,386/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04063055	Processed cheeses made from sheep's milk, including mixtures of such cheeses, not grated or powdered	9.6%	A
04063056	Cheese (including mixtures) nesoi, processed, not grated or powdered, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
04063057	Processed cheese containing or processed from brynzda, gjetost, gammlost, nokkelost or roquefort, not grated or powdered, not GNI15	8.5%	A
04063061	Processed cheese cont/proof fr blue-veined cheese (ex roquefort), not grated/powdered, subject to add US note 17 to Ch. 4, not GNI15	10.0%	A
04063063	Processed cheese cont/proof fr blue-veined cheese (ex roquefort), not grated/powdered, not subject to add US note 17 to Ch. 4, not GNI15	\$2,269/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04063065	Processed cheese cont/proof fr cheddar cheese, not grated/powdered, subject to add US note 18, not GNI15	10.0%	A
04063067	Processed cheese cont/proof fr cheddar cheese, not grated/powdered, not subject to add US note 18, not GNI15	\$1,227/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04063069	Processed cheese cont/proof fr american-type cheese (ex cheddar), not grated/powdered, subject to add US note 19 to Ch. 4, not GNI15	10.0%	A
04063071	Processed cheese cont/proof fr american-type cheese (ex cheddar), not grated/powdered, not subject to add US note 19 to Ch. 4, not GNI15	\$1,055/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04063073	Processed cheese cont/proof fr edam or gouda, not grated/powdered, subject to add US note 20 to Ch. 4, not GNI15	10.0%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
04063075	Processed cheese cont./prod from edam or gouda, not grated/powdered, not subject to add US note 20 to Ch. 4, not GN15	\$1,803/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04063077	Processed cheese cont./prod from Italian-type, not grated/powdered, subject to add US note 21 to Ch. 4, not GN15	10.0%	A
04063079	Processed cheese cont./prod from Italian-type, not grated/powdered, not subject to add US note 21 to Ch. 4, not GN15	\$2,166/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04063081	Processed cheese cont./prod from swiss, emmentaler or gruyere-process, n/graded/powdered, subject to add US note 22 to Ch. 4, not GN15	10.0%	A
04063083	Processed cheese cont./prod from swiss/emmentaler/gruyere-process, n/graded/powdered, not subject to add US note 22 to Ch. 4, not GN15	\$1,386/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04063085	Processed cheese (incl. mixtures), nesoi, n/o 0.5% by wt. butterfat, not grated or powdered, subject to Ch4 US note 23, not GN15	10.0%	A
04063087	Processed cheese (incl. mixtures), nesoi, n/o 0.5% by wt. butterfat, not grated or powdered, subject to Ch.4 US note 23 or not GN15	\$1,128/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04063089	Processed cheese (incl. mixtures), nesoi, w/cow's milk, not grated or powdered, subject to add US note 16 to Ch. 4, not GN15	10.0%	A
04063091	Processed cheese (incl. mixtures), nesoi, w/cow's milk, not grated or powdered, not subject to add US note 16 to Ch. 4, not GN15	\$1,509/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04063095	Processed cheese (incl. mixtures), nesoi, w/o cows milk, not grated or powdered, not GN15	8.5%	A
04064020	Roquefort cheese in original loaves, not grated or powdered, not processed	2.7%	A
04064040	Roquefort cheese, other than in original loaves, not grated or powdered, not processed	4.5%	A
04064044	Stilton cheese, nesoi, in original loaves, subject to add US note 24 to Ch. 4	12.8%	A
04064048	Stilton cheese, nesoi, not in original loaves, subject to add US note 24 to Ch. 4	17.0%	A
04064051	Blue-veined cheese, nesoi, in original loaves, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	15.0%	A
04064052	Blue-veined cheese, nesoi, not in original loaves, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	20.0%	A
04064054	Blue-veined cheese, nesoi, in original loaves, subject to add US note 17 to Ch. 4	15.0%	A
04064058	Blue-veined cheese, nesoi, not in original loaves, subject to add US note 17 to Ch. 4	20.0%	A
04064070	Blue-veined cheese, nesoi, not subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS or to add US note 17 to Ch. 4	\$2,269/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04069005	Bryndza cheese, not grated or powdered, not processed	7.2%	A
04069006	Cheddar cheese, nesoi, subject to gen. note 15 of the & entered pursuant to its provisions	12.0%	A
04069008	Cheddar cheese, nesoi, subject to add US note 18 to Ch. 4	12.0%	A
04069012	Cheddar cheese, nesoi, not subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS or to add US note 18 to Ch. 4	\$1,227/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04069014	Edam and gouda cheese, nesoi, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	15.0%	A
04069016	Edam and gouda cheese, nesoi, subject to add US note 20 to Ch. 4	15.0%	A
04069018	Edam and gouda cheese, nesoi, not subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS or to add US note 20 to Ch. 4	\$1,803/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04069020	Gjetost cheese from goat's milk, whey or whey obtained from a mixture of goats' & n/o 20% cow's milk, not grated, powdered or processed	4.2%	A
04069025	Gjetost cheese, made from goat's milk, whey or whey obtained from a mixture of goats' & n/o 20% cows milk, not grated, powdered or processed	8.5%	A
04069028	Goya cheese, nesoi, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	25.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
04069031	Goya cheese from cow's milk, not in original loaves, nesoi, subject to add. US note 21 to Ch. 4	25.0%	A
04069032	Goya cheese from cow's milk, not in original loaves, nesoi, not subject to gen. note 15 or to add. US note 21 to Ch. 4	\$2,146/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04069033	Goya cheese not from cow's milk, nesoi, not subject to gen. note 15 or to add. US note 21 to Ch. 4	21.3%	B
04069034	Sprinz cheese, nesoi, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	19.0%	A
04069036	Sprinz cheese from cow's milk, nesoi, subject to add. US note 21 to Ch. 4	19.0%	A
04069037	Sprinz cheese from cow's milk, nesoi, not subject to gen. note 15 or to add. US note 21 to Ch. 4	\$2,146/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04069038	Sprinz cheese not from cow's milk, nesoi, not subject to gen. note 15 or to add. US note 21 to Ch. 4	12.2%	D
04069039	Romano from cows milk, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, and Provolotti cheese, nesoi, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	15.0%	A
04069041	Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, and Provolotti cheese, nesoi, from cow's milk, subject to add. US note 21 to Ch. 4	15.0%	A
04069042	Romano, Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, and Provolotti cheese, nesoi, from cow's milk, not subj to to GN 15 or Ch4 US note 21	\$2,146/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04069043	Reggiano, Parmesan, Provolone, and Provolotti cheese, nesoi, not from cow's milk, not subject to gen. note 15	9.6%	A
04069044	Swiss or emmentaler cheese with eye formation, nesoi, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	6.4%	A
04069046	Swiss or emmentaler cheese with eye formation, nesoi, subject to add. US note 25 to Ch. 4	6.4%	A
04069048	Swiss or emmentaler cheese with eye formation, nesoi, not subject to gen. note 15 or to add. US note 25 to Ch. 4	\$1,877/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04069049	Gammelfost and nokkelost cheese, nesoi	5.4%	A
04069051	Colby cheese, nesoi, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS and entered pursuant to its provisions	20.0%	A
04069052	Colby cheese, nesoi, subject to add. US note 19 to Ch. 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	20.0%	A
04069054	Colby cheese, nesoi, not subject to gen. note 15 or to add. US note 19 to Ch. 4	\$1,055/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04069056	Cheeses, nesoi, from sheep's milk in original loaves and suitable for grating	Free	C
04069057	Pecorino cheese, from sheep's milk, in original loaves, not suitable for grating	Free	C
04069059	Cheeses, substitute for cheese (including mixtures of cheeses), nesoi, made from sheep's milk	9.6%	A
04069061	Cheeses & substitutes for cheese (incl. mixtures) w/romano/reggiano/parmesan/provolone/etc from cows milk, subj. to gen. note 15	7.5%	A
04069063	Cheeses & substitutes for cheese (incl. mixtures) not cont. romano/reggiano/parmesan/provolone/etc from cows milk, subj. to gen. note 15	10.0%	A
04069066	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), nesoi, w/romano/reggiano/parmesan/provolone/etc, flow milk, subj. Ch4 US note 21, not GN15	7.5%	A
04069068	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), nesoi, w/romano/reggiano/parmesan/provolone/etc, flow milk, not subj. Ch4 US note 21, not GN15	\$2,146/kg	See Annex I Note 4
04069072	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), nesoi, w/ or from blue-veined cheese, subj. to add. US note 17 to Ch. 4, not GN15	10.0%	A
04069074	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), nesoi, w/ or from blue-veined cheese, not subj. to add. US note 17 to Ch. 4, not GN15	\$2,269/kg	See Annex I Note 4

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
04069076	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/ or from cheddar cheese, subj. to add. US note 18 to Ch. 4, not GN15	10.0%	A
04069078	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/ or from cheddar cheese, not subj. to add. US note 18 to Ch. 4, not GN15	\$1,227/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04069082	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/ or from Am. cheese except cheddar, subj. to add. US note 19 to Ch. 4, not GN15	10.0%	A
04069084	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/ or from Am. cheese except cheddar, not subj. to add. US note 19 to Ch. 4, not GN15	\$1,055/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04069086	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/ or from edam or gouda cheese, subj. to add. US note 20 to Ch. 4, not GN15	10.0%	A
04069088	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/ or from edam or gouda cheese, not subj. to add. US note 20 to Ch. 4, not GN15	\$1,803/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04069090	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/ or from swiss, emmentaler or gruyere, subj. to add. US note 22 to Ch. 4, not GN15	10.0%	A
04069092	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/ or from swiss, emmentaler or gruyere, not subj. Ch4 US note 22, not GN15	\$1,386/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04069093	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/butterfat n/o 0.5% by wt, subject to add. US note 23 to Ch. 4, not GN15	10.0%	A
04069094	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/butterfat n/o 0.5% by wt, not subject to add. US note 23 to Ch. 4, not GN15	\$1,128/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04069095	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/cows milk, w/butterfat o/0.5% by wt, subject to Ch 4 US note 16 (quota)	10.0%	A
04069097	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/cows milk, w/butterfat o/0.5% by wt, not subject to Ch4 US note 16, not GN15	\$1,509/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
04069099	Cheeses & subst. for cheese (incl. mixt.), mesoi, w/o cows milk, w/butterfat o/0.5% by wt, not GN15	8.5%	A
04070001	Birds' eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked	2.8 cents/doz.	A
04081100	Egg yolks, dried, whether or not containing added sweeteners	47.6 cents/kg	D
04081900	Egg yolks, other than dried, whether or not containing added sweeteners	9.7 cents/kg	A
04089100	Birds' eggs, not in shell, dried, whether or not containing added sweeteners	47.6 cents/kg	B
04089900	Birds' eggs, not in shell, other than dried, whether or not containing added sweeteners	9.7 cents/kg	A
04090000	Natural honey	1.9 cents/kg	A
04100000	Edible products of animal origin, nesl	1.1%	A
05010000	Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed and scoured, waste of human hair	1.4%	A
05021000	Pigs, hogs' bristles and hair and waste thereof	0.8 cents/kg	A
05029000	Badger hair and other brushmaking hair, nesl, and waste thereof	Free	C
05030000	Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material	Free	C
05040000	Gins, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof	Free	C
05051000	Feathers of a kind used for stuffing, and down	Free	C
05059020	Feather meal and waste	2.3%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
05059060	Skins and parts of birds with their feathers or down (except meal and waste) nesoi	Free	C
05061000	Oseain and bones treated with acid	Free	C
05069000	Bones & horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape) or degelatinized; powder & waste of these products	Free	C
05071000	Ivory, ivory powder and waste	Free	C
05079000	Tortoise shell, whalebone and whalebone hair; horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared; waste and powder	Free	C
05080000	Coral, shells, cuttlebone and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared, but not cut to shape; powder and waste thereof	Free	C
05090000	Natural sponges of animal origin	3.0%	A
05100020	Ambegrin, castoreum, civet, and musk used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products	5.1%	A
05100040	Cantharides, bile; glands and other animal products nesoi, used in pharmaceutical products	Free	C
05111000	Bovine semen	Free	C
05119100	Products of fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates nesoi; dead animals of chapter 3, unfit for human consumption	Free	C
05119920	Panings and similar waste of raw hides or skins; glue stock nesoi	Free	C
05119930	Animal products chiefly used as food for animals or as ingredients in such food, nesoi	Free	C
05119940	Animal products nesoi, dead animals of chapter 1, unfit for human consumption	1.1%	A
06011015	Tulip bulbs, dormant	89.6 cents/1000	A
06011030	Hyacinth bulbs, dormant	38.4 cents/1000	A
06011045	Lily bulbs, dormant	55.7 cents/1000	A
06011060	Narcissus bulbs, dormant	\$1.34/1000	A
06011075	Crocus corns, dormant	19.2 cents/1000	A
06011085	Lily of the valley pipis, dormant	\$1.44/1000	A
06011090	Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corns, crowns and rhizomes, nesoi, dormant	3.5%	A
06012010	Hyacinth bulbs, without soil attached, in growth or in flower	38.4 cents/1000	A
06012090	Bulbs nesoi, tubers, tuberous roots, corns, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; thiry plants and roots	1.4%	A
06021000	Unrooted cuttings and slips of live plants	4.8%	A
06022000	Trees, shrubs, and bushes, grafted or not of kinds which bear edible fruits or nuts	Free	C
06023000	Rhododendron and azalea plants, grafted or not	1.9%	C
06024000	Rose plants, grafted or not	Free	C
06029020	Live orchid plants	Free	C
06029030	Live herbaceous perennials, other than orchid plants, with soil attached to roots	1.4%	A
06029040	Live herbaceous perennials, other than orchid plants, without soil attached to roots	3.5%	A
06029050	Live mushroom spawn	1.4 cents/kg	A
06029060	Other live plants nesoi, with soil attached to roots	1.9%	A
06029090	Other live plants nesoi, other than those with soil attached to roots	4.8%	A
06031030	Miniature (spray) carnations, fresh cut	3.2%	A
06031060	Roses, fresh cut	6.8%	A
06031070	Chrysanthemums, standard carnations, anthuriums and orchids, fresh cut	6.4%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
06031080	Cut flowers and flower buds suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh cut, nest	6.4%	A
06039000	Cut flowers and flower buds, suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared	4.0%	A
06041000	Mosses and lichens	Free	C
06049100	Bouquets or ornamental purposes, fresh	Free	C
06049930	Foliage, branches, parts of plants without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, dried or bleached	Free	C
06049960	Foliage, branches, parts of plants and grasses, suitable for bouquets or ornamental purposes, dyed, impregnated or otherwise prepared	7.0%	A
07011000	Seed potatoes, fresh or chilled	0.5 cents/kg	A
07019010	Yellow (Solano) potatoes, excluding seed	0.5 cents/kg	A
07019050	Fresh potatoes, other than yellow (Solano) potatoes or seed potatoes	0.5 cents/kg	A
07020020	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled, entered during Mar. 1 to July 14, or the period Sept. 1 to Nov. 14 in any year	3.9 cents/kg	A
07020040	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled, entered during July 15 to Aug. 31 in any year	2.8 cents/kg	A
07020060	Tomatoes, fresh or chilled, entered from Nov. 15 thru the last day of Feb. of the following year	2.8 cents/kg	A
07031020	Onion sets, fresh or chilled	0.83 cents/kg	A
07031030	Pearl onions not over 16 mm in diameter, fresh or chilled	0.96 cents/kg	A
07031040	Onions, other than onion sets or pearl onions not over 16 mm in diameter, and shallots, fresh or chilled	3.1 cents/kg	A
07032000	Garlic, fresh or chilled	0.43 cents/kg	A
07039000	Leeks and other alliacious vegetables nest, fresh or chilled	20.0%	B
07041020	Cauliflower and headed broccoli, fresh or chilled, if entered June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year	2.5%	A
07041040	Cauliflower and headed broccoli, fresh or chilled, not reduced in size, if entered Oct. 16 through June 4, inclusive	10.0%	A
07041060	Cauliflower and headed broccoli, fresh or chilled, reduced in size, if entered Oct. 16 through June 4, inclusive	14.0%	A
07042000	Brussels sprouts, fresh or chilled	12.5%	A
07049020	Cabbage, fresh or chilled	0.54 cents/kg	A
07049040	Kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas nest, including sprouting broccoli, fresh or chilled	20.0%	B
07051120	Head lettuce (cabbage lettuce), fresh or chilled, if entered June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	0.4 cents/kg	A
07051140	Head lettuce (cabbage lettuce), fresh or chilled, if entered Nov. 1 through May 30, inclusive, in any year	3.7 cents/kg	A
07051920	Lettuce, other than head lettuce, fresh or chilled, if entered June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year	0.4 cents/kg	A
07051940	Lettuce, other than head lettuce, fresh or chilled, if entered Nov. 1 through May 30, inclusive, in any year	3.7 cents/kg	A
07052100	Witloof chicory, fresh or chilled	0.15 cents/kg	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
07052900	Chicory, other than witloof chicory, fresh or chilled	0.15 cents/kg	A
07061005	Carrots, fresh or chilled, reduced in size	14.9%	D
07061010	Carrots, fresh or chilled, not reduced in size, under 10 cm in length	1.4 cents/kg	A
07061020	Carrots, fresh or chilled, not reduced in size, 10 cm or over in length	0.7 cents/kg	A
07061040	Turnips, fresh or chilled	Free	C
07069020	Radishes, fresh or chilled	2.7%	A
07069030	Beets and horse-radish, fresh or chilled	1.9%	A
07069040	Salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots nesl, fresh or chilled	10.0%	A
07070020	Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled, if entered December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive	4.2 cents/kg	A
07070040	Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled, if entered March 1 to April 30, inclusive, in any year	5.6 cents/kg	A
07070050	Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled, if entered May 1 to June 30, inclusive, or Sept. 1 to Nov. 30, inclusive, in any year	5.6 cents/kg	A
07070060	Cucumbers, including gherkins, fresh or chilled, if entered July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year	1.5 cents/kg	A
07081020	Peas, fresh or chilled, shelled or unshelled, if entered July 1 to Sept. 30, inclusive, in any year	0.5 cents/kg	A
07081040	Peas, fresh or chilled, shelled or unshelled, if entered Nov. 1 through the following June 30, inclusive	2.8 cents/kg	A
07082010	Lima beans, fresh or chilled, shelled or unshelled, if entered November 1 through the following May 31, inclusive	2.3 cents/kg	A
07082020	Cowpeas (other than black-eye peas), fresh or chilled, shelled or unshelled	Free	A
07082090	Beans nesl, fresh or chilled, shelled or unshelled	4.9 cents/kg	C
07089005	Chickpeas (garbanzos), fresh or chilled, shelled or unshelled	1 cents/kg	A
07089015	Lentils, fresh or chilled, shelled or unshelled	0.1 cents/kg	A
07089025	Pigeon peas, fresh or chilled, shelled or unshelled, if entered from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year	Free	C
07089030	Pigeon peas, fresh or chilled, shelled or unshelled, if entered Oct. 1 through the following June 30, inclusive	0.8 cents/kg	A
07089040	Leguminous vegetables nesl, fresh or chilled, shelled or unshelled	4.9 cents/kg	A
07091000	Globe artichokes, fresh or chilled	11.3%	A
07092010	Asparagus, fresh or chilled, not reduced in size, if entered September 15 to November 15, inclusive, and transported to the U.S. by air	5.0%	A
07092090	Asparagus, nesl, fresh or chilled	21.3%	B
07093020	Eggplants (aubergines), fresh or chilled, if entered April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year	2.6 cents/kg	A
07093040	Eggplants (aubergines), fresh or chilled, if entered December 1 through the following March 31, inclusive	1.9 cents/kg	A
07094020	Celery, other than celeriac, fresh or chilled, reduced in size	14.9%	D
07094040	Celery, other than celeriac, fresh or chilled, not reduced in size, if entered April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year	0.25 cents/kg	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
07094060	Celery, other than celeriac, fresh or chilled, not reduced in size, if entered August 1 through the following April 14, inclusive	1.9 cents/kg	A
07095101	Mushrooms of the genus <i>Agaricus</i> , fresh or chilled	8.8 cents/kg + 20%	B
07095200	Truffles, fresh or chilled	Free	C
07095900	Mushrooms, other than of the genus <i>Agaricus</i> , fresh or chilled	8.8 cents/kg + 20%	B
07096020	Chili peppers, fresh or chilled	4.4 cents/kg	A
07096040	Fruits of the genus <i>capsicum</i> (peppers) (ex. chili peppers) or of the genus <i>pimenta</i> (e.g., Allspice), fresh or chilled	4.7 cents/kg	A
07097000	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach), fresh or chilled	20.0%	B
07099005	Jicama, pumpkins and breadfruit, fresh or chilled	11.3%	A
07099010	Chayote, fresh or chilled	5.6%	A
07099014	Okra, fresh or chilled	20.0%	A
07099020	Squash, fresh or chilled	1.5 cents/kg	A
07099030	Fiddlehead greens, fresh or chilled	8.0%	A
07099035	Olives, fresh or chilled	8.8 cents/kg	A
07099045	Sweet corn, fresh or chilled	21.3%	B
07099091	Vegetables, not elsewhere specified or included, fresh or chilled	20.0%	B
07101000	Potatoes, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	14.0%	D
07102120	Peas, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, if entered July 1 through September 30, inclusive, in any year	1 cents/kg	A
07102140	Peas, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, if entered Jan. 1 through June 30, or Oct. 1 through Dec. 31, inclusive	2 cents/kg	A
07102210	Lima beans, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, not reduced in size, entered Nov. 1 through the following May 31	2.3 cents/kg	A
07102215	Lima beans, frozen, entered June 1 - October 31	4.9 cents/kg	A
07102220	Compeas (other than black-eye peas), uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, not reduced in size	Free	C
07102225	Frozen string beans (snap beans), not reduced in size	4.9 cents/kg	A
07102237	Frozen beans <i>nesi</i> , not reduced in size	4.9 cents/kg	A
07102240	Beans <i>nesi</i> , uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, reduced in size	11.2%	D
07102905	Chickpeas ( <i>garbanzos</i> ), uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	1 cents/kg	A
07102915	Lentils, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	0.1 cents/kg	A
07102925	Pigeon peas, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, if entered July 1 through September 30, inclusive, in any year	Free	C
07102930	Pigeon peas, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, if entered Oct. 1 through the following June 30, inclusive	0.8 cents/kg	A
07102940	Leguminous vegetables <i>nesi</i> , uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	3.5 cents/kg	A
07103000	Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach), uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	14.0%	D
07104000	Sweet corn, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	14.0%	D

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
07108015	Bamboo shoots and water chestnuts (other than Chinese water chestnuts), uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	Free	C
07108020	Mushrooms, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	5.7 cents/kg + 8%	D
07108040	Tomatoes, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, if entered Mar. 1 thru July 14, incl. or Sept. 1 thru Nov. 14, incl.	2.9 cents/kg	A
07108045	Tomatoes, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, if entered July 15 through August 31, inclusive, in any year	2.1 cents/kg	A
07108050	Tomatoes, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, if entered Nov. 15 through the following February, incl.	2.1 cents/kg	A
07108060	Fiddlehead greens, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, not reduced in size	8.0%	A
07108065	Brussels sprouts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, not reduced in size	12.5%	A
07108070	Vegetables nesl, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, not reduced in size	11.3%	A
07108085	Brussels sprouts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, reduced in size	14.0%	D
07108093	Okra, reduced in size, frozen	14.9%	A
07108097	Vegetables nesl, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, reduced in size	14.9%	D
07109011	Mixtures of pea pods and water chestnuts (other than Chinese water chestnuts), uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	7.9%	A
07109091	Mixtures of vegetables not elsewhere specified or included, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen	14.0%	D
07112018	Olives, n/pitted, green, in saline sol., in contain. > 8 kg, drained wt, for repacking or sale, subject to add. US note 5 to Ch. 7	3.7 cents/kg on drained weight	A
07112028	Olives, n/pitted, green, in saline sol., in contain. > 8 kg, drained wt, for repacking or sale, not subject to add. US note 5 to Ch. 7	5.9 cents/kg on drained weight	A
07112038	Olives, n/pitted, mesor	5.9 cents/kg on drained weight	A
07112040	Olives, pitted or stuffed, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	8.6 cents/kg on drained weight	A
07113000	Capers, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	8.0%	A
07114000	Cucumbers including gherkins, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	7.7%	A
07115100	Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	5.7 cents/kg on drained weight + 8%	D
07115910	Mushrooms, other than of the genus Agaricus, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	5.7 cents/kg on drained weight + 8%	D
07115990	Truffles, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	7.7%	A
07119020	Leguminous vegetables, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	Free	C
07119050	Onions, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	5.1%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
07119065	Vegetables nesoi, and mixtures of vegetables, provisionally preserved but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	7.7%	A
07122020	Dried onion powder or flour	29.8%	B
07122040	Dried onions whole, cut, sliced or broken, but not further prepared	21.3%	B
07123110	Air dried or sun dried mushrooms of the genus Agaricus, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	1.3 cents/Kg + 1.8%	A
07123120	Dried (not air or sun dried) mushrooms of the genus Agaricus, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	1.9 cents/Kg + 2.6%	A
07123200	Dried wood ears (Auricularia spp.), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	8.3%	A
07123300	Dried jelly fungi (Tremella spp), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	8.3%	A
07123910	Air dried or sun dried mushrooms (other than of the genus Agaricus), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	1.3 cents/Kg + 1.8%	A
07123920	Dried (not air or sun dried) mushrooms (other than of the genus Agaricus), whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	1.9 cents/Kg + 2.6%	A
07123940	Dried truffles, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	Free	C
07129010	Dried carrots, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	1.3%	A
07129015	Dried olives, not ripe	5.5 cents/Kg	A
07129020	Dried olives, ripe	2.5 cents/Kg	A
07129030	Dried potatoes, whether or not cut or sliced but not further prepared	2.3 cents/Kg	A
07129040	Dried garlic, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	29.8%	B
07129060	Dried fenel, marjoram, parsley, savory and tarragon, crude or not manufactured	Free	C
07129065	Dried parsley nesoi, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	3.8%	A
07129070	Dried fenel, marjoram, savory and tarragon nesoi, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	1.9%	A
07129074	Tomatoes, dried in powder	8.7%	A
07129078	Tomatoes, dried, whole, other	8.7%	A
07129085	Dried vegetables nesoi, and mixtures of dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared	8.3%	A
07131010	Seeds of peas of a kind used for sowing	1.5 cents/Kg	A
07131020	Dried split peas, shelled	Free	C
07131040	Seeds of chickpeas (garbanzos) of a kind used for sowing	0.4 cents/Kg	A
07132010	Seeds of chickpeas (garbanzos), shelled	1.5 cents/Kg	A
07132020	Dried chickpeas (garbanzos), shelled	1.4 cents/Kg	A
07133110	Seeds of beans of a kind used for sowing	0.8 cents/Kg	A
07133120	Dried beans, shelled, if entered May 1 through August 31, inclusive, in any year	Free	C
07133140	Dried beans, shelled, if entered September 1 through the following April 30, or withdrawn for consumption at any time	0.3 cents/Kg	A
07133210	Seeds of small red (adzuki) beans of a kind used for sowing	1.5 cents/Kg	A
07133220	Dried small red (adzuki) beans, shelled	1.2 cents/Kg	A
07133310	Seeds of kidney beans, including white pea beans of a kind used for sowing	1.5 cents/Kg	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
07133320	Dried kidney beans, including white pea beans, shelled, if entered May 1 through August 31, inclusive, in any year	1 cents/kg	A
07133340	Dried kidney beans, including white pea beans, shelled, if entered Sept. 1 through April 30, or withdrawn for consumption at any time	1.5 cents/kg	A
07133910	Seeds of beans nesi, of a kind used for sowing	1.5 cents/kg	A
07133915	Dried cowpeas, shelled	Free	C
07133920	Dried beans nesi, shelled, if entered for consumption from May 1 through August 31, inclusive, in any year	0.8 cents/kg	A
07133940	Dried beans nesi, shelled, if entered for consumption September 1 through April 30, or withdrawn for consumption at any time	0.8 cents/kg	A
07134010	Lentil seeds of a kind used for sowing	1.5 cents/kg	A
07134020	Dried lentils, shelled	0.15 cents/kg	A
07135010	Seeds of broad beans and horse beans of a kind used for sowing	1.5 cents/kg	A
07135020	Dried broad beans and horse beans, shelled	1.2 cents/kg	A
07139010	Seeds of leguminous vegetables nesi, of a kind used for sowing	1.5 cents/kg	C
07139050	Dried guar seeds, shelled	Free	C
07139060	Dried leguminous vegetables nesi, shelled, if entered for consumption during the period from May 1 through August 31, inclusive, in any year	0.8 cents/kg	A
07139080	Dried leguminous vegetables nesi, shelled, if entered Sept. 1 through the following April 30, or withdrawn for consumption at any time	1.5 cents/kg	A
07141010	Cassava (manioc), frozen, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets	7.9%	A
07141020	Cassava (manioc), fresh, chilled or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets	11.3%	A
07142010	Sweet potatoes, frozen, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets	6.0%	A
07142020	Sweet potatoes, fresh, chilled or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets	4.5%	A
07149005	Chinese water chestnuts, fresh or chilled	20.0%	B
07149010	Fresh or chilled dasheens, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets	2.3%	A
07149020	Fresh or chilled yams, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets	6.4%	A
07149040	Fresh or chilled arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes and similar roots and tubers nesi, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets	16.0%	B
07149041	Mixtures of pea pods and Chinese water chestnuts, frozen	7.9%	A
07149042	Other mixtures of Chinese water chestnuts, frozen	14.0%	D
07149044	Chinese water chestnuts, not mixed, frozen	Free	C
07149045	Frozen dasheens/yams/arrowroot/salep/Jerusalem artichokes/similar roots & tubers (but not cassava, sweet potatoes & Chinese water chestnuts)	6.0%	A
07149048	Chinese water chestnuts, dried	8.3%	A
07149050	Dried dasheens, yams, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes and similar roots and tubers nesi, in the form of pellets	Free	C
07149060	Dried dasheens, yams, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, and similar roots and tubers nesi, whether or not sliced but not in pellets	8.3%	A
08011100	Cocoanuts, desiccated	Free	C
08011900	Cocoanuts, fresh, in shell or shelled	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
08012100	Brazil nuts, fresh or dried, in shell	Free	C
08012200	Brazil nuts, fresh or dried, shelled	Free	C
08013100	Cashew nuts, fresh or dried, in shell	Free	C
08013200	Cashew nuts, fresh or dried, shelled	Free	C
08021100	Almonds, fresh or dried, in shell	7.7 cents/kg	B
08021200	Almonds, fresh or dried, shelled	24 cents/kg	A
08022100	Hazelnuts or filberts, fresh or dried, in shell	7 cents/kg	A
08022200	Hazelnuts or filberts, fresh or dried, shelled	14.1 cents/kg	A
08023100	Walnuts, fresh or dried, in shell	7 cents/kg	A
08023200	Walnuts, fresh or dried, shelled	26.5 cents/kg	A
08024000	Chestnuts, fresh or dried, shelled or in shell	Free	C
08025020	Pistachios, fresh or dried, in shell	0.9 cents/kg	A
08025040	Pistachios, fresh or dried, shelled	1.9 cents/kg	A
08029010	Pecans, fresh or dried, in shell	8.8 cents/kg	A
08029015	Pecans, fresh or dried, shelled	17.6 cents/kg	A
08029020	Pignolias, fresh or dried, in shell	0.7 cents/kg	A
08029025	Pignolias, fresh or dried, shelled	1 cents/kg	A
08029080	Nuts mesli, fresh or dried, in shell	1.3 cents/kg	A
08029094	Kola nuts, fresh or dried, shelled	5 cents/kg	A
08029098	Nuts mesli, fresh or dried, shelled	5 cents/kg	A
08030020	Bananas, fresh or dried	Free	C
08030030	Plantains, fresh	Free	C
08030040	Plantains, dried	1.4%	A
08041020	Dates, fresh or dried, whole, with or without pits, packed in units weighing (with immediate container, if any) not over 4.6 kg	13.2 cents/kg	A
08041040	Dates, fresh or dried, whole, with pits, packed in units weighing over 4.6 kg	1 cents/kg	A
08041060	Dates, fresh or dried, whole, without pits, packed in units weighing over 4.6 kg	2.8 cents/kg	A
08041080	Dates, fresh or dried, other than whole	29.8%	B
08042040	Figs, fresh or dried, whole, in units weighing more than 0.5 kg each	7.9 cents/kg	A
08042060	Figs, fresh or dried, whole, in immediate containers weighing with their contents 0.5 kg or less	6.2 cents/kg	A
08042080	Figs, fresh or dried, other than whole (including fig paste)	8.8 cents/kg	D
08043020	Pineapples, fresh or dried, not reduced in size, in bulk	0.51 cents/kg	A
08043040	Pineapples, fresh or dried, not reduced in size, in crates or other packages	1.1 cents/kg	A
08043060	Pineapples, fresh or dried, reduced in size	0.44 cents/kg	A
08044000	Avocados, fresh or dried	11.2 cents/kg	D
08045040	Guavas, mangoes, and mangosteens, fresh, if entered during the period September 1 through May 31, inclusive	6.6 cents/kg	A
08045060	Guavas, mangoes, and mangosteens, fresh, if entered during the period June 1 through August 31, inclusive	6.6 cents/kg	A
08045080	Guavas, mangoes, and mangosteens, dried	1.5 cents/kg	A
08051000	Oranges, fresh or dried	1.9 cents/kg	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
08052000	Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas), Clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids, fresh or dried	1.9 cents/kg	A
08054040	Grapefruit, fresh or dried, entered during the period August 1 through September 30, inclusive	1.9 cents/kg	A
08054060	Grapefruit, fresh or dried, if entered during the month of October	1.5 cents/kg	B
08054080	Grapefruit, fresh or dried, if entered during the period November 1 through the following July 31, inclusive	2.5 cents/kg	B
08055020	Lemons, fresh or dried	2.2 cents/kg	A
08055030	Tahitian limes, Persian limes and other limes of the Citrus latifolia variety, fresh or dried	0.8%	A
08055040	Limes of the Citrus aurantifolia variety, fresh or dried	1.8 cents/kg	A
08059001	Citrus fruit, not elsewhere specified or included, fresh or dried, including kumquats, citrons and bergamots	0.8%	A
08061020	Grapes, fresh, if entered during the period February 15 through March 31, inclusive	\$1.13/m <sup>3</sup>	A
08061040	Grapes, fresh, if entered during the period April 1 through June 30, inclusive	Free	C
08061060	Grapes, fresh, if entered during the period July 1 through the following February 14, inclusive	\$1.80/m <sup>3</sup>	A
08062010	Raisins, made from dried seedless grapes	1.8 cents/kg	A
08062020	Raisins, made from other than seedless grapes	2.8 cents/kg	A
08062090	Grapes, dried, other than raisins	3.5 cents/kg	A
08071130	Watermelons, fresh, if entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive	9.0%	A
08071140	Watermelons, fresh, if entered during the period April 1 through November 30, inclusive	17.0%	B
08071910	Cantaloupes, fresh, if entered during the period from August 1 through September 15, inclusive	12.8%	D
08071920	Cantaloupes, fresh, if entered during the periods from January 1 through July 31 or September 16 to December 31, inclusive	29.8%	B
08071950	Ogen and Galia melons, fresh, if entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive	1.6%	A
08071960	Ogen and Galia melons, fresh, if entered during the period from June 1 through November 30, inclusive	6.3%	A
08071970	Other melons mesoi, fresh, if entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive	5.4%	A
08071980	Other melons mesoi, fresh, if entered during the period from June 1 through November 30, inclusive	28.0%	B
08072000	Papayas (papaws), fresh	5.4%	A
08081000	Apples, fresh	Free	C
08082020	Pears and quinces, fresh, if entered during the period from April 1 through June 30, inclusive	Free	C
08082040	Pears and quinces, fresh, if entered during the period from July 1 through the following March 31, inclusive	0.3 cents/kg	A
08091000	Apricots, fresh	0.2 cents/kg	A
08092000	Cherries, fresh	Free	C
08093020	Peaches, including nectarines, fresh, if entered during the period from June 1 through November 30, inclusive	0.2 cents/kg	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
08093040	Peaches, including nectarines, fresh, if entered during the period from December 1 through the following May 31, inclusive	Free	C
08094020	Plums, prunes and sloes, fresh, if entered during the period from January 1 through May 31, inclusive	Free	C
08094040	Plums, prunes and sloes, fresh, if entered during the period from June 1 through December 31, inclusive	0.5 cents/kg	A
08101020	Strawberries, fresh, if entered during the period from June 15 through September 15, inclusive	0.2 cents/kg	A
08101040	Strawberries, fresh, if entered during the period from September 16 through the following June 14, inclusive	1.1 cents/kg	A
08102010	Raspberries and loganberries, fresh, if entered during the period from September 1 through the following June 30, inclusive	0.18 cents/kg	A
08102090	Raspberries and loganberries, fresh, if entered July 1 - August 31, inclusive; blackberries & mulberries, fresh, entered any time	Free	C
08103000	Black, white or red currants and gooseberries, fresh	Free	C
08104000	Cranberries, blueberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium, fresh	Free	C
08105000	Kiwi fruit, fresh	Free	C
08106000	Durians, fresh	2.2%	A
08109025	Berries and tamarinds, fresh	Free	C
08109045	Fruit, not elsewhere specified or included, fresh	2.2%	A
08111000	Strawberries, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	11.2%	A
08112020	Raspberries, loganberries, black currants and gooseberries, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	4.5%	A
08112040	Blackberries, mulberries and white or red currants, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	9.0%	A
08119010	Bananas and plantains, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	3.4%	A
08119020	Blueberries, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	Free	C
08119022	Boysenberries, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	11.2%	D
08119025	Cashew apples, maneyes colorados, saptodillas, soursoops and sweetsops, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	3.2%	A
08119030	Coconut meat, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	Free	C
08119035	Cranberries, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	Free	C
08119040	Papayas, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	11.2%	D
08119050	Pineapples, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	0.25 cents/kg	A
08119052	Mangoes, frozen, whether or not previously steamed or boiled	10.9%	A
08119055	Melons, frozen, in water or containing added sweetening	11.2%	A
08119080	Fruit, nesl, frozen, whether or not previously steamed or boiled	14.5%	D
08121000	Cherries, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	13.4 cents/kg	D
08129010	Mixtures of two or more fruits, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for consumption	11.2%	D
08129020	Citrus fruit, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	1.8 cents/kg	A
08129030	Figs, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	2.6 cents/kg	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
08129040	Pineapples, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	0.25 cents/kg	A
08129050	Strawberries, provisionally preserved, but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption	0.8 cents/kg	A
08129090	Fruit and nuts nesl, including mixtures containing nuts, provisionally preserved, but not for immediate consumption	0.1 cents/kg	A
08131000	Apricots, dried	1.8 cents/kg	A
08132010	Prunes and plums, soaked in brine and dried	2 cents/kg	A
08132020	Prunes and plums, dried, (except if presoaked in brine)	14.0%	D
08133000	Apples, dried	0.74 cents/kg	A
08134010	Papayas, dried	1.8%	A
08134015	Barberries, dried	3.5 cents/kg	A
08134020	Berries except barberries, dried	1.4 cents/kg	A
08134030	Cherries, dried	10.6 cents/kg	A
08134040	Peaches, dried	1.4 cents/kg	A
08134080	Tamarinds, dried	6.8%	A
08134090	Fruit nesl, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806, and excluding mixtures	2.5%	A
08135000	Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of Chapter 8	14.0%	D
08140010	Peel of orange or citron, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulfur water or other preservative solutions	Free	C
08140040	Lime peel, fresh, frozen or in brine	1.6 cents/kg	A
08140080	Peel of citrus fruit, excl. orange or citron and peel, nesl, of melon, fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved	1.6 cents/kg	A
09011100	Coffee, not roasted, not decaffeinated	Free	C
09011200	Coffee, not roasted, decaffeinated	Free	C
09012100	Coffee, roasted, not decaffeinated	Free	C
09012200	Coffee, roasted, decaffeinated	Free	C
09019010	Coffee husks and skins	Free	C
09019020	Coffee substitutes containing coffee	Free	C
09021010	Green tea in packages not over 3 kg, flavored	1.5 cents/kg	A
09021090	Green tea in packages not over 3 kg, not flavored	6.4%	A
09022010	Green tea in packages over 3 kg, flavored	Free	C
09022090	Green tea in packages over 3 kg, not flavored	6.4%	A
09023000	Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	Free	C
09024000	Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, other than in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg	Free	C
09030000	Mate	Free	C
09041100	Pepper of the genus Piper, neither crushed nor ground	Free	C
09041200	Pepper of the genus Piper, crushed or ground	Free	C
09042020	Paprika, dried or crushed or ground	3 cents/kg	A
09042040	Anaheim and ancho pepper, dried or crushed or ground	5 cents/kg	A
09042060	Fruits of the genus Capsicum, other than paprika or anaheim and ancho pepper, not ground	2.5 cents/kg	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
09042073	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt, nesoi	Free	C
09042076	Fruits of the genus capsicum, ground, nesoi	5 cents/kg	A
09042080	Fruits of the genus Pimenta (including allspice), dried or crushed or ground	Free	C
09050000	Vanilla beans	Free	C
09061000	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers, neither crushed nor ground	Free	C
09062000	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers, crushed or ground	Free	C
09070000	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)	Free	C
09081000	Nutmeg	Free	C
09082020	Mace, borbay or wild, ground	7.4 cents/kg	A
09082040	Mace, other than ground Bombay or wild mace	Free	C
09083000	Cardamoms	Free	C
09091000	Seeds of anise or badian	Free	C
09092000	Seeds of coriander	Free	C
09093000	Seeds of cumm	Free	C
09094000	Seeds of caraway	Free	C
09095000	Seeds of fennel or juniper berries	Free	C
09101020	Ginger, not ground	Free	C
09101040	Ginger, ground	1 cents/kg	A
09102000	Saffron	Free	C
09103000	Tumeric (curcuma)	Free	C
09104020	Thyme, bay leaves, crude or not manufactured	Free	C
09104030	Thyme, other than crude or not manufactured	4.8%	A
09104040	Bay leaves, other than crude or not manufactured	3.2%	A
09105000	Curry	Free	C
09109100	Mixtures of spices	1.9%	A
09109920	Origannum, crude or not manufactured	Free	C
09109940	Origannum, other than crude or not manufactured	3.4%	A
09109950	Dill	Free	C
09109960	Spices, nest	1.9%	A
10011000	Durum wheat	0.65 cents/kg	A
10019010	Seed of wheat and meslin	2.8%	A
10019020	Wheat & meslin other than durum or seed wheat	0.35 cents/kg	A
10020000	Rye	Free	C
10030020	Barley, for malting purposes	0.1 cents/kg	A
10030040	Barley, other than for malting purposes	0.15 cents/kg	A
10040000	Oats	Free	C
10051000	Seed corn (maize)	Free	C
10059020	Yellow dent corn	0.05 cents/kg	A
10059040	Corn (maize), other than seed and yellow dent corn	0.25 cents/kg	A
10061000	Rice in the husk (paddy or rough)	1.8 cents/kg	A
10062020	Basmati rice, husked	0.83 cents/kg	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
10062040	Husked (brown) rice, other than Basmati	2.1 cents/kg	A
10063010	Rice semi-milled or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed, parboiled	11.2%	A
10063090	Rice semi-milled or wholly milled, whether or not polished or glazed, other than parboiled	1.4 cents/kg	A
10064000	Broken rice	0.44 cents/kg	A
10070000	Grain sorghum	0.22 cents/kg	A
10081000	Buckwheat	Free	A
10082000	Millet	Free	C
10083000	Canary seed	0.32 cents/kg	A
10089000	Cereals nest (including wild rice)	0.12 cents/kg	A
11010000	Wheat or meslin flour	1.1%	A
11021000	Rye flour	0.7 cents/kg	A
11022000	Corn (maize) flour	0.23 cents/kg	A
11023000	Rice flour	0.3 cents/kg	A
11029020	Buckwheat flour	0.09 cents/kg	A
11029030	Cereal flours nest, mixed together	Free	C
11029060	Cereal flours, other than of wheat or meslin, rye, corn, rice or buckwheat	12.8%	A
11031000	Groats and meal of wheat	9.0%	A
11031300	Groats and meal of corn (maize)	0.5 cents/kg	A
11031912	Groats and meal of oats	0.3 cents/kg	A
11031914	Groats and meal of rice	0.8 cents/kg	A
11031990	Groats and meal of cereals other than wheat, oats, corn (maize) or rice	0.09 cents/kg	A
11032000	Pellets of cereals	9.0%	A
11041200	Rolled or flaked grains of oats	Free	C
11041910	Rolled or flaked grains of barley	1.2 cents/kg	A
11041990	Rolled or flaked grains of cereals, other than of barley or oats	2 cents/kg	A
11042200	Grains of oats, hulled, pearled, clipped, sliced, kibbled or otherwise worked, but not rolled or flaked	0.45 cents/kg	A
11042300	Grains of corn (maize), hulled, pearled, clipped, sliced, kibbled or otherwise worked, but not rolled or flaked	0.5%	A
11042910	Grains of barley, hulled, pearled, clipped, sliced, kibbled or otherwise worked, but not rolled or flaked	0.45 cents/kg	A
11042990	Grains of cereals other than barley, oats or corn, hulled, pearled, clipped, sliced, kibbled or otherwise worked, but not rolled or flaked	1.2%	A
11043000	Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground	2.7%	A
11051000	Flour, meal and powder of potatoes	4.5%	A
11052000	Flakes, granules and pellets, of potatoes	1.7 cents/kg	A
11061000	Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713	1.3 cents/kg	A
11062010	Flour, meal and powder of Chinese water chestnuts	8.3%	A
11062090	Flour, meal and powder of sago, or of roots or tubers of heading 0714 (excluding Chinese water chestnuts)	8.3%	A
11063020	Flour, meal and powder of banana and plantain	Free	C
		2.8%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
11063040	Fruit and nut flour, meal and powder of the products of chapter 8, other than of banana and plantain	9.6%	A
11071000	Malt, not roasted	0.3 cents/kg	A
11072000	Malt, roasted	0.42 cents/kg	A
11081100	Wheat starch	0.54 cents/kg	A
11081200	Corn (maize) starch	0.54 cents/kg	A
11081300	Potato starch	0.56 cents/kg	A
11081400	Cassava (manioc) starch	Free	C
11081900	Starches other than wheat, corn (maize), potato or cassava (manioc) starches	Free	C
11082000	Inulin	2.6%	A
11090010	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried, to be used as animal feed	1.8%	A
11090090	Wheat gluten, whether or not dried, to be used for other than animal feed	6.8%	C
12010000	Soybeans, whether or not broken	Free	C
12021005	Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or cooked, in shell, subject to gen note 15 of the HTS	9.35 cents/kg	A
12021040	Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or cooked, in shell, subject to add. US note 2 to Ch.12	9.35 cents/kg	A
12021080	Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or cooked, in shell, not subject to gen note 15 or add. US note 2 to Ch.12	163.8%	See Annex 1 Note 8
12022005	Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or cooked, shelled, subject to gen note 15 of the HTS	6.6 cents/kg	A
12022040	Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or cooked, shelled, subject to add. US note 2 to Ch.12	6.6 cents/kg	A
12022080	Peanuts (ground-nuts), not roasted or cooked, shelled, not subject to gen note 15 or add. US note 2 to Ch.12	131.8%	See Annex 1 Note 8
12030000	Copra	Free	C
12040000	Flaxseed (linseed), whether or not broken	0.39 cents/kg	A
12051000	Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken	0.58 cents/kg	A
12059000	Rape or colza seeds (other than of low erucic acid), whether or not broken	0.58 cents/kg	A
12060000	Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken	Free	C
12071000	Palm nuts and kernels, whether or not broken	Free	C
12072000	Cotton seeds, whether or not broken	0.47 cents/kg	A
12073000	Castor beans, whether or not broken	Free	C
12074000	Sesame seeds, whether or not broken	Free	C
12075000	Mustard seeds, whether or not broken	Free	C
12076000	Safflower seeds, whether or not broken	0.06 cents/kg	A
12079100	Poppy seeds, whether or not broken	Free	C
12081000	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits not elsewhere specified or included, whether or not broken	Free	C
12089000	Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits other than those of mustard or soybeans	1.4%	A
12091000	Sugar beet seed of a kind used for sowing	Free	C
12092100	Alfalfa (luerne) seed of a kind used for sowing	1.5 cents/kg	A
12092220	White and ladino clover seed of a kind used for sowing	1.6 cents/kg	A
12092240	Clover seed, other than white and ladino, of a kind used for sowing	Free	C
12092300	Fescue seed of a kind used for sowing	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
12092400	Kentucky blue grass seed of a kind used for sowing	1.2 cents/kg	A
12092500	Rye grass seed of a kind used for sowing	1.4 cents/kg	A
12092600	Timothy grass seed of a kind used for sowing	Free	C
12092910	Beet seed, other than sugar beet seed, of a kind used for sowing	Free	C
12092990	Seeds of forage plants of a kind used for sowing, not elsewhere specified or included	Free	C
12093000	Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers	1 cent/kg	A
12099110	Cauliflower seeds of a kind used for sowing	5.9 cents/kg	A
12099120	Celery seeds of a kind used for sowing	Free	C
12099140	Onion seeds of a kind used for sowing	Free	C
12099150	Parsley seeds of a kind used for sowing	0.68 cents/kg	A
12099160	Pepper seeds of a kind used for sowing	Free	C
12099180	Vegetable seeds, nesl, of a kind used for sowing	1.5 cents/kg	A
12099920	Tree and shrub seeds of a kind used for sowing	Free	C
12099940	Seeds, fruits and spores, of a kind used for sowing, nesl	0.83 cents/kg	A
12101000	Hop cones, fresh or dried, neither ground, powdered nor in the form of pellets	13.2 cents/kg	A
12102000	Hop cones, fresh or dried, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin	13.2 cents/kg	A
12111000	Licorice roots, fresh or dried, of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	Free	C
12112000	Ginseng roots, fresh or dried, of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	Free	C
12113000	Coca leaf, of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	Free	C
12114000	Poppy straw, of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	Free	C
12119020	Mint leaves, crude or not manufactured, of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	Free	C
12119040	Mint leaves nesl, of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	4.8%	A
12119060	Tomka beans, of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	6.6 cents/kg	A
12119090	Plants and parts of plants nesol, of a kind used in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes	Free	C
12121000	Locust beans, including locust bean seeds, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground	Free	C
12122000	Seaweeds and other algae, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground	Free	C
12123010	Nectarine stones and kernels of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included	Free	C
12123090	Apricot, peach (other than nectarine) or plum stones and kernels used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included	1.5 cents/kg	A
12129100	Sugar beet, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground	39.7 cents/t	A
12129910	Sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground	\$1.24/t	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
12129990	Fruit stone & kernel (not apricot/peach/plum) & other vegetable products (eg, unroasted chicory roots) used primarily human consumption, nesoi	Free	C
12130000	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets	Free	C
12141000	Alfalfa (lucerne) meal and pellets	1.4%	A
12149000	Rutabagas, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, clover, sainfoin, kale, lupines, vetches & forage products nesoi	Free	C
13011000	Lac	Free	C
13012000	Gum Arabic	Free	C
13019040	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees)	1.3%	A
13019090	Natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (e.g., balsams), nesoi	Free	C
13021100	Saps and extracts of opium	Free	C
13021200	Saps and extracts of licorice	3.8%	A
13021300	Saps and extracts of bays	89 cents/kg	A
13021400	Saps and extracts of pyrethrum or of the roots of plants containing rotenone	Free	C
13021921	Poppy straw extract	Free	C
13021940	Ginseng; substances having anesthetic, prophylactic or therapeutic properties, other than poppy straw extract	1.0%	A
13021990	Vegetable saps and extracts nesoi	Free	C
13022000	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates	Free	C
13023100	Agar-agar	Free	C
13023200	Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds	Free	C
13023900	Mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products other than locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds, and excluding agar-agar	3.2%	A
14011000	Bamboos, of a kind used primarily for plating	Free	C
14012020	Rattans, in the rough or cut transversely into sections, of a kind used primarily for plating	Free	C
14012040	Rattans, other than those in the rough or cut transversely into sections, of a kind used primarily for plating	2.0%	A
14019020	Willow (osier), of a kind used primarily for plating	4.4%	A
14019040	Lime bark, raffia, reeds, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, other vegetable materials nesoi, used primarily for plating	3.2%	A
14020091	Vegetable hair of a kind used primarily as stuffing or padding, whether or not supported	0.5 cents/kg	A
14020099	Kapok, eel grass and other vegetable materials nesoi, of a kind used primarily as stuffing or padding, whether or not supported	Free	C
14030010	Broomcorn (Sorghum vulgare var. technicum) of a kind used primarily in brooms or brushes	\$4.95/4	A
14030092	Stile of a kind used primarily in brooms or brushes	Free	C
14030094	Passava, couch-grass and other vegetable materials nesoi, of a kind used primarily in brooms or brushes	2.3%	A
14041000	Raw vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in dyeing or tanning	Free	C
14042000	Cotton finiers	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
14049000	Vegetable products nesl	Free	C
15010000	Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of head 0209 or 1503	3 cents/kg	A
15020000	Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 1503	0.43 cents/kg	A
15030000	Lard stearin, lard oil, oleostearin, oleo-oil, and tallow oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared	2 cents/kg	A
15041020	Cod-liver oil and its fractions	Free	C
15041040	Fish-liver oils and their fractions, other than cod-liver oil and its fractions	2.5%	A
15042020	Cod oil and its fractions, other than liver oil	Free	C
15042040	Herring oil and its fractions, other than liver oil	1 cents/kg	A
15042060	Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish other than cod and herring, excluding liver oil	1.5 cents/kg + 5%	A
15043000	Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals	1.7 cents/kg + 5%	A
15050010	Wool grease, crude	1.3 cents/kg	A
15050090	Fatty substances derived from wool grease (including lanolin)	2.4%	A
15060000	Animal fats and oils and their fractions nesl, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	2.3%	A
15071000	Crude soybean oil, whether or not degerminated	19.1%	B
15079020	Pharmaceutical grade soybean oil meeting FDA requirements for use in intravenous fat emulsions, valued over \$5 per kg	Free	C
15079040	Soybean oil, other than crude, and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified, nesl	19.1%	B
15081000	Crude peanut (ground-nut) oil	7.5 cents/kg	D
15089000	Peanut (ground-nut) oil, other than crude, and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	7.5 cents/kg	A
15091020	Virgin olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, not chemically modified, weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg	5 cents/kg on contents and container	A
15091040	Virgin olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, not chemically modified, weighing with the immediate container 18 kg or over	3.4 cents/kg	A
15099020	Olive oil, other than virgin olive oil, and its fractions, not chemically modified, weighing with the immediate container under 18 kg	5 cents/kg on contents and container	A
15099040	Olive oil, other than virgin olive oil, and its fractions, not chemically modified, weighing with the immediate container 18 kg or over	3.4 cents/kg	A
15100020	Olive oil, including blends, and their fractions, not chemically modified, rendered unfit for use as food	Free	C
15100040	Edible oil including blends, and their fractions, nesl, not chemically modified, weighing under 18 kg	5 cents/kg on contents and container	A
15100060	Edible oil including blends, and their fractions, nesl, not chemically modified, weighing 18 kg or over	3.4 cents/kg	A
15111000	Palm oil, crude, and its fractions, whether or not refined, not chemically modified	Free	C
15119000	Palm oil, other than crude, and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	Free	C
15121100	Sunflower-seed or safflower oil, crude, and their fractions, whether or not refined, not chemically modified	1.7 cents/kg + 3.4%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
15121900	Sunflower seed or safflower oil, other than crude, and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	1.7 cents/kg + 3.4%	A
15122100	Cottonseed oil, crude, and its fractions, whether or not gossypol has been removed	5.6 cents/kg	A
15122900	Cottonseed oil, other than crude, and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	5.6 cents/kg	A
15131100	Coconut (copra) oil, crude, and its fractions, not chemically modified	Free	C
15131900	Coconut (copra) oil, other than crude, and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	Free	C
15132100	Palm kernel or babassu oil, crude, and their fractions, not chemically modified	Free	C
15132900	Palm kernel oil or babassu oil, other than crude, and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	Free	C
15141100	Low erucic acid rapeseed or colza oil, crude, but not chemically modified	6.4%	A
15141900	Low erucic acid rapeseed or colza oil, other than crude, and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	6.4%	A
15149110	Rapeseed/colza (not low erucic) or mustard oil, for use in manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil, crude, not chem modified	Free	C
15149190	Rapeseed or colza (not low erucic acid) or mustard oil, crude, not chemically modified, nesoi	6.4%	A
15149910	Rapeseed/colza(not low erucic) or mustard oil, for use manufacture rubber substitute or tube oil,not crude, & its fractions,not chem modified	Free	C
15149950	Denatured rapeseed or colza (not low erucic acid) or mustard oil, other than crude, and their fractions, whether or not refined, nesoi	1.3 cents/kg	A
15149990	Rapeseed/colza (not low erucic) or mustard oil, other than crude, & their fractions, whether or not refined, not chemically modified, nesoi	6.4%	A
15151100	Linseed oil, crude, and its fractions, not chemically modified	6.3 cents/kg	A
15151900	Linseed oil, other than crude, and its fractions, whether or not refined, not chemically modified	6.3 cents/kg	A
15152100	Corn (maize) oil, crude, and its fractions, not chemically modified	3.4%	A
15152900	Corn (maize) oil, other than crude, and its fractions, whether or not refined, not chemically modified	3.4%	A
15153000	Castor oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified	Free	C
15154000	Tung oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, not chemically modified	Free	C
15155000	Sesame oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, not chemically modified	0.68 cents/kg	A
15159020	Nut oils, whether or not refined, not chemically modified	Free	C
15159060	Jojoba oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, not chemically modified	2.3%	A
15159080	Fixed vegetable fats and oils and their fractions nesoi, whether or not refined, not chemically modified	3.2%	A
15161000	Animal fats and oils, partly or wholly hydrogenated, interesterified, reesterified or elaidinized, not further prepared	7 cents/kg	A
15162010	Rapeseed oil, hydrogenated or hardened	7.7%	A
15162090	Vegetable fats and oils nesoi, partly or wholly hydrogenated, interesterified, reesterified or elaidinized, not further prepared	8.8 cents/kg	A
15171000	Margarine, excluding liquid margarine	12.3 cents/kg	D

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
15179010	Edible artificial mixtures of products provided for in headings 1501 to 1515, cont. 5% or more by weight of soybean oil or fraction thereof	18.0%	A
15179020	Edible artificial mixtures of products provided for in headings 1501 to 1515, nesl	8.0%	A
15179045	Edible mixt. & preps, dairy products described in add. US note 1 to Ch. 4: subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	11 cents/kg	A
15179050	Edible mixt. & preps, dairy products described in add. US note 1 to Ch. 4: subject to add. US note 10 to Ch. 4	11 cents/kg	A
15179060	Edible mixt. & preps, dairy products described in add. US note 1 to Ch. 4: not subj. to gen. note 15 or add. US note 10 to Ch. 4	34.2 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 7
15179090	Edible mixt. & preps (ex. dairy products descr. in add. US note 1 to Ch. 4), nesoi	8.8 cents/kg	A
15180020	Linsed or flaxseed oil, and their fractions, boiled, oxidized, dehydrated, sulfitized, blown or otherwise chemically modified	6.3 cents/kg	A
15180040	Animal or vegetable fats and oils, nesl, oxidized, dehydrated or otherwise chemically modified; inedible mixtures of fats and oils nesl	8.0%	A
15200000	Glycerol, crude; glycerol waxes and glycerol byes	Free	C
15211000	Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), whether or not refined or colored	Free	C
15219020	Bleached beeswax	4.8%	C
15219040	Insect waxes, other than bleached beeswax, and spermaceti, whether or not refined or colored	Free	C
15220000	Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes	3.8%	C
16010020	Pork sausages and similar products of pork, pork offal or blood; food preparations based on these products	0.8 cents/kg	A
16010040	Sausages and similar products of beef, beef offal or blood; food preparations based on these products, in airtight containers	3.4%	A
16010060	Sausage and similar products of meats, meat offal or blood nesl; food preparations based on these products	3.2%	A
16021000	Homogenized preparations of meat, meat offal or blood, nesl	1.9%	A
16022020	Prepared or preserved liver of goose	4.9 cents/kg	A
16022040	Prepared or preserved liver of any animal other than of goose	3.2%	B
16023100	Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of turkeys, nesl	6.4%	A
16023200	Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of chickens, nesoi	6.4%	A
16023900	Prepared or preserved meat or meat offal of ducks, geese or guineas, nesoi	6.4%	A
16024110	Prepared or preserved pork ham and cuts thereof, containing cereals or vegetables	6.4%	A
16024120	Pork hams and cuts thereof, not containing cereals or vegetables, boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers	5.3 cents/kg	A
16024190	Prepared or preserved pork hams and cuts thereof, not containing cereals or vegetables, nesl	1.4 cents/kg	A
16024220	Pork shoulders and cuts thereof, boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers	4.2 cents/kg	A
16024240	Prepared or preserved pork shoulders and cuts thereof, other than boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers	1.4 cents/kg	A
16024910	Prepared or preserved pork offal, including mixtures	3.2%	A
16024920	Pork other than ham and shoulder and cuts thereof, not containing cereals or vegetables, boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers	4.2 cents/kg	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
16024940	Prepared or preserved pork, not containing cereals or vegetables, nesl	1.4 cents/Kg	A
16024960	Prepared or preserved pork mixed with beef	3.2%	A
16024990	Prepared or preserved pork, nesl	6.4%	A
16025005	Prepared or preserved offal of bovine animals	2.3%	A
16025009	Prepared or preserved meat of bovine animals, cured or pickled, not containing cereals or vegetables	4.5%	A
16025010	Corned beef in airtight containers	Free	C
16025020	Prepared or preserved beef in airtight containers, other than corned beef, not containing cereals or vegetables	1.4%	A
16025060	Prepared or preserved meat of bovine animals, not containing cereals or vegetables, nesl	1.8%	A
16025090	Prepared or preserved meat of bovine animals, containing cereals or vegetables	2.5%	A
16029010	Prepared or preserved frog meat	2.7%	A
16029090	Prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood, nesl	6.4%	A
16030010	Clam juice	8.5%	A
16030090	Extracts and juices of meat, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, other than clam juice	Free	C
16041120	Prepared or preserved salmon, whole or in pieces, but not minced, in oil, in airtight containers	6.0%	A
16041140	Prepared or preserved salmon, whole or in pieces, but not minced, other than in oil and in airtight containers	Free	C
16041220	Prepared or preserved herrings, whole or in pieces, but not minced, in oil, in airtight containers	4.0%	A
16041240	Herrings, whole or in pieces, but not minced, in tomato sauce, smoked or kippered, in immediate containers over 0.45 kg each	Free	C
16041260	Herrings prepared or preserved, whole or in pieces, but not minced, nesl	Free	C
16041310	Smoked sardines, in oil, not skinned nor boned, \$1/Kg or more in tin-plate containers, or \$1.10/Kg or more in other airtight containers	Free	C
16041320	Sardines, not smoked, sardinella, brisling or sprats, neither skinned nor boned, in oil, in airtight containers	15.0%	B
16041330	Sardines, sardinella, brisling or sprats, skinned or boned, in oil, in airtight containers	20.0%	A
16041340	Sardines, sardinella, brisling, sprats in containers with their contents under 225 g each, except those in oil and in airtight containers	Free	C
16041390	Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats (not in oil and airtight cont.), prepared or preserved, not minced, cont. 225 g or more	3.1%	A
16041410	Tunas and skipjack, whole or in pieces, but not minced, in oil, in airtight containers	35.0%	A
16041422	Tunas and skipjack, not in oil, in airtight cont., n/o 7 Kg, not of U.S. possessions, product within quota	6.0%	A
16041430	Tunas and skipjack, not in oil, in airtight containers, n/o 7 kg, not of U.S. possessions, over quota	12.5%	A
16041440	Tunas and skipjack, not in airtight containers, not in oil, in bulk or in immediate containers weighing with contents over 6.8 kg each	1.1 cents/Kg	A
16041450	Tunas and skipjack, not in airtight containers, not in bulk or in immediate containers weighing with contents over 6.8 kg each	6.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
16041470	Bonito (Sarda spp.), in oil	4.9%	A
16041480	Bonito (Sarda spp.), not in oil	6.0%	A
16041500	Prepared or preserved mackerel, whole or in pieces, but not minced	3.0%	A
16041610	Anchovies, whole or in pieces but not minced, in oil, in airtight containers, the first 3,000 metric tons per year	Free	C
16041630	Anchovies, whole or in pieces but not minced, in oil, in airtight containers, after the first 3,000 metric tons per year	Free	C
16041640	Prepared or preserved anchovies, whole or in pieces, not minced, not in oil, in immediate containers with their contents 6.8 kg or less ea.	5.0%	A
16041660	Prepared or preserved anchovies, whole or in pieces, but not minced, not in oil, nesl	Free	C
16041910	Bonito, yellowtail and pollock, whole or in pieces, but not minced, in airtight containers, not in oil	4.0%	A
16041920	Prepared or preserved fish, nesl, whole or in pieces, but not minced, in airtight containers, not in oil	4.0%	A
16041923	Bonito, yellowtail and pollock, whole or in pieces, but not minced, in airtight containers, in oil	5.0%	A
16041930	Prepared or preserved fish, nesl, whole or in pieces, but not minced, in airtight containers, in oil	4.0%	A
16041940	Fish sticks and like products of any size or shape, filets or other portions of fish, breaded, coated with batter, not cooked nor in oil	10.0%	A
16041950	Fish sticks and like products of any size or shape, filets or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, cooked or in oil	8.2%	A
16041960	Prepared or preserved fish nesl, in oil and in bulk or in immediate containers weighing over 7 kg each	Free	C
16041980	Prepared or preserved fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced, nesl	6.0%	A
16042005	Products containing meat of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, prepared meals	10.0%	A
16042010	Fish pastes	Free	C
16042015	Fish balls, cakes and puddings, in oil	Free	C
16042020	Fish balls, cakes and puddings, not in oil, in immediate airtight containers, weighing with their contents not over 6.8 kg each	Free	C
16042025	Fish balls, cakes and puddings, not in oil, and in immediate nonairtight containers weighing with their contents not over 6.8 kg each	Free	C
16042030	Fish balls, cakes and puddings, not in oil, not in immediate containers, weighing with their contents not over 6.8 kg each	Free	C
16042040	Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared, not cooked nor in oil	10.0%	A
16042050	Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, if breaded, coated with batter or similarly prepared, cooked or in oil	7.5%	A
16042060	Prepared or preserved fish, other than whole or in pieces, nesl	Free	C
16043020	Caviar	15.0%	A
16043030	Caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs, boiled and in airtight containers	Free	C
16043040	Caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs, nesl	Free	C



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
16051005	Crab products containing fish meat; prepared meals of crab	10.0%	A
16051020	Crabmeat, prepared or preserved, in airtight containers	Free	C
16051040	Crabmeat, prepared or preserved, other than in airtight containers	5.0%	A
16051060	Crabs, other than crabmeat, prepared or preserved	Free	C
16052005	Shrimp and prawn products containing fish meat; prepared meals of shrimps or prawns	5.0%	A
16052010	Shrimps and prawns, prepared or preserved, not containing fish meat, nesl	Free	C
16053005	Lobster products containing fish meat; prepared meals of lobster	Free	C
16053010	Lobster, prepared or preserved, not containing fish meat, nesl	Free	C
16054005	Crustacean products nesl, containing fish meat; prepared meals of crustaceans, nesl	Free	C
16054010	Crustaceans nesl, prepared or preserved, not containing fish meat, nesl	Free	C
16059005	Products of molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates containing fish meat; prepared meals of molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Free	C
16059006	Razor clams, in airtight containers, prepared or preserved, nesl	Free	C
16059010	Boiled clams in immediate airtight containers, the contents of which do not exceed 680 g gross weight	10.0%	A
16059020	Clams, prepared or preserved, excluding boiled clams, in immediate airtight containers, nesl	Free	C
16059030	Clams, prepared or preserved, other than in airtight containers	Free	C
16059040	Smoked oysters	Free	C
16059050	Oysters, prepared or preserved, but not smoked	4.7%	A
16059055	Prepared or preserved snails, other than sea snails	5.0%	A
16059060	Molluscs other than clams and oysters, and aquatic invertebrates nesl, prepared or preserved	Free	C
17011105	Cane sugar, raw, in solid form, w/o added flavoring or coloring, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	1.4606 cents/kg less 0.020668 cents/kg for each degree under 100 degrees and fractions of a degree in proportion) But not less Than 0.943854 cents/kg	A
17011110	Cane sugar, raw, in solid form, w/o added flavoring or coloring, subject to add. US 5 to Ch.17	1.4606 cents/kg less 0.020668 cents/kg for each degree under 100 degrees and fractions of a degree in proportion) not less than 0.943854 cents/kg	A
17011120	Cane sugar, raw, in solid form, to be used for certain polyhydric alcohols	1.4606 cents/kg less 0.020668 cents/kg for each degree under 100 degrees and fractions of a degree in proportion) But not less Than 0.943854 cents/kg	A
17011150	Cane sugar, raw solid form, w/o flavoring or coloring, nesol, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US 5 to Ch.17	33.87 cents/kg	See Annex I Note 9

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
17011205	Beet sugar, raw, in solid form, w/o added flavoring or coloring, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.6606 cents/kg less 0.020668 cents/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 3.143854 cents/kg	A
17011210	Beet sugar, raw, in solid form, w/o added flavoring or coloring, subject to add. US 5 to Ch.17	3.6606 cents/kg less 0.020668 cents/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) But not less than 3.143854 cents/kg	A
17011250	Beet sugar, raw, in solid form, w/o added flavoring or coloring, reason, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US 5 to Ch.17	35.74 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 9
17019105	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/added coloring but not flav., subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.6606 cents/kg less 0.020668 cents/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) But not less than 3.143854 cents/kg	A
17019110	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/added coloring but not flav., subject to add. US 5 to Ch.17	3.6606 cents/kg less 0.020668 cents/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) But not less than 3.143854 cents/kg	A
17019130	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/added coloring but not flav., not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US 5 to Ch.17	35.74 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 9
17019142	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/added flavoring, 0/65% by wt. sugar, descr. in Ch17	6.0%	A
17019144	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/added flavoring, 0/65% by wt. sugar, descr. in Ch17	6.0%	A
17019148	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/added flavoring, 0/65% by wt. sugar, descr. in Ch17	33.9 cents/kg + 5.1%	See Annex 1 Note 9
17019152	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/added flavoring, 0/10% by wt. sugar, descr. in Ch17	6.0%	A
17019154	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/added flavoring, 0/10% by wt. sugar, descr. in Ch17	6.0%	A
17019158	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/added flavoring, 0/10% by wt. sugar, descr. in Ch17	33.9 cents/kg + 5.1%	See Annex 1 Note 9
17019180	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/added flavoring, reason	5.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
17019005	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/o added coloring or flavoring, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.6606 cents/kg less 0.020668 cents/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) But not less than 3.143854 cents/kg	A
17019010	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/o added coloring or flavoring, subject to add. US 5 to Ch.17	3.6606 cents/kg less 0.020668 cents/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) But not less than 3.143854 cents/kg	A
17019050	Cane/beet sugar & pure sucrose, refined, solid, w/o added coloring or flavoring, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US 5 to Ch.17	35.74 cents/kg	See Annex I Note 9
17021100	Lactose and lactose syrup containing by weight 99% or more lactose, calculated on the dry matter	6.4%	A
17021900	Lactose and lactose syrup containing by weight less than 99% lactose, calculated on the dry matter	6.4%	A
17022022	Maple syrup, blended, described in add. US note 4 to Ch.17, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	6.0%	A
17022024	Maple syrup, blended, described in add. US note 4 to Ch.17, subject to add. US note 9 to Ch.17	6.0%	A
17022028	Maple syrup, blended, described in add. US note 4 to Ch.17, not subject to gen. note 15 or add. US note 9 to Ch.17	16.9 cents/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See Annex I Note 9
17022040	Maple sugar and maple syrup, nest	Free	C
17023022	Glucose & glucose syrup not containing or containing in dry state less than 20% fructose; blended, see gen. note 15 of the schedule & prov.	6.0%	A
17023024	Glucose & glucose syrup not containing or containing in dry state less than 20% fructose; blended, see add'l U.S. note 9 (chap. 17) & Prov.	6.0%	A
17023028	Glucose & glucose syrup not containing or containing in dry state less than 20% fructose; blended syrups (chap 17-note 4), mesoi	16.9 cents/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See Annex I Note 9
17023040	Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or in the dry state less than 20 percent by weight of fructose, nest	2.2 cents/kg	A
17024022	Blended syrup desc. in add'l U.S. note 4(chap.17) Conting in dry state 20%-50% by weight of fructose, see gen. note 15 of the HTS & prov.	6.0%	A
17024024	Blended syrup desc. in add'l U.S. note 4(chap.17) Conting in dry state 20%-50% by weight of fructose, see add'l U.S. note 9 (chap.17) & Prov.	6.0%	A
17024028	Blended syrup desc. in add'l U.S. note 4(chap.17) Conting in dry state 20%-50% by weight of fructose, mesoi	33.9 cents/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See Annex I Note 9
17024040	Glucose in solid form & glucose syrup, containing in dry state at least 20% but less than 50% by weight of fructose, mesoi	5.1%	A
17025000	Chemically pure fructose	9.6%	A
17026022	Oh fructose & fruc. syrup contng in dry state >50% by wt. of fructose, blended syrup(see add'l U.S. note 4-chap 17) & see gen. note 15	6.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
17026024	Other fructose & fruc. syrup containing in dry state >50% by wt. of fructose, blended syrups (see add'l U.S. note 4-chap 17) & see add'l U.S. note 9	6.0%	A
17026028	Other fructose & fruc. syrup containing in dry state >50% by wt. of fructose, blended syrups (see add'l U.S. note 4-chap 17), nesoi	33.9 cents/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See Annex 1 Note 9
17026040	Glucose and glucose syrup, w/50% or more fructose, other than blended syrups described in add'l U.S. note 4 to Ch. 17	5.1%	A
17029005	Canebeet sugars & syrups (incl. invert sugar); nesoi, w/soluble non-sugar solids 6% or less soluble solids, subj to GN 15	3.6606 cents/kg of total sugars	A
17029010	Canebeet sugars & syrups (incl. invert sugar); nesoi, w/soluble non-sugar solids 6% or less soluble solids, subj CH 17 US note 5	3.6606 cents/kg of total sugars	A
17029020	Canebeet sugars & syrups (incl. invert sugar); nesoi, w/soluble non-sugar solids 6% or less soluble solids, not subj to GN 15/CH 17 US note 5	35.74 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 9
17029035	Invert molasses	0.35 cents/liter	A
17029040	Other canebeet syrups nesoi	0.35 cents/liter	A
17029052	Sugar syrups, artificial honey, caramel, nesoi, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	6.0%	A
17029054	Blended syrups described in add'l U.S. note 4 to chap. 17, nesoi, subject to add'l U.S. note 9 to Ch. 17	6.0%	A
17029058	Blended syrups described in add'l U.S. note 4 to chap. 17, nesoi, not subject to add'l U.S. note 9 to Ch. 17	33.9 cents/kg of total sugars + 5.1%	See Annex 1 Note 9
17029064	Sugars nesoi w/o 65% by dry wt. sugar, described in add'l U.S. note 2 to Ch. 17, and subj. to add'l U.S. note 7 to Ch. 17	6.0%	A
17029068	Sugars nesoi w/o 65% by dry wt. sugar, described in add'l U.S. note 2 to Ch. 17, and not subj. to add'l U.S. note 7 to Ch. 17	33.9 cents/kg + 5.1%	See Annex 1 Note 9
17029090	Sugars and sugar syrups, and articles containing sugar, nesoi	5.1%	A
17031030	Cane molasses imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption	0.35 cents/liter	A
17031050	Cane molasses nesoi	0.01 cents/kg of total sugars	A
17039030	Molasses, other than cane, imported for (a) the commercial extraction of sugar or (b) human consumption	0.35 cents/liter	A
17039050	Molasses nesoi	0.01 cents/kg of total sugars	A
17041000	Chewing gum, not containing cocoa, whether or not sugar-coated	4.0%	A
17049010	Candied nuts, not containing cocoa	4.5%	A
17049025	Sugar confectionery cough drops, not containing cocoa	Free	C
17049035	Sugar confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption, not containing cocoa, other than candied nuts or cough drops	5.6%	A
17049052	Sugar confectionery nesoi, not containing cocoa, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	12.2%	D
17049054	Sugar confectionery nesoi, w/o cocoa, dairy products subject to add'l U.S. note 1 to chap. 4, subject to add'l U.S. note 10 to chapter 4	12.2%	A
17049058	Sugar confectionery nesoi, w/o cocoa, dairy products subject to add'l U.S. note 1 to chap. 4, not subject to add'l U.S. note 10 to chapter 4	40 cents/kg + 10.4%	See Annex 1 Note 7
17049064	Sugar confectionery nesoi w/65% by dry wt. of sugar described in add'l U.S. note 2 to Ch. 17, w/o cocoa, subj. to add'l U.S. note 7 to Ch. 17	12.2%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
17049068	Sugar confectionery nesoi of 65% by dry wt. of sugar described in add. US note 2 to Ch. 17, w/o cocoa, not subj. to Ch.17 US note 7	40 cents/kg + 10.4%	See Annex 1 Note 9
17049074	Sugar confectionery nesoi of 10% by dry wt. of sugar described in add. US note 3 to Ch. 17, w/o cocoa, subj. to add. US note 8 to Ch.17	12.2%	A
17049078	Sugar confectionery nesoi of 10% by dry wt. of sugar described in add. US note 3 to Ch. 17, w/o cocoa, not subj. to Ch.17 US note 8	40 cents/kg + 10.4%	See Annex 1 Note 9
17049090	Sugar confectionery, w/o cocoa, nesoi	10.4%	D
18010000	Cocoa beans, whole or broken raw or roasted	Free	C
18020000	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste	Free	C
18031000	Cocoa paste, not defatted	Free	C
18032000	Cocoa paste, wholly or partly defatted	0.2 cents/kg	A
18040000	Cocoa butter, fat and oil	Free	C
18050000	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter	0.52 cents/kg	A
18061005	Cocoa powder, sweetened, w/less than 65% by dry wt. sugar, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	Free	C
18061010	Cocoa powder, sweetened, w/less than 65% by dry wt. sugar, subject to add US note 1 to Ch. 18	Free	C
18061015	Cocoa powder, sweetened, w/less than 65% by dry wt. sugar, not subject to gen. note 15 or add US note 1 to Ch. 18	21.7 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 9
18061022	Cocoa powder, of 65% but less than 90% by dry wt. of sugar, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
18061024	Cocoa powder, of 65% but less than 90% by dry wt. of sugar, described in add US note 2 to Ch.17; subj. to add US note 7 to Ch. 17	10.0%	A
18061028	Cocoa powder, of 65% but less than 90% by dry wt. of sugar, described in add US note 2 to Ch.17; not subj. to add US note 7 to Ch. 17	33.6 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 9
18061034	Cocoa powder, sweetened, nesoi, subject to add US note 1 to Ch. 18	10.0%	A
18061038	Cocoa powder, sweetened, nesoi, not subject to add US note 1 to Ch. 18	33.6 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 9
18061043	Cocoa powder, of 90% by dry wt. of sugar, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
18061045	Cocoa powder, of 90% by dry wt. of sugar, described in add US note 2 to Ch. 17; subject to add US note 7 to Ch. 17	10.0%	A
18061055	Cocoa powder, of 90% by dry wt. of sugar, described in add US note 2 to Ch. 17; not subject to add US note 7 to Ch. 17	33.6 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 9
18061065	Cocoa powder, of 90% by dry wt. of sugar, nesoi, subject to add. US note 1 to Ch. 18	10.0%	A
18061075	Cocoa powder, of 90% by dry wt. of sugar, nesoi	33.6 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 9
18062020	Preparation consist wholly of ground cocoa beans, cont. nro 32% butterfat and 60% sugar, in blocks or slabs 4.5 kg or more each	Free	C
18062022	Chocolate, ov 2kg, cont. milk solids, not in blocks 4.5 kg or more, subj. to gen. note 15 of the HTS	5.0%	A
18062024	Chocolate, ov 2kg, cont. milk solids, not in blocks 4.5 kg or more, subj. to add US note 2 to Ch. 18, not GN15, ov 5.5 pc bf	5.0%	A
18062026	Chocolate, ov 2kg, cont. milk solids, not in blocks 4.5 kg or more, not subj. Ch.18 US note 2/GN15, ov 5.5 pc bf, less th 21% milk solids	37.2 cents/kg + 4.3%	See Annex 1 Note 7

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
18062028	Chocolate, ov 2kg, cont. milk solids, not in blocks 4.5 kg or more, not GN15, ov 5.5 pc bf, ov 21 pc milk solids	52.8 cents/kg + 4.3%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18062034	Chocolate, ov 2kg, cont. milk solids, not in blocks 4.5 kg or more, not ov 5.5 pc bf, subj. to add US note 3 to Ch. 18, not GN15	5.0%	A
18062036	Chocolate, ov 2kg, cont. milk solids, not in blocks 4.5 kg or more, less than 21 pc milk solids, not subj. to Ch18 US note 3/GN15	37.2 cents/kg + 4.3%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18062038	Chocolate, ov 2kg, cont. milk solids, not in blocks 4.5 kg or more, 21 pc or more milk solids, not GN15	52.8 cents/kg + 4.3%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18062050	Chocolate, ov 2kg, cont. milk solids, not in blocks 4.5 kg or more, no milk solids, not GN15	4.3%	A
18062060	Confectioners' coatings & other products, not less than 6.8% non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15% vegetable fats	2.0%	A
18062067	Chocolate/oth preps with cocoa, ov 2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, o/65% by wt of sugar, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
18062071	Chocolate/oth preps with cocoa, ov 2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, o/65% by wt of sugar, desc in add US nte 2 to Ch. 17; subj. to add note 7 to Ch. 17	10.0%	A
18062073	Chocolate/oth preps with cocoa, ov 2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, o/65% by wt of sugar, desc in Ch17 US nte 2, not subj. to Ch17 US note 7	30.5 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
18062075	Chocolate/oth preps with cocoa, ov 2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, o/65% by wt of sugar, desc in add US nte 3 to Ch. 17; subj. to Ch17 US note 8	10.0%	A
18062077	Chocolate/oth preps with cocoa, ov 2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, o/65% by wt of sugar, desc in add US nte 3 to Ch. 17; not subj. to Ch17 US note 8	30.5 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
18062078	Chocolate/oth preps with cocoa, ov 2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, o/65% by wt of sugar, desc in add US nte 3 to Ch. 17; not subj. to Ch17 US note 8	8.5%	A
18062079	Chocolate/oth preps with cocoa, ov 2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, n/o 65% by wt of sugar, not in blocks 4.5 kg or more, subj. to GN 15	10.0%	A
18062081	Chocolate/oth preps with cocoa, ov 2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, (dairy prod. desc. in Ch. 4 US note 1), n/o 65% sugar, subj. to Ch. 4 nte 10, not GN15	10.0%	A
18062082	Chocolate/oth preps w/cocoa, o/2kg but n/o 4.5 kg (dairy prod. of Ch4 US note 1), n/o 65% sugar, less th 21% milk solid, not GN15	37.2 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18062083	Chocolate/oth preps w/cocoa, o/2kg but n/o 4.5 kg (dairy prod. of Ch4 US note 10), n/o 65% sugar, 21% or more milk solids, not GN15	52.8 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18062085	Low-fat chocolate crumb, n/o 65% by wt of sugar, ov 2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, subject to add US note 3 to Ch. 18, not GN15	10.0%	A
18062087	Low-fat chocolate crumb, n/o 65% by wt of sugar, ov 2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, less than 21% milk solids, not GN15, not subj. to ch 18 US note 3	37.2 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18062089	Low-fat chocolate crumb, n/o 65% by wt of sugar, 21% or more milk solids, not ov 2kg, not GN15, not subj. to ch 18 US note 3	52.8 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18062091	Blended syrups w/chocolate or cocoa, o/2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, n/o 65% sugar, desc in Ch17 US note 4, subj. to Ch17 US note 9, not GN15	10.0%	A
18062094	Blended syrups w/chocolate or cocoa, o/2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, n/o 65% sugar, desc in Ch 17 US note 4, not subj. to Ch17 US note 9, not GN15	37.2 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS9	Brief Description	Base	Category
18062095	Chocolate and preps w/cocoa, nesoi, o/2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, n/o 65% sugar, desc in Ch17 US note 3, subj. to Ch17 US note 8, not GN15	10.0%	A
18062098	Chocolate and preps w/cocoa, nesoi, o/2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, n/o 65% sugar, desc in Ch17 US note 3, not subj. to Ch.17 US note 8, not GN15	37.2 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
18062099	Chocolate and preps with cocoa, nesoi, or 2kg but n/o 4.5 kg, n/o 65% sugar, nesoi	8.5%	A
18063100	Chocolate and other cocoa preparations, in blocks, slabs or bars, filled, not in bulk	5.6%	A
18063201	Chocolate, nt filled, in blocks/slabs/bars 2kg or less, subj. to add US note 2 to Ch. 18	5.6%	A
18063204	Chocolate, nt filled, in blocks/slabs/bars 2kg or less, subj. to add US note 2 to Ch. 18	5.0%	A
18063206	Chocolate, not filled, less than 21% milk solids, in blocks/slabs/bars 2kg or less	37.2 cents/kg + 4.3%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18063208	Chocolate, not filled, 21% or more milk solids, in blocks/slabs/bars 2kg or less	32.8 cents/kg + 4.3%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18063214	Chocolate, not filled, in blocks/slabs/bars 2kg or less, subj. to add US note 3 to Ch. 18	5.0%	A
18063216	Chocolate, not filled, less than 21% milk solids, in blocks/slabs/bars 2kg or less	37.2 cents/kg + 4.3%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18063218	Chocolate, not filled, 21% or more milk solids, in blocks/slabs/bars 2kg or less	32.8 cents/kg + 4.3%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18063220	Chocolate, not filled, w/o butterfat/milk solids, in blocks/slabs/bars 2kg or less	4.3%	A
18063255	Cocoa preps, not filled, in blocks, slabs or bars weighing 2 kg or less, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	7.0%	A
18063260	Cocoa preps, (dairy prod. of Ch4 US note 1), not filled, in blocks, slabs or bars, w/wt 2 kg or less, subj. to add US note 10 to Ch. 4	7.0%	A
18063270	Cocoa preps, (dairy prod. of Ch4 US note 1), less than 21% milk solids, not filled, in blocks/slabs/bars, 2 kg or less, not Ch. 4 US note 10	37.2 cents/kg + 6%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18063280	Cocoa preps, (dairy prod. of Ch4 US note 1), 21% or more milk solids, not filled, in blocks/slabs/bars, 2 kg or less, not Ch. 4 US note 10	37.2 cents/kg + 6%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18063290	Cocoa preps, not filled, in blocks, slabs or bars weighing 2kg or less.	6.0%	A
18069001	Cocoa preps, not in blocks/slabs/bars, subj. to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.5%	A
18069005	Cocoa preps, (dairy prod. desc. in add US note 1 to Ch. 4), not in blocks, slabs or bars, subj. to add US note 10 to Ch. 4, not GN15	3.5%	A
18069008	Cocoa preps, (dairy prod. desc. in add US note 1 to Ch. 4), less than 21% milk solids, not in blocks, slabs or bars, not GN15	37.2 cents/kg + 6%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18069010	Cocoa preps, (dairy prod. desc. in Ch4 US note 1), 21% or more milk solids, not in blocks, slabs or bars, not Ch4 US Note 10, not GN15	52.8 cents/kg + 6%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18069015	Cocoa preps, o/5.5% butterfat by wt, not in blocks/slabs/bars, subj. to add US note 2 to Ch. 18, not GN15	3.5%	A
18069018	Cocoa preps, o/5.5% butterfat by wt, w/less than 21% milk solids, not in blocks/slabs/bars, not GN15	37.2 cents/kg + 6%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18069020	Cocoa preps, o/5.5% butterfat by wt, 21% or more milk solids, not in blocks/slabs/bars, not GN15	52.8 cents/kg + 6%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18069025	Cocoa preps, cont. milk solids, n/o 5.5% butterfat by wt, not in blocks/slabs/bars, subj. to add US note 3 to Ch. 18, not GN15	3.5%	A
18069028	Cocoa preps, cont. milk solids, n/o 5.5% butterfat by wt, w/less than 21% milk solids, not blocks/slabs/bars, not Ch18 US note 3, not GN15	37.2 cents/kg + 6%	See Annex 1 Note 7

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
18069030	Cocoa preps, cont. milk solids, n/o 5.5% butterfat by wt, 21% or more milk solids, not in blocks/slabshans, not Ch.18 US note 3, not GN15	52.8 cents/kg + 6%	See Annex 1 Note 7
18069035	Blended syrups w/chocolate or cocoa, nesoi, described in add US note 4 to Ch.17: subj. to add US note 9 to Ch. 17, not GN15	3.5%	A
18069039	Blended syrups w/chocolate or cocoa, nesoi, described in add US note 4 to Ch.17: not subj. to add US note 9 to Ch. 17, not GN15	37.2 cents/kg + 6%	See Annex 1 Note 9
18069045	Chocolate and preps w/cocoa, nesoi, o/65% by dry wt of sugar, described in add US note 2 to Ch.17: subj. to Ch.17 US note 7, not GN15	3.5%	A
18069049	Chocolate and preps w/cocoa, nesoi, o/65% by dry wt of sugar, described in add US note 2 to Ch.17: not subj. to Ch.17 US note 7, not GN15	37.2 cents/kg + 6%	See Annex 1 Note 9
18069055	Chocolate and preps w/cocoa, nesoi, o/10% by dry wt of sugar, described in add US note 3 to Ch.17: subj. to Ch.17 US note 8, not GN15	3.5%	A
18069059	Chocolate and preps w/cocoa, nesoi, o/10% by dry wt of sugar, described in add US note 3 to Ch.17: not subj. to Ch.17 US note 8, not GN15	37.2 cents/kg + 6%	See Annex 1 Note 9
18069090	Chocolate and preps w/cocoa, nesoi, not put up for retail sale	6.0%	A
19011005	Preps for infant use, for retail sale, o/10% milk solids, subject to gen. note 15	17.5%	A
19011015	Preps for infant use, infant formula containing oligosaccharides and > 10% milk solids, described in add/ US. note 2: provisional	17.5%	A
19011030	Infant formula w/oligosaccharides, for retail sale, o/10% milk solids, not subject to add US note 2 to Ch. 19, not GN15	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See Annex 1 Note 7
19011035	Preps for infant use (dairy prod. of add US note 1 to Ch.4), for retail sale, o/10% milk solids, subject to Ch.4 US note 10, not GN15	17.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7
19011040	Preps for infant use (dairy prod. of add US note 1 to Ch.4), for retail sale, o/10% milk solids, not subject to add US note 10 to Ch. 4	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See Annex 1 Note 7
19011045	Preps for infant use (not dairy prod. of add US note 1 to Ch.4), for retail sale, o/10% milk solids, not GN15, nesoi	14.9%	D
19011055	Preps for infant use, for retail sale, n/o 10% milk solids, subject to gen. note 15	17.5%	A
19011060	Infant formula w/oligosaccharides, for retail sale, n/o 10% milk solids, subject to add US note 2 to Ch. 19, not GN15	17.5%	A
19011075	Infant formula w/oligosaccharides, for retail sale, n/o 10% milk solids, not subject to add US note 2 to Ch. 19, not GN15	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See Annex 1 Note 7
19011080	Preps for infant use (dairy prod. of Ch.4 US note 1), retail sale, n/o 10% milk solids, subject to add US note 10 to Ch. 4, not GN15	17.5%	A
19011085	Preps for infant use (dairy prod. of Ch.4 US note 1), retail sale, n/o 10% milk solids, not subject to add US note 10 to Ch. 4, not GN15	\$1.035/kg + 14.9%	See Annex 1 Note 7
19012002	Mixes for bakers wares (not dairy prod. of Ch.4 US note 1), retail sale, n/o 10% milk solids, nesoi	14.9%	D
19012005	Mixes for bakers wares (dairy prod. of Ch.4 US note 1), o/25% butterfat, not retail, subj. to add US note 10 to Ch.4, not GN15	10.0%	A
19012015	Mixes for bakers wares (dairy prod. of Ch.4 US note 1), o/25% by wt butterfat, not retail, not subj. to add US note 10 to Ch.4, not GN15	42.3 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
19012020	Mixes for bakers wares, o/65% sugar, o/25% bf, not retail, descr in add US note 2 to Ch. 17; subj. to add US nte 7 to Ch.17, not GN15	10.0%	A
19012025	Mixes and doughs for the prep of bakers wares of heading 1903, containing over 25% by weight of butterfat, not put up for retail sale; mesoi	42.3 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
19012030	Mixes for bakers wares, o/25% bf, not retail, descr in add US note 1 to Ch. 19; subj. to add US nte 3 to Ch. 19, not GN15	10.0%	A
19012035	Mixes for bakers wares, o/25% bf, not retail, descr in add US note 1 to Ch. 19; not subj. to add US nte 3 to Ch.19, not GN15	42.3 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
19012040	Mixes for bakers wares, o/25% bf, not retail, mesoi	8.5%	A
19012042	Mixes for bakers wares, n/o 25% bf, not retail, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
19012045	Mixes for bakers wares (dairy prod. of Ch4 US note 1), n/o 25% bf, not retail, subj. to add US nte 10 to Ch. 4, not GN15	10.0%	A
19012050	Mixes for bakers wares (dairy prod. of Ch4 US note 1), n/o 25% bf, not retail, not subj. to add US nte 10 to Ch. 4, not GN15	42.3 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7
19012055	Mixes for bakers wares, o/65% sugar, n/o 25% bf, not retail, descr in add US note 2 to Ch. 17; subj. to Ch17 US nte 7, not GN15	10.0%	A
19012060	Mixes for bakers wares, o/65% sugar, n/o 25% bf, not retail, descr in add US note 2 to Ch. 17; not subj. to Ch17 US nte 7, not GN15	42.3 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
19012065	Mixes for bakers wares, n/o 25% bf, not retail, descr in add US note 1 to Ch. 19; subj. to add US nte 3 to Ch. 19, not GN15	10.0%	A
19012070	Mixes for bakers wares, n/o 25% bf, not retail, descr in add US note 1 to Ch. 19; not subj. to add US nte 3 to Ch.19, not GN15	42.3 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
19012080	Mixes for bakers wares, n/o 25% bf, not retail, mesoi	8.5%	A
19019010	Malt extract, fluid	3.2 cents/liter	A
19019020	Malt extract, solid or condensed	9.6%	A
19019025	Puddings, ready for immediate consumption without further preparation	Free	C
19019028	Dry mix. w/less than 31% bf & 17.5% or more sodium caseinate, bf, whey solids o/5.5% y'fat & dry whole milk, n/cntg dry milk/whey/b'fat	0.37 cents/kg	A
19019032	Capeta not made from cow's milk	11.2%	D
19019033	Margarine cheese subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS and entered pursuant to its provisions	10.0%	A
19019034	Margarine cheese subject to add. US note 23 to Ch. 4 and entered pursuant to its provisions	10.0%	A
19019036	Margarine cheese not subject to gen. note 15 or add US note 23 to Ch. 4	\$1.128/kg	See Annex 1 Note 4
19019038	Dairy preps o/10% by wt of milk solids (descr. in add US note 1 to Ch. 4), mesoi, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	16.0%	A
19019042	Dairy preps o/10% by wt of milk solids (descr. in add US note 1 to Ch. 4), mesoi, subject to add US note 10 to Ch. 4	16.0%	A
19019043	Dairy preps o/10% by wt of milk solids (descr. in add US note 1 to Ch. 4), mesoi, not subject to gen note 15 or add US note 10 to Ch. 4	\$1.035/kg + 13.6%	See Annex 1 Note 7
19019044	Dairy preps n/o 10% by wt of milk solids (descr. in add US note 1 to Ch. 4), mesoi, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	16.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
19019046	Dairy preps n/o 10% by wt of milk solids (descr. in add US note 1 to Ch. 4), nesoi, subject to add US note 10 to Ch. 4	16.0%	A
19019047	Dairy preps n/o 10% by wt of milk solids (descr. in add US note 1 to Ch. 4), nesoi, not subject to gen note 15 or add US note 10 to Ch. 4	\$1.035/kg + 13.6%	See Annex 1 Note 7
19019048	Malt extract and other preps of flour, etc., nesoi, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
19019052	Food preps of flour, etc., nesoi, of 65% by dry wt of sugar, described in add. US note 2 to chap. 17; subj. to add US note 7 to Ch.17	10.0%	A
19019054	Food preps of flour, etc., nesoi, of 65% by dry wt of sugar, described in add. US note 2 to chap. 17; subj. to add US note 7 to Ch.17	23.7 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
19019056	Food preps of flour, etc., nesoi, of 10% by dry wt of sugar, described in add. US note 3 to chap. 17; subj. to add US note 8 to Ch.17	10.0%	A
19019058	Food preps of flour, etc., nesoi, of 10% by dry wt of sugar, described in add. US note 3 to chap. 17; not subj. to add US note 8 to Ch.17	23.7 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
19019070	Flour, meal, starch, malt extract- or dairy-based food preps not containing cocoa and not containing specific amounts of dairy, nesoi	10.2%	D
19019090	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared, containing eggs, exclusively pasta	6.4%	A
19021120	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared, containing eggs, nesoi, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations	6.4%	A
19021940	Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared, not containing eggs, nesoi, including pasta packaged with sauce preparations	6.4%	A
19022000	Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared	6.4%	A
19023000	Pasta nesoi	6.4%	A
19024000	Couscous, whether or not prepared	6.4%	A
19030020	Tapioca and substitutes prepared from arrowroot, cassava or sago, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	Free	C
19030040	Tapioca and substitutes, prepared from starch nesoi, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms	0.8 cents/kg	A
19041000	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products	1.1%	A
19042010	Prep food in airtight con., of unroast cereal flake/mixture of unroasted/roasted cereal flake/swelled cereal, no apricot/citrus/peach/pear	5.6%	A
19042090	Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals, nesoi	14.9%	D
19043000	Bulgur wheat, in grain form or in form of flakes or other worked grain (except flour, groats & meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, nesoi	14.0%	A
19049001	Cereals, other than corn, in grain form or form flakes or other worked grain (not flour, groat & meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, nesoi	14.0%	A
19051000	Crispbread	Free	C
19052000	Gingerbread and the like	Free	C
19053100	Sweet biscuits	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
19053200	Waffles and wafers	Free	C
19054000	Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products	Free	C
19059010	Bread, pastry, cake, biscuit and similar baked products nesl, and puddings whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts or confectionery	Free	C
19059090	Bakers' wares communion wafers, empty capsules suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products, nesl	4.5%	A
20011000	Cucumbers including gherkins, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	9.6%	A
20019010	Capers, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, in immediate containers holding more than 3.4 kg	8.0%	A
20019020	Capers, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, nesl	8.0%	A
20019025	Artichokes, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	10.2%	A
20019030	Beans, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	5.8%	A
20019033	Nopalitos, preserved by vinegar	7.7%	A
20019034	Onions, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	3.6%	A
20019035	Pimientos, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	8.1%	A
20019038	Vegetables (including olives) nesl, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	9.6%	A
20019042	Chestnuts, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	4.9 cents/kg	A
20019045	Mangoes, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	1.5 cents/kg	A
20019048	Chinese water chestnuts, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	9.6%	A
20019050	Walnuts, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	7 cents/kg	A
20019060	Fruits, nuts, and other edible parts of plants, nesl, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	14.0%	D
20021000	Tomatoes, whole or in pieces, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	12.5%	D
20029040	Tomato prep/press ex by vinegar/acetic acid, powder	11.6%	A
20029080	Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, nesl	11.6%	D
20031001	Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	6 cents/kg drained weight + 8.5%	D
20037000	Truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Free	C
20039000	Mushrooms other than of the genus Agaricus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	6 cents/kg drained weight + 8.5%	D
20041040	Yellow (Solano) potatoes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	6.4%	A
20041080	Potatoes (not Solano), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	8.0%	A
20049010	Amisato, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	3.2%	A
20049060	Beans, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen	2.1 cents/kg on entire contents of container	A
20049095	Vegetables and mixtures of vegetables, nesl, prepared or preserved other than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, not preserved by sugar	11.2%	D
20051000	Homogenized vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	11.2%	A
20052000	Potato preparations, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	6.4%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
20054000	Peas, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	Free	C
20055120	Black-eye cowpeas, shelled, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	1.5 cents/kg on entire contents of container	A
20055140	Beans other than black-eye cowpeas, shelled, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	2.1 cents/kg on entire contents of container	A
20055900	Beans, not shelled, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	1.5 cents/kg on entire contents of container	A
20056000	Asparagus, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	14.9%	D
20057002	Olives, green, not pitted, in saline, ripe, in containers holding 13 kg or less, aggregate quantity not to exceed 730 m ton/yr	5.4 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057004	Olives, green, not pitted, in saline, ripe, in containers holding 13 kg or less, aggregate quantity exceeding 730 m ton/yr	3.7 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057006	Olives, green, not pitted, in saline, not ripe, in containers holding 0.8 kg for repkg, subject to add. US note 4 to Ch. 20	3.7 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057008	Olives, green, not pitted, in saline, not ripe, in containers holding 0.8 kg for repkg, not subject to add. US note 4 to Ch. 20	3.7 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057012	Olives, green, not pitted, in saline, not ripe	3.7 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057016	Olives, green, in saline, place packed, stuffed, in containers holding no 1 kg, aggregate quantity no 2700 m ton/yr	5.4 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057018	Olives, green, in saline, place packed, stuffed, in containers holding no 1 kg, aggregate quantity no 2700 m ton/yr	6.9 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057023	Olives, green, in saline, place packed, stuffed, not in containers holding 1 kg or less	6.9 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057025	Olives, green, in a saline solution, pitted or stuffed, not place packed	8.6 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057050	Olives (not green), in a saline solution, canned, not pitted	9.3 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057060	Olives (not green), in a saline solution, canned, pitted	10.1 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057070	Olives (not green), in a saline solution, in airtight containers of glass or metal but not canned	9.9 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057075	Olives (not green), in a saline solution, not canned, nesl	4.3 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057091	Olives, green, container less 13 kg, quota of 530 m tons/year, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar/acetic acid, not in saline	5.5 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057093	Olives, green, container less than 13 kg, exceed 550 m tons/year, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar/acetic acid, not in saline	8.8 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20057097	Olives, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar, acetic acid or saline sola, not frozen, nesl	8.8 cents/kg on drained weight	A
20058000	Sweet corn, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar, acetic acid or sugar, not frozen	5.6%	A
20059010	Carrots in airtight containers, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar, acetic acid or sugar, not frozen	6.4%	A
20059020	Onions, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	4.5%	A
20059030	Sauerkraut, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	4.8%	A
20059041	Water chestnuts, other than Chinese water chestnuts, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid or sugar, not frozen	Free	C
20059050	Prinientos, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	8.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
20059055	Fruits of the genus Capsicum or Pimenta, not pimentos, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	14.9%	A
20059060	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, not preserved by sugar	Free	C
20059080	Artichokes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	14.9%	D
20059085	Chickpeas (garbanzos), prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen	0.8 cents/kg on entire contents of container	A
20059097	Vegetables mesoi, & mixtures of vegetables, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, not preserved by sugar	11.2%	A
20060020	Cherries, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallized)	9.9 cents/kg + 6.4%	D
20060030	Ginger root, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallized)	2.4%	A
20060040	Pineapples, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallized)	2.1%	A
20060050	Mixtures of vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel or other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallized)	16.0%	B
20060060	Citrus fruit or peel of citrus or other fruit, except mixtures, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallized)	6 cents/kg	A
20060070	Fruit nesi, and nuts, except mixtures, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallized)	8.0%	A
20060090	Vegetables and parts of plants, mesoi, preserved by sugar (drained, glace or crystallized), except mixtures,	16.0%	A
20071000	Homogenized cooked preparations of fruit put up for retail sale as infant food or for dietetic purposes, in cont. not over 250 grams, net	12.0%	D
20079110	Citrus fruit pastes and purees, being cooked preparations	11.2%	D
20079140	Orange marmalade	3.5%	A
20079190	Citrus jams, fruit jellies, and marmalades (other than orange)	4.5%	A
20079905	Lingonberry and raspberry jams	1.8%	A
20079910	Strawberry jam	2.2%	A
20079915	Currant and other berry jams, nesi	1.4%	A
20079920	Apricot jam	3.5%	A
20079925	Cherry jam	4.5%	A
20079930	Guava jam	Free	C
20079935	Peach jam	7.0%	A
20079940	Pineapple jam	4.0%	A
20079945	Jams, nesi	5.6%	A
20079948	Apple, quince and pear pastes and purees, being cooked preparations	12.0%	A
20079950	Guava and mango pastes and purees, being cooked preparations	1.3%	A
20079955	Papaya pastes and purees, being cooked preparations	14.0%	D
20079960	Strawberry pastes and purees, being cooked preparations	12.0%	D
20079965	Fruit pastes and purees, nesi, and nut pastes and purees, being cooked preparations	10.0%	A
20079970	Currant and berry fruit jellies	1.4%	A
20079975	Fruit jellies, other than currant and berry	3.2%	A
20081102	Peanut butter and paste, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS9	Brief Description	Base	Category
20081105	Peanut butter and paste, subject to add US note 5 to Ch. 20, not GNI15	Free	C
20081115	Peanut butter and paste, nesoi, not subject to gen note 15 or add US note 2 to Ch. 20	131.8%	See Annex 1 Note 8
20081122	Blanched peanuts, subject to add US note 15 of the HTS	6.6 cents/kg	A
20081125	Blanched peanuts, subject to add US note 2 to Ch. 12, not GNI15	6.6 cents/kg	A
20081135	Blanched peanuts, nesoi, not subject to gen note 15 or add US note 2 to Ch. 12	131.8%	See Annex 1 Note 8
20081142	Peanuts, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi, subject to add US note 15 of the HTS	6.6 cents/kg	A
20081145	Peanuts, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi, subject to add US note 2 to chap. 12, not GNI15	6.6 cents/kg	A
20081160	Peanuts, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi, not subject to gen note 15 or add US note 2 to Ch. 12	131.8%	See Annex 1 Note 8
20081910	Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	Free	C
20081915	Cocanuts, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	1.0%	A
20081920	Fibers, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	11.3 cents/kg	A
20081925	Pecans, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	9.9 cents/kg	A
20081930	Pignolia and pistachio nuts, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	1 cent/kg	A
20081940	Almonds, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	32.6 cents/kg	A
20081950	Watermelon seeds, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	6.4%	A
20081985	Mixtures of nuts or other seeds otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	22.4%	A
20081990	Other nuts and seeds nesoi, excluding mixtures, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	17.9%	B
20082000	Pineapples, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	0.35 cents/kg	A
20083010	Peel of oranges, mandarins, clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	2 cents/kg	A
20083020	Peel of lemons, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	4.2 cents/kg	A
20083030	Peel of citrus fruit, nesoi, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	11.3 cents/kg	A
20083033	Orange pulp, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	11.2%	A
20083037	Citrus fruit pulp other than orange, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	6.8%	D
20083040	Oranges (other than peel or pulp), otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	1.4 cents/kg	A
20083042	Satsumas, prepared or preserved, in airtight containers, aggregate quantity n/o 40,000 metric tons/calendar yr	Free	C
20083046	Satsumas, prepared or preserved, in airtight containers, aggregate quantity of 40,000 metric tons/calendar yr	0.28 cents/kg	A
20083048	Mandarins (other than satsuma), prepared or preserved, nesoi	0.28 cents/kg	A
20083055	Clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids (other than peel or pulp), otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	1.4 cents/kg	A
20083060	Lemons (other than peel or pulp), otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	0.8 cents/kg	A
20083066	Limes (other than peel or pulp), otherwise prepared or preserved, not elsewhere specified or included	14.0%	D
20083070	Grapefruit (other than peel or pulp), otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	1.1 cents/kg	A
20083080	Kumquats (other than peel or pulp), otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	0.55 cents/kg	A
20083085	Citron (other than peel or pulp), otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	14.0%	D

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
20083096	Citrus fruit nesoi (including bergamots), other than peel or pulp, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	14.0%	A
20084000	Pears, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	15.3%	B
20085020	Apricot pulp, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	10.0%	A
20085040	Apricots, other than pulp, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	29.8%	B
20086000	Cherries, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	6.2 cents/kg + 4.5%	A
20087010	Nectarines, otherwise prepared or preserved, not elsewhere specified or included	16.0%	B
20087020	Peaches (excluding nectarines), otherwise prepared or preserved, not elsewhere specified or included	17.0%	B
20088000	Strawberries, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	11.9%	D
20089100	Palm hearts, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	0.9%	A
20089210	Mixtures of fruit or edible parts of plants, in airtight cont. excl. apricots, citrus, peaches or pears (incl. canned tropical fruit salad)	5.6%	A
20089290	Mixtures of fruit or other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi (excluding tropical fruit salad)	14.9%	D
20089905	Apples, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	0.9 cents/kg	A
20089910	Avocados, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	10.6 cents/kg	A
20089913	Banana pulp, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	3.4%	A
20089915	Bananas, other than pulp, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	0.8%	A
20089918	Blueberries, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	2.2%	A
20089920	Berries, other than blueberries and strawberries, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	4.5%	A
20089923	Cashew apples, mameys odorados, sapodillas, sourstops and sweetstops, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	1.3%	A
20089925	Dates, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	22.4%	B
20089928	Figs, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	9.6%	A
20089929	Grapes, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	7.0%	A
20089930	Gaavars, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	Free	C
20089935	Lyches and longans, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	7.0%	A
20089940	Mangoes, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	1.5 cents/kg	A
20089945	Papaya pulp, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	14.0%	A
20089950	Papayas, other than pulp, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	1.8%	A
20089960	Plums (including prune plums and slices), otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	11.2%	D
20089961	Soybeans, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	3.8%	A
20089963	Sweet ginger, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	4.4%	A
20089965	Yucca, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	7.9%	A
20089970	Chinese water chestnuts, otherwise prepared or preserved, frozen, not elsewhere specified or included	11.2%	D
20089971	Chinese water chestnuts, otherwise prepared or preserved, not frozen, not elsewhere specified or included	Free	C
20089980	Pulp of fruit nesoi, and other edible parts of plants nesoi, excluding mixtures, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesoi	9.6%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
20089990	Fruit nesi, and other edible parts of plants nesi, other than pulp and excluding mixtures, otherwise prepared or preserved, nesi	6.0%	A
20091100	Orange juice, frozen, unfermented and not containing added spirit	7.85 cents/liter	B
20091225	Orange juice, not frozen, Brix value not exceed 20, not concentrate & not made from juice degree concentration of 1.5 or >, unfermented	4.5 cents/liter	D
20091245	Orange juice, not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20, concentrated, unfermented	7.85 cents/liter	D
20091900	Orange juice, not frozen, of a Brix value exceeding 20, unfermented	7.85 cents/liter	B
20092120	Grapefruit juice, Brix value not exceeding 20, not concentrated and not made from a juice degree of concentration of 1.5 or >, unfermented	4.5 cents/ liter	A
20092140	Grapefruit juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20, concentrated, unfermented	7.9 cents/liter	A
20092900	Grapefruit juice, of a Brix value exceeding 20, unfermented	7.9 cents/liter	D
20093110	Lime juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20, unfit for beverage purposes, unfermented	1.8 cents/Kg	A
20093120	Lime juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20, fit for beverage purposes, unfermented	1.7 cents/liter	A
20093140	Citrus juice of any single citrus fruit (other than orange, grapefruit or lime), Brix value not exceeding 20, not concentrated, unfermented	3.4 cents/liter	A
20093160	Citrus juice of any single citrus fruit (other than orange, grapefruit or lime), of a Brix value not exceeding 20, concentrated, unfermented	7.9 cents/liter	B
20093910	Lime juice, of a Brix value exceeding 20, unfit for beverage purposes, unfermented	1.8 cents/Kg	A
20093920	Lime juice, of a Brix value exceeding 20, fit for beverage purposes, unfermented	1.7 cents/liter	A
20093960	Citrus juice of any single citrus fruit (other than orange, grapefruit or lime), of a Brix value exceeding 20, unfermented	7.9 cents/liter	B
20094120	Pineapple juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20, not concentrated, or not having a degree of concentration of > 3.5, unfermented	4.2 cents/liter	D
20094140	Pineapple juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20, concentrated (in degree of concentration greater than 3.5), unfermented	1 cents/liter	A
20094920	Pineapple juice, of a Brix value exceeding 20, not concentrated, or not having a degree of concentration of > 3.5, unfermented	4.2 cents/liter	A
20094940	Pineapple juice, of a Brix value exceeding 20, concentrated (in degree of concentration greater than 3.5)	1 cents/liter	A
20095000	Tomato juice, concentrated or not concentrated	0.14 cents/liter	A
20096100	Grape juice (including grape must), of a Brix value not exceeding 30, unfermented	4.4 cents/liter	B
20096900	Grape juice (including grape must), of a Brix value exceeding 30, unfermented	4.4 cents/liter	B
20097100	Apple juice, of a Brix value not exceeding 20, unfermented	Free	C
20097900	Apple juice, of a Brix value exceeding 20, unfermented	Free	C
20098020	Pear juice, concentrated or not concentrated	Free	C
20098040	Pear juice, concentrated or not concentrated	0.64 cents/liter	A
20098060	Juice of any other single fruit, nesi, (including cherries and berries), concentrated or not concentrated	0.5 cents/liter	A
20098080	Juice of any single vegetable, other than tomato, concentrated or not concentrated	0.2 cents/liter	A
20099020	Mixtures of vegetable juices, concentrated or not concentrated	0.2 cents/liter	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
20099040	Mixtures of fruit juices, or mixtures of vegetable and fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated	7.4 cents/liter	A
21011121	Instant coffee, not flavored	Free	C
21011129	Extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee other than unflavored instant coffee	Free	C
21011232	Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee, subject to general note 15 (outside quota)	10.0%	A
21011234	Blend syrup (Ch17 add US note 4) preparation w/basis of extract, essence or concentrate or w/basis of coffee, subj. quota of Ch17 add US note 9	10.0%	A
21011238	Blend syrup (Ch17 add US note 4) preparation w/basis of extract, essence or concentrate or w/ basis of coffee, over Ch17 add US note 9 quota	30.5 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21011244	Preparation ov 65% sugar (Ch17 add US note 2) w/basis of extract, essence or concentrate or w/basis of coffee, subj. quota of Ch17 add US note 7	10.0%	A
21011248	Preparation ov 65% sugar (Ch17 add US note 2) w/ basis of extract, essence or concentrate or w/ basis of coffee, ov Ch17 add US note 9 quota	30.5 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21011254	Preparation ov 10% sugar (Ch17 add US note 3) w/basis of extract, essence or concentrate or w/ basis of coffee, subj. quota of Ch17 add US note 8	10.0%	A
21011258	Preparation ov 10% sugar (Ch17 add US note 3) w/ basis of extract, essence or concentrate or w/ basis of coffee, ov Ch17 add US note 8 quota	30.5 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21011290	Preparations nesoi, with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee	8.5%	A
21012020	Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate	Free	C
21012032	Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate, subject to general note 15 (outside quota)	10.0%	A
21012034	Blend syrup (Ch17 add US note 4) preparation w/basis extract/essence/concentrate or w/basis of tea or mate, subj. quota of Ch17 add US note 9	10.0%	A
21012038	Blend syrup (Ch17 add US note 4) preparation w/basis of extract/essence/concentrate or w/basis of tea or mate, over Ch17 add US note 9 quota	30.5 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21012044	Preparation ov 65% sugar (Ch17 add US note 2) w/basis extract/essence/concentrate or w/basis of tea or mate, subj. quota of Ch17 add US note 7	10.0%	A
21012048	Preparation ov 65% sugar (Ch17 add US note 2) w/basis of extract/essence/concentrate or w/basis of tea or mate, ov Ch17 add US note 9 quota	30.5 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21012054	Preparation ov 10% sugar (Ch17 add US note 3) w/basis extract/essence/concentrate or w/basis of tea or mate, subj. quota of Ch17 add US note 8	10.0%	A
21012058	Preparation ov 10% sugar (Ch17 add US note 3) w/basis of extract/essence/concentrate or w/basis of tea or mate, ov Ch17 add US note 8 quota	30.5 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21012090	Preparations nesoi, with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate	8.5%	A
21013000	Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof	2.1 cents/kg	B
21021000	Active yeasts	6.4%	A
21022020	Inactive yeasts (except dried brewers' yeasts)	6.4%	A
21022040	Dried brewers' yeasts, crude	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
21022060	Single-cell micro-organisms, dead, excluding yeasts, (but not including vaccines of heading 3002)	3.2%	A
21023000	Prepared baking powders	Free	C
21031000	Soy sauce	3.0%	A
21032020	Tomato ketchup	6.0%	A
21032040	Tomato sauces, nest	11.6%	D
21033020	Mustard flour and meal	Free	C
21033040	Prepared mustard	2.8 cents/kg	B
21039020	Sauces derived or prepared from fish	Free	C
21039040	Nonalcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces)	3.2%	A
21039072	Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings (described in add US note 3 to Ch. 21), subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	7.5%	A
21039074	Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings (described in add US note 3 to Ch. 21), subject to add. US note 8(g) to Ch. 17, not GNI5	7.5%	A
21039078	Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings (described in add US note 3 to Ch. 21), not subject to gen note 15 or add. US note 8(g) to Ch. 17	30.5 cents/kg + 6.4%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21039080	Mixed condiments and mixed seasonings, not described in add US note 3 to Ch. 21	6.4%	A
21039090	Sauces and preparations therefor, nesoi	6.4%	A
21041000	Soups and broths and preparations therefor	3.2%	A
21042000	Homogenized composite food preparations	2.5%	A
21050005	Ice cream, whether or not w/cocoa, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	20.0%	A
21050010	Ice cream, whether or not w/cocoa, subject to add. US note 5 to Ch. 21, not GNI5	20.0%	A
21050020	Ice cream, whether or not containing cocoa, not subject to gen note 15 or add. US note 5 to Ch. 21	50.2 cents/kg + 17%	See Annex 1 Note 3
21050025	Edible ice (dairy prod. described in add US note 1 to Ch. 4), subject to gen note 15 of the HTS	20.0%	A
21050030	Edible ice (dairy prod. described in add US note 1 to Ch. 4), subject to add US note 10 to Ch. 4, not GNI5	20.0%	A
21050040	Edible ice except ice cream, dairy products described in add! U.S. note 1 to chap. 4, nesoi	50.2 cents/kg + 17%	See Annex 1 Note 7
21050050	Edible ice, except ice cream, not described in add US note 1 to Ch. 4, nesoi	17.0%	B
21061000	Protein concentrates and textured protein substances	6.4%	A
21069003	Food preps, nesoi, n/o 5.5% bf, mixed w/other ingred. if o/16% milk solids capable of being further proc., subj. to GNI5	2.9 cents/kg	A
21069006	Food preps, nesoi, n/o 5.5% bf, mixed w/other ingred. if o/16% milk solids capable of being further proc., subj. to Ch4 US note 10, not GNI5	2.9 cents/kg	A
21069009	Food preps, nesoi, n/o 5.5% bf, mixed w/other ingred., if o/16% milk solids by wt, capable of being further proc., bulk, nesoi, not GNI5	86.2 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 7
21069012	Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages, over 20% weight alcohol but not over 0.5% vol alcohol	4.2 cents/kg + 1.9%	A
21069015	Compound alcoholic preparations used in the manufacture of beverages, cont. over 20% not over 50% of alcohol by weight	8.4 cents/kg + 1.9%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
21069018	Compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages, containing over 50% of alcohol by weight	17 cents/kg + 1.9%	A
21069022	Butter substitutes o/10% by wt of milk solids, o/45% butterfat, subject to gen. note 15 to the HTS	15.4 cents/kg	A
21069024	Butter substitutes o/10% by wt of milk solids, o/45% butterfat, subject to add US note 14 to Ch.4, not GN15	15.4 cents/kg	A
21069026	Butter substitutes o/10% by wt of milk solids, o/45% butterfat, not subject to gen note 15 or add US note 14 to Ch.4	\$1.996/kg	See Annex 1 Note 6
21069028	Butter substitutes o/10% by wt of milk solids, n/o 45% butterfat, neosi	13.1 cents/kg	A
21069032	Butter substitutes n/o 10% by wt of milk solids, o/45% butterfat, subject to gen. note 15 to the HTS	15.4 cents/kg	A
21069034	Butter substitutes n/o 10% by wt of milk solids, o/45% butterfat, subject to add US note 14 to Ch.4, not GN15	15.4 cents/kg	A
21069036	Butter substitutes n/o 10% by wt of milk solids, o/45% butterfat, not subject to gen note 15 or add US note 14 to Ch.4	\$1.996/kg	See Annex 1 Note 6
21069038	Butter substitutes n/o 10% by wt of milk solids, n/o 45% butterfat, neosi	13.1 cents/kg	A
21069039	Artificially sweetened cough drops	Free	C
21069042	Syrups from cane/beet sugar, neosi, w/added coloring but not added flavoring, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	3.6606 cents/kg of total sugars	A
21069044	Syrups from cane/beet sugar, neosi, w/added coloring but not added flavoring, subject to add US note 5 to Ch. 17, not GN15	3.6606 cents/kg of total sugars	A
21069046	Syrups from cane/beet sugar, neosi, w/added coloring but not added flavoring, not subject to gen note 15 or add US note 5 to Ch. 17	35.74 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 9
21069048	Orange juice, fortified with vitamins or minerals	7.85 cents/liter	B
21069052	Juice of any single fruit or vegetables juices (of oranges), concentrated, fortified with vitamins or minerals	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	A
21069054	Mixtures of fruit or vegetable juices, fortified with vitamins or minerals, neosi, mixtures of juices in concentrated form	The rate applicable to the natural juice in heading 2009	A
21069058	Food preparations of gelatin, neosi	4.8%	A
21069062	Food preps, neosi, o/10% by wt of milk solids, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
21069064	Food preps, neosi, o/10% by wt of milk solids, dairy prods, deser. in add US note 1 to Ch.4; subject to add US note 10 to Ch.4, not GN15	10.0%	A
21069066	Food preps, neosi, o/10% by wt of milk solids, dairy prods, deser. in add US note 1 to Ch.4; not subject to Ch4 US note 10, not GN15	70.4 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7
21069068	Blended syrups, neosi, o/10% milk solids, deser. in add US note 4 to Ch. 17; subject to add US note 9 to Ch. 17, not GN15	10.0%	A
21069072	Blended syrups, neosi, o/10% milk solids, deser. in add US note 4 to Ch. 17; not subject to add US note 9 to Ch. 17, not GN15	70.4 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21069074	Food preps, neosi, o/10% milk solids, o/65% sugar, deser. in add US note 2 to Ch. 17, subject to add US note 7 to Ch. 17, not GN15	10.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
21069076	Food preps, nesoi, of 10% milk solids, of 65% sugar, deser. in add US note 2 to Ch. 17, not subject to add US note 7 to Ch. 17, not GNI 5	70.4 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21069078	Food preps, nesoi, of 10% milk solids, of 10% sugar, deser. in add US note 3 to Ch. 17, subject to add US note 8 to Ch. 17, not GNI 5	10.0%	A
21069080	Food preps, nesoi, of 10% milk solids, of 10% sugar, deser. in add US note 3 to Ch. 17, not subject to add US note 8 to Ch. 17, not GNI 5	70.4 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21069082	Food preps, nesoi, of 10% milk solids, nesoi	6.4%	A
21069083	Food preps, nesoi, n/o 10% by wt of milk solids, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	10.0%	A
21069085	Food preps, nesoi, n/o 10% by wt of milk solids, dairy prods, deser. in add US note 1 to Ch. 4; subject to add US note 10 to Ch. 4, n/GNI 5	10.0%	A
21069087	Food preps, nesoi, n/o 10% by wt of milk solids, dairy prods, deser. in add US note 1 to Ch. 4; n/subject to add US note 10 to Ch. 4, n/GNI 5	28.8 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 7
21069089	Blended syrups, nesoi, n/o 10% milk solids, deser. in add US note 4 to Ch. 17; subject to add US note 9 to Ch. 17, not GNI 5	10.0%	A
21069091	Blended syrups, nesoi, n/o 10% milk solids, deser. in add US note 4 to Ch. 17; not subject to add US note 9 to Ch. 17, not GNI 5	28.8 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21069092	Food preps, nesoi, n/o 10% milk solids, of 65% sugar, deser. in add US note 2 to Ch. 17, subject to add US note 7 to Ch. 17, not GNI 5	10.0%	A
21069094	Food preps, nesoi, n/o 10% milk solids, of 65% sugar, deser. in add US note 2 to Ch. 17, not subject to add US note 7 to Ch. 17, not GNI 5	28.8 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21069095	Food preps, nesoi, n/o 10% milk solids, of 10% sugar, deser. in add US note 3 to Ch. 17, subject to add US note 8 to Ch. 17, not GNI 5	10.0%	A
21069097	Food preps, nesoi, n/o 10% milk solids, of 10% sugar, deser. in add US note 3 to Ch. 17, not subject to add US note 8 to Ch. 17, not GNI 5	28.8 cents/kg + 8.5%	See Annex 1 Note 9
21069099	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included, not canned or frozen	6.4%	A
22011000	Mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavored	0.26 cents/liter	A
22019000	Waters (incl. ice, snow and steam), other than mineral waters or aerated waters, not cont. added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavored	Free	C
22021000	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavored	0.2 cents/liter	A
22029010	Chocolate milk drink	17.0%	B
22029022	Non-alcoholic milk-based drinks (except chocolate), subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	17.5%	A
22029024	Non-alcoholic milk-based drinks (except chocolate), subject to add US note 10 to Ch. 4, not GNI 5	17.5%	A
22029028	Non-alcoholic milk-based drinks (except chocolate), not subject to gen. note 15 or add US note 10 to Ch. 4	23.5 cents/liter + 14.9%	See Annex 1 Note 7
22029030	Orange juice, fortified with vitamins or minerals, not concentrated and not prepared from concentrate	4.5 cents/liter	A
22029035	Orange juice, fortified with vitamins or minerals, prepared from concentrate	7.85 cents/liter	B

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
22029036	Single fruit or vegetable juice (other than orange), fortified with vitamins or minerals, not concentrated	The rate applicable to the natural juice in Heading 2009	A
22029037	Mixed fruit or vegetable juice (other than orange), fortified with vitamins or minerals, not concentrated	The rate applicable to the natural juice in Heading 2009	A
22029090	Nonalcoholic beverages, mesi, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading 2009	0.2 cents/liter	A
22030000	Beer made from malt	Free	A
22041000	Sparkling wine, made from grapes	19.8 cents/liter	A
22042120	Effervescent grape wine, in containers holding 2 liters or less	19.8 cents/liter	A
22042130	Tokay wine (not carbonated) not over 14% alcohol, in containers not over 2 liters	6.3 cents/liter	A
22042150	Wine other than Tokay (not carbonated), not over 14% alcohol, in containers not over 2 liters	6.3 cents/liter	A
22042160	Marsala wine, over 14% vol. alcohol, in containers holding 2 liters or less	5.3 cents/liter	A
22042180	Grape wine, other than "Marsala", not sparkling or effervescent, over 14% vol. alcohol, in containers holding 2 liters or less	16.9 cents/liter	A
22042920	Grape wine, other than sparkling, not over 14% vol. alcohol, in containers holding over 2 but not over 4 liters	8.4 cents/liter	A
22042940	Grape wine, other than sparkling, over 14% vol. alcohol, in containers holding over 2 but not over 4 liters	22.4 cents/liter	A
22042960	Grape wine, other than sparkling, not over 14% vol. alcohol, in containers holding over 4 liters	14 cents/liter	D
22042980	Grape wine, other than sparkling, over 14% vol. alcohol, in containers holding over 4 liters	22.4 cents/liter	A
22043000	Grape must, mesi, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested otherwise than by addition of alcohol	4.4 cents/liter + 31.4 cents/pf. Liter	A
22051030	Vermouth in containers holding 2 liters or less	3.5 cents/liter	A
22051060	Wine of fresh grapes flavored with plants or aromatic substances, other than vermouth, in containers holding 2 liters or less	4.2 cents/liter	A
22059020	Vermouth in containers each holding over 2 liters but not over 4 liters	3.5 cents/liter	A
22059040	Vermouth in containers each holding over 4 liters	3.8 cents/liter	A
22059060	Wine of fresh grapes flavored with plants or aromatic substances, other than vermouth, in containers holding over 2 liters	4.2 cents/liter	A
22060015	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling	0.4 cents/liter	A
22060030	Prune wine	3.1 cents/liter + 22.1 cents/pf. Liter on ethyl alcohol content	A
22060045	Rice wine or sake	3 cents/liter	A
22060060	Effervescent wine, mesi	13.9 cents/liter	D
22060090	Fermented beverages (other than grape wine, beer, cider, prune wine, sake, vermouth, or other effervescent wines)	4.2 cents/liter	A
22071030	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of 80 percent vol. alcohol or higher, for beverage purposes	18.9 cents/pf. liter	B
22071060	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of 80 percent vol. alcohol or higher, for nonbeverage purposes	2.3%	A
22072000	Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength	1.9%	A
22082010	Pisco and singani	Free	C
22082020	Grape brandy, excluding pisco and singani, in containers not over 4 liters, not over \$2.38/liter	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
22082030	Grape brandy, excluding pisco and singani, in containers not over 4 liters, valued over \$2.38 to \$3.43/liter	Free	C
22082040	Grape brandy, excluding pisco and singani, in containers not over 4 liters, valued over \$3.43/liter	Free	C
22082050	Grape brandy, excluding pisco and singani, in containers over 4 liters, not over \$2.38/liter	Free	C
22082060	Grape brandy, excluding pisco and singani, in containers over 4 liters, over \$2.38/liter	Free	C
22083030	Irish and Scotch whiskies	Free	C
22083060	Whiskies, other than Irish and Scotch whiskies	Free	C
22084020	Rum and tafia, in containers each holding not over 4 liters, valued not over \$3/proof liter	23.7 cents/proof liter	D
22084040	Rum and tafia, in containers each holding not over 4 liters, valued over \$3/proof liter	Free	C
22084060	Rum and tafia, in containers each holding over 4 liters, valued not over \$0.69/proof liter	23.7 cents/proof liter	B
22084080	Rum and tafia, in containers each holding over 4 liters, valued over \$0.69/proof liter	Free	C
22085000	Gin and Geneve	Free	C
22086010	Vodka, in containers each holding not over 4 liters, valued not over \$2.05/liter	Free	C
22086020	Vodka, in containers each holding not over 4 liters, valued over \$2.05/liter	Free	C
22086030	Vodka, in containers each holding over 4 liters	Free	C
22087000	Liqueurs and cordials	Free	C
22089001	Aquavit	Free	C
22089005	Bitters, not fit for use as beverages	Free	C
22089010	Bitters, fit for use as beverages	Free	C
22089012	Slivovitz brandy, valued not over \$3.43/liter, in containers each holding not over 4 liters	Free	C
22089014	Slivovitz brandy, valued not over \$3.43/liter, in containers each holding over 4 liters	Free	C
22089015	Slivovitz brandy, valued over \$3.43/liter	Free	C
22089020	Brandy, except slivovitz, in containers each holding not over 4 liters, valued not over \$2.38/liter	Free	C
22089025	Brandy, except grape brandy and slivovitz, in containers each holding not over 4 liters, valued over \$2.38 but not over \$3.43/liter	Free	C
22089030	Brandy, except grape brandy and slivovitz, in containers each holding not over 4 liters, valued over \$3.43/liter	Free	C
22089035	Brandy, except grape brandy and slivovitz, in containers each holding over 4 liters, valued not over \$2.38/liter	Free	C
22089040	Brandy, except grape brandy and slivovitz, in containers each holding over 4 liters, valued over \$2.38/liter	Free	C
22089046	Kirschwasser and rahnfa	Free	C
22089050	Tequila, in containers each holding not over 4 liters	Free	C
22089055	Tequila, in containers each holding over 4 liters	Free	C
22089071	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages containing alcohol	Free	C
22089072	Mescal in containers each holding not over 4 liters	Free	C
22089075	Spirits mesi, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes	Free	C
22089080	Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol., mesi	21.1 cents/proof liter	A
22090000	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid	0.5 cents/proof liter	A
23011000	Flours, meals, and pellets, of meat or meat offal unfit for human consumption, greaves (cracklings)	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
23012000	Flours, meals, and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption	Free	C
23021000	Bran, sharps (middlings) and other residues, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of corn (maize)	Free	C
23022000	Bran, sharps (middlings) and other residues, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of rice	Free	C
23023000	Bran, sharps (middlings) and other residues, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of wheat	Free	C
23024000	Bran, sharps (middlings) and other residues, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals, excluding corn, rice and wheat	Free	C
23025000	Bran, sharps (middlings) and other residues, derived from the sifting, milling or other working of leguminous plants	1.4%	A
23031000	Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues	1.4%	A
23032000	Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture	Free	C
23033000	Brewing or distilling dregs and waste	Free	C
23040000	Oilcake and other solid residues, resulting from the extraction of soybean oil	0.45 cents/kg	A
23050000	Oilcake and other solid residues, resulting from the extraction of peanut (ground-nut) oil	0.32 cents/kg	A
23061000	Oilcake and other solid residues, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, of cotton seeds	0.56 cents/kg	A
23062000	Oilcake and other solid residues, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, of linseed	0.12 cents/kg	A
23063000	Oilcake and other solid residues, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, of sunflower seeds	0.45 cents/kg	A
23064100	Oilcake and other solid residues, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds	0.17 cents/kg	A
23064900	Oilcake and other solid residues, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats/oils, of rape or colza seeds (other than low erucic acid)	0.17 cents/kg	A
23065000	Oilcake and other solid residues, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, of coconut or copra	0.45 cents/kg	A
23066000	Oilcake and other solid residues, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, of palm nuts or kernels	0.32 cents/kg	A
23067000	Oilcake and other solid residues, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, of corn (maize) germ	0.32 cents/kg	A
23069000	Oilcake and other solid residues, resulting from the extraction of vegetable fats or oils, nesl	Free	C
23070000	Wine lees, argol	Free	C
23080010	Acorns and horse-chestnuts, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included	1.4%	A
23080093	Screenings, scalplings, chaff or scourings, ground or not ground of flaxseed (linseed), of a kind used in animal feeding, nesoi	Free	C
23080095	Dehydrated marigolds, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included	1.9%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
230800098	Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and byproducts, of a kind used in animal feeding, nesoi	1.4%	A
230910000	Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale	Free	C
23099010	Mixed feed or mixed feed ingredients used in animal feeding	Free	C
23099022	Animal feeds w/milk or milk derivatives, 0/10% by wt of milk solids, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	7.5%	A
23099024	Animal feeds w/milk or milk derivatives, 0/10% by wt of milk solids, subject to add note 2 to Ch. 23, not GN15	7.5%	A
23099028	Animal feeds w/milk or milk derivatives, 0/10% by wt of milk solids, not subject to gen note 15 or add note 2 to Ch. 23	\$0.4 cents/kg + 6.4%	See Annex 1 Note 5
23099042	Animal feeds w/milk or milk derivatives, 10/10% by wt of milk solids, subject to gen. note 15 of the HTS	7.5%	A
23099044	Animal feeds w/milk or milk derivatives, 10/10% by wt of milk solids, subject to add note 2 to Ch. 23, not GN15	7.5%	A
23099048	Animal feeds w/milk or milk derivatives, 10/10% by wt of milk solids, not subject to gen note 15 or add note 2 to Ch. 23	\$0.4 cents/kg + 6.4%	See Annex 1 Note 5
23099060	Animal feeds containing eggs, other than mixed feeds or mixed feed ingredients, not containing milk or milk derivatives	1.9%	A
23099070	Other preps nes with a basis of vitamin B12, for supplementing animal in animal feeding, not cont milk or egg prods	1.4%	A
23099095	Other preps nes of a kind used in animal feeding, not cont milk or egg prods	1.4%	A
24011021	Wrapper tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	Free	A
24011029	Tobacco (or wrapper tobacco), cont ov 35% wrapper tobacco, not stemmed/stripped	Free	C
24011044	Tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not or not over 35% wrapper tobacco, oriental or turkish type, cigarette leaf	Free	C
24011048	Tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not or not over 35% wrapper tobacco, oriental or turkish type, other than cigarette leaf	Free	C
24011053	Tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not or not over 35% wrapper tobacco, cigar binder and filler	Free	C
24011061	Tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not or not over 35% wrapper tobacco, flue-cured burley etc, not for cigarettes	23.9 cents/kg	D
24011063	Tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not or not over 35% wrapper tobacco, flue-cured burley, etc., described in addl US note 5 to chap 24	23.9 cents/kg	A
24011065	Tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not or not over 35% wrapper tobacco, flue-cured burley, etc., other nest	350.0%	See Annex 1 Note 11
24011095	Tobacco, not stemmed or stripped, not or not over 35% wrapper tobacco, not flue-cured burley, etc., other nest	32.7 cents/kg	A
24012005	Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together, partly or wholly stemmed, not threshed	\$5.48/kg	B
24012014	Wrapper tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed (stripped), not threshed or similarly processed	Free	C
24012018	Tobacco containing over 35% wrapper tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed (stripped), not threshed or similarly processed	Free	C



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
24012023	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped, n/threshed or similarly processed, not or n/over 35% wrapper, oriental or turkish, cigarette leaf	Free	C
24012026	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped, n/threshed or similarly processed, not or n/over 35% wrapper, not cigarette leaf	Free	C
24012029	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped, n/threshed or similarly processed, not or n/over 35% wrapper, cigar binder and filler	Free	C
24012031	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped, n/threshed or similarly proc., not or n/over 35% wrapper, flue-cured burley etc, not for cigaret	40.9 cents/kg	B
24012033	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped, n/threshed or similarly proc., not or n/over 35% wrapper, des; in addl US note 5 to chp 24	40.9 cents/kg	A
24012035	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped, n/threshed or similarly proc., not or n/over 35% wrapper, flue-cured burley etc, other mesi	350.0%	See Annex I Note 11
24012057	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped, n/threshed or similarly proc., not or n/over 35% wrapper, not flue-cured burley etc, other mesi	39.7 cents/kg	B
24012060	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed (stripped), threshed or similarly processed, from cigar leaf	Free	C
24012075	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped, threshed or similarly processed, not from cigar leaf, oriental or turkish	Free	C
24012083	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped, threshed or similarly processed, not from cigar leaf, not oriental or turkish, not for cigaret	37.5 cents/kg	D
24012085	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped, threshed or similarly processed, not from cigar leaf, described in addl US note 5 to chap 24	37.5 cents/kg	A
24012087	Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped, threshed or similarly processed, not from cigar leaf, not oriental or turkish, other mesi	350.0%	See Annex I Note 11
24013003	Tobacco refuse, tobacco stems, not cut, ground or pulverized	Free	C
24013006	Tobacco refuse, from cigar leaf, tobacco stems, cut, ground or pulverized	Free	C
24013009	Tobacco refuse, from cigar leaf, other than tobacco stems	Free	C
24013013	Tobacco refuse, from oriental or turkish type, tobacco stems, not cut, ground or pulverized	Free	C
24013016	Tobacco refuse, from oriental or turkish type, tobacco stems, cut, ground or pulverized	Free	C
24013019	Tobacco refuse, from oriental or turkish type, other than tobacco stems	Free	C
24013023	Tobacco refuse, from other tobacco, other than for cigarettes, tobacco stems, not cut, ground or pulverized	Free	C
24013025	Tobacco refuse, from other tobacco, other than for cigarettes, tobacco stems, cut, ground or pulverized	97 cents/kg	A
24013027	Tobacco refuse, from other tobacco, other than for cigarettes, other than tobacco stems	28.4 cents/kg	B
24013033	Tobacco refuse, from other tobacco, for cigarettes, described in addl US note 5 to chap 24, tobacco stems, not cut, ground or pulverized	Free	C
24013035	Tobacco refuse, from other tobacco, for cigarettes, described in addl US note 5 to chap 24, tobacco stems, cut, ground or pulverized	97 cents/kg	A
24013037	Tobacco refuse, from other tobacco, for cigarettes, described in addl US note 5 to chap 24, not tobacco stems	28.4 cents/kg	A
24013070	Tobacco refuse, from other tobacco, for cigarettes, other mesi	350.0%	See Annex I Note 11

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Product Description	Base	Category
24021030	Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos containing tobacco, each valued less than 15 cents	\$1.89/kg + 4.7%	A
24021060	Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos containing tobacco, each valued 15 cents or over but less than 23 cents	57 cents/kg + 1.4%	A
24021080	Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos containing tobacco, each valued 23 cents or over	57 cents/kg + 1.4%	A
24022010	Cigarettes containing tobacco and clove	41.7 cents/kg + 0.9%	A
24022080	Cigarettes containing tobacco but not containing clove, paper-wrapped	\$1.05/kg + 2.3%	D
24022090	Cigarettes containing tobacco, meso	\$1.50/kg + 3.2%	A
24029000	Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos and cigarettes of tobacco substitutes	\$1.05/kg + 2.3%	A
24031020	Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes, prepared for marketing directly to consumer as packaged	32.8 cents/kg	A
24031030	Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes, other, to be used in products other than cigarettes	32.8 cents/kg	A
24031060	Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes, other, to be used in cigarettes, described in addl US note 5 to chap 24	32.8 cents/kg	A
24031090	Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes, other, to be used in cigarettes, other meso	330.0%	See Annex I Note 11
24039120	Homogenized or "reconstituted" tobacco suitable for use as wrapper tobacco	62 cents/kg	A
24039143	Homogenized or "reconstituted" tobacco, not suitable for use as wrapper tobacco, to be used in products other than cigarettes	19.9 cents/kg	A
24039145	Homogenized or "reconstituted" tobacco, not suitable for use as wrapper tobacco, to be used in cigarettes, des. in addl US note 5 to chap	19.9 cents/kg	A
24039147	Homogenized or "reconstituted" tobacco, not suitable for use as wrapper tobacco, to be used in cigarettes, other meso	350.0%	See Annex I Note 11
24039920	Other manufactured tobacco, tobacco substitutes, tobacco extracts or essences, prepared for marketing directly to consumer as packaged	24.7 cents/kg	A
24039930	Other manufactured tobacco, tobacco substitutes, tobacco extracts or essences, other, to be used in products other than cigarettes	24.7 cents/kg	A
24039960	Other manufactured tobacco, tobacco substitutes, tobacco extracts or essences, to be used in cigarettes, described in addl US note 5 to chap	24.7 cents/kg	A
24039990	Other manufactured tobacco, tobacco substitutes, tobacco extracts or essences, other, to be used in cigarettes, other meso	350.0%	See Annex I Note 11
25010000	Salt & pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or cont. added antitackling or free-flowing agents; sea water	Free	C
25020000	Iron pyrites, unroasted	Free	C
25030000	Sulfur of all kinds, other than sublimed, precipitated and colloidal sulfur	Free	C
25041010	Natural graphite, crystalline flake (not including flake dust)	Free	C
25041050	Natural graphite in powder or flakes (other than crystalline flake)	Free	C
25049000	Natural graphite, other than in powder or in flakes	Free	C
25051010	Natural silica and quartz sands, containing by weight 95% or more of silica and not more than 0.5% of oxide of iron	Free	C
25051050	Natural silica and quartz sands, meso	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
25059000	Natural sands, other than silica or quartz sands and other than metal-bearing sands of chapter 26	Free	C
25061000	Quartz (other than natural sands)	Free	C
25062100	Quartzite, crude or roughly trimmed	Free	C
25062900	Quartzite, cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	Free	C
25070000	Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined	Free	C
25081000	Bentonite clay, whether or not calcined	Free	C
25082000	Decolorizing earths and fuller's earth, whether or not calcined	Free	C
25083000	Fire-clay, whether or not calcined	Free	C
25084000	Clays, (not including expanded clays of heading 6800), nesoi, whether or not calcined	Free	C
25085000	Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined	Free	C
25086000	Mullite	Free	C
25087000	Chamotte or dinas earths	Free	C
25090010	Chalk, crude	Free	C
25090020	Chalk, other than crude	Free	C
25101000	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk, unground	Free	C
25102000	Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminum calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk, ground	Free	C
25111010	Natural barium sulfate (barites), ground	Free	C
25111050	Natural barium sulfate (barites), not ground	\$1.25/l	A
25112000	Natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined	Free	C
25120000	Siliceous fossil meals and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less	Free	C
25131100	Pumice, crude or in irregular pieces, including crushed	Free	C
25131900	Pumice, other than crude, crushed or in irregular pieces	Free	C
25132010	Emery; natural corundum, nat. garnet and other nat. abrasives, whether or not heat-treated, all the foregoing crude or in irregular pieces	Free	C
25132090	Emery; natural corundum, nat. garnet and other nat. abrasives, whether or not heat-treated, all the foregoing not crude or irregular pieces	Free	C
25140000	Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	Free	C
25151100	Marble and travertine, crude or roughly trimmed	Free	C
25151210	Marble, merely cut into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	Free	C
25151220	Travertine, merely cut into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	3.0%	A
25152000	Calcareous monument or build-stone (or than marble/travert.) of spec. gravity >=2.5 & alabaster, crude, rough, trimmed or cut blocks or slabs	3.0%	A
25161100	Granite, crude or roughly trimmed	Free	C
25161200	Granite, merely cut into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	2.8%	A
25162100	Sandstone, crude or roughly trimmed	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
25162200	Sandstone, merely cut into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	3.0%	A
25169000	Porphyry, basalt and other monument, or build, stone (except granite/sandstone), crude or roughly trimmed or cut into rect. blocks/slabs	3.0%	A
25171000	Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stones, for concrete aggregates, road metalling, ballast, shingle or flint, whether or not heat-treated	Free	C
25172000	Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating pebbles, gravel, etc.	Free	C
25173000	Tarred macadam	Free	C
25174100	Granules, chippings and powder of marble, whether or not heat-treated	Free	C
25174900	Granules, chippings and powder, of travertine/calcareous monument, or build stone (except marble/granite/porphyry/basalt/sandstone etc.	Free	C
25181000	Dolomite, not calcined, whether or not or roughly trimmed or merely cut into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	Free	C
25182000	Dolomite, calcined, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape	3.0%	A
25183000	Agglomerated dolomite (including tarred dolomite)	Free	C
25191000	Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite)	Free	C
25199010	Fused magnesite, dead-burned (sintered) magnesite, whether or not cont. small quant. of other oxides added before sintering	Free	C
25199020	Caustic calcined magnesite	Free	C
25199050	Magnesium oxide, nesl, whether or not pure	Free	C
25201000	Gypsum, anhydrite	Free	C
25202000	Plasters (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulfate), whether or not colored, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders	Free	C
25210000	Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement	Free	C
25221000	Quicklime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825)	Free	C
25222000	Slaked lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825)	Free	C
25223000	Hydraulic lime (other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 2825)	Free	C
25231000	Clinkers of portland, aluminous, slag, supersulfate and similar hydraulic cements	Free	C
25231100	Portland cement (white cement), whether or not artificially colored	Free	C
25232900	Portland cement (other than white cement), whether or not colored	Free	C
25233000	Aluminous cement, whether or not colored	Free	C
25239000	Slag cement, supersulfate cement and other hydraulic cements, nesoi, whether or not colored	Free	C
25240000	Asbestos	Free	C
25251000	Mica, crude or riffed into sheets or splittings	Free	C
25252000	Mica, powder	Free	C
25253000	Mica, waste	Free	C
25261000	Steatite, natural, crushed or powdered, whether or not roughly trimmed or cut into rect. blocks or slabs; talc, crushed or powdered	Free	C
25262000	Steatite, natural; talc, the foregoing, crushed or powdered	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
25281000	Sodium borates, natural, and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not incl. borates separated from nat. brine	Free	C
25289000	Borates (except sodium borates), natural and conc., but incl. borates from nat. brine; nat. boric acid w/mt over 85% H3BO3 by dry weight	Free	C
25291000	Feldspar	Free	C
25292100	Fluorspar, containing by weight 97 percent or less of calcium fluoride	Free	C
25292200	Fluorspar, containing by weight more than 97 percent of calcium fluoride	Free	C
25293000	Leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite	Free	C
25301000	Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded	Free	C
25302010	Kieserite	Free	C
25302020	Epsom salts (natural magnesium sulfates)	Free	C
25309010	Natural cryolite; natural thioite	Free	C
25309020	Natural micaceous iron oxides	2.9%	A
25309080	Other mineral substances, not elsewhere specified or included	Free	C
26011100	from ores and concentrates (other than roasted iron pyrites), not agglomerated	Free	C
26011200	from ores and concentrates (other than roasted iron pyrites), agglomerated	Free	C
26012000	Roasted iron pyrites	Free	C
26020000	Manganese ores and concentrates including ferruginous manganese ores & concentrates with manganese content over 20% calculated on dry weight	Free	C
26030000	Copper ores and concentrates	1.7 cents/kg on lead content	A
26040000	Nickel ores and concentrates	Free	C
26050000	Cobalt ores and concentrates	Free	C
26060000	Aluminum ores and concentrates	Free	C
26070000	Lead ores and concentrates	1.1 cents/kg on lead content	A
26080000	Zinc ores and concentrates	Free	C
26090000	Tin ores and concentrates	Free	C
26100000	Chromium ores and concentrates	Free	C
26110030	Tungsten ores	Free	C
26110060	Tungsten concentrates	37.5 cents/kg on tungsten content	A
26121000	Uranium ores and concentrates	Free	C
26122000	Thorium ores and concentrates	Free	C
26131000	Molybdenum ores and concentrates, roasted	12.8 cents/kg on molybdenum content + 1.8%	A
26139000	Molybdenum ores and concentrates, not roasted	17.8 cents/kg on molybdenum content	A
26140030	Synthetic rutile	Free	C
26140060	Titanium ores and concentrates, other than synthetic rutile	Free	C
26151000	Zirconium ores and concentrates	Free	C
26159030	Synthetic tantalum-niobium concentrates	Free	C
26159060	Niobium, tantalum or vanadium ores and concentrates, neso	Free	C
26161000	Silver ores and concentrates	0.8 cents/kg on lead content	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
26169000	Precious metal (other than silver) ores and concentrates	1.7 cents/kg on lead content	A
26171000	Antimony ores and concentrates	Free	C
26179000	Metal ores and concentrates, nesoi	Free	C
26180000	Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel	Free	C
26190030	Ferrous scale	Free	C
26190090	Slag, dross and other waste (except ferrous scale) from the manufacture of iron or steel	Free	C
26201100	Hard zinc spelter	Free	C
26201930	Zinc dross and skinnings (not from the mfr. of iron or steel)	Free	C
26201960	Ash and residues (not from the mfr. of iron or steel), containing mainly zinc, other than hard zinc spelter/zinc dross & skinnings	0.7 cents/kg on copper content + 0.7 cents/kg on lead content	A
26202100	Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges, containing mainly lead	Free	C
26202900	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing mainly lead, nesoi	Free	C
26203000	Ash and residues (not from the mfr. of iron or steel), containing mainly copper	Free	C
26204000	Ash and residues (not from the mfr. of iron or steel), containing mainly aluminum	Free	C
26206010	Ash/residues contain arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, kind used only for extraction of arsenic or manufacture of its compounds	5.0%	A
26206090	Ash/residue contain arsenic,mercury,thallium/their mixtures,kind used only for extraction of those metals or manufacture of their compounds	Free	C
26209100	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures	Free	C
26209910	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing mainly vanadium compounds, nesoi	Free	C
26209920	Ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing mainly tungsten	17.6 cents/kg on tungsten content + 3.8%	A
26209930	Materials (ash and residues) not provided for elsewhere in heading 2620 containing by weight over 10 percent nickel	Free	C
26209950	Slag (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) contains over 40% titanium & if has over 2% Cu/Pb/Zn is not for recovery thereof	Free	C
26209975	Residues (not from mfr. of iron or steel) cont. metals/metal compounds nesoi, and w/dv. in value or cont. & if > 2% Cu/Pb/Zn nfor recovery	Free	C
26209985	Other ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel), containing metals or metal compounds, nesoi	Free	C
26211000	Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste	Free	C
26219000	Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (keip), not elsewhere specified or included	Free	C
27011100	Coal, anthracite, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	Free	C
27011200	Coal, bituminous, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	Free	C
27011900	Coal, other than anthracite or bituminous, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	Free	C
27012000	Coal, briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal	Free	C
27021000	Lignite (excluding jet), whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated	Free	C
27022000	Lignite (excluding jet), agglomerated	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
27030000	Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated	Free	C
27040000	Coke and semicoke of coal, lignite or peat, whether or not agglomerated, resort carbon	Free	C
27050000	Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases or other gaseous hydrocarbons	Free	C
27060000	Tars (including reconstituted tars), distill. from coal, lignite or peat, and other mineral tars, whether dehydrated or partially distilled	Free	C
27071000	Benzene, from distillation of hi-temp coal tar or in which wt. of aromatic components o/wt. of nonaromatic components	Free	C
27072000	Toluene, from distillation of hi-temp coal tar or in which wt. of aromatic components o/wt. of nonaromatic components	Free	C
27073000	Xylenes, from distillation of hi-temp coal tar or in which wt. of aromatic components o/wt. of nonaromatic components	Free	C
27074000	Naphthalene, from distillation of hi-temp coal tar or in which wt. of aromatic components o/wt. of nonaromatic components	Free	C
27075000	Aromatichydrocarbon mix. (from dist. of hi-temp coal tar or wt. of aromatic > nonaromatic) 65%+ by vol. (incl. losses) dist. at 250 C/ASTM D 86	Free	C
27076005	Phenols > 50% by wt hydroxybenzene	2.9 cents/kg + 12.5%	A
27076010	Metacresol/orthocresol/paracresol/metaparcresol (from dist. of hi-temp coal tar or wt. of aromatic > nonaromatic), w/purity of 75%+ by wt.	0.9 cents/kg + 3%	A
27076099	Phenols, nesoi	Free	C
27079100	Cresole oils, from dist. of hi-temp coal tar or wt. of aromatic exceeds nonaromatic	Free	C
27079910	Light oil, from dist. of hi-temp coal tar or wt. of aromatic exceeds nonaromatic	Free	C
27079920	Picoline, from dist. of hi-temp coal tar or wt. of aromatic exceeds nonaromatic	Free	C
27079940	Carbazole, from dist. of hi-temp coal tar or wt. of aromatic exceeds nonaromatic, w/purity of 65% or more by wt.	0.9 cents/kg + 3%	A
27079950	Other products of hi-temp coal tar distillation and like products in which aromatic constituents exceed nonaromatic constituents, nesoi	Free	C
27081000	Pitch, obtained from coal tar or other mineral tars	Free	C
27082000	Pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or other mineral tars	Free	C
27090010	Petroleum oils and oils from bituminous minerals, crude, testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.	5.25 cents/bbl	A
27090020	Petroleum oils and oils from bituminous minerals, crude, testing 25 depress A.P.I. or more	10.5 cents/bbl	A
27101115	Light oil motor fuel from petroleum oils and bituminous minerals (o/than crude) or preps. 70%+ by wt. from petroleum oils	52.5 cents/bbl	A
27101118	Light oil motor fuel blending stock from petroleum oils & bituminous minerals (o/than crude) or prep. 70%+ by wt. from petroleum oils	52.5 cents/bbl	A
27101125	Naphthas (exc. motor fuel/int. fuel blend. stock) fr petroleum oils & bitumin minerals (o/than crude) or preps 70%+ by wt. fr petroleum oils	10.5 cents/bbl	A
27101145	Light oil mixt. of hydrocarbons fr petro oils & bitum min(o/than crude) or prep 70%+ wt. fr petro oils, nesoi n/o 50% any single hydrocarbon	10.5 cents/bbl	A
27101190	Light oils and preparations from petroleum oils & oils from bituminous min. or preps 70%+ by wt. from petro. oils or bitum. min., nesoi	7.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
27101905	Distillate and residual fuel oil (including blends) derived from petroleum or oils from bituminous minerals, testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.	5.25 cents/bbl	A
27101910	Distillate and residual fuel oil (including blends) derived from petroleum oils or oil of bituminous minerals, testing 25 degree A.P.I. or >	10.5 cents/bbl	A
27101915	Kerosene-type jet fuel from petroleum oils and oils of bituminous minerals (other than crude) or preps. 70%+ by wt. from petroleum oils	52.5 cents/bbl	A
27101921	Kerosene motor fuel (not jet) from petro oils and bituminous minerals (other than crude) or preps. 70%+ by wt. from petroleum oils	52.5 cents/bbl	A
27101922	Kerosene motor fuel blending stock (not jet), from petro oils and bituminous minerals (other than crude) or preps. 70%+ by wt. from petro oils	52.5 cents/bbl	A
27101923	Kerosene (ex. motor fuel/mtr fuel blend stock/jet), fr. petro oils and bituminous minerals (other than crude) or preps. 70%+ by wt. fr. petro oils	10.5 cents/bbl	A
27101930	Lubricating oils, w/or w/o additives, fr. petro oils and bituminous minerals (other than crude) or preps. 70%+ by wt. fr. petro oils	84 cents/bbl	A
27101935	Lubricating greases from petro oil/bitum min/70%+ by wt. fr. petro. oils but n/o 10% by wt. of fatty acid salts animal/vegetable origin	5.8%	A
27101940	Lubricating greases from petro oil/bitum min/70%+ by wt. fr. petro. oils but over 10% by wt. of fatty acid salts animal/vegetable origin	1.3 cents/kg + 5.7%	A
27101945	Mixture of hydrocarbons from petro oils & bitum. min. or preps. 70%+ by wt. fr. petro. oils, mesoi, n/o 50% any single hydrocarbon	10.5 cents/bbl	A
27101990	Petroleum oils & oils from bituminous minerals or preps mesoi 70%+ by wt. from petroleum oils or bitum. min., not waste, mesoi	7.0%	A
27109100	Waste oils from petro oils/bitum minerals/preps 70%+ by wt. fr. petro oils/bitum minerals containing PCBs, PCIS or PBBs	10.5 cents/bbl	A
27109905	Wastes of distillate and residual fuel oil (including blends) derived from petroleum oil/bituminous minerals, testing under 25 degree A.P.I.	5.25 cents/bbl	A
27109910	Wastes of distillate and residual fuel oil (including blends) derived from petroleum oil/bituminous minerals, testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or >	10.5 cents/bbl	A
27109916	Waste motor fuel or motor fuel blending stock from petro oils and bituminous minerals (other than crude) or preps. 70%+ by wt. from petro oils	52.5 cents/bbl	A
27109921	Waste kerosene or naphthas from petro oils and bituminous minerals (other than crude) or preps. 70%+ by wt. from petro oils/bituminous minerals	10.5 cents/bbl	A
27109931	Waste lubricating oils, w/or w/o additives, from petro oils and bituminous minerals (other than crude) or preps. 70%+ by wt. from petro oils	84 cents/bbl	A
27109932	Waste lubricating greases from petro oil/bitum min/70%+ by wt. fr. petro oils but n/o 10% by wt. of fatty acid salts animal/vegetable origin	5.8%	A
27109939	Waste lubricating greases from petro oil/bitum min/70%+ by wt. fr. petro oils but over 10% by wt. of fatty acid salts animal/vegetable origin	1.3 cents/kg + 5.7%	A
27109945	Waste mixtures of hydrocarbons from petro oils & bitum. min. or preps. 70%+ by wt. fr. petro oils, mesoi, n/o 50% any single hydrocarbon	10.5 cents/bbl	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
27109990	Waste petroleum oils & oils from bitum. min. or preps ncsol 70%+ by wt. from petro. oils or bitum. min. ncsol	7.0%	A
27111100	Natural gas, liquefied	Free	C
27111200	Propane, liquefied	Free	C
27111300	Butane, liquefied	Free	C
27111400	Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene, liquefied	Free	C
27111900	1. liquefied petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, ncsol	Free	C
27112100	Natural gas, in gaseous state	Free	C
27112900	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons, except natural gas	Free	C
27121000	Petroleum jelly	Free	C
27122000	Paraffin wax (whether or not colored), obtained by synthesis or other process and less than 0.75% oil by wt.	Free	C
27129010	Montan wax (whether or not colored), obtained by synthesis or other process	Free	C
27129020	Mineral waxes (i.e., paraffin w/0.75%+ oil, microcrystall. wax, slack lignite & peat waxes, ozokerite), obtained by synthesis	Free	C
27131100	Coke, petroleum, not calcined	Free	C
27131200	Coke, petroleum coke, calcined	Free	C
27132000	Petroleum bitumen	Free	C
27139000	Residues (except petroleum coke or petroleum bitumen) of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Free	C
27141000	Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands	Free	C
27149000	Bitumen and asphalt, natural; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks	Free	C
27150000	Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, natural bitumen, petroleum bitumen, mineral tar or mineral tar pitch	Free	C
27160000	Electrical energy	Free	C
28011000	Chlorine	Free	C
28012000	Iodine	Free	C
28013010	Fluorine	3.7%	A
28013020	Bromine	5.5%	A
28020000	Sulfur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulfur	Free	C
28030000	Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included)	Free	C
28041000	Hydrogen	3.7%	A
28042100	Argon	3.7%	A
28042900	Rare gases, other than argon	3.7%	A
28043000	Nitrogen	3.7%	A
28044000	Oxygen	3.7%	A
28045000	Boron; tellurium	Free	C
28046100	Silicon containing by weight not less than 99.99 percent of silicon	Free	C
28046910	Silicon, containing by weight less than 99.99 percent but not less than 99 percent of silicon	5.3%	A
28046950	Silicon, containing by weight less than 99 percent of silicon	5.5%	A
28047000	Phosphorus	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
28048000	Arsenic	Free	C
28049000	Selenium	Free	C
28051100	Sodium	5.3%	A
28051200	Calcium	3.0%	A
28051910	Strontium	3.7%	A
28051920	Barium	Free	C
28051990	Alkali metals, other than sodium	5.3%	A
28053000	Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed	5.0%	A
28054000	Mercury	1.7%	A
28061000	Hydrogen chloride (Hydrochloric acid)	Free	A
28062000	Chlorosulfuric acid	4.2%	A
28070000	Sulfuric acid, oleum	Free	C
28080000	Nitric acid; sulfonitric acids	Free	C
28091000	Diphosphorus pentoxide	Free	C
28092000	Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids	Free	C
28100000	Oxides of boron, boric acids	1.3%	A
28111100	Hydrogen fluoride (Hydrofluoric acid)	Free	A
28111910	Arsenic acid	2.3%	C
28111930	Hydrobromic acid	Free	C
28111960	Other inorganic acids	4.2%	C
28112100	Carbon dioxide	3.7%	A
28112210	Synthetic silica gel	3.7%	A
28112250	Silicon dioxide, other than synthetic silica gel	Free	C
28112300	Sulfur dioxide	4.2%	A
28112910	Arsenic trioxide	Free	C
28112920	Selenium dioxide	Free	C
28112950	Other inorganic oxygen compounds of nonmetals, nesoi	3.7%	A
28121010	Phosphorus pentachloride	Free	C
28121030	Chlorides and chloride oxides other than phosphorus pentachloride	3.7%	A
28129000	Halides and halide oxides of nonmetals, excluding chlorides and chloride oxides	3.7%	A
28131000	Carbon disulfide	3.7%	A
28139010	Arsenic sulfides	Free	C
28139020	Phosphorus sulfides	Free	C
28139030	Sulfides of nonmetals, excluding carbon disulfide and sulfides of arsenic or phosphorus	3.7%	A
28141000	Anhydrous ammonia	Free	C
28142000	Ammonia in aqueous solution	Free	C
28151100	Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda), solid	Free	C
28151200	Sodium hydroxide (Caustic soda), in aqueous solution (Soda lye or liquid soda)	Free	C
28152000	Potassium hydroxide (Caustic potash)	Free	C
28153000	Peroxides of sodium or potassium	3.7%	A
28161000	Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium	3.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
28164010	Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of strontium	4.2%	A
28164020	Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides of barium	2.0%	A
28170000	Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide	Free	C
28181010	Artificial corundum, crude	Free	C
28181020	Artificial corundum, in grains, or ground, pulverized or refined	1.3%	A
28182000	Aluminum oxide, other than artificial corundum	Free	C
28183000	Aluminum hydroxide	Free	C
28191000	Chromium trioxide	3.7%	A
28199000	Chromium oxides and hydroxides, other than chromium trioxide	3.7%	A
28201000	Manganese dioxide	4.7%	A
28209000	Manganese oxides, other than manganese dioxide	4.7%	A
28211000	Iron oxides and hydroxides	3.7%	A
28212000	Earth colors containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	5.5%	A
28220000	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides	0.1%	A
28230000	Titanium oxides	5.5%	A
28241000	Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot)	3.0%	A
28242000	Red lead and orange lead	3.4%	A
28249010	Lead suboxide (lead litharge)	6.4%	A
28249050	Lead oxides, nesoi	4.8%	A
28251000	Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts	3.7%	A
28252000	Lithium oxide and hydroxide	3.7%	A
28253000	Vanadium oxides and hydroxides	6.6%	A
28254000	Nickel oxides and hydroxides	Free	C
28255010	Cupric oxide	4.3%	A
28255020	Cuprous oxide	5.0%	A
28255030	Copper hydroxides	3.9%	A
28256000	Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide	3.7%	A
28257000	Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides	3.2%	A
28258000	Antimony oxides	Free	C
28259010	Beryllium oxide and hydroxide	3.7%	A
28259015	Niobium oxide	3.7%	A
28259020	Tin oxides	4.2%	A
28259030	Tungsten oxides	5.5%	A
28259045	Mercuric oxide	Free	C
28259075	Cadmium oxide	Free	C
28259090	Other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, nesoi	3.7%	A
28261110	Ammonium fluoride	3.1%	A
28261150	Sodium fluoride	3.7%	A
28261200	Fluorides of aluminum	Free	C
28261900	Fluorides, other than of ammonium, sodium or aluminum	3.9%	A
28262000	Fluorosilicates of sodium or of potassium	4.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
28253000	Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (Synthetic cryolite)	Free	C
28269980	Other complex fluoride salts, nesoi	3.1%	A
28271000	Ammonium chloride	2.9%	A
28272000	Calcium chloride	Free	C
28273100	Magnesium chloride	1.5%	A
28273200	Aluminum chloride	Free	C
28273300	Iron chlorides	3.7%	A
28273400	Cobalt chlorides	4.2%	A
28273500	Nickel chloride	3.7%	A
28273600	Zinc chloride	3.7%	A
28273910	Vanadium chlorides	1.6%	A
28273920	Mercury chlorides	6.6%	A
28273925	Tin chlorides	5.1%	A
28273930	Titanium chlorides	4.2%	A
28273940	Tungsten hexachloride	4.9%	A
28273945	Barium chloride	5.9%	A
28273950	Chlorides, nesoi	4.2%	A
28274100	Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides of copper	3.7%	A
28274910	Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides of vanadium	3.9%	A
28274950	Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides other than of copper or of vanadium	6.6%	A
28275100	Bromides of sodium or potassium	5.5%	A
28275925	Bromides or bromide oxides of ammonium, calcium, or zinc	Free	C
28275950	Bromides and bromide oxides, nesoi	Free	C
28276010	Iodide and iodide oxide of calcium or copper	3.6%	A
28276020	Iodide and iodide oxide of potassium	Free	C
28276050	Iodides and iodide oxides, other than of calcium, copper or potassium	2.8%	A
28281000	Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites	4.2%	A
28289000	Hypochlorites, except of calcium; hypobromites; chlorites	2.4%	A
28291100	Sodium chlorate	3.7%	A
28291900	Chlorates, other than of sodium	Free	C
28299005	Potassium bromate	3.3%	A
28299025	Sodium bromate	Free	C
28299040	Perchlorates, perchlorates, iodates, periodates; of potassium	Free	C
28299060	Perchlorates, perchlorates, iodates, periodates, excluding potassium nesoi	3.1%	A
28301000	Sodium sulfides	3.7%	A
28302010	Zinc sulfide, lustrous grade, purity= 99.99 % By wt.	Free	A
28302020	Zinc sulfide excluding lustrous grade	Free	C
28303000	Cadmium sulfide	2.8%	A
28309000	Polysulfides, sulfides, other than those of sodium, zinc and cadmium	3.1%	A
28311010	Sodium formaldehyde sulfoxylate	3.0%	A
28311050	Dithionites and sulfoxylates of sodium	Free	C
		6.7%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
28319000	Dithionites and sulfoxylates, other than those of sodium	6.7%	A
28321000	Sulfites	1.5%	A
28322000	Sulfites, except sodium sulfites	3.1%	A
28323010	Sodium thiosulfate	1.5%	A
28323050	Thiosulfates, except sodium thiosulfate	3.1%	A
28331110	Disodium sulfate, crude (Salt cake)	Free	C
28331150	Disodium sulfate, other than crude	0.4%	C
28331900	Sodium sulfates, other than disodium sulfate	Free	C
28332100	Magnesium sulfate	3.7%	A
28332200	Aluminum sulfate	Free	C
28332300	Chromium sulfate	3.7%	A
28332400	Nickel sulfate	3.2%	A
28332500	Copper sulfate	1.4%	A
28332600	Zinc sulfate	1.6%	A
28332700	Barium sulfate	0.6%	A
28332910	Cobalt sulfate	1.4%	C
28332920	Iron sulfate	Free	C
28332930	Vanadium sulfate	6.6%	A
28332950	Other sulfates nesoi	3.7%	A
28333000	Alums	1.6%	A
28334020	Sodium peroxosulfates (sodium persulfates)	3.7%	A
28334060	Peroxosulfates (persulfates), nesoi	3.1%	A
28341010	Sodium nitrate	5.5%	A
28341050	Nitrates, other than of sodium	3.1%	A
28342100	Potassium nitrate	Free	C
28342905	Bismuth nitrate	5.5%	C
28342910	Calcium nitrate	Free	C
28342920	Strontium nitrate	4.2%	A
28342950	Nitrates, nesoi	3.5%	A
28351000	Phosphinates (diphosphonates) and phosphonates (phosphites)	3.1%	A
28352200	Mono- or disodium phosphates	1.4%	A
28352300	Trisodium phosphate	2.2%	A
28352400	Potassium phosphate	3.1%	A
28352500	Calcium hydrogencarboxylate ("Dicalcium phosphate")	Free	C
28352600	Other phosphates of calcium, nesoi	Free	C
28352910	Aluminum phosphate	Free	C
28352920	Titanium phosphate	1.5%	A
28352950	Phosphates, nesoi	4.1%	A
28353100	Sodium triphosphate (Sodium tripolyphosphate)	1.4%	A
28353910	Potassium polyphosphate	3.1%	A
28353950	Polyphosphates, other than sodium triphosphate and potassium polyphosphate	3.7%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
28361000	Commercial ammonium carbonate, containing ammonium carbonates, and other ammonium carbonates	1.7%	A
28362000	Dipotassium carbonate	1.2%	A
28363000	Sodium hydrogencarbonate (Sodium bicarbonate)	Free	C
28364010	Dipotassium carbonate	1.9%	A
28364020	Potassium hydrogencarbonate (Potassium bicarbonate)	1.3%	A
28365000	Calcium carbonate	Free	C
28366000	Barium carbonate	2.3%	A
28367000	Lead carbonate	0.5%	A
28369100	Lithium carbonates	3.7%	A
28369200	Strontium carbonate	4.2%	A
28369910	Cobalt carbonates	4.2%	A
28369920	Bismuth carbonate	5.3%	A
28369950	Carbonates mesol, and peroxocarbonates (percarbonates)	3.7%	A
28371100	Sodium cyanide	Free	C
28371900	Cyanides and cyanide oxides, except those of sodium	Free	C
28372010	Potassium ferricyanide	1.1%	A
28372050	Complex cyanides, excluding potassium ferricyanide	1.7%	A
28380000	Fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates	3.1%	A
28391100	Sodium metasilicates	1.1%	A
28391900	Sodium silicates except sodium metasilicates	1.1%	A
28392000	Potassium silicate	3.1%	A
28399000	Silicates and commercial alkali metal silicates, excluding those of sodium and potassium	0.3%	A
28401100	Anhydrous disodium tetraborate (refined borax)	0.1%	A
28401900	Disodium tetraborate (refined borax) except anhydrous	3.7%	A
28402000	Borates, other than disodium tetraborate (refined borax)	3.7%	A
28403000	Peroxyborates (perborates)	3.7%	A
28411000	Aluminates	3.1%	A
28412000	Chromates of zinc or of lead	3.7%	A
28413000	Sodium dichromate	2.4%	A
28415010	Potassium dichromate	1.5%	A
28415090	Chromates except of zinc or lead and dichromates except of sodium or potassium; peroxychromates	3.1%	A
28416100	Potassium permanganate	5.0%	A
28416900	Manganites, manganates and permanganates (except potassium permanganate)	5.0%	A
28417010	Ammonium molybdate	4.3%	A
28417050	Molybdates, other than of ammonium	3.7%	A
28418000	Tungstates (wolframates)	5.5%	A
28419010	Vanadates	6.1%	A
28419020	Ammonium perchlorate	3.1%	A
28419030	Potassium stannate	3.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
28419050	Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids nesoi	3.7%	A
28421000	Double or complex silicates	3.7%	A
28429000	Salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids nesoi, excluding azides	3.3%	A
28431000	Colloidal precious metals	5.5%	A
28432100	Silver nitrate	3.7%	A
28432900	Silver compounds, other than silver nitrate	3.7%	A
28433000	Gold compounds	5.0%	A
28439000	Inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, excluding those of silver and gold; amalgams of precious metals	3.7%	A
28441010	Natural uranium metal	5.0%	A
28441020	Natural uranium compounds	Free	C
28441030	Alloys, dispersions (including cermet), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds	5.0%	A
28442000	Uranium enriched in U235 and plutonium and their compounds; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures containing these products	Free	C
28443010	Thorium compounds	5.5%	A
28443020	Uranium depleted in U235	Free	C
28443050	Uranium depleted in U235, thorium, alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures of these products and their compounds	5.0%	A
28444000	Radioactive elements, isotopes, compounds nesoi; alloys, dispersions, ceramic products and mixtures of these products; radioactive residues	Free	C
28445000	Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors	Free	C
28451000	Heavy water (Deuterium oxide)	Free	C
28459000	Isotopes not in heading 2844 and their compounds other than heavy water	Free	C
28461000	Cerium compounds	5.5%	A
28469020	Mixtures of rare-earth oxides or of rare-earth chlorides	Free	C
28469040	Yttrium materials and compounds containing by wt. >19% but < 85% yttrium oxide equivalent	Free	C
28469080	Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium, or of mixtures of these metals, nesoi	3.7%	A
28470000	Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea	3.7%	A
28480010	Phosphide of copper (phosphor copper), containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus	2.6%	A
28480090	Phosphides of metals or nonmetals, excluding ferrophosphorus and phosphor copper containing more than 15 percent by weight of phosphorus	Free	C
28491000	Calcium carbide	1.8%	A
28492010	Silicon carbide, crude	Free	C
28492020	Silicon carbide, in grains, or ground, pulverized or refined	0.5%	A
28499010	Boron carbide	3.7%	A
28499020	Chromium carbide	4.2%	A
28499030	Tungsten carbide	6.0%	A
28499050	Carbides, nesoi	3.7%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
28300005	Hydride, nitride, azide, silicide and boride of calcium	Free	C
28500007	Hydride, nitride, azide, silicide and boride of titanium	4.9%	A
28500010	Hydride, nitride, azide, silicide and boride of tungsten	5.5%	A
28500020	Hydride, nitride, azide, silicide and boride of vanadium	6.6%	A
28500050	Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides other than of calcium, titanium, tungsten or vanadium	3.7%	A
28510000	Inorganic compounds, nesoi; liquid air, compressed air, amalgams, other than of precious metals	2.8%	A
29011010	Ethane and butane	Free	C
29011030	n-Pentane and isopentane	Free	C
29011040	Saturated acyclic hydrocarbon (not ethane, butane, n-pentane or isopentane) derived in whole or part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas	Free	C
29011050	Saturated acyclic hydrocarbon (not ethane, butane, n-pentane or isopentane) not derived in whole or part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas	Free	C
29012100	Ethylene	Free	C
29012200	Propene (Propylene)	Free	C
29012300	Butene (Butylene) and isomers thereof	Free	C
29012410	Buta-1,3-diene	Free	C
29012420	Isoprene, having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight	Free	C
29012450	Isoprene less than 95 percent pure	Free	C
29012910	Unsaturated acyclic hydrocarbons, nesoi, derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas	Free	C
29012950	Unsaturated acyclic hydrocarbons, nesoi, not derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas	Free	C
29021100	Cyclohexane	0.2 cents/kg + 1.2%	F
29021900	Cyclic hydrocarbons (except cyclohexane), cyclic hydrocarbons and cyclotenes	Free	C
29022000	Benzene	Free	C
29023000	Toluene	Free	C
29024100	o-Xylene	Free	C
29024200	m-Xylene	Free	C
29024300	p-Xylene	Free	C
29024400	Mixed xylene isomers	Free	C
29025000	Styrene	Free	C
29026000	Ethylbenzene	Free	C
29027000	Cumene	0.1 cents/kg + 1.7%	F
29029010	Pseudocumene	Free	C
29029020	Acenaphthene, chrysene, cymene, dimethylnaphthalenes, fluoranthene, fluorene, indene, mesitylene, and other specified cyclic hydrocarbons	Free	C
29029030	Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes	0.1 cents/kg + 1.7%	F
29029040	Anthracene and 1,4-di-(2-methylsilyl)benzene	1.0%	F
29029060	Biphenyl (diphenyl), in flakes	1.0%	F



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29029090	Cyclic hydrocarbons, nesoi	1.0%	F
29031100	Chloromethane (Methyl chloride) & chloroethane (Ethyl chloride)	7.0%	A
29031200	Dichloromethane (Methylene chloride)	3.7%	A
29031300	Chloroform (Trichloromethane)	6.5%	A
29031400	Carbon tetrachloride	2.3%	A
29031500	1,2-Dichloroethane (Ethylene dichloride)	5.5%	A
29031905	1,2-Dichloropropane (Propylene dichloride) and dichlorobutanes	5.1%	A
29031910	Hexachloroethane and tetrachloroethane	3.7%	A
29031930	see: Butyl chloride	Free	C
29031960	Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons, nesoi	6.8%	A
29032100	Vinyl chloride (Chloroethylene)	6.2%	A
29032200	Trichloroethylene	4.2%	A
29032300	Tetrahaloroethylene (Tetrahaloroethylene)	3.4%	A
29032900	Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons, nesoi	6.8%	A
29033005	Ethylene dibromide	5.4%	A
29033015	Acetylene tetrabromide; alkyl bromides; methylene dibromide; and vinyl bromide	Free	C
29033020	Fluorinated, brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons, nesoi	3.7%	A
29034100	Trichlorofluoromethane	3.7%	A
29034200	Dichlorodifluoromethane	3.7%	A
29034300	Trichlorotrifluoroethanes	3.7%	A
29034400	Dichlorotetrafluoroethanes and chloropentafluoroethane	3.7%	A
29034500	Other halogenated acyclic hydrocarbon derivatives perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	3.7%	A
29034600	Bromochlorodifluoromethane, bromotrifluoromethane and dibromotetrafluoroethanes	3.7%	A
29034700	Other perhalogenated acyclic hydrocarbon derivatives, nesoi	3.7%	A
29034910	Bromochloromethane	Free	C
29034990	Other halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens, nesoi	3.7%	A
29035100	1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	6.2%	A
29035905	Dibromochlorodibromocyclohexane	1.4%	F
29035910	Halogenated pesticides derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbon, nesoi	6.2%	A
29035915	Halogenated products derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbon, described in additional U.S. note 3 to sec. VI	6.3%	A
29035920	Halogenated derivatives derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbon, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 6.6%	A
29035930	Chlorinated, but not otherwise halogenated derivatives of cyclamic, cyclenic or cyclooleptic hydrocarbons, nesoi	6.8%	A
29035940	1,3,5,7,9,11-Hexabromocycloodecane	3.7%	A
29035960	Tetra bromocycloodecane	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29035970	Other halogenated derivatives of cycloanic etc hydrocarbons not deriv from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbons	3.7%	A
29036110	Chlorobenzene	7.0%	A
29036120	o-Dichlorobenzene	6.5%	A
29036130	p-Dichlorobenzene	5.5%	A
29036200	Hexachlorobenzene and DDT (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane)	5.5%	A
29036905	3-Bromo-alpha,alpha-trifluorotoluene; and other specified halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons	5.5%	A
29036910	m-Dichlorobenzene; 1,1-dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethylphenyl)ethane; and trichlorobenzenes	5.5%	A
29036915	Triphenylmethyl chloride	Free	C
29036920	Benzyl chloride (alpha-Chlorotoluene); benzotrifluoride (alpha,alpha,alpha-trichlorotoluene)	5.5%	A
29036923	Pentabromoethylbenzene	Free	C
29036927	Triboronocumene	5.5%	A
29036930	Pesticides derived from halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons	6.2%	A
29036970	Other halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons	5.5%	A
29041004	2-Anthracenesulfonic acid	6.3%	A
29041008	Benzenesulfonyl chloride	0.4 cents/kg + 6.5%	A
29041010	m-Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1,5-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; and p-toluenesulfonyl chloride	5.5%	A
29041015	Mixtures of 1,3,6-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-naphthalenetrisulfonic acid	0.4 cents/kg + 6.2%	A
29041032	Aromatic derivatives of hydrocarbons containing only sulfo groups, their salts and ethyl esters, described in add. U.S. note 3 to sec. VI	6.3%	A
29041037	Aromatic derivatives of hydrocarbons containing only sulfo groups, their salts and ethyl esters, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 6.5%	A
29041050	Nonaromatic derivatives of hydrocarbons containing only sulfo groups, their salts and ethyl esters, nesoi	4.2%	A
29042010	p-Nitrotoluene	5.5%	A
29042015	p-Nitro-o-xylene	5.5%	A
29042020	Trinitrotoluene	Free	C
29042030	5-tert-Butyl-2,4,6-trinitro-m-xylene (Musk xylol) and other artificial musks	5.5%	A
29042035	Nitrated benzene, nitrated toluene (except p-nitrotoluene) or nitrated naphthalene	0.3 cents/kg + 6.2%	A
29042040	Aromatic derivatives of hydrocarbons containing only nitro or only nitroso groups, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	6.3%	A
29042045	Aromatic derivatives of hydrocarbons containing only nitro or only nitroso groups, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 6.5%	A
29042050	Nonaromatic derivatives of hydrocarbons containing only nitro or only nitroso groups, nesoi	5.5%	A
29049004	o- and p-Nitrochlorobenzene	5.5%	A
29049008	m-Nitrochlorobenzene	5.5%	A
29049015	4-Chloro-3-nitro-alpha,alpha,alpha-trifluorotoluene; and other specified aromatic sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated deriv. of hydrocar.	0.4 cents/kg + 6.5%	A
29049020	Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids	6.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29049030	1-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; 1-chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; and o-fluorotoluene	5.5%	A
29049035	4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid	6.4%	A
29049040	Aromatic sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons nesoi, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	6.3%	A
29049047	Aromatic sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 6.5%	A
29049050	Nonaromatic sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons nesoi	3.7%	A
29051110	Methanol (Methyl alcohol) imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel	Free	C
29051120	Methanol (Methyl alcohol), other than imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as fuel	6.8%	A
29051200	Propan-1-ol (Propyl alcohol) and Propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol)	6.4%	A
29051300	Butan-1-ol (n-Butyl alcohol)	5.5%	A
29051410	tert-Butyl alcohol, having a purity of less than 99 percent by weight	Free	C
29051450	Butanols other than butan-1-ol and tert-butyl alcohol having a purity of less than 99 percent by weight	5.5%	A
29051500	Pentanol (Amyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	5.5%	A
29051600	Octanol (Oxyl alcohol) and isomers thereof	3.7%	A
29051700	Dodecan-1-ol (Lauryl alcohol); hexadecan-1-ol (Cetyl alcohol); octadecan-1-ol (Stearyl alcohol)	5.0%	A
29051900	Saturated monohydric alcohols, nesoi	3.7%	A
29052210	Ceranol	3.0%	A
29052220	Isophytol	3.7%	A
29052250	Acyclic terpene alcohols, other than geraniol and isophytol	4.8%	A
29052910	Allyl alcohol	5.5%	A
29052990	Unsaturated monohydric alcohols, other than allyl alcohol or acyclic terpene alcohols	3.7%	A
29053100	Ethylene glycol (Ethandiol)	6.2%	A
29053200	Propylene glycol (Propane-1,2-diol)	6.1%	A
29053910	Butylene glycol	6.1%	A
29053920	Neopentyl glycol	5.5%	A
29053960	Hexylene glycol	Free	C
29053990	Dihydric alcohols (diols), nesoi	6.2%	A
29054100	2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl)propane-1,3-diol (Trimethylolpropane)	3.7%	A
29054200	Penterythritol	3.7%	A
29054300	Mannitol	4.6%	A
29054400	D-glucitol (Sorbitol)	4.9%	A
29054500	Glycerol	0.5 cents/kg	A
29054910	Triols and terols	3.7%	A
29054920	Esters of glycerol formed with the acids of heading 2904	6.2%	A
29054930	Xylitol	Free	C
29054940	Polyhydric alcohols derived from sugars, nesoi	5.5%	A
29054950	Polyhydric alcohols, nesoi	6.2%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29055100	Ethylchloroethyl (INN)	Free	C
29055910	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of monohydric alcohols	5.5%	A
29055930	Dibromoneopentylglycol	1.2%	F
29055990	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols, meso	6.2%	A
29061100	Menthol	2.1%	A
29061200	Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclohexanols	0.4 cents/kg + 6.6%	A
29061310	Inositols	Free	C
29061350	Sterols	3.7%	A
29061400	Terpineols	5.5%	A
29061910	4,4'-Isopropylidenedicyclohexanol; and mixt. w/ not less 90% stereoisomers of 2-isopropyl-5-methylcyclohexanol but n/o 30% any 1 stereoisomer	Free	C
29061950	Other cyclic, cyclic or cycloterpene alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	5.5%	A
29062100	Benzyl alcohol	5.5%	A
29062910	Phenethyl alcohol	6.6%	A
29062920	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of aromatic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, meso	6.1%	A
29062930	1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol); and p-nitrobenzyl alcohol	Free	C
29062960	Other aromatic alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	5.5%	A
29071100	Phenol (Hydroxybenzene) and its salts	5.5%	A
29071200	Cresols and their salts	4.2%	A
29071300	Oxyphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers, salts thereof	6.0%	A
29071400	Xylenols and their salts	Free	C
29071510	alpha-Naphthol	7.0%	A
29071530	2-Naphthol	Free	C
29071560	Naphthols and their salts, other than alpha-Naphthol and 2-Naphthol	7.0%	C
29071910	Alkylcresols	5.5%	A
29071920	Alkylphenols	6.0%	A
29071940	Thymol	4.2%	A
29071960	2-t-Butyl ethyl phenol; and 6-t-butyl-2,4-xyleneol	Free	C
29071980	Other monophenols	5.5%	A
29072100	Resorcinol and its salts	5.5%	A
29072210	Hydroquinone (Quinol) and its salts, photographic grade	5.5%	A
29072250	Hydroquinone (Quinol) and its salts, other than photographic grade	5.5%	A
29072300	4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A, Diphenylolpropane) and its salts	0.4 cents/kg + 6.3%	A
29072905	Phenol-alcohols	5.5%	A
29072910	Pyrogallic acid	5.5%	A
29072915	4,4'-Biphenol	1.3%	A
29072925	tert-Butylhydroquinone	Free	C
29072990	Other polyphenols, meso	5.5%	A
29081005	2,2-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)-1,1,3,3-tetrafluoropropane	5.5%	A
		Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29081010	6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1], m-chlorophenol, and chlorodynyl	5.5%	A
29081015	3-Hydroxy-alpha,alpha-trifluorotoluene	6.3%	A
29081020	Pentachlorophenol and its salts; and 2,4,5-trichlorophenol and its salts	6.1%	A
29081025	Tetrachlorobisphenol A	0.2 cents/kg + 6.9%	A
29081035	Derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols containing only halogen substituents and their salts described in add. U.S. note 3 to sec. VI	6.3%	A
29081060	Other halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenol or phenol-alcohols	0.2 cents/kg + 6.9%	A
29082004	Specified derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols containing only sulfo groups, their salts and esters	5.5%	A
29082008	4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid	Free	C
29082015	1,β-Dihydroxynaphthalene-3,6-disulfonic acid and its sodium salt	0.2 cents/kg + 6.9%	A
29082020	Derivatives mesoi, of phenols or phenol-alcohols cont. only sulfo groups, their salts and esters, described in add. U.S. note 3 to section VI	6.3%	A
29082060	Derivatives of phenol or phenol-alcohols containing only sulfo groups, their salts and esters, mesoi	0.2 cents/kg + 6.9%	A
29089004	p-Nitrophenol	5.5%	A
29089008	Nitrophenols, except p-nitrophenol	5.5%	A
29089024	4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	5.5%	A
29089028	4-Nitro-m-cresol	6.3%	A
29089030	Diminobutylphenol and its salts	6.3%	A
29089040	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	6.3%	A
29089050	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols, mesoi	0.2 cents/kg + 6.9%	A
29091100	Diethyl ether	1.0%	A
29091914	Methyl tertiary-butyl ether (MTBE)	5.5%	A
29091918	Ethers of acyclic monohydric alcohols & deriv., mesoi	5.5%	A
29091930	Triethylene glycol dichloride	Free	C
29091960	Ethers of polyhydric alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, mesoi	6.2%	A
29092000	Cyclic acyclic or cycloaliphatic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	3.7%	A
29093005	5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; 6-chloro-3-nitro-p-dimethoxybenzene; and dimethyl diphenyl ether	5.5%	A
29093007	Decabromodiphenyl oxide; and octabromodiphenyl oxide	7.0%	A
29093009	Bis-(tribromophenoxy)ethane; pentabromodiphenyl oxide; and tetradecebromodiphenoxy benzene	2.0%	F
29093010	6-tert-Butyl-3-methyl-2,4-dinitroanisole (Musk ambrette) and other artificial musks	5.5%	A
29093020	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, mesoi	6.0%	A
29093030	Pesticides, of aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	6.3%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29093040	Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, mesoi, described in add. U.S. note 3 to section VI	6.3%	A
29093060	Other aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives, mesoi	7.0%	A
29094100	2,2'-Oxydiethanol (Diethylene glycol Digol)	6.2%	A
29094200	Monomethyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	6.2%	A
29094300	Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	6.2%	A
29094400	Monomethyl (except monomethyl) ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol	6.2%	A
29094905	Quatfensin	Free	C
29094910	Other aromatic ether-alcohols, their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives described in add. U.S. note 3 to section VI	6.3%	A
29094915	Aromatic ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, mesoi	7.0%	A
29094920	Nonaromatic glycerol ethers	3.7%	A
29094930	Di-pentaerythritol having a purity of 94% or more by weight	Free	C
29094960	Other non-aromatic ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	6.2%	A
29095010	4-Ethylguaiacol	5.5%	A
29095020	Guaiacol and its derivatives	5.5%	A
29095040	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols & their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, nitrosated derivatives	4.8%	A
29095045	Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols & their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, nitrosated derivatives, mesoi, in add. U.S. note 3 to sec. VI	6.3%	A
29095050	Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, mesoi	7.0%	A
29096010	Aromatic alcohol, ether and ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, nitrosated derivatives, in add. U.S. note 3 sec. VI	6.3%	A
29096020	Aromatic alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, mesoi	7.0%	A
29096030	Nonaromatic alcohol, ether and ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	3.7%	A
29101000	Oxirane (Ethylene oxide)	5.5%	A
29102000	Methyloxirane (Propylene oxide)	6.2%	A
29103000	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (Epichlorohydrin)	3.7%	A
29109010	Butylene oxide	4.6%	A
29109020	Aromatic epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their derivatives, mesoi	5.5%	A
29109030	Nonaromatic epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their derivatives, mesoi	4.8%	A
29110010	1,1-Bis-(1-methylethoxy)cyclohexane	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
29110030	Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	5.3%	A
29121100	Methanal (Formaldehyde)	2.8%	A
29121200	Ethanal (Acetaldehyde)	5.5%	A
29121300	Butanal (Butyraldehyde, normal isomer)	7.0%	A
29121910	Chiral	5.5%	A
29121920	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function, mesoi	4.8%	A
29121930	Glyoxal	3.7%	A
29121940	Isobutanal	7.0%	A
29121950	Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function, mesoi	5.5%	A
29122100	Benzaldehyde	5.5%	A
29122910	Phenylacetaldehyde	5.5%	A
29122930	3,4-Dimethylbenzaldehyde and p-tolualdehyde	Free	C
29122960	Other cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function	6.1%	A
29123010	Aromatic aldehyde-alcohols	6.0%	A
29123020	Hydroxycitronellal	4.8%	A
29123030	Nonaromatic aldehyde-alcohols, other than hydroxycitronellal	5.1%	A
29124100	Vanillin (4-Hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde)	5.5%	A
29124200	Ethylvanillin (3-Ethoxy-4-hydroxy-benzaldehyde)	6.6%	A
29124910	p-Anisaldehyde	5.5%	A
29124915	p-Hydroxybenzaldehyde	Free	C
29124925	Other aromatic aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-prenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function	6.1%	A
29124950	Nonaromatic aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-prenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function, mesoi	4.8%	A
29125010	Metaldhyde from cyclic polymers of aldehydes	Free	C
29125050	Cyclic polymers of aldehydes, other than Metaldhyde.	5.5%	A
29126000	Parformaldehyde	5.1%	A
29130020	4-Fluoro-3-phenoxybenzaldehyde	Free	C
29130040	Aromatic halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of product of heading 2912	7.0%	A
29130050	Nonaromatic halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912	5.5%	A
29141110	Acetone, derived in whole or in part from cumene	6.8%	A
29141150	Acetone, not derived in whole or in part from cumene	Free	C
29141200	Butanone (Methyl ethyl ketone)	3.1%	A
29141300	4-Methylpentan-2-one (Methyl isobutyl ketone)	4.0%	A
29141900	Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function, mesoi	4.0%	A
29142110	Natural camphor	Free	C
29142120	Synthetic camphor	2.6%	A
29142210	Cyclohexanone	0.2 cent/kg + 6.2%	A
29142220	Methylcyclohexanone	5.5%	A
29142300	Ionomes and methylionones	5.5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States.

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29142910	Isophorone	4.0%	A
29142950	Cyclic, cyclic or cycloaliphatic ketones without other oxygen function, meso	4.8%	A
29143100	Phenylacetone (Phenylpropan-2-one)	6.1%	A
29143910	7-Acetyl-1,1,3,4,6-hexamethylterahydronaphthalene; 1-(2-Naphthalenyl)ethanone; and 6-Acetyl-1,1,2,3,5-hexamethylindan	Free	C
29143990	Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function, meso	6.1%	A
29144010	4-Hydroxy-4-methylpentan-2-one (Diacetone alcohol)	4.0%	A
29144020	1,2,3-Indantrione monohydrate (Ninhydrin)	6.0%	A
29144040	Aromatic ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes, meso	6.0%	A
29144060	1,3-Dihydroxyacetone	Free	C
29144090	Nonaromatic ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes, meso	4.8%	A
29145010	5-Benzoyl-4-hydroxy-2-methoxy-benzenesulfonic acid	Free	C
29145030	Aromatic ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	6.0%	A
29145050	Nonaromatic ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function	4.0%	A
29146100	Anthraquinone	Free	C
29146910	Photographic chemicals of quinones	5.5%	A
29146920	Drugs of quinones	5.5%	A
29146960	1,4-Dihydroxyanthraquinone; and 2-ethylanthraquinone	Free	C
29146990	Quinones, meso	6.0%	A
29147010	Specified aromatic halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of ketones and quinones	5.5%	A
29147030	Anthraquinone disulfonic acid, sodium salt; and 4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-1-tetralone	Free	C
29147040	Other halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of aromatic ketones & quinones whether or not with other oxygen function	6.0%	A
29147060	1-Chloro-5-hexanone	Free	C
29147090	Other halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of non-aromatic ketones & quinones whether or not w/other oxygen function	4.0%	A
29151100	Formic acid	5.5%	A
29151200	Salts of formic acid	5.5%	A
29151310	Aromatic esters of formic acid	6.1%	A
29151350	Nonaromatic esters of formic acid	3.7%	A
29152100	Acetic acid	1.8%	A
29152200	Sodium acetate	3.7%	A
29152300	Cobalt acetates	4.2%	A
29152400	Acetic anhydride	3.5%	A
29152910	Cupric acetate monohydrate	Free	C
29152950	Other salts of acetic acid	2.8%	A
29153100	Ethyl acetate	3.7%	A
29153200	Vinyl acetate	3.8%	A
29153300	n-Butyl acetate	6.5%	A
29153400	Isobutyl acetate	6.5%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29153500	2-Ethoxyethyl acetate (Ethylene glycol, monoethyl ether acetate)	6.2%	A
29153910	Benzyl acetate	7.3%	A
29153920	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of aromatic esters of acetic acid, other than benzyl acetate	6.1%	A
29153930	Aromatic esters of acetic acid described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	6.3%	A
29153935	Aromatic esters of acetic acid, <i>nesoi</i>	0.4 cents/kg + 6.7%	A
29153940	Linanyl acetate	6.8%	A
29153945	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of nonaromatic esters of acetic acid, <i>nesoi</i>	4.8%	A
29153947	Acetates of polyhydric alcohols or of polyhydric alcohol ethers	6.2%	A
29153960	Bis(bromomethoxy)butane	Free	C
29153990	Other non-aromatic esters of acetic acid	3.7%	A
29154010	Chloroacetic acids	1.8%	A
29154020	Aromatic salts and esters of chloroacetic acids, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	6.3%	A
29154030	Aromatic salts and esters of chloroacetic acids, <i>nesoi</i>	0.4 cents/kg + 6.7%	A
29154050	Nonaromatic salts and esters of chloroacetic acids, <i>nesoi</i>	3.7%	A
29155010	Propionic acid	4.2%	A
29155020	Aromatic salts and esters of propionic acid	6.1%	A
29155030	Nonaromatic salts and esters of propionic acid	3.7%	A
29156010	Aromatic salts and esters of butyric acids and valeric acids	6.1%	A
29156050	Butyric acids, valeric acids, their nonaromatic salts and esters	2.1%	A
29157000	Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters	5.0%	A
29159010	Fatty acids of animal or vegetable origin, <i>nesoi</i>	5.0%	A
29159014	Valproic acid	4.2%	A
29159018	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, <i>nesoi</i>	4.2%	A
29159020	Aromatic anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids, of saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, and their derivatives, <i>nesoi</i>	6.1%	A
29159050	Nonaromatic anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids, of saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, and their derivatives, <i>nesoi</i>	3.8%	A
29161100	Acrylic acid and its salts	4.2%	A
29161210	Aromatic esters of acrylic acid	7.0%	A
29161250	Nonaromatic esters of acrylic acid	3.7%	A
29161300	Methacrylic acid and its salts	4.2%	A
29161410	Dicyclopentylmethyl methacrylate	Free	C
29161420	Other esters of methacrylic acid	3.7%	A
29161510	Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids	6.5%	A
29161550	Salts and esters of oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids	4.4%	A
29161910	Potassium sorbate	3.1%	A
29161920	Sorbic acid	4.2%	A
29161930	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, <i>nesoi</i>	6.1%	A
29161950	Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acid anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives, <i>nesoi</i>	3.7%	A
29162010	Teniflutin	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29162050	Cyclic, cyclic or cycloaliphatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	3.7%	A
29163105	p-Sulfobenzoic acid, potassium salt	Free	C
29163115	Benzoic acid and its salts and esters nesoi	6.5%	A
29163120	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of benzoic acid esters	7.3%	A
29163130	Benzoic acid esters, except odoriferous or flavoring compounds, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29163150	Benzoic acid esters, nesoi		A
29163210	Benzoyl peroxide	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29163220	Benzoyl chloride	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29163410	Phenylacetic acid (alpha-Toluic acid)	6.5%	A
29163415	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of phenylacetic acid and its salts	7.0%	A
29163425	Phenylacetic acid salts, nesoi, described in additional US note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29163455	Phenylacetic acid salts, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 1.8%	F
29163515	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of phenylacetic acid esters	7.0%	A
29163525	Phenylacetic acid esters, nesoi, described in additional US note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29163535	Phenylacetic acid esters, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 1.8%	F
29163903	Benzoic anhydride; tert-butyl peroxybenzoate; p-nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-nitro-m-toluic acid; and 3-nitro-o-toluic acid	6.5%	A
29163905	m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid	Free	C
29163906	Cinnamic acid	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29163908	4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid	6.5%	A
29163912	4-Chloro-3,5-dinitrobenzoic acid and its esters	7.2%	A
29163915	Ibuprofen	6.5%	A
29163916	4-Chlorobenzoic acid	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29163917	2,2-Dichlorophenylacetic acid ethyl ester and m-toluic acid	Free	C
29163920	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and derivatives	7.0%	A
29163945	Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and derivatives described in addl US note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29163975	Other aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29171100	Oxalic acid, its salts and esters	3.1%	A
29171210	Adipic acid	7.8%	A
29171220	Plasticizers of adipic acid salts and esters	7.6%	A
29171250	Adipic acid salts and esters, nesoi	7.2%	A
29171300	Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters	4.8%	A
29171410	Maleic anhydride derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbons	0.2 cents/kg + 7.4%	A
29171450	Maleic anhydride, except derived in whole or in part from benzene or other aromatic hydrocarbons	4.2%	A
29171910	Ferrous fumarate	6.5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29171915	Fumaric acid, derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons	7.8%	A
29171917	Fumaric acid except derived in whole or in part from aromatic hydrocarbons	4.2%	A
29171920	Specified acyclic polycarboxylic acids and their derivatives, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29171923	Maleic acid	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29171927	Succinic acid, glutaric acid, and their derivatives, and derivatives of adipic, fumaric and maleic acids, meso	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29171930	Ethylene brassylate	4.8%	A
29171935	Malonic acid	Free	C
29171940	Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, derived from aromatic hydrocarbons, and their derivatives, meso	0.4 cents/kg + 7.1%	A
29171970	Acyclic polycarboxylic acids and derivative (excluding plasticizers)	4.0%	A
29172000	Cyclic, cyclic or cycloolefinic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	4.2%	A
29173100	Dibutyl orthophthalates	7.6%	A
29173200	Diethyl orthophthalates	7.6%	A
29173300	Dimethyl or didecyl orthophthalates	7.6%	A
29173400	Esters of orthophthalic acid, meso	7.6%	A
29173500	Phthalic anhydride	0.3 cents/kg + 6.7%	A
29173600	Terephthalic acid and its salts	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29173700	Dimethyl terephthalate	0.3 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
29173904	1,2,4-Benzentricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride(trimellitic anhydride); naphthalic anhydride; phthalic acid; & 4-sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride	6.5%	A
29173908	Naphthalic anhydride	Free	C
29173912	4,4'-(Hexafluoroisopropylidene)bis(phthalic anhydride)	Free	C
29173915	Isophthalic acid	6.5%	A
29173917	Tetrabromophthalic anhydride	7.8%	A
29173920	Plasticizers of aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives	7.6%	A
29173930	Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives meso, in add. U.S. note 3 to sec. VI	7.2%	A
29173970	Other aromatic polycarboxylic acids and their derivatives (excluding those described in additional US note 3 to section VI)	7.8%	A
29181110	Lactic acid	5.1%	A
29181150	Salts and esters of lactic acid	3.4%	A
29181200	Tartaric acid	Free	C
29181310	Potassium antimony tartarate (Tartar emetic)	Free	C
29181320	Potassium bitartrate (Cream of Tartar)	Free	C
29181330	Potassium sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts)	Free	C
29181350	Salts and esters of tartaric acid, meso	4.4%	A
29181400	Citric acid	6.0%	A
29181510	Sodium citrate	6.5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29181550	Salts and esters of citric acid, except sodium citrate		
29181610	Gluconic acid	3.7%	A
29181650	Salts and esters of gluconic acid	6.0%	A
29181910	Benzilic acid; and benzoic acid, methyl ester	3.7%	A
29181912	Phenylglycolic acid (Mandelic acid)	5.8%	A
29181915	Phenylglycolic (Mandelic) acid salts and esters	Free	C
29181920	Aromatic carboxylic acids with alcohol function, w/o other oxygen functions, and their derivatives, described in add. U.S. note 3 to sec. VI	6.5%	A
29181930	Aromatic carboxylic acids with alcohol function, without other oxygen functions, and their derivatives, mesoi	7.2%	A
29181960	Malic acid	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29181990	Nonaromatic carboxylic acids with alcohol function, without other oxygen function, and their derivatives, mesoi	4.0%	A
29182110	Salicylic acid and its salts, suitable for medicinal use	4.0%	A
29182150	Salicylic acid and its salts, not suitable for medicinal use	6.5%	A
29182210	O-Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin)	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29182250	Salts and esters Of O-acetyl/salicylic acid	6.9%	A
29182310	Solol (Phenyl salicylate) suitable for medicinal use	6.5%	A
29182320	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of other esters of salicylic acid and their salts, mesoi	6.5%	A
29182330	Esters of salicylic acid and their salts, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.0%	A
29182350	Esters of salicylic acid and their salts, mesoi	7.2%	A
29182904	2,3-Cresotic acid; m-hydroxybenzoic acid; 2-hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; and other specified carboxylic acids w/phenol function	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29182908	m-Hydroxybenzoic acid	5.8%	A
29182920	Genistic acid, and hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts	Free	C
29182922	p-Hydroxybenzoic acid	6.5%	A
29182925	3-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid	6.5%	A
29182930	Gallie acid	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29182939	4,4-Bis(4-hydroxyphenyl)-pentanoic acid; and 3,5,6-trichlorosalicylic acid	1.0%	A
29182965	Carboxylic acids with phenol function but w/o other oxygen function, described in addt. U.S. note 3 to section VI	Free	C
29182975	Other carboxylic acids w/phenol function but w/o other oxygen function & their derivatives (excluding goods of add. US note 3 to section VI)	7.2%	A
29183010	1-Formylphenylacetic acid, methyl ester	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29183015	2-Chloro-4,5-difluoro-beta-oxobenzenepropionic acid, ethyl ester; and ethyl 2-keto-4-phenylbutanoate	5.8%	A
29183025	Aromatic carboxylic acids w/aldehyde or ketone function but w/o other oxygen function & their deriv desc. in addt US note 3 to sec VI, mesoi	Free	C
29183030	Aromatic carboxylic acids with aldehyde or ketone function, but without other oxygen function, and derivatives, mesoi	7.2%	A
		0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29183070	Dimethyl acetyl succinate; oxalacetic acid diethyl ester sodium salt; 4,4,4-trifluoro-3-oxobutanoic acid, both ethyl & methyl ester versions	Free	C
29183090	Non-aromatic carboxylic acids w/aldehyde or ketone function but w/o other oxygen func; their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, etc derivatives	3.7%	A
29189005	p-Anisic acid; clofibrate; 1,6-hexanediol-bis(3,5-dibutyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate; and 3-phenoxybenzoic acid	5.8%	A
29189006	1-Hydroxy-6-octadecyloxy-2-naphthalenecarboxylic acid; and 1-hydroxy-6-dodecyloxy-2-naphthalene carboxylic acid	Free	C
29189014	2-(4-Chloro-2-methyl-phenoxy)propionic acid and its salts	Free	C
29189018	4-(4-Chloro-2-methyl-phenoxy)butyric acid; p-chlorophenoxyacetic acid; and 2-(2,4-dichlorophenoxy)propionic acid	6.5%	A
29189020	Aromatic pesticides, derived from carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function, and their derivatives, mesoi	7.2%	A
29189030	Aromatic drugs derived from carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function, and their derivatives, mesoi	6.5%	A
29189035	Odoriferous or flavoring compounds of carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function, and their derivatives, mesoi	7.0%	A
29189043	Aromatic carboxylic acids with add'l oxygen function and their anhydrides, halide, etc deriv described in add US note 3 to sect VI, mesoi	7.2%	A
29189047	Other aromatic carboxylic acids with add'l oxygen function and their anhydrides, halide, etc deriv (exclsd goods in add US note 3 to sec VI)	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29189050	Nonaromatic carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function, and their derivatives, mesoi	4.0%	A
29190015	Triphenyl phosphate plasticizers	Free	C
29190025	Other aromatic plasticizers	7.6%	A
29190030	Aromatic phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates, and their derivatives, not used as plasticizers	6.5%	A
29190050	Nonaromatic phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates, and their derivatives	3.7%	A
29201010	O,O-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitro-m-tolyl)-phosphorothioic (Fenitrothion)	6.5%	A
29201030	O,O-diethyl-O-(4-nitrophenyl) phosphorothioic; and O,O-dimethyl-O-(4-nitrophenyl)phosphorothioic	Free	C
29201040	Other aromatic thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	7.1%	A
29201050	Nonaromatic phosphorothioates, their salts and halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives, mesoi	3.7%	A
29209010	Aromatic pesticides of esters of other inorganic acids (excluding hydrogen halides), their salts and their derivatives	7.1%	A
29209020	Aromatic esters of other inorganic acids (excluding hydrogen halides) their salts and their derivatives, mesoi	6.5%	A
29209050	Nonaromatic esters of other inorganic acids (excluding hydrogen halides), their salts and their derivatives, mesoi	3.7%	A
29211100	Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine, and their salts	3.7%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29211200	Diethylamine and its salts	3.7%	A
29211910	Mono- and triethylamines; mono-, di-, and tri(isopropyl- and butyl-) monoamines; salts of any of the foregoing	3.7%	A
29211930	3-Amino-3-methyl-1-butyne; 2-chloro-N,N-dimethylethylamine hydrochloride; 2-(diethylamino)ethyl HCl; and dimethylaminoisopropyl Cl HCl	Free	C
29211960	Other acyclic monoamines and their derivatives	6.5%	A
29212100	Ethylendiamine and its salts	5.8%	A
29212205	Hexamethylenediamine adipate (Nylon salt)	6.5%	A
29212210	Hexamethylenediamine and its salts (except Nylon salt), derived in whole or in part from adipic acid	7.8%	A
29212250	Hexamethylenediamine and its salts (except Nylon salt), not derived in whole or in part from adipic acid	6.5%	A
29212900	Acyclic polyamines, their derivatives and salts, other than ethylenediamine or hexamethylenediamine and their salts	6.5%	A
29213005	1,3-Bis(amino)ethylcyclohexane	Free	C
29213010	Cyclanic, cyclic, cycloaliphatic mono- or polyamines, derivatives and salts, from any aromatic compound desc in add US note 3, sec. VI	7.2%	A
29213030	Cyclanic, cyclic, cycloaliphatic mono- or polyamines and their derivative, deriv from any aromatic compound (excl goods in add US note 3 see VI)	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29213050	Cyclanic, cyclic or cycloaliphatic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives and salts, from any nonaromatic compounds	3.7%	A
29214110	Aniline	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
29214120	Aniline salts	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29214210	N,N-Dimethylaniline	7.1%	A
29214215	N-Ethylaniline and N,N-diethylaniline	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29214216	2,4,5-Trichloroaniline	Free	C
29214218	o-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid; 6-chloroaniline acid; 2-chloro-5-nitroaniline; 4-chloro-3-nitroaniline; dichloroanilines; and other specified	5.8%	A
29214221	Metanilic acid	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29214222	Sulfanilic acid	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29214223	3,4-Dichloroaniline	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29214236	m-Chloroaniline; 2-chloro-4-nitroaniline; 2,5-dichloroaniline-4-sulfonic acid & its monosodium salt; & other specified aniline derivatives	Free	C
29214235	Fast color bases of aniline derivatives and their salts	7.1%	A
29214265	Aniline derivatives and their salts of products in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29214290	Other aniline derivatives and their salts	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29214304	3-Chloro-o-toluidine; and 6-chloro-o-toluidine	Free	C
29214308	4-Chloro-o-toluidine hydrochloride; 5-chloro-o-toluidine; 6-chloro-2-toluidine-sulfonic acid; 4-chloro-8,8,8-trifluoro-o-toluidine; & other	5.8%	A
29214315	alpha, alpha, alpha-Trifluoro-2,6-dinitro-N,N-diisopropyl-p-toluidine (Trifluralin)	7.2%	A
29214319	alpha, alpha, alpha-Trifluoro-o-toluidine; alpha, alpha, alpha-trifluoro-6-chloro-m-toluidine	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29214324	2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethyl-benzenesulfonic acid; 2-amino-5-chloro-p-toluenesulfonic acid; p-nitro-o-toluidine; and 3-(trifluoromethyl)aniline	Free	C
29214340	Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof; described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29214380	Other toluidines and their derivatives; and salts thereof	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29214405	4,4-Bis(alpha.alpha-dimethylbenzyl)diiphenylamine; and N-nitrosodiiphenylamine	Free	C
29214410	Nitrosodiiphenylamine	6.5%	A
29214420	Diiphenylamine and its derivatives (except nitrosodiiphenylamine); salts thereof; described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29214470	Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof; excluding goods in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29214510	7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; specified naphthalenesulfonic acids and their salts; N-phenyl-2-naphthylamine	6.5%	A
29214520	Specified aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof	5.8%	A
29214525	Mixture of 5- & 8-amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid; 2-naphthalamine-o-sulfonic acid; & o-naphthionic acid (1-amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid)	Free	C
29214560	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives and salts described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI, meso	7.2%	A
29214590	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives and salts thereof meso	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29214600	Amfetamine (INN), benzphetamine (INN), dexametamphetamine (INN), citalfamphetamine (INN), and other specified INNs; salts thereof	Free	C
29214910	4-Amino-2-stilbensulfonic acid and its salts; p-ethylaniline; 2,4,6-trimethylaniline (Mesidine); and specified xylylides	5.8%	A
29214915	m-Nitro-p-toluidine	Free	C
29214932	Fast color bases of aromatic monoamines and their derivatives	7.1%	A
29214938	Aromatic monoamine antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents; meso	7.5%	A
29214943	Aromatic monoamine drugs; meso	6.5%	A
29214945	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives meso; salts thereof; described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29214950	Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives and salts thereof; meso	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29215110	4-Amino-2-(N,N-diethylamino)toluene hydrochloride; m- and o-phenylenediamine; toluene-2,4- and -2,5-diamine; and toluene-2,5-diamine sulfate	6.5%	A
29215120	Photographic chemicals of o-, m-, p-phenylenediamine, diaminoethylenes, and their derivatives; and salts thereof	6.5%	A
29215130	o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminoethylenes, and their derivatives; and salts thereof; described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29215150	o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, and diaminoethylenes and their derivatives; and salts thereof; meso	0.2 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29215904	1,8-diaminonaphthalene (1,8-naphthalenediamine)	Free	C
29215908	5-Amino-2-(p-aminophenyl)benzenesulfonic acid; 4,4-diamino-3-biphenylsulfonic acid; 3,3-dimethylbenzidine (o-tolidine); & other specified	5.8%	A
29215917	4,4'-Benzidine-2,2'-disulfonic acid; 1,4-diaminobenzene-2-sulfonic acid; 4,4'-methylenbis(2,6-diethylaniline)m-xylene-diamine; and 1 other	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
29219920	4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbene-1,1'-disulfonic acid	6.9%	A
29219930	4,4'-Methylenedianiline	6.5%	A
29215940	Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives and salts thereof, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29215980	Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof mesoi	0.2 cents/Kg + 7.7%	A
29221100	Monochloroaniline and its salts	7.0%	A
29221200	Diethanolamine and its salts	7.0%	A
29221300	Triethanolamine and its salts	7.0%	A
29221400	Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts	Free	C
29221909	Aromatic amino-alcohols drugs, their ethers and esters, other than those containing > one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof, mesoi	6.5%	A
29221920	4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)benzhydrol (Michter's hydrol) and other specified aromatic amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters; salts thereof	5.8%	A
29221933	N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-2-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine; N1,N4,N4-tris(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine; and other specified chemicals	Free	C
29221960	Aromatic amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters, other than those containing more than one oxy func described in add. US note 3 to sect. VI	7.2%	A
29221970	Other aromatic amino-alcohols, their ethers & esters, other than those contain more than one oxy func (exc goods of add. US note 3 sect. VI)	0.4 cents/Kg + 7.4%	A
29221995	Other non-aromatic amino-alcohols, their ethers and esters other than those containing more than one oxygen function; salts thereof	6.5%	A
29222110	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; and other specified aminohydroxynaphthalenesulfonic acids and their salts	5.8%	A
29222125	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-4,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salts	Free	C
29222140	Aminohydroxynaphthalene sulfonic acids and their salts of products described in additional US note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29222150	Aminohydroxynaphthalene sulfonic acids and their salts, mesoi	0.4 cents/Kg + 7.4%	A
29222210	o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; and p-phenylenediamine	6.5%	A
29222220	Anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29222250	Other anisidines, dianisidines, phenetidines, and their salts, mesoi	0.4 cents/Kg + 7.4%	A
29222906	m-Nitro-p-anisidine and m-nitro-o-anisidine as fast color bases	Free	C
29222908	m-Nitro-p-anisidine and m-nitro-o-anisidine, mesoi	Free	C
29222910	2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol and other specified amino-naphthols and amino-phenols, their ethers and esters; salts thereof	5.8%	A
29222913	o-Aminophenol; and 2,2-bis-(4-(4-aminophenoxy)phenyl)propane	Free	C
29222915	m-Diethylaminophenol; m-dimethylaminophenol; 3-ethylamino-p-cresol; and 5-methoxy-n-phenylenediamine	6.5%	A
29222920	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline; and 2,4-dimethoxyaniline	Free	C
29222926	Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols and their derivatives used as fast color bases	7.1%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29222927	Drugs of amino-naphthols and -phenols, their ethers and esters, except those cont. more than one oxygen function; salts thereof, nesoi	6.5%	A
29222929	Photographic chemicals of amino-naphthols and -phenols, their ethers/esters, except those cont. more than one oxygen function; salts, nesoi	6.5%	A
29222960	Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols and their derivatives of products described in add'l U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29222980	Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols; their ethers, esters & salts (not containing more than one oxygen function) thereof, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.4%	A
29223100	Amidepranone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone (INN); salts thereof	Free	C
29223905	1-Amino-2,4-dibromoanthraquinone; and 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzophenone	Free	C
29223910	2-Aminoacetophenone & other specified aromatic amino-aldehydes, -ketones and -quinones, other than those with more than one oxygen function	5.8%	A
29223914	2-Aminoanthraquinone	7.2%	A
29223917	1-Aminoanthraquinone	Free	C
29223925	Aromatic amino-aldehydes, -ketones and -quinones, other than those with more than one oxygen function; salts, desc in add'l U.S. note 3 sec VI	7.2%	A
29223945	Aromatic amino-aldehydes, -ketones and -quinones, other than those with more than one oxygen function; salts thereof, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.4%	A
29223950	Nonaromatic amino-aldehydes, -ketones and -quinones, other than those with more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof, nesoi	6.5%	A
29224100	Amino-naphthols and amino-phenol, their ethers, esters, except those with more than one kind of oxygen function; and salts thereof, nesoi	3.7%	A
29224210	Monosodium glutamate	7.0%	A
29224250	Glutamic acid and its salts, other than monosodium glutamate	3.7%	A
29224310	Anthranilic acid and its salts, described in additional US note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29224350	Anthranilic acid and its salts, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.4%	A
29224400	Thioline (INN) and its salts	Free	C
29224905	(R)-alpha-Aminobenzenecarboxylic acid; and 2-amino-3-chlorobenzoic acid, methyl ester	Free	C
29224910	m-Aminobenzoic acid, technical; and other specified aromatic amino-acids and their esters, except those with more than one oxygen function	5.8%	A
29224926	Aromatic amino-acids drugs and their esters, not containing more than one kind of oxygen function, nesoi	6.5%	A
29224930	Aromatic amino-acids and their esters, excl. those with more than one oxygen function; salts; described in add. U.S. note 3 to sect VI	7.2%	A
29224937	Aromatic amino-acids and their esters, not counting more than 1 kind of oxygen function (excluding goods in add'l U.S. note 3 to sec VI), nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.4%	A
29224940	Nonaromatic amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, nesoi	4.2%	A
29224960	3-Aminocrotonic acid, methyl ester, and (R)-alpha-amino-1,4-cyclohexadiene-1-acetic acid	Free	C
29224980	Non-aromatic esters of amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof	3.7%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29225007	3,4-Diaminophenethole dihydrogen sulfate; 2-nitro-5-[(2,3-dihydroxy)propoxy]-N-methylaniline; and other specified aromatic ethenicals	Free	C
29225010	Specified aromatic amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	5.8%	A
29225011	Salts of dunderscored)-(-)-p-Hydroxyphenylethylene	0.4 cents/kg + 7.4%	A
29225013	Isoetharme hydrochloride and other specified aromatic drugs of amino-compounds with oxygen function	Free	C
29225014	Other aromatic cardiovascular drugs of amino-compounds with oxygen function	6.5%	A
29225017	Aromatic dermatological agents and local anesthetics of amino-compounds with oxygen function	6.5%	A
29225019	Aromatic guaiacol derivatives of amino-compounds with oxygen function	6.5%	A
29225025	Aromatic drugs of amino-compounds with oxygen function, nesoi	6.5%	A
29225035	Aromatic amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function described in add. US note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29225040	Aromatic amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.4%	A
29225050	Nonaromatic amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function	6.5%	A
29231000	Choline and its salts	3.7%	A
29232010	Purified egg phospholipids, pharmaceutical grade meeting requirements of the U.S. FDA for use in intravenous fat emulsion	Free	C
29232020	Leacthins and other phosphoaminolipids, nesoi	5.0%	A
29239000	Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides, except choline and its salts	6.2%	A
29241100	Meprobarbame (INN)	Free	A
29241910	Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates)	3.7%	C
29241980	Acyclic amide derivatives: salts thereof, nesoi	6.5%	A
29242104	3-(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Mofenrol)	6.5%	A
29242108	1,1-Diethyl-3-(alpha, alpha, alpha-trifluoro-m-tolyl)urea (Fluometuron)	6.5%	A
29242112	1-(2-Methylxylohexyl)-3-phenylurea	Free	C
29242116	Aromatic ureines and their derivatives pesticides, nesoi	7.2%	C
29242118	sym-Diethyl(diphenyl)urea	0.4 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29242120	Aromatic ureines and their derivatives: salts thereof, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29242145	Aromatic ureines and their derivatives: salts thereof, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29242150	Nonaromatic ureines and their derivatives: salts thereof, nesoi	6.5%	A
29242310	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid	0.4 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29242370	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid salts described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29242375	2-Acetamidobenzoic acid salts, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29242400	Ethinamate (INN)	Free	C
29242901	p-Acetanastidide; p-acetoacetamidulidide; 4'-amino-N-methylacetamidulidide; 2,5-dimethoxyacetamidulidide; and N-(7-Aytraxy-1-naphthyl)acetamidulidide	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29242903	3,5-Dinitro-o-toluanide	Free	C
29242905	Bitigrafin acid; 3,5-diacetamido-2,4,6-trinitrobenzoic acid; and metrizoic acid	5.3%	A
29242910	Acetanilide; N-acetyl/sulfanyl chloride; aspartame; and 2-methoxy-5-acetamino-N,N-bis(2-acetoxyethyl)aniline	0.4 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29242920	2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-acetoacetamide; o-acetacetoluidide; 2,4-acetoacetylidide; and 1-amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone	6.5%	A
29242923	4-Aminoacetanilide; 2,2-oxamidoisethyl-3(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate; and other specified cyclic amide chemicals	Free	C
29242926	3-Aminomethoxybenzanilide	Free	C
29242928	N-[[4-Chlorophenyl]amino]carbonyl[diffuorobenzamide; and 3,5-dichloro-N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-propenyl)benzamide (pronamide)]	Free	C
29242931	4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol; p-acetaminobenzaldehyde; acetacetbenzylamide; p-acetacetophenamide; N-acetyl-2,6-xylylidene; & other specified	5.8%	A
29242933	3-Hydroxy-2-naphthanilide; 3-hydroxy-2-naphtho-o-toluidide; 3-hydroxy-2-naphtho-o-anisidine; 3-hydroxy-2-naphtho-o-phenetidine; & other	Free	C
29242936	Naphthol AS and derivatives; mesoi	7.2%	A
29242943	3-Ethoxycarbonylamino-N-phenylcarbamate (desmedipham); and Isopropyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl)carbamate (CPC)	6.5%	A
29242947	Other cyclic amides used as pesticides	7.1%	A
29242952	Aromatic cyclic amides for use as fast color bases	7.1%	C
29242957	Diethylaminoacetylidide (Lidocaine)	Free	C
29242962	Other aromatic cyclic amides and derivatives for use as drugs	6.5%	A
29242965	5-Bromoacetyl-2-salicylamide	7.2%	A
29242971	Aromatic cyclic amides and their derivatives of products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI, mesoi	7.2%	A
29242976	Aromatic cyclic amides and their derivatives; salts thereof; mesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
29242980	2,2-Dimethylcyclopropylcarboxamide	Free	C
29242995	Other nonaromatic cyclic amides and their derivatives; salts thereof; mesoi	6.5%	A
29251100	Saccharin and its salts	6.5%	A
29251200	Glimethamide (NN)	Free	C
29251910	Ethyl(ethyl)esteraromophthalimide	Free	C
29251930	Bis(6-allyl)carbodimide; and 2,2,6,6-tetraisopropylidiphenylcarbodimide	7.4%	C
29251942	Other aromatic imides and their derivatives; salts thereof; mesoi	7.4%	A
29251970	N-Chlorosuccinimide; and N,N-ethylmalebis(5,6-dibromo-2,3-norbornene)carboximide	Free	C
29251990	Other non-aromatic imides and their derivatives	3.7%	C
29252010	N-(4-Chloro-o-ethyl)-N,N-dimethylformamide; butanamide hydrochloride; and pentanamide	6.5%	A
29252018	N,N'-diphenylguanidine; 3-dimethylaminoethyl(amine)phenol hydrochloride; 1,3-di-o-tolylguanidine; and one other specified chemical	Free	C
29252020	Aromatic drugs of imines and their derivatives; mesoi	6.5%	A
29252060	Aromatic imines and their derivatives; salts thereof (excluding drugs); mesoi	7.4%	A
29252070	Tetramethylguanidine	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29252090	Non-aromatic nitriles and their derivatives; salts thereof	3.7%	A
29261000	Acrylonitrile	7.0%	A
29262000	1-Cyanoguanidine (Dicyandiamide)	Free	C
29263010	Fenproporex (INN) and its salts	Free	C
29263020	4-Cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane	7.2%	A
29269001	2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline	Free	C
29269005	2-Amino-4-chlorobenzonitrile (5-chloro-2-cyanoaniline); 2-amino-5-chlorobenzonitrile; 4-amino-2-chlorobenzonitrile; and others specified	6.5%	A
29269008	Benzonitrile	6.5%	A
29269011	2,6-Dichlorobenzonitrile	Free	C
29269012	Other dichlorobenzonitriles	6.5%	A
29269014	p-Chlorobenzonitrile and verapamil hydrochloride	7.2%	A
29269016	Specifically named derivative of dimethylcyclopropylpropanecarboxylic acid	Free	C
29269017	o-Chlorobenzonitrile	7.8%	A
29269019	N,N-Bis(2-cyanoethyl)aniline; and 2,6-difluorobenzonitrile	Free	C
29269021	Aromatic fungicides of nitrile-function compounds	7.0%	A
29269023	3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile (Bromoxynil)	6.5%	A
29269025	Aromatic herbicides of nitrile-function compounds; nesoi	7.2%	A
29269030	Other aromatic nitrile-function pesticides	7.1%	A
29269043	Aromatic nitrile-function compounds; nesoi, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29269048	Aromatic nitrile-function compounds other than those products in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI; nesoi	7.8%	A
29269050	Nonaromatic nitrile-function compounds; nesoi	Free	C
29270003	4-Aminoazobenzene-4-sulfonic acid; monosodium salt	Free	C
29270006	p-Aminoazobenzene-4-sulfonic acid; and diazaminobenzene (1,3-diphenyltriazine)	5.8%	A
29270015	1,1'-Azobisformamide	3.7%	A
29270018	1-Naphthalenesulfonic acid, 6-diazo-5,6-dihydro-5-oxo, ester with phenyl compound; and three other specified chemicals	Free	C
29270025	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds used as photographic chemicals	6.5%	A
29270030	Fast color bases and fast color salts; of diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds	7.1%	A
29270040	Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds; nesoi, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29270050	Other diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds; nesoi	7.8%	A
29280010	Methyl ethyl ketoxime	3.7%	A
29280015	Phenylhydrazine	Free	C
29280025	Aromatic organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine	6.5%	A
29280030	Nonaromatic drugs of organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine; other than Methyl ethyl ketoxime	3.7%	A
29280050	Nonaromatic organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine; nesoi	6.5%	A
29291010	Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed)	6.5%	A
29291015	Mixtures of 2,4- and 2,6-toluenediisocyanates	6.5%	A
29291020	Biotylene diisocyanate (TODI); o-isocyanic acid, o-alkyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
		3.8%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29291027	N-Butylisocyanate; cyclohexyl isocyanate; 1-isocyanato-3-(trifluoromethyl)benzene; 1,5-naphthalene diisocyanate; and octadecyl isocyanate	Free	C
29291030	3,4-Dichlorophenylisocyanate	0.3 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29291035	1,6-Hexamethylene diisocyanate	6.7%	A
29291055	Isocyanates of products described in additional U.S. note 3 to sect VI	7.2%	A
29291080	Other isocyanates, mesoi	0.3 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29299005	2,2-Bis(4-cyanatophenyl)-1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane; 2,2-bis(4-cyanatophenyl)propane; 1,1-ethylidenebis(phenyl-4-cyanate); and 2 others	Free	C
29299015	Other aromatic compounds with other nitrogen function of products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29299020	Aromatic compounds with other nitrogen function, mesoi	0.3 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29299050	Nonaromatic compounds with other nitrogen functions, except isocyanates	6.5%	A
29301000	Dithiocarbonates (xanthates)	3.7%	A
29302010	Aromatic pesticides of thiocarbonates and dithiocarbonates	7.2%	A
29302020	Aromatic compounds of thiocarbonates and dithiocarbonates, excluding pesticides	6.5%	A
29302070	S-(2,3,3-trichloroallyl)dithiopylthiocarbamate	Free	C
29302090	Other non-aromatic thiocarbonates and dithiocarbonates	3.7%	A
29303030	Tetramethylthiuram monosulfide	Free	C
29303060	Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulfides, other than tetramethylthiuram monosulfide	3.7%	A
29304000	Methionine	Free	C
29309010	Aromatic pesticides of organo-sulfur compounds, mesoi	7.1%	A
29309024	N-Cyclohexylthiophthalimide	6.5%	A
29309026	3-(4-Aminobenzamido)phenyl-beta-hydroxyethylsulfone; 2-[(4-aminophenyl)sulfonyl]ethanol; hydrogen sulfate ester; diphenylthiourea; & others	Free	C
29309029	Other aromatic organo-sulfur compounds (excluding pesticides)	6.5%	A
29309030	Thiocyanates, thiurams and isothiocyanates	3.7%	A
29309042	O,O-Dimethyl-S-methylcarbamoylmethyl phosphorodithioate; and malathion	Free	C
29309044	Other non-aromatic organo-sulfur compounds used as pesticides	6.5%	A
29309046	dl(tandescored)Hydroxy analog of dl(tandescored)-methionine	Free	C
29309049	Nonaromatic organo-sulfur acids, mesoi	4.2%	A
29309071	Dibutylthiourea	Free	C
29309090	Other non-aromatic organo-sulfur compounds	3.7%	A
29310005	Diphenylchlorosilane; and phenyltrichlorosilane	Free	C
29310010	4,4'-Diphenyl-bis-phosphorous acid, di(2',2',4',4'-di-tert-butyl)phenyl ester	0.4 cents/kg + 7.1%	A
29310015	Sodium tetraphenylboron	5.8%	A
29310022	Drugs of aromatic organo-inorganic (except organo-sulfur) compounds	6.5%	A
29310025	Pesticides of aromatic organo-inorganic (except organo-sulfur) compounds	7.0%	A
29310027	Aromatic organo-mercury compounds	6.5%	A
29310030	Aromatic organo-inorganic compounds, mesoi, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29310060	Other aromatic organo-inorganic compounds (excluding products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI)	7.6%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS8	Brief Description	Base	Category
29310070	N,N'-Bis(trimethylsilyl)urea; 2-Phosphorbutane-1,2,4-tricarboxylic acid and its salts; and one other specified chemical	Free	C
29310090	Other non-aromatic organo-inorganic compounds	3.7%	A
29321100	Tetrahydrofuran	3.7%	A
29321200	2-Furaldehyde (Furfuraldehyde)	Free	C
29321300	Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	3.7%	A
29321910	Aromatic heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused furan ring, nesoi	6.5%	A
29321950	Nonaromatic heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused furan ring, nesoi	3.7%	A
29322100	Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins	7.8%	A
29322910	Aromatic pesticides of lactones	7.1%	A
29322920	Aromatic drugs of lactones	6.5%	A
29322925	4-Hydroxycoumarin	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29322930	Aromatic lactones, nesoi, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29322945	Aromatic lactones, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29322950	Nonaromatic lactones	3.7%	A
29329100	Isoasafrole	7.2%	A
29329200	1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl)propan-2-one	4.8%	A
29329400	Piperonal (heliotropin)	6.5%	A
29329500	Safrole	Free	C
29329500	Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers)	Free	C
29329904	2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendocarb)	6.5%	A
29329908	2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-5-benzofuranymethanesulfonate	7.0%	A
29329920	Aromatic pesticides of heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only, nesoi	Free	C
29329932	Benzofuran (Coumarone), and Dibenzofuran (Diphenylene oxide)	Free	C
29329935	2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzo[ <i>f</i> ]uranocarboxylic acid	6.5%	A
29329939	Benzotetrahydro[ <i>h</i> ]pyranyl ester, and Xanthens-9-one	5.8%	A
29329955	Bis-O-[(4-methylphenyl)methyl]ene-D-glucose (Dimethylbenzylidene sorbitol); and Rhodamine 2C base	Free	C
29329961	Aromatic heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI, nesoi	7.2%	A
29329970	Aromatic heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29329980	Paraldehyde, USP grade	Free	C
29329990	Nonaromatic heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only, nesoi	3.7%	A
29331100	Phenazone (Antipyrine) and its derivatives	6.5%	A
29331904	Aminoethylphenylpyrazole (phenylmethylaminopyrazole); 3-methyl-1-( <i>p</i> -tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one ( <i>p</i> -tolylmethylpyrazolone)	Free	C
29331908	3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazol-1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; amino-4-pyrazolone; and another 12 specified chemicals	5.8%	A
29331915	1,2-Dimethyl-3,5-diphenyl-1 <i>H</i> -pyrazolium methyl sulfate (difenzoquat methyl sulfate)	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29331918	2-Chloro-5-sulphophenylmethylpyrazolone; phenylacetylthioxy pyrazolone; and 3 other specified chemicals	Free	C
29331923	Aromatic or modified aromatic pesticides containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	7.2%	A
29331930	Aromatic or modified aromatic photographic chemicals containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or n/hydrogenated) in the structure, mesoi	6.5%	A
29331933	Aromatic or modified aromatic drugs of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only containing an unfused pyrazole ring	6.5%	A
29331937	Aromatic or mod. aromatic compound desc in add US note 3 to section VI contain an unfused pyrazole ring (w/vo hydrogenated) in the structure	7.2%	A
29331943	Aromatic or modified aromatic compounds (excluding products in add US note 3 to sec VI) containing an unfused pyrazole ring in the structure	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29331945	Nonaromatic drugs of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only containing an unfused pyrazole ring	3.7%	A
29331970	3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone	Free	C
29331990	Other compound (excluding aromatic, modified aromatic & drugs) containing unfused pyrazole ring (whether or n/hydrogenated) in the structure	6.5%	A
29332100	Hydantoin and its derivatives	6.5%	A
29332905	1-[1-(4-Chloro-2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)imino]-2-propoxyethyl]-1H-imidazole (triflumizole); and ethylene thiourea	Free	C
29332910	2-Phenylimidazole	5.8%	A
29332920	Aromatic or modified aromatic drugs of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only cont. an unfused imidazole ring	6.0%	A
29332935	Aromatic or mod. aromatic goods in add US note 3 to sect VI containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or n/hydrogenated) in structure	7.2%	A
29332943	Aromatic or mod aromatic goods coning unfused imidazole ring (whether or n/hydrogenated) in the structure (exc prod in add US note 3 see VI)	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29332945	Nonaromatic drugs of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused imidazole ring, mesoi	3.7%	A
29332960	Imidazole	Free	C
29332990	Other compounds (excluding drugs, aromatic and modified aromatic compounds) containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or n/hydrogenated)	6.5%	A
29333100	Pyridine and its salts	Free	C
29333210	Piperidine salts	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29333250	Piperidine salts	7.2%	A
29333300	Alfentanil (INN), amifentidine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), difenoxin (INN), and other specified INNs; salts thereof	Free	C
29333908	1-(3-Sulfamoyl)pyridinium hydroxide, N,N-bis(2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-piperidinyl)-1,6-hexanediamine; and 5 other specified chemicals	Free	C
29333910	Collidines, Jutilines and plicolines	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29333920	p-Chloro-2-benzylpyridine & other specified heterocyclic compounds, w nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only cont. an unfused pyridine ring	5.8%	A
29333921	Fungicides of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyridine ring	7.0%	A
29333923	o-Paranquat dichloride	6.5%	A
29333925	Herbicides mesoi, of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyridine ring	7.2%	A
29333927	Pesticides mesoi, of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyridine ring	7.1%	A
29333931	Psychotropic agents of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused pyridine ring, mesoi	7.5%	A
29333941	Drugs containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure, mesoi	6.5%	A
29333961	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only containing an unfused pyridine ring, described in add. US note 3 to sec. VI	7.2%	A
29333991	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only containing an unfused pyridine ring, mesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29334100	Levorphanol (INN) and its salts	Free	C
29334908	4,7-Dichloroquinoline	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29334910	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline)	6.5%	A
29334915	8-Methylquinoline and Isoquinoline	5.8%	A
29334917	Ethyl ethyl-6,7,8-trifluoro-1,4-dihydro-4-oxo-3-quinoline carboxylate	Free	C
29334920	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (6-chloro-8-hydroxyquinol), Decoquinone; Dicohydroxyquin, and Oxiquinolone sulfate	6.5%	A
29334926	Drugs containing a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated) not further fused, mesoi	6.5%	A
29334930	Pesticides of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, cont. a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system, not further fused	7.0%	A
29334960	Products described in add. US note 3 to sec VI containing quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), n/further fused	7.2%	A
29334970	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing a quinoline ring-system, not further fused, mesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29335210	Malonylurea (barbituric acid)	Free	C
29335290	Salts of barbituric acid	Free	C
29335300	Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, and other specified INNs, salts thereof	Free	C
29335400	Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid), salts thereof	3.7%	A
29335500	Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN), salts thereof	Free	C
29335910	Aromatic or modified aromatic herbicides of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, cont. a pyrimidine or piperazine ring	7.2%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29335915	Aromatic or mod. aromatic pesticides neso, of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only cont. pyrimidine or piperazine ring	7.1%	A
29335918	Nonaromatic pesticides of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, cont. pyrimidine or piperazine ring, neso	6.5%	A
29335921	Antihistamines, including those principally used as antinauseants	6.5%	A
29335922	Nicarbazin and trinethoprim	6.5%	A
29335936	Anti-infective agents neso, of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, cont. pyrimidine, piperazine ring	6.5%	A
29335946	Psychotropic agents of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, cont. pyrimidine or piperazine ring, neso	7.5%	A
29335953	Other aromatic or modified aromatic drugs containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure	6.5%	A
29335959	Nonaromatic drugs of heterocyclic compounds neso, with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, cont. a pyrimidine or piperazine ring	3.7%	A
29335970	Aromatic heterocyclic compounds neso, with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, cont. pyrimidine or piperazine ring, in add. U.S. note 3, sec. VI	7.2%	A
29335980	Aromatic or modified aromatic heterocyclic compounds neso, with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, cont. pyrimidine or piperazine ring	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29335985	2-Amino-4-chloro-6-methoxy-pyrimidine; 2-amino-4,6-dimethoxy-pyrimidine; and 6-methyluracil	Free	C
29335995	Other (excluding aromatic or mod aromatic) compds containing pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure	6.5%	A
29336180	Melamine	3.5%	A
29336920	2,4-Diamino-6-phenyl-1,3,5-triazine	Free	C
29336960	Other compounds containing an unused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	3.5%	A
29337100	6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-Caprolactam)	0.3 cents/kg + 6.8%	A
29337200	Clobazam (INN) and methylpylon (INN)	Free	C
29337904	2,4-Dihydro-3,6-diphenylpyrrolo-[3,4-C]pyrrole-1,4-dione	Free	C
29337908	Aromatic or modified aromatic lactams with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29337915	Aromatic or modified aromatic lactams, neso	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29337920	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone; and 2-pyrrolidone	4.2%	A
29337930	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer	5.5%	A
29337940	12-Aminodecanoic acid lactam	Free	C
29337985	Aromatic or modified aromatic lactams with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, neso	6.5%	A
29339100	Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlorfiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clonazepam, and other specified INNs, salts thereof	Free	C
29339901	Banyl (R)-2-[4-(5-trifluoromethyl)-2-pyridyl]oxy]phenoxypropionic acid	Free	C
29339902	2-[4-(6-Chloro-2-quinoxalyl)oxy]phenoxypropionic acid, ethyl ester, and 1 other specified aromatic chemical	Free	C
29339905	Acridine and indole	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29339906	alpha-Butyl-alpha-(4-chlorophenyl)-1H-1,2,4-triazole-1-propanenitrile (Myclobutanil); and one other specified aromatic chemical	7.0%	A
29339908	Acetoacetyl-5-aminobenzotriazolone, 1,3,3-Trimethyl-2-methylpiperidine; and two other specified aromatic ethenicals	Free	C
29339911	Carbazole	Free	C
29339913	6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo-(4,5-b)pyridine; 2-sec-butyl-4-tert-butyl-6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2-methylindoline; and other specific	5.8%	A
29339914	5-Amino-4-chloro-alpha-phenyl-3-pyridazinone	6.5%	A
29339916	alpha-Diguan dithionide (1,1-Ethylene-2,2-dipyridylum dithionide)	Free	C
29339917	Aromatic or modified aromatic insecticides with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, mesoi	7.1%	A
29339922	Other heterocyclic aromatic or modified aromatic pesticides with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, mesoi	7.2%	A
29339924	Aromatic or modified aromatic photographic chemicals with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	6.5%	A
29339926	Aromatic or modified aromatic antihistamines of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	6.5%	A
29339942	Acridinyl; Acridinyl hydrochloride; Carbazol; Pyrazinamide	Free	C
29339946	Aromatic or modified aromatic anti-infective agents of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, mesoi	6.5%	A
29339951	Hydralazine hydrochloride	Free	C
29339953	Aromatic or modified aromatic cardiovascular drugs of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, mesoi	6.5%	A
29339955	Aromatic or modified aromatic analgesics and certain like affecting chemicals, of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	6.5%	A
29339958	Droperidol; and Imipramine hydrochloride	Free	C
29339961	Aromatic/modified aromatic psychotherapeutic agents, affecting the CNS, of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, mesoi	7.5%	A
29339965	Aromatic or modified aromatic anticonvulsants, hypnotics and sedatives, of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, mesoi	6.5%	A
29339970	Aromatic or modified aromatic drugs affecting the central nervous system, of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen atom(s) only, mesoi	6.5%	A
29339975	Aromatic or modified aromatic drugs of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, mesoi	6.5%	A
29339979	Aromatic or modified aromatic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29339982	Aromatic or mod. aromatic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only other than products described in add. U.S. note 3 to section VI, mesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29339985	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole	3.7%	A
29339987	Hexamethyltetraamine	6.3%	A
29339989	Hexamethylenimine	Free	C
29339990	Nonaromatic drugs of heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, mesoi	3.7%	A
29339997	Nonaromatic heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, mesoi	6.5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29341010	Aromatic or modified aromatic heterocyclic compounds cont. an unfused thiazole ring, described in add. U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29341020	Aromatic or modified aromatic heterocyclic compounds, nesoi, containing an unfused thiazole ring	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29341070	4,5-Dichloro-2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one; thiothamine hydrochloride; and 4 other specified chemicals	Free	C
29341090	Other compounds (excluding aromatic or modified aromatic) containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure	6.5%	A
29342005	N-tet-Butyl-2-benzothiazolesulfenamide	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29342010	2,2-Dithiobenzothiazole	7.4%	A
29342015	2-Mercaptothiazole; and N-(Oxydiethylene)benzothiazole-2-sulfenamide	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29342020	2-Mercaptothiazole; sodium salt (2-Benzothiazolethiol, sodium salt)	0.1 cents/kg + 7.1%	A
29342025	2-Amino-5,6-dichlorobenzothiazole; 2-amino-6-nitrobenzothiazole; and 2 other specified chemicals	Free	C
29342030	2-Amino-6-methoxybenzothiazole and other specified heterocyclic compounds, cont. a benzothiazole ring-system, not further fused	5.8%	A
29342035	Pesticides containing a benzothiazole ring-system, not further fused	7.0%	A
29342040	Heterocyclic compounds containing a benzothiazole ring-system, not further fused, described in add. U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29342080	Other compounds containing a benzothiazole ring system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29343012	2-(Trifluoromethyl)phenothiazine	6.5%	A
29343018	Ethyl (1H-phenothiazin-2,4,1)yeartamate	Free	C
29343023	Antidepressants, tranquilizers and other psychotherapeutic agents containing a phenothiazine ring-system, not further fused	7.5%	A
29343027	Other drugs containing a phenothiazine ring system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused, nesoi	6.5%	A
29343043	Products described in add. U.S. note 3 to section VI containing a phenothiazine ring system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused	7.2%	A
29343050	Heterocyclic compounds containing a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused, nesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29349100	Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clobazepam (INN), clobazolum (INN), dextrometamide (INN), and other specified INNs, salts thereof	Free	C
29349901	Myocphenolate methyl	Free	C
29349903	2-Acetylbenzot(b)hiophene; and 2 other specified aromatic or modified aromatic compounds	Free	C
29349905	5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4-thiadiazole(3-Phenyl-5-amino-1,2,4-thiadiazole); and 3 other specified aromatic/nod. aromatic heterocyclic compounds	5.8%	A
29349906	7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts	6.5%	A
29349907	Ethyl 2-[[4-(6-chloro-2-benzoxazolyl)oxy]phenoxy]propanoate (Fenoxaprop- ethyl)	Free	C
29349908	2,5-Diphenyloxazole	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29349909	1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29349911	2-tert-Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-5-isopropoxyphenyl)-delta(squared)-1,3,4-oxadiazolin-5-one; Benzazon; Phasalone	6.5%	A
29349912	Aromatic or modified aromatic fungicides of other heterocyclic compounds, mesoi	7.0%	A
29349915	Aromatic or modified aromatic herbicides of other heterocyclic compounds, mesoi	7.2%	A
29349916	Aromatic or modified aromatic insecticides of other heterocyclic compounds, mesoi	7.1%	A
29349918	Aromatic or modified aromatic pesticides, mesoi; of other heterocyclic compounds, mesoi	6.9%	A
29349920	Aromatic or modified aromatic photographic chemicals of other heterocyclic compounds, mesoi	6.5%	A
29349930	Aromatic or modified aromatic drugs of other heterocyclic compounds, mesoi	6.5%	A
29349939	Aromatic or modified aromatic other heterocyclic compounds described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29349944	Aromatic or modified aromatic other heterocyclic compounds, mesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
29349947	Nonaromatic drugs of other heterocyclic compounds, mesoi	3.7%	A
29349970	Morpholinemethyl chloride hydrochloride; 2-methyl-2,5-dioxo-1-oxa-2-phospholan; and 1 other specified nonaromatic chemical	Free	C
29349990	Nonaromatic other heterocyclic compounds, mesoi	6.5%	A
29350006	4-Amino-6-chloro-n-benzenedisulfonamide; and Methyl-4-aminobenzenesulfonylcarbamate (Asulam)	6.5%	A
29350010	2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonamide; and six other specified sulfonamides	6.5%	A
29350013	(5-[2-Chloro-4-(trifluoromethyl)phenoxy]-N-(methylsulfonyl)-2-nitrobenzamide) (fomesafan); and seven other specified chemicals	Free	C
29350015	o-Toluenesulfonamide	6.5%	A
29350020	Fast color bases and fast color salts, of sulfonamides	7.1%	A
29350029	Acetylsulfaguanidine	Free	C
29350030	Sulfamethazine	Free	C
29350032	Acetylsulfafloxazole; sulfacetamide, sodium; and sulfamethazine, sodium	6.9%	A
29350033	Sulfathiazole; and sulfathiazole, sodium	Free	C
29350042	Sulfacylazosulfapyridine; sulfadiazine; sulfamerazine; sulfaguanidine; and sulfapyridine	Free	C
29350048	Other sulfonamides used as anti-infective agents	6.9%	A
29350060	Other sulfonamide drugs (excluding anti-infective agents)	6.5%	A
29350075	Other sulfonamides (excluding drugs and certain specified chemicals) described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29350095	Other sulfonamides (excluding drugs and certain specified chemicals) not described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	0.4 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
29361000	Provitamins, unmixed	Free	C
29362100	Vitamins A and their derivatives, unmixed, natural or synthesized	Free	C
29362200	Vitamin B1 (Thiamine) and its derivatives, unmixed, natural or synthesized	Free	C
29362300	Vitamin B2 (Riboflavin) and its derivatives, unmixed, natural or synthesized	Free	C
29362400	Vitamin B3 or B5 (d- or dl-Parathoic acid) and its derivatives, unmixed, natural or synthesized	Free	C
29362500	Vitamin B6 (Pyridoxine and related compounds with Vitamin B6 activity) and its derivatives, unmixed, natural or synthesized	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
29362600	Vitamin B12 (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with Vitamin B12 activity) and its derivatives, unmixed, natural or synthesized	Free	C
29362700	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid) and its derivatives, unmixed, natural or synthesized	Free	C
29362800	Vitamin E (Tocopherols and related compounds with Vitamin E activity) and its derivatives, unmixed, natural or synthesized	Free	C
29362910	Folic acid and its derivatives, unmixed	Free	C
29362913	Niacin or modified aromatic vitamins and their derivatives, neso	Free	C
29362920	Aromatic or modified aromatic vitamins and their derivatives, neso	Free	C
29362950	Other vitamins and their derivatives, neso (including natural concentrates) and intermediates of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent	Free	C
29369000	Vitamins or provitamins neso (including natural concentrates) and intermediates of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent	Free	C
29371100	Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues	Free	C
29371200	Insulin and its salts	Free	C
29371900	Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues, neso	Free	C
29372100	Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (Dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (Dehydrohydrocortisone)	Free	C
29372200	Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones	Free	C
29372310	Estrogens and progestins obtained directly or indirectly from animal or vegetable materials	Free	C
29372325	Estradiol benzoate; and Estradiol cyclopropylpropionate (estradiol cypionate)	Free	C
29372350	Other estrogens and progestins not derived from animal or vegetable materials, neso	Free	C
29372910	Desonide; and Nandrolone phenpropionate	Free	C
29372990	Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues, neso	Free	C
29373100	Epinephrine	Free	C
29373910	Epinephrine hydrochloride	Free	C
29373990	Catecholamine hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues, neso	Free	C
29374010	(Kunderscored)-Thyroxine, sodium	Free	C
29374090	Amino-acid derivatives of hormones and their derivatives, neso	Free	C
29375000	Postaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues	Free	C
29379000	Other hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues, other steroid derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as hormones, neso	Free	C
29381000	Rutoside (Rutin) and its derivatives	1.5%	A
29389000	Glycosides, natural or synthesized, and their salts, ethers, esters, and other derivatives other than rutoside and its derivatives	3.7%	A
29391100	Concentrates of poppy straw, buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), edynorphine, and other specified INNs; salts thereof	Free	C
29391910	Papaverine and its salts	Free	C
29391920	Synthetic alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof, neso	Free	C
29391950	Nonsynthetic alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof, neso	Free	C
29392100	Quinine and its salts	Free	C
29392900	Alkaloids of cinchona, and their derivatives; salts thereof, other than quinine and its salts	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
29393000	Caffeine and its salts	Free	C
29394100	Ephedrine and its salts	Free	C
29394200	Pseudoephedrine and its salts	Free	C
29394300	ephedrine (INN) and its salts	Free	C
29394901	Ephedrine and their salts, other than ephedrine and pseudoephedrine and their salts	Free	C
29395100	Phenylephrine (INN) its salts	Free	C
29395900	Theophylline aminophylline (Theophylline-ethylxanthine) and their derivatives; salts thereof; nesoi	Free	C
29396100	Ergometrine and its salts	Free	C
29396200	Ergotamine and its salts	Free	C
29396300	Lysergic acid and its salts	Free	C
29396900	Alkaloids of yve ergot and their derivatives; nesoi; salts thereof	Free	C
29399100	Cocaine, ecgonine, levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof	Free	C
29399900	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives; nesoi	Free	C
29400020	D-Arabinose	Free	C
29400060	Other sugars; nesoi excluding d-arabinose	5.8%	A
29411010	Ampicillin and its salts	Free	C
29411020	Penicillin G salts	Free	C
29411030	Carfecillin, sodium; cloxacillin, sodium; dicloxacillin, sodium; fluclaxacillin (Floraxacilin); and oxacillin, sodium	Free	C
29411050	Penicillins and their derivatives nesoi, with a penicillanic acid structure; salts thereof	Free	C
29412010	Dihydrostreptomycins and its derivatives; salts thereof	3.5%	A
29412050	Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof; nesoi	Free	C
29413000	Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof	Free	C
29414000	Chloramphenicol and their derivatives; salts thereof	Free	C
29415000	Erythromycin and their derivatives; salts thereof	Free	C
29419010	Natural antibiotics; nesoi	Free	C
29419030	Antibiotics, nesoi, aromatic or modified aromatic, other than natural	Free	C
29419050	Antibiotics nesoi, other than aromatic or modified aromatic antibiotics	Free	C
29420003	[2,2'-Thiodis(4-(1,3,3-tetrahydro-1-n-butylphenolato)(2,1,1)-O,O'-S-s(1-butanimine), nickel II	Free	C
29420005	Aromatic or modified aromatic drugs of other organic compounds; nesoi	6.5%	A
29420010	Aromatic or modified aromatic organic compounds; nesoi; described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.2%	A
29420035	Other aromatic or modified aromatic organic compounds (excluding products described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI)	7.5%	A
29420050	Nonaromatic organic compounds; nesoi	3.7%	A
30011000	Glands and other organs for organotherapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered	Free	C
30012000	Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organotherapeutic uses	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
30019000	Heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, mesoi	Free	C
30021001	Antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products	Free	C
30022000	Vaccines for human medicine	Free	C
30023000	Vaccines for veterinary medicine	Free	C
30029010	Ferments, excluding yeasts	Free	C
30029051	Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic, diagnostic uses; toxins, cultures of micro-organisms mesoi & like products	Free	C
30031000	Medicaments, cont. penicillins or streptomycins, not dosage form and not packed for retail	Free	C
30032000	Medicaments containing antibiotics, mesoi, not dosage form and not packaged for retail	Free	C
30033100	Medicaments containing insulin, not dosage form and not packed for retail	Free	C
30033910	Medicaments containing artificial mixtures of natural hormones, but not antibiotics, not dosage form and not packed for retail	Free	C
30033950	Medicaments containing products of heading 2937, mesoi, but not antibiotics, not dosage form and not packed for retail	Free	C
30034000	Medicaments containing alkaloids but not products of heading 2937 or antibiotics, not dosage form and not packed for retail	Free	C
30039000	Medicaments mesoi, not dosage form and not packed for retail	Free	C
30041010	Medicaments containing penicillin G salts, in dosage form and packed for retail	Free	C
30041050	Medicaments cont. penicillins or streptomycins, mesoi, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30042000	Medicaments containing antibiotics, mesoi, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30043100	Medicaments containing insulin, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30043200	Medicaments, containing adrenal cortical hormones, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30043900	Medicaments, containing products of heading 2937, mesoi, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30044000	Medicaments cont. alkaloids, but not products of heading 2937 or antibiotics, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30045010	Medicaments containing vitamin B2 synthesized from aromatic or mod. aromatic compounds, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30045020	Medicaments containing vitamin B12 synthesized from aromatic or mod. aromatic compounds, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30045030	Medicaments containing vitamin E synthesized from aromatic or mod. aromatic compounds, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30045040	Medicaments containing vitamin mesoi, synthesized from aromatic or mod. aromatic compounds, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30045050	Medicaments containing vitamins or other products of heading 2936, mesoi, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30049010	Medicaments containing antigens or hyaluronic acid or its sodium salt, mesoi, in dosage form or packed for retail	Free	C
30049091	Medicaments consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, in measured doses or put up for retail, mesoi	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
30051010	Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer, coated or impregnated with pharmaceutical substances, packed for retail	Free	C
30051050	Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer, packed for retail for medical, surgical, dental, veterinary purposes	Free	C
30059010	Wadding, gauze, bandages, & similar articles, not having an adhesive layer, coated, impregnated with pharmaceutical substances, for retail	Free	C
30059050	Wadding, gauze, bandages, and similar articles, not having an adhesive layer, packed for retail for medical, surgical, like purposes	Free	C
30061000	Sterile surgical catgut, suture materials, tissue adhesives for wound closure, laminaria, laminaria tents, and absorbable hemostatics	Free	C
30062000	Blood-grouping reagents	Free	C
30063010	Opacifying preparation for X-ray examination; diagnostic reagent designed to be administered to the patient; all cont. antigens or antisera	Free	C
30063050	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, meso	Free	C
30064000	Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements	Free	C
30065000	First-aid boxes and kits	Free	C
30066000	Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones or spermicides	Free	C
30067000	Gel preparation use human/veterinary medicine lubricant in surgical operation, physical exam or coupling agent tween body & med instrument	5.0%	A
30068000	Waste pharmaceuticals	Free	C
31010000	Animal or vegetable fertilizers, fertilizers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products	Free	C
31021000	Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution	Free	C
31022100	Ammonium sulfate	Free	C
31022900	Double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulfate and ammonium nitrate	Free	C
31023000	Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution	Free	C
31024000	Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic nonfertilizing substances	Free	C
31025000	Sodium nitrate	Free	C
31026000	Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate	Free	C
31027000	Calcium cyanamide	Free	C
31028000	Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution	Free	C
31029000	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogeous, meso, including mixtures not specified elsewhere in heading 3102	Free	C
31031000	Superphosphates	Free	C
31032000	Basic slag phosphatic fertilizers	Free	C
31039000	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, phosphatic, other than superphosphates or basic slag	Free	C
31041000	Carnallite, sylvite and other crude natural potassium salts	Free	C
31042000	Potassium chloride	Free	C
31043000	Potassium sulfate	Free	C



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
31049000	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, potassic, mesoi	Free	C
31051000	Fertilizers of chapter 31 in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg	Free	C
31052000	Mineral or chemical fertilizers nesoi, containing the three fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium	Free	C
31053000	Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate)	Free	C
31054000	Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (Mononammonium phosphate), mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (Diammonium phosphate)	Free	C
31055100	Mineral or chemical fertilizers nesoi, containing nitrates and phosphates	Free	C
31055900	Mineral or chemical fertilizers nesoi, containing the two fertilizing elements nitrogen and phosphorus	Free	C
31056000	Mineral or chemical fertilizers nesoi, containing the two fertilizing elements phosphorus and potassium	Free	C
31059000	Mineral or chemical fertilizers, mesoi	Free	C
32010000	Quebracho tanning extract	Free	C
32012000	Wattle tanning extract	Free	C
32019010	Tannic acid, containing by weight 50 percent or more of tannic acid	1.3%	A
32019025	Tanning extracts of canigre,chestnut currupey,divi-divi,eucalyptus,gambier,henlock,larch,mangrove,myrobalan,oak,sumac, tara,unrundy, valonia	Free	C
32019050	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin nesoi; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives	3.1%	A
32021010	Aromatic or modified aromatic synthetic tanning substances	7.3%	A
32021050	Synthetic organic tanning substances, nonaromatic	6.5%	A
32029010	Tanning substances, tanning preparations and enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning consisting wholly of inorganic substances	Free	C
32029050	Tanning substances, tanning preparations and enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning, nesoi	5.0%	A
32030010	Coloring matter of annatto, archil, cochineal, cudbear, litmus and marigold meal	Free	C
32030030	Mixtures of 3,4-dihydroxyphenyl-2,4,6-trihydroxyphenylmethanone and 2-(2,4-dihydroxyphenyl)-3,5,7-trihydroxy-4H-1-benzopyran-4-one	Free	C
32030080	Coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin, nesoi	3.1%	A
32041110	Disperse blue 19 and other specified dispersed dyes and preparations based thereon	6.5%	A
32041115	Disperse blue 30 and preparations based thereon	7.3%	A
32041118	N-[2-(2,6-Dicyano-4-methylphenylazo)-5-(diethylamino)phenyl]methanesulfonamide; and 1 other specified disperse dye	Free	C
32041135	Disperse dyes described in add'l U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.4%	A
32041150	Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon, nesoi	7.8%	A
32041205	Acid black 210 powder and presake	Free	C
32041213	Acid violet 19	Free	C
32041217	Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon, acid black 31, and other specified acid or mordant dyes	7.3%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
32041220	Acid black 61 and other specified acid and mordant dyes and preparations based thereon	6.5%	A
32041230	Mordant black 75, blue 1, brown 79, red 81, 84 and preparations based thereon	6.5%	A
32041245	Acid dyes, whether or not premetallized, and preparations based thereon, described in add'l U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.4%	A
32041250	Synthetic acid and mordant dyes and preparations based thereon, nesoi	7.8%	A
32041310	Basic black 7 and other specified basic dyes and preparations based thereon	6.5%	A
32041320	Basic orange 22, basic red 13 dyes, and preparations based thereon	7.3%	A
32041325	Basic blue 3; basic red 14; and basic yellow 1, 11, 13; and preparations based thereon	7.8%	A
32041345	3,7-Bis(dimethylamino)benzothiazonium chloride (methylene blue); and basic blue 147	Free	C
32041360	Basic dyes and preparations based thereon, described in add'l U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.4%	A
32041380	Basic dyes and preparations based thereon, nesoi	7.8%	A
32041410	Direct black 62 and other specified basic dyes and preparations based thereon	7.3%	A
32041420	Direct black 51 and other specified basic dyes and preparations based thereon	6.5%	A
32041425	Direct blue 86; direct red 83; direct yellow 28 dyes; and preparations based thereon	7.8%	A
32041430	Direct dyes nesoi, and preparations based thereon, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.4%	A
32041450	Direct dyes and preparations based thereon, nesoi	7.8%	A
32041510	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo) dye, "Colour Index No. 73000" and preparations based thereon	0.3 cents/kg + 7.3%	A
32041520	Vat brown 3; vat orange 2, 7; and vat violet 9, 13 dyes and preparations based thereon	7.8%	A
32041525	Vat red 1	Free	C
32041530	Solubilized vat blue 5 and specified solubilized vat dyes and preparations based thereon	6.5%	A
32041535	Solubilized vat orange 3, vat blue 2, vat red 44; and vat yellow 4, 20 and preparations based thereon	7.3%	A
32041540	Vat dyes (incl. those usable as pigments) and preparations based thereon, described in add'l U.S. note 3 to sec. VI	7.4%	A
32041580	Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon, nesoi	7.8%	A
32041610	Reactive black 1; blue 1, 2, 4; orange 1; red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; and yellow 1; and preparations based thereon	7.3%	A
32041620	Specified reactive dye mixtures and preparations based thereon	6.5%	A
32041630	Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon nesoi, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.4%	A
32041650	Synthetic reactive dyes and preparations based thereon, nesoi	7.8%	A
32041704	Pigments and preparations based thereon, pigment black 1, and other specified pigments, nesoi	6.5%	A
32041708	Pigment red 178; pigment yellow 101, 138	Free	C
32041720	Copper phthalocyanine [(Phthalocyanato(2-))copper] not ready for use as a pigment	7.6%	A
32041740	Pigments and preparations based thereon, isochindoline red pigment; pigment red 242, 245; pigment yellow 155, 183, nesoi	Free	C
32041760	Pigments and preparations based thereon, products described in add'l U.S. note 3 to section VI, nesoi	7.4%	A
32041790	Other pigments and preparations based thereon, nesoi	7.8%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
32041906	Solvent yellow 43, 44, 85, 172	Free	C
32041911	Solvent black 2 and other specified solvent dyes and preparations based thereon	6.5%	A
32041920	Solvent dyes and preparations based thereon, products described in add'l U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.4%	A
32041925	Solvent dyes and preparations based thereon nesoi	7.8%	A
32041930	Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190 and 53195" and preparations based thereon	0.3 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
32041935	Beta-carotene and other carotenoid coloring matter	3.1%	A
32041940	Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon, nesoi, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.4%	A
32041950	Synthetic organic coloring matter and preparations based thereon nesoi, including mixtures of items from subheading 320411 to 320419	7.8%	A
32042010	Fluorescent brightening agent 32	7.8%	A
32042040	Benzoxazol	Free	C
32042080	Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents, nesoi	6.5%	A
32049000	Synthetic organic coloring matter or preparations based thereon, nesoi; synthetic organic products used as luminophores	5.9%	A
32050005	Carmine food coloring solutions, coat cochineal carmine lake and paprika oleoresins, not including any synthetic organic coloring matter	Free	C
32050015	Carmine color lakes and preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter, nesoi	7.4%	A
32050040	Color lakes and preparations based thereon, described in additional U.S. note 3 to section VI	7.4%	A
32050050	Color lakes and preparations based thereon, nesoi	7.8%	A
32061100	Pigments & preparations based on titanium dioxide containing 80 percent or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry weight	6.0%	A
32061900	Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide, nesoi	6.0%	A
32062000	Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds	3.7%	A
32063000	Pigments and preparations based on cadmium compounds	3.1%	A
32064100	Ultramarine and preparations based thereon	1.5%	A
32064200	Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulfide	2.2%	A
32064300	Pigments and preparations based on hexavanadates (ferrocyanides and ferricyanides)	3.7%	A
32064910	Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastics materials	5.9%	A
32064920	Coloring preparations based on iron oxides, as specified in note 3 to this chapter 32	6.5%	A
32064930	Coloring preparations based on zinc oxides, as specified in note 3 to this chapter 32	1.3%	A
32064940	Coloring preparations based on carbon black, as specified in note 3 to this chapter 32	Free	C
32064950	Coloring matter and preparations, nesoi, as specified in note 3 to this chapter 32	3.1%	A
32065000	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores	6.5%	A
32071000	Prepared pigments, opacifiers, colors, and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry	3.1%	A
32072000	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, cengobes (slips), and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry	4.9%	A
32073000	Liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry	3.1%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
32074010	Glass frit and other glass, ground or pulverized	6.0%	A
32074050	Glass frit and other glass, in the form of granules or flakes	7.2%	A
32081000	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on polyesters in a nonaqueous medium	3.7%	A
32082000	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on acrylic or vinyl polymers in a nonaqueous medium	3.6%	A
32089000	Paints and varnishes based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers resin, in a nonaqueous medium	3.2%	A
32091000	Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on acrylic or vinyl polymers in an aqueous medium	5.1%	A
32099000	Paints and varnishes based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers resin, in an aqueous medium	5.9%	A
32100000	Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers) resin; prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather	1.8%	A
32110000	Prepared driers for paints and varnishes	3.7%	A
32121000	Stamping foils	4.7%	A
32129000	Pigments dispersed in nonaqueous media, in liquid or paste form, used in making paints; dyes & coloring matter packaged for retail sale	3.1%	A
32131000	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colors, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar packings, in sets	6.5% on the entire set	A
32139000	Artists', students' or signboard painters' colors, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar packings, not in sets	3.4%	A
32141000	Glaziers' putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters' fillings	3.7%	A
32149010	Nonrefractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like, based on rubber	Free	C
32149050	Nonrefractory surfacing preparations for facades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like, not based on rubber	7.0%	A
32151100	Printing ink, black	1.8%	A
32151900	Printing ink, other than black	1.8%	A
32159010	Drawing ink	3.1%	A
32159050	Inks, other than printing or drawing inks	1.8%	A
33011100	Essential oils of bergamot	Free	C
33011200	Essential oils of orange	2.7%	A
33011300	Essential oils of lemon	3.8%	A
33011400	Essential oils of lime	Free	A
33011910	Essential oils of grapefruit	2.7%	A
33011950	Essential oils of citrus fruit, nesoi	Free	C
33012100	Essential oils of geranium	Free	C
33012200	Essential oils of jasmine	Free	C
33012300	Essential oils of lavender or of lavandin	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
33012400	Essential oils of peppermint ( <i>Mentha piperita</i> )	4.2%	A
33012500	Essential oils of mint, other than peppermint	Free	C
33012600	Essential oils of vetiver	Free	C
33012910	Essential oils of eucalyptus	1.8%	A
33012920	Essential oils of orris	1.1%	A
33012950	Essential oils other than those of citrus fruits, nesoi	Free	C
33013000	Resinoids	Free	C
33019010	Extracted oleoresins consisting essentially of nonvolatile components of the natural raw plant	3.8%	A
33019050	Concentrates of essential oils, terpene by-product of the depermentation of essential oils, aqueous distillates & solutions of essential oils	Free	C
33021010	Mixtures of odoriferous substances, mixtures with a basis of these substances, used in the food or drink industries, not containing alcohol	Free	C
33021020	Mixtures of or with a basis of odoriferous substances, used in the food or drink industries, not over 20 percent alcohol by weight	Free	C
33021040	Mixtures of or with a basis of odoriferous substances with 20% to 50% alcohol by weight, needs only addn of ethyl alcohol or water to be beverage	8.4 cents/kg + 1.9%	A
33021050	Mixtures of or with a basis of odoriferous substances over 50% of alcohol by weight, requiring only addn of ethyl alcohol or water to be beverage	17 cents/kg + 1.9%	A
33021090	Mixtures of or with a basis of odoriferous substances, used in the food or drink industries, over 20 percent of alcohol by weight, nesoi	Free	C
33029010	Mixtures of or with a basis of odoriferous substances, used in other than the food or drink industries, zero to 10% alcohol by weight	Free	C
33029020	Mixtures of or with a basis of odoriferous substances, used in other than the food or drink industries, over 10 percent alcohol by weight	Free	C
33030010	Floral or flower waters, not containing alcohol	Free	C
33030020	Perfumes and toilet waters, other than floral or flower waters, not containing alcohol	Free	C
33030030	Perfumes and toilet waters, containing alcohol	Free	C
33041000	Lip make-up preparations	Free	C
33042000	Eye make-up preparations	Free	C
33043000	Manicure or pedicure preparations	Free	C
33049100	Beauty or make-up powders, whether or not compressed	Free	C
33049910	Petroleum jelly put up for retail sale	Free	C
33049950	Beauty or make-up preparations & preparations for the care of the skin, excl. medicaments but incl. sunscreen or sun tan preparations, nesoi	Free	C
33051000	Shampoos	Free	C
33052000	Preparations for permanent waving or straightening the hair	Free	C
33053000	Hair lacquers	Free	C
33059000	Preparations for use on the hair, nesoi	Free	C
33061000	Dentifrices	Free	C
33062000	Varn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss)	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
33069000	Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders, excluding dentifrices	Free	C
33071010	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, not containing alcohol	4.9%	A
33071020	Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, containing alcohol	4.9%	A
33072000	Personal deodorants and antiperspirants	4.9%	A
33073010	Bath salts, whether or not perfumed	5.8%	A
33073050	Bath preparations, other than bath salts	4.9%	A
33074100	Agarbani and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning, to perfume or deodorize rooms or used during religious rites	2.4%	A
33074900	Preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites, nesoi	6.0%	A
33079000	Depilatories and other depilatory, cosmetic or toilet preparations, nesoi	5.4%	A
34011110	Castile soap in the form of bars, cakes or molded pieces or shapes	Free	C
34011150	Soap, nesoi; organic surface-active products used as soap, in bars, cakes, pieces, soap-impregnated paper, wadding, felt, for toilet use	Free	C
34011900	Soap; organic surface-active products used as soap, in bars, cakes, pieces; soap-impregnated paper, wadding, felt, not for toilet use	Free	C
34012000	Soap, not in the form of bars, cakes, molded pieces or shapes	Free	C
34013010	Organic surface-active products for wash skin, in liquid or cream, contain any aromatic/mod aromatic surface-active agent, put up for retail	4.0%	A
34013050	Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in liquid or cream form, put up for retail sale, nesoi	Free	C
34021120	Linear alkybenzene sulfonates	6.5%	A
34021140	Aromatic, aromatic or modified aromatic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale, nesoi	4.0%	A
34021150	Nonaromatic aionic organic surface-active agents (other than soap)	3.7%	A
34021210	Aromatic or modified aromatic cationic organic surface-active agents (other than soap)	4.0%	A
34021250	Nonaromatic cationic organic surface-active agents (other than soap)	4.0%	A
34021310	Aromatic or modified aromatic nonionic organic surface-active agents (other than soap)	4.0%	A
34021320	Nonaromatic nonionic organic surface-active agents (other than soap) of fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin	4.0%	A
34021350	Nonaromatic nonionic organic surface-active agents (other than soap), other than of fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin	3.7%	A
34021910	Aromatic or modified aromatic organic surface-active agents (other than soap) other than aionic, cationic or nonionic	4.0%	A
34021950	Nonaromatic organic surface-active agents (other than soap) nesoi	3.7%	A
34022011	Surface-active/washing/cleaning preparations containing any aromatic or mod aromatic surface-active agent, put up for retail, not head 3401	4.0%	A
34022051	Surface-active, washing, and cleaning preparations nesoi; put up for retail sale, not of heading 3401	Free	C
34029010	Synthetic detergents put up for retail sale	3.8%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
34029030	Surface-active, washing, and cleaning preparations cont. any aromatic or modified aromatic surface-active agent, put up for retail sale	4.0%	A
34029050	Surface-active, washing, and cleaning preparations nesoi, put up for retail sale	3.7%	A
34031120	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, containing 50 but not over 70 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils	0.2%	A
34031140	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, containing less than 50 percent by weight of petroleum oils	6.1%	A
34031150	Preparations for the treatment of leather, furskins, other materials nesoi, containing less than 70% petroleum or bituminous mineral oils	1.4%	A
34031910	Lubricating preparations containing 50% but less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals	0.2%	A
34031950	Lubricating preparations containing less than 50% by weight of petroleum oils or of oils from bituminous minerals	5.8%	A
34039110	Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, nesoi	6.0%	A
34039150	Preparations nesoi, for the treatment of leather, furskins or other materials nesoi	6.5%	A
34039900	Lubricating preparations (incl. lubricant-based preparations), nesoi	6.5%	A
34041000	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes of chemically modified lignite	Free	C
34042000	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes of polyethylene glycol	4.9%	A
34049010	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes containing bleached beeswax	Free	C
34049050	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes, excluding those of chemically modified lignite, polyethylene glycol or containing bleached beeswax	Free	C
34051000	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather	Free	C
34052000	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork	Free	C
34053000	Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes	Free	C
34054000	Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations	Free	C
34059000	Polishes, creams and similar preparations for glass or metal	Free	C
34060000	Candles, tapers and the like	Free	C
34070020	Molding pastes, including those put up for children's amusement	Free	C
34070040	Molding pastes, nesoi	Free	C
35011010	Casein, milk protein concentrate	0.37 cents/kg	A
35011050	Casein, other than milk protein concentrate	Free	C
35019020	Casein glues	6.0%	A
35019060	Caseinates and other casein derivatives, nesoi	0.37 cents/kg	A
35021100	Egg albumin, dried	47.6 cents/kg	A
35021900	Egg albumin, other than dried	9.7 cents/kg	A
35022000	Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins	Free	C
35029000	Albumin, albuminates and other albumin derivatives, nesoi	Free	C
35030010	Fish glue	Free	C
35030020	Inedible gelatin and animal glue valued under 88 cents per kg	1.2 cents/kg + 1.5%	A
35030040	Inedible gelatin and animal glue valued 88 cents or more per kg	1.2 cents/kg + 3.2%	A
		2.8 cents/kg + 3.8%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
35030055	Celatin sheets and derivatives, mesoi; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, mesoi	2.8 cents/Kg + 3.8%	A
35040010	Protein isolates	5.0%	A
35040050	Peptones and their derivatives; protein substances and their derivatives, mesoi; hide powder	4.0%	A
35051000	Dextrins and other modified starches	0.7 cents/Kg	A
35052000	Glues based on starches or on dextrans or other modified starches	2.1 cents/Kg + 2.9%	A
35061010	Animal glue, including caserin glue but not including fish glue, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg, put up for retail sale	6.5%	A
35061050	Products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, mesoi, not exceeding 1 kg, put up for retail sale	2.1%	A
35069100	Adhesive preparations based on rubber or plastics (including artificial resins)	2.1%	A
35069900	Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, excluding adhesives based on rubber or plastics, mesoi	2.1%	A
35071000	Rennet and concentrates thereof	Free	C
35079070	Pentellin G amidase	Free	C
35079070	Enzymes and prepared enzymes, mesoi	Free	C
36010000	Propellant powders	6.5%	A
36020000	Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders	Free	C
36030030	Safety fuses or detonating fuses	3.0%	A
36030060	Percussion caps	4.2%	A
36030090	Detonating caps, igniters or electric detonators	0.2%	A
36041010	Display or special fireworks (Class 1.3G)	2.4%	A
36041090	Fireworks, mesoi	5.3%	A
36049000	Signaling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles, excluding fireworks	6.5%	A
36050000	Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604	Free	C
36061000	Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers used for filling cigarette or similar lighters of a capacity not exceeding 300 cubic cm	Free	C
36069030	Ferrocenium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms	5.9%	A
36069040	Metals	Free	A
36069080	Articles of combustible materials as specified in note 2 of chap. 36, mesoi	5.0%	A
37011000	Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles, for X-ray use	3.7%	A
37012000	Instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs	3.7%	A
37013000	Photographic plates and film mesoi, with any side 255 mm, in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, not of paper, paperboard, or textiles	3.7%	A
37019100	Photographic plates, film, for color photography, mesoi, in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, not of paper, paperboard, textiles	3.7%	A
37019930	Photographic dry plates, mesoi, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles	4.9%	A
37019960	Photographic plates and film, mesoi, in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles	3.7%	A
37021000	Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, for X-ray use; of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles	3.7%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
37022000	Instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed	3.7%	A
37023100	Film in rolls, for color photography, without sprocket holes, of a width not exceeding 105 mm, sensitized, unexposed	3.7%	A
37023200	Film in rolls, with silver halide emulsion, without sprocket holes, of a width not exceeding 105 mm, sensitized, unexposed	3.7%	A
37023900	Film in rolls without sprocket holes, width not exceeding 105 mm, other than color photography or silver halide emulsion film	3.7%	A
37024100	Film in rolls, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for color photography	3.7%	A
37024200	Film in rolls, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for color photography	3.7%	A
37024300	Film in rolls, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m	3.7%	A
37024400	Film in rolls, without sprocket holes, of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm	3.7%	A
37025100	Film for color photography, in rolls, of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length not exceeding 14 m	3.7%	A
37025200	Film for color photography, in rolls, of a width not exceeding 16 mm and of a length exceeding 14 m	3.7%	A
37025300	Film for color photography, in rolls, exceeding 16 but not 35 mm in width and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides	3.7%	A
37025400	Film for color photography, in rolls, exceeding 16 but not 35 mm in width, of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides	3.7%	A
37025500	Film for color photography, in rolls, exceeding 16 but not 35 mm in width and of a length exceeding 30 m	Free	C
37025600	Film for color photography, in rolls, of a width exceeding 35 mm	Free	C
37029101	Photographic film nesoi in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of materials nesoi, of a width not exceeding 16 mm	3.7%	A
37029300	Photographic film nesoi, in rolls, of a width exceeding 16 but not 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m	3.7%	A
37029400	Photographic film nesoi, in rolls, of a width exceeding 16 but not 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m	Free	C
37029500	Photographic film nesoi, in rolls, of a width exceeding 35 mm	3.7%	A
37031030	Silver halide photographic papers, sensitized, unexposed, in rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm	3.7%	A
37031060	Photographic paper (other than silver halide), paperboard and textiles, sensitized, unexposed, in rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm	3.1%	A
37032030	Silver halide papers, other than in rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm, for color photography, sensitized, unexposed	3.7%	A
37032060	Photographic paper (not silver halide), paperboard & textiles for color photos, other than in rolls of a width > 610 mm, sensitized, unexposed	3.1%	A
37039030	Silver halide photographic papers, sensitized, unexposed, not for color photography, other than in rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm	3.7%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
37039060	Photographic paper (not silver halide) papered, tex., not for color photo, other than in rolls of a width > 610 mm, sensitized, unexposed	2.8%	A
37040000	Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed	Free	C
37051000	Photographic plates and films, exposed and developed, other than motion picture film, for offset reproduction	Free	C
37052010	Microfilms covered by Nairobi Protocol	Free	C
37052050	Microfilms not covered by Nairobi Protocol	Free	C
37059000	Photographic plates and films, exposed and developed, other than motion picture film, nesoi	Free	C
37061030	Sound recordings on motion-picture film of a width of 35 mm or more, suitable for use with motion-picture exhibits	1.4%	A
37061060	Motion-picture film of a width of 35 mm or more, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, nesoi	Free	C
37069000	Motion-picture film, exposed and developed, less than 35 mm wide	Free	C
37071000	Sensitizing emulsions, for photographic uses, nesoi	3.0%	A
37079031	Acid violet 19 for photographic uses	Free	C
37079032	Chemical preparations for photographic uses, nesoi	6.5%	A
37079060	Unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use	1.5%	A
38011010	Artificial graphite plates, rods, powder and other forms, for manufacture into brushes for electric generators, motors or appliances	3.7%	A
38011050	Artificial graphite, nesoi	Free	C
38012000	Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite	Free	C
38013000	Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings	4.9%	C
38019000	Preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semimanufactures, nesoi	4.9%	A
38021000	Activated carbon	4.8%	A
38029010	Bone black	5.8%	A
38029020	Activated clays and activated earths	2.5%	A
38029030	Activated natural mineral products, nesoi; animal black, including spent animal black	4.8%	A
38030000	Tall oil, whether or not refined	Free	C
38040010	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts	Free	C
38040050	Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, nesoi, excluding tall oil	3.7%	A
38051000	Gum, wood or sulfate turpentine oils	5.0%	A
38052000	Pine oil containing alpha-terpinol as the main constituent	Free	C
38059000	Terpene oils, nesoi, produced by treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulfite turpentine and other crude para-cymene	3.7%	A
38061000	Rosin and resin acids	5.0%	A
38062000	Salts of rosin or of resin acids	3.7%	A
38063000	Ester gums	6.5%	A
38069000	Resin acids, derivatives of resin acids and rosin, rosin spirit and rosin oils, gum gums, nesoi	4.2%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
38070000	Wood tar and its oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; preparations based on rosin, resin acids or vegetable pitch	0.1%	A
38081010	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers), put up in packings for retail sale	2.8%	A
38081015	Mixtures of N-[(chlorophenyl)amino]carbonyl-2,6-difluorobenzamide and inert substances	Free	C
38081025	Insecticides containing any aromatic or modified aromatic insecticide, nesoi	6.5%	A
38081030	Insecticides, nesoi, containing an inorganic substance, put up for retail sale	5.0%	A
38081050	Insecticides, nesoi, for retail sale or as preparations or articles	5.0%	A
38082005	Mixtures of dinocap and application adjuvants	Free	C
38082015	Fungicides containing any aromatic or modified aromatic fungicide, nesoi	6.5%	A
38082024	Manab, zinab, mancozeb, and metiram	Free	C
38082028	Fungicides containing any fungicide which is a thioamide, thiocarbamate, dithio carbamate, thiram or isothioyanate, nesoi	3.7%	A
38082030	Fungicides, nesoi, containing an inorganic substance, put up for retail sale	5.0%	A
38082050	Fungicides, nesoi, put up in forms or packing for retail sale or as preparations or articles	5.0%	A
38083005	Herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, aromatic or modified aromatic, for retail sale	Free	C
38083015	Herbicides containing any aromatic or modified aromatic herbicide, antisprouting agent or plant-growth regulator, nesoi	6.5%	A
38083020	Herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, nesoi, containing an inorganic substance, for retail sale	5.0%	A
38083050	Herbicides, antisprouting products and plant-growth regulators, nesoi, put up for retail sale	5.0%	A
38084010	Disinfectants, containing any aromatic or modified aromatic disinfectant	6.5%	A
38084050	Disinfectants, nesoi	5.0%	A
38089004	Mixtures of 1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofof) and application adjuvants	Free	C
38089008	Rodenticides containing any aromatic or modified aromatic pesticide, nesoi	6.5%	A
38089030	Formulated biocides based on 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, or 2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, or on certain other chemicals; metaldehyde	Free	C
38089070	Rodenticides containing an inorganic substance	5.0%	A
38089095	Rodenticides, nesoi	5.0%	A
38091000	Finishing agents, dye carriers and like products, nesoi, with a basis of any lacinous substances	2.2 cent/kg + 3%	A
38091000	Finishing agents, dye carriers and like products, nesoi, used in the textile or like industries	6.0%	A
3809210	Finishing agents, dye carriers and other preparations used in paper or like industries, 5% or more by wt, aromatic (mod.) substance(s)	7.0%	A
3809250	Finishing agents, dye carriers and other preparations used in paper or like industries, < 5% by weight of aromatic (mod.) substance(s)	6.0%	A
38099310	Finishing agents, dye carriers and other preparations used in leather and like industries, > 5% by weight aromatic (mod.) substance(s)	7.0%	A
38099350	Finishing agents, dye carriers and other preparations used in leather and like industries, < 5% by weight aromatic (mod.) substance(s)	6.0%	A
38101000	Packing preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials	5.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
38109010	Preparations used for soldering or cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods, 5% or more by weight aromatic (or mod.) substance(s)	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38109020	Preparations used for soldering or as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods, consisting wholly of inorganic substances	Free	C
38109050	Preparations used for soldering or as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods, mesoi	5.0%	A
38111110	Antiknock preparations based on tetraethyl lead or on a mixture of tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead	Free	C
38111150	Antiknock preparations based on lead compounds, mesoi	Free	C
38111900	Antiknock preparations based on other than lead compounds	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38112100	Additives for lubricating oils containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals	7.0%	A
38112900	Additives for lubricating oils, mesoi	6.5%	A
38119000	Prepared additives for mineral oils (incl. gasoline) or other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils, mesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38121010	Prepared rubber accelerators containing any aromatic or modified aromatic rubber accelerator mesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38121050	Prepared rubber accelerators not containing any aromatic or modified aromatic rubber accelerator mesoi	5.0%	A
38122010	Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics containing any aromatic or modified aromatic plasticizer mesoi	7.6%	A
38122050	Compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics not containing any aromatic or modified aromatic plasticizer mesoi	5.0%	A
38123020	Mixtures of N,N'-diary-p-phenylenediamines	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38123030	Specific master batches of aromatic or mod aromatic antioxidant preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics	Free	C
38123060	Antioxidizing prep & oth compound stabilizers for rubber/plastics cont any aromatic or modified aromatic antioxidant or vstabilizer, mesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38123070	Bis (1,2,2,6,6-pentamethyl-4-piperidinyl)sebacate	Free	C
38123090	Antioxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics, mesoi	5.0%	A
38130010	Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades; consisting wholly of inorganic substances	Free	C
38130050	Preparations and charges for fire extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades; mesoi	3.7%	A
38140010	Organic composite solvents and thinners containing 5 to 25 percent, by weight of one or more aromatic substances	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38140020	Organic composite solvents and thinners containing more than 25 percent by weight of one or more aromatic substances	6.5%	A
38140050	Organic composite solvents and thinners, mesoi; prepared paint or varnish removers, mesoi	6.0%	A
38151100	Supported catalysts with nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance	Free	C
38151200	Supported catalysts with precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance	Free	C
38151900	Supported catalysts other than with nickel or precious metal or their compounds as the active substance	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
38159010	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, nesoi, consisting wholly of bismuth, of tungsten or of vanadium	6.5%	A
38159020	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, nesoi, consisting wholly of mercury or of molybdenum	2.8%	A
38159030	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, nesoi, consisting wholly of inorganic substances nesoi	Free	C
38159050	Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, nesoi	5.0%	A
38160000	Refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, other than products of heading 3801	3.0%	A
38170010	Mixed linear alkylbenzenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902	0.1 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
38170015	Mixed alkylbenzenes, other than linear or those of heading 2707 or 2902	0.1 cents/kg + 7.6%	A
38170020	Mixed alkylphenylhalenes, other than those of heading 2707 or 2902	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38180000	Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers etc., chemical compounds doped for electronic use	Free	C
38190000	Hydraulic brake fluids and transmission fluids cont. less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils, or bituminous mineral oils	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38200000	Antifreezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids	7.0%	A
38210000	Prepared culture media for development of microorganisms	5.0%	A
38220010	Composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006, containing antigens or antisera	Free	C
38220050	Composite diagnostic or laboratory reagents, nesoi	Free	C
38220060	Certified reference materials as defined in note 2 to chapter 38	Free	C
38231100	Stearic acid	2.1 cents/kg + 3.8%	A
38231200	Oleic acid	2.1 cents/kg + 3.2%	A
38231300	Tall oil fatty acids	3.2%	A
38231920	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids or acid oils from refining derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil	2.3%	A
38231940	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids or acid oils from refining, nesoi	3.2%	A
38237020	Oleyl alcohol derived from fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin	5.1%	A
38237040	Industrial fatty alcohols, other than oleyl derived from fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin	2.0%	A
38237060	Industrial fatty alcohols other than derived from fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin	2.4%	A
38241000	Prepared binders for foundry molds or cores	6.0%	A
38242000	Naphthenic acids, their water-insoluble salts, and their esters	3.7%	A
38243000	Nonagglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders	3.6%	A
38244010	Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes containing 5% or more by weight of aromatic or modified aromatic substances	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38244020	Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes consisting wholly of inorganic substances	Free	C
38244050	Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes, nesoi	5.0%	A
38245000	Non-refractory mortars and concretes	Free	C
38246000	Sorbital other than that of subheading 2905.44	4.9%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
38247100	Mixtures containing acyclic hydrocarbons perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine	3.7%	A
38247900	Mixtures containing perhalogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens, mesoi	3.7%	A
38249011	Cultured crystals (other than optical elements of Chapter 90), in the form of ingots, weighing not less than 2.5 g each	Free	C
38249019	Cultured crystals (other than optical elements of Chapter 90) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, not in the form of ingots	6.5%	A
38249021	Mixtures containing 5% or more by weight of aromatic/modified aromatic substance(s), wholly or	Free	C
38249022	Mixtures containing polymers of 1,2-dihydro-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline average under 5 monomer units	0.4 cents/kg + 7.5%	A
38249025	Aqueous mixtures: triphenyl sulfonium Cl; diphenyl (4-phenylthio)phenyl sulfonium Cl; (thio)-4,1-phenylenebis(diphenyl sulfonium) dichloride	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38249026	Benzene, 2,4-dithiocyanate-1,3,5-tris-(1-methylthyl) homopolymer; a specified chemical; and two specified mixtures	Free	C
38249028	Chemical mixtures mesoi, containing 5% or more by weight of aromatic or modified aromatic substance(s), mesoi	0.4 cents/kg + 7.2%	A
38249031	Chemical mixtures mesoi, of two or more inorganic compounds, of bismuth	6.5%	A
38249032	Chemical mixtures mesoi, of two or more inorganic compounds, of hydrosulfite or sulfoxylate compounds or of both	7.6%	A
38249033	Chemical mixtures mesoi, of two or more inorganic compounds, of mercury	4.2%	A
38249034	Chemical mixtures mesoi, of two or more inorganic compounds, of molybdenum	2.8%	A
38249035	Chemical mixtures mesoi, of two or more inorganic compounds, of tungsten	6.5%	A
38249036	Chemical mixtures mesoi, of two or more inorganic compounds, of vanadium	6.5%	A
38249039	Chemical mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds, mesoi	Free	C
38249040	Fatty substances of animal or vegetable origin and mixtures thereof, mesoi	4.6%	A
38249045	Mixtures mesoi, that are in whole or in part of hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas	6.5%	A
38249046	Mixtures of halogenated hydrocarbons, chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated, mesoi	7.6%	A
38249047	Mixtures of halogenated hydrocarbons other than chlorinated only, mesoi	3.7%	A
38249070	Various chemicals and mixtures for electroplating and other plating solutions, printed circuit boards, plastics, and metal finishings	Free	C
38249091	Chemical products, preparations, and residual products of the chemical or allied products industries, mesoi	5.0%	A
38251000	Municipal waste	Free	C
38252000	Sewage sludge	Free	C
38253000	Clinical waste	Free	C
38254100	Halogenated waste organic solvents	Free	C
38254900	Waste organic solvents, other than halogenated	Free	C
38255000	Wastes of metal-pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids	Free	C
38256100	Other wastes from the chemical or allied industries mainly containing organic constituents	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
38256900	Other wastes from the chemical or allied industries, other than those mainly containing organic constituents	Free	C
38259000	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, nesi; other wastes, nesi; specified in note 6 to chapter 38	Free	C
39011000	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94, in primary forms	7.1%	A
39012000	Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more, in primary forms	7.1%	A
39013020	Ethylene copolymer: Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride-ethylene terpoly w/ < 50% deriv vinyl acetate, exc polymer aromatic/nod arom monomers	Free	C
39013060	Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers, nesi	5.3%	A
39019010	Polymers of ethylene, nesi, in primary forms elastomeric	Free	C
39019055	Ethylene copolymers, in primary forms, other than elastomeric	7.1%	A
39019090	Polymers of ethylene, nesi, in primary forms, other than elastomeric	6.5%	A
39021000	Polypropylene, in primary forms	7.1%	A
39022010	Polyisobutylene, elastomeric, in primary forms	Free	C
39022050	Polyisobutylene, other than elastomeric, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39023000	Propylene copolymers, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39029000	Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, nesi, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39031100	Polystyrene, expandable, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39031900	Polystyrene, other than expandable, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39032000	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39033000	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) copolymers, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39039010	Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) copolymers, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39039050	Polymers of styrene, nesi, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39041000	Polyvinyl chloride, not mixed with any other substances, in primary forms	6.9%	A
39042100	Polyvinyl chloride, mixed with other substances, nonplasticized, in primary forms	6.9%	A
39042200	Polyvinyl chloride, mixed with other substances, plasticized, in primary forms	6.9%	A
39043020	Vinyl chloride copolymer: Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride-ethylene terpoly w/ < 50% deriv vinyl acetate, exc polymer aromatic/nod arom monomers	Free	C
39043060	Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers, nesi	5.3%	A
39044000	Vinyl chloride copolymers nesi, in primary forms	5.3%	A
39045000	Vinylidene chloride polymers, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39046100	Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), in primary forms	5.8%	A
39046910	Fibropolymers, elastomeric, other than polytetrafluoroethylene, in primary forms	Free	C
39046950	Fibropolymers, other than elastomeric and other than polytetrafluoroethylene, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39049010	Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, nesi, in primary forms, elastomeric, in primary forms	Free	C
39049050	Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, nesi, in primary forms, other than elastomeric, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39051200	Polyvinyl acetate, in aqueous dispersion	4.0%	A
39051900	Polyvinyl acetate, other than in aqueous dispersion, in primary forms	4.0%	A
39052100	Vinyl acetate copolymers, in aqueous dispersion	4.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
39052900	Vinyl acetate copolymers, other than in aqueous dispersion, in primary forms	4.0%	A
39053000	Polyvinyl alcohols, whether or not containing unhydrolyzed acetate groups, in primary forms	3.2%	A
39059110	Copolymers of vinyl esters or other vinyis, in primary forms, containing by weight 50% or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate	4.0%	A
39059150	Copolymers of vinyl esters or other vinyis, in primary forms, nesoi	5.3%	A
39059930	Polyvinyl carbazole (including adjuvants)	Free	C
39059980	Polymers of vinyl esters or other vinyl polymers, in primary forms, nesoi	5.3%	A
39061000	Polyethyl methacrylate, in primary forms	6.3%	A
39069010	Acrylic polymers (except PMMA) in primary forms, elastomeric	Free	C
39069020	Acrylic plastics polymers (except PMMA), in primary forms, nonelastomeric	6.3%	A
39069050	Acrylic polymers (except plastics or elastomers), in primary forms, nesoi	4.2%	A
39071000	Polyacetals in primary forms	6.5%	A
39072000	Polyethers, other than polyacetals, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39073000	Epoxide resins in primary forms	6.1%	A
39074000	Polycarbonates in primary forms	5.8%	A
39075000	Alkyd resins in primary forms	0.3 cents/kg + 6.8%	A
39076000	Polyethylene terephthalate in primary forms	0.3 cents/kg + 6.8%	A
39079120	Unsaturated allyl resins, uncomponded	Free	C
39079140	Unsaturated allyl resins, nesoi	5.8%	A
39079150	Unsaturated polyesters, other than allyl resins in primary forms	6.5%	A
39079900	Polyesters nesoi, saturated, in primary forms	0.3 cents/kg + 6.8%	A
39081000	Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12 in primary form	6.3%	A
39089020	Bis(4-amino-3-methylcyclohexyl)methaneisophthalic acid-larotolactam copolymer	Free	C
39089070	Other polyamides in primary forms	6.5%	A
39091000	Urea resins; thiourea resins	6.5%	A
39092000	Melamine resins	6.5%	A
39093000	Amino-resins, nesoi	6.5%	A
39094000	Phenolic resins	6.5%	A
39099010	Polyurethanes, elastomeric, in primary forms	Free	C
39099020	Polyurethanes: cements, in primary forms	2.1%	A
39099050	Polyurethanes, other than elastomeric or cements, in primary forms	6.3%	A
39100000	Silicones in primary forms	3.0%	A
39111000	Petroleum resins, coumarone, indene, or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes, in primary forms	6.1%	A
39119010	Elastomeric polysulfides, polysulfones and other products specified in note 3 to chapter 39, nesoi, in primary forms	Free	C
39119015	Specified carbodiimide or homopolymer with polyethylene thermoplastic goods	Free	C
39119025	Thermoplastic polysulfides, polysulfones & oth products spec in note 3, chap 39, cont aromatic monomer units or derived therefrom	6.1%	A
39119035	Benzanamine, and hydrocarbon novolac cyanate ester	Free	C



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
39119045	Thermosetting polysulfides, polysulfones & oil products spec in note 3, chap 39, cont aromatic monomer units or derived therefrom	5.8%	A
39119070	Chlorinated synthetic rubber	Free	C
39119090	Polysulfides, polysulfones & other products specified in note 3 to chapter 39, nesoi	6.5%	A
39121100	Cellulose acetates, nesoi, in primary forms, nonplasticized	5.6%	A
39121200	Cellulose acetates, nesoi, in primary forms, plasticized	5.6%	A
39122000	Cellulose nitrates (including collodions), in primary forms	5.2%	A
39123100	Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts	6.4%	A
39123900	Cellulose ethers, other than carboxymethylcellulose and its salts, in primary forms	4.2%	A
39129000	Cellulose and its chemical derivatives nesoi, in primary forms	5.2%	A
39131000	Aliphatic acids, and its salts and esters, in primary forms	4.2%	A
39139010	Chemical derivatives of natural rubber, nesoi, in primary forms	Free	C
39139020	Polysaccharides and their derivatives, nesoi, in primary forms	5.8%	A
39139030	Natural polymers and modified natural polymers, nesoi, in primary forms	6.5%	A
39140020	Cross-linked polyvinylbenzyltrimethylammonium chloride (Cholestyramine resin USP)	Free	C
39140060	Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms, nesoi	3.9%	A
39151000	Waste, parings and scraps, of polymers of ethylene	Free	C
39152000	Waste, parings and scraps, of polymers of styrene	Free	C
39153000	Waste, parings and scraps, of polymers of vinyl chloride	Free	C
39159000	Waste, parings and scraps, of plastics, nesoi	Free	C
39161000	Monofilament with cross-section dimension over 1 mm, rods, sticks, profile shapes, at most surface-worked, of polymers of ethylene	5.8%	A
39162000	Monofilament with cross-section dimension over 1 mm, rods, sticks, profile shapes, at most surface-worked, of polymers of vinyl chloride	5.8%	A
39169010	Monofilament with cross-section dimension over 1 mm, rods, sticks, profile shapes, at most surface-worked, of acrylic polymers	6.5%	A
39169020	Monofilament racket strings of plastics of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm	3.1%	A
39169030	Monofilament nesoi, of plastics, excluding ethylene, vinyl chloride and acrylic polymers	6.5%	A
39169050	Rods, sticks and profile shapes, at most surface-worked, of plastics, nesoi	5.8%	A
39171010	Artificial guts (sausage casings) of cellulosic plastics materials	6.5%	A
39171060	Artificial guts (sausage casings) of collagen	Free	C
39171090	Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein, nesoi	4.2%	A
39172100	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid, of polymers of ethylene	3.1%	A
39172200	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid, of polymers of propylene	3.1%	A
39172300	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid, of polymers of vinyl chloride	3.1%	A
39172900	Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid, of other plastics nesoi	3.1%	A
39173100	Flexible plastic tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 MPa	3.1%	A
39173200	Tubes, pipes and hoses, of plastics, other than rigid, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings	3.1%	A
39173300	Flexible plastic tubes, pipes and hoses, nesoi, with fittings, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials	3.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
39173900	Flexible plastic tubes, pipes and hoses, mesoi	3.1%	A
39174000	Fittings of plastics, for plastic tubes, pipes and hoses, mesoi	5.3%	A
39181010	Vinyl tile floor coverings	5.3%	A
39181020	Vinyl flooring, excluding vinyl tile	5.3%	A
39181031	Wall or ceiling coverings, with a backing of manmade fibers, greater than 70% by weight of PVC	4.2%	A
39181032	Wall or ceiling coverings, with a backing of manmade fibers, less than or equal to 70% by weight of PVC	6.5%	A
39181040	Wall or ceiling coverings of polymers of vinyl chloride with a backing of textile fibers other than of manmade fibers	5.3%	A
39181050	Wall or ceiling coverings of polymers of vinyl chloride, without a backing of textile fibers	4.2%	A
39189010	Floor coverings of plastics, other than of polymers of vinyl chloride, mesoi	5.3%	A
39189020	Wall or ceiling coverings, with a backing of manmade fibers, of plastics other than polymers of vinyl chloride	6.5%	A
39189030	Wall or ceiling coverings of plastics other than of polymers of vinyl chloride with a backing of textile fibers other than of manmade fiber	5.3%	A
39189050	Wall or ceiling coverings of plastics other than vinyl chloride, without a backing of textile fibers	4.2%	A
39191010	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, other flat shapes, of plastics, in rolls n/o 20 cm wide, light-reflecting surface produced by glass grains	6.5%	A
39191020	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, other flat shapes, of plastics, in rolls n/o 20 cm wide, not having a light-reflecting glass grain surface	5.8%	A
39199010	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, other flat shapes, of plastics, light-reflecting surface produced by glass grains, mesoi	6.5%	A
39199050	Self-adhesive plates, sheets, other flat shapes, of plastics, not having a light-reflecting surface produced by glass grains, mesoi	5.8%	A
39201000	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not reinforced or combined with other materials, of polymers of ethylene	4.2%	A
39202000	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not reinforced or combined with other materials, of polymers of propylene	4.2%	A
39203000	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not reinforced or combined with other materials, of polymers of styrene	5.8%	A
39204310	Nonadhesive plates/sheets/film/foil/strip made imitation of patent leather, of vinyl chloride polymers, not less than 6% plasticizers	3.1%	A
39204350	Nonadhesive plate/sheet/film/foil/strip, noncellular, not comb w/other materials, of vinyl chloride polymers, not less than 6% plasticizers, mesoi	4.2%	A
39204900	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil strip, noncellular, not combined w/other materials, of polymers of vinyl chloride, < 6% plasticizers	5.8%	A
39205110	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of polymethyl methacrylate, flexible	6.0%	A
39205150	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of polymethyl methacrylate, not flexible	6.5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
39205910	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of acrylic polymers, flexible, nesoi	6.0%	A
39205940	Transparent sheeting containing 30% or more by weight of lead	Free	C
39205980	Plates, sheets, film, etc, noncellular, not reinforced, laminated, combined, of other acrylic polymers, nesoi	6.5%	A
39206100	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of polycarbonates	5.8%	A
39206200	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of polyethylene terephthalate	4.2%	A
39206310	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of unsaturated polyesters, flexible	4.2%	A
39206320	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of unsaturated polyesters, not flexible	5.8%	A
39206900	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of polyesters, nesoi	4.2%	A
39207100	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of regenerated cellulose	6.2%	A
39207200	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of vulcanized fiber	3.1%	A
39207300	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of cellulose acetate	2.9%	A
39207910	Nonadhesive films, strips, sheets, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of other cellulose derivatives nesoi, n/o 0,076 mm thick	6.2%	A
39207950	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of cellulose derivatives, nesoi	3.7%	A
39209100	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of polyvinyl butyral	4.2%	A
39209200	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of polyamides	4.2%	A
39209300	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of amino-resins	5.8%	A
39209400	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of phenolic resins	5.8%	A
39209910	Nonadhesive film, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of plastics nesoi, flexible, over 0.152mm thick, not in rolls	6.0%	A
39209920	Nonadhesive film, strips and sheets, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of plastics nesoi, flexible	4.2%	A
39209950	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, noncellular, not combined with other materials, of plastics, nesoi	5.8%	A
39211100	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, cellular, of polymers of styrene	5.3%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
39211211	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, strip, cellular, of polymers of vinyl chloride, with man-made textile fibers, over 70% plastics	4.2%	A
39211215	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, strip, cellular, of polymers of vinyl chloride, with man-made textile fibers, n/o 70% plastics	6.5%	A
39212119	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, cellular, of polymers of vinyl chloride, combined with textile materials, mesoi	5.3%	A
39212150	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, cellular, of polymers of vinyl chloride, not combined with textile materials	6.5%	A
39211311	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, cellular, of polyurethanes, with man-made textile fibers, over 70% plastics	4.2%	A
39211315	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, cellular, of polyurethanes, with man-made textile fibers, not over 70 percent plastics	6.5%	A
39211319	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, cellular, of polyurethanes, combined with textile materials mesoi	5.3%	A
39211350	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, cellular, of polyurethanes, not combined with textile materials, mesoi	4.2%	A
39211400	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, cellular, of regenerated cellulose	6.5%	A
39211900	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, cellular, of plastics mesoi	6.5%	A
39219011	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, strip, of noncellular plastics combined with man-made fibers, n/o 1.492 kg/sq m, over 70% plastics	4.2%	A
39219015	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, strip, of noncellular plastics combined with man-made fibers, n/o 1.492 kg/sq m, n/o 70% plastics	6.5%	A
39219019	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of noncellular plastics combined with textile materials, mesoi, not over 1.492 kg/sq m	5.3%	A
39219021	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of noncellular plastics combined with cotton, over 1.492 kg/sq m	6.5%	A
39219025	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of noncellular plastics combined with man-made fibers, over 1.492 kg/sq m	7.4%	A
39219029	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of noncellular plastics combined with textile materials, mesoi, over 1.492 kg/sq m	4.4%	A
39219040	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, flexible, mesoi, of noncellular plastics	4.2%	A
39219050	Nonadhesive plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, nonflexible, mesoi, of noncellular plastics	4.8%	A
39221000	Baths, shower baths and washbasins, of plastics	6.3%	A
39222000	Lavatory seats and covers, of plastics	6.3%	A
39229000	Bidets, lavatory pans, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware mesoi, of plastics	6.3%	A
39231000	Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics	3.0%	A
39232100	Sacks and bags (including cones) for the conveyance or packing of goods, of polymers of ethylene	3.0%	A
39232900	Sacks and bags (including cones) for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics other than polymers of ethylene	3.0%	A
39233000	Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics	3.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
39234000	Spools, cones, bobbins and similar supports, of plastics	5.3%	A
39235000	Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics	5.3%	A
39239000	Articles nesoi, for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics	3.0%	A
39241010	Salt, pepper, mustard and ketchup dispensers and similar dispensers, of plastics	3.4%	A
39241020	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes and platters, of plastics	6.5%	A
39241030	Trays, of plastics	5.3%	A
39241040	Tableware and kitchenware articles, nesoi, of plastics	3.4%	A
39249010	Curtains and drapes, incl. panels and valances, napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, and like furnishings, of plastics	3.3%	A
39249020	Picture frames of plastics	3.4%	A
39249055	Household articles and toilet articles, nesoi, of plastics	3.4%	A
39251000	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 liters, of plastics	6.3%	A
39252000	Doors, windows, and their frames and thresholds for doors, of plastics	5.3%	A
39253010	Blinds (including venetian blinds), of plastics	3.3%	A
39253050	Shutters and similar articles and parts thereof, nesoi, of plastics	5.3%	A
39259000	Builders' ware of plastics, nesoi	5.3%	A
39261000	Office or school supplies, of plastics	5.3%	A
39262010	Gloves, seamless, of plastics	Free	C
39262020	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts, of plastics	Free	C
39262030	Gloves specially designed for use in sports, nesoi, of plastics	3.0%	A
39262040	Gloves, nesoi, of plastics	7.2%	A
39262060	Plastic rainwear, incl. jackets, coats, parkas, parkas & slickers, w/ outer shell PVC and w/wo attached hoods, val not over \$10 per unit	Free	C
39262090	Articles of apparel & clothing accessories, of plastic, nesoi	5.0%	A
39263010	Handles and knobs for furniture, coachwork or the like, of plastics	6.5%	A
39263050	Fittings for furniture, coachwork, or the like, other than handles and knobs, of plastics	5.3%	A
39264000	Statuettes and other ornamental articles, of plastics	5.3%	A
39269010	Buckets and pails, of plastics, nesoi	3.4%	A
39269015	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of plastics	3.1%	A
39269020	Specified sanitary, invalid and nursing products, and fittings therefor, of plastics	4.2%	A
39269025	Handles and knobs, not used as fittings for furniture, coachwork, or the like, of plastics	6.5%	A
39269030	Parts for yachts or pleasure boats of heading 8903 and watercraft not used with motors or sails, of plastics	4.2%	A
39269033	Handbags made of beads, bugles and spangles, of plastics	6.5%	A
39269035	Beads, bugles and spangles, not strung or set; articles thereof, nesoi, of plastics	6.5%	A
39269040	Imitation gemstones, of plastics	2.8%	A
39269045	Gaskets, washers and other seals, of plastics	3.5%	A
39269050	Frames or mounts for photographic slides, of plastics	3.8%	A
39269055	V-belts of plastics, containing textile fibers	5.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
39269056	Belt and belts (except V-belts) for machinery, of plastics, containing predominantly vegetable fibers	5.1%	A
39269057	Belt and belts (except V-belts) for machinery, of plastics, containing predominantly man-made fibers	6.5%	A
39269059	Belt and belts (except V-belts) for machinery, of plastics, containing textile fibers mesoi	2.4%	A
39269060	Belt and belts (except V-belts) for machinery, of plastics, not containing textile fibers	4.2%	A
39269065	Clothespins, spring type, of plastics	4.2%	A
39269070	Clothespins, other than spring type, of plastics	5.3%	A
39269075	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles, mesoi, of plastics	4.2%	A
39269077	Waterbed mattresses and liners and parts of the foregoing, of plastics	2.4%	A
39269083	Empty cartridges and cassettes for typewriter and machine ribbons, of plastics	5.3%	A
39269085	Fasteners, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device, of plastics	7.0%	A
39269087	Flexible document binders with tabs, rolled or flat, of plastics	5.3%	A
39269094	Cards, not punched, suit. for jacquard cards; jacquard cards & jacquard heads for power-driven weaving mach. etc. & trans sheet plast 30%lead	Free	C
39269096	Casing for bicycle derailleur cable; and casing for cable or inner wire for caliper and cantilever brake, whether or not cut length; of plastic	Free	C
39269098	Other articles of plastic, mesoi	5.3%	A
40011000	Natural rubber latex, whether or not prevulcanized	Free	C
40012100	Natural rubber smoked sheets	Free	C
40012200	Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR), in primary forms	Free	C
40012900	Natural rubber in primary forms other than latex, smoked sheets or technically specified natural rubber (TSNR)	Free	C
40013000	Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural rubber gums, in primary forms	Free	C
40021100	Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR) or carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR), latex, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40021900	Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR), carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR), except latex, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40022000	Butadiene rubber (BR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40023100	Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40023900	Halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40024100	Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR), latex, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40024900	Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR), other than latex, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40025100	Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR), latex, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40025900	Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR), other than latex, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40026000	Isoprene rubber (IR), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40027000	Ethylene-propylene-nonconjugated diene rubber (EPDM), in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
40028000	Mixtures of natural rubber gums with synthetic rubber, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40029100	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in latex form, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip, nesoi	Free	C
40029900	Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip, nesoi	Free	C
40030000	Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40040000	Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom	Free	C
40051000	Rubber, unvulcanized, compounded with carbon black or silica, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip	Free	C
40052000	Solutions and dispersions of rubber, unvulcanized, compounded with other than carbon black or silica	Free	C
40059100	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in plates, sheets and strip	Free	C
40059900	Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms, nesoi	Free	C
40061000	Camel-back strips of unvulcanized rubber, for retreading rubber tires	2.9%	A
40069010	Rods, tubes, profile shapes, discs, rings, and similar articles, of natural, unvulcanized rubber	Free	C
40069030	Rods, tubes, profile shapes, discs, rings, and similar articles, of synthetic unvulcanized rubber	2.7%	A
40070000	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord	Free	C
40081110	Plates, sheets and strip of vulcanized natural cellular rubber, other than hard rubber	Free	C
40081150	Plates, sheets and strip of vulcanized synthetic cellular rubber, other than hard rubber	3.3%	A
40081920	Rods and profile shapes of vulcanized natural cellular rubber, other than hard rubber	Free	C
40081940	Vulcanized natural cellular rubber, other than hard rubber, other than rods and profile shapes, nesoi	Free	C
40081960	Rods and profile shapes of vulcanized, synthetic cellular rubber, other than hard rubber	3.3%	A
40081980	Vulcanized, synthetic cellular rubber, other than hard rubber, other than rods and profile shapes	3.3%	A
40082100	Plates, sheets and strip of vulcanized, noncellular rubber, other than hard rubber	Free	C
40082920	Rods and profile shapes of vulcanized, noncellular rubber, other than hard rubber	2.9%	A
40082940	Vulcanized, noncellular rubber, other than hard rubber, other than rods and profile shapes, nesoi	2.9%	A
40091100	Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber, other than hard rubber, not reinforced or combined w/other materials, without fittings	2.5%	A
40091200	Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber, other than hard rubber, not reinforced or combined w/other materials, with fittings	2.5%	A
40092100	Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber, other than hard rubber, reinforced or combined only with metal, without fittings	2.5%	A
40092200	Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber, other than hard rubber, reinforced or combined only with metal, with fittings	2.5%	A
40093100	Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber, other than hard rubber, reinforced or combined only with textile materials, without fittings	2.5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
40093200	Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, reinforced or combined only with textile materials, with fittings	2.5%	A
40094100	Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, reinforced or combined with other materials, mesoi, without fittings	2.5%	A
40094200	Tubes, pipes and hoses of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, reinforced or combined with other materials, mesoi, with fittings	2.5%	A
40101100	Conveyor belts or belting of vulcanized rubber reinforced only with metal	3.3%	A
40101210	Conveyor belts or belting of vulcanized rubber reinforced only with textile materials, in which vegetable fibers predominate or other fibers	4.1%	A
40101230	Conveyor belts/belting of vulcanized rubber reinforced w/textile material, mostly man-made fiber, width exceeds 20 cm	8.0%	A
40101255	Conveyor belts/belting of vulcanized rubber reinforced only w/textile material, mostly man-made fiber, width not over 20 cm	6.4%	A
40101290	Conveyor belts or belting of vulcanized rubber reinforced only with textile materials, mesoi	1.9%	A
40101300	Conveyor belts or belting of vulcanized rubber reinforced only with plastics	3.3%	A
40101910	Conveyor belts or belting of vulcanized rubber, mesoi, combined with textile materials in which vegetable fibers predominate or other fibers	4.1%	A
40101950	Conveyor belts/belting of vulcanized rubber, mesoi, combined w/textile components in which man-made fibers predominate, width exceed 20 cm	8.0%	A
40101955	Conveyor belts/belting of vulcanized rubber, mesoi, combined w/textile components in which man-made fibers predominate, width under 20 cm	6.4%	A
40101980	Conveyor belts/belting of vulcanized rubber, mesoi, combined with textile materials, mesoi	1.9%	A
40101990	Conveyor belts/belting of vulcanized rubber, mesoi, other than combined with textile materials	3.3%	A
40103130	Transmission V-belts of vulcanized rubber, V-ribbed, circumference exceed 60 cm but not exceed 180 cm, combined with textile materials	3.4%	A
40103160	Transmission V-belt of vulcanized rubber, V-ribbed, circumference exceed 60 cm but not exceed 180 cm, other than combined w/textile material	2.8%	A
40103230	Transmission V-belts of vulcanized rubber, not V-ribbed, circumference exceed 60 cm but not exceed 180 cm, combined with textile materials	3.4%	A
40103260	Transmission V-belt of vulcanized rubber, not V-ribbed, circumference exceed 60 cm not exceed 180 cm, other than combined w/textile material	2.8%	A
40103330	Transmission V-belts of vulcanized rubber, V-ribbed, circumference exceed 180 cm but not exceed 240 cm, combined with textile materials	3.4%	A
40103360	Transmission V-belt of vulcanized rubber, V-ribbed, circumference exceed 180 cm not exceed 240 cm, other than combined w/textile material	2.8%	A
40103430	Transmission V-belts of vulcanized rubber, not V-ribbed, circumference exceed 180 cm but not exceed 240 cm, combined with textile materials	3.4%	A
40103460	Transmission V-belt of vulcanized rubber, not V-ribbed, circumference exceed 180 cm not exceed 240 cm, other than combined w/textile material	2.8%	A
40103530	Endless synchronous transmission belt of vulcan. rubber, circum. 60-150 cm, combined w/textile mat. w/vegetable fiber more than other fibers	4.1%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
40103541	Endless synchronous transmission belt of vulcan. rubber, circum. 60-150 cm, combine w/textile mat.; manmade fiber predominant; width ov 20 cm	8.0%	A
40103545	Endless synchronous transmission belt of vulcan. rubber, circum. 60-150 cm, combine w/text. mat.; manmade fiber predominant; width no 20 cm	6.4%	A
40103550	Endless synchronous transmission belt of vulcanized rubber; circumference 60 to 150 cm, combined with textile materials nesoi	1.9%	A
40103590	Endless synchronous transmission belt of vulcanized rubber; circumference 60 to 150 cm, other than combined with textile materials	3.3%	A
40103630	Endless synchronous transmission belt of vulcan. rubber, circum. 150-198 cm, combined w/textile with vegetable fiber predom over other fiber	4.1%	A
40103641	Endless synchronous transmission belt of vulcan. rubber, circum. 150-198cm, combined w/manmade fiber exceeding other fibers; width ov 20 cm	8.0%	A
40103645	Endless synchronous transmission belt of vulcan. rubber, circum. 150-198cm, combined w/manmade fiber exceeding other fiber; width no 20 cm	6.4%	A
40103650	Endless synchronous transmission belts of vulcanized rubber; circumference 150 to 198 cm, combined with textile materials nesoi	1.9%	A
40103690	Endless synchronous transmission belts of vulcanized rubber; circumference 150 to 198 cm, other than combined with textile materials	3.3%	A
40103910	Transmission V-belts and V-beltting of vulcanized rubber; nesoi; combined with textile materials	3.4%	A
40103920	Transmission V-belts and V-beltting of vulcanized rubber; nesoi; other than combined with textile materials	2.8%	A
40103930	Transmission belts or beltting of vulcanized rubber; nesoi; combined with textile materials in which vegetable fiber predominate other fibers	4.1%	A
40103941	Transmission belts or beltting of vulcanized rubber; nesoi; combined w. textile materials with man-made fibers predominant; width over 20 cm	8.0%	A
40103945	Transmission belts or beltting of vulcanized rubber; nesoi; combined w. textile materials with man-made fibers predominant; width no 20 cm	6.4%	A
40103950	Transmission belts or beltting of vulcanized rubber; nesoi; combined with textile materials nesoi	1.9%	A
40103990	Transmission belts or beltting of vulcanized rubber; nesoi; other than combined with textile materials	3.3%	A
40111010	New pneumatic radial tires; of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	4.0%	A
40111050	New pneumatic tires excluding radials; of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	3.4%	A
40112010	New pneumatic radial tires; of rubber, of a kind used on buses or trucks	4.0%	A
40112050	New pneumatic tires excluding radials; of rubber, of a kind used on buses or trucks	3.4%	A
40113000	New pneumatic tires; of rubber, of a kind used on aircraft	Free	C
40114000	New pneumatic tires; of rubber, of a kind used on motorcycles	Free	C
40115000	New pneumatic tires; of rubber, of a kind used on bicycles	Free	C
40116100	New pneumatic tires; of rubber, with a "Herring-bone" or like tread, of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
40116200	New pneumatic tires, of rubber, with a "herring-bone" or like tread, for construction or industrial handling vehicles, rim size n/o 61 cm	Free	C
40116300	New pneumatic tires, of rubber, with a "herring-bone" or like tread, for construction or industrial handling vehicles, rim size over 61 cm	Free	C
40116900	New pneumatic tires, of rubber, having a "herring-bone" or similar tread, for equipment or vehicles nesoi	Free	C
40119200	New pneumatic tires, of rubber, nesoi, of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines	Free	C
40119340	Other new pneumatic radial tires, of rubber, for construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines, rim size not over 61 cm, nesoi	4.0%	A
40119380	New pneumatic tires (nonradial), of rubber, for construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines, rim size not over 61 cm, nesoi	3.4%	A
40119440	Other new pneumatic radial tires, of rubber, for construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines, rim size over 61 cm, nesoi	4.0%	A
40119480	New pneumatic tires (nonradial), of rubber, for construction or industrial handling vehicles and machines, rim size over 61 cm, nesoi	3.4%	A
40119945	Other new pneumatic radial tires, of rubber, nesoi	4.0%	A
40119985	New pneumatic tires, of rubber, nesoi	3.4%	A
40121140	Retreaded radial pneumatic tires, of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	4.0%	A
40121180	Retreaded pneumatic tires (nonradials), of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars)	3.4%	A
40121240	Retreaded pneumatic radial tires, of rubber, of a kind used on buses or trucks	4.0%	A
40121280	Retreaded pneumatic tires (nonradials), of rubber, of a kind used on buses or trucks	3.4%	A
40121300	Retreaded pneumatic tires, of rubber, of a kind used on aircraft	Free	C
40121920	Retreaded pneumatic tires, of rubber, designed for certain agricultural or horticultural machinery	Free	C
40121940	Retreaded pneumatic radial tires, of rubber, not elsewhere specified or included	4.0%	A
40121980	Retreaded pneumatic tires (nonradials), of rubber, not elsewhere specified or included	3.4%	A
40122010	Used pneumatic tires of rubber, for aircraft	Free	C
40122015	Used pneumatic tires of rubber, designed for certain agricultural or horticultural machinery, for on-highway transport of passengers or goods	Free	C
40122045	Used pneumatic tires of rubber, designed for certain agricultural or horticultural machinery, nesoi	Free	C
40122060	Used pneumatic tires, of rubber, for vehicles for on-highway transport of passengers or goods nesoi, or vehicles of heading 8705	Free	C
40122080	Used pneumatic tires, of rubber for machinery, nesoi	Free	C
40129010	Solid or cushion tires of rubber	Free	C
40129030	Bicycle rim strips of natural rubber	Free	C
40129045	Interchangeable tire treads and tire flaps, of natural rubber, nesoi	Free	C
40129070	Bicycle rim strips of rubber other than of natural rubber	4.2%	A
		Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
40129090	Interchangeable tire beads and tire flaps, of rubber other than natural rubber, except bicycle rim strips, mesoi	2.7%	A
40131000	Inner tubes of rubber, of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or trucks	3.7%	A
40132000	Inner tubes of rubber, of a kind used on bicycles	Free	C
40139010	Inner tubes of rubber designed for tires used on certain agricultural or horticultural machinery	Free	C
40139030	Inner tubes of rubber for vehicles mesoi	3.7%	A
40141000	Sheath contraceptives of vulcanized rubber	Free	C
40149010	Nursing nipples of vulcanized rubber	Free	C
40149030	Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles mesoi, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber	4.2%	A
40151101	Surgical gloves of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	Free	C
40151905	Medical gloves of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	Free	C
40151910	Seamless gloves of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, other than surgical or medical gloves	3.0%	A
40151950	Nonseamless gloves of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber, other than surgical or medical gloves	14.0%	A
40159000	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, excluding gloves, of vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	4.0%	A
40161000	Articles of vulcanized cellular rubber other than hard rubber	Free	C
40169100	Floor covering and mats, of noncellular vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	2.7%	A
40169200	Erasers, of noncellular vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	4.2%	A
40169310	Gaskets, washers and other seals, of noncellular vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	2.5%	A
40169330	Gaskets, washers and other seals, of noncellular vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	2.5%	A
40169400	Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable, of noncellular vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	4.2%	A
40169500	Inflatable articles mesoi, of noncellular vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	4.2%	A
40169903	Containers of noncellular vulcanized rubber, other than hard rubber, of a kind for packing, transport or marketing of merchandise	3.0%	A
40169905	Household articles mesoi, of noncellular vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	3.4%	A
40169910	Handles and knobs, of noncellular vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	3.3%	A
40169915	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers and other closures, of noncellular vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	2.7%	A
40169920	Toys for pets made of noncellular vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber	4.3%	A
40169930	Articles made of noncellular vulcanized natural rubber, used as vibration control goods in vehicles of 8701 through 8705	Free	C
40169935	Articles made of noncellular vulcanized natural rubber, not used as vibration control goods in vehicles of 8701 through 8705 mesoi	Free	C
40169955	Articles mesoi, of noncellular vulcanized synthetic rubber other than hard rubber, used as vibration control goods in veh 8701/8705	2.5%	A
40169960	Articles of noncellular vulcanized synthetic rubber other than hard rubber	2.5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
40170000	Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber	2.7%	A
41012010	Whole raw hide/skin of bovine/equines (w/o 8 kg when dried, 10 kg when dry salted or 16 kg when fresh/otherwise preserved), not pretanned	Free	C
41012020	Whole bovine hides/skin upper/limb (w/o 8 kg when dried, 10 kg when dry salted or 16 kg when fresh/otherwise preserved), n/o 2.6 m2, mesoi	Free	C
41012030	Whole bovine hides/skin mesoi (w/o 8 kg when dried, 10 kg when dry salted or 16 kg when fresh/otherwise preserved), n/o 2.6 m2, mesoi	2.4%	A
41012035	Whole raw buffalo hides/skins (w/o 8 kg when dried, 10 kg when dry salted or 16 kg when fresh/otherwise preserved), over 2.6 m2, mesoi	2.4%	A
41012040	Whole bovine hides/skins (not buffalo) (w/o 8 kg dried, 10 kg dry salted or 16 kg fresh/otherwise preserved), ov 2.6 m2, vegetable pretanned	5.0%	A
41012050	Whole bovine hide/skin (not buffalo) (w/o 8 kg dried, 10 kg dry salted or 16 kg fresh/otherwise preserved), ov 2.6 m2, not vegetable pretann	3.3%	A
41012070	Whole equine hides and skins (w/o 8 kg when dried, 10 kg when dry salted or 16 kg when fresh/otherwise preserved), other than not pretanned	3.3%	A
41015010	Whole raw hides and skins of bovine or equine animals, of a weight exceeding 16 kg, not pretanned	Free	C
41015020	Whole raw bovine hides and skins upper/limb, of a weight over 16 kg, unit surface area n/o 2.6 m2, pretanned but not further prepared	Free	C
41015030	Whole raw bovine hides and skins, of a weight over 16 kg, unit surface area n/o 2.6 sq m, pretanned but not further prepared	2.4%	A
41015035	Whole raw buffalo hides and skins, of a weight over 16 kg, surface area over 2.6 sq m, pretanned but not further prepared	2.4%	A
41015040	Whole raw bovine hides and skins (not buffalo), weight over 16 kg, surface area over 2.6 m2, vegetable pretanned but not further prepared	5.0%	A
41015050	Whole raw bovine hides/skins (not buffalo), weight over 16 kg, surface area over 2.6 m2, pretanned (not vegetable) but not further prepared	3.3%	A
41015070	Whole raw equine hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg, pretanned but not further prepared	3.3%	A
41019010	Raw hides and skins (other than whole) of bovine or equine animals, not pretanned	Free	C
41019035	Raw buffalo hides and skins (other than whole), pretanned but not further prepared	2.4%	A
41019040	Raw bovine hides and skins (other than whole), vegetable pretanned but not further prepared	5.0%	A
41019050	Raw bovine hides and skins (other than whole), pretanned (other than vegetable pretanned) but not further prepared	3.3%	A
41019070	Raw equine hides and skins (other than whole), pretanned but further prepared	3.3%	A
41021010	Raw skins of sheep or lambs (not excluded by note 1(c) to chapter 41), with wool on, not pretanned	Free	C
41021020	Raw skins of sheep or lamb (not excluded by note 1(c) to chapter 41), with wool on, vegetable pretanned but not further prepared	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
41021030	Raw skins of sheep or lamb (not excluded by note 1(c) to chapter 41), with wool on, pretanned other than vegetable but not further prepared	2.0%	A
41022100	Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, pickled, other than those excluded by note 1(c) to chapter 41	Free	C
41022910	Raw skins of sheep or lamb (not excluded by note 1(c) to chapter 41), without wool on, not pretanned	Free	C
41022920	Raw sheep or lamb skins (not excluded by note 1(c) to chapter 41), without wool on, vegetable pretanned but not further prepared	Free	C
41022930	Raw sheep or lamb skins (not excluded by note 1(c) to chapter 41), without wool on, pretanned other than vegetable but not further prepared	2.0%	A
41031010	Raw hides and skins of goats or kids (not excluded by note 1(c) to chapter 41), not pretanned	Free	C
41031020	Raw hides and skins of goats or kids (not excluded by note 1(c) to chapter 41), vegetable pretanned but not further prepared	Free	C
41031030	Raw hides and skins of goat or kid (not excluded by note 1(c) to chapter 41), pretanned (other than vegetable) but not prepared	3.7%	A
41032010	Raw hides and skins of reptiles, not pretanned	Free	C
41032020	Raw hides and skins of reptiles, vegetable pretanned but not further prepared	5.0%	A
41032030	Raw hides and skins of reptiles, pretanned other than vegetable pretanned but not further prepared	Free	C
41033010	Raw hides and skins of swine, not pretanned	Free	C
41033020	Raw hides and skins of swine, pretanned but not further prepared	4.2%	A
41039010	Raw hides and skins of animals nesoi (other than those excluded by note 1(b) or 1(c) to chapter 41), not pretanned	Free	C
41039020	Raw hides and skins of animals nesoi (other than those excluded by note 1(b) or 1(c) to chapter 41), pretanned but not further prepared	3.3%	A
41041110	Tanned whole bovine skin and hide upper/lining leather, w/o hair on, unit surface area n/o 2.6 sq m, in the wet state	Free	C
41041120	Tanned whole bovine skin and hide leather (not upper/lining), w/o hair on, unit surface area n/o 2.6 sq m, in the wet state	2.4%	A
41041130	Full grain unsplit or grain split buffalo hide or skin, w/o hair on, tanned but not further prepared, surface ov 2.6 m2, in the wet state	2.4%	A
41041140	Full grain unsplit/grain split bovine nesoi and equine upper & sole hides/skins, w/o hair, tanned but not further prepared, in the wet state	5.0%	A
41041150	Full grain unsplit/grain split bovine (except buffalo) nesoi and equine hides/skins, w/o hair, tanned not further prepared, in the wet state	3.3%	A
41041910	Whole bovine skin upper or lining leather, w/o hair on, unit surface n/o 2.6 sq m, tanned but not further prepared, in the wet state	Free	C
41041920	Whole bovine skin leather (not upper or lining), w/o hair on, surface n/o 2.6 sq m, tanned but not further prepared, in the wet state	2.4%	A
41041930	Buffalo hides and skins nesoi, w/o hair on, unit surface area ov 2.6 m2, tanned but not further prepared, in the wet state	2.4%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
41041940	Upper and sole bovine (except buffalo) and equine hides and skins, nesoi, w/o hair, tanned but not further prepared, in the wet state	5.0%	A
41041950	Bovine (except buffalo) and equine hides and skins (not upper/sole) nesoi, w/o hair, tanned but not further prepared, in the wet state	3.3%	A
41044110	Crust whole bovine hide and skin upper or lining leather, w/o hair on, unit surface n/o 2.6 sq m, tanned but not further prepared	Free	C
41044120	Crust whole bovine hide and skin leather (not upper or lining), w/o hair on, surface n/o 2.6 sq m, tanned but not further prepared	2.4%	A
41044130	Crust full grain unsplit or grain split buffalo hides and skins, surface area over 2.6 m <sup>2</sup> , without hair on, tanned but not further prepared	2.4%	A
41044140	Crust full grain unsplit/grain split bovine (ex. buffalo) nesoi/equine hides/skins upper/sole leather, w/o hair, tanned but not further prepared	5.0%	A
41044150	Crust full grain unsplit/grain split bovine (except buffalo) nesoi and equine hides and skins, nesoi, w/o hair, tanned but not further prepared	3.3%	A
41044910	Crust whole bovine hide and skin upper or lining leather, w/o hair on, unit surface n/o 2.6 sq m, tanned but not further prepared, nesoi	Free	C
41044920	Crust whole bovine hide and skin (not upper or lining leather), w/o hair on, surface n/o 2.6 sq m, tanned but not further prepared, nesoi	2.4%	A
41044930	Crust buffalo hides and skins nesoi, without hair on, surface area over 2.6 m <sup>2</sup> , tanned but not further prepared	2.4%	A
41044940	Crust upper and sole equine and bovine (except buffalo) nesoi hides and skins, nesoi, w/o hair, tanned but not further prepared	5.0%	A
41044950	Crust bovine (except buffalo) nesoi and equine hides and skins, nesoi, w/o hair, tanned but not further prepared	3.3%	A
41051010	Sheep or lamb skins, without wool on, tanned but not further prepared, wet blue	2.0%	A
41051090	Sheep or lamb skins, without wool on, tanned but not further prepared, in the wet state other than wet blue	2.0%	A
41053000	Sheep or lamb skins, without wool on, tanned but not further prepared, in the dry state (crust)	2.0%	A
41062110	Hides and skins of goats or kids, without hair on, tanned but not further prepared, wet blue	2.4%	A
41062190	Hides and skins of goats or kids, without hair on, tanned but not further prepared, in the wet state other than wet blue	2.4%	A
41062200	Hides and skins of goats or kids, without hair on, tanned but not further prepared, in the dry state (crust)	2.4%	A
41063110	Hides and skins of swine, without hair on, tanned but not further prepared, wet blue	4.2%	A
41063190	Hides and skins of swine, without hair on, tanned but not further prepared, in the wet state other than wet blue	4.2%	A
41063200	Hides and skins of swine, without hair on, tanned but not further prepared, in the dry state (crust)	4.2%	A
41064000	Tanned or crust hides and skins of reptiles, whether or not split, but not further prepared	Free	C
41069100	Hides and skins of animals nesoi, without hair on, tanned but not further prepared, in the wet state (including wet-blue)	3.3%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
41069200	Hides and skins of animals nesoi, without hair on, tanned but not further prepared, in the dry state (crust)	3.3%	A
41071110	Full grain unsplit whole bovine upper or lining leather, w/o hair on, surface n/o 2.6 m <sup>2</sup> , prepared after tanning or crusting, not head 4114	Free	C
41071120	Full grain unsplit whole bovine leather (not upper/lining), w/o hair on, not fancy, n/o 2.6 m <sup>2</sup> , prepared after tanning or crust, not head 4114	2.4%	A
41071130	Full grain unsplit whole bovine leather (not upper/lining), w/o hair on, fancy, n/o 2.6 m <sup>2</sup> , prepared after tanning or crusting, not head 4114	3.6%	A
41071140	Full grain unsplit whole buffalo leather, without hair on, surface over 2.6 sq m, prepared after tanning or crusting, not heading 4114	2.5%	A
41071150	Full grain unsplit upholstery leather of bovines (not buffalo) nesoi and equines, w/o hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	2.8%	A
41071160	Full grain unsplit upper & sole leather of bovines (not buffalo) nesoi or equine, w/o hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	3.3%	A
41071170	Full grain unsplit whole bovine (not buffalo) nesoi and equine leather nesoi, w/o hair, prepared after tanning/crusting, not fancy, not 4114	5.0%	A
41071180	Full grain unsplit whole bovine (not buffalo) nesoi and equine leather nesoi, w/o hair, prepared after tanning or crusting, fancy, not 4114	2.4%	A
41071210	Grain split whole bovine skin upper or lining leather, w/o hair on, unit surface n/o 2.6 sq m, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	Free	C
41071220	Grain split whole bovine skin leather (not upper or lining), w/o hair, not fancy, n/o 2.6 sq m, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	2.4%	A
41071230	Grain split whole bovine skin leather (not upper or lining), w/o hair on, fancy, n/o 2.6 sq m, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	3.6%	A
41071240	Grain split whole buffalo leather, without hair on, unit surface area over 2.6 sq m, prepared after tanning or crusting, not of heading 4114	2.5%	A
41071250	Grain split whole upholstery leather of bovines (not buffalo) nesoi and equines, w/o hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	2.8%	A
41071260	Grain split whole upper & sole leather of bovines (not buffalo) nesoi or equines, w/o hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	3.3%	A
41071270	Grain split whole bovine (not buffalo) nesoi and equine nesoi leathers, w/o hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, not fancy, not 4114	5.0%	A
41071280	Grain split whole bovine (not buffalo) nesoi and equine nesoi leathers, without hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, fancy, not 4114	2.4%	A
41071910	Whole bovine skin upper or lining leather nesoi, w/o hair on, unit surface n/o 2.6 m <sup>2</sup> , prepared after tanning or crusting, not of head 4114	Free	C
41071920	Whole bovine skin leather (not upper or lining) nesoi, w/o hair on, not fancy, n/or 2.6 sq m, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	2.4%	A
41071930	Whole bovine skin leather (not upper or lining) nesoi, w/o hair on, fancy, surface n/o 2.6 m <sup>2</sup> , prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	3.6%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS8	Brief Description	Base	Category
41071940	Whole buffalo skin leather (not full grain unsplit/grain splits), w/o hair on, over 2.6 sq m, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	2.5%	A
41071950	Whole upholstery leather of bovines (not buffalo) nesoi and equines nesoi, without hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	2.8%	A
41071960	Whole upper & sole leather of bovines (not buffalo) nesoi or equines nesoi, without hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	5.0%	A
41071970	Whole bovine (not buffalo) and equine leather, nesoi, without hair on, not fancy, prepared after tanning or crusting, not of heading 4114	5.0%	A
41071980	Whole bovine (not buffalo) and equine leather, nesoi, without hair on, fancy, prepared after tanning or crusting, not of heading 4114	2.4%	A
41079140	Full grain unsplit buffalo leather (not whole), w/o hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting (including parchment-dressed), not head 4114	2.5%	A
41079150	Full grain unsplit upholstery leather of bovines (not buffalo) & equines, not whole, w/o hair, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	2.8%	A
41079160	Full grain unsplit upper & sole leather of bovines (not buffalo) or equines, not whole, w/o hair, prep. after tanning or crusting, not 4114	3.3%	A
41079170	Full grain unsplit bovine (not buffalo) & equine leather, not whole, w/o hair on, nesoi, not fancy, prep. after tanning/crusting, not 4114	5.0%	A
41079180	Full grain unsplit bovine (not buffalo) & equine leather, not whole, w/o hair on, nesoi, fancy, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	2.4%	A
41079240	Grain splits buffalo leather (not whole), without hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, other than of heading 4114	2.5%	A
41079250	Grain splits upholstery leather of bovines (not buffalo) and equines, not whole, w/o hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	2.8%	A
41079260	Grain splits upper & sole leather of bovines (not buffalo) or equines, not whole, w/o hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	3.3%	A
41079270	Grain splits bovine (not buffalo) and equine leather, not whole, w/o hair on, nesoi, not fancy, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	5.0%	A
41079280	Grain splits bovine (not buffalo) and equine leather, not whole, without hair on, nesoi, fancy, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	2.4%	A
41079940	Buffalo leather other than full grain unsplit & grain splits, not whole, w/o hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, not heading 4114	2.5%	A
41079950	Upholstery leather of bovines (not buffalo) or equines, not whole, nesoi, without hair on, prepared after tanning or crusting, not 4114	2.8%	A
41079960	Upper & sole leather of bovines (not buffalo) or equines, not whole, nesoi, w/o hair on, prepare after tanning or crusting, not 4114	5.0%	A
41079970	Bovine (not buffalo) and equine leather, not whole, nesoi, without hair on, not fancy, prepared after tanning or crusting, not heading 4114	5.0%	A
41079980	Bovine (not buffalo) and equine leather, not whole, nesoi, without hair on, fancy, prepared after tanning or crusting, not of heading 4114	2.4%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
41120030	Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, not fancy, prepared after tanning or crusting, other than of heading 4114	2.0%	A
41120060	Sheep or lamb skin leather, without wool on, fancy, further prepared after tanning or crusting, other than of heading 4114	2.0%	A
41131030	Goat or kidskin leather, without hair on, not fancy, further prepared after tanning or crusting, other than of heading 4114	2.4%	A
41131060	Goat or kidskin leather, without hair on, fancy, further prepared after tanning or crusting, other than of heading 4114	2.8%	A
41132000	Leather of swine, without hair on, further prepared after tanning or crusting, other than leather of heading 4114	4.2%	A
41133030	Reptile leather, not fancy, further prepared after tanning or crusting, other than leather of heading 4114	Free	C
41133060	Reptile leather, fancy, further prepared after tanning or crusting, other than leather of heading 4114	Free	C
41139030	Leather of animals nesoi, without hair on, not fancy, further prepared after tanning or crusting, other than leather of heading 4114	3.3%	A
41139060	Leather of animals nesoi, without hair on, fancy, further prepared after tanning or crusting, other than leather of heading 4114	1.6%	A
41141000	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather	3.2%	A
41142030	Patent leather	2.3%	A
41142040	Patent laminated leather or metallized leather, of calf or kip	3.6%	A
41142070	Patent laminated leather or metallized leather, other than calf or kip	1.6%	A
41151000	Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fiber, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls	Free	C
41152000	Parnings & other waste of leather or composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles, leather dust, powder & flour	Free	C
42010030	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses and similar dog equipment, of any material	2.4%	A
42010060	Saddlery and harnesses for animals nesoi, (incl. traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths and bags and the like), of any material	2.8%	A
42021100	Trunks, suitcases, vanity & all other cases, occupational luggage & like containers, surface of leather, composition or patent leather	8.0%	A
42021220	Trunks, suitcases, vanity and attache cases, occupational luggage and similar containers, with outer surface of plastics	20.0%	A
42021240	Trunks, suitcases, vanity & attache cases, occupational luggage & like containers, surfaces of cotton, not of pile or tufted construction	6.4%	A
42021260	Trunks, suitcases, vanity & attache cases, occupational luggage & like containers, w outer surface of veg. fibers, excl. cotton	5.8%	A
42021280	Trunks, suitcases, vanity & attache cases, occupational luggage and similar containers, with outer surface of textile materials nesoi	17.8%	A
42021900	Trunks, suitcases, vanity cases, attache cases, occupational luggage & like containers surface of vulcanized fiber or paperboard nesoi	20.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
42022130	Handbags, with or without shoulder strap or without handle, with outer surface of reptile leather	5.3%	A
42022160	Handbags, with or without shoulder strap or without handle, with outer surface of leather, composition or patent leather, nesl, n/o \$20 ea.	10.0%	A
42022190	Handbags, with or without shoulder strap or without handle, with outer surface of leather, composition or patent leather, nesl, over \$20 ea.	9.0%	A
42022215	Handbags, with or without shoulder straps or without handle, with outer surface of sheeting of plastics	16.4%	A
42022235	Handbags with or without shoulder strap or without handle, with outer surface of textile materials, wholly or in part of braid, of abaca	8.4%	A
42022240	Handbags with or without shoulder strap or without handle, with outer surface of textile materials, wholly or in part of braid, nesl	7.5%	A
42022245	Handbags with or without shoulder strap or without handle, with outer surface of cotton, not of pile or tufted construction or braid	6.4%	A
42022260	Handbags with or w/o shoulder strap or w/o handle, outer surface of veg. fibers, exc. cotton, not of pile or tufted construction or braid	5.8%	A
42022270	Handbags with or w/o shoulder strap or w/o handle, with outer surface containing 85% or more of silk, not braided	7.0%	A
42022280	Handbags with or without shoulder strap or without handle, with outer surface of textile materials, nesl	17.8%	A
42022910	Handbags w. or w/o shld. strap or w/o handle of mat. (of leather, shing. of pls., tex. mat., vul. fib. or paperbd.), paper cov., of pls.	5.3%	A
42022920	Handbags w. or w/o shld. strap or w/o handle of mat. (of leather, shing. of pls., tex. mat., vul. fib. or paperbd.), paper cov., of wood	3.3%	A
42022950	Handbags w. or w/o shld. strap or w/o handle of mat. (of leather, shing. of pls., tex. mat., vul. fib. or paperbd.), pap.cov., of mat. nesl	7.8%	A
42022990	Handbags with or without shoulder straps or without handle, with outer surface of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard, not covered with paper	20.0%	A
42023130	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of reptile leather	3.7%	A
42023160	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of leather, composition or patent leather, nesl	8.0%	A
42023210	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of reinforced or laminated plastics	12.1 cents/kg + 4.6%	A
42023220	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of plastic sheeting, nesl	20.0%	A
42023240	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of cotton, not of pile or tufted construction	6.4%	A
42023280	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of vegetable fibers, not of pile or tufted construction, nesl	5.8%	A
42023285	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface 85% or more silk or silk waste	2.0%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
42023295	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of textile materials, nesl	17.8%	A
42023910	Articles of kind usually carried in pocket or handbag (of leather, stimg. of plas., tex. mat., vul. fib. or paperbd.), pap. cov., of plas.	5.3%	A
42023920	Articles of kind usually carried in pocket or handbag (of leather, stimg. of plas., tex. mat., vul. fib. or paperbd.), pap. cov., of wood	3.3%	A
42023930	Articles of kind usu. carried in pocket or handbag (of lea., stimg. of plas., tex. mat., vul. fib. or paperbd.), pap. cov., of mat. nesl	7.8%	A
42023990	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or handbag, with outer surface of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard	20.0%	A
42029100	Cases, bags and containers nesl, with outer surface of leather; of composition leather or patent leather	4.5%	A
42029204	Insulated beverage bag w/outer surface textiles, interior only flexible plastic container	7.0%	A
42029205	Insulating/dispensing beverage thru flexible tubing	7.0%	A
42029208	Insulated food or beverage bags with outer surface of textile materials, nesol	7.0%	A
42029210	Insulated food or beverage bags with outer surface of sheeting of plastic	3.4%	A
42029215	Travel, sports and similar bags with outer surface of cotton, not of pile or tufted construction	6.4%	A
42029220	Travel, sports and similar bags with outer surface of vegetable fibers, excl. cotton, not of pile construction	5.8%	A
42029230	Travel, sports and similar bags with outer surface of textile materials other than of vegetable fibers	17.8%	A
42029245	Travel, sports and similar bags with outer surface of plastic sheeting	20.0%	A
42029250	Musical instrument cases, with outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials	4.2%	A
42029260	Bags, cases and similar containers, nesl, with outer surface of cotton	6.4%	A
42029290	Bags, cases and similar containers nesl, with outer surface of plastic sheeting or of textile materials, excl. cotton	17.8%	A
42029910	Cases, bags and sim. containers, nesl, of mat. (of leather, stimg. of plas., tex. mat., vul. fib., or paperbd.), pap. cov., of plastic	3.4%	A
42029920	Cases & sim. cont., nesl, of mat. (of lea., stimg. of plas., tex. mat., vul. fib. or paperbd.), pap. cov., of wood, not lined with tex. fab.	4.3%	A
42029930	Cases, bags & sim. cont., nesl, of mat. (of lea., plas. stimg., tex. mat., vul. fib. or paperbd.), pap. cov., of wood, lined with tex. fab.	Free	C
42029950	Cases, bags & sim. cont., nesl, of mat. (of lea., plas. stimg., tex. mat., vul. fib. or paperbd.), pap. cov., except of wood or plastic	7.8%	A
42029990	Cases, bags and similar containers, nesl, with outer surface of vulcanized fiber or of paperboard	20.0%	A
42031020	Articles of apparel, of reptile leather	4.7%	A
42031040	Articles of apparel, of leather or of composition leather, nesl	6.0%	A
42032120	Batting gloves, of leather or of composition leather	3.0%	A
42032140	Baseball and softball gloves and mits, excluding batting gloves, of leather or of composition leather	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
42032155	Cross-country ski gloves, mittens and mits, of leather or of composition leather	3.5%	A
42032160	Ski or snowmobile gloves, mittens and mits, nesl, of leather or of composition leather	5.5%	A
42032170	Ice hockey gloves, of leather or of composition leather	Free	C
42032180	Gloves, mittens and mits specially designed for use in sports, nesl, of leather or of composition leather	4.9%	A
42032905	Gloves, wholly of horsehide or cowhide leather not specially designed for use in sports, with fourchettes or sidewalls	12.6%	A
42032908	Gloves, wholly of horsehide or cowhide (except catskin) leather, not specially designed for use in sports, nesl	14.0%	A
42032915	Gloves not wholly of horsehide or cowhide leather not specially designed for use in sports, with fourchettes or sidewalls	14.0%	A
42032918	Gloves not wholly of horsehide or cowhide leather not specially designed for use in sports, nesl	14.0%	A
42032920	Gloves, mittens and mits of leather or composition leather, nesl, not seamed	12.6%	A
42032930	Men's gloves, mittens and mits of leather or composition leather, nesl, seamed	14.0%	A
42032940	Gloves, mittens and mits of leather or composition leather, nesl, not lined, for persons other than men	12.6%	A
42032950	Gloves, mittens and mits of leather or composition leather, nesl, lined, for persons other than men	12.6%	A
42033000	Belts and bandoliers with or without buckles, of leather or of composition leather	2.7%	A
42034030	Clothing accessories nesl, of reptile leather	4.9%	A
42034060	Clothing accessories of leather or of composition leather, nesl	Free	C
42040030	Beltng leather, cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suit, for conversion into beltng for machinery or appliances	2.9%	A
42040060	Articles of leather or composition leather used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses, except beltng leathers	Free	C
42050020	Shoelaces of leather or of composition leather	Free	C
42050040	Straps and strops of leather or of composition leather	1.8%	C
42050060	Articles of reptile leather, nesl	4.9%	A
42050080	Articles of leather or of composition leather, nesl, excluding reptile leather	Free	C
42061030	Articles of catgut if imported for use in the manufacture of sterile surgical sutures	3.5%	A
42061090	Articles of catgut, nesl	3.9%	A
42069000	Articles of gut (other than silkworm gut or catgut), of goldbeater's skin, of bladders or of tendons	Free	C
43011000	Raw furskins of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	C
43013000	Raw lamb furskins of Astrachan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian, Tibetan, whole	Free	C
43016030	Raw furskins of silver, black or platinum fox (including mutations of these) whole, with or without head, tail or paws	5.1%	A
43016060	Raw furskins of fox, other than of silver, black or platinum fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	C
43017000	Raw furskins of seal, whole, with or without head, tail or paws	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
43018001	Raw furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws, not elsewhere specified or included	Free	C
43019000	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings of raw furskins, suitable for furriers' use	Free	C
43021100	Tanned or dressed whole furskins of mink, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled	2.1%	A
43021300	Tanned/dressed whole skins of Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian, Indian, Mongolian, Chinese & Tibetan lamb, not assembled	2.2%	A
43021915	Tanned or dressed whole furskins of silver, black or platinum fox (including mutations), with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled	5.6%	A
43021930	Tanned or dressed whole furskins of beaver, chinchilla, ermine, lynx, raccoon, sable, other specified animals, not dyed, not assembled	1.5%	A
43021945	Tanned or dressed whole furskins of beaver, chinchilla, ermine, lynx, raccoon, sable, wolf, other specified animals, dyed, not assembled	2.2%	A
43021955	Tanned or dressed whole furskins of rabbit or hare, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled	2.7%	A
43021960	Tanned or dressed whole furskins, mink, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled, not dyed	3.5%	A
43021975	Tanned or dressed whole furskins, mink, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled, dyed	1.7%	A
43022030	Heads, tails, paws, other pieces or cuttings of dressed or tanned furskins, of beaver, ermine, wolf, other specified animals, not assembled	2.1%	A
43022060	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings of dressed or tanned furskins, mink, not assembled, not dyed	3.5%	A
43022090	Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings of dressed or tanned furskins, mink, not assembled, dyed	1.7%	A
43023000	Whole furskins and pieces or cuttings thereof, tanned and dressed, assembled	5.3%	A
43031000	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of furskins	4.0%	A
43039000	Articles of fur and articles thereof	Free	C
43040000	Artificial fur and articles thereof	Free	A
44011000	Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or similar forms	Free	C
44012100	Coniferous wood in chips or particles	Free	C
44012200	Nonconiferous wood in chips or particles	Free	C
44013020	Artificial fire logs, composed of wax and sawdust, with or without added materials	0.2%	F
44013040	Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms, mink	Free	C
44020000	Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated	Free	C
44031000	Wood in the rough whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, treated with paint, stain, creosole or other preservatives	Free	C
44032000	Coniferous wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood or roughly squared, not treated with preservatives	Free	C
44034100	Wood in the rough/roughly squared, of Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau, not treated with paint/stain/creosole/other preservative	Free	C
44034900	Wood in rough/roughly squared, of tropical wood specified in ch. 44 subhead note 1 mero, not treated with paint/stain/creosole/other preservative	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
44039100	Oak wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared, not treated with preservatives	Free	C
44039200	Beech wood in the rough, not treated with preservatives	Free	C
44039900	Wood in the rough, nesl	Free	C
44041000	Coniferous wood, roughly shaped into poles, pickets, stakes and other forms, to be finished into specific articles or products	Free	C
44042000	Nonconiferous wood, roughly shaped into poles, pickets, stakes and other forms, to be finished into specific articles or products	Free	C
44050000	Wood flour (excelsior); wood flour	3.2%	A
44061000	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, not impregnated	Free	C
44069000	Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood, impregnated	Free	C
44071000	Coniferous wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm	Free	C
44072400	Virola, Mahogany, Imbuia and Balsawood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, over 6 mm thick	Free	C
44072500	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, over 6 mm thick	Free	C
44072600	White Lauan, White Meranti, White Serraya, Yellow Merantia and Alan wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, over 6 mm thick	Free	C
44072900	Tropical wood specified in chapter 44 subheading note 1, mesol, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, over 6 mm thick	Free	C
44079100	Oak wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, over 6 mm thick	Free	C
44079200	Beech wood, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, over 6 mm thick	Free	C
44079900	Nonconiferous woods, nesl, sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, over 6 mm thick	Free	C
44081001	Coniferous veneer sheets and sheets for plywood & coniferous wood sawn/sliced/peeled not over 6 mm thick	Free	C
44083101	Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn/sliced/peeled, n/o 6 mm thick	Free	C
44083901	Tropical wood specified in ch. 44 subhead note 1, mesol, veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn/sliced/peeled, n/o 6 mm thick	Free	C
44089001	Nonconiferous nonconiferous veneer sheets and sheets for plywood and other wood sawn/sliced/peeled, not over 6 mm thick	Free	C
44091005	Coniferous wood continuously shaped along any of its ends, whether or not also continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces	3.2%	A
44091010	Coniferous wood siding continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44091020	Coniferous wood flooring continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44091040	Standard wood moldings of pine (Pinus spp.) continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44091045	Standard coniferous wood moldings, other than of pine, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
44091050	Continuous wood moldings, other than standard type, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44091060	Continuous wood dowel rods, plain, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44091065	Continuous wood dowel rod, sanded/grooved/otherwise advanced in condition, continuously shaped along any of edges or faces but not its ends	4.9%	A
44091090	Continuous wood, other than siding, flooring, moldings or dowel rod, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44092005	Noncontinuous wood continuously shaped along any of its ends, whether or not also continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces	3.2%	A
44092010	Noncontinuous wood siding continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44092025	Noncontinuous wood flooring continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44092040	Standard noncontinuous wood moldings continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44092050	Noncontinuous wood moldings, other than standard type, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44092060	Noncontinuous wood dowel rods, plain, continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44092065	Noncontinuous wood dowel rods, sanded/grooved/otherwise advanced in condition, continuously shaped along any of edges or faces but not ends	4.9%	A
44092090	Noncontinuous wood, other than siding, flooring, molding or dowel rods, continuously shaped along any of edges or faces but not on its ends	Free	C
44102100	Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood, unworked or not further worked than sanded	Free	C
44102900	Oriented strand board and waferboard, of wood, further worked than sanded	Free	C
44103100	Particle board and similar board of wood, other than oriented strand board or waferboard, unworked or not further worked than sanded	Free	C
44103200	Particle board and similar board of wood, other than oriented strand board or waferboard, surface-covered with melamine-impregnated paper	Free	C
44103300	Particle board and similar board of wood, other than oriented strand board/waferboard, surface-covered with decorative laminates of plastic	Free	C
44103900	Particle board and similar board of wood, other than oriented strand board or waferboard, further worked than sanded, nesoi	Free	C
44109000	Particle board and similar board of ligneous materials other than wood	Free	C
44111100	Fiberboard, of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> , not mechanically worked or surface covered	Free	C
44111920	Fiberboard, of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> , mechanically worked, not surface covered (except for oil treatment)	Free	C
44111930	Fiberboard, of a density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> , mechanically edged-worked, for construction uses	Free	C
44111940	Fiberboard nesoi, density exceeding 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	6.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
44112100	Fiberboard of a density over 0.5 but not over 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> , not mechanically worked or surface covered	Free	C
44112920	Fiberboard of a density over 0.5 but not over 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> , edgeworked continuously, laminated, for construction uses	1.9 cents/kg + 1.5%	A
44112930	Fiberboard of a density over 0.5 but not over 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> , tongued, grooved or rabbeted continuously, for construction uses, nesi	Free	C
44112960	Fiberboard of a density over 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not over 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup> , not mechanically worked surface covered	Free	C
44112990	Fiberboard nesi, density between 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> and 0.8 g/cm <sup>3</sup>	3.9%	A
44113100	Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> , not mechanically worked or surface covered	Free	C
44113900	Fiberboard of a density exceeding 0.35 g/cm <sup>3</sup> but not exceeding 0.5 g/cm <sup>3</sup> , mechanically worked or surface covered	Free	C
44119100	Fiberboard of a density 0.35 g/cm <sup>3</sup> or less, not mechanically worked or surface covered	Free	C
44119900	Fiberboard of a density 0.35 g/cm <sup>3</sup> or less, mechanically worked or surface covered	Free	C
44121305	Plywood sheets n/o 6 mm thick, tropical hardwood outer ply, birch face ply, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent	Free	C
44121325	Plywood sheet n/o 6 mm thick, tropical hard wood outer ply, face ply of Spanish cedar or walnut, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent	8.0%	A
44121340	Plywood sheets n/o 6 mm thick, with specified tropical wood outer ply, with face ply nesi, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent	8.0%	A
44121351	Plywood sheets n/o 6 mm thick, tropical wood nesi at least one outer ply, with face ply nesi, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent	8.0%	A
44121360	Plywood sheets n/o 6 mm thick, with certain specified tropical wood outer ply, surface covered beyond clear or transparent	8.0%	A
44121391	Plywood sheets n/o 6 mm thick, tropical wood nesi at least one outer ply, surface covered beyond clear or transparent	8.0%	A
44121405	Plywood sheets n/o 6 mm thick, outer ply of nontropical hardwood, birch face ply, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent	Free	C
44121425	Plywood sheet n/o 6 mm thick, outer ply of nontropical hardwood, face ply Spanish Cedar or walnut, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent	5.1%	A
44121431	Plywood sheet n/o 6 mm thick, at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood, with face ply nesi, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent	8.0%	A
44121436	Plywood sheets n/o 6 mm thick, at least one outer ply of nonconiferous wood, surface covered other than clear or transparent	8.0%	A
44121910	Plywood of wood sheets, n/o 6 mm thick each, with outer plies of coniferous wood, face ply of Panama pine, not or clear surface covered	Free	C
44121930	Plywood of wood sheets, n/o 6 mm thick each, with outer plies of coniferous wood, European red pine face ply, not or clear surface covered	3.4%	A
44121940	Plywood of wood sheets, n/o 6 mm thick each, with outer plies of coniferous wood, with face ply nesi, not or clear surface covered	8.0%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
44121950	Plywood of wood sheets, n/o 6 mm thick each, with outer plies of coniferous wood, nesi, surface covered, nesi	5.1%	A
44122206	Plywood nesi, veneered panel & similar laminated wood w/hardwood outer ply, least on ply of tropical wood, least one layer of particle board	Free	C
44122210	Plywood nesi, at least one hardwood outer ply, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent, face ply of birch	Free	C
44122231	Plywood nesi, least one hardwood outer ply, w/tropical wood ply, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent, not w/face ply of birch	8.0%	A
44122241	Plywood nesi, at least one hardwood outer ply, at least one tropical hardwood ply, surface covered other than clear or transparent	8.0%	A
44122251	Veneered panels and similar laminated wood w/ at least one hardwood outer ply, at least one ply of tropical wood, nesi	Free	C
44122301	Plywood nesi, veneered panel and similar laminated wood w/least one hardwood outer ply nesi, at least one layer of particle board	Free	C
44122315	Plywood nesi, at least one hardwood outer ply nesi, no particle board, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent, birch face ply	Free	C
44122336	Plywood nesi, at least one hardwood outer ply nesi, no particle board, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent, face ply nesi	8.0%	A
44122946	Plywood nesi, at least one hardwood outer ply nesi, no particle board, surface covered other than clear/transparent	8.0%	A
44122956	Veneer panels and similar laminated wood, nesi, at least one hardwood outer ply nesi	Free	C
44129206	Plywood/veneered panel/sim. laminated wood nesi, softwood outer plies, least one ply tropical hardwood, least one layer of particle board	Free	C
44129210	Plywood nesi, softwood outer plies, least 1 ply tropical hardwood, no particle board, not surf.-cov. beyond clear/transparent, face ply Parana pine	Free	C
44129230	Plywood nesi, softwood outer plies, least 1 ply trop. hardwood, no particle board, not surf.-cov. beyond clear/transp., face ply Europe red pine	3.4%	A
44129241	Plywood nesi, softwood outer plies, least 1 ply trop. hardwood, no particle board, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent, face ply nesi	8.0%	A
44129251	Plywood nesi, softwood outer plies, at least 1 ply tropical hardwood, no particle board, surface covered other than clear or transparent	5.1%	A
44129291	Veneered panels and similar laminated wood nesi, softwood outer plies, at least one ply tropical hardwood, no particle board	Free	C
44129301	Veneered panels and similar laminated wood nesi, softwood outer plies, no tropical hardwood ply, containing least one layer of particle board	Free	C
44129915	Plywood nesi, softwood outer plies, no tropical hardwood ply, no particle board, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent, face ply Parana pine	Free	C
44129935	Plywood nesi, softwood outer plies, no trop. hardwood ply, no particle board, not surface-cov. beyond clear/transp., face ply European red pine	3.4%	A
44129946	Plywood nesi, softwood outer plies, no trop. hardwood ply, no particle board, not surface-covered beyond clear/transparent, face ply nesi	8.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
44129956	Plywood, nesoi, softwood outer plies, no tropical hardwood ply, no particle board, surface covered other than clear or transparent	5.1%	A
44129996	Veneered panels and similar laminated wood, nesoi, softwood outer plies, no tropical hardwood ply, no particle board, nesoi	Free	C
44130000	Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes	3.7%	A
44140000	Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects	3.9%	A
44151030	Packing boxes and cases of wood with solid sides, lids and bottoms	Free	C
44151060	Wooden containers designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables	Free	C
44151090	Wood cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, nesoi; cable-drums of wood	10.7%	A
44152040	Wooden pallets, box-pallets and other load boards designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables	Free	C
44152080	Wooden pallets, box-pallets and other load boards, other than designed for use in the harvesting of fruits and vegetables	10.7%	A
44160030	Wooden casks, barrels and hogheads	Free	C
44160060	Wooden staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of softwood	Free	C
44160090	Wooden vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof	3.2%	A
44170020	Wooden broom and mop handles, 1.9 cm or more in diameter and 97 cm or more in length	Free	C
44170040	Wooden paint brush and paint roller handles	Free	C
44170060	Wooden brush backs	Free	C
44170080	Wooden tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, nesoi; wooden boot or shoe lasts and trees	5.1%	A
44181000	Wooden windows, French-windows and their frames	3.2%	A
44182040	French doors of wood	4.8%	A
44182080	Doors of wood, other than French doors	4.8%	A
44183000	Wooden parquet panels	Free	C
44184000	Wooden formwork (shuttering) for concrete construction work	3.2%	A
44185000	Wooden shingles and shakes	Free	C
44189020	Edge-glued lumber	Free	C
44189045	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, nesoi	3.2%	C
44190040	Wooden forks and spoons for tableware and kitchenware	5.3%	A
44190080	Wooden tableware and kitchenware, other than forks and spoons	3.2%	A
44201000	Wooden statuettes and other wood ornaments	3.2%	A
44209020	Wooden cigar and cigarette boxes	Free	C
44209045	Wooden jewelry boxes, silverware chests, microscope, tool or utensil cases, similar boxes, cases and chests, not lined with textile fabrics	4.3%	A
44209065	Wooden jewelry boxes, silverware chests, microscope, tool or utensil cases, similar boxes, cases and chests, lined with textile fabrics	Free	C
44209080	Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; wooden articles of furniture, nesoi	3.2%	A
44211000	Wooden clothes hangers	3.2%	A
44219010	Plain coniferous wood dowel pins	Free	C
44219015	Plain nonconiferous wood dowel pins	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
44219020	Wood dowel pins, sanded, grooved or otherwise advanced in condition	4.9%	A
44219030	Wood blinds, shutters, screens and shades consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats	10.7%	A
44219040	Wood blinds, shutters, screens and shades, not consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats	5.1%	A
44219050	Wooden toothpicks	Free	C
44219060	Wooden skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers and similar small wares, other than toothpicks	5.1%	A
44219070	Wooden pickets, palings, posts and rails, which are sawn, assembled wooden fence sections	Free	C
44219080	Spring-type clothespins made of wood	6.5 cents/gross	A
44219085	Clothespins made of wood, other than the spring-type	4.8%	A
44219088	Canoe paddles of wood	Free	C
44219093	Theatrical, ballet, and operatic scenery and properties, including sets, of wood	Free	C
44219097	Articles of wood, not elsewhere specified or included	3.3%	A
45011000	Natural cork, raw or simply prepared	Free	C
45019020	Waste cork	Free	C
45019040	Crushed, granulated or ground cork	Free	C
45020000	Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared or in rectangular blocks, plates, sheets or strip (incl. sharp-edged blanks for corks or stoppers)	Free	C
45031020	Corks and stoppers of natural cork, tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter, no 19 mm maximum diameter	Free	C
45031030	Corks and stoppers wholly of natural cork, tapered & of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diam., over 19 mm maximum diam.	Free	C
45031040	Corks and stoppers of natural cork, tapered & of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diam., over 19 mm maximum diam., nesl	Free	C
45031060	Corks and stoppers of natural cork, of a thickness (or length) not greater than the maximum diameter	Free	C
45039020	Disks, wafers and washers of natural cork	Free	C
45039040	Natural cork wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced	Free	C
45039060	Articles of natural cork, other than corks and stoppers	14.0%	A
45041010	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of agglomerated ground or pulverized cork and rubber	Free	C
45041020	Insulation of compressed agglomerated cork, coated or not coated	Free	C
45041030	Floor coverings of agglomerated cork	Free	C
45041040	Agglomerated cork wallcoverings, backed with paper or otherwise reinforced	Free	C
45041045	Agglomerated cork stoppers, not tapered, wholly of cork, of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter	Free	C
45041047	Corks, stoppers, disks, wafers and washers of agglomerated cork, nesl	Free	C
45041050	Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinder; all the foregoing of cork; all the foregoing, nesl	Free	C
45049000	Agglomerated cork and articles of cork, nesl	Free	C
46012020	Rattan webbing for mats, matting and screens	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
46012040	Woven or partly assembled materials of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan or willow for mats, matting and screens	3.3%	A
46012060	Woven or partly assembled vegetable materials other than bamboo, rattan or willow, for mats, matting and screens	4.8%	A
46012080	Floor coverings nesoi, of vegetable materials	Free	C
46012090	Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials, nesoi	8.0%	A
46019105	Plants of vegetable materials and similar products of such plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips	2.7%	A
46019120	Products nesoi, of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, of bamboo, rattan, willow or wood	6.6%	A
46019140	Products nesoi, of plaiting vegetable materials nesoi, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form	Free	C
46019905	Plats and similar products of plaiting materials (not vegetable), whether or not assembled into strips	2.7%	A
46019990	Products nesoi of plaiting materials (not vegetable), bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, nesoi	3.3%	A
46021005	Fishing baskets or creels made from vegetable materials	5.0%	A
46021007	Baskets and bags of bamboo wickerwork	Free	C
46021009	Baskets and bags of bamboo other than wickerwork	10.0%	A
46021012	Baskets and bags, nesoi, whether or not lined, of willow	5.8%	C
46021014	Baskets and bags of rattan or palm leaf wickerwork	Free	A
46021016	Baskets and bags of rattan or palm leaf other than wickerwork	5.0%	A
46021017	Baskets and bags of vegetable material wickerwork, nesoi	Free	C
46021018	Baskets and bags of vegetable material, nesoi	4.5%	A
46021021	Luggage, handbags and flat goods, whether or not lined, of bamboo	6.2%	A
46021022	Luggage, handbags and flat goods, whether or not lined, of willow	5.8%	A
46021023	Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag, of rattan or of palm leaf	9.0%	A
46021025	Luggage, handbags and flat goods, whether or not lined, of rattan or of palm leaf, nesoi	18.0%	A
46021029	Luggage, handbags and flat goods, whether or not lined, made from plaiting materials nesoi	5.3%	A
46021035	Articles of wickerwork, nesoi, of one or more of the following: bamboo, rattan, willow or wood	Free	C
46021045	Basketwork and other articles, nesoi, of one or more of bamboo, rattan, willow or wood	6.6%	C
46021060	Articles of wickerwork, nesoi, of vegetables, nesoi	Free	A
46021080	Basketwork and other articles, nesoi, of vegetables materials, nesoi	2.3%	A
46029000	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles made directly from plaiting materials or from articles of heading 4601, nesoi; joodah articles	3.5%	A
47010000	Mechanical woodpulp	Free	C
47020000	Chemical woodpulp, dissolving grades	Free	C
47031100	Chemical woodpulp, soda or sulfate, other than dissolving grades, of unbleached coniferous wood	Free	C
47031900	Chemical woodpulp, soda or sulfate, other than dissolving grades, of unbleached nonconiferous wood	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
47032100	Chemical woodpulp, soda or sulfate, other than dissolving grades, of semibleached or bleached coniferous wood	Free	C
47032900	Chemical woodpulp, soda or sulfate, other than dissolving grades, of semibleached or bleached nonconiferous wood	Free	C
47041100	Chemical woodpulp, sulfite, other than dissolving grades, of unbleached coniferous wood	Free	C
47041900	Chemical woodpulp, sulfite, other than dissolving grades, of unbleached nonconiferous wood	Free	C
47042100	Chemical woodpulp, sulfite, other than dissolving grades, of semibleached or bleached coniferous wood	Free	C
47042900	Chemical woodpulp, sulfite, other than dissolving grades, of semibleached or bleached nonconiferous wood	Free	C
47050000	Semichemical woodpulp	Free	C
47061000	Cotton linters pulp	Free	C
47062000	Pulps of fibers derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Free	C
47069100	Pulps of fibrous cellulosic material, other than cotton linters pulp, mechanical	Free	C
47069200	Pulps of fibrous cellulosic material, other than cotton linters pulp, chemical	Free	C
47069300	Pulps of fibrous cellulosic material, other than cotton linters pulp, semichemical	Free	C
47071000	Waste and scrap of unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or of corrugated paper or paperboard	Free	C
47072000	Waste and scrap of other paper or paperboard, made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not colored in the mass	Free	C
47073000	Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals, and similar printed matter)	Free	C
47079000	Waste and scrap of paper or paperboard rest, including unsorted waste and scrap	Free	C
48010000	Newsprint, in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48021000	Handmade paper and paperboard	0.2%	F
48022010	Paper & paperboard use for photo-sensitive/heat-sensitive/electro-sensitive paper/paperboard, in strip/rolls ov 15 cm wide or certain sheets	Free	C
48022020	Uncoated basic paper for photo-sensitive/heat-sensitive/electro-sensitive paper/paperboard to be sensitized for photography, roll/sheets nesoi	0.1%	F
48022040	Uncoated paper and paperboard of a kind used for photo-sensitive/heat-sensitive/electro-sensitive paper/paperboard, in rolls or sheets nesoi	0.3%	F
48023050	Carbonizing base paper weighing n/ov 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in strip/roll over 15 cm wide or rectangular sheets w/side ov 36 cm and other ov 15 cm unifold	0.3%	F
48023060	Carbonizing base paper weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in strip/roll over 15 cm wide or rectangular sheets w/side ov 36 cm and other ov 15 cm unifold	0.2%	F
48023070	Carbonizing base paper of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, in rolls or sheets nesoi	0.3%	F
48024000	Wallpaper base (hanging paper), in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48025410	Writing paper, weight < 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> , cont. n/o 10% total fiber content by a mechanical/chemi- process, in strip/roll ov 15 cm wide/certain sheets	0.2%	F
48025420	India & bible paper, weight < 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% total fiber content by a mechanical/chemi- process, in strip/roll ov 15 cm wide/certain sheets	0.2%	F

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
48025430	Paper/paperboard nesoi, weight < 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% total fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, in strip/roll ov 15 cm wide or certain sheets	Free	C
48025450	Other basic paper to be sensitized use in photography, wt < 40g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% total fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, in rolls/sheets nesoi	0.1%	F
48025460	Other paper/paperboard kind use writing/printing/other graphic purposes, wt < 40g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o fiber by mechanical/chemi process,roll/sheet nesoi	0.3%	F
48025510	Writing/cover paper, wt 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> -150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% total fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, in rolls exceeding 15 cm in width	0.2%	F
48025520	Drawing paper, wt 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> -150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% total fiber content by mechanical/chemi- process, in rolls exceeding 15 cm in width	0.2%	F
48025530	India/bible paper, wt 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> -150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% total fiber content by mechanical/chemi- process, in rolls exceeding 15 cm in width	0.2%	F
48025540	Paper & paperboard, nesoi, 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> -150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% total fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, in rolls exceeding 15 cm in width	Free	C
48025560	Other basic paper be sensitized for use photography, 40g/m <sup>2</sup> -150g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% total fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, rolls n/o 15 cm wide	0.1%	F
48025570	Other paper/paperboard for writing/printing/other graphic purpose,40g/m <sup>2</sup> -150g/m <sup>2</sup> ,n/o 10% fiber mechanical/chemi- process,roll n/o 15 cm wide	0.3%	F
48025610	Writing & cover paper, wt 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> -150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% by weight total fiber content by mechanical/chemi- process, in certain size sheets	0.2%	F
48025620	Drawing paper, wt 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> -150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , contain n/o 10% weight total fiber content obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in certain size sheets	0.2%	F
48025630	India & bible paper, wt 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> -150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% by wt. total fiber content obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in certain size sheets	0.2%	F
48025640	Paper & paperboard nesoi, 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> -150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% by wt. total fiber content obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in certain size sheets	Free	C
48025660	Other basic paper be sensitized use in photography, wt. 40g/m <sup>2</sup> -150g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% total fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, other sized sheets	0.1%	F
48025670	Paper/paperboard for writing/printing/other graphic purpose,wt 40g/m <sup>2</sup> -150g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, other sized sheets	0.3%	F
48025710	Writing/cover paper, wt 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> -150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , cont. n/o 10% by weight total fiber content obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in sheets nesoi	0.2%	F
48025720	Drawing paper, wt 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> to 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , cont. n/o 10% by weight total fiber content obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in sheets nesoi	0.2%	F
48025730	India & bible paper, wt 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> to 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , cont. n/o 10% by wt. total fiber content obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in sheets nesoi	0.2%	F
48025740	Paper & paperboard nesoi, 40 g/m <sup>2</sup> -150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , cont. n/o 10% by wt. total fiber content obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in sheets nesoi	Free	C
48025810	Writing/cover paper, >150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% by wt total fiber content by mechanical process/chemi-, in strip/roll ov 15 cm wide or certain sheet	0.2%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
48023820	Paper & paperboard mesoi, >150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% total fiber content by mechanical/chemi- process, in strip/roll ov 15 cm wide or certain sheets	0.2%	F
48023850	Basic paper be sensitized for photography, wt >150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% total fiber content by mechanical process/chemi-, in rolls/sheets mesoi	0.1%	F
48023860	Paper/paperboard for writing/printing/other graphic purpose;>150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber content by mechanical process/chemi- process, other sized sheets	0.3%	F
48026110	Writing & cover paper, over 10% by wt total fiber content consists of fiber obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in rolls over 15 cm wide	0.2%	F
48026120	Drawing paper, over 10% by weight total fiber content consists of fiber obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in rolls over 15 cm wide	0.2%	F
48026130	Paper and paperboard for graphic purpose mesoi, ov 10% total fiber content obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in rolls over 15 cm wide	Free	C
48026150	Basic paper to be sensitized for photography, ov 10% total fiber content obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in rolls n/o 15 cm wide	0.1%	F
48026160	Paper/paperboard for writing/printing/other graphic purposes mesoi, ov 10% total fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, in rolls n/o 15 cm wide	0.3%	F
48026210	Writing & cover paper, over 10% by wt total fiber content consists of fiber obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in certain size sheets	0.2%	F
48026220	Drawing paper, which ov 10% by weight total fiber content consists of fiber obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in certain size sheets	0.2%	F
48026230	Paper and paperboard for graphic purposes mesoi, ov 10% by wt total fiber obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in certain size sheets	Free	C
48026250	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography, ov 10% by wt total fiber obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, other sized sheets	0.1%	F
48026260	Paper/paperboard used for graphic purposes mesoi, ov 10% by wt total fiber obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, other sized sheets	0.3%	F
48026910	Writing & cover paper, of which over 10% by weight total fiber content consists of fiber obtained by mechanical process, sheets mesoi	0.2%	F
48026920	Drawing paper, of which over 10% by weight total fiber content consists of fiber obtained by mechanical process, in sheets mesoi	0.2%	F
48026930	Paper and paperboard for graphic purposes mesoi, ov 10% by wt total fiber obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, in sheets mesoi	Free	C
48030020	Celulose wadding in rolls over 36 cm wide or sheets with at least one side over 36 cm	0.4%	F
48030040	Toilet, facial tissue, towel or napkin stock and paper for household/sanitary purposes, in rolls or sheets of specific measure	Free	C
48041100	Uncoated, unbleached kraftliner, in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48041900	Uncoated kraftliner, other than unbleached, in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48042100	Uncoated, unbleached sack kraft paper, in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48042900	Uncoated sack kraft paper, other than unbleached, in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48043110	Uncoated, unbleached kraft condenser paper, in rolls or sheets, weighing more than 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup>	0.2%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
48043120	Uncoated, unbleached kraft condenser paper, in rolls or sheets, weighing less than 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more than 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> to 150 g/m <sup>2</sup>	0.4%	F
48043140	Uncoated, unbleached kraft wrapping paper in rolls or sheets, weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	Free	C
48043160	Uncoated, unbleached kraft paper mesit, in rolls or sheets, weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	0.4%	F
48043920	Uncoated kraft condenser paper, other than unbleached, in rolls or sheets, weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	0.4%	F
48043940	Uncoated kraft wrapping paper, other than unbleached, in rolls or sheets, weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less	Free	C
48043960	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, other than unbleached, in rolls or sheets, weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less, mesit	0.4%	F
48044120	Uncoated, unbleached kraft wrapping paper in rolls or sheets, weighing more than 150 but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free	C
48044140	Uncoated, unbleached kraft paper and paperboard, mesit, in rolls or sheets, weighing more than 150 but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup>	0.4%	F
48044200	Uncoated, bleached kraft paper and paperboard, over 150 but not over 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> , over 95% content of wood fibers by chemical process, rolls or sheets	Free	C
48044900	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, mesit, in rolls or sheets, weighing more than 150 but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> , mesit	0.4%	F
48045100	Uncoated, unbleached kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	Free	C
48045200	Uncoated, bleached kraft paper & paperboard, over 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> , over 95% content of wood fibers obtained by chemical process, rolls or sheets	Free	C
48045900	Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard in rolls or sheets, weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more, mesit	0.4%	F
48051100	Uncoated semichemical fluting paper, in rolls or sheets, not further worked than as specified in note 3 to chapter 48	0.4%	F
48051210	Uncoated straw fluting paper, weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less, in rolls or sheets, not further worked than as specified in note 3 to chapter 48	0.4%	F
48051220	Uncoated straw fluting paper, weighing over 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets, not further worked than as specified in note 3 to chapter 48	Free	C
48051910	Uncoated fluting paper mesit, weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less, in rolls or sheets, not further worked than as specified in note 3 to chapter 48	0.4%	F
48051920	Uncoated fluting paper mesit, weighing over 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets, not further worked than as specified in note 3 to chapter 48	Free	C
48052450	Uncoated testliner (recycled liner board), weighing not over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets, not further worked than in note 3 to chapter 48	0.2%	F
48052470	Uncoated testliner, weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets, not further worked than in note 3 to chapter 48	Free	C
48052490	Uncoated testliner, weighing over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not over 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets, not further worked than in note 3 to chapter 48	0.4%	F
48052900	Uncoated testliner, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets, not further worked than as specified in note 3 to chapter 48	Free	C
48053000	Uncoated sulfite wrapping paper in rolls or sheets	0.2%	F



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
48054000	Uncoated filter paper and paperboard in rolls or sheets	0.4%	F
48055000	Uncoated felt paper and paperboard in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48059110	Uncoated multi-ply paper & paperboard, bitulous & wrapping paper, weight 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less, in rolls/sheets, not further worked than in note 3	Free	C
48059120	Uncoated condenser paper, weighing 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less, in rolls or sheets, not further worked than as specified in note 3 to chapter 48	0.4%	F
48059150	Uncoated paper and paperboard nesoi, weighing not over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets, not further worked than as in note 3 to chapter 48	0.2%	F
48059170	Uncoated paper and paperboard nesoi, weight over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> but n/o 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets, not further worked than in note 3 to chapter 48	Free	C
48059190	Uncoated paper and paperboard nesoi, weight ov 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> but n/o 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets, not further worked than in note 3 to chapter 48	0.4%	F
48059220	Uncoated pressboard, weighing more than 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but less than 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets, not further worked than in note 3 to chapter 48	0.5%	F
48059240	Uncoated paper & paperboard nesoi, weighing > 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> but < 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets, not further worked than in note 3 to chapter 48	Free	C
48059320	Uncoated pressboard weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more, in rolls or sheets, not further worked than as specified in note 3 to chapter 48	0.5%	F
48059340	Uncoated paper and paperboard nesoi, weighing 225 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more, in rolls or sheets, not further worked than as in note 3 to chapter 48	Free	C
48061000	Vegetable parchment in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48062000	Greaseproof papers in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48063000	Tracing papers in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48064000	Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48070010	Composite paper and paperboard, laminated internally with bitumen, tar or asphalt, not surface-coated or impregnated, in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48070091	Composite straw paper and paperboard, not surface-coated or impregnated, in rolls or sheets	0.3%	F
48070092	Composite cloth-lined or reinforced paper, not surface-coated or impregnated, in rolls or sheets	0.2%	F
48070094	Composite paper and paperboard nesoi, not surface-coated or impregnated, in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48081000	Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated, in rolls or sheets	0.4%	F
48082000	Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48083000	Kraft paper, nesoi, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated, in rolls or sheets	Free	C
48089020	Paper and paperboard, creped or crinkled, in rolls or sheets, nesoi	0.3%	F
48089040	Paper and paperboard, embossed, in rolls or sheets, nesoi	0.2%	F
48089060	Paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, nesoi	0.5%	F
48091020	Carbon or similar copying paper, in rolls over 36 cm wide or rectangular sheets over 36cm on side(s), weighing n/o 15 g/m <sup>2</sup>	0.3%	F
48091040	Carbon or similar copying paper, in rolls over 36 cm wide or rectangular sheets over 36 cm on side(s), weighing over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup>	Free	C
48092020	Self-copy writing paper in rolls over 36 cm wide or rectangular sheets over 36 cm on side(s)	0.4%	F

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
48092040	Self-copy paper in rolls over 36 cm wide or rectangular sheets over 36 cm on side(s), other than writing paper.	Free	C
48099020	Stereotype-matrix board and mat in rolls over 36 cm wide or in rectangular sheets over 36 cm on side(s)	0.6%	F
48099040	Simplex decalcomania paper in rolls over 36 cm wide or in rectangular sheets over 36 cm on side(s)	0.3%	F
48099060	Duplex decalcomania paper in rolls over 36 cm wide or in rectangular sheets over 36 cm on side(s)	Free	C
48099070	Copying or transfer paper impregnated and/or coated, in rolls over 36 cm wide or rectangular sheets over 36 cm on side(s)	Free	C
48099080	Copying or transfer papers, nesl, in rolls over 36 cm wide or rectangular sheets over 36 cm on side(s)	0.2%	F
48101311	Basic paper be sensitized for photography, coated w/inorganic, n/o 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, rolls ov 15 cm wide	0.1%	F
48101313	India or bible paper, coated w/inorganic, n/o 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber content obtained by a mechanical/chemi- process, rolls ov 15 cm wide	0.2%	F
48101319	Paper/paperboard for graphic use nesoi, coated w/inorganic, n/o 150g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, rolls ov 15 cm wide	0.2%	F
48101320	Paper and paperboard for graphic use, coated w/inorganic, ov 150g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, in rolls over 15 cm wide	0.3%	F
48101330	Printed/embossed/perforated paper & paperboard graphic use, coated w/inorganic, n/o 10% fiber by mech/chemi- process, rolls n/o 15 cm wide	0.3%	F
48101360	Basic paper be sensitized for photography, coated w/kaolin/inorganic, n/o 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, rolls n/o 15 cm wide	0.1%	F
48101370	Paper & paperboard for graphic purposes nesoi, coated w/kaolin/inorganic, n/o 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, rolls n/o 15 cm wide	0.3%	F
48101411	Basic paper be sensitized for photography, coated w/inorganic, n/o 150g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, certain size sheets	0.1%	F
48101413	India or bible paper, coated w/inorganic, n/o 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of n/o 10% fiber content obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, certain size sheets	0.2%	F
48101419	Paper and paperboard for graphic use nesoi, coated w/inorganic, n/o 150g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, certain size sheets	0.2%	F
48101420	Paper and paperboard for graphic use, coated w/inorganic, ov 150g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber obtained mechanical/chemi- process, certain size sheets	0.3%	F
48101450	Printed/embossed/perforated paper & paperboard, coated w/inorganic, n/o 10% fiber obtained mechanical/chemi- process, other sized sheets	0.3%	F
48101460	Basic paper be sensitized use in photography, coated w/inorganic, n/o 10% fiber obtained mechanical/chemi- process, other sized sheets	0.1%	F
48101470	Paper & paperboard for graphic purposes nesoi, coated w/inorganic, n/o 10% fiber obtained mechanical/chemi- process, other sized sheets	0.3%	F

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
48101911	Basic paper be sensitized use in photography, coated w/inorganic, n/o 150g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, sheets nesoi	0.1%	F
48101913	India or bible paper, coated w/inorganic, n/o 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of n/o 10% fiber content obtained by a mechanical/chemi- process, sheets nesoi	0.2%	F
48101919	Paper & paperboard for graphic use nesoi, coated w/inorganic, n/o 150g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, sheets nesoi	0.2%	F
48101920	Paper and paperboard for graphic use, coated w/inorganic, ov 150g/m <sup>2</sup> , n/o 10% fiber obtained by a mechanical/chemi- process, sheets nesoi	0.3%	F
48102210	Light-weight coated paper for graphic use, > 10% fiber content obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, strip/roll ov 15 cm wide/sized sheets	0.2%	F
48102250	Light-wt coated printed/embossed/perforated paper/paperboard for graphic, > 10% fiber obtained mechanical/chemi- process, roll/sheet nesoi	0.3%	F
48102260	Light-weight coated basic paper be sensitized use in photography, > 10% fiber obtained mechanical/chemi- process, roll/sheets nesoi	0.1%	F
48102270	Light-wt coated paper & paperboard used for graphic purposes, > 10% fiber obtained by a mechanical/chemi- process, roll/sheet nesoi	0.3%	F
48102910	Paper/paperboard for graphic, coated w/inorganic, > 10% fiber obtained by mechanical/chemi- process, strip/roll ov 15 cm wide & sized sheets	0.2%	F
48102950	Printed/embossed/perforated paper/paperboard for graphic, coated w/inorganic, > 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, roll/sheets nesoi	0.3%	F
48102960	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography, coated w/inorganic, > 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, roll/sheets nesoi	0.1%	F
48102970	Paper/paperboard used for graphic purposes, coated w/inorganic, > 10% fiber by mechanical/chemi- process, roll/sheets nesoi	0.3%	F
48103110	Nongraphic bleached coated kraft paper/paperboard, >95% wood fiber by chemical process, 150g/m <sup>2</sup> or < strip/roll ov 15 cm wide/certain sheet	Free	C
48103130	Bleached coated kraft paper cards, not punched, for punchcard machine, >95% wood fiber by chemical process, 150g/m <sup>2</sup> or <, roll/sheets nesoi	0.4%	F
48103165	Nongraphic bleached coated kraft paper/paperboard nesoi, of > 95% wood fiber by chemical process, 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> or less, in rolls or sheets nesoi	0.6%	F
48103210	Nongraphic bleached coated kraft paper/paperboard, > 95% wood fiber by chemical process, >150g/m <sup>2</sup> , strip/roll ov 15 cm wide/certain sheets	Free	C
48103230	Bleached coated kraft paper card, not punched, for punchcard machine, >95% wood fiber by chemical process, > 150g/m <sup>2</sup> , in strip/sheets nesoi	0.4%	F
48103265	Nongraphic bleached coated kraft paper/paperboard nesoi, of > 95% wood fiber obtained chemical process, > 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls or sheets nesoi	0.6%	F
48103912	Nongraphic nonbleach uniformly kraft paper/paperboard coated w/inorganic, which impreg but not treated strip/roll ov 15cm wide/certain sheet	Free	C
48103914	Nongraphic nonbleached uniformly kraft paper and paperboard nesoi, coated w/kaolin/inorganic substances, strip/roll ov 15 cm/certain sheets	0.2%	F

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
48103930	Nonbleached uniformly kraft paper cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, coated w/inorganic substances, strips/sheets nesoi	0.4%	F
48103965	Nongraphic nonbleached uniformly kraft paper or paperboard nesoi, coated with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in rolls or sheets nesoi	0.6%	F
48109212	Multi-ply paper & paperboard nesoi, coat w/kaolin/other inorganic substances, wt > 150g/m <sup>2</sup> , strips/rolls ov 15 cm wide or certain sheets	Free	C
48109214	Multi-ply paper/paperboard nesoi, coat w/kaolin/other inorganic substances, wt 150g/m <sup>2</sup> or less, strips/rolls ov 15 cm wide or certain sheets	0.2%	F
48109230	Multi-ply paper/paperboard cards, not punched, for punchcard machines, coated w/kaolin/other inorganic substances, in strips/sheets nesoi	0.4%	F
48109265	Multi-ply paper or paperboard nesoi, coated with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in rolls n/o 15 cm wide and rectangular sheets nesoi	0.6%	F
48109910	Paper & paperboard nesoi, coated with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in strips/rolls ov 15 cm wide or certain size rectangular sheets	0.2%	P
48109930	Paper & paperboard cards nesoi, not punched, for punchcard machines, coated w/kaolin/inorganic substances, in strips or sheets nesoi	0.4%	F
48109965	Paper and paperboard nesoi, coated with kaolin or other inorganic substances, in rolls n/o 15 cm wide and rectangular sheets nesoi	0.6%	F
48111010	Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper & paperboard, in strip/roll ov 15cm wide or rectangular sheet w/side ov 36cm & other ov 15cm unfolded	Free	C
48111020	Tarred, bituminized or asphalted paper and paperboard, in strips or rolls not over 15 cm wide or in rectangular sheets nesoi	0.6%	F
48114110	Self-adhesive paper & paperboard, in strips/rolls ov 15cm wide or rectangular sheets w/1 side ov 36cm & other side ov 15cm in unfolded	0.6%	F
48114120	Self-adhesive paper and paperboard, in strips or rolls not over 15 cm wide	0.6%	F
48114130	Self-adhesive paper and paperboard, in rectangular sheets nesoi	0.5%	F
48114910	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard (other than self-adhesive), in strips or rolls over 15 cm wide or certain sized rectangular sheets	Free	C
48114920	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard (other than self-adhesive), in strips or rolls not over 15 cm wide	0.3%	F
48114930	Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard (other than self-adhesive) in rectangular sheets nesoi	0.5%	F
48115120	Bleached paper and paperboard, coated/impregnated/covered w/plastics, wt > 150g/m <sup>2</sup> , 0.3mm or more thick, in certain size strips/rolls/sheets	Free	C
48115140	Bleached paper and paperboard, coated/impregnated/covered w/plastics, wt > 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , < 0.3 mm thick, in certain size strips/rolls/sheets	0.3%	F
48115160	Bleached paper and paperboard, coated/impregnated/covered w/plastics, wt > 150 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in rolls n/o 15 cm wide or rectangular sheets nesoi	0.5%	F
48115920	Bleached nesoi/nonbleached printing paper, coated, impregnated or covered with plastics, in strips/rolls ov 15cm wide or certain size sheets	0.2%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
48113940	Bleached nsoi/nonbleached paper and paperboard nsoi, coated/impregnated/covered with plastics, in certain size strip/rolls/sheets	Free	C
48113960	Bleached nsoi/nonbleached paper & paperboard, coated/impregnated/covered with plastics, in rolls n/o 15 cm wide or rectangular sheets nsoi	0.3%	F
48116040	Paper and paperboard, coated/impregnated/covered with wax/paraffin/stearin/oil/glycerol, in strip/rolls or 15cm wide or certain size sheets	0.3%	F
48116060	Paper and paperboard, coated/impregnated/covered with wax/paraffin/stearin/oil/glycerol, in rolls n/o 15cm wide or rectangular sheets nsoi	0.5%	F
48119010	Handmade paper of cellulose fibers, in strip or roll or 15 cm wide or rectangular sheets w/1 side or 36 cm and other ov 15 cm in unfolded	0.4%	F
48119020	Paper/paperboard/cell wadding/webs of cell fibers, all/partly covered w/flock/gelatin/metal/metal solutions, in certain strip/rolls/sheets	0.3%	F
48119030	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, impregnated with latex, in certain size strip/rolls/sheets	Free	C
48119040	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, nsoi, weighing not over 15 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in certain size strips, rolls or sheets	0.3%	F
48119060	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and web of cellulose fibers, nsoi, wt ov 15g/m <sup>2</sup> n/o 30g/m <sup>2</sup> , in certain size strips, rolls or sheets	Free	C
48119080	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, nsoi, weighing over 30 g/m <sup>2</sup> , in certain size strips, rolls or sheets	0.2%	F
48119090	Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibers, nsoi, in rolls n/o 15 cm wide or rectangular sheets nsoi	0.5%	F
48120000	Filter blocks, slabs and plates of paper pulp	0.4%	F
48131000	Cigarette paper in the form of booklets or tubes	0.5%	F
48132000	Cigarette paper in rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm	0.5%	F
48139000	Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size, nsoi	0.5%	F
48141000	Ingram paper	Free	C
48142000	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings of paper, coated or covered on the face side with a layer of plastics	Free	C
48143000	Wallpaper and similar wallcoverings of paper, covered on the face side with plating material	Free	C
48149000	Other wallpaper and similar wallcoverings, nsoi, window transparencies of paper, nsoi	Free	C
48150000	Floor coverings on a base of paper or of paperboard, whether or not cut to size	0.4%	F
48161000	Carbon or similar copying papers, nsoi	0.3%	F
48162000	Self-copy paper, nsoi	0.3%	F
48163000	Duplicator stencils	0.3%	F
48169000	Copying or transfer papers, nsoi	0.3%	F
48171000	Envelopes of paper or paperboard	0.4%	F
48172020	Sheets of writing paper with border gummed or perforated, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes	0.5%	F
48172040	Other letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, nsoi	0.3%	F

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
48173000	Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing companions, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery	0.4%	F
48181000	Toilet paper	0.5%	F
48182000	Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fiber	0.3%	F
48183000	Tablecloths and table napkins of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fiber	0.5%	F
48184020	Sanitary napkins and tampons, diapers and diaper liners and similar sanitary articles, of paper pulp	Free	C
48184040	Sanitary napkins and tampons, diapers and diaper liners and similar sanitary articles, other than of paper pulp	0.5%	F
48185000	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers	0.6%	F
48189000	Bedsheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles of paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers, nesl	0.3%	F
48191000	Cartons, boxes and cases of corrugated paper or paperboard	0.3%	F
48192000	Folding cartons, boxes and cases of noncorrugated paper or paperboard	0.3%	F
48193000	Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers	0.5%	F
48194000	Sacks and bags, nesl, including cones, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers	0.5%	F
48195020	Sanitary food and beverage containers of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers, nesl	0.4%	F
48195030	Record sleeves of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers	0.4 cents/kg	F
48195040	Packing containers, nesl, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers	0.5%	F
48196000	Box files, letter trays, storage & file articles, used in offices & shops, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding/webs of cellulose fibers	0.5%	F
48201020	Diaries, notebooks and address books, bound, letter and memorandum pads and similar articles, of paper or paperboard	0.4%	F
48201040	Registers, account, order and receipt books, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard, nesl	Free	C
48202000	Exercise books of paper or paperboard	Free	C
48203000	Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers of paper or paperboard	0.5%	C
48204000	Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets of paper or paperboard	0.5%	F
48205000	Albums for samples or for collections, of paper or paperboard	0.4%	F
48209000	Blotting pads and other articles of stationery nesl, and book covers, of paper or paperboard	0.5%	F
48211020	Paper and paperboard labels, printed in whole or part by a lithographic process	0.9 cents/kg	F
48211040	Paper and paperboard labels, printed by other than a lithographic process	0.4%	F
48219020	Pressure-sensitive paper and paperboard labels, not printed	0.6%	F
48219040	Paper and paperboard labels, not printed, nesl	0.3%	F
48221000	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard of a kind used for winding textile yarn	0.4%	F
48229000	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard, nesl	0.4%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
48231200	Self-adhesive gummed or adhesive paper, in strips or rolls, nesoi	0.6%	F
48231901	Gummed or adhesive paper (other than self-adhesive), in strips or rolls, nesoi	0.3%	F
48232010	Paint, filters and strainers of paper or paperboard	0.5%	F
48232090	Filter paper and paperboard, nesoi	0.4%	F
48234000	Rolls, sheets and disks of paper or paperboard printed for self-recording apparatus	0.5%	F
48236000	Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard	0.4%	F
48237000	Molded or pressed articles of paper pulp	Free	C
48239010	Articles of paper pulp, nesoi	Free	C
48239020	Articles of papier-mache, nesoi	0.3%	F
48239031	Cards of paper or paperboard, nesoi, not punched, for punchboard machines, whether or not in strips	0.4%	F
48239040	Frames or mounts for photographic slides of paper or paperboard	0.4%	F
48239050	Hand fans of paper or paperboard	1.7%	F
48239060	Gaskets, washers and other seals of coated paper or paperboard	0.6%	F
48239066	Articles of coated paper or paperboard, nesoi	0.6%	F
48239070	Articles of cellulose wadding, nesoi	0.4%	F
48239080	Gaskets, washers and other seals of paper, paperboard and webs of cellulose fibers, nesoi	0.5%	F
48239086	Articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibers, nesoi	0.5%	F
49011000	Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter in single sheets, whether or not folded	Free	C
49019100	Printed dictionaries and encyclopedias and serial installments thereof	Free	C
49019900	Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, other than in single sheets	Free	C
49021000	Newspapers, journals and periodicals, appearing at least four times a week	Free	C
49029010	Newspaper supplements printed by a gravure process	0.2%	F
49029020	Newspaper, journals and periodicals, except those appearing at least four times a week	Free	C
49030000	Children's picture, drawing or coloring books	Free	C
49040000	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated	Free	C
49051000	Globes, printed	0.5%	F
49059100	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases and topographical plans, printed in book form	Free	C
49059900	Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed, in other than book form	Free	C
49060000	Hand-drawn original plans and drawings; hand-written texts; photo reproductions on sensitized paper and carbon copies of the foregoing	Free	C
49070000	Unused stamps of current or new issue in country to which destined; stamp-impressed paper; check forms; documents of title, etc	Free	C
49081000	Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable	0.3 cents/kg + 0.4%	F
49089000	Postcards, printed or illustrated	1.5 cents/kg	F
49090020	Printed cards (except postcards) bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, with or without envelopes or trimmings	0.4%	F
49090040	Printed cards (except postcards) bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, with or without envelopes or trimmings	0.5%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
49100020	Calendars printed on paper or paperboard in whole or in part by a lithographic process, not over 0.51 mm in thickness	Free	C
49100040	Calendars printed on paper or paperboard in whole or in part by a lithographic process, over 0.51 mm in thickness	0.4 cents/kg	F
49100060	Printed calendars, including calendar blocks, printed on paper or paperboard by other than a lithographic process	0.3%	F
49111000	Printed trade advertising material, commercial catalogs and the like	Free	C
49119110	Pictures, designs and photographs, printed over 20 years at time of importation	Free	C
49119115	Pictures, designs and photographs printed not over 20 years at time of importation, used in production of articles of heading 4901	Free	C
49119120	Lithographs on paper or paperboard, not over 0.51 mm in thickness, printed not over 20 years at time of importation	1.3 cents/kg	F
49119130	Lithographs on paper or paperboard, over 0.51 mm in thickness, printed not over 20 years at time of importation	Free	C
49119140	Pictures, designs and photographs, excluding lithographs on paper or paperboard, printed not over 20 years at time of importation	0.3%	F
49119920	Printed international customs forms (earnets), and parts thereof, in English or French, (whether or not in additional languages)	Free	C
49119960	Printed matter, nesl	Free	C
49119980	Printed matter, nesl, printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process	0.5%	F
50010000	Silkworm cocoons suitable for reeling	Free	C
50020000	Raw silk (not thrown)	Free	C
50031000	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock) not carded or combed	Free	C
50039000	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock) carded or combed	2.5%	A
50040000	Silk yarns (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale	0.5%	F
50050000	Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale	0.5%	F
50060010	Spun yarn, containing 85% or more by weight of silk, put up for retail sale; silkworm gut	0.5%	F
50060090	Spun silk yarn, containing less than 85% by weight of silk, put up for retail sale	0.5%	F
50071030	Woven fabrics of noil silk, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	1.2%	A
50071060	Woven fabrics of noil silk, containing less than 85 percent by weight of silk or silk waste	4.3%	A
50072000	Woven fabrics containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or of silk waste, other than noil silk	Free	C
50079030	Woven silk fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, nesoi	1.2%	A
50079060	Other silk woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of silk or silk waste, nesoi	4.3%	A
51011110	Unimproved wool and other wool not finer than 46s, greasy, shorn, not carded or combed, for special uses	Free	C
51011120	Unimproved wool and other wool not finer than 40s, greasy, shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
51011140	Wool, excluding unimproved, finer than 40s but not 44s, greasy, shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C
51011150	Wool, excluding unimproved, finer than 44s but not 46s, greasy, shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C
51011160	Wool, excluding unimproved, finer than 46s, greasy, shorn, not carded or combed	18.7 cents/clean kg	A
51011910	Unimproved wool and other wool not finer than 46s, greasy, not shorn, not carded or combed, for special uses	Free	C
51011920	Unimproved wool and other wool not finer than 40s, greasy, not shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C
51011940	Wool, excl. unimproved, finer than 40s, but not 44s, greasy, not shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C
51011950	Wool, excluding unimproved, finer than 44s but not 46s, greasy, not shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C
51011960	Wool, excluding unimproved, finer than 46s, greasy, incl. fleece-washed, not shorn, not carded or combed	18.7 cents/clean kg	D
51012110	Unimproved wool and other wool not finer than 46s, degreased, not further processed, shorn, not carded or combed, for special uses	Free	C
51012115	Unimproved wool and other wool not finer than 40s, degreased, not further processed, shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C
51012130	Wool, excl. unimproved, finer than 40s but not 44s, degreased, not further processed, shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C
51012135	Wool, excl. unimproved, finer than 44s but not 46s, degreased, not further processed, shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C
51012140	Wool, excl. unimproved, finer than 46s, degreased, not further processed, shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	20.6 cents/clean kg	A
51012165	Unimproved wool and other wool, not finer than 46s, degreased, shorn, not carbonized, not carded or combed	Free	C
51012170	Unimproved wool and other wool, finer than 46s, degreased, shorn, not carbonized, not carded or combed	6.5 cents/kg + 5.3%	A
51012910	Unimproved wool and other wool not finer than 46s, degreased, not further processed, not shorn, not carded or combed, for special uses	Free	C
51012915	Unimproved wool and other wool not finer than 40s, degreased, not further processed, not shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C
51012930	Wool, excl. unimproved, finer than 40s but not 44s, degreased, not further processed, not shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C
51012935	Wool, excl. unimproved, finer than 44s but not 46s, degreased, not further processed, not shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	Free	C
51012940	Wool, excl. unimproved, finer than 46s, degreased, not further processed, not shorn, not carded or combed, not for special uses	20.6 cents/clean kg	A
51012965	Unimproved wool and other wool, not finer than 46s, not shorn, not carbonized, degreased and further processed, not carded or combed	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
51012970	Wool, finer than 46s, not carded or combed, not carbonized, not shorn, degreased and processed to remove grease	6.5 cents/kg + 5.3%	A
51013010	Unimproved wool and other wool, not finer than 40s, carbonized, not further processed, not carded or combed	Free	C
51013015	Wool, excluding unimproved, finer than 40s but not finer than 44s, carbonized, not further processed, not carded or combed	Free	C
51013030	Wool, excluding unimproved, finer than 44s but not finer than 46s, carbonized, not further processed, not carded or combed	Free	C
51013040	Wool, excluding unimproved, finer than 46s, carbonized, not further processed, not carded or combed	24.4 cents/kg	A
51013065	Unimproved wool and other wool, not finer than 46s, carbonized and further processed, not carded or combed	Free	C
51013070	Unimproved wool and other wool, finer than 46s, carbonized and further processed, not carded or combed	6.5 cents/kg + 5.3%	A
51021110	Fine hair of Kashmir (cashmere) goats, not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition, not carded or combed	5.1 cents/clean kg	A
51021190	Fine hair of Kashmir (cashmere) goats, processed beyond the degreased or carbonized condition, not carded or combed	4.9 cents/Kg + 4%	A
51021920	Fine hair of the camel, not processed in any manner beyond the degreased or carbonized condition, not carded or combed	5 cents/clean kg	A
51021960	Fine animal hair (other than Kashmir or camel), not processed beyond the degreased or carbonized condition, not carded or combed	0.4%	A
51021980	Fur, prepared for haters' use, not carded or combed	Free	C
51021990	Fine animal hair (other than Kashmir), processed beyond the degreased or carbonized condition, not carded or combed	4.9 cents/Kg + 4%	A
51022000	Coarse animal hair, not carded or combed	Free	C
51031000	Wool, other than noils, of fine animal hair	2.6 cents/kg	A
51032000	Waste, other than noils, of wool or of fine animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock	2.6 cents/kg	A
51033000	Waste of coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock	7.0%	A
51040000	Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair	0.6 cents/kg	F
51051000	Carded wool	6.6 cents/kg + 5.4%	A
51052100	Combed wool in fragments	4.1 cents/kg + 3.3%	A
51052900	Wool tops and other combed wool except in fragments	4.3 cents/kg + 3.4%	A
51053100	Fine hair of Kashmir (cashmere) goats, carded or combed	6.9 cents/kg + 5.6%	A
51053900	Fine animal hair (other than Kashmir), carded or combed	6.9 cents/kg + 5.6%	A
51054000	Coarse animal hair, carded or combed	0.4%	F
51061000	Yarn of carded wool, containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale	6.3%	A
51062000	Yarn of carded wool, containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale	6.3%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
51071030	Yarn of combed wool, containing 85% or more by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale, of wool fiber avg diameter 18.5 micron or <	6.3%	A
51071060	Yarn of combed wool, containing 85% or more by weight of wool, not put up for retail sale, nesoi	6.3%	A
51072030	Yarn of combed wool, containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool, not put up retail sale, of wool fiber avg diameter 18.5 micron or <	6.3%	A
51072060	Yarn of combed wool, containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool, not put up retail sale, nesoi	6.3%	A
51081030	Yarn of Angora rabbit hair, carded, not put up for retail sale	4.1%	A
51081060	Yarn of fine animal hair other than Angora rabbit hair, carded, not put up for retail sale	4.5%	A
51082030	Yarn of Angora rabbit hair, combed, not put up for retail sale	4.1%	A
51082060	Yarn of fine animal hair other than Angora rabbit hair, combed, not put up for retail sale	4.5%	A
51091020	Yarn of wool, containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool, colored, cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm, put up for retail sale	Free	C
51091040	Yarn of Angora rabbit hair, containing 85 percent or more by weight of the Angora hair, put up for retail sale	4.1%	A
51091080	Yarn of wool nesoi, or fine animal hair nesoi, over 85% or > of that wool/hair, for retail sale, of wool fiber avg diameter 18.5 micron or <	6.3%	A
51091090	Yarn of wool nesoi, or fine animal hair nesoi, over 85% or > of that wool/hair, put up for retail sale, nesoi	6.3%	A
51099020	Yarn of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 8 cm, containing less than 85% by weight of wool, put up for retail sale	Free	C
51099040	Yarn of Angora rabbit hair containing less than 85 percent by weight of the Angora hair, put up for retail sale	4.1%	A
51099080	Yarn of wool nesoi, or fine animal hair nesoi, < 85% of that wool/hair, for retail sale, of wool fiber avg diameter 18.5 micron or <	6.3%	A
51099090	Yarn of wool nesoi, or fine animal hair nesoi, < 85% of that wool/hair, put up for retail sale, nesoi	6.3%	A
51100000	Yarn of coarse animal hair or horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn) whether or not put up for retail sale	0.4%	F
51111120	Tapestry and upholstery fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, over 85% wool or hair, weighing not over 140 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
51111130	Hand-woven fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, 85% or more wool or hair, loom width less than 76 cm, weight not over 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	1.8 cents/kg + 10.2%	A
51111170	Woven fabrics, 85% or more by weight of carded wool/fine animal hair, weight not over 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> , nesoi	26.1%	A
51111910	Tapestry and upholstery fabrics, woven, 85% or more by weight of carded wool/fine animal hair, weight over 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
51111920	Hand-woven fabrics, with 85 percent or more by weight of carded wool/fine animal hair, loom width of less than 76 cm, weight ov 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	1.8 cents/kg + 10.2%	A
51111960	Woven fabrics, with 85 percent or more by weight of carded wool/fine animal hair nesoi, weight over 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	26.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Product Description	Base	Category
51112005	Tapestry & upholstery fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments, weight exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
51112010	Tapestry & upholstery fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments, weight not over 140 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
51112090	Woven fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments, nesoi	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A
51113005	Tapestry & upholstery fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly/solely with man-made staple fibers, weight exceeding 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
51113010	Tapestry & upholstery fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly/solely with man-made staple fibers, weight not over 140 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
51113090	Woven fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers, nesoi	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A
51119030	Woven fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33/kg	7.0%	A
51119040	Tapestry and upholstery fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, weight over 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> , containing less than 85% wool or hair, nesoi	7.0%	A
51119050	Tapestry and upholstery fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, weight not over 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> , containing less than 85% wool or hair, nesoi	7.0%	A
51119090	Woven fabrics of carded wool/fine animal hair, containing less than 85% wool or hair, nesoi	25.8%	A
51121110	Tapestry and upholstery fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, containing 85% or more wool or hair, weight not over 140 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
51121130	Woven fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, over 85% wool or hair, weight not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , avg wool fiber diameter 18.5 micron or <	26.1%	A
51121160	Woven fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, over 85% wool or hair, weight not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , nesoi	26.1%	A
51121920	Tapestry and upholstery fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, over 85% wool or hair, weight over 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
51121960	Woven fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, over 85% wool or fine animal hair, ov 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , avg wool fiber diameter 18.5 micron or <	26.1%	A
51121995	Woven fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, over 85% wool or fine animal hair, weight over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , nesoi	26.1%	A
51122010	Tapestry and upholstery fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly/solely with man-made filaments, weight over 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
51122020	Tapestry and upholstery fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly/solely with man-made filaments, weight not over 140 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
51122030	Woven fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments, nesoi	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A
51123010	Tapestry and upholstery fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly/solely with man-made staple fibers, weight over 300 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
51123020	Tapestry & upholstery fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly/solely with man-made staple fibers, weight not over 140 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS8	Brief Description	Base	Category
51123030	Woven fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibers, nesoi	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A
51129030	Woven fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, nesoi, containing 30 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste, valued over \$33/kg	7.0%	A
51129040	Woven lappetry/lappistery fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, con. by wt. under 85% wool/hair & under 30% silk, over 300 g/m <sup>2</sup> , nesoi	7.0%	A
51129050	Woven lappetry/lappistery fabrics of combed wool/fine animal hair, con. by wt. under 85% wool/hair & under 30% silk, n/o 140 g/m <sup>2</sup> , nesoi	7.0%	A
51129090	Woven fabrics of combed wool or combed fine animal hair, nesoi	25.8%	A
51130000	Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair	3.0%	A
52010005	Cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length under 19.05 mm (3/4 inch), harsh or rough	Free	C
52010012	Cotton, n/carded or combed, having a staple length < 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches), n/harsh or rough, described in gen. note 15	Free	C
52010014	Cotton, n/carded or combed, having a staple length < 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches), n/harsh or rough, quota described in ch 52 add'l US note 5	Free	C
52010018	Cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length under 28.575 mm (1-1/8 inches), n/harsh or rough, nesoi	31.4 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 10
52010022	Cotton, not carded or combed, staple length of 28.575 mm or more but under 34.925 mm, described in gen. note 15	4.4 cents/kg	A
52010024	Cotton, n/carded or combed, harsh or rough, staple length 29.36875 mm or more but n/o 34.925 mm, white in color, quota desc'd ch 52 add'l US note 6	4.4 cents/kg	A
52010028	Cotton, not carded or combed, harsh or rough, staple length of 29.36875 mm or more but under 34.925 mm & white in color, nesoi	31.4 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 10
52010034	Cotton, not carded or combed, staple length of 28.575 mm or more but under 34.925 mm, other, quota described in chapter 52 add'l US note 7	4.4 cents/kg	A
52010038	Cotton, not carded or combed, staple length of 28.575 mm or more but under 34.925 mm, nesoi	31.4 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 10
52010035	Cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length of 34.925 mm or more, described in the gen. note 15	1.5 cents/kg	A
52010060	Cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length of 34.925 mm or more, quota described in chapter 52 add'l US note 8	1.5 cents/kg	A
52010080	Cotton, not carded or combed, having a staple length of 34.925 mm or more, nesoi	31.4 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 10
52021000	Cotton yarn waste (including thread waste)	Free	C
52029100	Cotton garnetted stock	4.3%	A
52029905	Cotton card strips made from cotton waste having staple length under 30.1625 mm & lap, silver & roving waste described in gen. note 15	Free	C
52029910	Cotton card strips made from cotton waste w/staple length under 30.1625 mm & lap, silver & roving waste, quota desc'd in ch 52 add'l US note 9	Free	C
52029930	Cotton card strips made from cotton waste having staple length under 30.1625 mm & lap, silver & roving waste, nesoi	7.8 cents/kg	See Annex 1 Note 10
52029950	Cotton waste, other than yarn waste and garnetted stock, nesoi	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
52030005	Cotton fibers, carded or combed, of cotton fiber processed but not spun, described in gen. note 15	5.0%	A
52030010	Cotton fibers, carded or combed, of cotton fiber processed but not spun, quota described in chapter 52 add'l US note 10	5.0%	A
52030030	Cotton fibers, carded or combed, of cotton fiber processed, but not spun, mesoi	31.4 cents/lb	See Annex I Note 10
52030050	Cotton carded or combed, excluding fibers of cotton processed but not spun	4.3%	A
52041100	Cotton sewing thread, containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	4.5%	A
52041900	Cotton sewing thread, containing less than 85 percent by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale	4.5%	A
52042000	Cotton sewing thread, put up for retail sale	4.5%	A
52051110	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, not over 14 mm, unbleached, not mercerized, not put up for retail sale	3.7%	A
52051120	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, n/o 14 mm, bleached or mercerized	5.1%	A
52051210	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton, of uncombed fibers, over 14 but n/o 43 mm, unbleached, not mercerized, not put up for retail sale	5.2%	A
52051220	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, over 14 mm but n/o 43 mm, bleached or mercerized	6.6%	A
52051310	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton, of uncombed fibers, over 43 but n/o 52 mm, unbleached, not mercerized, not put up for retail sale	6.5%	A
52051320	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton, of uncombed fibers, over 43 mm but n/o 52 mm, bleached or mercerized	7.4%	A
52051410	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton, of uncombed fibers, over 52 but n/o 80 mm, unbleached, not mercerized, not put up for retail sale	7.8%	A
52051420	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, over 52 but n/o 80 mm, bleached or mercerized	8.8%	A
52051510	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton, of uncombed fibers, over 80 mm, unbleached, not mercerized, not put up for retail sale	9.9%	A
52051520	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton, of uncombed fibers, over 80 mm, bleached or mercerized, not put up for retail sale, mesoi	12.0%	A
52052100	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of combed fibers, not over 14 mm, not put up for retail sale	5.8%	A
52052200	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of combed fibers, over 14 but n/o 43 mm, not put up for retail sale	7.3%	A
52052300	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of combed fibers, over 43 but n/o 52 mm, not put up for retail sale	8.6%	A
52052400	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of combed fibers, over 52 but n/o 80 mm, not put up for retail sale	9.9%	A
52052600	Single cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by wt. of combed fiber, meas.<1.25 but not<1.06, 38 decies, >80mm but not >94mm, not put up for retail sale	12.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
52052700	Single cotton yarn, 85% or > cotton by wt, of combed fiber, meas <106.38 but not <83.33 decitex, >94mm but not >120mm, not put up for retail sale	12.0%	A
52052800	Single cotton yarn, 85% or > cotton by wt, of combed fibers, meas <83.33 decitex, >120 nm, not put up for retail sale	12.0%	A
52053100	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, n/o 14 nm per single yarn, not put up for retail sale	5.8%	A
52053200	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, yarn over 14 but n/o 43 nm, not put up for retail sale	7.3%	A
52053300	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, yarn over 43 but n/o 52 nm, not put up for retail sale	8.6%	A
52053400	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, yarn over 52 but n/o 80 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.9%	A
52053500	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, over 80 nm per single yarn, not put up for retail sale	12.0%	A
52054100	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of combed fibers, not over 14 nm per single yarn, not put up for retail sale	5.1%	A
52054200	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of combed fibers, yarn over 14 but n/o 43 nm, not put up for retail sale	6.6%	A
52054300	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of combed fibers, yarn over 43 but n/o 52 nm, not put up for retail sale	8.6%	A
52054400	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, 85% or more cotton by weight, of combed fibers, yarn over 52 but n/o 80 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.9%	A
52054600	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, 85% or > cotton by wt, of combed fibers, >80mm but not <94mm/single yarn, not put up for retail sale	12.0%	A
52054700	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale	12.0%	A
52054800	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, 85% or > cotton by wt, of combed fibers, >120mm per single yarn, not put up for retail sale	12.0%	A
52061100	Single cotton yarn, less than 85 percent cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, not over 14 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52061200	Single cotton yarn, less than 85 percent cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, over 14 but n/o 43 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52061300	Single cotton yarn, less than 85 percent cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, over 43 but n/o 52 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52061400	Single cotton yarn, less than 85 percent cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, over 52 but n/o 80 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52061500	Single cotton yarn, less than 85 percent cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, over 80 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52062100	Single cotton yarn, less than 85 percent cotton by weight, of combed fibers, not over 14 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
52062200	Single cotton yarn, less than 85 percent cotton by weight, of combed fibers, over 14 but n/o 43 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52062300	Single cotton yarn, less than 85 percent cotton by weight, of combed fibers, over 43 but n/o 52 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52062400	Single cotton yarn, less than 85 percent cotton by weight, of combed fibers, over 52 but n/o 80 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52062500	Single cotton yarn, less than 85 percent cotton by weight, of combed fibers, over 80 nm, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52063100	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, < 85% cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, not over 14 mm per single yarn, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52063200	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, < 85% cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, over 14 but n/o 43 nm/single yarn, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52063300	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, < 85% cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, over 43 but n/o 52 nm/single yarn, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52063400	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, < 85% cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, over 52 but n/o 80 nm/single yarn, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52063500	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, < 85% cotton by weight, of uncombed fibers, over 80 nm per single yarn, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52064100	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, < 85% cotton by weight, of combed fibers, n/o 14 mm per single yarn, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52064200	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, < 85% cotton by weight, of combed fibers, over 14 but n/o 43 nm per single yarn, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52064300	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, < 85% cotton by weight, of combed fibers, over 43 but n/o 52 nm per single yarn, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52064400	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, < 85% cotton by weight, of combed fibers, over 52 but n/o 80 nm per single yarn, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52064500	Multiple or cabled cotton yarn, < 85% cotton by weight, of combed fibers, over 80 nm per single yarn, not put up for retail sale	9.4%	A
52071000	Cotton yarn, other than sewing thread, containing 85 percent or more cotton by weight, put up for retail sale	0.5%	F
52079000	Cotton yarn, other than sewing thread, containing less than 85 percent cotton by weight, put up for retail sale	5.0%	A
52081120	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, weight not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , unbleached, of number 42 or lower	7.0%	A
52081140	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, weight not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached, of numbers 43-68	9.0%	A
52081160	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, wt n/o 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , unbleached, of number 69 or over, for typewriter ribbon	0.8 cents/kg + 1.9%	F
52081180	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, weight not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , unbleached, of number 69 or over, resoi	10.5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
52081240	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, weight over 100 but not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , unbleached, of numbers 42 or lower	7.0%	A
52081260	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, weight over 100 but not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , unbleached, of numbers 43-68	9.0%	A
52081280	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, weight over 100 but not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , unbleached, of number 69 or over	10.7%	A
52081300	Unbleached 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, incl. cross twill, containing 85% or more of cotton by weight, weighing not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.9%	A
52081920	Unbleached satin or twill weave fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , nesoi	7.9%	A
52081940	Unbleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, 85% or more of cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 42 or lower	7.0%	A
52081960	Unbleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, 85% or more of cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68	9.0%	A
52081980	Unbleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, 85% or more of cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 69 or higher	10.7%	A
52082120	Woven cotton fabric, 85 percent or more cotton by weight, plain weave, not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached, of number 42 or lower	8.4%	A
52082140	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached, of numbers 43-68	10.2%	A
52082160	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached, of number 69 or higher	11.7%	A
52082240	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, over 100 but not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached, of number 42 or lower	8.4%	A
52082260	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, over 100 but not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached, of numbers 43-68	8.8%	A
52082280	Woven cotton fabric, 85% or more cotton by weight, plain weave, over 100 but not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached, of number 69 or higher	11.7%	A
52082300	Bleached 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics, including cross twill, 85% or more of cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	9.1%	A
52082920	Bleached satin or twill weave fabrics, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , nesoi	7.8%	A
52082940	Bleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 42 or lower	8.4%	A
52082960	Bleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68	10.2%	A
52082980	Bleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 69 or higher	13.5%	A
52083120	Dyed plain weave certified hand-loomed fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	3.3%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
52083140	Dyed plain weave fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 42 or lower, mesoi	8.2%	A
52083160	Dyed plain weave fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68, mesoi	9.9%	A
52083180	Dyed plain weave fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 69 or higher, mesoi	12.7%	A
52083210	Dyed plain weave certified hand-loomed fabrics of cotton, cont. 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	3.3%	A
52083230	Dyed plain weave fabrics of cotton, mesoi, 85% or more cotton by weight, over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 42 or lower	7.3%	A
52083240	Dyed plain weave fabrics of cotton, mesoi, 85% or more cotton by weight, over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68	9.9%	A
52083250	Dyed plain weave fabrics of cotton, mesoi, 85% or more cotton by weight, over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 69 or higher	12.7%	A
52083300	Dyed 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, including cross twill, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	10.3%	A
52083920	Dyed satin or twill weave fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , mesoi	9.0%	A
52083940	Dyed woven fabrics of cotton, mesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 42 or lower	7.3%	A
52083960	Dyed woven fabrics of cotton, mesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68	9.9%	A
52083980	Dyed woven fabrics of cotton, mesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 69 or higher	12.7%	A
52084120	Plain weave certified hand-loomed fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	3.3%	A
52084140	Plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , number 42 or lower, of yarns of different colors	8.2%	A
52084160	Plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68, of yarns of different colors	11.4%	A
52084180	Plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 69 or higher, of yarn of different colors	14.7%	A
52084210	Plain weave certified hand-loomed fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, over 100 but not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	3.3%	A
52084230	Plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, over 100 but not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 42 or lower, of yarns of different colors	8.2%	A
52084240	Plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, over 100 but not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68, of yarns of different colors	11.4%	A
52084250	Plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, over 100 but not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , number 69 or higher, of yarns of different colors	14.7%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS8	Brief Description	Base	Category
52084300	3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, including cross twill, 85% or more cotton by weight, not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	1.0%	F
52084920	Satin or twill weave fabrics of cotton, cont. 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors, nesoi	1.0%	F
52084940	Woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, 85% or more cotton by weight, wt not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 42 or lower, of yarns of different colors	8.2%	A
52084960	Woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, 85% or more cotton by weight, wt not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68, of yarns of different colors	9.9%	A
52084980	Woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, 85% or more cotton by weight, wt not over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 69 or higher, of yarns of different colors	14.7%	A
52085120	Printed certified hand-loomed plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup>	3.3%	A
52085140	Printed plain weave fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 42 or lower	8.2%	A
52085160	Printed plain weave fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68	11.4%	A
52085180	Printed plain weave fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 69 or higher	12.7%	A
52085210	Printed certified hand-loomed plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, wt more than 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	3.3%	A
52085230	Printed plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing over 100g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 42 or lower	6.4%	A
52085240	Printed plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing over 100 g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68	11.4%	A
52085250	Printed plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing over 100g/m <sup>2</sup> but not more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 69 or higher	12.7%	A
52085300	Printed 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, including cross twill, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	9.0%	A
52085920	Printed satin or twill weave fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , nesoi	10.3%	A
52085940	Printed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 42 or lower	6.4%	A
52085960	Printed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68	9.9%	A
52085980	Printed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 69 or higher	11.7%	A
52091100	Unbleached plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85 percent or more cotton by weight, weight more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	6.5%	A
52091200	Unbleached 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, including cross twill, 85 percent or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	6.5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS8	Brief Description	Base	Category
52091900	Unbleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	6.5%	A
52092100	Bleached plain weave fabrics of cotton, 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.7%	A
52092200	Bleached 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, including cross twill, 85 percent or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.7%	A
52092900	Bleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.7%	A
52093130	Dyed, plain weave certified hand-loomed fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	3.3%	A
52093160	Dyed, plain weave fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , nesoi	8.4%	A
52093200	Dyed 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, including cross twill, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.4%	A
52093900	Dyed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.4%	A
52094130	Plain weave certified hand-loomed fabrics of cotton, cont. 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	3.3%	A
52094160	Plain weave fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	7.6%	A
52094200	Denim containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	8.4%	A
52094300	3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, incl. cross twill, nesoi, 85% or more cotton by wt, weighing ov 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	8.4%	A
52094900	Woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	8.4%	A
52095130	Printed plain weave certified hand-loomed fabrics of cotton, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	3.3%	A
52095160	Printed plain weave fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.4%	A
52095200	Printed 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, including cross twill, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.4%	A
52095900	Printed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing 85% or more cotton by weight, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.4%	A
52101140	Unbleached plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, wt < 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 42 or lower	8.4%	A
52101160	Unbleached plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, wt < 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of numbers 43-68	10.2%	A
52101180	Unbleached plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, wt < 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of number 69 or higher	13.5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
52101200	Unbleached 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, incl. cross twill, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man fibers, n/o 200 g/m2	9.1%	A
52101920	Unbleached satin or twill weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, not more than 200 g/m2	9.1%	A
52101940	Unbleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of number 42 or lower	8.4%	A
52101960	Unbleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of numbers 43-68	8.8%	A
52101980	Unbleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of number 69 or higher	10.5%	A
52102140	Bleached plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of number 42 or lower	8.2%	A
52102160	Bleached plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, not over 200 g/m2, of numbers 43-68	11.4%	A
52102180	Bleached plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of number 69 or higher	12.7%	A
52102200	Bleached 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, incl. cross twill, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2	10.3%	A
52102920	Bleached satin or twill weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, not more than 200 g/m2	10.3%	A
52102940	Bleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of number 42 or lower	8.2%	A
52102960	Bleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of numbers 43-68	11.4%	A
52102980	Bleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of number 69 or higher	14.7%	A
52103140	Dyed plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, not over 200 g/m2, of number 42 or lower	10.0%	A
52103160	Dyed plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, not over 200 g/m2, of numbers 43-68	12.2%	A
52103180	Dyed plain weave cotton fabrics, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, not over 200 g/m2, of number 69 or higher	15.5%	A
52103200	Dyed 3 or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, incl. cross twill, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, wt n/o 200 g/m2	10.1%	A
52103920	Dyed satin or twill weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, weighing not more than 200 g/m2	10.1%	A
52103940	Dyed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fibers, not over 200 g/m2, of number 42 or lower	9.0%	A
52103960	Dyed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fibers, not over 200 g/m2, of numbers 43-68	12.2%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
52103980	Dyed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fibers, not over 200 g/m2, of number 69 or higher	12.7%	A
52104140	Plain weave cotton fabrics, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/mn fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of number 42 or lower, of yarn of diff colors	10.0%	A
52104160	Plain weave cotton fabrics, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/mn fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of numbers 43-68, of yarn of different colors	12.2%	A
52104180	Plain weave cotton fabrics, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/mn fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of number 69 or higher, of yarn of diff colors	15.5%	A
52104200	3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, incl. cross twill, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/mn fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of yarn diff colors	10.1%	A
52104920	Satin or twill weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/mn fibers, wt n/o 200 g/m2, of yarn of different colors, nesoi	10.1%	A
52104940	Woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/mn fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of number 42 or lower, of yarn of diff colors	10.0%	A
52104960	Woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, numbers 43-68, of yarn of diff colors	10.6%	A
52104980	Woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly with m-n fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, number 69 or higher, of yarn of diff colors	15.5%	A
52105140	Printed plain weave cotton fabrics, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of number 42 or lower	10.0%	A
52105160	Printed plain weave cotton fabrics, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of numbers 43-68	12.2%	A
52105180	Printed plain weave cotton fabrics, < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2, of number 69 or higher	15.5%	A
52105200	Printed 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, incl. cross twill, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fibers, n/o 200 g/m2	10.1%	A
52105920	Printed satin or twill weave cotton fabrics, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, weighing n/o 200 g/m2	10.1%	A
52105940	Printed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, wt n/o 200 g/m2, of number 42 or lower	9.0%	A
52105960	Printed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, weighing n/o 200 g/m2, of numbers 43-68	10.6%	A
52105980	Printed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fibers, weighing n/o 200 g/m2, number 69 or higher	8.6%	A
52111100	Unbleached plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, over 200 g/m2	7.7%	A
52111200	Unbleached 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, incl. cross twill, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fiber, ov 200 g/m2	7.7%	A
52111900	Unbleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, more than 200 g/m2	7.7%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
52112100	Bleached plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.4%	A
52112200	Bleached 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, incl. cross twill, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fibers, over 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.4%	A
52112900	Bleached woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, containing < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.4%	A
52113100	Dyed plain weave fabrics of cotton, containing < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.3%	A
52113200	Dyed 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, incl. cross twill, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fibers, more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.3%	A
52113900	Dyed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.3%	A
52114100	Plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, over 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	8.3%	A
52114200	Denim containing < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made fibers, weighing > 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	8.3%	A
52114300	3- or 4-thread twill fab of cotton, incl cross twill, nesoi, < 85% cotton wt, mixed mainly/solely w/man fibers, ov 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarn of diff colors	8.3%	A
52114900	Woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely w/manmade fibers, over 200g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	8.3%	A
52115100	Printed plain weave fabrics of cotton, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	1.0%	F
52115200	Printed 3- or 4-thread twill fabrics of cotton, incl cross twill, < 85% cotton by wt, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, over 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.3%	A
52115900	Printed woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, < 85% cotton by weight, mixed mainly/solely with man-made fibers, weighing more than 200g/m <sup>2</sup>	8.3%	A
52121110	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine hair, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , unbleached	18.2%	A
52121160	Other woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , unbleached	7.8%	A
52121210	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine hair, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached	18.2%	A
52121260	Other woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached	7.8%	A
52121310	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine hair, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , dyed	18.2%	A
52121360	Other woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , dyed	7.8%	A
52121410	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 36% or more of wool or fine hair, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	18.2%	A
52121460	Other woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	7.8%	A
52121510	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine hair, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , printed	3.3%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
52121560	Other woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, weighing not more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , printed	7.8%	A
52122110	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine hair, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , unbleached	18.2%	A
52122160	Other woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , unbleached	7.8%	A
52122210	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine hair, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached	18.2%	A
52122260	Other woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , bleached	7.8%	A
52122310	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine hair, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , dyed	18.2%	A
52122360	Other woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , dyed	7.8%	A
52122410	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine hair, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	18.2%	A
52122460	Other woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , of yarns of different colors	7.8%	A
52122510	Other woven fabrics of cotton, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine hair, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , printed	3.3%	F
52122560	Other woven fabrics of cotton, nesoi, weighing more than 200 g/m <sup>2</sup> , printed	0.8%	F
53011000	Flax, raw or retted	Free	C
53012100	Flax, broken or scotched	0.2 cents/kg	A
53012900	Flax, hatched or otherwise processed, except broken or scotched but not spun	Free	A
53013000	Flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	3.8%	C
53021000	True hemp, raw or retted	Free	C
53029000	True hemp, processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	Free	C
53031000	Jute and other textile bast fibers (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or retted	Free	C
53039000	Jute and other textile bast fibers (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers	Free	C
53041000	Sisal and other textile fibers of genus Agave, raw	Free	C
53049000	Sisal and other textile fibers of genus Agave, processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibers (incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock)	Free	C
53051100	Coconut (coir) fibers, raw	Free	C
53051900	Coconut (coir) fibers, processed but not spun; coconut tow, nolis and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	Free	C
53052100	Abaca (Manilla hemp or Musa textilis Nees) fibers, raw	Free	C
53052900	Abaca (Manilla hemp or Musa textilis Nees) fibers, processed but not spun; abaca tow, nolis and waste (incl. yarn waste and garnetted stock)	Free	C
53059000	Vegetable textile fibers nesoi, raw or processed but not spun; tow, nolis & waste of these fibers (including yarn waste and garnetted stock)	Free	C
53061000	Flax yarn, single	0.7%	F
53062000	Flax yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled	0.6%	F
53071000	Yarn of jute or other textile bast fibers (excluding flax, true hemp, and ramie), single	0.2%	F



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
53072000	Yarn of jute or other textile bast fibers (excluding flax, true hemp, and ramie), multiple (folded) or cabled	0.3%	F
53081000	Cott yarn	Free	C
53082000	True hemp yarn	0.7%	F
53089010	Paper yarn	3.0%	A
53089090	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibers, nesoi	0.4%	F
53091100	Woven fabrics of flax, containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax, unbleached or bleached	0.3%	F
53091900	Woven fabrics of flax, containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax, other than unbleached or bleached	0.3%	F
53092120	Woven fabrics of flax, containing less than 85% by weight of flax, containing over 17% of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached or bleached	15.6%	A
53092130	Woven fabrics of flax, < 85% by wt of flax, unbleached or bleached, containing < 17% by wt of wool and containing cotton and manmade fibers	7.0%	A
53092140	Woven fabrics of flax, containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax, unbleached or bleached, nesoi	0.3%	F
53092920	Woven fabrics of flax, containing < 85% by wt of flax, contain over 17% by wt of wool or fine animal hair, other than unbleached or bleached	15.6%	A
53092930	Woven fabrics of flax, less than 85% by wt of flax, containing less than 17% by wt of wool and containing cotton and manmade fibers, nesoi	0.8%	F
53092940	Woven fabrics of flax, containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax, other than unbleached or bleached, nesoi	0.3%	F
53101000	Unbleached woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303	Free	C
53109000	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303, other than unbleached	0.1%	F
53110020	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibers, containing more than 17% by weight of wool or fine animal hair	15.6%	A
53110030	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibers, containing cotton and manmade fibers, nesoi	0.8%	F
53110040	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibers, nesoi	0.3%	F
53110060	Woven fabrics of paper yarn	3.0%	A
54011000	Sewing thread of synthetic filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale	11.6%	A
54012000	Sewing thread of artificial filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale	11.6%	A
54021030	Single high tenacity yarn of nylon or polyamides, not put up for retail sale	8.9%	A
54021060	Multiple (folded) or cabled high tenacity yarn (except sewing thread) of nylon or other polyamides, not put up for retail sale	8.1%	A
54022030	Single high tenacity yarn of polyesters, not put up for retail sale	8.9%	A
54022060	Multiple (folded) or cabled high tenacity yarn (except sewing thread) of polyesters, not put up for retail sale	7.7%	A
54023130	Single textured yarn, of nylon or other polyamides, measuring not more than 500 decitex, not put up for retail sale	8.9%	A
54023160	Multiple or cabled textured yarn (except sewing thread), of polyamides, single yarn not more than 500 decitex, not put up for retail sale	8.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
54023230	Single textured yarn, of nylon or other polyamides, measuring more than 500 decitex, not put up for retail sale	8.2%	A
54023260	Multiple or cabled textured yarn (except sewing thread), of polyamides, single yarn more than 500 decitex, not put up for retail sale	8.1%	A
54023330	Single textured yarn of polyesters, not put up for retail sale	8.9%	A
54023360	Multiple or cabled textured yarn (except sewing thread), of polyesters, not put up for retail sale	8.1%	A
54023930	Single textured yarn, nesoi, not put up for retail sale	8.9%	A
54023960	Multiple or cabled textured yarn (except sewing thread), nesoi, not put up for retail sale	8.1%	A
54024110	Synth filament yarn, for doll wigs, of colored multifil, untwisted/with twist < 5 turns/meter, of nylon or other polyamide, not retail sale	Free	C
54024190	Syn filament yarn (not for doll wigs), of colored multifil, untwisted/with twist < 5 turns/meter, of nylon or polyamides, not retail sale	8.2%	A
54024200	Yarn of polyesters, partially oriented, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns/m, not put up for retail sale	8.9%	A
54024310	Single yarn, twist of 0-50 turns/m, wholly polyester, 75-80 decitex, 24 filaments, nesoi, not put up for retail sale	8.2%	A
54024390	Single yarn, twist of 0-50 turns/m, other than wholly of polyester, nesoi, not put up for retail sale	8.2%	A
54024910	Colored multifilament yarn to be used to make wigs for dolls, of modacrylic, untwisted or twisted, < 5 turns per meter, not for retail sale	Free	C
54024990	Other yarns, monofil, multifil, untwisted or twisted > or = to 5, not exceeding 50 turns per meter of other synthetic, not for retail sale	8.2%	A
54025100	Nylon or other polyamide yarns, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns/m, not put up for retail sale	8.9%	A
54025210	Single yarn, twist exceeding 50 turns/m, wholly polyester, 75-80 decitex, 24 filaments, nesoi, not put up for retail sale	8.9%	A
54025290	Single yarn, twist exceeding 50 turns/m, other than wholly of polyester, nesoi, not put up for retail sale	8.9%	A
54025900	Yarn of synthetic filaments nesoi, single, twist exceeding 50 turns/m, not put up for retail sale	8.2%	A
54026100	Nylon or other polyamide yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled, (except sewing thread), not put up for retail sale	7.7%	A
54026200	Polyester yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled, (except sewing thread), not put up for retail sale	7.7%	A
54026900	Yarn of synthetic filaments nesoi, multiple (folded) or cabled, (except sewing thread), not put up for retail sale	7.7%	A
54031030	Single high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon, not put up for retail sale	10.0%	A
54031060	Multiple (folded) or cabled high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon (except sewing thread), not put up for retail sale	9.1%	A
54032030	Single textured artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale	10.0%	A
54032060	Multiple (folded) or cabled textured artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale	9.1%	A
54033100	Single yarn of viscose rayon (not high ten. or sewing thread), untwisted or with a twist not over 120 turns/m, not put up for retail sale	10.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
54033200	Single yarn of viscose rayon (not high ten. or sewing thread), with twist exceeding 120 turns/in, not put up for retail sale	10.0%	A
54033300	Single yarn of cellulose acetate (not high ten. or sewing thread), not put up for retail sale	8.9%	A
54033900	Artificial filament yarn, nesoi, single, not put up for retail sale	8.2%	A
54034100	Viscose rayon yarn (except sewing thread), multiple (folded) or cabled, not put up for retail sale	9.1%	A
54034200	Yarn of cellulose acetate (except sewing thread) multiple (folded) or cabled, not put up for retail sale	8.1%	A
54034900	Artificial filament yarn (except sewing thread) nesoi, multiple (folded) or cabled, not put up for retail sale	7.7%	A
54041010	Racket strings of synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm	2.7%	A
54041040	Polypropylene monofilament of 67 decitex or more (not racket strings), and with no cross-sectional dim. > 1 mm, not over 254 mm in length	7.0%	A
54041080	Synthetic monofilament (exc. polypropylene), of 67 decitex or more and with no cross-sectional dimension > 1 mm, nesoi	7.0%	A
54049000	Strip and the like of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	0.5%	F
54050030	Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm	7.0%	A
54050060	Strip and the like of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm	5.9%	A
54061000	Synthetic filament yarn (except sewing thread), put up for retail sale	8.0%	A
54062000	Artificial filament yarn (except sewing thread), put up for retail sale	8.0%	A
54071000	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	13.9%	A
54072000	Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like of synthetic textile materials	1.7%	F
54073010	Woven fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI, of synthetic filament yarn, over 60 percent by weight of plastics	0.3%	F
54073090	Woven fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI, of synthetic filament yarn, nesoi	8.8%	A
54074100	Woven fabrics containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides, unbleached or bleached	13.9%	A
54074200	Woven fabrics containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides, dyed	15.1%	A
54074310	Woven fabrics, over 85% by wt. fil. of nylon/other polyamides, of diff colored yarns, thread count over 69-142/cm warp, over 31-71/cm filling	13.4 cents/kg + 12.4%	A
54074320	Woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides, of yarns of different colors, nesoi	9.4%	A
54074400	Woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides, printed	12.5%	A
54075100	Woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments, unbleached or bleached	15.1%	A
54075205	Woven fabrics, over 85 percent textured polyester filaments, dyed, less than 77 cm in width, thread count 69-142/cm warp, 31-71/cm filling	19.4 cents/kg + 18.1%	A
54075220	Woven fabrics, over 85 percent textured polyester filaments, dyed, nesoi	15.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
54075310	Woven fabrics, over 85% textured polyester filaments, of different colored yarns, thread count 69-142/cm warp and 31-71/cm filling	19.4 cents/kg + 17.9%	A
54075320	Woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments, of yarns of different colors, nesoi	12.5%	A
54075400	Woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments, printed	15.1%	A
54076111	Woven fab, dyed, 100% polyester, <7cm wide, >69-142 warp >31-71 filling, of non-tex singles yarn, 75-80dtx, 24 fil/yn, twist 900+ turns/m	19.9 cents/kg + 18.4%	A
54076119	Woven fab, dyed, 85%+ non-tex poly. fil, <7cm wide, >69-142 warp >31-71 filling (not 100%poly. sin. yarn, 75-80dtx, 24 fil/yn & 900+ turns/m)	19.9 cents/kg + 18.4%	A
54076121	Woven fab, yn diff colors <7cm wide, >69-142 warp, >31-71 filling, 100% poly, non-tex sin. yarn of 75-80 dtx, 24 fil/yn & twist 900+ turns/m	13.4 cents/kg + 12.4%	A
54076129	Woven fab, 85%+ non-tex poly, yn diff colors, <7cm wide, >69-142 warp, >31-71 filling (not 100%poly sin yarn, 75-80dtx, 24 fil/yn & 900+ turns/m)	13.4 cents/kg + 12.4%	A
54076191	Woven fab, 85%+ non-tex poly fil, wholly of polyester, of single yarns 75-80 decitex, 24 fil/yn & a twist of 900 or more turns/m	15.1%	A
54076199	Woven fab, of 85%+ non-tex, polyester filaments, nesoi (not wholly polyester single yarns, 75-80 dtx, 24 fil/yn & twist 900+ turns/m)	15.1%	A
54076910	Woven fab, containing 85%+ by wt of polyester filaments nesoi, unbleached or bleached	15.1%	A
54076920	Woven fab, containing 85%+ by wt of polyester filaments nesoi, dyed	15.1%	A
54076930	Woven fab, cont, 85%+ by wt polyester filaments nesoi, thread count >69-142/cm in warp & >31-71/cm filling, of yarns of diff. colors	2.4 cents/kg + 2.2%	F
54076940	Woven fab, containing 85%+ by wt polyester filaments nesoi, of yarns of different colors, nesoi	9.4%	A
54076990	Woven fab, containing 85%+ by wt polyester filaments nesoi, printed	15.1%	A
54077100	Woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments, unbleached or bleached	15.1%	A
54077200	Woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments, dyed	15.1%	A
54077310	Woven fabrics, cont, 85% or more syn. filaments by weight, thread count >69-142/cm warp and >31-71/cm filling, of different colored yarns	2.4 cents/kg + 2.2%	F
54077320	Woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic filaments, of yarns of different colors, nesoi	9.4%	A
54077400	Woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments, printed	15.1%	A
54078100	Woven fabrics, containing less than 85% by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, unbleached or bleached	15.1%	A
54078200	Woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, dyed	15.1%	A
54078300	Woven fabrics, less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of yarns of different colors	9.4%	A
54078400	Woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, printed	15.1%	A
54079105	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached or bleached	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
54079110	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, unbleached or bleached, nesoi	12.2%	A
54079120	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, unbleached or bleached, nesoi	15.1%	A
54079205	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, containing 35 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair, dyed	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A
54079210	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, cont. <36% wool/fine animal hair, dyed	12.2%	A
54079220	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, dyed, nesoi	15.1%	A
54079305	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair, of yarns of different colors	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A
54079310	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, of yarns of different colors, nesoi	12.2%	A
54079315	Woven fabrics, cont. 85% or more of man-made filaments, thread count >69-142/cm warp and >31-71/cm filling, of different colored yarns	2.4 cents/kg + 2.2%	F
54079320	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, of yarns of different colors, nesoi	12.3%	A
54079405	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, containing 35 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair, printed	4.8 cents/kg + 3.8%	F
54079410	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, mixed mainly/solely with wool/fine animal hair, contain < 36% wool/fine animal hair, printed	12.2%	A
54079420	Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn nesoi, printed, nesoi	15.1%	A
54081000	Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn, of viscose rayon	15.1%	A
54082100	Woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like, unbleached or bleached	15.1%	A
54082210	Woven fabric, 85%+ artificial filament or strip or the like, dyed, of cuprammonium rayon	15.1%	A
54082290	Woven fabric, 85%+ artificial filament or strip or the like, dyed, not of cuprammonium rayon, nesoi	15.1%	A
54082311	Woven fabric, 85%+ artificial filament/strip, of yarns of different colors, > 69-142 warp & > 31-71 filling yarns, of cupra/rayon, nesoi	2.4 cents/kg + 2.2%	F
54082319	Woven fabric, 85%+ artificial filament/strip, of yarns of different colors, > 69-142 warp & > 31-71 filling yarns, not of cupra/rayon, nesoi	2.4 cents/kg + 2.2%	F
54082321	Woven fabric, 85%+ artificial filament/strip, of yarns of different colors, not 69-142 warp & 31-71 filling yarns, of cupra/rayon, nesoi	12.5%	A
54082329	Woven fabric, 85%+ artificial filament/strip, of yarns of different colors, not 69-142 warp & 31-71 filling yarns, not of cupra/rayon, nesoi	12.5%	A
54082410	Woven fabric, 85%+ artificial filament/strip, printed, of cuprammonium rayon, nesoi	12.5%	A
54082490	Woven fabric, 85%+ artificial filament/strip, printed, not of cuprammonium rayon, nesoi	12.5%	A
54083105	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn nesoi, containing 35 percent or more by wt of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached or bleached	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A
54083110	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn nesoi, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, unbleached or bleached, nesoi	12.2%	A
54083120	Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn nesoi, unbleached or bleached, nesoi	15.1%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
73170020	Iron or steel, nails, tacks, corrugated nails, staples & similar arts., not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools	Free	C
73170030	Iron or steel, nails, tacks, corrugated nails, staples & similar arts., threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools	0.5%	F
73170055	Iron or steel, nails, tacks, corrugated nails, staples & similar arts., of one piece construction, made of round wire, nesoi	Free	C
73170065	Iron or steel, nails, tacks, corrugated nails, staples & similar arts., of one piece construction, not made of round wire, nesoi	0.3%	F
73170075	Iron or steel, nails, tacks, corrugated nails, staples & similar arts., of two or more pieces, nesoi	0.2%	F
73181100	Iron or steel, coach screws	12.5%	A
73181200	Iron or steel, wood screws (other than coach screws)	12.5%	A
73181300	Iron or steel, screw hooks and screw rings	5.7%	A
73181410	Iron or steel, self-tapping screws, w/shanks or threads less than 6 mm in diameter	6.2%	A
73181450	Iron or steel, self-tapping screws, w/shanks or threads 6 mm or more in diameter	8.6%	A
73181520	Iron or steel, bolts and bolts & their nuts or washers, imported in the same shipment	Free	C
73181540	Iron or steel, machine screws (other than cap screws), 9.5 mm or more in length and 3.2 mm in diameter	Free	C
73181550	Iron or steel, threaded studs	Free	C
73181560	Iron or steel, screws and bolts, nesoi, having shanks or threads less than 6 mm in diameter	6.2%	A
73181580	Iron or steel, screws and bolts, nesoi, having shanks or threads 6 mm or more in diameter	8.5%	A
73181600	Iron or steel, nuts	Free	C
73181900	Iron or steel, threaded articles similar to screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws & screw hooks, nesoi	5.7%	A
73182100	Iron or steel, spring washers and other lock washers	5.8%	A
73182200	Iron or steel, washers (other than spring washers and other lock washers)	Free	C
73182300	Iron or steel, rivets	Free	C
73182400	Iron or steel, cotter pins and cotter pins	3.8%	A
73182900	Iron or steel, nonthreaded articles similar to rivets, cotter pins, washers and spring washers	2.8%	A
73191000	Iron or steel, sewing, darning or embroidery needles	Free	C
73192000	Iron or steel, safety pins	4.5%	A
73193010	Iron or steel, dressmakers' or common pins	4.1%	A
73193050	Iron or steel, pins (other than safety pins, dressmakers' or common pins)	Free	C
73199000	Iron or steel, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery slatets and similar articles for use in the hand	2.9%	A
73201030	Iron or steel, leaf springs & leaves therefore, to be used in motor vehicles having a G.V.W. not exceeding 4 metric tons	3.2%	A
73201060	Iron or steel, leaf springs & leaves therefore, suitable for motor vehicle suspension (other than for motor vehicles w/ a G.V.W. of 4 metric tons)	3.2%	A
73201090	Iron or steel, leaf springs & leaves therefore, not suitable for motor vehicle suspension	3.2%	A
73202010	Iron or steel, helical springs, suitable for motor-vehicle suspension	3.2%	A
73202030	Iron or steel, helical springs (other than suitable for motor-vehicle suspension)	3.9%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
55049000	Artificial staple fibers, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, other than of viscose rayon	4.4%	A
55051000	Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of synthetic fibers	0.2%	F
55052000	Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of artificial fibers	0.2%	F
55061000	Synthetic staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, of nylon or other polyamides	5.2%	A
55062000	Synthetic staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, of polyesters	5.8%	A
55063000	Synthetic (acrylic or modacrylic) staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5.2%	A
55069000	Synthetic staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning, nesoi	5.2%	A
55070000	Artificial staple fibers, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning	5.2%	A
55081000	Sewing thread of synthetic staple fibers, whether or not put up for retail sale	11.6%	A
55082000	Sewing thread of artificial staple fibers, whether or not put up for retail sale	11.2%	A
55091100	Yarn (other than sewing thread) containing 85% or more by weight of nylon/polyamide staple fibers, singles, not put up for retail sale	9.6%	A
55091200	Yarn (other than sewing thread) cont. 85% or more by weight of nylon/polyamide staple fibers, multiple or cabled, not put up for retail sale	10.7%	A
55092100	Yarn (other than sewing thread) containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibers, singles, not put up for retail sale	9.8%	A
55092200	Yarn (other than sewing thread) cont. 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibers, multiple or cabled, not put up for retail sale	10.7%	A
55093100	Yarn (not sewing thread) cont. 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers, singles, not put up for retail sale	9.2%	A
55093200	Yarn (not sewing thread) cont. 85% or more by w.t. of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers, multiple or cabled, not put up for retail sale	10.2%	A
55094100	Yarn (other than sewing thread) containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, singles, not put up for retail sale	9.2%	A
55094200	Yarn (other than sewing thread) cont. 85% or more by weight of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, multiple or cabled, not put up for retail sale	7.5%	A
55095130	Yarn (not sewing thread) of polyester staple fibers mixed mainly/solely with artificial staple fibers, single, not put up for retail sale	9.8%	A
55095160	Yarn (not sewing thread) of polyester staple fibers mixed mainly/solely with artificial staple fibers, multiple, not put up for retail sale	10.7%	A
55095200	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of polyester staple fibers mixed mainly/solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	12.3%	A
55095300	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of polyester staple fibers mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale	13.4%	A
55095900	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of polyester staple fibers nesoi, not put up for retail sale	13.4%	A
55096100	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers mixed with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	13.4%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
55096200	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale	12.3%	A
55096920	Yarn (not sew thread) of acryli/modacrylic staple fibers mixed mainly/solely w/artificial staple fibers, singles, not for retail sale	9.2%	A
55096940	Yarn (not sewing thread) of acrylic/modacrylic staple fiber mixed mainly/solely w/artificial staple fiber,multiple or cabled,not retail sale	10.2%	A
55096960	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers nesoi, not put up for retail sale	13.4%	A
55099100	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	12.3%	A
55099200	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale	8.2%	A
55099920	Yarn (not sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, mixed mainly/solely w/artificial staple fibers, singles, not for retail sale	9.2%	A
55099940	Yarn (not sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, mixed mainly/solely w/artificial staple fibers, multiple, not for retail sale	10.7%	A
55099960	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, not put up for retail sale	13.4%	A
55101100	Yarn (other than sewing thread) containing 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibers, singles, not put up for retail sale	9.2%	A
55101200	Yarn (other than sewing thread) cont. 85% or more by weight of artificial staple fibers, multiple or cabled, not put up for retail sale	10.7%	A
55102000	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale	10.7%	A
55103000	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers mixed mainly or solely with cotton, not put up for retail sale	8.2%	A
55109020	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers mixed mainly/solely with synthetic staple fibers, singles, not for retail sale	9.2%	A
55109040	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers mixed mainly/solely with synthetic staple fibers, multiple, not for retail sale	10.7%	A
55109060	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers nesoi, not put up for retail sale	13.4%	A
55111000	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibers, put up for retail sale	8.0%	A
55112000	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibers, containing less than 85% by weight of such fibers, put up for retail sale	8.0%	A
55113000	Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibers, put up for retail sale	8.0%	A
55121100	Woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibers, unbleached or bleached	12.5%	A
55121900	Woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of polyester staple fibers, other than unbleached or bleached	13.9%	A
55122100	Woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers, unbleached or bleached	12.5%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
55122900	Woven fabrics containing 85% or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers, other than unbleached or bleached	12.5%	A
55129100	Woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic fibers nesoi, unbleached or bleached	15.1%	A
55129900	Woven fabrics, containing 85% or more by weight of synthetic fibers nesoi, other than unbleached or bleached	12.5%	A
55131100	Woven fabric of poly staple fiber, < 85% wt poly staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, wt n/o 170 g/m2, plain weave, unbleached/bleached	15.1%	A
55131200	Woven 3-or 4-thread twill fabric of poly staple fib, < 85% poly staple fiber, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, wt n/o 170 g/m2, unbleached/bleached	15.1%	A
55131300	Woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers, < 85% polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, n/o 170 g/m2, unbleached/bleached, nesoi	15.1%	A
55131900	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, < 85% by weight of such fibers, mixed with cotton, n/o 170g/m2, unbleached or bleached	15.1%	A
55132100	Woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers, < 85% polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, n/o 170 g/m2, plain weave, dyed	15.1%	A
55132200	Woven 3- or 4-thread twill fabric of poly staple fib, < 85% polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, n/o 170 g/m2, dyed	15.1%	A
55132300	Woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers, < 85% by wt polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, not over 170 g/m2, dyed, nesoi	15.1%	A
55132900	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, < 85% by wt of such fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, weighing n/o 170g/m2, dyed, nesoi	15.1%	A
55133100	Woven fabrics of poly staple fib < 85% polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, n/o 170 g/m2, plain weave, of yarns of dif. colors	15.1%	A
55133200	Woven 3-or 4-thread twill fabric of poly staple fib, < 85% poly staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, n/o 170 g/m2, of yarns of dif. colors	15.1%	A
55133300	Woven fabrics of poly staple fib, < 85% by wt polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, n/o 170 g/m2, of yarns of dif. colors	15.1%	A
55133900	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, < 85% by wt of such fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, n/o 170g/m2, of dif. colored yarns	15.1%	A
55134100	Printed plain weave fabrics of poly staple fib, < 85% by weight polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely with cotton, n/o 170g/m2	15.1%	A
55134200	Printed 3-or 4-thread twill fabric of poly staple fib, incl cross twill, < 85% wt poly staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, n/o 170g/m2	13.9%	A
55134300	Printed woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers, < 85% by wt polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely with cotton, weighing n/o 170g/m2	15.1%	A
55134900	Printed woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, < 85% by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, n/o 170g/m2	9.4%	A
55141100	Plain weave fabrics of poly staple fiber, < 85% wt polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, wt ov 170 g/m2, unbleached/bleached	15.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
55141200	Wov 3-or 4-thread twill fabric of poly staple fib, < 85% polyester staple fiber, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, ov 170 g/m2, unbleached/bleached	15.1%	A
55141300	Woven fabric of poly staple fiber, < 85% wt polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, over 170 g/m2, unbleached/bleached, nesoi	15.1%	A
55141900	Unbleached or bleached woven fabric of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, < 85% by wt of such fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, over 170g/m2	9.4%	A
55142100	Plain weave fabrics of polyester staple fiber, < 85% by wt polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely with cotton, over 170 g/m2, dyed	15.1%	A
55142200	Wov 3-or 4-thread twill fabric of poly staple fib, incl cross twill, < 85% poly staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, ov 170 g/m2, dyed	15.1%	A
55142300	Woven fabrics of polyester staple fib, < 85% by wt polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, over 170 g/m2, dyed, nesoi	15.1%	A
55142900	Dyed woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, < 85% by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, over 170g/m2	12.5%	A
55143100	Plain weave fabrics of poly staple fiber, < 85% polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely with cotton, ov 170 g/m2, of yarns of dif. colors	15.1%	A
55143200	Woven 3-or 4-thread twill fabric of poly staple fib, < 85% poly staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, ov 170 g/m2, of yarn of dif. colors	15.1%	A
55143300	Woven fabrics of poly staple fiber < 85% polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, ov 170 g/m2, of yarns of different colors, nesoi	12.5%	A
55143900	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, < 85% by wt of such fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, ov 170g/m2, of dif. colored yarns	1.7%	F
55144100	Printed plain weave fabrics of polyester staple fiber, < 85% by wt polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, over 170g/m2	15.1%	A
55144200	Printed 3-or 4-thread twill fab of poly staple fib, incl cross twill, < 85% by wt poly staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/cotton, ov 170g/m	15.1%	A
55144300	Printed woven fabrics of polyester staple fiber, < 85% by wt polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly/solely with cotton, over 170g/m2, nesoi	1.7%	F
55144900	Printed woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers nesoi, < 85% by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, over 170g/m2	9.4%	A
55151100	Woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibers, nesoi	15.1%	A
55151200	Woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments, nesoi	12.5%	A
55151305	Woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers, containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A
55151310	Woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	12.2%	A
55151900	Woven fabrics of polyester staple fibers, nesoi	12.5%	A
55152100	Woven fabrics of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments, nesoi	1.7%	F

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
55152205	Woven fabrics of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair, mesoi	4.8 cents/kg + 21.9%	A
55152210	Woven fabrics of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, mesoi	12.2%	A
55152900	Woven fabrics of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers, mesoi	1.7%	F
55159100	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (not polyester/acrylic or modacrylic staple fiber) mixed mainly/solely w/man-made filaments, mesoi	12.5%	A
55159205	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (not polyester/acrylic or modacrylic staple fiber) contain 36% or more wool/fine animal hair, mesoi	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A
55159210	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (not polyester/acrylic/modacrylic staple fiber) mixed mainly/solely w/wool/fine animal hair,mesoi	12.2%	A
55159900	Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibers (not of polyester, acrylic or modacrylic staple fibers), mesoi	9.4%	A
55161100	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibers, unbleached or bleached	15.1%	A
55161200	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibers, dyed	15.1%	A
55161300	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibers, of yarns of different colors	15.1%	A
55161400	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, containing 85% or more by weight of such fibers, printed	10.7%	A
55162100	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly/solely with man-made filaments, unbleached/bleached	15.1%	A
55162200	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly/solely with man-made filaments, dyed	15.1%	A
55162300	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% by wt of such fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/man-made filaments, of different colored yarns	9.4%	A
55162400	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments, printed	15.1%	A
55163105	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% of such fibers, containing 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair,unbleached or bleached	4.8 cents/kg + 21.6%	A
55163110	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% of such fibers, mixed mainly/solely w/wool or fine animal hair, unbleached/bleached, mesoi	12.2%	A
55163205	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% of such fibers, containing 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair, dyed	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A
55163210	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly/solely with wool or fine animal hair, dyed, mesoi	12.2%	A
55163305	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% such fibers, containing 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair, of different colored yarns	4.8 cents/kg + 26.3%	A
55163310	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% of such fiber, mixed mainly/solely w/wool or fine animal hair, of dif. colored yarns, mesoi	12.2%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
55163405	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% of such fibers, containing 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair, printed	4.8 cents/kg + 21.5%	A
55163410	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair, printed, nesoi	12.2%	A
55164100	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, unbleached or bleached	15.1%	A
55164200	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, less than 85% by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, dyed	12.5%	A
55164300	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, < 85% by wt. of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of yarns of different colors	1.7%	F
55164400	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers, less than 85% by weight of such fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, printed	9.4%	A
55169100	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers nesoi, unbleached or bleached, nesoi	12.5%	A
55169200	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers nesoi, dyed, nesoi	12.5%	A
55169300	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers nesoi, of yarns of different colors, nesoi	9.4%	A
55169400	Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibers nesoi, printed, nesoi	12.5%	A
56011010	Sanitary towels and tampons, diapers and diaper liners for babies and similar sanitary articles, of wadding of cotton	4.0%	A
56011020	Sanitary towels and tampons, diapers and diaper liners for babies & similar sanitary articles, of wadding of other textile materials, nesoi	6.9%	A
56012100	Wadding of cotton and other articles of cotton wadding nesoi	4.0%	A
56012200	Wadding of man-made fibers and other articles of such wadding nesoi	6.9%	A
56012900	Wadding of textile materials (excluding cotton and man-made fibers) and articles thereof, nesoi	4.4%	A
56013000	Textile flock, not exceeding 5 mm in length, and textile dust and mill neps	0.5%	F
56021010	Laminated fabrics of needleloom felt or stitch-bonded fiber fabrics	12.4%	A
56021090	Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated or covered, nesoi	10.8%	A
56022100	Felt, excluding needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fiber fabrics, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of wool or fine animal hair	51.2 cents/kg + 7.8%	A
56022900	Felt, excluding needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fiber fabrics, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of textile materials nesoi	6.9%	A
56029030	Laminated fabrics of felt, nesoi	1.6%	F
56029060	Felt, impregnated, coated or covered, nesoi	6.9%	A
56029090	Felt, impregnated, coated or covered, nesoi	54.2 cents/kg + 8.2%	A
56031100	Nonwovens, of man-made filaments, weighting not >25 g/square m, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	Free	C
56031200	Nonwovens, of man-made filaments, weighting >25 but not >70 g/square m, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	Free	C
56031300	Nonwovens, of man-made filaments, weighting >70 but not >150 g/square m, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	Free	C
56031430	Laminated nonwoven fabrics, of man-made filaments, weighting >150 g/square m	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
56031490	Nonwovens (except laminated), of man-made filaments, weighing >150 g/square m, whether or not impregnated, coated, or covered	Free	C
56039100	Nonwovens (not of man-made filaments), weighing not >25 g/square m, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	Free	C
56039200	Nonwovens (not of man-made filaments), weighing >25 but not >70 g/square m, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	Free	C
56039300	Nonwovens (not of man-made filaments), weighing >70 but not >150 g/square m, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	Free	C
56039410	Nonwoven floor covering underlays (not of man-made filaments), weighing >150 g/square m, whether or not impreg. coated, cov. or laminated	0.3%	F
56039430	Laminated nonwovens nesoi (not of man-made filaments), weighing >150 g/square m	Free	C
56039490	Nonwovens nesoi (not of man-made filaments), weighing >150 g/square m, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered but not laminated	Free	C
56041000	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	6.4%	A
56042000	High tenacity yarn of polyesters, of nylon or other polyamides or of viscose rayon, impregnated or coated	8.9%	A
56049000	Textile yarn and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics, nesoi	5.5%	A
56050010	Metal coated or metal laminated man-made monofilament or strip or the like, ungingimped & untwisted or w/twist of less than 5 turns per meter	8.2%	A
56050090	Metalized textile yarn nesoi, of man-made monofilament or strip or the like, other than ungingimped or w/twist of < 5 turns per meter	13.4%	A
56071000	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of man-made monofilament, chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn	8.4%	A
56072100	Twine, cordage, rope and cables, of jute or other textile bast fibers (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie)	0.4%	F
56072900	Binder or baler twine, of sisal or other textile fibers of genus Agave	Free	C
56072990	Twine (except binder or baler twine), cordage, rope and cables of sisal or other textile fibers of genus Agave	4.0%	A
56074110	Binder or baler twine of wide nonfilamented strip, of polyethylene or polypropylene	3.0%	A
56074130	Binder or baler twine, of polyethylene or polypropylene, nesoi	4.4%	A
56074910	Twine (other than binder or baler twine), cordage, rope and cables of wide nonfilamented strip, of polyethylene or polypropylene	3.0%	A
56074915	Twine (ex binder/baler twine), cordage, rope and cables, of polyethylene or polypropylene, not braided or plaited, less than 4.8 mm in diam	7.1%	A
56074925	Twine (except binder or baler twine), cordage, rope and cables, of polyethylene or polypropylene, not braided or plaited, nesoi	11.6 cents/kg + 6.3%	A
56074930	Twine (except binder or baler twine), cordage, rope and cables, of polyethylene or polypropylene, nesoi	4.0%	A
56075025	3- or 4-ply multicolor twine of synthetic fibers nesoi at least 10% cotton, having "S" twist, < 3.5 mm diameter, not braided or plaited	7.1%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
56075035	Twine nesoi, cordage, rope and cables of synthetic fibers, other than of polyethylene or polypropylene, not braided or plaited	20.7 cents/kg + 11.2%	A
56075040	Twine, cordage, rope and cables of synthetic fibers, other than of polyethylene or polypropylene, nesoi	4.0%	A
56079010	Twine, cordage, rope and cables, of coir	Free	C
56079025	Twine, cordage, rope and cables of abaca or other hard (leaf) fibers, of stranded construction measuring 1.88 cm or over in diameter	Free	C
56079035	Twine, cordage, rope & cables of abaca or other hard (leaf) fibers, other than stranded construction or stranded n/o 1.88 cm in diameter	3.7%	A
56079090	Twine, cordage, rope and cables, of materials nesoi	6.4%	A
56081100	Made-up fishing nets, of man-made textile materials	8.9%	A
56081910	Fish netting (other than made-up fishing nets) of man-made textile materials	9.4%	A
56081920	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope (excluding fish netting or made-up fishing nets) of man-made textile materials	5.5%	A
56089010	Fish netting and fishing nets, of textile materials other than man-made materials	8.9%	A
56089023	Hammocks, of cotton	14.3%	A
56089027	Netting or nets, of cotton, other than hammocks or netting or nets for fishing	14.3%	A
56089030	Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope or other made-up nets (not fish netting and nets) of textile materials (not cotton/hammade mat.)	5.5%	A
56090010	Articles of yarn, strip, twine, cordage, rope or cables nesoi, of cotton	3.2%	A
56090020	Articles of yarn, strip, twine, cordage, rope or cables nesoi, of vegetable fibers except cotton	0.4%	F
56090030	Articles of yarn, strip, twine, cordage, rope or cables nesoi, of man-made fibers	5.0%	A
56090040	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of man-made monofilaments, twine, cordage, rope or cables, nesoi	4.3%	A
57011013	Carpet & other textile floor covering, hand-knotted/hand-inserted, w/ov 50% wt pile of fine animal hair, foregoing cert. hand-loomed & folklore	0.4%	F
57011016	Carpets & other textile floor coverings, hand-knotted or hand-inserted, w/ov 50% by weight of the pile of fine animal hair, nesoi	0.4%	F
57011040	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of wool or fine animal hair, hand-hooked (tufts were inserted and knotted by hand or hand tool)	0.5%	F
57011090	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of wool or fine animal hair, not hand-hooked, not hand knotted during weaving	4.6%	A
57019010	Carpet and oth textile floor covering, knotted, of text. materials (not wool/hair) nesoi, pile inserted & knotted during weaving or knitting	0.5%	F
57019020	Carpet & oth textile floor covering, knotted, of text materials (not wool/hair) nesoi, not w/pile inserted & knotted during weaving/knitting	0.7%	F
57021010	Certified hand-loomed and folklor products being "Kalemi", "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs	0.5%	F
57021090	Kalemi, "Schumacks", "Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs, other than certified hand-loomed and folklor products	0.5%	F
57022010	Floor coverings of coconut fibers (coir), woven, not tufted or flocked, with pile	2.2 cents/m <sup>2</sup>	F

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
57022020	Floor coverings of coconut fibers (coir), woven, not tufted or flopped, other than with pile	Free	C
57023110	Wilton, velvet and like floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, not made up, of wool or fine animal hair	8.2%	A
57023120	Carpets and other textile floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, not made up, of wool/fine animal hair, nesoi	4.4%	A
57023210	Wilton, velvet and like floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, not made up, of man-made textile materials	8.2%	A
57023220	Carpets & other textile floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, not made up, of man-made textile materials, nesoi	7.1%	A
57023910	Carpets and other textile floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, not made up, of jute	0.4%	F
57023920	Carpets and other textile floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, not made up, of other textile materials nesoi	4.0%	A
57024110	Wilton, velvet and like floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, made up, of wool or fine animal hair	1.0%	F
57024120	Carpets and other textile floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, made up, of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	0.8%	F
57024210	Wilton, velvet and like floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, made up, of man-made textile materials	1.0%	F
57024220	Carpets and other textile floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, made up, of man-made textile materials, nesoi	0.8%	F
57024910	Carpets not other textile floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, made up, of cotton	0.4%	F
57024915	Carpets and other textile floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, made up, of jute	0.4%	F
57024920	Carpets & other textile floor coverings of pile construction, woven, not tufted or flopped, made up, of other textile materials nesoi	4.4%	A
57025120	Carpets & other textile floor coverings, not of pile construction, woven but not on a power-driven loom, not made up, of wool/fine animal hair	4.4%	A
57025140	Carpets & other textile floor coverings, not of pile construction, woven, not made up, of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	6.4%	A
57025200	Carpets & other textile floor coverings, not of pile construction, woven, not made up, of man-made textile materials	4.8%	A
57025910	Carpets & other textile floor coverings, not of pile construction, woven, not made up, of cotton	6.9%	A
57025920	Carpets & other textile floor coverings, not of pile construction, woven, not made up, of other textile materials nesoi	3.0%	A
57029120	Certified hand-loomed & folklore floor covering, woven not on power-driven loom, not of pile construction, made up, of wool or fine animal hair	0.5%	F
57029130	Floor coverings, not of pile construction, woven not on power-driven loom, made up, of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	4.4%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
57029140	Carpets & other textile floor coverings, not of pile construction, woven nesoi, made up, of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	4.0%	A
57029200	Carpet & other textile floor coverings, not of pile construction, woven, made up, of man-made textile materials, nesoi	3.0%	A
57029910	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, not of pile construction, woven, made up, of cotton	6.9%	A
57029920	Carpets & other textile floor coverings, not of pile construction, woven, made up, of other textile materials nesoi	3.0%	A
57031000	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up, of wool or fine animal hair	6.1%	A
57032010	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up, of nylon or other polyamides, hand-hooked	5.9%	A
57032020	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up, of nylon or other polyamides, nesoi	6.8%	A
57033000	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up, of man-made textile materials (not nylon or other polyamides)	6.2%	A
57039000	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, tufted, whether or not made up, of other textile materials nesoi	4.2%	A
57041000	Carpet tiles of felt, not tufted or flopped, whether or not made up, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m <sup>2</sup>	4.8%	A
57049000	Carpets and other textile floor coverings (excluding certain felt carpet tiles) of felt, not tufted or flopped, whether or not made up	0.5%	F
57050010	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up, of coir, nesoi	Free	C
57050020	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up, nesoi	3.6%	A
58011000	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806, of wool or fine animal hair	0.5%	F
58012100	Uncut weft pile fabrics of cotton, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	20.5%	A
58012210	Cut corduroy woven pile fabrics of cotton, greater than 7.5 wales per cm, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	11.3%	A
58012290	Cut corduroy woven pile fabrics of cotton, less than 7.5 wales per cm, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	20.5%	A
58012300	Weft pile fabrics, cut, of cotton, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806, nesoi	11.0%	A
58012400	Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut), of cotton, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	11.6%	A
58012500	Warp pile fabrics, cut, of cotton, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	18.8%	A
58012600	Chenille fabrics of cotton, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	1.3%	F
58013100	Uncut weft pile fabrics of man-made fibers, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	17.4%	A
58013200	Cut corduroy of man-made fibers, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	14.6%	A
58013300	Weft pile fabrics of man-made fibers, cut, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806, nesoi	10.8%	A
58013400	Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut), of man-made fibers, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	14.6%	A
58013500	Warp pile fabrics, cut, of man-made fibers, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	17.4%	A
58013600	Chenille fabrics of man-made fibers, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	10.8%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
58019010	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of vegetable fibers except cotton, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	3.8%	A
58019020	Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of textile materials nesoi, other than fabrics of heading 5802 or 5806	3.0%	A
58021100	Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806) of cotton, unbleached	9.9%	A
58021900	Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806) of cotton, other than unbleached	9.6%	A
58022000	Terry toweling and similar woven terry fabrics (other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806) of textile materials other than cotton	14.6%	A
58023000	Tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 5703	6.3%	A
58031000	Gauze (other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806) of cotton	1.1%	F
58039011	Gauze (other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806) tapestry and upholstery fabrics, of wool or fine animal hair, weighing not over 140 g/m <sup>2</sup>	7.0%	A
58039012	Gauze (not narrow fabrics of heading 5806), except tapestry and upholstery fabrics, of wool or fine animal hair, weighing n/o 140 g/m <sup>2</sup>	18.2%	A
58039020	Gauze (other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806) of vegetable fibers except cotton	0.3%	F
58039030	Gauze (other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806) of man-made fibers	1.7%	F
58039040	Gauze (other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806) of other textile materials nesoi	0.5%	F
58041010	Tulles and other net fabrics (not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics) of cotton or man-made fibers	6.6%	A
58041090	Tulles and other net fabrics (not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics) of textile fibers except cotton or man-made	1.2%	F
58042100	Mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs (not fabric of heading 6002), of man-made fibers	12.4%	A
58042910	Mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs (not fabric of heading 6002), of cotton	8.2%	A
58042990	Mechanically made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs (not fabric of heading 6002), of textile materials (not cotton or man fibers)	5.5%	A
58043000	Hand-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs (other than fabrics of heading 6002)	13.4%	A
58050010	Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, used only as wall hangings, valued over \$215/m <sup>2</sup>	Free	C
58050020	Certified hand-loomed and folklore hand-woven tapestries nesoi and needle-worked tapestries, of wool or fine animal hair	0.4%	F
58050025	Hand-woven tapestries nesoi and needle-worked tapestries, of wool or fine animal hair	0.4%	F
58050030	Hand-woven tapestries nesoi and needle-worked tapestries, of cotton	0.7%	F
58050040	Hand-woven tapestries nesoi and needle-worked tapestries, other than of cotton, wool or fine animal hair	0.8%	F
58061010	Narrow woven pile fabrics (including terry, toweling and the like) and chenille fabrics (other than goods of heading 5807) of cotton	7.9%	A
58061024	Narrow woven pile fastener fabric tapes (other than goods of heading 5807) of man-made fibers	7.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
58061028	Narrow woven pile fabrics, incl terry toweling/chenille fabric (excl fastener fabric tape)) (other than goods of heading 5807) of man-fibers	8.5%	A
58061030	Narrow woven pile fabrics (including terry toweling/the like) & chenille fabrics, except of cotton or of man-fibers (not goods of head 5807)	4.2%	A
58062000	Narrow woven fabrics (not goods of heading 5807), not pile, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	7.1%	A
58063100	Narrow woven fabrics (other than goods of heading 5807), not pile, not coat by wt 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber, of cotton, mesoi	8.0%	A
58063210	Woven ribbons of man-made fibers, not pile, not coat by wt 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber	6.3%	A
58063220	Narrow woven fabrics (other than ribbons), not pile, of man-made fibers, not coat by wt 5% or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber	6.3%	A
58063910	Narrow woven fabrics (not goods of heading 5807), not pile, of wool/fine animal hair, not coat by wt 5% or more elastomeric yarn or rubber	6.7%	A
58063920	Narrow woven fabric (not good of heading 5807), not pile, of vegetable fibers except cotton, not coat by wt 5% or more elastomeric yarn/rubber	5.0%	A
58063930	Narrow woven fabrics (not goods of heading 5807), not pile, of textile materials mesoi, not coat by wt 5% or more elastomeric yarn or rubber	0.3%	F
58064000	Narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolides)	8.9%	A
58071005	Labels, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven, not embroidered, of cotton or man-made fibers	8.0%	A
58071015	Labels, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven, not embroidered, of textile materials other than cotton or man-made fibers	5.0%	A
58071020	Woven badges and similar articles of textile materials (except labels), in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered	3.6%	A
58079005	Labels, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, nonwoven, not embroidered, of cotton or man-made fibers	8.0%	A
58079015	Labels, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, nonwoven, not embroidered, of textile materials other than cotton or man-made fiber	5.0%	A
58079020	Badges & similar articles (except labels) of textile materials, not woven, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size	3.6%	A
58081010	Braids, in the piece, of abaca or ramie, suitable for making or ornamenting headwear	Free	C
58081040	Braids in the piece, suitable for making or ornamenting headwear, of cotton or man-made fibers	3.2%	A
58081050	Braids in the piece, suitable for making or ornamenting headwear, of textile materials other than cotton or man-made fibers	0.4%	F
58081070	Braids in the piece, not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear, of cotton or man-made fibers	7.5%	A
58081090	Braids in the piece, not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear, of textile materials other than cotton or man-made fibers	4.6%	A
58089000	Ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted, tassels, pompons and similar articles	4.3%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
58090000	Woven fabrics of metal thread & woven fabrics of metallized yarn of heading 5605, used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or the like, nesoi	15.1%	A
58101000	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs, without visible ground	14.3%	A
58109100	Embroidery of cotton, in strips or in motifs, other than without visible ground	See additional U.S. note 1	A
58109210	Badges, emblems, and motifs of man-made fibers, embroidered, in the piece or in strips, other than without visible ground	See additional U.S. note 2	A
58109290	Embroidery in the piece or in strips (excluding badges, emblems and motifs), of man-made fibers, other than without visible ground	See additional U.S. note 3	A
58109910	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs, of wool or fine animal hair, other than without visible ground	See additional U.S. note 4	A
58109990	Embroidery in piece/strips/motifs, of textile material except cotton, man-made fiber, wool or fine animal hair, other than w/o visible ground	See additional U.S. note 5	A
58110010	Quilted textile products in the piece (excluding embroidery), of one or more layers assembled with padding, of wool or fine animal hair	13.4%	A
58110020	Quilted textile products in the piece (excluding embroidery), of one or more layers assembled with padding, of cotton	6.4%	A
58110030	Quilted textile products in the piece (excluding embroidery), of one or more layers assembled with padding, of man-made fibers	8.8%	A
58110040	Quilted textile products in the piece (excluding embroidery), of one or more layers assembled with padding, of textile materials nesoi	0.4%	F
59011010	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amyloseous substances, of a kind used for outer covers of books or the like, of man-made fibers	7.1%	A
59011020	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amyloseous substances, of a kind used for outer covers of books or the like, other than man-made fibers	4.2%	A
59019020	Tracing cloth, prepared painting canvas, buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics used in hat foundations, of man-made fibers	7.1%	A
59019040	Tracing cloth, prepared painting canvas, buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics used in hat foundations, except of man-made fibers	4.2%	A
59021000	Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides	5.9%	A
59022000	Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of polyesters	5.9%	A
59029000	Tire cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon	0.7%	F
59031010	Textile fabrics of cotton, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with polyvinyl chloride	3.0%	A
59031015	Textile fabric spec in note 9 to sect. XI, of man-made fibers, impreg. coated, covered or laminated w/polyvinyl chloride, over 60% plastics	0.3%	F
59031018	Textile fabrics spec in note 9 to section XI, of man-made fibers, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with polyvinyl chloride, nesoi	14.3%	A
59031020	Textile fabrics nesoi of man-made fibers, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with polyvinyl chloride, over 70% wt. rubber or plastics	0.4%	F
59031025	Textile fabrics nesoi, of man-made fibers, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with polyvinyl chloride, n/o 70% by wt. rubber or plastics	7.6%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
59031030	Textile fabrics mesoi, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with polyvinyl chloride, other than those of heading 5902	3.0%	A
59032010	Textile fabrics of cotton, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with polyurethane	3.0%	A
59032015	Textile fabrics spec in note 9 to section XI, of man-made fibers, impreg, coated, covered or laminated with polyurethane, over 60% plastics	0.3%	F
59032018	Textile fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI, of man-made fibers, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with polyurethane, mesoi	8.8%	A
59032020	Textile fabrics of man-made fibers, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with polyurethane, over 70% weight rubber or plastics	0.4%	F
59032025	Textile fabrics of man-made fibers, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with polyurethane, no 70% by weight rubber or plastics	7.6%	A
59032030	Textile fabrics mesoi, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with polyurethane	3.0%	A
59039010	Textile fabrics of cotton, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics mesoi, other than those of heading 5902	3.0%	A
59039015	Textile fabrics spec in note 9 to section XI, of man-made fibers, impreg, coated, covered or laminated w/plastics, mesoi, over 60% plastics	0.3%	F
59039018	Textile fabrics specified in note 9 to section XI, of man-made fibers, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, mesoi	8.8%	A
59039020	Textile fabrics of man-made fibers, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, mesoi, over 70% weight rubber or plastics	0.4%	F
59039025	Textile fabrics of man-made fibers, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, mesoi, no 70% by weight rubber or plastics	7.6%	A
59039030	Textile fabrics mesoi, impreg, coated, covered or laminated w/plastics other than vinyl chloride or polyurethane, other than those head 5902	3.0%	A
59041000	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape	0.4%	F
59049010	Floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, with a base consisting of needleloom felt or nonwovens	0.5%	F
59049090	Floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on textile backing, with textile base other than of needleloom felt or nonwovens	0.5%	F
59050010	Textile wall coverings backed with permanently affixed paper	Free	C
59050090	Textile wall coverings, mesoi	1.2%	F
59061000	Rubberized textile fabric adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm (other than fabric of heading 5902)	3.2%	A
59069110	Rubberized textile fabrics of cotton, knitted or crocheted (other than fabric of heading 5902)	3.0%	A
59069120	Rubberized textile fabrics (other than of heading 5902) mesoi, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, or 70% by wt of rubber or plastics	0.4%	F
59069125	Rubberized textile fabrics (other than of heading 5902), mesoi, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, no 70% by wt of rubber or plastics	7.6%	A
59069130	Rubberized textile fabrics (other than of heading 5902) mesoi, knitted or crocheted, other than of cotton or man-made fibers	3.0%	A
59069910	Rubberized textile fabrics not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, other than fabrics of heading 5902	3.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
59069920	Rubberized textile fabrics (other than of head 5902), nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, or 70% by wt of rubber/plastics	0.4%	F
59069925	Rubberized textile fabrics (other than of head 5902), nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, no 70% by wt of rubber/plastics	0.8%	F
59069930	Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 5902, nesoi	3.6%	A
59070005	Laminated fabrics specified in note 9 to sect. XI of HTS, of m-m fiber, for theatrical, ballet, & operatic scenery & properties, incl sets	Free	C
59070015	Laminated fabrics spec in note 9 to sect XI of HTS, of m-m fiber, other than theatrical, ballet, & operatic scenery & properties, incl sets	8.8%	A
59070025	Lam fabs specified in nie 9 to sect. XI of HTS, of ix mats except m-m fiber, for theatrical, ballet, & opera scenery & properties, incl sets	Free	C
59070035	Lam fabs specified in nie 9 to sect. XI of HTS, of ix mats except m-m fiber, other than theatrical, ballet, & oper scenery & prop, incl sets	8.8%	A
59070060	Other fabric, impregnated, coated or covered, and painted canvas being theatrical scenery, back-cloths or the like, of man-made fibers	0.6%	F
59070080	Other fabric, impregnated, coated or covered, & painted canvas being theatrical scenery, back-cloths or the like, other than man-made fibers	0.6%	F
59080000	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, candles and the like; gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric	3.7%	A
59090010	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing of vegetable fibers, with or without lining, armor or accessories of other materials	0.4%	F
59090020	Textile hosepiping and similar textile tubing nesoi, with or without lining, armor or accessories of other materials	3.6%	A
59100010	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of man-made fibers	4.4%	A
59100090	Transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile materials, other than man-made fibers	2.8%	A
59111010	Printers' rubberized blankets of textile fabrics	3.2%	A
59111020	Textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, combined with layer(s) of rubber, leather or other material, for technical uses, nesoi	4.2%	A
59112010	Boiling cloth fabrics principally used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing, whether or not made up	3.6%	A
59112020	Boiling cloth nesoi, of silk, whether or not made up	Free	C
59112030	Boiling cloth, whether or not made up, nesoi	0.6%	F
59113100	Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, used for papermaking or similar machines, weighing less than 650 g/m <sup>2</sup>	4.2%	A
59113200	Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, used for papermaking or similar machines, weighing 650 g/m <sup>2</sup> or more	4.2%	A
59114000	Straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair	8.5%	A
59119000	Textile products and articles, of a kind used in machinery or plants for technical uses, specified in note 7 to chapter 59, nesoi	4.2%	A
60011020	Knitted or crocheted "long pile" fabrics of man-made fibers	17.4%	A
60011060	Knitted or crocheted "long pile" fabrics, other than of man-made fibers	9.2%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
60012100	Knitted or crocheted looped pile fabrics of cotton	9.9%	A
60012200	Knitted or crocheted looped pile fabrics of man-made fibers	17.4%	A
60012900	Knitted or crocheted looped pile fabrics of textile materials, other than of cotton or man-made fibers	7.1%	A
60019100	Knitted or crocheted pile fabrics (other than "long pile" or looped pile) of cotton	18.8%	A
60019200	Knitted or crocheted pile fabrics (other than "long pile" or looped pile) of man-made fibers	17.4%	A
60019910	Knitted or crocheted pile fabrics (except long or looped pile), of tex mats other than cotton or ramie, containing 85% or more by wt of silk	4.4%	A
60019990	Knitted or crocheted pile fabrics (except long or looped pile), of tex mats other than cotton or ramie, cont less than 85% by wt of silk	7.1%	A
60024040	Knitted or crocheted fabrics nesoi, width not exceeding 30 cm, containing 5% or more elastomeric yarn but no rubber thread, of cotton	8.9%	A
60024080	Knitted or crocheted fabrics nesoi, width n/o 30 cm, containing 5% or more elastomeric yarn but no rubber thread, other than of cotton	8.1%	A
60029040	Knitted or crocheted fabrics nesoi, width not exceeding 30 cm, containing 5% or more elastomeric yarn or rubber thread nesoi, of cotton	8.9%	A
60029080	Knitted or crocheted fabrics nesoi, width n/o 30 cm, containing 5% or more elastomeric yarn or rubber thread nesoi, other than of cotton	8.1%	A
60031010	Warp knit open-worked fabrics of wool or fine animal hair nesoi, width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002	14.3%	A
60031090	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of wool or fine animal hair nesoi, width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002	6.7%	A
60032010	Warp knit open-worked fabrics of cotton, width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002	14.3%	A
60032030	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of cotton (other than warp knit open-worked), width not exceed 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002	8.2%	A
60033010	Warp knit open-worked fabrics of synthetic fibers, width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002	14.3%	A
60033060	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of synthetic fibers nesoi, width not over 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002	7.7%	A
60034010	Warp knit open-worked fabrics of artificial fibers, width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002	14.3%	A
60034060	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibers nesoi, width not over 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002	7.7%	A
60039010	Warp knit open-worked fabrics nesoi, width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002	14.3%	A
60039090	Knitted or crocheted fabrics nesoi, width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 6001 or 6002	6.7%	A
60041000	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, width exceeding 30 cm, containing 5% or more of elastomeric yarn but no rubber thread, not of heading 6001	12.5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
60049020	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, with exceeding 30 cm, containing 5% or more of elastomeric yarn and rubber thread, other than of heading 6001	12.5%	A
60049090	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, width exceeding 30 cm, containing 5% or more of rubber thread, other than those of heading 6001	7.1%	A
60051000	Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) of wool or fine animal hair, other than those of headings 6001 to 6004	10.9%	A
60052100	Unbleached or bleached warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) of cotton, other than of headings 6001 to 6004	10.4%	A
60052200	Dyed warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) of cotton, other than those of headings 6001 to 6004	10.4%	A
60052300	Warp knit fabrics of yarns of different colors (including made on galloon knitting machines) of cotton, other than headings 6001 to 6004	10.4%	A
60052400	Printed warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) of cotton, other than those of headings 6001 to 6004	10.4%	A
60053100	Unbleached or bleached warp knit fabrics (including made on galloon knitting machines) of synthetic fibers, other than headings 6001 to 6004	10.4%	A
60053200	Dyed warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) of synthetic fibers, other than headings 6001 to 6004	10.4%	A
60053300	Warp knit fabrics of yarn of different color (including made on galloon knitting machine) of synthetic fiber, other than headings 6001-6004	10.4%	A
60053400	Printed warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) of synthetic fibers, other than those of headings 6001 to 6004	10.4%	A
60054100	Unbleached or bleached warp knit fabrics (including made on galloon knitting machines) of artificial fiber, other than headings 6001 to 6004	10.4%	A
60054200	Dyed warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines) of artificial fibers, other than those of headings 6001 to 6004	10.4%	A
60054300	Warp knit fabrics of yarn of different color (including made on galloon knitting machine) of artificial fiber, other than headings 6001-6004	10.4%	A
60054400	Printed warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machine) of artificial fibers, other than those of headings 6001 to 6004	10.4%	A
60059000	Warp knit fabric (including made on galloon knit machine), not of wool/fine animal hair, cotton or manmade fiber, not of headings 6001-6004	10.4%	A
60061000	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	10.9%	A
60062110	Unbleached or bleached circular knit fabric, wholly of cotton yarns over 100 metric number per single yarn, nesoi	10.4%	A
60062190	Unbleached or bleached knitted or crocheted fabrics of cotton, nesoi	10.4%	A
60062210	Dyed circular knit fabric, wholly of cotton yarns over 100 metric number per single yarn, nesoi	10.4%	A
60062290	Dyed knitted or crocheted fabrics of cotton, nesoi	10.4%	A
60062310	Circular knit fabric, of yarns of different colors, wholly of cotton yarns over 100 metric number per single yarn, nesoi	10.4%	A
60062390	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of cotton, of yarns of different colors, nesoi	10.4%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
60062410	Printed circular knit fabric, wholly of cotton yarns over 100 metric number per single yarn, nesoi	10.4%	A
60062490	Printed knitted or crocheted fabrics of cotton, nesoi	10.4%	A
60063100	Unbleached or bleached knitted or crocheted fabrics of synthetic fibers, nesoi	10.4%	A
60063200	Dyed knitted or crocheted fabrics of synthetic fibers, nesoi	10.4%	A
60063300	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of synthetic fibers, of yarns of different colors, nesoi	10.4%	A
60063400	Printed knitted or crocheted fabrics of synthetic fibers, nesoi	10.4%	A
60064100	Unbleached or bleached knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibers, nesoi	10.4%	A
60064200	Dyed knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibers, nesoi	10.4%	A
60064300	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibers, of yarns of different colors, nesoi	10.4%	A
60064400	Printed knitted or crocheted fabrics of artificial fibers, nesoi	10.4%	A
60069010	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics nesoi, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	7.7%	A
60069090	Other knitted or crocheted fabrics nesoi, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	1.4%	F
61011000	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	63.2 cents/kg + 16.4%	A
61012000	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	16.0%	A
61013010	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, capes and like articles knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, 25% or more by weight of leather	5.6%	A
61013015	Men's or boys' overcoat etc, knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, containing 23% or more wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	42.5 cents/kg + 11%	A
61013020	Men's or boy's overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, nesoi	28.4%	A
61019010	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, etc., of tex mats (other than wool, cotton or mmf), cont 70% or more wt of silk, knitted or crocheted	1.4%	A
61019090	Men's or boys' overcoats, carcoats, etc., of tex mats (other than wool, cotton or mmf), cont less than 70% wt silk, knitted or crocheted	5.7%	A
61021000	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	57.1 cents/kg + 16.8%	A
61022000	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks, anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	16.0%	A
61023005	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, etc., knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, cont. 25% or more by weight of leather	5.4%	A
61023010	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, etc., knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, containing 23% or more of wool or fine animal hair	64.8 cents/kg + 18.9%	A
61023020	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, windbreakers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, nesoi	28.4%	A
61029010	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, etc., of tex mats (other than wool, cotton or mmf), cont 70% or more wt of silk, knitted or crocheted	1.4%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
61029090	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, etc., of tex mats (other than wool, cotton or mmf), cont less than 70% wt of silk, knitted/crocheted	5.7%	A
61031100	Men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	42.6 cents/kg + 11%	A
61031210	Men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, containing 23 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	62 cents/kg + 16%	A
61031220	Men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	28.4%	A
61031910	Men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, containing 23 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	1.7 cents/kg + 2%	F
61031915	Men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, nesoi	3.0%	F
61031920	Men's or boys' suits, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	10.3%	A
61031960	Men's or boys' suits, of tex mats (ex wool, cotton or mmf), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	1.4%	A
61031990	Men's or boys' suits, of tex mats (ex wool, cotton or mmf), containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	5.6%	A
61032100	Men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	The rate applicable to each garment in the en semble if separately entered	A
61032200	Men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	The rate applicable to each garment in the en semble if separately entered	A
61032300	Men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the en semble if separately entered	A
61032910	Men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the en semble if separately entered	A
61032920	Men's or boys' ensembles, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	The rate applicable to each garment in the en semble if separately entered	A
61033100	Men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	42.5 cents/kg + 11%	A
61033200	Men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	13.8%	A
61033310	Men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, containing 23% or more of wool or fine animal hair	42.5 cents/kg + 11%	A
61033320	Men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	28.4%	A
61033910	Men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	16.4%	A
61033940	Men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, of textile mats, (except wool, cotton, or mmf), cont 70% or more by wt of silk, knitted/croc	1.4%	A
61033980	Men's or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, of textile mats, (except wool, cotton, or mmf), cont less than 70% by wt of silk, knitted/croc	5.6%	A
61034110	Men's or boys' trousers, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	63.7 cents/kg + 16.2%	A
61034120	Men's or boys' bib and brace overalls, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	13.9%	A
61034210	Men's or boys' trousers, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	16.2%	A
61034220	Men's or boys' bib and brace overalls, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	10.4%	A
61034310	Men's or boys' trousers, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted, of syn. fibers, cont 23 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	60.4 cents/kg + 15.7%	A
61034315	Men's or boys' trousers, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	28.4%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
61034320	Men's and boys' bib and brace overalls of synthetic fibers, knitted or crocheted	15.1%	A
61034910	Men's or boys' trousers, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	28.4%	A
61034920	Men's or boys' bib and brace overalls, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	13.9%	A
61034940	Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, of tex mat (except wool, cot or mmf), con. 70% or more wt of silk, k/c	1.4%	A
61034980	Men's or boys' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, of tex mat (except wool, cot or mmf), con. under 70% by wt of silk, k/c	5.6%	A
61041100	Women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	13.9%	A
61041200	Women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	10.3%	A
61041310	Women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, containing 23 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	1.7%	F
61041320	Women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	16.4%	A
61041910	Women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, containing 23 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	9.4%	A
61041915	Women's or girls' suits, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, nesoi	3.0%	F
61041940	Women's or girls' suits, of tex mats (ex wool, cotton or mmf), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	1.4%	A
61041980	Women's or girls' suits, of tex mats (ex wool, cotton or mmf), containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	5.6%	A
61042100	Women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	The rate applicable to each garment in the en-semble if separately entered	A
61042200	Women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	The rate applicable to each garment in the en-semble if separately entered	A
61042300	Women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the en-semble if separately entered	A
61042910	Women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the en-semble if separately entered	A
61042920	Women's or girls' ensembles, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	The rate applicable to each garment in the en-semble if separately entered	A
61043100	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	57.6 cents/kg + 16.8%	A
61043200	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	56.2 cents/kg + 16.4%	A
61043310	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets & blazers, kni or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, cont. 23% or more of wool or fine animal hair	15.1%	A
61043320	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	28.4%	A
61043910	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	24.6%	A
61043920	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	0.6%	F
61044100	Women's or girls' dresses, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	13.9%	A
61044200	Women's or girls' dresses, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	11.6%	A
61044310	Women's or girls' dresses, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, containing 23 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	15.1%	A
61044320	Women's or girls' dresses, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	16.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
61044410	Women's or girls' dresses, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, containing 23 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	15.1%	A
61044420	Women's or girls' dresses, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, nesoi	15.1%	A
61044910	Women's or girls' dresses, of textile mats (ex wool, cotton or manf), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or croc	1.4%	A
61044990	Women's or girls' dresses, of textile mats (ex wool, cotton or manf), containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or croc	5.6%	A
61045100	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	15.1%	A
61045200	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	8.9%	A
61045310	Women's or girls' skirts & divided skirts, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, cont. 23% or more of wool or fine animal hair	15.1%	A
61045320	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	16.1%	A
61045910	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	8.9%	A
61045940	Women's or girls' skirts & divided skirts, of textile mats (ex wool, cotton or manf), containing 70% or more by wt. of silk, knitted or croc	1.4%	A
61045980	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, of textile mats (ex wool, cotton or manf), containing under 70% by wt. of silk, knitted or croc	5.6%	A
61046100	Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	15.1%	A
61046210	Women's or girls' bib and brace overalls, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	10.4%	A
61046220	Women's or girls' trousers, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	15.1%	A
61046310	Women's or girls' bib and brace overalls, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	15.1%	A
61046315	Women's or girls' trousers, etc., knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, containing 23 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	15.1%	A
61046320	Women's or girls' trousers, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	28.4%	A
61046910	Women's or girls' bib and brace overalls, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	13.9%	A
61046920	Women's or girls' trousers, breeches and shorts, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	28.4%	A
61046940	Women's or girls' trousers, bib & brace overalls, breeches & shorts, of tex mats (ex wool, cotton or manf), cont. 70% or more wt. of silk, k/c	1.4%	A
61046980	Women's or girls' trousers, bib & brace overalls, breeches & shorts, of tex mats (ex wool, cotton or manf), cont. under 70% by wt. of silk, k/c	5.6%	A
61051000	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	19.8%	A
61052010	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, containing 23 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	13.9%	A
61052020	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, nesoi	32.3%	A
61059010	Men's or boys' shirts, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	15.1%	A
61059040	Men's or boys' shirts, of textile materials (ex wool, cotton or manf), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted/croch	1.4%	A
61059080	Men's or boys' shirts, of textile materials (ex wool, cotton or manf), containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted/crochete	5.6%	A
61061000	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	19.8%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
61062010	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, containing 23 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair.	15.1%	A
61062020	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, nesoi	32.3%	A
61069010	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	13.9%	A
61069015	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, of textile materials (ex wool, cotton or nmf), containing 70% or more weight of silk, knitted or croc	1.4%	A
61069025	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, of textile materials (ex wool, cotton or nmf), containing under 70% by weight of silk, knitted or croc	5.6%	A
61069030	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	4.7%	A
61071100	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	7.4%	A
61071200	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	15.0%	A
61071910	Men's or boys' underpants & briefs, of textile materials (ex cotton or nmf), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, k/croc	1.4%	A
61071990	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of textile materials (except cotton or nmf), containing under 70% by weight of silk, knitted or croc	5.6%	A
61072100	Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	9.0%	A
61072200	Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	16.1%	A
61072920	Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	9.4%	A
61072950	Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, of textile materials (ex cotton, nmf or wool), containing 70% or more by wt of silk, knitted or croc	1.4%	A
61072990	Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, of textile materials (ex cotton, nmf or wool), containing under 70% by wt of silk, knitted or croc	5.6%	A
61079100	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	8.8%	A
61079200	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	15.1%	A
61079920	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	13.9%	A
61079950	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns, & similar articles, of textile materials (except wool), containing 70% or more by wt of silk, k/c	1.2%	A
61079990	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns, and similar articles, of textile materials (except wool), containing under 70% by wt of silk, k/c	4.8%	A
61081100	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	15.0%	A
61081910	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, of textile materials (except nmf), containing 70% or more by weight of silk, knitted or crocheted	1.7%	A
61081990	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, of textile materials (except nmf), containing under 70% by weight of silk, knitted or crocheted	6.6%	A
61082100	Women's or girls' briefs and panties, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	7.6%	A
61082210	Women's or girls' disposable briefs and panties designed for one-time use, of man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted	9.1%	A
61082290	Women's or girls' briefs and panties (other than disposable), of man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted	15.7%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
61082910	Women's or girls' briefs and panties (other than disposable), of text materials (other than cotton or mmf) con. 70% or more wt. of silk, k/c	3.3%	A
61082990	Women's or girls' briefs and panties (other than disposable), of text mats (other than cotton or mmf) con. under 70% by wt. of silk, k/c	13.4%	A
61083100	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	8.6%	A
61083200	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	16.1%	A
61083910	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	9.4%	A
61083940	Women's or girls' nightdresses & pajamas, con. 70% or more by wt. of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	0.9%	A
61083980	Women's or girls' nightdresses & pajamas, of textiles (except of cotton/mm/f/wool), con. under 70% by wt. of silk, knitted or crocheted	3.8%	A
61089100	Women's or girls' negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	8.6%	A
61089200	Women's or girls' negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	16.1%	A
61089920	Women's or girls' negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	9.4%	A
61089930	Women's or girls' bathrobes, negligees, & sim. articles, con. 70% or more by wt. of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	0.9%	A
61089990	Women's or girls' bathrobes, negligees, & sim. articles, of textiles (except of cotton/mm/f/wool), con. under 70% by wt. of silk, k/c	3.8%	A
61091000	T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar garments, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	17.0%	A
61099010	T-shirts, singlets, tank tops and similar garments, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	32.2%	A
61099015	T-shirts and similar garments, knitted or crocheted, of wool, with long sleeves	5.6%	A
61099040	T-shirts, singlets tanktops & sim garments, of text mat (except cotton, mmf or long sleeve wool garments), con. 70% or more wt. of silk, k/c	4.0%	A
61099080	T-shirts, singlets tanktops and sim garments, of text mat (except cotton, mmf or long sleeve wool garments), con. under 70% wt. of silk, k/c	16.1%	A
61101100	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of wool	16.1%	A
61101210	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of Kashmir goats, wholly of cashmere	4.4%	A
61101220	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of Kashmir goats, not wholly of cashmere	16.1%	A
61101900	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, waistcoats (vests) and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of fine animal hair	16.1%	A
61102010	Sweaters, pullovers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton, containing 36 percent or more of flax fibers	5.0%	A
61102020	Sweaters, pullovers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nesoi	16.9%	A
61103010	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, con. 25% or more by weight of leather	6.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
61103015	Sweaters, etc., knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, containing 23% or more of wool or fine animal hair	17.0%	A
61103020	Sweaters, pullovers & similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, containing 30 percent or more of silk or silk waste	6.3%	A
61103030	Sweaters, pullovers and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, nesoi	32.2%	A
61109010	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests and similar articles, of text mat (except wool, cotton or mmf), cont. 70% or more by wt of silk, k/c	1.4%	A
61109090	Sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts, vests and sim articles, of text mat (except wool, cotton or mmf), containing under 70% by wt of silk, k/c	6.0%	A
61111000	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, of wood or fine animal hair	13.9%	A
61112010	Babies' blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	19.8%	A
61112020	Babies' T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets, of cotton	15.5%	A
61112030	Babies' sweaters, pullovers, sweatshirts and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	15.5%	A
61112040	Babies' dresses, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	11.6%	A
61112050	Babies' trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	15.1%	A
61112060	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nesoi	8.2%	A
61113010	Babies' trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	28.4%	A
61113020	Babies' blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	32.3%	A
61113030	Babies' T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	32.3%	A
61113040	Babies' sweaters, pullovers and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	30.5%	A
61113050	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	16.1%	A
61119010	Babies' trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	16.4%	A
61119020	Babies' blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	19.0%	A
61119030	Babies' T-shirts, singlets and similar garments, except those imported as parts of sets, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	3.5%	F
61119040	Babies' sweaters, sweatshirts, and similar articles, except those imported as parts of sets, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	26.9%	A
61119050	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, nesoi	13.1%	A
61119070	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of textile materials (except wool, cotton or mmf), containing 70% or more by weight of silk, k/c	1.4%	A
61119090	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of textile materials (except wool, cotton or mmf), containing under 70% by weight of silk, k/c	5.6%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
61121100	Track suits, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	15.1%	A
61121200	Track suits, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	28.4%	A
61121910	Track suits, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	28.4%	A
61121940	Track suits, of textile materials (except cotton or manf), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	5.4%	A
61121980	Track suits, of textile materials (except cotton or manf), containing less than 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	21.7%	A
61122010	Ski-suits, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	28.4%	A
61122020	Ski-suits, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials other than man-made fibers	9.1%	A
61123100	Men's or boys' swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	26.1%	A
61123900	Men's or boys' swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials other than synthetic fibers	13.3%	A
61124100	Women's or girls' knitted or crocheted swimwear of synthetic fibers	25.1%	A
61124900	Women's or girls' swimwear, knitted or crocheted, of textile materials other than synthetic fibers	13.3%	A
61130010	Garments nesoi, made up of k/c fabrics of 5903, 5906 or 5907, w an outer surf impreg, coated, cov, or lam w rub/p mat which obscures the fab	4.2%	A
61130090	Garments nesoi, made up of k/c fabrics of 5903, 5906 or 5907, not impreg, coated, covered, or laminated w rubber or plastics materials	7.2%	A
61141000	Garments nesoi, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	12.5%	A
61142000	Garments nesoi, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	10.9%	A
61143010	Tops, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	28.4%	A
61143020	Bodysuits and bodyshirts, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	32.2%	A
61143030	Garments nesoi, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	15.0%	A
61149010	Other garments nesoi, of textile materials (except wool, cotton or manf), contain 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted/croch	1.4%	A
61149090	Other garment, nesoi, of textile materials (except wool, cotton or manf), containing under 70% by wt of silk or silk waste, knitted/crocheted	5.6%	A
61151100	Panty hose and tights, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	16.1%	A
61151210	Surgical panty hose w/graduated compression for orthopedic treatment, knitted/crocheted, of syn fibers, meas per single yarn 67+ dtx	Free	C
61151220	Panty hose (not surgical) & tights, knitted/crocheted, of syn fibers, measuring per single yarn 67+ dtx	15.1%	A
61151920	Surgical panty hose w/graduated compression for orthopedic treatment, knitted/crocheted, of textile materials exc syn fibers	Free	C
61151940	Panty hose (not surgical) and tights, containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	4.0%	A
61151980	Panty hose (not surgical) and tights, of textile materials nesoi, knitted or crocheted	16.1%	A
61152010	Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex containing 70% or more by wt of silk, knit/croc	4.3%	A
61152090	Women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex containing under 70% by wt of silk, knitted/croc	15.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
61159100	Hosiery nesoi, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	11.4%	A
61159230	Surgical stockings w/graduated compression for orthopedic treatment, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	Free	C
61159260	Stockings, socks, etc. (not surgical), knitted or crocheted, of cotton, containing lace or net	11.0%	A
61159290	Stockings, socks, etc. nesoi (not surgical and not containing lace or net), knitted or crocheted, of cotton	13.6%	A
61159330	Surgical stockings w/graduated compression for orthopedic treatment, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	Free	C
61159360	Stockings, socks, etc. nesoi, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, containing lace or net	18.9%	A
61159390	Stockings, socks, etc. nesoi, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers (not containing lace or net)	14.7%	A
61159914	Hosiery nesoi, of artificial fibers, containing lace or net	18.9%	A
61159918	Hosiery nesoi, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, other than those containing lace or net	14.7%	A
61159940	Stockings and other hosiery, including footwear without applied soles, of textile materials(except knitted, cont 70% or more by wt of silk, k/c	2.5%	A
61139980	Stockings and other hosiery, including footwear without applied soles, of textile materials(except knitted, cont under 70% by wt of silk, k/c	10.0%	A
61161005	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves, knitted or crocheted, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	Free	C
61161008	Other gloves, mittens and mitts, the foregoing specially designed for sports use, incl. ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts	3.1%	A
61161013	Gloves, mittens & mits, w/o four., k/c, coated w. plastics/rubber nesoi, cut & sewn, of veg. fibers, cont. > 50% by wt. of plastics/rubber	13.8%	A
61161017	Gloves, mittens & mits, w/o four., k/c, coated w. plastics/rubber, nesoi, cut & sewn, of veg. fibers, cont. 50 % or less wt. of plas./rub.	23.6%	A
61161044	Gloves, mittens & mits(excl sports) impreg etc, cut & sewn from pre-exist non-veg fib impreg fab, w/o fourch, con ov 50% wt plast/rub k/c	10.9%	A
61161048	Gloves, mittens & mits(excl sports), impreg etc, cut & sewn from pre-exist non-veg fib impreg fab, w/o fourch, con < 50% wt plast/rub k/c	18.7%	A
61161055	Gloves, mittens & mits(excl ports), impreg etc, not cut & sewn from pre-existing fabric, w/o fourch, con 50% or more wt of tex fibers, k/c	13.3%	A
61161065	Gloves, mittens & mits(excl sports), impreg etc, not cut & sewn from pre-existing fabric, w/o fourch, cont < 50% by wt of text fib, k/c	7.7%	A
61161075	Gloves, mittens & mits(excl sports) impreg etc, not cut & sewn from pre-existing fabric, with fourch, con 50% or more wt of text fib, k/c	13.3%	A
61161095	Gloves, mittens & mits(excl sports), impreg etc, not cut & sewn from pre-existing fab, w fourch, cont < 50% by wt of textile fiber, k/c	7.7%	A
61169100	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	31.4 cents/kg + 7%	A
61169205	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves, knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	Free	C
61169208	Gloves, etc., specially designed for sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, of cotton	3.1%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
61169264	Gloves, mittens & mitts, (excl. ski or snowmobile), knitted or crocheted, of cotton, made from a pre-existing machine knit fabric, w/o four.	23.6%	A
61169274	Gloves, mittens & mitts (excl. ski or snowmobile), k/c, of cotton, from a pre-existing machine knit fabric, with fourchettes	23.6%	A
61169288	Gloves, mittens & mitts, (excl. ski or snowmobile), k/c, of cotton, not made from a pre-existing machine knit fabric, w/o fourchettes	9.5%	A
61169294	Gloves, mittens & mitts, of cotton, k/c, not impreg. etc. with plas./rub., not from pre-ex. mach. knit fabric, not for sports, with four.	9.5%	A
61169305	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves, knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, not impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	Free	C
61169308	Gloves, mittens & mitts, for sports use, (incl. ski and snowmobile gloves, etc.), of synthetic fibers	3.1%	A
61169364	Gloves, mittens & mitts (excl. those designed for sports etc.), k/c, of synthetic fiber, cont. 23% or more wt. of wool etc., w/o four.	31.2 cents/kg + 7%	A
61169374	Gloves, mittens & mitts (excl. those designed for sports etc.), k/c, of synthetic fibers, cont. 23% or more wt. of wool etc., with four.	31.2 cents/kg + 7%	A
61169388	Gloves, mittens & mitts (excl. those designed for sports etc.), k/c, of synthetic fibers, under 23% by wt. of wool etc., w/o fourchettes	18.7%	A
61169394	Gloves, mittens & mitts (excl. those designed for sports etc.), k/c, of synthetic fibers, under 23% by wt. of wool etc., with fourchettes	18.7%	A
61169920	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves, knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, not impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	Free	C
61169935	Gloves, mittens & mitts specially designed for sports, including ski and snowmobile gloves, mittens and mitts, of artificial fibers	3.1%	A
61169948	Gloves, mittens & mitts (excl. those designed for sports etc.), knitted/crocheted, of artificial fibers, without fourchettes	18.9%	A
61169954	Gloves, mittens & mitts (excl. those designed for sports etc.), knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, with fourchettes	18.9%	A
61169975	Gloves, mittens and mitts, of textile materials(except wool, cotton or mmf), containing 70% or more by wt of silk or silk waste, knit/croc	0.4%	F
61169995	Gloves, mittens and mitts, of textile materials(except wool, cotton or mmf), containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, knit/croc	3.8%	A
61171010	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	9.7%	A
61171020	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	11.4%	A
61171040	Shawls, scarves, etc., knitted or crocheted, containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste	2.4%	A
61171060	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, nesoi	9.6%	A
61172010	Ties, bow ties and cravats, containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	1.9%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
61172090	Ties, bow ties and cravats, containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	5.3%	A
61178010	Made up clothing accessories(excl shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like; ties and cravats), con > or = 70% wt of silk, k/c	3.6%	A
61178085	Headbands, ponytail holders & similar articles, of textile materials other than containing 70% or more by weight of silk, knitted/crocheted	14.7%	A
61178095	Made up clothing accessories (excl shawl, scarf, and like, tie, cravat, headband, ponytail holder and like), con < 70% wt of silk, k/c	14.7%	A
61179010	Parts of garments or of clothing accessories, containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	3.6%	A
61179090	Parts of garments or of clothing accessories, containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, knitted or crocheted	14.7%	A
62011100	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted	42.2 cents/kg + 16.8%	A
62011210	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes, & similar coats of cotton, not knit or crocheted, containing 15% or more by wt of down, etc	4.4%	A
62011220	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes, & similar coats of cotton, not knit or crocheted, not containing 15% or more by wt of down, etc	9.5%	A
62011310	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes, & like coats of man-made fibers, not knit or crocheted, cont. 15% or more by wt of down, etc	4.4%	A
62011330	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes, & like coats of manmade fibers, not knit or crocheted, cont. 36 percent or more of wool, nesoi	50 cents/kg + 19.8%	A
62011340	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, nesoi	27.9%	A
62011910	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes, cloaks, & sim coats, of tex mats(except wool, cotton or ram), con > or = 70% by wt silk, not k/c	0.3%	F
62011990	Men's or boys' overcoats, capes, cloaks, & sim coats, of tex mats(except wool, cotton or ram), con under 70% by wt silk, not k/c	2.8%	A
62019110	Men's or boys' padded, sleeveless jackets, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	9.4%	A
62019120	Men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	50 cents/kg + 19.8%	A
62019210	Men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers & similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, containing 15% or more by weight of down, etc	4.4%	A
62019215	Men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles, nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, water resistant	6.2%	A
62019220	Men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers & similar articles nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not cont. 15% or more by wt of down, etc	9.5%	A
62019310	Men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers & similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, cont. 15% or more by wt of down, etc	4.4%	A
62019320	Men's or boys' padded, sleeveless jackets, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, not containing 15% or more by weight of down, etc	15.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
62019325	Mens or boys' anoraks, etc, nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, containing 36 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	49.8 cents/kg + 19.7%	A
62019330	Mens or boys' anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, nesoi, water resistant	7.2%	A
62019335	Mens or boys' anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, nesoi	27.9%	A
62019910	Mens or boys' anoraks, wind-breakers and similar articles, of tex maist(except wool, cotton or mmf), cont. 70% or more by wt silk, not k/c	0.4%	F
62019990	Mens or boys' anoraks, wind-breakers and similar articles, of tex maist(except wool, cotton or mmf), cont. under 70% by wt of silk, not k/c	4.2%	A
62021100	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar coats, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	41.5 cents/kg + 16.8%	A
62021210	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, etc, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, containing 15% or more by weight of down, etc	4.4%	A
62021220	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, etc, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not containing 15% or more by weight of down, etc	9.0%	A
62021310	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, etc, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, containing 15% or more by weight of down, etc	4.4%	A
62021330	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, etc, not knitted or crocheted, of m-m fibers, cont. 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	43.8 cents/kg + 19.8%	A
62021340	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks and similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, nesoi	27.9%	A
62021910	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks & sim coats, of tex maist(except wool, cotton or mmf), con 70% or more wt silk, not k/c	0.3%	F
62021990	Women's or girls' overcoats, carcoats, capes, cloaks & sim coats, of tex maist(except wool, cotton or mmf), con under 70% wt silk, not k/c	2.8%	A
62029110	Women's or girls' padded, sleeveless jackets, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	14.3%	A
62029120	Women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	37 cents/kg + 16.8%	A
62029210	Women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, cont. 15% or more by weight of down	4.4%	A
62029215	Women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nesoi, water resistant	6.2%	A
62029220	Women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers & similar articles, nt knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nt cont. 15% or more by wt of down, etc	9.0%	A
62029310	Women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers & like articles, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, cont. 15% or more by wt of down, etc	4.4%	A
62029320	Women's or girls' padded, sleeveless jackets, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, not cont. 15% or more by weight of down, etc	15.1%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
62029340	Women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers, etc, not knit or crocheted, of man-made fibers, cont. 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	43.7 cents/kg + 19.8%	A
62029345	Women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, nesoi, water resistant	7.2%	A
62029350	Women's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, nesoi	27.9%	A
62029910	Women's or girls' anoraks, wind-breakers and similar articles, of tex mats(except wool, cotton or manf), cont 70% or more by wt silk, not k/c	0.3%	F
62029990	Women's or girls' anoraks, wind-breakers and similar articles, of tex mats(except wool, cotton or manf), cont < 70% by wt of silk, not k/c	2.8%	A
62031115	Men's/boys' suits of wool, not knitted or crocheted, 30% or more of silk or silk waste, of wool yarn w/avg fiber diameter 18.5 micron or <	7.5%	A
62031130	Men's or boys' suits of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted, containing 30 percent or more of silk or silk waste, nesoi	7.5%	A
62031160	Men's or boys' suits of wool, not knitted or crocheted, nesoi, of wool yarn with average fiber diameter of 18.5 micron or less	5.3 cents/kg + 17.8%	A
62031190	Men's or boys' suits of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted, nesoi	5.3 cents/kg + 17.8%	A
62031210	Men's or boys' suits, of synthetic fibers, not knitted or crocheted, containing 36 percent or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair	5.3 cents/kg + 17.8%	A
62031220	Men's or boys' suits, of synthetic fibers, under 36% by weight of wool, not knitted or crocheted	27.5%	A
62031910	Men's or boys' suits, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	13.5%	A
62031920	Men's or boys' suits, of artificial fibers, not knitted or crocheted, containing 36 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	52.9 cents/kg + 21%	A
62031930	Men's or boys' suits, of artificial fibers, nesoi, not knitted or crocheted	16.3%	A
62031950	Men's or boys' suits, of textile mats(except wool, cotton or manf), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, not knit or croch	4.2%	A
62031990	Men's or boys' suits, of textile mats(except wool, cotton or manf), containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, not knit or croch	7.1%	A
62032130	Men's or boys' ensembles, not knitted or crocheted, of worsted wool fabric with wool yarn having average fiber diameter of 18.5 micron or <	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A
62032190	Men's or boys' ensembles, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A
62032210	Men's or boys' judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	7.6%	A
62032230	Men's or boys' ensembles, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, other than judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A
62032300	Men's or boys' ensembles, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A
62032920	Men's or boys' ensembles, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
62033930	Mens or boys' ensembles, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A
62033150	Mens or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, of worsted wool fabric of wool yarn fiber avg diameter 18.5 micron or <, not knitted/crocheted	18.0%	A
62033190	Mens or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted	18.0%	A
62033210	Mens or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, containing 36 percent or more of flax fibers	2.8%	A
62033220	Mens or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, under 36% by weight of flax	9.5%	A
62033310	Mens or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, cont. 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair	22.0%	A
62033320	Mens or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, under 36% by weight of wool	27.5%	A
62033910	Mens or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, of artificial fibers, containing 36% or more by weight of wool or fine animal hair, not k/c	22.0%	A
62033920	Mens or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, under 36% by weight of wool	27.5%	A
62033950	Mens or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, of textile materials(except wool, cotton or mmf), cont 70% or more by weight of silk, not k/c	1.6%	A
62033990	Mens or boys' suit-type jackets and blazers, of text materials(except wool, cotton or mmf), containing under 70% by weight of silk, not k/c	6.5%	A
62034105	Mens or boys' trousers & breeches, of wool or fine an. hair, cont elastomeric fib, water resist, w/o belt loops, weighing >9 Kg/doz	7.6%	A
62034112	Mens or boys' trousers and breeches, other than of HTSA 6203.41.05, of wool yarn having average fiber diameter of 18.5 micron or less	43 cents/kg + 16.8%	A
62034118	Mens or boys' trousers and breeches, other than of HTSA 6203.41.05, nesoi	43 cents/kg + 16.8%	A
62034120	Mens or boys' bib and brace overalls, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	9.4%	A
62034210	Mens or boys' trousers, overalls & shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, cont. 10 to 15% or more by weight of down	0.5%	F
62034220	Mens or boys' bib and brace overalls, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not containing 10 to 15% or more by weight of down, etc	10.4%	A
62034240	Mens or boys' trousers and shorts, not bibs, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not containing 15% or more by weight of down, etc	16.7%	A
62034310	Mens or boys' trousers, bib & brace overalls, breeches & shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of syn fibers, cont. 15% or more of down, etc	0.5%	F
62034315	Mens or boys' bib and brace overalls, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, water resistant, not down	7.2%	A
62034320	Mens or boys' bib and brace overalls, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, not down, not water resistant	15.1%	A
62034325	Mens or boys' trousers, breeches and shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	12.3%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
62034330	Men's or boys' trousers, etc. not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, containing 36 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	49.9 cents/kg + 19.8%	A
62034335	Men's or boys' trousers and breeches, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi, water resistant	7.2%	A
62034340	Men's or boys' trousers, breeches & shorts, of synthetic fibers, con under 15% wt down etc, cont under 36% wt wool, n/water resist, not l/c	28.1%	A
62034910	Men's or boys' bib and brace overalls, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	9.4%	A
62034915	Men's or boys' trousers, breeches and shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	12.3%	A
62034920	Men's or boys' trousers, breeches and shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, nesoi	28.1%	A
62034940	Men's or boys' trousers, bib & brace overalls, breeches & shorts, of text maist(except wool, cotton or mmf), cont > or = 70% wt silk, not l/c	0.3%	F
62034980	Men's or boys' trousers, bib & brace overalls, breeches & shorts, of text maist(except wool, cotton or mmf), cont > or = 70% by wt silk, not l/c	2.8%	A
62041100	Women's or girls' suits, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	14.3%	A
62041200	Women's or girls' suits, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	15.1%	A
62041310	Women's or girls' suits, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, containing 36 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	17.0%	A
62041320	Women's or girls' suits, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	35.5 cents/kg + 26.1%	A
62041910	Women's or girls' suits, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, containing 36 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair	17.0%	A
62041920	Women's or girls' suits, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, nesoi	35.5 cents/kg + 26.1%	A
62041940	Women's or girls' suits, of textile material(except wool,cotton or mmf), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, not l/c	1.6%	A
62041980	Women's or girls' suits, of textile material(except wool,cotton or mmf), containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, not knit/croc	6.5%	A
62042100	Women's or girls' ensembles, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A
62042210	Women's or girls' judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	7.6%	A
62042230	Women's or girls' ensembles, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, other than judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A
62042300	Women's or girls' ensembles, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A
62042920	Women's or girls' ensembles, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A
62042940	Women's or girls' ensembles, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A
62043110	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets & blazers, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted, cont. 30% or more of silk/silk waste	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
62043120	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted, under 30% by weight of silk	4.6 cents/kg + 17.8%	A
62043210	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted, containing 36 percent or more of flax fibers	2.8%	A
62043220	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, of cotton, not knitted or crocheted, under 36% flax	9.5%	A
62043310	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, cont. 30% or more of silk/silk waste	7.1%	A
62043320	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, containing 36 percent or more of flax fibers	2.8%	A
62043340	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets & blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, cont. 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair	46.3 cents/kg + 21%	A
62043350	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	27.5%	A
62043920	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets & blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, cont. 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair	38 cents/kg + 17.2%	A
62043930	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, under 36% by weight of wool	27.3%	A
62043960	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, not knitted/crocheted, of textile materials nesoi, cont. 70% + of silk or silk waste	1.6%	A
62043980	Women's or girls' suit-type jackets and blazers, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	6.3%	A
62044110	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, containing 30 percent of silk or silk waste	7.2%	A
62044120	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, under 30% by weight of silk	13.9%	A
62044210	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	11.9%	A
62044220	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, containing 36 percent or more of flax fibers, other than certified	5.5%	A
62044230	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nesoi	8.8%	A
62044310	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	11.4%	A
62044320	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, containing 30% or more of silk or silk waste, other than certified	7.1%	A
62044330	Women's or girls' dresses, of synthetic fibers, not knitted or crocheted, containing 36 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	15.1%	A
62044340	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	16.1%	A
62044420	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, nesoi, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	11.4%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
62044430	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, containing 36 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair.	9.4%	A
62044440	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, nesoi	16.1%	A
62044910	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste	7.0%	A
62044930	Women's or girls' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	7.0%	A
62045100	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	14.3%	A
62045210	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	8.0%	A
62045220	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nesoi	8.2%	A
62045310	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	11.4%	A
62045320	Women's or girls' skirts & divided skirts, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, cont. 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	15.1%	A
62045330	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	16.1%	A
62045910	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	11.4%	A
62045920	Women's or girls' skirts & divided skirts, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, cont. 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	15.1%	A
62045930	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, nesoi	16.1%	A
62045940	Women's or girls' skirts and divided skirts, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	6.7%	A
62046110	Women's or girls' trousers & breeches, of wool or f.a.h., cont elastomeric fib, water resist, w/o belt loops, weighing > 6 kg/doz, not lc	7.6%	A
62046190	Women's or girls' trousers & breeches, of wool, not cont elastomeric fib, not water resist, w belt loops, weighing under 6 kg/doz, not lc	13.9%	A
62046210	Women's or girls' trousers, bib & brace overalls, breeches & shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, cont. 15% or more by wt of down, etc	0.5%	F
62046220	Women's or girls' bib and brace overalls, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not containing 15% or more by weight of down, etc	9.0%	A
62046230	Women's or girls' trousers, breeches and shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nesoi, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	7.1%	A
62046240	Women's or girls' trousers, breeches and shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nesoi	16.7%	A
62046310	Women's or girls' trousers, bib & brace overalls, breeches & shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of syn. fibers, cont. 15% or more of down, etc.	0.5%	F
62046312	Women's or girls' bib & brace overalls, not knitted or crocheted, of syn. fibers, water resistant, not cont. 15% or more by wt. of down, etc	7.2%	A
62046315	Women's or girls' bib & brace overalls of synthetic fibers, not knitted or crocheted, not cont. 15% or more by weight of down, etc, nesoi	15.1%	A
62046320	Women's or girls' trousers, breeches & shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi, certified hand-loomed & folklore products	11.4%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
62046325	Women's or girls' trousers, breeches & shorts, not knit or crocheted, of syn. fibers, cont. 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	13.9%	A
62046330	Women's or girls' trousers, breeches and shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi, water resistant	7.2%	A
62046335	Women's or girls' trousers, breeches and shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers, nesoi	28.8%	A
62046910	Women's or girls' bib and brace overalls, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	13.9%	A
62046920	Women's or girls' trousers, breeches & shorts, not knit or crocheted, of artificial fibers, cont. 36% or more of wool or fine animal hair	13.9%	A
62046925	Women's or girls' trousers, breeches and shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers, nesoi	28.8%	A
62046940	Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches & shorts, of silk or silk waste, cont. > or = 70% wt silk or silk waste, not k/c	1.7%	A
62046960	Women's or girls' trousers, bib & brace overalls, breeches & shorts, of silk or silk waste, cont. under 70% by wt silk or silk waste, not k/c	7.1%	A
62046990	Women's or girls' trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	2.8%	A
62051010	Men's or boys' shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	9.3%	A
62051020	Men's or boys' shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	5.3 cents/kg + 17.8%	A
62052010	Men's or boys' shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	8.8%	A
62052020	Men's or boys' shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nesoi	19.8%	A
62053010	Men's or boys' shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	12.3%	A
62053015	Men's or boys' shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, containing 36 percent or more of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	49.9 cents/kg + 19.8%	A
62053020	Men's or boys' shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, nesoi	29.3 cents/kg + 26.1%	A
62059010	Men's or boys' shirts, of silk or silk waste, containing 70% or more by wt of silk or silk waste, not knitted or crocheted	1.7%	A
62059030	Men's or boys' shirts, of silk or silk waste, containing under 70% by wt of silk or silk waste, not knitted or crocheted	7.1%	A
62059040	Men's or boys' shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials, nesoi	2.8%	A
62061000	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, not knitted or crocheted, of silk or silk waste	7.0%	A
62062010	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	9.4%	A
62062020	Women's or girls' blouses & shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, containing 30% or more of silksilk waste, nesoi	7.2%	A
62062030	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	8.3 cents/kg + 17.4%	A
62063010	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	9.1%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
62063020	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, containing 36 percent or more of flax fibers, nesoi	3.5%	A
62063030	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nesoi	15.3%	A
62064010	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, certified hand-loomed and folklore products	11.4%	A
62064020	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, containing 30 percent or more of silk/silk waste, nesoi	4.4%	A
62064025	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, containing 36% or more of wool, nesoi	58.9 cents/kg + 15%	A
62064030	Women's or girls' blouses and shirts, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, nesoi	27.1%	A
62069000	Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	6.7%	A
62071100	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	6.1%	A
62071910	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of textile materials(except cotton), cont 70% or more wt of silk or silk waste, not knitted/crocheted	2.6%	A
62071990	Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, of textile materials(except cotton), cont under 70% by wt of silk or silk waste, not knitted/crocheted	10.6%	A
62072100	Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	9.0%	A
62072200	Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	16.1%	A
62072910	Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, of textile materials(except cotton or manf), cont 70% or more by wt of silk or silk waste, not k/c	1.7%	A
62072990	Men's or boys' nightshirts and pajamas, of textile materials(except cotton or manf), cont under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, not k/c	7.1%	A
62079110	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	8.5%	A
62079130	Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	6.1%	A
62079220	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	15.1%	A
62079240	Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, nesoi	10.6%	A
62079920	Men's or boys' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	9.4%	A
62079940	Men's or boys' singlets and other undershirts, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	6.1%	A
62079970	Men's or boys' undershirts, bathrobes, & sim art, cont 70% or more by wt of silk or silk waste, not knitted or crocheted	1.7%	A
62079990	Men's or boys' undershirts, bathrobes, & sim art, of text mats (except of cotton, manf, wool, silk), not knitted or crocheted	7.1%	A
62081100	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	15.1%	A
62081920	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	11.3%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
62081950	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, of textile materials (except mmf or cotton), cont 70% or more by wt of silk or silk waste, not k/c	2.2%	A
62081990	Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, of textile materials (except mmf or cotton), cont under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, not k/c	8.8%	A
62082100	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	9.0%	A
62082200	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	16.1%	A
62082910	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, of textile materials(except cotton or mmf), cont > or = 70% by wt of silk or silk waste, not k/c	1.7%	A
62082990	Women's or girls' nightdresses and pajamas, of textile materials(except cotton or mmf), cont under 70% by wt of silk or silk waste, not k/c	7.1%	A
62089110	Women's or girls' bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	7.6%	A
62089130	Women's or girls' undershirts and underpants, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	11.3%	A
62089200	Women's or girls' singlets & other undershirts, briefs, panties, bathrobes & similar articles, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	16.1%	A
62089920	Women's or girls' undershirts, underpants, bathrobes & like articles, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	9.4%	A
62089930	Women's or girls' singlet & other undershirt, briefs, panties, negligees, dressing gowns & sim art, of silk, con > or = 70% wt silk, not k/c	1.7%	A
62089950	Women's or girls' singlets & other undershirts, briefs, panties, negligees, dressing gowns & sim art, of silk, con < 70% wt silk, not k/c	7.1%	A
62089980	Women's or girls' undershirts, underpants, bathrobes & like articles, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	2.8%	A
62091000	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	33.2 cents/kg + 15.1%	A
62092010	Babies' dresses, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	11.9%	A
62092020	Babies' blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	15.1%	A
62092030	Babies' trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	15.2%	A
62092050	Babies' garments & clothing acc. nesoi, of cotton, incl. sunsuits & sim app, sets & parts of sets, & diapers, not knitted or crocheted	9.4%	A
62093010	Babies' blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	22.7%	A
62093020	Babies' trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	28.8%	A
62093030	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, nesoi, of synthetic fibers	16.1%	A
62099010	Babies' blouses and shirts, except those imported as parts of sets, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	22.7%	A
62099020	Babies' trousers, breeches and shorts, except those imported as parts of sets, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	16.4%	A
62099030	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, nesoi, of artificial fibers	15.1%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
62099050	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of text materials (except wool, cotton or manf), cont 70% or more by wt of silk or silk waste, not k/c	0.3%	F
62099090	Babies' garments and clothing accessories, of textile materials (except wool, cotton or manf), cont under 70% by wt of silk or silk waste, not k/c	2.8%	A
62101020	Garments, not knitted or crocheted, made up of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603 formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper	3.1%	A
62101050	Nonwoven dispos apparel designed for hospis, clinics, labs or cont area use, made up of fab of 5602/5603, w/formed or lined w paper, not k/c	0.6%	F
62101070	Disposable briefs and pants designed for one time use, made up of fabrics of 5602 or 5603, not formed or lined w paper, not k/c	9.4%	A
62101090	Garments, nesoi, made up of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603, not formed or lined w paper, not k/c	16.1%	A
62102030	Mens or boys' garments, sim to 6201.11-6201.19, of manf, outer surf impreg, coated etc. w rub/plast, underlying fab completely obsc, not k/c	4.2%	A
62102050	Mens or boys' overcoats/carcots/capes/etc. of manf, other than with outer sur. impreg/coated/etc. w/rub/plast, n knitted/crocheted	7.2%	A
62102070	Mens or boys' overcoats/carcots/capes/etc. of tx mat(excl manf), outer sur. impreg/etc. w/rub/plast completely obscuring fab, n k/c	3.6%	A
62102090	Mens or boys' overcoats/carcots/capes/etc. of tx mat(excl manf), other than with outer sur. impreg/coated/etc. w/rub/plast, n k/c	6.2%	A
62103030	Women's or girls' overcoats/carcots/capes/etc. of manf, outer sur. impreg/coated/etc. w/rub/plast completely obscuring fab, n k/c	4.2%	A
62103050	Women's or girls' overcoats/carcots/capes/etc. of manf, other than with outer sur. impreg/coated/etc. w/rub/plast, n k/c	7.2%	A
62103070	Women's or girls' overcoats/carcots/capes/etc. of tx mat(excl manf), fabric impreg/coated w/rub/plast completely obscuring fab, n k/c	3.6%	A
62103090	Women's or girls' overcoats/carcots/capes/etc. of tx mat(excl manf), other than with outer sur. impreg/coated etc. w/rub/plast, n k/c	6.2%	A
62104030	Mens or boys' garm, nesoi, of fab of 5903/5906/5907, of manf, w/outer sur. impreg/coated/etc. w/rub/plast completely obscuring fab, n k/c	4.2%	A
62104050	Mens or boys' garm, nesoi, of fab of 5903/5906/5907, of manf, other than w/outer sur. impreg/coated/etc. w/rub/plast, n k/c	7.2%	A
62104070	Mens or boys' garm, nesoi, of fab of 5903/5906/5907, of tx mat(excl manf), w/outer sur. impreg/etc. w/rub/plast compl obscuring fab, n k/c	3.6%	A
62104090	Mens or boys' garm, nesoi, of fab of 5903/5906/5907, of tx mat(excl manf), w/outer sur. impreg/etc. w/rub/plast, n k/c	6.2%	A
62105030	Women's or girls' garm, nesoi, of fab of 5903/5906/5907, of manf, w/outer sur. impreg/coated/etc. w/rub/plast compl obscuring fab, n k/c	4.2%	A
62105050	Women's or girls' garm, nesoi, of fab of 5903/5906/5907, of manf, other than w/outer sur. impreg/etc. w/rub/plast, n k/c	7.2%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
62105070	Wom's or girls' garm, nesoi. of fab of 5903/5906/5907, of tx mat(excl mmi), w/outcr sur, impreg/etc. w/rnb/plast comp obscuring fab, n k/c	3.6%	A
62105090	Wom's or girls' garm, nesoi, of fab of 5903/5906/5907, of tx mat(except mmi), other than w/outcr sur. impreg/coated w/rnb/plas, n k/c	6.2%	A
62111110	Men's or boys' swimwear, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	28.0%	A
62111140	Men's or boys' swimwear, of textile materials(except mmi), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, not knit or crocheted	4.4%	A
62111180	Men's or boys' swimwear, of textile materials(except mmi), containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, not knit or crocheted	7.6%	A
62111210	Womert's or girls' swimwear, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	13.0%	A
62111240	Womert's or girls' swimwear, of textile materials(except mmi), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, not knit or crocheted	1.9%	A
62111280	Womert's or girls' swimwear, of textile materials(except mmi), containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, not knit or crocheted	7.6%	A
62112004	Anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles imported as parts of ski-suits, con 15% or more by wt of down & waterfowl plummage, etc, not k/c	1.1%	A
62112008	Anoraks, windbreakers and similar articles imported as parts of ski-suits, con under 15% by wt of down & waterfowl plummage, etc, not k/c	4.4%	A
62112015	Men's or boys' ski-suits, not knitted or crocheted, water resistant, not containing 15% or more by weight of down, etc	7.2%	A
62112024	Men's or boys' anoraks, windbreakers and sim art impreg as pts of ski-suits, of wool, con < 15% wt of down etc, not water resist, not k/c	18.7%	A
62112028	Men's or boys' anoraks, etc, imported as parts of ski-suits, of tx mats(except wool), con 15% wt of down etc, not water resist, not k/c	27.9%	A
62112034	Men's or boys' trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits, of wool, con under 15% by wt of down etc, not water resist, not k/c	18.7%	A
62112038	Men's or boys' trousers & breeches imported as pts of ski-suits, of tx mat(except wool), con 15% wt down etc, not water resist, not k/c	28.3%	A
62112044	Men's or boys' ski-suits nesoi, of wool or fine animal hair, con under 15% wt down etc, not water resist, not knitted/crocheted	14.3%	A
62112048	Men's or boys' ski-suits nesoi, of tx mats(except wool or fine animal hair), con under 15% wt down etc, not water resist, not knitted/croch	15.1%	A
62112054	Womert's or girls' anoraks, windbreakers and sim art imported as pts of ski-suits, of wool, con 15% wt down etc, not water resist, not k/c	18.7%	A
62112058	Womert's or girls' anoraks and sim art imported as pts of ski-suits, of tx mats(except wool), con < 15% wt down etc, not water resist, n k/c	28.2%	A
62112064	Womert's or girls' trousers and breeches imported as parts of ski-suits, of wool, con under 15% by wt of down etc, not water resist, not k/c	18.8%	A
62112068	Womert's or girls' trousers & breeches imp as pts of ski-suits, of tx mats(except wool), con < 15% wt of down etc, not wat resist, not k/c	28.8%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
6212074	Women's or girls' ski-suits nesoi, of wool or fine animal hair, con under 15% by wt of down etc, not water resistant, not knit or crocheted	14.3%	A
6212078	Women's or girls' ski-suits nesoi, of tx mat(except wool), con under 15% by weight of down etc, not water resistant, not knit or crocheted	15.1%	A
62113100	Mens's or boys' track suits or other garments nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	12.5%	A
62113200	Mens's or boys' track suits or other garments nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	8.2%	A
62113300	Mens's or boys' track suits or other garments nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	16.1%	A
62113910	Mens's or boys' garments(excl swimwear or ski-suits), nesoi, of tex mat(except wool, cotton or mmf), con 70% or more wt of silk, not k/c	0.8%	A
62113990	Mens's or boys' garments(excl swimwear or ski-suits), nesoi, of tex mat(except wool, cotton or mmf), con under 70% by wt of silk, not k/c	2.8%	A
62114100	Women's or girls' track suits or other garments nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	12.5%	A
62114200	Women's or girls' track suits or other garments nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	8.2%	A
62114300	Women's or girls' track suits or other garments nesoi, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	16.1%	A
62114910	Women's or girls' garments(excl swimwear or ski-suits), nesoi, of tex mat(except wool, cotton or mmf), con 70% or more wt of silk, not k/c	1.9%	A
62114990	Women's or girls' garments(excl swimwear or ski-suits), nesoi, of tex mat(except wool, cotton or mmf), con under 70% by wt of silk, not k/c	7.4%	A
62121030	Brassieres, containing lace, net or embroidery, containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, whether or not knitted or crocheted	7.5%	A
62121050	Brassieres containing lace, net or embroidery, containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, whether or not knitted or crocheted	17.0%	A
62121070	Brassieres, not containing lace, net or embroidery, containing 70% or more by wt of silk or silk waste, whether or not knitted or crocheted	4.2%	A
62121090	Brassieres, not containing lace, net or embroidery, containing under 70% by wt of silk or silk waste, whether or not knitted or crocheted	17.0%	A
62122000	Girdles and party-girdles	20.5%	A
62123000	Corsets	23.6%	A
62129000	Braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof	6.6%	A
62131010	Handkerchiefs, not knitted or crocheted, containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste	1.7%	A
62131020	Handkerchiefs, of silk or silk waste, containing less than 70 percent by weight of silk or silk waste	4.2%	A
62132010	Handkerchiefs, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, hemmed, not containing lace or embroidery	13.3%	A
62132020	Handkerchiefs, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nesoi	7.1%	A
62139010	Handkerchiefs, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	10.9%	A
62139020	Handkerchiefs, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials, nesoi	5.8%	A
62141010	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not knitted or crocheted, containing 70% or more silk or silk waste	1.2%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
62141020	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not knitted or crocheted, containing less than 70% silk or silk waste	3.9%	A
62142000	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair	6.7%	A
62143000	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	5.3%	A
62144000	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not knitted or crocheted, of artificial fibers	5.3%	A
62149000	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials mesoi	11.3%	A
62151000	Ties, bow ties and cravats, not knitted or crocheted, of silk or silk waste	7.3%	A
62152000	Ties, bow ties and cravats, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers	25 cents/kg + 12.8%	A
62159000	Ties, bow ties and cravats, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials mesoi	5.3%	A
62160005	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves, not knitted or crocheted, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	Free	C
62160008	Gloves, mittens & mitts, for sports, including ski & snowmobile gloves, etc., not knitted/crocheted, impreg. or cov. with plastic/rubber	1.3%	A
62160013	Gloves etc. (excl. for sports etc.), not k/c, impreg. etc. with plas/rub, w/o four.; cut & sewn, of veg. fibers, over 50% by wt. plas/rub	13.8%	A
62160017	Gloves etc. (excl. for sports), not k/c, impreg. etc. with plas/rub, w/o four.; cut & sewn, of veg. fibers, cont. <50% by wt. plas/rubber	23.6%	A
62160019	Gloves, mittens and mitts(excl sports), w/o four, impreg etc, cut & sewn from pre-exist impreg fab, of non-veg fib, con > 50% wt plas/rub	12.2 cents/kg + 6%	A
62160021	Gloves, mittens and mitts(excl sports), w/o four, impreg etc, cut & sewn from pre-exist impreg fab, of non-veg fib, con < 50% wt plas/rub	20.7 cents/kg + 10.4%	A
62160024	Gloves, mittens and mitts(excl sports), w/o four, impreg etc, not cut & sewn from pre-exist fab, con 50% or more wt cotton/lanm, not k/c	13.3%	A
62160026	Gloves, mittens and mitts(excl sports), w/o four, impreg etc, not cut & sewn from pre-exist fab, con under 50% wt cotton or mmf, not k/c	7.7%	A
62160029	Gloves, mittens and mitts(excl sports), impreg, etc., with fourchettes, cont 50% or more by wt of cotton, mmf or combo thereof, not kniv/croc	11.3%	A
62160031	Gloves, mittens and mitts(excl sports), impreg, etc., with fourchettes, cont under 50% by wt of cotton, mmf or combo thereof, not kniv/croc	7.7%	A
62160033	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	Free	C
62160035	Gloves, mittens & mitts, all the foregoing for sports use, including ski & snowmobile gloves, mittens & mitts, of cotton	3.1%	A
62160038	Gloves, mittens & mitts (excl. for sports), not impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, of cotton, without fourchettes	23.6%	A
62160041	Gloves, mittens & mitts (excl. for sports), not impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, of cotton, with fourchettes	23.6%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
62160043	Ice hockey and field hockey gloves, not knitted or crocheted, of man-made fibers, not impregnated etc. with plastics or rubber.	Free	C
62160046	Gloves, mittens & mits, for sports use, incl. ski & snowmobile, of man-made fibers, not impregnated/coated with plastics or rubber.	3.1%	A
62160054	Gloves, mittens & mits (excl. for sports), not impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, of man-made fibers, w/o fourchettes	20.8 cents/kg + 10.5%	A
62160058	Gloves, mittens & mits (excl. for sports), not impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber, of man-made fibers, w/ fourchettes	20.8 cents/kg + 10.5%	A
62160080	Gloves, mittens and mits, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	3.5%	A
62160090	Gloves, mittens and mits, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials nesoi	3.8%	A
62171010	Made up clothing accessories/excl those of heading 6212), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, not knitted or crocheted	3.6%	A
62171085	Headbands, ponytail holders and similar articles, of textile materials containing < 70% by weight of silk, not knit/crochet	14.7%	A
62171095	Made up clothing accessories (excl of heading 6212 or headbands, ponytail holders & like), containing < 70% wgt of silk, not knit/crochet	14.7%	A
62179010	Parts of garments or of clothing accessories (excl those of heading 6212), containing 70% or more by weight of silk or silk waste, not k/c	3.6%	A
62179090	Parts of garments or of clothing accessories/excl those of heading 6212), containing under 70% by weight of silk or silk waste, w/knit/croc	14.7%	A
63011000	Electric blankets	11.6%	F
63012000	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair	0.4 cents/kg + 1.5%	F
63013000	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of cotton	8.3%	A
63014000	Blankets (other than electric blankets) and traveling rugs, of synthetic fibers	9.0%	A
63019000	Blankets and traveling rugs, nesoi	7.9%	A
63021000	Bed linen, knitted or crocheted	6.2%	A
63022130	Bed linen, not knitted or crocheted, printed, of cotton, cont any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work, mapped	13.1%	A
63022150	Bed linen, not knit or crocheted, printed, of cotton, cont any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work, w/mapped	21.2%	A
63022170	Bed linen, not knit or crocheted, printed, of cotton, not cont any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work, mapped	3.0%	A
63022190	Bed linen, not knit or croch, printed, of cotton, not cont any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work, not mapped	6.8%	A
63022210	Bed linen, not knitted or crocheted, printed, of manmade fibers, containing embroidery, lace, braid, etc or applique work	15.1%	A
63022220	Bed linen, not knitted or crocheted, printed, of manmade fibers, nesoi	11.6%	A
63022900	Bed linen, not knitted or crocheted, printed, of textile materials nesoi	5.0%	A
63023130	Bed linen, not knit/croc, not printed, of cotton, cont any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work, mapped	13.1%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
63023150	Bed linen, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, cont any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work, not nappe	21.2%	A
63023170	Bed linen, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not cont any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work, mapped	4.2%	A
63023190	Bed linen, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, not cont any embroidery, lace, braid, edging, trimming, piping or applique work, not mapped	6.8%	A
63023210	Bed linen, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fiber, containing embroidery, lace, braid, etc or applique work	15.1%	A
63023220	Bed linen, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, mesoi	11.6%	A
63023900	Bed linen, not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials mesoi	4.7%	A
63024010	Table linen, knitted or crocheted, of vegetable fiber (except of cotton)	7.0%	A
63024020	Table linen, knitted or crocheted, mesoi	6.9%	A
63025110	Damask tablecloths and napkins, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	6.2%	A
63025120	Plain woven tablecloths and napkins, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	4.9%	A
63025130	Tablecloths and napkins, other than plain woven or damask, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	5.9%	A
63025140	Table linen, other than tablecloths and napkins, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, mesoi	6.4%	A
63025210	Tablecloths and napkins of flax, not knitted or crocheted	5.6%	A
63025220	Table linen of flax, other than tablecloths and napkins, not knitted or crocheted	0.6%	F
63025300	Table linen of man-made fibers, not knitted or crocheted	11.4%	A
63025900	Table linen, of textile materials other than of cotton, flax or man-made fibers, not knitted or crocheted	8.9%	A
63026000	Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry toweling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	9.2%	A
63029100	Toilet and kitchen linen, other than terry toweling or similar terry fabrics of cotton	9.3%	A
63029200	Toilet and kitchen linen of flax	0.2%	F
63029310	Toilet and kitchen linen, of manmade fibers, of pile or tufted construction	6.3%	A
63029320	Toilet and kitchen linen, of manmade fibers, mesoi	10.0%	A
63029910	Toilet and kitchen linen of textile materials mesoi, containing 85% or more by weight of silk or silk waste	3.0%	A
63029920	Toilet and kitchen linen of textile materials mesoi, containing less than 85% by weight of silk or silk waste	8.5%	A
63031100	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds and valances of cotton, knitted or crocheted	10.4%	A
63031200	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds and valances of synthetic fibers, knitted or crocheted	11.4%	A
63031900	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds and valances of textile materials other than of cotton or synthetic fibers, knitted or crocheted	7.0%	A
63039100	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds and valances of cotton, not knitted or crocheted	10.4%	A
63039210	Curtains/drapes, inter. blinds, etc. of syn fib, made up from fab of subh	11.4%	A
5407.60.11/5407.60.21/5407.60.91, not knitted or crocheted			
63039220	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds and valances, mesoi, of synthetic fibers, not knitted or crocheted	11.4%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
63039900	Curtains (including drapes), interior blinds, valances of textile materials other than of cotton or of synthetic fibers, not knitted/crocheted	11.4%	A
63041110	Bedspreads of cotton, knitted or crocheted, excluding those of heading 9404	12.2%	A
63041120	Bedspreads of man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted, excluding those of heading 9404	7.2%	A
63041130	Bedspreads of textile materials other than of cotton or of man-made fibers, knitted or crocheted, excluding those of heading 9404	6.5%	A
63041905	Bedspreads, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, containing any embroidery, lace, etc.	12.2%	A
63041910	Bedspreads, not knitted or crocheted, of cotton, nesoi	4.5%	A
63041915	Bedspreads, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, containing any embroidery, lace, etc.	15.1%	A
63041920	Bedspreads, not knitted or crocheted, of manmade fibers, nesoi	7.2%	A
63041930	Bedspreads, not knitted or crocheted, other than those of cotton or man-made fibers, excluding those of heading 9404	6.9%	A
63049100	Furnishing articles (excluding those of heading 9404 and other than bedspreads) knitted or crocheted	6.4%	A
63049200	Furnishing articles (excluding those of heading 9404 and other than bedspreads) not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	6.4%	A
63049300	Furnishing articles (excluding those of heading 9404 and other than bedspreads) not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibers	9.4%	A
63049910	Wall hangings, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, the foregoing certified hand-loomed and folklore products	4.2%	A
63049915	Wall hangings, not knitted or crocheted, of wool or fine animal hair, nesoi	11.4%	A
63049925	Wall hangings of jute, excluding those of heading 9404	11.4%	A
63049935	Furnishing articles (excl. those of heading 9404 and other than bedspreads and jute wall hangings) of veg. fibers (excl. cotton), not k/c	11.4%	A
63049940	Certified hand-loomed and folklore pillow covers of wool or fine animal hair, not knitted or crocheted	4.2%	A
63049960	Furnishing articles (excluding those of heading 9404 and other than bedspreads) not knitted or crocheted, of textile materials, nesoi	3.5%	A
63051000	Sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303	Free	C
63052000	Sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, of cotton	6.3%	A
63053200	Flexible intermem, bulk containers of a kind used for packing goods, of man-made textile materials	8.5%	A
63053300	Other sacks/bags for packing goods, of man texmat.(not flex.internem.bulk containers), of polyethylene or polypro. strip or the like	8.5%	A
63053900	Sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, of man-made textile materials, nesoi	8.5%	A
63059000	Sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, of textile materials, nesoi	6.3%	A
63061100	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds, of cotton	8.8%	A
63061200	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds, of synthetic fibers	8.9%	A
63061900	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds, of textile materials other than of cotton or synthetic fibers	5.2%	A
63062100	Tents of cotton	8.8%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
63062210	Backpacking tents of synthetic fibers	0.5%	F
63062290	Tents other than backpacking tents, of synthetic fibers	8.9%	A
63062900	Tents of textile materials other than of cotton or synthetic fibers	3.2%	A
63063100	Sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, of synthetic fibers	0.4%	F
63063900	Sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, of textile materials other than of synthetic fibers	0.4%	F
63064100	Pneumatic mattresses of cotton	3.8%	A
63064900	Pneumatic mattresses of textile materials other than of cotton	3.8%	A
63069100	Camping goods nesoi, of cotton	3.8%	A
63069900	Camping goods nesoi, of textile materials other than of cotton	3.0%	A
63071010	Dustcloths, mop cloths and polishing cloths, of cotton	4.2%	A
63071020	Floor cloths, dishcloths and similar cleaning cloths of textile materials (except dustcloths, mops cloths and polishing cloths of cotton)	5.8%	A
63072000	Lifepackets and lifebelts of textile materials	5.0%	A
63079030	Made-up labels of textile materials	8.0%	A
63079040	Cords and tassels of textile materials	0.7%	F
63079050	Corsel linings, footwear linings or similar linings of textile materials	0.8%	F
63079060	Surgical drapes of fabric formed on a base of paper or covered or lined with paper	0.8%	F
63079068	Surgical drapes of spunlaced or bonded fiber fabric disposable surgical drapes of man-made fibers	0.6%	F
63079072	Surgical drapes, nesoi, not spunlaced or bonded fiber fabric	5.0%	A
63079073	Toys for pets, of textile materials	4.7%	A
63079083	Wall banners, of man-made fibers	6.4%	A
63079089	Surgical towels; cotton towels of pile/tailed const.; pillow shells, of cotton; shells for quilts etc., and similar articles of cotton	7.0%	A
63079098	National flags and other made-up articles of textile materials, nesoi	7.0%	A
63080000	Needlecraft sets for making up into rugs, etc., consist of woven fabric and yarn, whether/not w/accessories, put up packings for retail sale	11.6%	A
63090000	Worn clothing and other worn articles	0.2%	F
63101010	Used or new rags, scrap and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of wood or fine animal hair, sorted	0.6 cents/kg	F
63101020	Used or new rags, scrap and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials nesoi, sorted	Free	C
63109010	Used or new rags, scrap and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of wool or fine animal hair, not sorted	5.6 cents/kg	A
63109020	Used or new rags, scrap and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials nesoi, not sorted	Free	C
64011000	Waterproof footwear, not mechanically assembled, w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, w/metal toe-cap	37.5%	B
64019100	Waterproof footwear, not mechanically assembled, w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, covering the knee	37.5%	B

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
64019230	Waterproof ski boots & snowboard boots, not mechanically assembled, w/outer sole and uppers of rubber or plastic, cover/ankle but not knee	Free	C
64019260	Waterproof footwear, not mechanically assembled, w/over 90% of ext. surf. area of soles & uppers PVC, covering/ankle but not knee	4.6%	A
64019290	Waterproof footwear, not mechanically assembled, w/outer soles and upper of rubber or plastics, mesoi, covering ankle but not knee	37.5%	B
64019930	Waterproof protect. footwear, not mechanically assembled, w/outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, not cover ankle, w/o closures	25.0%	B
64019960	Waterproof protect. footwear, not mechanically assembled, w/outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, not cover ankle, w/closures	37.5%	B
64019980	Waterproof footwear, not mechanically assembled, w/outer soles and 90% of ext. surf. area of uppers of rubber or plastics, not cover ankle	Free	C
64019990	Waterproof footwear, not mechanically assembled, w/outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, mesoi, not cover ankle	37.5%	B
64021200	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots, w/outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics	Free	C
64021905	Golf shoes w/outer soles of rubber or plastics and uppers > 90% of ext. surface area rubber or plastics	6.0%	A
64021915	Sports footwear (other than ski wear & golf shoes), w/outer soles of rubber or plastics & uppers >90% ext. surf. area rubber or plastic	5.1%	A
64021930	Sports footwear w/outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, mesoi, valued not over \$3/pair	Free	C
64021950	Sports footwear w/outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, mesoi, valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair	76 cents/pr + 32%	A
64021970	Sports footwear w/outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, mesoi, valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair	76 cents/pr + 17%	A
64021990	Sports footwear w/outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics, mesoi, valued over \$12/pair	9.0%	A
64022000	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber/plastics, w/upper straps or thongs assembled to sole by means of plugs (zoris)	Free	C
64023030	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber or plastics, mesoi, w/metal toe-cap, w/ext. surf. uppers of 90% rubber or plastics	6.0%	A
64023050	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, mesoi, w/metal toe-cap, designed as a protection against liquids, chemicals, weather	37.5%	B
64023060	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, mesoi, w/metal toe-cap, not protective, valued not over \$3/pair	24.0%	A
64023070	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, mesoi, w/metal toe-cap, not protective, valued over \$3 but not over \$6.50/pair	90 cents/pr + 37.5%	B
64023080	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, mesoi, w/metal toe-cap, not protective, valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12/pair	90 cents/pr + 20%	B
64023090	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, mesoi, w/metal toe-cap, not protective, valued over \$12/pair	20.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
64029140	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, covering ankle, w/ext. surf. of uppers of 90% rubber or plastics	6.0%	A
64029150	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, covering ankle, designed as protection against liquids, chemicals, weather	37.5%	B
64029160	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, covering ankle, nesoi, valued n/o \$3/pair	48.0%	A
64029170	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, covering ankle, nesoi, valued over \$3 but n/o \$6.50/pair	90 cents/pr. + 37.5%	A
64029180	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, covering ankle, nesoi, valued over \$6.50 but n/o \$12/pair	90 cents/pr. + 20%	B
64029190	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, covering ankle, nesoi, valued over \$12/pair	20.0%	B
64029905	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, n/cov. ankle, w/ext. surf. uppers of 90% rubber/plastics, w/base of wood	8.0%	A
64029910	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, n/cov. ankle, w/ext. surf. uppers of 90% rubber/plastics, w/base of cork	12.5%	A
64029914	Sandals w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, not cov. ankle, produced in one piece by molding	3.0%	A
64029918	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, n/cov. ankle, w/ext. surf. of uppers of 90% rubber or plastics, nesoi	6.0%	A
64029920	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, n/cov. ankle, nesoi, design. as protection against liquids/chemicals/weather	37.5%	B
64029930	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, n/cov. ankle, w/open toes or heels or of the slip-on type	37.5%	A
64029960	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, n/cov. ankle, nesoi, valued n/o \$3/pair	48.0%	A
64029970	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, n/cov. ankle, nesoi, valued of \$3 but n/o \$6.50/pair	90 cents/pr. + 37.5%	A
64029980	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, n/cov. ankle, nesoi, valued of \$6.50 but n/o \$12/pair	90 cents/pr. + 20%	B
64029990	Footwear w/outer soles & uppers of rubber or plastics, nesoi, n/cov. ankle, nesoi, valued over \$12/pair	20.0%	B
64031230	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots, w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & uppers of leather, welt	Free	C
64031260	Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boot, w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & uppers of leather, n/welt	Free	C
64031910	Golf shoes, w/outer soles rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & uppers of leather, welt, for men/youths/boys	5.0%	A
64031920	Sports footwear, nesoi, w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & uppers of leather, welt, for men/youths/boys	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
64031930	Golf shoes, w/outer soles rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & uppers of leather, n/well, for men/youths/boys	8.5%	A
64031940	Sports footwear, nesoi, w/outer soles rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & uppers of leather, n/well, for men/youths/boys	4.3%	A
64031950	Golf shoes, w/outer soles rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & upper of leather, for persons other than men/youths/boys	10.0%	A
64031970	Sports footwear, nesoi, w/outer soles rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & uppers of leather, for persons other than men/youths/boys	Free	C
64032000	Footwear w/outer soles leather and uppers consist. of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	Free	C
64033000	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & uppers of leather, nesoi, made on a base or platform of wood, w/o insole	Free	C
64034030	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & uppers of leather, w/protective metal ice-cap, welt	5.0%	A
64034060	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & uppers of leather, w/protective metal ice-cap, n/well	8.5%	A
64035130	Footwear w/outer soles and uppers of leather, nesoi, covering the ankle, welt	5.0%	A
64035160	Footwear w/outer soles and uppers of leather, nesoi, covering the ankle, n/well, for men, youths and boys	8.5%	A
64035190	Footwear w/outer soles and uppers of leather, nesoi, covering the ankle, n/well, for persons other than men, youths and boys	10.0%	A
64035915	Turn or turned footwear w/outer soles and uppers of leather, not covering the ankle	2.5%	A
64035930	Footwear w/outer soles and uppers of leather, not covering the ankle, welt, nesoi	5.0%	A
64035960	Footwear w/outer soles and uppers of leather, not cov. ankle, n/well, for men, youths and boys	8.5%	A
64035990	Footwear w/outer soles and uppers of leather, not cov. ankle, n/well, for persons other than men, youths and boys	10.0%	A
64039130	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/composition leather & uppers of leather, covering the ankle, welt	5.0%	A
64039160	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/composition leather & uppers of leather, covering the ankle, n/well, for men, youths and boys	8.5%	A
64039190	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/comp. leather & uppers of leather, cov. ankle, n/well, for persons other than men/youths/boys	10.0%	A
64039920	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/comp. leather & uppers of leather, n/cov. ankle, made on a base wood	8.0%	A
64039940	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/comp. leather & uppers of leather, n/cov. ankle, welt, nesoi	5.0%	A
64039960	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/comp. leather & uppers of leather, n/cov. ankle, n/well, for men, youths and boys, nesoi	8.5%	A
64039975	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/comp. leather & uppers of leather, n/cov. ankle, for women/child/infants, val n/o \$2.50/pr	7.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
64039990	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics/comp. leather & uppers of leather, n/cov. ankle, for woman/child/infants, val. over \$2.50/pair	10.0%	A
64041120	Sports & athletic footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics & uppers of textile, w/ext. surf. of uppers over 50% leather	10.5%	A
64041140	Sports & athletic footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics & uppers of textile, val. n/o \$3/pair, w/soles fixed w/adhesives w/o foxing	37.5%	A
64041150	Sports & athletic footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics & uppers of textile, valued n/o \$3/pair, nesoi	48.0%	A
64041160	Sports & athletic footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics & uppers of textile, val. o/\$3 but n/o \$6.50/pr, w/soles fixed w/adhesives	37.5%	A
64041170	Sports & athletic footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics & uppers of textile, valued o/\$3 but n/o \$6.50/pr, nesoi	90 cents/pr + 37.5%	A
64041180	Sports & athletic footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics & uppers of textile, valued o/\$6.50 but n/o \$12/pair	90 cents/pr + 20%	A
64041190	Sports & athletic footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics & uppers of textile, valued o/\$12/pair	20.0%	B
64041915	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics & uppers of textile, nesoi, w/ext. surf. of uppers over 50% leather	10.5%	A
64041920	Footwear w/outer soles of rubber/plastics & uppers of textile, nesoi, designed as a protection against liquids, chemicals & weather	37.5%	B
64041925	Footwear w/outer soles of rub./plast. & upp. of veg. fibers, nesoi, w/open toes/heels or slip-on type, less than 10% rubber/plastics by wt.	7.5%	A
64041930	Footwear w/outer soles of rub./plast. & upp. of textile, nesoi, w/open toes/heels or slip-on type, less than 10% rubber/plastics by wt.	12.5%	A
64041935	Footwear w/outer soles of rub./plast. & upp. of textile, nesoi, w/open toes/heels or slip-on type, 10% or more by wt. of rubb./plastic	37.5%	A
64041940	Footwear w/outer soles of rub./plast. & upp. of textile, nesoi, val. n/o \$3/pr, w/soles affixed to upp. w/adhesives & w/o foxing	37.5%	A
64041950	Footwear w/outer soles of rub./plast. & upp. of textile, nesoi, val. n/o \$3/pr, nesoi	48.0%	A
64041960	Footwear w/outer soles of rub./plast. & upp. of textile, nesoi, val. o/\$3 but n/o \$6.50/pr, w/soles affixed to upp. w/adhesives & w/o foxing	37.5%	A
64041970	Footwear w/outer soles of rub./plast. & upp. of textile, nesoi, val. o/\$3 but n/o \$6.50/pr, nesoi	90 cents/pr + 37.5%	A
64041980	Footwear w/outer soles of rub./plast. & upp. of textile, nesoi, val. o/\$6.50 but n/o \$12/pr	90 cents/pr + 20%	A
64041990	Footwear w/outer soles of rub./plast. & upp. of textile, nesoi, val. o/\$12/pr	9.0%	A
64042020	Footwear w/outer soles of leather/comp. leath., n/o 50% by wt. rub./plast. or rub./plast./text. & 10%+ by wt. rub./plast., val. n/o \$2.50/pr	15.0%	A
64042040	Footwear w/outer soles of leather/comp. leath., n/o 50% by wt. rub./plast. or rub./plast./text. & 10%+ by wt. rub./plast., val. o/\$2.50/pr	10.0%	A
64042060	Footwear w/outer soles of leather/comp. leather & uppers of textile, nesoi	37.5%	A
64051000	Footwear, nesoi, w/outer soles of other than rubber/plastics/leather/comp. leather & uppers of leather/composition leather, nesoi	10.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
64032030	Footwear, nesoi, w/outer soles of other than rubber/plastics/leather/comp, leather & uppers of vegetable fibers, nesoi	7.5%	A
64032060	Footwear, nesoi, with soles and uppers of wool felt	2.5%	A
64032090	Footwear, nesoi, w/outer sole other than rubber/plastics/leather/comp, leather & upper of text. material other than veg. fibers or wool felt	12.5%	A
64039020	Disposable footwear, nesoi, designed for one-time use	3.8%	A
64039090	Footwear, nesoi, w/outer soles and uppers other than of rubber/plastics/leather/comp, leather/textile materials	12.5%	A
64061005	Formed uppers for footwear, of leather/composition leather, for men, youths and boys	8.5%	A
64061010	Formed uppers for footwear, of leather/composition leather, for women, misses, children and infants	10.0%	A
64061020	Formed uppers for footwear, of textile materials, w/o 50% of external surface leather	10.5%	A
64061025	Formed uppers for footwear, of textile materials, nesoi, valued n/o \$3/pr	33.6%	A
64061030	Formed uppers for footwear, of textile materials, nesoi, valued of \$3 but n/o \$6.50/pr	63 cents/pr + 26.2%	A
64061035	Formed uppers for footwear, of textile materials, nesoi, valued of \$6.50 but n/o \$12/pr	62 cents/pr + 13.7%	A
64061040	Formed uppers for footwear, of textile materials, nesoi, valued of \$12/pr	7.5%	A
64061045	Formed upper for footwear, of materials other than leather/comp, leather or textile, w/over 90% of ext. surf., rub./plast., not for fw w/foaming	6.0%	A
64061050	Formed uppers for footwear, of materials other than leather/comp, leather or textile materials, nesoi	26.2%	A
64061060	Uppers & pls. thereof for footwear, nesoi, of rubber or plastics	Free	C
64061065	Uppers & pls. thereof for footwear, nesoi, of leather	Free	C
64061070	Uppers & pls. thereof for footwear, nesoi, of textile materials w/external surface area over 50% leather	Free	C
64061072	Uppers for footwear, nesoi, of cotton, w/external surface area less than 50% textile materials	11.2%	A
64061077	Uppers & pls. thereof for footwear, nesoi, of cotton, w/external surface area 50% or more of textile materials	11.2%	A
64061085	Uppers for footwear, nesoi, of materials nesoi, w/external surface area less than 50% textile materials	5.0%	A
64061090	Uppers & pls. thereof for footwear, nesoi	5.0%	A
64062000	Outer soles and heels for footwear, of wood	2.7%	A
64069100	Parts of footwear, nesoi, of rubber or plastics	2.6%	A
64069915	Parts of footwear, removable insoles, heel cushions, etc.; gaiters, leggings, etc. & pls. thereof; all the foregoing of textile materials	15.1%	A
64069930	Parts of footwear, nesoi, removable insoles, heel cushions, etc.; gaiters, leggings, etc. & pls. thereof; all the foregoing of rub./plast.	5.3%	A
64069960	Parts of footwear, removable insoles, heel cushions, etc.; gaiters, leggings, etc. & pls. thereof; all the foregoing of leather	Free	C
64069990	Parts of footwear, nesoi, removable insoles, heel cushions, etc.; gaiters, leggings, etc. & pls. thereof; all the foregoing of materials nesoi	Free	C



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
65010030	Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods, not blocked to shape or with made brims; plateaux & manchons; all of fur felt, for men or boys	Free	C
65010060	Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods, not blocked to shape or with made brims; plateaux & manchons; all of fur felt, not for men or boys	96 cents/doz. + 1.4%	A
65010090	Hat forms, hat bodies and hoods, not blocked to shape or with made brims; plateaux & manchons; all of felt, other than fur felt	10.4 cents/kg + 10.4%	A
65020020	Hat shapes, plaited or assembled from strips, not blocked/lined/trimmed & w/o made brims, of veg. fibers or materials, or paper yarn, sewed	34 cents/doz. + 3.4%	A
65020040	Hat shapes, plaited or assembled from strips, not blocked/lined/trimmed & w/o made brims, of veg. fibers or materials, not sewed/bleached/colored	4.0%	A
65020060	Hat shapes, plaited or assembled from strips, not blocked/lined/trimmed & w/o made brims, of veg. fibers or materials, not sewed but bleached/colored	Free	C
65020090	Hat shapes, plaited or assembled from strips, not blocked/lined/trimmed & w/o made brims, not veg. fibers/veg. materials/paper yarn, nesoi	6.8%	A
65030030	Hats and headgear of fur felt made from hat forms and hat bodies of 6501, for men or boys	Free	C
65030060	Hats and headgear of fur felt made from hat forms and hat bodies of 6501, not for men or boys	Free	C
65030090	Hats and headgear of felt, other than of fur felt, made from hat forms and hat bodies of 6501	13.6 cents/kg + 6.3% + 1.9 cents/article	A
65040030	Hats and headgear, plaited or assembled from strips of veg. fibers or unspun fibrous veg. materials and/or paper yarn, sewed	6.0%	A
65040060	Hats and headgear, plaited or assembled from strips of veg. fibers or unspun fibrous veg. materials and/or paper yarn, not sewed	94.8 cents/doz. + 4.6%	A
65040090	Hats and headgear, plaited or assembled from strips of any material (other than veg. fibers/unspun fibrous veg. materials and/or paper yarn)	6.8%	A
65051000	Hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed	9.5%	A
65059015	Hats and headgear, of cotton and/or flax, knitted	8.0%	A
65059020	Headwear, of cotton, not knitted; certified hand-loomed and folklore hats & headgear, of cotton and/or flax, not knitted	7.6%	A
65059025	Hats and headgear, of flax or of flax and cotton, not knitted	7.6%	A
65059030	Hats and headgear, of wool, knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric	27.9 cents/kg + 8.3%	A
65059040	Hats and headgear, of wool, made up from felt or of textile material, but not knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric	31.2 cents/kg + 8%	A
65059050	Hats and headgear, of manf. knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabric, wholly or in part of braid	6.8%	A
65059060	Hats and headgear, of manf. knitted or crocheted or made up from knitted or crocheted fabrics, not in part of braid	22 cents/kg + 7.7%	A
65059070	Hats and headgear, of manf. made up from felt or of textile material (but not knitted or crocheted), wholly or in part braid	6.8%	A
65059080	Hats and headgear, of manf. made up from felt or of textile material (but not knitted or crocheted), not in part of braid	19 cents/kg + 6.9%	A
65059090	Hats and headgear, of textile materials (other than of cotton, flax, wool or manf.) nesoi	20.8 cents/kg + 7.6%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
65061030	Safety headgear of reinforced or laminated plastics, whether or not lined or trimmed	Free	C
65061060	Safety headgear, other than of reinforced or laminated plastics, whether or not lined or trimmed	Free	C
65069100	Headgear (other than safety headgear), nesoi, of rubber or plastics, whether or not lined or trimmed	Free	C
65069200	Headgear, nesoi, of furskin, whether or not lined or trimmed	3.3%	A
65069900	Headgear (other than safety headgear), nesoi, of materials other than rubber, plastics, or furskins, whether or not lined or trimmed	8.5%	A
65070000	Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks (visors) and chinstraps, for headgear	Free	C
66011000	Garden or similar umbrellas	6.5%	A
66019100	Umbrellas, other than garden or similar umbrellas, having a telescopic shaft	Free	C
66019900	Umbrellas, other than garden or similar umbrellas, not having a telescopic shaft	8.2%	A
66020000	Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like	4.0%	A
66031040	Umbrella handles and knobs	Free	C
66031080	Handles and knobs for walking sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding crops and the like	5.2%	C
66032030	Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks), for hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain	Free	C
66032090	Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks), other than for hand-held rain umbrellas, nesoi	12.0%	A
66039040	Umbrella tips and caps	Free	C
66039080	Parts, trimmings and accessories, nesoi, for umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks and the like	5.2%	C
67010030	Articles of feathers or down (other than articles & apparel filled or stuffed with feathers/down and worked quills & scapes)	4.7%	A
67010060	Skins and parts of birds with feathers or down, feathers, ps of feathers/down, nesoi	4.7%	A
67021020	Artificial flowers/foliage/fruit; articles of art. flowers, etc.; all of plastics, assembled by binding/gluing/or similar methods	8.4%	A
67021040	Artificial flowers/foliage/fruit & ps of; articles of art. flowers, etc.; all of plastics, not assembled by binding/gluing/or similar methods	3.4%	A
67029010	Artificial flowers/foliage/fruit & ps thereof; articles of art. flowers, etc.; all the foregoing of feathers	4.7%	A
67029035	Artificial flowers/foliage/fruit & ps thereof; articles of art. flowers, etc.; all the foregoing of man-made fibers	9.0%	A
67029065	Artificial flowers/foliage/fruit & ps thereof; articles of art. flowers, etc.; all the foregoing of materials of man-made fibers	17.0%	A
67030030	Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked, for use in making wigs or the like	Free	C
67030060	Wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like	Free	C
67041100	Wigs (complete), of synthetic textile materials	Free	C
67041900	Wigs (partial), false beards, eyebrows and the like, of human hair; articles of human hair, nesoi	Free	C
67042000	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and the like, of animal hair or textile materials (other than synthetic)	Free	C
67049000	Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and the like, of animal hair or textile materials (other than synthetic textiles)	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
68010000	Sets, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate)	2.8%	A
68021000	Tiles/cubes/similar arts, of natural stone, enclosable in a sq. w/a side less than 7 cm; artificially colored granites, chipmings & powder	4.8%	A
68022110	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof, of travertine, simply cut/sawn, w/flat or even surface	4.2%	A
68022150	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof, of marble & alabaster, simply cut/sawn, w/flat or even surface	1.9%	A
68022200	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof, of calcareous stone, nesoi, simply cut/sawn, w/flat or even surface	4.9%	A
68022300	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof, of granite, simply cut/sawn, w/flat or even surface	3.7%	A
68022900	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof, of stone, nesoi, simply cut/sawn, w/flat or even surface	6.0%	A
68029105	Marble slabs, further worked than simply cut/sawn	2.5%	A
68029115	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof (other than slabs), of marble, further worked than simply cut/sawn, nesoi	4.9%	A
68029120	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof, of travertine, dressed or polished but not further worked, nesoi	4.2%	A
68029125	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof, of travertine, further worked than dressed or polished, nesoi	3.7%	A
68029130	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof, of alabaster, further worked than simply cut/sawn, nesoi	4.7%	A
68029200	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof, of calcareous stone, nesoi, further worked than simply cut/sawn, nesoi	4.9%	A
68029300	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof, of granite, further worked than simply cut/sawn, nesoi	3.7%	A
68029900	Monumental or building stone & arts, thereof, nesoi, further worked than simply cut/sawn, nesoi	6.5%	A
68030010	Roofing slate	3.3%	A
68030050	Worked slate (other than roofing slate) and articles of slate or agglomerated slate	Free	C
68041000	Milstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping	Free	C
68042100	Milstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, nesoi, of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	Free	C
68042210	Milstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, nesoi, of agglomerated abrasives nesoi, or ceramics, bonded with synthetic resins	5 cents/kg + 2%	A
68042240	Abrasive wheels of agglomerated abrasives nesoi, or ceramics, not bonded with synthetic resins	Free	C
68042260	Milstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, nesoi, of agglomerated abrasives nesoi, or ceramics, not bonded w/synthetic resins	Free	C
68042300	Milstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, nesoi, of natural stone	Free	C
68043000	Hand sharpening or polishing stones	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
68051000	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain on a base of woven textile fabric only	Free	C
68052000	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain on a base of paper or paperboard only	Free	C
68053010	Articles wholly or partly coated natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of materials nesoi, in sheets, strips, disks, etc.	Free	C
68053050	Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain on a base of materials nesoi, in forms nesoi	Free	C
68061000	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools, in bulk, sheets or rolls	3.9%	A
68062000	Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials	Free	C
68069000	Mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, nesoi	Free	C
68071000	Articles of asphalt or of similar material, in rolls	Free	C
68079000	Articles of asphalt or of similar material, not in rolls	2.7%	A
68080000	Panels, boards, tiles and similar articles of vegetable fiber, straw or wood wastes, agglomerated with cement, plaster or mineral binders	Free	C
68091100	Panels, boards, sheets, tiles and similar articles of plaster or comp. plaster, unornamented, faced or reinforced w/paper or paperboard only	Free	C
68091900	Panels, boards, sheets, tiles and similar articles of plaster or comp. plaster, not ornamented, nesoi	3.0%	A
68099000	Articles (other than panels, boards, sheets, tiles, etc.) of plaster or of compositions based on plaster, nesoi	Free	C
68101100	Building blocks and bricks, of cement, concrete or artificial stone, whether or not reinforced	3.2%	A
68101912	Floor and wall tiles, of stone agglomerated with binders other than cement	4.9%	A
68101914	Floor and wall tiles, of cement, concrete, or of artificial stone (except stone agglom. w/binders other than cement)	9.0%	A
68101950	Tiles, flagstones, and similar articles, nesoi, of cement, concrete or artificial stone, whether or not reinforced	3.9%	A
68109100	Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering, of cement, concrete or artificial stone, nesoi	Free	C
68109900	Articles of cement (other than tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar arts.), of concrete or artificial stone, nesoi	Free	C
68111000	Corrugated sheets, of asbestos-cement, cellulose fiber-cement or the like	Free	C
68112000	Sheets (other than corrugated), panels, tiles and similar articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose-fiber cement or the like	Free	C
68113000	Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings, of asbestos-cement, cellulose fiber-cement or the like	Free	C
68119000	Articles of asbestos-cement, cellulose fiber-cement or the like, nesoi	Free	C
68125010	Asbestos or mixtures with a basis of asbestos, footwear	8.3%	A
68125050	Asbestos or mixtures with a basis of asbestos, clothing, clothing accessories and headgear	Free	C
68126000	Asbestos or mixtures with a basis of asbestos, paper, millboard and felt	Free	C
68127000	Asbestos or mixtures with a basis of asbestos, compressed fiber joining, in sheets or rolls	Free	C
68129001	Articles nesoi, of asbestos or mixtures with a basis of asbestos or asbestos and magnesium carbonate, other than heading 6811 or 6813	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
68131000	Brake linings and pads, not mounted, of friction material with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances or cellulose	Free	C
68139000	Friction material & articles thereof, nesoi, not mounted, with a basis of asbestos or other mineral substances or cellulose	Free	C
68141000	Agglomerated or reconstituted mica, in plates, sheets and strips, whether or not on a support	2.7%	A
68149000	Worked mica and articles of mica, nesoi, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	2.6%	A
68151000	Nonelectrical articles of graphite or other carbon, nesoi	Free	C
68152000	Articles of peel, nesoi	Free	C
68159100	Articles containing magnesiole, dolomite or chromite, nesoi	Free	C
68159220	Talc, steatite and soapstone, cut or sawn, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks or other forms	Free	C
68159940	Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibers & articles thereof), nesoi	Free	C
69010000	Siliceous fossil meal or earth bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods	Free	C
69021010	Refractory bricks of magnesite, containing by weight of 50% MgO	Free	C
69021050	Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar goods containing by weight of 50% MgO, CaO, or CaO3	Free	C
69022010	Refractory bricks containing by weight of 50% alumina (Al2O2) or silica (SiO2) or mixtures or compounds thereof	Free	C
69022050	Refractory blocks, tiles & similar goods (other than bricks), cont. by wt. of 50% alumina (Al2O2) or silica (SiO2) or mixtures thereof	Free	C
69029010	Refractory bricks, nesoi	Free	C
69029050	Refractory blocks, tiles & similar goods (other than bricks), nesoi	Free	C
69031000	Refractory ceramic goods (other than siliceous fossil meals or earths), nesoi, cont. by wt. of 50% graphite or of forms or mix. of carbon	Free	C
69032000	Refractory ceramic goods (other than siliceous fossil meals or earths), nesoi, cont. by wt. of 50% alumina or mix. or comp. of Al2O3 & SiO3	Free	C
69039000	Refractory ceramic goods (other than siliceous fossil meals or earths), nesoi	Free	C
69041000	Ceramic building bricks (other than refractory bricks)	Free	C
69049000	Ceramic flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like (other than bricks)	13.5%	A
69051000	Ceramic roofing tiles	13.5%	A
69059000	Ceramic chimney pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other construction goods	3.2%	A
69060000	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings	Free	C
69071000	Unglazed ceramic tiles, cubes and similar articles with largest area enclosable in a sq. w/sides under 7 cm	11.0%	B
69079000	Unglazed ceramic flags, paving, hearth or wall tiles, mosaic cubes and the like, nesoi	11.0%	B
69081010	Glazed ceramic tiles, cubes & similar arts. w/largest area enclosable in sq. w/sides under 7 cm & n/o 3229 tiles/m2, boundd by straight lines	11.0%	B
69081020	Glazed ceramic tiles, cubes & similar arts. w/largest area enclosable in sq. w/sides under 7 cm & larg. surf. area less than 38.7 cm2	11.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
69081050	Glazed ceramic tiles, cubes & similar arts. w/largest area enclosable in sq. w/sides under 7 cm, nesoi	9.6%	B
69089000	Glazed ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, glazed ceramic mosaic cubes and the like, nesoi	9.6%	B
69091120	Porcelain or china ceramic machinery parts	Free	C
69091140	Porcelain or china ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses (other than machinery parts), nesoi	4.5%	A
69091200	Ceramic wares (other than porcelain or china) for laboratory, chemical or technical uses, w/hardness equivalent to 9 or more on Mohs scale	4.0%	A
69091910	Ceramic ferrite core memories	Free	C
69091950	Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses (other than porcelain or china), nesoi	4.0%	A
69099000	Ceramic troughs, tubes & siml. receptacles for agriculture; ceramic pots, jars, & siml. arts. for conveyance or packing of goods	4.0%	A
69101000	Porcelain or china ceramic sinks, washbasins, baths, bidets, water closet bowls, urinals & siml. sanitary fixtures	5.8%	A
69109000	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) sinks, washbasins, baths, bidets, water closet bowls, urinals & siml. sanitary fixtures	5.7%	A
69111010	Porcelain or china hotel, restaurant & nonhousehold table and kitchenware	26.0%	B
69111015	Bone china household table & kitchenware valued n/o \$31.50/doz. pcs.	8.0%	A
69111025	Bone china household table & kitchenware valued o/\$31.50/doz. pcs.	6.0%	A
69111035	Porcelain or china (other than bone china) household tabl. & kitch. ware in sets in which aggregate val. of arts./US note 6(b) n/o \$36	26.0%	A
69111037	Porcelain or china (other than bone china) household tabl. & kitch. ware in sets in which aggregate val. of arts./US note 6(b) o/\$36 n/o \$200	8.0%	A
69111038	Porcelain or china (other than bone china) household tabl. & kitch. ware in sets in which aggregate val. of arts./US note 6(b) o/\$200	6.0%	A
69111041	Porcelain or china (other than bone china) household stens w/pewter lids, decanters, punch bowls, spoons & rests, salt/pepper sets, etc.	6.3%	A
69111045	Porcelain or china (other than bone china) household mugs and stens w/o attached pewter lids	14.4%	A
69111052	Porcelain or china (other than bone china) heshid tabl./kitch. ware n/in specifi. sets, cups o/\$8 tot n/o \$29/dz. saucers o/\$5.25 but n/o \$18.75/dz. etc.	8.0%	B
69111058	Porcelain or china (other than bone china) heshid tabl./kitch. ware n/in specifi. sets, cups o/\$29/dz. saucers o/\$18.75/dz. bowls o/\$33/dz. etc.	6.0%	A
69111060	Porcelain or china (other than bone china) household service rings	21.3%	A
69111080	Porcelain or china (other than bone china) household tableware & kitchenware, not in specified sets, nesoi	21.3%	B
69119000	Porcelain or china (other than bone china) household and toilet articles (other than tableware or kitchenware), nesoi	5.4%	A
69120010	Course-grained earthen/stoneware tabl. & kitchenware; fine-grain earthenware tabl. & kitch. ware w/iridescent body & lustrous colored/mottled glaze	0.7%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
69120020	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) hotel, restaurant or nonhousehold tableware and kitchenware	28.7%	B
69120035	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) household table and kitchenware, in sets in which aggregate val. of arts./US note 6(b) n/o \$38	9.8%	A
69120039	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) household table and kitchenware, in sets in which aggregate val. of arts./US note 6(b) o/\$38	4.5%	B
69120041	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) household stems w/pewter lids, decanters, punch bowls, spoons & rests, salt/pepper sets, etc.	3.9%	A
69120044	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) household mugs and stems w/o attached pewter lids	10.0%	A
69120045	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) household tabl/kitch. ware, n/in specif. sets, cups o/\$5.25/dz, saucers o/\$3.42z, etc.	4.5%	B
69120046	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) household serviete rings	9.8%	A
69120048	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) household tableware and kitchenware, nesoi	9.8%	A
69120050	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) household articles and toilet articles (other than table and kitchenware), nesoi	6.0%	A
69131010	Porcelain or china statuettes, statuettes & handmade flowers, valued o/\$2.50 each, of original work by professional sculptors	Free	C
69131020	Bone china statuettes and other ornamental articles, nesoi	3.3%	A
69131050	Porcelain or china (other than bone china) statuettes and other ornamental articles, nesoi	Free	C
69139010	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) statuettes, statuettes, handmade flowers, val. o/\$2.50 each, of original work by professional sculptors	Free	C
69139020	Ornamental articles of ceramic tile	Free	C
69139030	Earthenware ornamental articles, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze of differing colors	Free	C
69139050	Ceramic (other than porcelain, china or earthenware) ornamental articles, nesoi	6.0%	A
69141040	Porcelain or china ceramic ferrules, n/o 3mm diam or 25mm long, w/fiber channel open, and/or ceramic making sleeves of Al2O3 or zirconia	Free	C
69141080	Porcelain or china arts. (other than tableware/kitchenware/household & ornament, arts.) nesoi	9.0%	A
69149040	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) ferrules, n/o 3mm or 25mm long, w/fiber channel open, and/or ceramic making sleeves of Al2O3 or zirconia	Free	C
69149080	Ceramic (other than porcelain or china) arts. (other than tableware/kitchenware/household & ornament, arts.), nesoi	5.6%	A
70010010	Glass in the mass of fused quartz or other fused silica	Free	C
70010020	Glass in the mass (other than of fused quartz or other fused silica)	3.0%	A
70010050	Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass	Free	C
70021010	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), unworked, n/o 6mm in diameter	3.9%	A
70021020	Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 7018), unworked, over 6 mm in diameter	Free	C
70022010	Glass rods of fused quartz or other fused silica, unworked	Free	C
70022050	Glass rods (other than of fused quartz or other fused silica), unworked	6.0%	A
70023100	Glass tubes of fused quartz or other fused silica, unworked	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
70023200	Glass tubes (other than fused quartz/silica), w/linear coefficient of expansion n/o 5x10 <sup>-6</sup> per Kelvin in range of 0-300 degrees C, unworked	6.0%	A
70023900	Glass tubes (other than fused quartz/silica), neso, unworked	6.0%	A
70031200	Cast or rolled glass, in nonwired sheets, colored thru the mass, opacified, flashed or w/absorbent, reflect, or non-reflect, layer, not wkcd	1.4%	A
70031900	Cast or rolled glass, in nonwired sheets, n/colored thru the mass, opacified, flashed, etc. & not further worked	1.3%	A
70032000	Cast or rolled glass, in wired sheets	1.1%	A
70033000	Cast or rolled glass profiles	6.3%	A
70042010	Drawn or blown glass, in sheets, w/absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, n/further wkcd	Free	C
70042020	Drawn or blown glass, in sheets, colored thru the mass, etc., w/o absorbent, reflecting or non-reflect, layer, n/further wkcd	1 cent/kg + 1.6%	A
70042050	Drawn or blown glass, in sheets (other than rect.), colored thru the mass, opacified, flashed, w/o absorbent, etc. layer, n/further wkcd	7.2%	A
70049005	Drawn or blown glass, neso, in rectangular sheets, with thick: n/o 1.5 mm & n/o 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> in area, n/further wkcd	Free	C
70049010	Drawn or blown glass, neso, in rectangular sheets, with thick: n/o 1.5 mm & over 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> in area, n/further wkcd	Free	C
70049015	Drawn or blown glass, neso, in rectangular sheets, with thick: over 1.5 but n/o 2 mm & n/o 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> in area, n/further wkcd	Free	C
70049020	Drawn or blown glass, neso, in rectangular sheets, with thick: over 1.5 but n/o 2 mm & over 0.26 m <sup>2</sup> in area, n/further wkcd	Free	C
70049025	Drawn or blown glass, neso, in rectangular sheets, with thick: over 2 but n/o 3.5 mm, not further wkcd	0.7 cent/kg	A
70049030	Drawn or blown glass, neso, in rectangular sheets, with thick: over 3.5 mm & n/o 0.65 m <sup>2</sup> in area, not further wkcd	Free	C
70049040	Drawn or blown glass, neso, in rectangular sheets, with thick: over 3.5 mm & over 0.65 m <sup>2</sup> in area, not further wkcd	Free	C
70049050	Drawn or blown glass, neso, in sheets (other than rectangular), neso	5.0%	A
70051040	Surface ground or polished glass, w/absorb, or reflect, layer, n/o 1.2 mm thick & n/o 0.8 M <sup>2</sup> in area, suitable for use in LCD's	Free	C
70051080	Float glass & surface ground or polished glass, nonwired, in sheets, w/absorb, or reflect, layer, neso, not worked	4.4%	A
70052110	Float glass & surface ground or polished glass, nonwired, in sheets, colored thru mass, opacified, flashed, under 10 mm thick, not worked	14.5 cent/m <sup>2</sup> + 0.4%	A
70052120	Float glass & surface ground or polished glass, nonwired, in sheets, colored thru mass, opacified, flashed, 10 mm or more thick, not worked	5.6%	A
70052904	Float glass & surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, less than 10 mm thick, w/area n/o 0.65 M <sup>2</sup> & for liquid crystal displays	Free	C
70052908	Float glass & surface ground or polished glass, nonwired, in sheets, less than 10 mm thick, w/area n/o 0.65 M <sup>2</sup> & not for LCD's	18.7 cent/m <sup>2</sup>	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
70052914	Floot glass & surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, less than 10 mm thick, w/area o/0.65 M2 & for liquid crystal displays	Free	C
70052918	Floot glass & surface ground or polished glass, nonwired, in sheets, less than 10 mm thick, w/area over 0.65 M2 & not for LCD's	14.5 cents/m2	A
70052925	Floot glass & surface ground or polished glass, nonwired, in sheets, 10 mm or more in thickness	4.9%	A
70053000	Floot glass & surface ground or polished glass, wired, in sheets	29.1 cents/m2	A
70060010	Glass of heading 7003-7005 in strips n/o 15.2 cm wide & o/2 mm thick, w/longitudinal edges ground or smoothed	8.8%	A
70060020	Drawn or blown glass, not containing wire netting & not surface ground or polished, but bent, edged or otherwise worked but not framed	6.4%	A
70060040	Glass of heading 7003-7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enameled or otherwise worked, but not framed or filed, nesoi	4.9%	A
70071100	Toughened (tempered) safety glass, of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	5.5%	A
70071900	Toughened (tempered) safety glass, not of size or shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	5.0%	A
70072110	Laminated safety glass, windshields, of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	4.9%	A
70072150	Laminated safety glass (other than windshields), of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	4.9%	A
70072900	Laminated safety glass, not of size or shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	4.9%	A
70080000	Glass multiple-walled insulating units	3.9%	A
70091000	Glass rearview mirrors for vehicles	3.9%	A
70091110	Glass mirrors (other than rearview mirrors), unframed, n/o 929 cm2 in reflecting area	7.8%	A
70091150	Glass mirrors (other than rearview mirrors), unframed, over 929 cm2 in reflecting area	6.5%	A
70099210	Glass mirrors (other than rearview mirrors), framed, n/o 929 cm2 in reflecting area	7.8%	A
70099250	Glass mirrors (other than rearview mirrors), framed, over 929 cm2 in reflecting area	6.5%	A
70101000	Glass ampoules used for the conveyance or packing of goods	Free	C
70102020	Glass stoppers, lids and other closures produced by automatic machine	2.5%	A
70102030	Glass stoppers, lids and other closures not produced by automatic machine	5.2%	A
70109005	Glass serum bottles, vials and other pharmaceutical containers	Free	C
70109020	Glass containers for conveyance/packing perfume/collet preps & containers with/without ground glass stopper, made by automatic machine	2.5%	A
70109030	Glass containers for conveyance/pack perfume/collet preps & containers with/without ground glass stopper, not made by automatic machine	5.2%	A
70109050	Glass carboys, bottles, jars, pots, flasks, & other containers for conveyance/packing of goods (w/wo closures) & preserving jars, nesoi	Free	C
70111010	Glass bulbs (w/o fittings) for electric incandescent lamps	Free	C
70111050	Glass envelopes, open, & glass parts thereof, for electric lighting (other than bulbs for incandescent lamps), without fittings	4.6%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
70112010	Glass cones (w/o fittings) for cathode-ray tubes	5.2%	A
70112040	Monochrome glass envelopes (open & w/o fittings), to specified specs. & certified by importer for actual use in computer display CRTs	Free	C
70112080	Glass envelopes (open & w/o fittings) & glass parts thereof, nesoi, for cathode-ray tubes	5.2%	A
70119000	Glass envelopes (open & w/o fittings) & glass parts thereof (other than for electric lighting or cathode-ray tubes)	6.6%	A
70120000	Glass inserts for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels	6.6%	A
70131010	Transparent glass-ceramic kitchenware 75% by vol. crystalline, of lithium aluminosilicate, w/low lin. coefficient of expansion	6.9%	A
70131050	Glass-ceramic ware of a kind used for household, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes, nesoi	26.0%	A
70132110	Drinking glasses of lead crystal, valued n/over \$1 each	15.5%	A
70132120	Drinking glasses of lead crystal, valued 0/\$1 but n/over \$3 each	14.0%	A
70132130	Drinking glasses of lead crystal, valued 0/\$3 but n/over \$5 each	7.3%	A
70132150	Drinking glasses of lead crystal, valued over \$5 each	3.0%	A
70132905	Drinking glasses of pressed and toughened (specially tempered) glass	12.5%	A
70132910	Drinking glasses of glass (other than Pb crystal), nesoi, valued n/over \$0.30 each	29.4%	A
70132920	Drinking glasses of glass (other than Pb crystal), nesoi, valued over \$0.30 but n/over \$3 each	23.2%	A
70132930	Drinking glasses of glass (other than Pb crystal), nesoi, cut or engraved, valued over \$3 but n/over \$5 each	11.3%	A
70132940	Drinking glasses of glass (other than Pb crystal), nesoi, cut or engraved, valued over \$5 each	5.0%	A
70132950	Drinking glasses of glass (other than Pb crystal), nesoi, n/cut or engraved, valued over \$3 but n/over \$5 each	8.2%	A
70132960	Drinking glasses of glass (other than Pb crystal), nesoi, n/cut or engraved, valued over \$5 each	5.0%	A
70133110	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), of lead crystal, valued n/over \$1 each	15.5%	A
70133120	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), of lead crystal, valued over \$1 but n/over \$3 each	14.0%	A
70133130	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), of lead crystal, valued over \$3 but n/over \$5 each	10.5%	A
70133150	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), of lead crystal, valued over \$5 each	6.0%	A
70133210	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), of pressed and toughened low coefficient of heat expansion glass	12.5%	A
70133220	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), of low coefficient of heat expansion glass, n/o \$3 each	23.2%	A
70133230	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), of low coefficient of heat expansion glass, over \$3 but n/o \$5 each	11.7%	A
70133240	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), of low coefficient of heat expansion, over \$5 each	7.2%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
70133910	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), of pressed and toughened glass, nesoi	12.5%	A
70133920	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), nesoi, valued n/over \$3 each	23.2%	A
70133930	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), nesoi, cut or engraved, valued over \$3 but n/over \$5 each	11.7%	A
70133940	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), nesoi, cut or engraved, valued over \$5 each	7.2%	A
70133950	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), nesoi, n/cut or engraved, valued over \$3 but n/o \$5 each	15.0%	A
70133960	Glassware for table or kitchen purposes (other than drinking glasses), nesoi, n/cut or engraved, valued over \$5 each	7.2%	A
70139110	Glassware for toilet/office/indoor decor. & similar purposes, of lead crystal, valued n/over \$1 each	20.0%	A
70139120	Glassware for toilet/office/indoor decor. & similar purposes, of lead crystal, valued over \$1 but n/over \$3 each	14.0%	A
70139130	Glassware for toilet/office/indoor decor. & similar purposes, of lead crystal, valued over \$3 but n/over \$5 each	10.5%	A
70139150	Glassware for toilet/office/indoor decor. & similar purposes, of lead crystal, valued over \$5 each	6.0%	A
70139910	Glassware, nesoi, decorated/colored within the body prior to solidification, millefiori glassware; glassware colored & w/bubbles etc	15.5%	A
70139920	Glassware for toilet/office/indoor decor. & similar purposes, of pressed and toughened (specially tempered) glass	12.5%	A
70139930	Smokers' articles of glass, nesoi; perfume bottles of glass fitted with ground glass stoppers, nesoi	9.0%	A
70139935	Votive-candle holders of glass, nesoi	6.6%	A
70139940	Glassware for toilet/office/indoor decor. or similar purposes, nesoi, valued n/over \$0.30 each	38.0%	A
70139950	Glassware for toilet/office/indoor decor. or similar purposes, nesoi, valued over \$0.30 but n/over \$3 each	30.0%	A
70139960	Glassware for toilet/office/indoor decor. or similar purposes, nesoi, cut or engraved, valued over \$3 but n/over \$5 each	15.0%	A
70139970	Glassware for toilet/office/indoor decor. or similar purposes, nesoi, cut or engraved, valued over \$5 each	7.2%	A
70139980	Glassware for toilet/office/indoor decor. or similar purposes, nesoi, n/cut or engraved, valued over \$3 but n/over \$5 each	11.7%	A
70139990	Glassware for toilet/office/indoor decor. or similar purposes, nesoi, n/cut or engraved, valued over \$5 each	7.2%	A
70140010	Glass lens blanks (other than for spectacles), not optically worked	4.1%	A
70140020	Glass optical elements (other than lens blanks), not optically worked	5.0%	A
70140030	Glass lenses and filters (other than optical elements) and parts thereof, for signaling purposes, not optically worked	3.4%	A
70140050	Signaling glassware, nesoi, not optically worked	3.3%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
70131000	Glasses, curved, bent, hollowed, or the like (but not optically worked), for corrective spectacles	Free	C
70139010	Watch glasses, round	Free	C
70139020	Watch glasses, not round	Free	C
70139030	Clock glasses; glasses curved, bent, hollowed, etc. for noncorrective spectacles; hollow spheres & segments for glasses; all n/opt. wkd.	Free	C
70161000	Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	2.7%	A
70169010	Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles & other arts. of pressed or molded glass, for building or construction purposes	8.0%	A
70169050	Leaded glass windows & the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms	5.0%	A
70171030	Fused quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for semiconductor wafer production	Free	C
70171060	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not calibrated or graduated, of fused quartz or other fused silica, nesoi	4.6%	A
70172000	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not calibrated or graduated, of glass w/low coefficient of heat expansion	6.7%	A
70179010	Glass microscope slides and micro cover glasses	Free	C
70179050	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not calibrated, nesoi, of glass, nesoi	6.7%	A
70181010	Glass imitation pearls and pearl beads of all shapes and colors, whether or not drilled, not strung and not set	4.0%	A
70181020	Glass imitation precious or semiprecious stones (except beads)	Free	C
70181050	Glass beads (other than imitation pearls) & similar glass smallwares, nesoi	Free	C
70182000	Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter	5.0%	C
70189010	Glass eyes, except prosthetic articles	3.2%	A
70189050	Articles (other than imitation jewelry) of glass beads, pearls and imitation stones and statuettes & ornaments of lamp-worked glass	6.6%	A
70191100	Glass fiber chopped strands of a length not more than 50 mm	4.9%	A
70191200	Glass fiber rovings	4.8%	A
70191905	Fiberglass rubber reinforcing yarn, not color. of electrically nonconductive continuous filament 9 to 11 microns diam & impreg. for adhesion to	Free	C
70191915	Glass fiber yarns, not colored, other than fiberglass rubber reinforcing yarn	6.6%	A
70191924	Fiberglass rubber reinforce yarn, color. of electrically nonconduct. continuous filament 9 to 11 microns diam & impreg. for adhesion to polym.	Free	C
70191928	Glass fiber yarns, colored, other than fiberglass rubber reinforcing yarn	7.3%	A
70191930	Glass fiber chopped strands of a length more than 50 mm	4.9%	A
70191970	Fiberglass rubber reinforce cord, of electrically nonconduct. contin. filament 9 to 11 microns diam & impreg. for adhesion to polymeric comp.	Free	C
70191990	Glass fiber slivers	4.2%	A
70193100	Nonwoven glass fiber mats	4.3%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
70193200	Nonwoven glass fiber in thin sheets (voiles)	4.3%	A
70193910	Nonwoven glass wool insulation products	4.9%	A
70193950	Nonwoven glass fiber webs, mattresses, boards and similar articles of nonwoven glass fibers, nesoi	4.9%	A
70194005	Woven fiberglass tire cord fabric of rovings, n/o 30 cm wide, of elect. nonconductive coat, filament 9-	Free	C
70194015	11 micron diam & impreg for adhesion	Free	C
70194015	Woven glass fiber fabric of rovings, n/o 30 cm in width, other than fiberglass tire cord fabric	6.0%	A
70194030	Woven fiberglass tire cord fabric of roving, o/30 cm wide, n/color, of elect. nonconduc. contin. fil. 9-11 micron diam & impreg for adhesion	Free	C
70194040	Woven glass fiber fabric of rovings, o/30 cm wide, not colored, other than fiberglass tire cord fabric	7.4%	A
70194070	Woven fiberglass tire cord fabric of roving, o/30 cm wide, color, of elect nonconduc. cont. filament 9-11 micron diam & impreg for adhesion	Free	C
70194090	Woven glass fiber fabrics of rovings, o/30 cm wide, colored, other than fiberglass tire cord fabric	7.4%	A
70194110	Woven fiberglass tire cord fabric, n/roving, n/o 30 cm wide, of electrical nonconduc. contin. filament 9-11 micron diam & impreg for adhesion	Free	C
70195190	Woven glass fiber fabric, not of rovings, n/o 30 cm wide, other than fiberglass tire cord fabric	6.0%	A
70195230	Woven fiberglass tire cord fabric, n/rov, pl weave, o/30 cm wide & less than 250 g/m2, w/no single yarn o/136 tex, n/color, of elect nonconduc	Free	C
70195240	Woven glass fiber woven fabric, not colored, not of rovings, plain weave, o/30 cm wide, less than 250 g/m2, w/no single yarn o/136 tex, nesoi	7.4%	A
70195270	Woven fiberglass tire cord fabric, n/rov, color, pl weave, o/30 cm wide & less than 250 g/m2, w/no single yarn o/136 tex, of elect nonconduc	Free	C
70195290	Woven glass fiber fabric, not colored, not rovings, plain weave, o/30 cm wide & less than 250 g/m2, w/no single yarn not more than 136 tex, nesoi	7.4%	A
70195930	Woven fiberglass tire cord fabric, n/color, nesoi, o/30 cm wide, of elect. noncond contin filament 9-11 micron diam and impreg for adhesion	Free	C
70195940	Woven glass fiber woven fabrics, not colored, nesoi, o/30 cm wide, nesoi	7.4%	A
70195970	Woven fiberglass tire cord fabric, colored, nesoi, o/30 cm wide, of elect. nonconduc contin filaments 9-11 micron diam & impreg for adhesion	Free	C
70195990	Woven glass fiber woven fabrics, colored, nesoi, o/70 cm wide, nesoi	7.4%	A
70199010	Woven glass fiber articles (other than fabrics), nesoi	4.8%	A
70199050	Glass fibers (including glass wool), nesoi, and articles thereof, nesoi	4.3%	A
70200030	Quartz reactor tubes and holders designed for insertion into diffusion and oxidation furnaces for semiconductor wafer production, nesoi	Free	C
70200060	Articles of glass, not elsewhere specified or included	5.0%	A
71011030	Natural pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Free	C
71011060	Natural pearls, not strung, mounted or set	Free	C
71012100	Cultured pearls, unworked	Free	C
71012230	Cultured pearls, worked, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
71012260	Cultured pearls, worked, not strung, mounted or set	Free	C
71021000	Diamonds, unsorted, whether or not worked	Free	C
71022110	Miners' diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Free	C
71022130	Industrial diamonds (other than miners' diamonds), simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Free	C
71022140	Industrial diamonds (other than miners' diamonds), unworked	Free	C
71022900	Industrial diamonds, worked, but not mounted or set	Free	C
71023100	Nonindustrial diamonds, unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted	Free	C
71023900	Nonindustrial diamonds, worked, but not mounted or set	Free	C
71031020	Precious stones (other than diamonds) & semiprecious stones, unworked	Free	C
71031040	Precious stones (other than diamonds) & semiprecious stones, simply sawn or roughly shaped	10.5%	A
71039100	Rubies, sapphires and emeralds, worked, whether or not graded, but n/strung (ex. ungraded temporarily strung), mounted or set	Free	C
71039910	Precious or semiprecious stones, neso, cut but not set and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry	Free	C
71039940	Precious or semiprecious stones, neso, worked, whether or not graded, but n/strung (ex. ungraded temporarily strung), mtd. or set	10.5%	A
71041000	Piezoelectric quartz	3.0%	A
71042000	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semiprecious stones, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped	3.0%	A
71049010	Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semiprecious stones, cut but not set & suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry	Free	C
71049050	Synth or reconstruct. precious or semiprecious stones, wk'd, whether or not graded, but n/strung (ex. ungraded temp. strung), mtd./sel./neso	6.4%	A
71051000	Diamond dust and powder	Free	C
71059000	Natural or synthetic precious (except diamond) or semiprecious stone dust and powder	Free	C
71061000	Silver powder	Free	C
71069110	Silver bullion and dore	Free	A
71069150	Silver, unwrought (other than bullion and dore)	3.0%	A
71069210	Silver (incl. silver plate w. gold/platinum), semimanufacture, rectangular/round rectangular shape-99.5% or > pure, marked only by wgt./density	Free	C
71069250	Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), in semimanufactured form, neso	3.0%	A
71070000	Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semimanufactured	3.3%	A
71081100	Gold powder	Free	C
71081210	Gold, nonmonetary, bullion and dore	Free	A
71081250	Gold, nonmonetary, unwrought (other than bullion and dore)	4.1%	A
71081310	Gold leaf	Free	C
71081335	Gold (incl. gold plated w. platinum), not money, semimanufacture, rectangular/linear rectangular shape-99.5% or > pure, marked only by wgt./density	Free	C
71081370	Gold (including gold plated with platinum), nonmonetary, in semimanufactured forms (except gold leaf), neso	4.1%	A
71082000	Gold, monetary, in unwrought, semimanufactured or powder form	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
71090000	Base metals or silver clad with gold, but not further worked than semimanufactured	6.0%	A
71101100	Platinum, unwrought or in powder form	Free	C
71101900	Platinum, in semimanufactured forms	Free	C
71102100	Palladium, unwrought or in powder form	Free	C
71102900	Palladium, in semimanufactured forms	Free	C
71103100	Rhodium, unwrought or in powder form	Free	C
71103900	Rhodium, in semimanufactured forms	Free	C
71104100	Iridium, osmium and ruthenium, unwrought or in powder form	Free	C
71104900	Iridium, osmium and ruthenium, in semimanufactured forms	Free	C
71110000	Base metals, silver or gold clad with platinum, not further worked than semimanufactured	10.0%	A
71123000	Ash containing precious metals or precious metal compounds	Free	C
71129100	Gold waste and scrap, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Free	C
71129200	Platinum waste and scrap, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals	Free	C
71129900	Precious metal (other than of gold or platinum) waste and scrap, including metal clad with precious metals, mesoi	Free	C
71131110	Silver rope, curb, etc. in continuous lengths, whether or not plated/clad with other precious metal, suitable for jewelry manufacture	6.3%	A
71131120	Silver articles of jewelry and parts thereof, mesoi, valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts	13.3%	A
71131130	Silver articles of jewelry and parts thereof, mesoi, valued over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts	5.0%	A
71131910	Precious metal (other than silver) rope, curb, etc. in continuous lengths, whether or not plated/clad precious metal, for jewelry manufacture	7.0%	A
71131921	Gold rope necklaces and neck chains	5.0%	A
71131925	Gold mixed link necklaces and neck chains	5.8%	A
71131929	Gold necklaces and neck chains (other than of rope or mixed links)	5.5%	A
71131930	Precious metal (other than silver) clasps and parts thereof	5.8%	A
71131950	Precious metal (other than silver) articles of jewelry and parts thereof, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal, mesoi	5.5%	A
71132010	Base metal clad w/precious metal, rope, curb & like articles in continuous lengths, suitable for use in jewelry manufacture	7.0%	A
71132021	Base metal clad w/gold rope necklaces and neck chains	5.8%	A
71132025	Base metal clad w/gold mixed link necklaces and neck chains	5.8%	A
71132029	Base metal clad w/gold necklaces and neck chains, mesoi	5.2%	A
71132030	Base metal clad w/precious metal clasps and parts thereof	5.8%	A
71132050	Base metal clad w/precious metal articles of jewelry and parts thereof, mesoi	5.2%	A
71141110	Knives with handles of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	2.8%	A
71141120	Forks with handles of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal	2.7%	A
71141130	Spoons and ladles with handles of sterling silver	3.3%	A
71141140	Spoons and ladles (other than w/sterling silver handles) of silver, whether or not plated or clad w/other precious metal	3.5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
71141145	Sets of two or more knives or forks w/silver handles or spoons and ladles of silver, whether or not clad or plated w/prec.metal	3.0%	A
71141150	Tableware, neso, of sterling silver	3.3%	A
71141160	Articles of silver neso, for household, table or kitchen use, toilet and sanitary wares, including parts thereof	3.0%	A
71141170	Silversmiths' wares (other than for household/table/kitchen use & toilet and sanitary wares) of silver, neso	3.0%	A
71141900	Precious metal (other than silver) articles, neso, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal, neso	7.9%	A
71142000	Goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares of base metal clad with precious metal	3.0%	A
71151000	Platinum catalysts in the form of wire cloth or grill	4.0%	A
71159005	Precious metal articles, incl. metal clad w/precious metal, rectangle/pear rectangle shape, 99.5% or pure, marked only by wgt/identity	Free	C
71159030	Gold (including metal clad with gold) articles (other than jewelry or goldsmiths' wares), neso	3.9%	A
71159040	Silver (including metal clad with silver) articles (other than jewelry or silversmiths' wares), neso	3.0%	A
71159060	Articles of precious metal (other than gold or silver), including metal clad with precious metal, neso	4.0%	A
71161010	Natural pearl articles	3.3%	A
71161025	Cultured pearl articles	5.5%	A
71162005	Jewelry articles of precious or semiprecious stones, valued not over \$40 per piece	3.3%	A
71162015	Jewelry articles of precious or semiprecious stones, valued over \$40 per piece	6.5%	A
71162030	Semiprecious stones (except rock crystal), graded and strung temporarily for convenience of transport	2.1%	A
71162035	Semiprecious stone (except rock crystal) figurines	4.5%	A
71162040	Semiprecious stone (except rock crystal) articles (other than jewelry and figurines)	10.5%	A
71162050	Precious stone articles, neso	Free	C
71171100	Cuff links and studs of base metal (whether or not plated w/precious metal)	8.0%	A
71171905	Toy jewelry rope, curb, cable, chain, etc. of base metal (whether or not plated w/prec. metal), val. n/o 8 cents each	Free	C
71171915	Rope, curb, cable, chain, etc., of base metal (whether or n/plated w/prec. metal), val. n/over 33 cents/meter for jewelry mfr.	8.0%	A
71171920	Rope, curb, cable, chain, etc., of base metal (whether or n/plated w/prec. metal), val. 0/33 cents/meter, for jewelry mfr.	11.0%	A
71171930	Religious articles of a devotional character, design to be carried on the person, of base metal (whether or not plated with precious metal)	3.9%	A
71171960	Toy jewelry (other than rope, curb, cable, chain, etc.) of base metal, val. not over 8 cents each	Free	C
71171990	Imitation jewelry (other than toy jewelry & rope, curb, cable, chain, etc.), of base metal (whether or n/plated w/prec.metal), neso	11.0%	A
71179010	Necklaces wholly of plastic shapes on a fiber string, valued not over 30 cents per dozen	Free	C
71179020	Rosaries and chaplets of a purely devotional character for personal use, of a material other than prec. or base metals, neso	3.3%	A
71179030	Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be carried on the person, neso	3.9%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
71179045	Toy jewelry (except pss.), other than necklaces of plastic shapes, not of base metal, n/o 20 cents/dozen pss	Free	C
71179055	Imitation jewelry mesoi, not of base metal, n/o 20 cents/doz. pss or pss	7.2%	A
71179060	Toy jewelry (except pss.), not of base metal, n/o 8 cents each	Free	C
71179075	Imitation jewelry of plastics, mesoi, over 20 cents/dozen pss or pss	Free	C
71179090	Imitation jewelry not of base metal or plastics, mesoi, over 20 cents/dozen pss or pss	11.0%	A
71181000	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	Free	C
71189000	Coins, mesoi	Free	C
72011000	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight 0.5 percent or less of phosphorus	Free	C
72012000	Nonalloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0.5 percent of phosphorus	Free	C
72013030	Alloy pig iron in blocks or other primary forms	Free	C
72013060	Spiegeleisen in blocks or other primary forms	Free	C
72021110	Ferromanganese containing by weight more than 2 percent but not more than 4 percent of carbon	1.4%	A
72021150	Ferromanganese containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon	1.3%	A
72021910	Ferromanganese containing by weight not more than 1 percent of carbon	2.3%	A
72021950	Ferromanganese containing by weight more than 1 percent but not more than 2 percent of carbon	1.4%	A
72022110	Ferrosilicon containing by weight more than 55% but not more than 80% of silicon and more than 3% of calcium	1.1%	A
72022150	Ferrosilicon containing by weight more than 55% but not more than 80% of silicon, mesoi	1.5%	A
72022175	Ferrosilicon containing by weight more than 80% but not more than 90% of silicon	1.9%	A
72022190	Ferrosilicon containing by weight more than 90% of silicon	3.8%	A
72022900	Ferrosilicon containing by weight 55% or less of silicon	Free	C
72023000	Ferrosilicon manganese	3.9%	A
72024100	Ferrochromium containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon	1.9%	A
72024910	Ferrochromium containing by weight more than 3 percent but not more than 4 percent of carbon	1.9%	A
72024950	Ferrochromium containing by weight 3 percent or less of carbon	3.1%	A
72025000	Ferrosilicon chromium	10.0%	A
72026000	Ferrosilicon nickel	Free	C
72027000	Ferromolybdenum	4.5%	A
72028000	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten	5.6%	A
72029100	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium	3.7%	A
72029200	Ferrovandium	4.2%	A
72029300	Ferromolibdenum	5.0%	A
72029910	Ferrosiliconium	4.2%	A
72029950	Ferrosilicon mesoi	5.0%	A
72031000	Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore	Free	C
72039000	Spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or like forms; iron of a minimum purity by weight of 99.94% in lumps, pellets or like forms	Free	C
72041000	Cast iron waste and scrap	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
72042100	Stainless steel waste and scrap	Free	C
72042900	Alloy steel (other than stainless) waste and scrap	Free	C
72043000	Tinned iron or steel waste and scrap	Free	C
72044100	Ferrous turnings, shavings, chips, milling wastes, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles	Free	C
72044900	Ferrous waste and scrap nesi	Free	C
72045000	Iron or steel remelting scrap ingots	Free	C
72051000	Pig iron, spiegeleisen, and iron or steel granules	Free	C
72052100	Alloy steel powders	Free	C
72052900	Pig iron, spiegeleisen, and iron or steel (other than alloy steel) powders	Free	C
72061000	Iron and nonalloy steel ingots	Free	C
72069000	Iron and nonalloy steel in primary forms (other than ingots)	Free	C
72071100	Iron or nonalloy steel semifinished products, w/less than 0.25% carbon, w/rect. cross sect.(incl. sq.), w/width less than twice thickness	0.4%	F
72071200	Iron or nonalloy steel semifinished products, w/less than 0.25% carbon, w/rect. cross sect. (exclud. sq.), nesi	0.4%	F
72071900	Iron or nonalloy steel semifinished products, w/less than 0.25% carbon, other than w/rect. cross section	0.4%	F
72072000	Iron or nonalloy steel semifinished products, w/0.25% or more of carbon	0.4%	F
72081015	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, w/patterns in relief, in coils, pickled, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72081030	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled product, in coil, w/pattern in relief, w/thick 4.75mm+, not pickled, not clad/plated/coated	0.6%	F
72081060	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled product, in coil, w/pattern in relief, w/thick <4.75mm, not pickled, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72082530	Nonalloy hi-strength steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick 4.75mm+, pickled, not clad/plated/coated	0.6%	F
72082560	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick 4.7mm or more, pickled, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72082600	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick 3mm or more but less 4.75mm, pickled, not clad/plated	0.5%	F
72082700	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick less than 3mm, pickled, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72083600	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick of 10mm, not pickled/clad/plated/coated	0.6%	F
72083700	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick 4.75mm or more & no 10mm, not pickled/clad/plated	0.6%	F
72083800	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick 3mm or more & less 4.75mm, not pickled/clad/plated	0.5%	F
72083900	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick less than 3mm, not pickled/clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
72084030	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, w/pattern in relief, not coils, w/thick 4.75 or more, n/clad/plated/coated	0.6%	F
72084060	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, w/pattern in relief, not coils, w/thick < 4.75mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72085100	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, meso, not in coils, w/thick 0/10mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.6%	F
72085200	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, meso, not in coils, w/thick 4.75mm+ but n/o 10mm, not clad/plated/	0.6%	F
72085300	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, meso, not in coils, w/thick 3mm+ but < 4.75mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72085400	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, meso, not in coils, w/thick less than 3mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72089000	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, meso, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72091500	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick 3mm+, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72091600	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick 0/1mm but less than 3mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72091700	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick 0.5mm or more but n/o 1mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72091815	Nonalloy hi-strength steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick less than 0.5mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72091825	Nonalloy steel (blackplate), width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick less than 0.361mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.3%	F
72091860	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick 0.361mm+ but less than 5mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.3%	F
72092500	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, not in coils, w/thick 3mm or more, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72092600	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, not in coils, w/thick 0/1mm but less than 3mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72092700	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, not in coils, w/thick 0.5mm+ but n/o 1mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72092800	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, not in coils, w/thick less than 0.5mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72099000	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products further worked than cold-rolled, not clad/plated/coated, meso	0.5%	F
72101100	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, plated or coated with tin, w/thick 0.5 mm or more	0.4%	F
72101200	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, plated or coated with tin, less than 0.5 mm thick	0.4%	F
72102000	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, plated or coated with lead, including tempplate, thick	0.4%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
72103000	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	0.6%	F
72104100	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, plated or coated with zinc (other than electrolytically), corrugated	0.6%	F
72104900	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, plated or coated with zinc (other than electrolytically), not corrugated	0.6%	F
72105000	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides	0.6%	F
72106100	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, plated or coated with aluminum-zinc alloys	0.6%	F
72106900	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, plated or coated with aluminum or/with aluminum-zinc alloy	0.6%	F
72107030	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, painted/varnished or coated w/plastic but not plated/coated or clad w/metal	0.5%	F
72107060	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, painted/varnished or coated w/plastic, nesoi	0.6%	F
72109010	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, clad	0.6%	F
72109060	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, electrolytically coated or plated with base metal, nesoi	0.6%	F
72109090	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, plated or coated, nesoi	0.6%	F
72111300	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less th/600mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled universal mill plate, not clad/plated/coated	0.6%	F
72111400	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less th/600mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, nesoi, with/less of 4.75mm or more, not clad/plated/coated	0.6%	F
72111915	Nonalloy hi-strength steel, width less th/300mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, not clad/plated/coated	0.6%	F
72111920	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, width less th/300mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, with/less of 1.25 mm but n/o 4.75 mm, n/clad/plated/coated	0.6%	F
72111930	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, width less th/300mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, with/less of 1.25mm or less, not clad/plated/coated	0.3%	F
72111945	Nonalloy hi-strength steel, width 300mm+ but less th/600mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72111960	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, width 300mm+ but less th/600mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, pickled, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72111975	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, width 300mm+ but less th/600mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, not pickled, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72112315	Nonalloy hi-strength steel, width less th/300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled, <0.25% carbon, with/less of 1.25mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.3%	F
72112320	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, width less th/300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled, <0.25% carbon, with/less of 1.25mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.6%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
72112330	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, width less than 300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled, <0.25% carbon, w/thick <0.25mm n/o 1.25mm, not clad/plated	0.3%	F
72112345	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, width less than 300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled, <0.25% carbon, w/thick n/o 0.25mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.2%	F
72112360	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, width 300mm+ but less than 600mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled, <0.25% carbon, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72112920	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less than 300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled, w/0.25% or more carbon, w/thick <0.25mm, not clad/plated/coated	0.3%	F
72112945	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less than 300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled, w/0.25% or more carbon, w/thick 0.25mm or less, not clad/plated/coated	0.2%	F
72112960	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 300mm+ but less than 600mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled, w/0.25% or more carbon, not clad/plated/coated	0.5%	F
72119000	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less than 600mm, flat-rolled further worked than cold-rolled, not clad, plated or coated	0.5%	F
72121000	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less than 600mm, flat-rolled products, plated or coated with tin	0.4%	F
72122000	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less than 600mm, flat-rolled products, electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	0.6%	F
72123010	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less than 300mm, flat-rolled products, plated/coated with zinc (other than electrolytically), w/thick <0.25mm	0.3%	F
72123030	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less than 300mm, flat-rolled products, plated/coated w/zinc (other than electrolytically), w/thick 0.25mm or less	0.2%	F
72123050	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 300+ but less than 600mm, flat-rolled products, plated or coated with zinc (other than electrolytically)	0.6%	F
72124010	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less than 300mm, flat-rolled products, painted, varnished or coated w/plastic	0.3%	F
72124050	Iron/nonalloy steel, width 300+ but less than 600mm, flat-rolled products, painted, varnished or coated w/plastic	0.5%	F
72125000	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less than 600mm, flat-rolled products, plated or coated nesoi	0.6%	F
72126000	Iron/nonalloy steel, width less than 600mm, flat-rolled products, clad	0.6%	F
72131000	Iron/nonalloy, concrete reinforcing bars and rods in irregularly wound coils, hot-rolled	0.5%	F
72132000	Free-cutting steel, bars and rods in irregularly wound coils, hot-rolled	0.2%	F
72133910	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, hot-rolled bars & rods in irregularly wound coils, w/cir. x-sect. diam. <14mm, n/tempered/reamed/partly mild	0.2%	F
72139145	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, hot-rolled bars & rods in irregularly wound coils, w/cir. x-sect. diam. <14mm, w/0.6%+ of carbon, nesoi	0.2%	F
72139160	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, hot-rolled bars & rods in irregularly wound coils, w/cir. x-sect. diam. <14mm, w/less than 0.6% carbon, nesoi	0.2%	F
72139900	Iron/nonalloy steel, nesoi, hot-rolled bars & rods, w/cir. x-sect. diam 14+mm or non-circ. x-sect., in irregularly wound coils, nesoi	0.2%	F
72141000	Iron/nonalloy steel, forged bars and rods, not in coils	0.5%	F

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
72142000	Iron/nonalloy steel, concrete reinforcing bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, n/coils	0.5%	F
72143000	Free-cutting steel, bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, n/coils, nesoi	0.5%	F
72149100	Iron/nonalloy steel, bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, w/octagonal (or than square) X-section	0.5%	F
72149900	Iron/nonalloy steel, bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, w/non-rectangular X-sect, not in coils	0.5%	F
72151000	Free-cutting steel, bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, not in coils	0.8%	F
72155000	Iron/nonalloy steel nesoi, bars and rods, not further wkd. than cold-formed or cold-finished, not in coils	0.8%	F
72159010	Iron/nonalloy steel, bars and rods, not cold-formed, plated or coated with metal	0.3%	F
72159030	Iron/nonalloy steel, bars and rods, cold-formed, plated or coated with metal	0.8%	F
72159050	Iron/nonalloy steel, bars and rods, further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, nesoi	0.8%	F
72161000	Iron/nonalloy steel, U, I or H-sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, w/height under 80 mm	0.1%	F
72162100	Iron/nonalloy steel, T-sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, w/height under 80 mm	0.1%	F
72162200	Iron/nonalloy steel, T-sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, w/height under 80 mm	0.1%	F
72163100	Iron/nonalloy steel, U-sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, w/height of 80 mm or more	0.1%	F
72163200	Iron/nonalloy steel, I-sections (standard beams), not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, w/height 80 mm or more	0.1%	F
72163300	Iron/nonalloy steel, H-sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, w/height 80 mm or more	0.1%	F
72164000	Iron/nonalloy steel, L or T-sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, w/height 80 mm or more	0.1%	F
72165000	Iron/nonalloy steel, angles, shapes & sections nesoi, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	0.1%	F
72166100	Iron/nonalloy steel, angles, shapes & sections nesoi, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, from flat-rolled products	0.5%	F
72166900	Iron/nonalloy steel, angles, shapes & sections nesoi, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, not from flat-rolled products	0.5%	F
72169100	Iron/nonalloy steel, angle, shapes & sections nesoi, cold-formed/cold-finished from flat-rolled prod. & furth wkd th/cold-formed/cold-finish	0.4%	F
72169900	Iron/nonalloy steel, angles, shapes & sections nesoi, further wkd. than cold-formed or cold-finished and not from flat-rolled products	0.4%	F
72171010	Iron/nonalloy steel, flat wire, <0.25% carbon, not plated or coated, w/thick n/o 0.25 mm	0.4%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
72171020	Iron/nonalloy steel, flat wire, <0.25% carbon, not plated or coated, w/thick o/0.25mm but n/o 1.25 mm	0.3%	F
72171030	Iron/nonalloy steel, flat wire, <0.25% carbon, not plated or coated, w/thick o/1.25 mm	0.5%	F
72171040	Iron/nonalloy steel, round wire, <0.25% carbon, not plated or coated, w/diameter less than 1.5 mm	0.5%	F
72171050	Iron/nonalloy steel, round wire, <0.25% carbon, not plated or coated, w/diameter of 1.5 mm or more	0.2%	F
72171060	Iron/nonalloy steel, wire (other than flat or round), <0.25% carbon, not plated or coated	0.6%	F
72171070	Iron/nonalloy steel, flat wire, w/0.25% or more carbon, not plated or coated	0.3%	F
72171080	Iron/nonalloy steel, round wire, w/0.25% or more carbon, not plated or coated	0.5%	F
72171090	Iron/nonalloy steel, wire (other than flat or round), w/0.25% or more of carbon, not plated or coated	0.6%	F
72172015	Iron/nonalloy steel, flat wire, plated or coated with zinc	0.5%	F
72172030	Iron/nonalloy steel, round wire, <0.25% carbon, plated or coated with zinc, w/diameter of 1.5 mm or more	0.2%	F
72172045	Iron/nonalloy steel, round wire, w/0.25% or more carbon and/or <1.5mm diam, plated or coated with zinc	0.5%	F
72172060	Iron/nonalloy steel, wire (other than flat or round), <0.25% carbon, plated or coated with zinc	0.6%	F
72172075	Iron/nonalloy steel, wire (other than flat or round), w/0.25% or more of carbon, plated or coated with zinc	0.5%	F
72173015	Iron/nonalloy steel, flat wire, plated or coated with base metal other than zinc	0.5%	F
72173030	Iron/nonalloy steel, round wire, <0.25% carbon, plated or coated with base metal other than zinc, w/diam. of 1.5 mm or more	0.2%	F
72173045	Iron/nonalloy steel, round wire, w/0.25% or more carbon and/or <1.5mm diam, plated or coated with base metal other than zinc	0.5%	F
72173060	Iron/nonalloy steel, wire (other than flat or round), <0.25% carbon, plated or coated with base metal other than zinc	0.6%	F
72173075	Iron/nonalloy steel, wire (other than flat or round), w/0.25% or more of carbon, plated or coated with base metal other than zinc	0.5%	F
72179010	Iron/nonalloy steel, wire, coated with plastics	0.1%	F
72179050	Iron/nonalloy steel, wire, plated or coated with materials other than base metals or plastics	0.5%	F
72181000	Stainless steel, ingots and other primary forms	0.5%	F
72189100	Stainless steel, semifinished products of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	0.5%	F
72189900	Stainless steel, semifinished products, other than of rectangular (other than square) cross-section	0.5%	F
72191100	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thickness o/10 mm	1.0%	F
72191200	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick. 4.75 mm or more but n/o 10 mm	1.0%	F
72191300	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thick. 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	1.0%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
72191400	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, w/thickness less than 3 mm	1.0%	F
72192100	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, not in coils, w/thickness of 1.0 mm	1.0%	F
72192200	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, not in coils, w/thick. 4.75 mm or more but n/o 10 mm	1.0%	F
72192300	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, not in coils, w/thick. 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	1.0%	F
72192400	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, not in coils, w/thickness less than 3 mm	1.0%	F
72193100	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, w/thickness of 4.75 mm or more	1.0%	F
72193200	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, w/thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm	1.0%	F
72193300	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, w/thickness of 1 mm but less than 3 mm	1.0%	F
72193400	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, w/thickness of 0.5 mm or more but n/o 1 mm	1.0%	F
72193500	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, w/thickness of less than 0.5 mm	1.0%	F
72199000	Stainless steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products, nesoi, further worked than cold-rolled	0.6%	F
72201100	Stainless steel, width less th/600mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, w/thickness of 4.75 mm or more	1.1%	F
72201210	Stainless steel, width 300mm+ but less th/600mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, w/thickness of less than 4.75 mm	1.0%	F
72201250	Stainless steel, width less th/300mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, w/thickness of less than 4.75 mm	1.2%	F
72202010	Stainless steel, width 300+ but less th/600mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled products	1.0%	F
72202060	Stainless steel, width less th/300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, w/thickness of 1.25 mm	1.2%	F
72202070	Stainless steel, width less th/300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, w/ thickness of 0.25 mm but n/o 1.25 mm	1.1%	F
72202080	Stainless razor blade steel, width less th/300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled, w/thickness n/o 0.25 mm	0.5%	F
72202090	Stainless steel (other than razor blade steel), width less th/300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, w/thickness n/o 0.25 mm	0.8%	F
72209000	Stainless steel, width less th/600mm, flat-rolled products further worked than cold-rolled	0.6%	F
72210000	Stainless steel, bars and rods in irregularly wound coils, hot-rolled	0.5%	F
72221100	Stainless steel, bars and rods, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of circular cross-section	1.1%	F
72221900	Stainless steel, bars and rods, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, other than of circular cross-section	1.1%	F
72222000	Stainless steel, bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, nesoi	1.1%	F
72223000	Stainless steel, bars and rods, further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished, nesoi	1.1%	F
72224030	Stainless steel, angles, shapes & sections, hot-rolled, not drilled/punched or otherwise advanced	0.2%	F



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
72224060	Stainless steel, angles, shapes & sections, other than hot-rolled and not drilled/punched or otherwise advanced	0.5%	F
72230010	Stainless steel, round wire	0.9%	F
72230030	Stainless steel, flat wire	0.3%	F
72230090	Stainless steel, wire (other than round or flat wire)	0.6%	F
72241000	Alloy (other than stainless) steel, ingots and other primary forms	0.5%	F
72249000	Alloy (other than stainless) steel, semifinished products	0.5%	F
72251100	Alloy silicon electrical steel (grain-oriented), width 600mm+, flat-rolled products	0.6%	F
72251900	Alloy silicon electrical steel (other than grain-oriented), width 600mm+, flat-rolled products	0.6%	F
72252000	Alloy high-speed steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products	1.0%	F
72253010	Alloy tool steel (other than hi-speed), width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, with thickness of 4.75 mm or more	1.0%	F
72253030	Alloy (other than stainless, silicon elect., hi-speed, or tool) steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, with thickness of 4.75mm+	0.4%	F
72253050	Alloy tool steel (other than hi-speed), width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, in coils, with thickness of less than 4.75 mm	1.0%	F
72253070	Alloy (other than stainless, silicon elect., hi-speed, or tool) steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled prod., in coils, with thickness less than 4.75mm	1.0%	F
72254010	Alloy tool steel (other than hi-speed), width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, n/coils, with thickness of 4.75 mm or more	1.0%	F
72254030	Alloy (other than stainless, silicon elect., hi-speed, or tool) steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, n/coils, with thickness of 4.75mm+	0.4%	F
72254050	Alloy tool steel (other than hi-speed), width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, n/coils, with thickness of less than 4.75 mm	1.0%	F
72254070	Alloy (other than stainless, silicon elect., hi-speed, or tool) steel, width 600mm+, hot-rolled flat-rolled prod., n/coils, with thickness less than 4.75mm	1.0%	F
72255010	Alloy tool steel (other than hi-speed), width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products	1.0%	F
72255060	Alloy steel (other than tool), width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, with thickness 4.75 mm or more	0.6%	F
72255070	Alloy heat-resisting steel, width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, with thickness less than 4.75 mm	0.4%	F
72255080	Alloy steel (other than heat-resisting), width 600mm+, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, with thickness less than 4.75 mm	0.4%	F
72259100	Alloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products further worked than cold-rolled, electrochemically plated or coated with zinc	0.6%	F
72259200	Alloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products further worked than cold-rolled, plated or coated with zinc (other than electrolytically)	0.6%	F
72259900	Alloy steel, width 600mm+, flat-rolled products further worked than cold-rolled, meso	0.6%	F
72261110	Alloy silicon electrical steel (grain-oriented), width 300mm+ but less than 600mm, flat-rolled products	0.6%	F
72261190	Alloy silicon electrical steel (grain-oriented), width less than 300mm, flat-rolled products	0.7%	F

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
72261910	Alloy silicon electrical steel (other than grain-oriented), width 300mm+ but less than 600mm, flat-rolled products	0.6%	F
72261990	Alloy silicon electrical steel (other than grain-oriented), width less than 300mm, flat-rolled products	0.7%	F
72262000	Alloy high-speed steel, width less than 600mm, flat-rolled products of high-speed steel	1.2%	F
72269105	Alloy chipper knife tool steel (other than hi-speed), width less than 600mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products	Free	C
72269115	Alloy tool steel (other than hi-speed/chipper knife), width 300mm+ but less than 600mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products	1.0%	F
72269125	Alloy tool steel (other than hi-speed/chipper knife), width less than 300mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products	1.2%	F
72269130	Alloy steel (other than silicon elect./tool), width less than 600mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, with thickness of 4.75 mm or more	0.4%	F
72269170	Alloy steel (other than silicon elect./tool), width 300mm+ but less than 600mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, with thickness less than 4.75 mm	1.0%	F
72269180	Alloy steel (other than silicon elect./tool), width less than 300mm, hot-rolled flat-rolled products, with thickness less than 4.75 mm	0.6%	F
72269210	Alloy tool steel (other than hi-speed), width 300mm+ but less than 600mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled products	1.0%	F
72269230	Alloy tool steel (other than hi-speed), width less than 300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled products	1.1%	F
72269250	Alloy steel (other than tool), width 300mm+ but less than 600mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled products	0.4%	F
72269270	Alloy steel (other than tool), width less than 300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, with thickness $\geq 0.25$ mm	0.5%	F
72269280	Alloy steel (other than tool), width less than 300mm, cold-rolled flat-rolled products, with thickness $< 0.25$ mm	0.6%	F
72269300	Alloy steel, width less than 600mm, flat-rolled products further worked than cold-rolled, plated or coated with zinc	0.6%	F
72269400	Alloy steel, width less than 600mm, flat-rolled products further worked than cold-rolled, plated or coated with zinc (other than electrolytically)	0.6%	F
72269900	Alloy steel (in plated or coated w/zinc), width less than 600mm, flat-rolled products further worked than cold-rolled, nesoi	0.6%	F
72271000	Alloy high-speed steel, bars and rods in irregularly wound coils, hot-rolled	0.5%	F
72272000	Alloy silico-manganese steel, bars and rods in irregularly wound coils, hot-rolled	0.4%	F
72279010	Alloy tool steel (other than hi-speed), bars & rods in irregular wound coils, hot-rolled, n/tempered, treated or partly manufactured	0.2%	F
72279020	Alloy tool steel (other than hi-speed), bars and rods in irregularly wound coils, hot-rolled, nesoi	0.4%	F
72279060	Alloy steel (other than hi-speed/silico-mang./tool) steel, bars and rods in irregularly wound coils, hot-rolled	0.4%	F
72281000	Alloy high-speed steel, bars and rods, other than hot-rolled and in irregularly wound coils	1.2%	F
72282010	Alloy silico-manganese steel, bars and rods, not cold-formed, other than hot-rolled and in irregularly wound coils	0.6%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
72282050	Alloy silico-manganese steel, bars and rods, cold formed, <i>o/han</i> hot-rolled and in irregularly wound coils	0.9%	F
72283020	Alloy ball-bearing tool steel, bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	0.6%	A
72283040	Alloy chipper knife tool steel, bars and rods, not cold-formed & not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	Free	C
72283060	Alloy tool steel ( <i>o/han</i> ball-bearing/chipper knife), bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	1.1%	F
72283080	Alloy steel ( <i>o/han</i> hi-speed, silico-mang./tool), bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded	0.6%	F
72284000	Alloy steel, bars and rods, not further worked than forged	0.6%	F
72285010	Alloy tool steel ( <i>o/han</i> hi-speed), bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	1.1%	F
72285050	Alloy steel ( <i>o/han</i> tool), bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished	0.8%	F
72286010	Alloy tool steel ( <i>o/han</i> hi-speed), bars and rods, further worked than hot-rolled, forged, cold-formed or cold-finished	1.1%	F
72286060	Alloy steel ( <i>o/han</i> tool), bars and rods, further worked than hot-rolled, forged but not cold-formed	0.6%	F
72286080	Alloy steel ( <i>o/han</i> tool), bars and rods, cold-formed	0.8%	F
72287030	Alloy steel, angles, shapes and sections, hot-rolled & not drilled/not punched and not otherwise advanced	0.2%	F
72287060	Alloy steel, angles, shapes and sections, <i>o/han</i> hot-rolled & not drilled/punched and not otherwise advanced	0.5%	F
72288000	Alloy steel hollow drill bars and rods	0.6%	F
72291000	Alloy high-speed steel, wire	1.0%	F
72292000	Alloy silico-manganese steel, wire	0.9%	F
72299010	Alloy steel ( <i>o/han</i> hi-speed/silico-mang.), flat wire	0.6%	F
72299050	Alloy steel ( <i>o/han</i> hi-speed/silico-mang.), round wire	0.9%	F
72299990	Alloy steel ( <i>o/han</i> hi-speed/silico-mang.), wire ( <i>o/han</i> flat or round wire)	0.6%	F
73011000	Iron or steel sheet piling, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements	0.1%	F
73012010	Iron or nonalloy steel, angles, shapes and sections, welded	0.3%	F
73012050	Alloy steel, angles, shapes and sections of alloy steel, welded	0.4%	F
73021010	Iron or nonalloy steel, rails for railway or tramway tracks	Free	C
73021050	Alloy steel, rails for railway or tramway tracks	0.4%	F
73023000	Iron or steel, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, for jointing or fixing rails	Free	C
73024000	Iron or steel, fish plates and sole plates for jointing or fixing rails	0.1%	F
73029010	Sleepers (cross-ties) for railway or tramway track construction of iron or steel	0.1%	F
73029090	Railway or tramway track construction material and other materials specialized for jointing or fixing rails, of iron or steel, <i>mesoi</i>	0.6%	F
73030000	Cast iron, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
73041010	Iron (other than cast) or nonalloy steel, seamless line pipe used for oil and gas pipelines	0.8%	F
73041050	Alloy steel, seamless line pipe used for oil or gas pipelines	0.8%	F
73042130	Iron (other than cast) or nonalloy steel, seamless drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	0.8%	F
73042160	Alloy steel, seamless drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	0.8%	F
73042910	Iron (other than cast) or nonalloy steel, seamless casing pipe, threaded or coupled, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	0.6%	F
73042920	Iron (other than cast) or nonalloy steel, seamless casing pipe, not threaded or coupled, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	Free	C
73042930	Alloy steel, seamless casing pipe, threaded or coupled, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	0.6%	F
73042940	Alloy steel, seamless casing pipe, not threaded or coupled, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	0.3%	F
73042950	Iron (other than cast) or nonalloy, seamless tubing, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	0.8%	F
73042960	Alloy steel, seamless tubing, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas	0.8%	F
73043130	Iron (other than cast) or nonalloy steel, seamless, cold-drawn or cold-rolled, hollow bars w/circular cross section	0.6%	F
73043160	Iron (other than cast) or nonalloy steel, seamless, cold-drawn or cold-rolled, tubes, pipes & hollow profiles, w/circular cross section, nesoi	0.8%	F
73043900	Iron (other than cast) or nonalloy steel, seamless, not cold-drawn or cold-rolled, tubes, pipes and hollow prof., w/circular cross sect., nesoi	0.8%	F
73044130	Stainless steel, seamless, cold-drawn/cold-rolled, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, w/circular cross section & exten. diam less than 19mm	0.8%	F
73044160	Stainless steel, seamless, cold-drawn/cold-rolled, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, w/circular cross section & exten. diam of 19mm or more	0.8%	F
73044900	Stainless steel, seamless, not cold-drawn/cold-rolled, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, w/circular cross section	0.8%	F
73045110	Alloy steel (other than stainless), seamless, cold-drawn/cold-rolled, tubes, pipes, etc., w/circ. cross sect., for mfr. of ball/roller bearings	0.7%	F
73045150	Alloy steel (other than stainless), seamless, cold-drawn/cold-rolled, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, w/circular cross section, nesoi	0.8%	F
73045910	Alloy steel (other than stainless), seamless, n/cold-drawn/cold-rolled, tubes, pipes, etc. w/circ. cross sect., for mfr. ball/roller bearings	0.7%	F
73045920	Alloy steel (other than stainless), seamless, n/cold-drawn/cold-rolled, tubes, pipes, etc. w/circ. cross sect., for boilers, heaters, etc	0.8%	F
73045960	Heat-resisting alloy steel (other than stainless), seamless, n/cold-drawn/cold-rolled, tubes, pipes, etc., w/circ. cross sect., nesoi	0.8%	F
73045980	Alloy steel (other than heat-resist or stainless), seamless, n/cold-drawn/cold-rolled, tubes, pipes and hollow prof., w/circ. cross sect., nesoi	0.8%	F
73049010	Iron (other than cast) or nonalloy steel, seamless, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, other circ. cross sect., w/wall thickness of 4 mm or more	Free	C
73049030	Alloy steel (other than stainless), seamless, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, other circ. cross sect., w/wall thickness of 4 mm or more	0.3%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
73049030	Iron (other than cast) or nonalloy steel, seamless, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, other than circ. cross sect., w/wall thickness less than 4 mm	0.8%	F
73049070	Alloy steel (other than stainless), seamless, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, other than circ. cross sect., w/wall thickness less than 4 mm	0.8%	F
73051110	Iron or nonalloy steel, seamless, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, line pipe, long, submerg. arc weld, used for oil/gas	0.2%	F
73051150	Alloy steel, seamless, circ. w/cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, line pipe, long, submerg. arc weld, used for oil/gas pipelines	0.5%	F
73051210	Iron or nonalloy steel, seamless, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, line pipe, long, welded neck, used for oil/gas	0.2%	F
73051230	Alloy steel, seamless, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, line pipe, long, welded neck, used for oil/gas pipelines	0.5%	F
73051910	Iron or nonalloy steel, seamless, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, line pipe, not long, welded, used for oil/gas pipelines	0.2%	F
73051950	Alloy steel, seamless, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, line pipe, not long, welded, used for oil/gas pipelines	0.5%	F
73052020	Iron or nonalloy steel, seamless, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, casing pipe, threaded/coupled, of kind for drilling for oil/gas	0.6%	F
73052040	Iron or nonalloy steel, seamless, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, casing pipe, threaded/coupled, of kind for drilling for oil/gas	Free	C
73052060	Alloy steel, seamless, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, casing pipe, threaded/coupled, of kind for drilling for oil/gas	0.6%	F
73052080	Alloy steel, seamless, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, casing pipe, threaded/coupled, of kind for drilling for oil/gas	0.3%	F
73053120	Steel, long, welded, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, tapered pipes and tubes principally used as pts of illuminating arts.	0.8%	F
73053140	Iron or nonalloy steel, long, welded, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, tubes and pipes, o/h used in oil/gas drill, etc	0.2%	F
73053160	Alloy steel, long, welded, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, tubes and pipes, other than used in oil/gas drill, or pipelines	0.3%	F
73053910	Iron or nonalloy steel, weld, other than long, weld, w/circ. x-sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, tubes and pipes, o/h used in oil/gas drill, etc	0.2%	F
73053950	Alloy steel, weld, other than long, weld, w/circ. x-sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, tubes and pipes, other than used in oil/gas drill, or pipelines	0.5%	F
73059010	Iron or nonalloy steel, seamless, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, not welded, tubes and pipes, o/h used in oil/gas drill, etc	0.2%	F
73059050	Alloy steel, seamless, w/circ. cross sect. & ext. diam. 406.4mm, not welded, tubes and pipes, other than used in oil/gas drill, or pipelines	0.5%	F
73061010	Iron or nonalloy steel, seamless, w/ext. diam. 406.4mm or less or other than circ. x-sect, line pipe of a kind used for oil and gas pipelines	0.2%	F

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
73061050	Alloy steel, seamless, w/ext. diam 406.4mm or less or o/than circ. x-sect. line pipe of a kind used for oil and gas pipelines	0.5%	F
73062010	Iron or nonalloy steel, seamless, w/ext. diam 406.4mm or less or o/than circ. x-sect. threaded/coupled, casing of kind used in drill. oil/gas	0.6%	F
73062020	Iron or nonalloy steel, seamless, w/ext. diam 406.4mm or less or o/than circ. x-sect. n/threaded/coupled, casing kind used drill for oil/gas	Free	C
73062030	Alloy steel, seamless, w/ext. diam 406.4mm or less or o/than circ. x-sect. threaded/coupled, casing of kind used in drilling for oil/gas	0.6%	F
73062040	Alloy steel, seamless, w/ext. diam 406.4mm or less or o/than circ. x-sect. n/threaded/coupled, casing of kind used in drilling for oil/gas	0.3%	F
73062060	Iron or nonalloy steel, seamless, w/ext. diam. 406.4mm or less or o/than circ. x-sect. tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil/gas	0.2%	F
73062080	Alloy steel, seamless, w/ext. diam 406.4mm or less or o/than circ. x-sect. tubing of a kind used for drilling for oil/gas	0.5%	F
73063010	Iron or nonalloy steel, welded, w/circ. x-sect & ext. diam. 406.4mm or less, tubes, pipes, hollow profiles, w/wall thick. less than 1.65 mm	0.8%	F
73063030	Nonalloy steel, welded, w/circ. x-sect & ext. diam. 406.4mm or less, tapered pipes & tubes, w/wall thick. of 1.65 mm+, pls. of illum. arts.	0.8%	F
73063050	Iron or nonalloy steel, welded, w/circ. x-sect & ext. diam. 406.4mm or less, pipes, tubes & holl. prof., w/wall thick. of 1.65 mm or more	0.2%	F
73064010	Stainless steel, welded, w/circ. x-sect & ext. diam. 406.4mm or less, tubes, pipes, hollow profiles, w/wall thick. less than 1.65 mm	0.8%	F
73064030	Stainless steel, welded, w/circ. x-sect & ext. diam. 406.4mm or less, tubes, pipes, hollow profiles, w/wall thick. of 1.65 mm or more	0.5%	F
73065010	Alloy steel (o/stainless), welded, w/circ. x-sect & ext. diam. 406.4mm or less, tubes, pipes, hollow prof., w/wall thick. less th/1.65 mm	0.8%	F
73065030	Alloy steel (o/stainless), welded, w/circ. x-sect & ext. diam. 406.4mm or less, tapered pipes & tubes, w/wall thick. of 1.65 mm+, pls. illum	0.8%	F
73065050	Alloy steel (o/stainless), welded, w/circ. x-sect & ext. diam. 406.4mm or less, tubes, pipes, hollow prof., w/wall thick. of 1.65 mm+	0.5%	F
73066010	Iron or nonalloy steel, welded, w/non-circ. x-sect. tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, w/wall thickness of 4 mm or more	Free	C
73066030	Alloy steel, welded, w/non-circ. x-sect. tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, w/wall thickness of 4 mm or more	0.4%	F
73066050	Iron or nonalloy steel, welded, w/non-circ. x-sect. tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, w/wall thickness less than 4 mm	0.8%	F
73066070	Alloy steel, welded, w/non-circ. x-sect. tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, w/wall thickness less than 4 mm	0.8%	F
73069010	Iron or nonalloy steel, seamless, o/welded, w/non-circ. x-sect. or circ. x-sect. w/ext. diam. 406.4mm or less, tubes, pipes & hollow profiles	0.2%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
73069050	Alloy steel, seamless or/than welded, w/non-circ. x-sect or circ. x-sect w/ext. diam. 406.4mm or less, tubes, pipes and hollow profiles	0.5%	F
73071100	Cast nonmalleable iron, fittings for tubes or pipes	4.8%	A
73071930	Cast ductile iron or steel, fittings for tubes or pipes	5.6%	A
73071990	Cast iron or steel, fittings for tubes or pipes, nesoi	6.2%	A
73072110	Stainless steel, flanges for tubes/pipes, forged, not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging	3.3%	A
73072150	Stainless steel, not cast, flanges for tubes/pipes, not forged or forged and machined, tooled and otherwise processed after forging	5.6%	A
73072210	Stainless steel, not cast, threaded sleeves (couplings) for tubes/pipes	0.6%	F
73072250	Stainless steel, not cast, threaded elbow and bends for tubes/pipes	6.2%	A
73072300	Stainless steel, not cast, butt welding fittings for tubes/pipes	5.0%	A
73072900	Stainless steel, not cast, fittings for tubes/pipes, nesoi	5.0%	A
73079110	Iron or nonalloy steel, flanges for tubes/pipes, forged, not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging	3.3%	A
73079130	Alloy steel (or/than stainless), not cast, flanges for tubes/pipes, forged, not machined/tooled and not otherwise processed after forging	3.2%	A
73079150	Iron or steel (or/than stainless), not cast, flanges for tubes/pipes, not forged or forged and machined, tooled & processed after forging	5.5%	A
73079230	Iron or steel (or/than stainless), not cast, threaded sleeves (couplings) for tubes/pipes	0.6%	F
73079290	Iron or steel (or/than stainless), not cast, threaded elbow and bends for tubes/pipes	6.2%	A
73079330	Iron or nonalloy steel, not cast, butt welding fittings for tubes/pipes, w/inside diam. less than 360mm	6.2%	A
73079360	Alloy steel (or/than stainless), not cast, butt welding fittings for tubes/pipes, w/inside diam. less than 360mm	5.5%	A
73079390	Iron or alloy steel (or/than stainless), not cast, butt welding fittings for tubes/pipes, w/inside diam. 360mm or more	4.3%	A
73079910	Iron or nonalloy steel, fittings for tubes/pipes, nesoi, forged, not machined, not tooled and not otherwise processed after forging	3.7%	A
73079930	Alloy steel (or/than stainless), fittings for tubes/pipes, nesoi, forged, not machined/tooled and not otherwise processed after forging	3.2%	A
73079950	Iron/steel (or/than stainless), w/cast, fittings for tubes/pipes, nesoi, not forged or forged and machined, tooled & processed after forging	4.3%	A
73081000	Iron or steel, bridges and bridge sections	0.6%	F
73082000	Iron or steel, towers and lattice masts	0.6%	F
73083010	Stainless steel, doors, windows and their frames, and thresholds for doors	0.3%	F
73083050	Iron or steel (or/than stainless), doors, windows and their frames, and thresholds for doors	0.2%	F
73084000	Iron or steel, props and similar equipment for scaffolding, shattering or pil-propping	0.6%	F
73089030	Iron or steel, not in part alloy steel, columns, pillars, posts, beams and girders	0.3%	F
73089060	Iron or steel, columns, pillars, posts, beams and girders, nesoi	0.4%	F
73089070	Steel, grating for structures or parts of structures	0.6%	F

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
73069095	Iron or steel structures (excluding prefab structures of 9406) and parts of structures, nesoi	0.6%	F
73090000	Iron/steel, reservoirs, tanks, vats, siml. contain., for any material (o/than compress./liq gas), w/capacity o/300 l, n/ht. w/mech./thermal	Free	C
73101000	Iron/steel, tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes & siml. cont. for any material (o/than compress./liq gas) w/cap. of 50+ l but n/o 300 l	Free	C
73102100	Iron/steel, cans for any material (o/compressed/liq. gas), closed by soldering or crimping, w/cap. less than 50 l	Free	C
73102900	Iron/steel, cans for any material (o/compressed/liq. gas), n/closed by soldering or crimping, w/cap. less than 50 l	Free	C
73110000	Iron/steel, containers for compressed or liquefied gas	Free	C
73121005	Stainless steel, stranded wire, not elect. insulated, fitted with fittings or made up into articles	0.6%	F
73121010	Stainless steel, stranded wire, not elect. insulated, not fitted with fittings or made up into articles	0.6%	F
73121020	Iron or steel (o/than stainless), stranded wire, not elect. insul., fitted with fittings or made up into articles	0.6%	F
73121030	Iron or steel (o/than stainless), stranded wire, not elect. insul., not fitted with fittings or made up into articles	0.5%	F
73121050	Stainless steel, cables and cordage (o/than stranded wire), not elect. insul., fitted with fittings or made up into articles	0.6%	F
73121060	Stainless steel, ropes, cables and cordage (o/than stranded wire), not elect. insul., not fitted with fittings or made up into articles	0.4%	F
73121070	Iron/steel (o/stainless), ropes, cables & cordage (o/than stranded wire), n/elect. insul., fitted with fittings or made up into articles	0.6%	F
73121080	Iron/steel (o/stainless), ropes, cables & cordage, o/th of brass plated wire (o/than stranded wire), n/elect. insul., w/o fittings or arts.	0.4%	F
73121090	Iron/steel (o/stainless), ropes, cables & cordage, o/th of brass plated wire (o/than stranded wire), n/elect. insul., w/o fittings etc.	0.4%	F
73129000	Iron/steel (o/stainless), plated bands, slings and the like, not electrically insulated	0.6%	F
73130000	Iron/steel, barbed wire, iron/steel, twisted hoop or single flat wire and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing	Free	C
73141210	Stainless steel, woven cloth endless bands for machinery, w/meshes not finer than 12 wires to the lineal cm in warp or filling	0.5%	F
73141220	Stainless steel, woven cloth endless bands for machinery, w/meshes finer than 12 but n/finer than 36 wires to the lineal cm warp or filling	0.5%	F
73141230	Stainless steel, Fourdrinier wires for papermaking machines w/94 or more wires to the lineal cm in warp or filling	Free	C
73141260	Stainless steel, Fourdrinier wires for papermaking machines w/36 to 93 wires to the lineal cm in warp or filling	1.0%	F
73141290	Stainless steel, woven cloth endless bands for machinery, nesoi, w/meshes finer than 36 wires to the lineal cm in warp or filling	0.7%	F
73141300	Iron or steel (o/than stainless), woven cloth endless bands for machinery, nesoi	0.5%	F



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Duty	Category
73141410	Stainless steel, woven cloth (other than endless bands for machinery), w/meshes not finer than 12 wires to the lineal cm in warp or filling	0.3%	F
73141420	Stainless steel, woven cloth (other than endless bands for machinery), w/meshes finer 12 but n/finer 36 wires to the lineal cm warp/filling	0.5%	F
73141430	Stainless steel, Fourdrinier wires (other than endless bands) for papermaking machines, w/meshes 94 or more wire to lineal cm warp/filling	Free	C
73141460	Stainless steel, Fourdrinier wires (other than endless bands) for papermaking machines, w/meshes 36 to 93 wires to the lineal cm warp/filling	1.0%	F
73141490	Stainless steel woven cloth (other than endless band for machinery), mesh, w/meshes finer than 36 wires to the lineal cm in warp or filling	0.7%	F
73141900	Iron or steel (other than stainless), woven cloth (other than endless bands for machinery)	0.5%	F
73142000	Iron/steel, grill, netting & fencing, of wire w/maximum x-sect. dimension 3 mm or more, welded at intersection, w/mesh size 100 cm2 or more	0.6%	F
73143110	Iron/steel, fencing, of wire, welded at the intersection, plated or coated with zinc, whether or not covered w/plastic material	Free	C
73143150	Iron/steel, grill and netting, of wire, welded at the intersection, plated or coated with zinc, mesh	0.6%	F
73143900	Iron/steel, grill, netting and fencing, of wire, welded at the intersection, not plated or coated with zinc	0.6%	F
73144100	Iron/steel, grill, netting and fencing, of wire, not welded at the intersection, plated or coated with zinc	Free	C
73144200	Iron/steel, grill, netting and fencing, of wire, not welded at the intersection, coated with plastics	Free	C
73144930	Iron/steel, grill, netting and fencing, of wire, not welded at the intersection, not cut to shape	0.6%	F
73144960	Iron/steel, grill, netting and fencing, of wire, not welded at the intersection, cut to shape	0.5%	F
73145000	Iron or steel, expanded metal	0.4%	F
73151100	Iron or steel, roller chain	Free	C
73151200	Iron or steel, articulated link chain (other than roller chain)	Free	C
73151900	Iron or steel, parts of articulated link chain	Free	C
73152010	Iron or steel, skid chain, not over 8 mm in diameter	Free	C
73152050	Iron or steel, skid chain, over 8 mm in diameter	Free	C
73158100	Iron or steel, stud link chain	Free	C
73158210	Alloy steel, welded link chain, not over 10 mm in diameter	Free	C
73158230	Alloy steel, welded link chain, over 10 mm in diameter	Free	C
73158250	Iron or nonalloy steel, welded link chain, not over 10 mm in diameter	Free	C
73158270	Iron or nonalloy steel, welded link chain, over 10 mm in diameter	Free	C
73158910	Iron or steel, chain mesh, with links of essentially round cross section, not over 8 mm in diameter	1.5%	A
73158930	Iron or steel, chain mesh, with links of essentially round cross sections, over 8 mm in diameter	Free	C
73158950	Iron or steel, chain mesh	3.9%	A
73159000	Iron or steel, parts of chain (other than articulated link chain)	2.9%	A
73160000	Iron or steel, anchors, grapnels and parts thereof	Free	C
73170010	Iron or steel, thumb tacks	0.1%	F

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
73170020	Iron or steel, nails, tacks, corrugated nails, staples & similar arts., not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools	Free	C
73170030	Iron or steel, nails, tacks, corrugated nails, staples & similar arts., threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools	0.3%	F
73170055	Iron or steel, nails, tacks, corrugated nails, staples & similar arts., of one piece construction, made of round wire, nesoi	Free	C
73170065	Iron or steel, nails, tacks, corrugated nails, staples & similar arts., of one piece construction, not made of round wire, nesoi	0.3%	F
73170075	Iron or steel, nails, tacks, corrugated nails, staples & similar arts., of two or more pieces, nesoi	0.2%	F
73181100	Iron or steel, coach screws	12.5%	A
73181200	Iron or steel, wood screws (other than coach screws)	12.5%	A
73181300	Iron or steel, screw hooks and screw rings	5.7%	A
73181410	Iron or steel, self-tapping screws, washers or threads less than 6 mm in diameter	6.2%	A
73181450	Iron or steel, self-tapping screws, washers or threads 6 mm or more in diameter	8.6%	A
73181520	Iron or steel, bolts and bolts & their nuts or washers, imported in the same shipment	Free	C
73181540	Iron or steel, machine screws (other than cap screws), 9.5 mm or more in length and 3.2 mm in diameter	Free	C
73181550	Iron or steel, threaded studs	Free	C
73181560	Iron or steel, screws and bolts, nesoi, having shanks or threads less than 6 mm in diameter	6.2%	A
73181580	Iron or steel, screws and bolts, nesoi, having shanks or threads 6 mm or more in diameter	8.5%	A
73181600	Iron or steel, nuts	Free	C
73181900	Iron or steel, threaded articles similar to screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws & screw hooks, nesoi	5.7%	A
73182100	Iron or steel, spring washers and other lock washers	5.8%	A
73182200	Iron or steel, washers (other than spring washers and other lock washers)	Free	C
73182300	Iron or steel, rivets	Free	C
73182400	Iron or steel, cotter pins and cotter pins	3.8%	A
73182900	Iron or steel, nonthreaded articles similar to rivets, cotter pins, cotter pins, washers and spring washers	2.8%	A
73191000	Iron or steel, sewing, darning or embroidery needles	Free	C
73192000	Iron or steel, safety pins	4.5%	A
73193010	Iron or steel, dressmakers' or common pins	4.1%	A
73193050	Iron or steel, pins (other than safety pins, dressmakers' or common pins)	Free	C
73199000	Iron or steel, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles for use in the hand	2.9%	A
73201030	Iron or steel, leaf springs & leaves therefore, to be used in motor vehicles having a G.V.W. not exceeding 4 metric tons	3.2%	A
73201060	Iron or steel, leaf springs & leaves therefore, suitable for motor vehicle suspension (other than for motor vehicles w/a G.V.W. o/4 metric tons)	3.2%	A
73201090	Iron or steel, leaf springs & leaves therefore, not suitable for motor vehicle suspension	3.2%	A
73202010	Iron or steel, helical springs, suitable for motor-vehicle suspension	3.2%	A
73202050	Iron or steel, helical springs (other than suitable for motor-vehicle suspension)	3.9%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
73209010	Iron or steel, hair/springs	Free	C
73209050	Iron or steel, springs (other leaf springs, helical springs or hair/springs)	2.9%	A
73211110	Iron or steel, portable non-electric domestic cooking appliances and plate warmers, for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	5.7%	A
73211130	Iron or steel, nonportable non-electric domestic stoves or ranges, for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	Free	C
73211160	Iron or steel, nonportable non-electric domestic cook. appl. (oth. stoves or ranges) & plate warmers, for gas fuel or both gas & other fuels	Free	C
73211200	Iron or steel, non-electric domestic cooking appliances and plate warmers, for liquid fuels	Free	C
73211300	Iron or steel, non-electric domestic cooking appliances and plate warmers, for solid fuels	Free	C
73218110	Iron or steel, portable non-electric domestic grates & warming appl. (other cooking/plate warmers), for gas fuel or both gas and other fuels	2.9%	A
73218150	Iron or steel, nonportable non-electric domestic grates & warming appl. (other cooking/plate warmers), for gas fuel/both gas & other fuels	Free	C
73218210	Iron or steel, portable non-electric domestic grates & warming appliances (other cooking/plate warmers) for liquid fuels	2.9%	A
73218250	Iron or steel, nonportable non-electric domestic grates & warming appliances (other cooking/plate warmers), for liquid fuels	Free	C
73218300	Iron or steel, non-electric domestic grates & warming appliances (other cooking/plate warmers), for solid fuels	Free	C
73219010	Iron/steel, cooking chambers for nonportable non-electric domestic stoves or ranges, for gas or for gas and other fuels	Free	C
73219020	Iron/steel, top surface panels w/ or w/o burners/controls for nonportable non-elect. domest. stoves or ranges, for gas or gas & other fuels	Free	C
73219040	Iron/steel, door assembly w/more than one of inner panel, out. panel, window, insul., for non-elect. stoves or ranges, for gas or gas & other	Free	C
73219050	Iron/steel, parts of nonportable non-electric domestic stoves or ranges, mesoi, for gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	Free	C
73219060	Iron/steel, parts, of nonelectric domestic cooking and warming appliances, mesoi	Free	C
73221100	Cast iron, non-electrically heated radiators and parts thereof, for central heating	Free	C
73221900	Iron (other cast) or steel, non-electrically heated radiators and parts thereof, for central heating	Free	C
73229000	Iron or steel, non-electrically heated air heaters and hot air distributors w/motor driven fan or blower and parts thereof	Free	C
73231000	Iron or steel wool; iron or steel pot. scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	Free	C
73239110	Cast iron, table, kitchen or household arts. and parts thereof, not enamelled but coated or plated with precious metals	Free	C
73239150	Cast iron, table, kitchen or household arts. and parts thereof, not enamelled & not coated or plated with precious metals	5.3%	A
73239200	Cast iron, table, kitchen or household arts. and parts thereof, enamelled	Free	C
73239300	Stainless steel, table, kitchen or household arts. and parts thereof	2.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
73239400	Iron (with cast) or steel (with stainless), table, kitchen or household arts, and parts thereof, enameled	2.7%	A
73239910	Iron (with cast) or steel (with stainless), table, kitchen or household arts, & parts thereof, not enameled but plated/coat. w/silver	Free	C
73239930	Iron (with cast/steel (with stainless), table/kitchen household arts, & parts thereof, not enameled but plated/coat. w/prec metal or silver	8.2%	A
73239950	Trunk, table, kitchen or household arts, & parts thereof, not coated or plated w/precious metal	Free	C
73239970	Iron (with cast) or steel (with trunk plate or stainless), cookingware, not coated or plated with precious metal	5.3%	A
73239990	Iron (with cast/steel (with trunk plate or stainless), table, kitchen (with cooking) or household arts & part, w/coated/plated w/prec metal	3.4%	A
73241000	Stainless steel, sinks and wash basins	3.4%	A
73242110	Cast iron, baths (whether or not enameled), coated or plated with precious metal	Free	C
73242150	Cast iron, baths (whether or not enameled), not coated or plated with precious metal	Free	C
73242900	Iron (with cast) or steel, balls (whether or not enameled)	Free	C
73249000	Iron or steel, sanitary ware (with bath or stainless steel sinks and wash basins) and parts thereof	Free	C
73251000	Nonmalleable cast iron, articles, nesoi	Free	C
73259100	Iron or steel, cast grinding balls and similar articles for mills	2.9%	A
73259910	Cast iron (with nonmalleable cast iron), articles nesoi	Free	C
73259950	Steel, cast articles nesoi	2.9%	A
73261100	Iron or steel, forged or stamped grinding balls and similar articles for mills	Free	C
73261900	Iron or steel, articles forged or stamped but w/further worked, nesoi	2.9%	A
73262000	Iron or steel, articles of wire, nesoi	3.9%	A
73269010	Trunk, articles nesoi	Free	C
73269025	Iron or steel, cable or inner wire for caliper and cantilever brakes and casing therefore, whether or not cut to length	Free	C
73269035	Iron or steel, containers of a kind normally carried on the person, in the pocket or in the handbag, nesoi	7.8%	A
73269045	Iron or steel, horse and mule shoes	Free	C
73269060	Iron or steel, articles nesoi, coated or plated with precious metal	8.6%	A
73269085	Iron or steel, articles, nesoi	2.9%	A
74011000	Copper, mines	Free	C
74012000	Cement copper (precipitated copper)	Free	C
74020000	Unrefined copper: copper anodes for electrolytic refining	Free	C
74031100	Refined copper cathodes and sections of cathodes	1.0%	A
74031200	Refined copper, wire bars	1.0%	A
74031300	Refined copper, billets	1.0%	A
74031900	Refined copper, unwrought articles nesoi	1.0%	A
74032100	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), unwrought nesoi	1.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
74032200	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze), unwrought nesoi	1.0%	A
74032300	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver), unwrought nesoi	1.0%	A
74032900	Copper alloys (of/than copper-zinc, copper-tin, copper-nickel(cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys, unwrought nesoi	1.0%	A
74040030	Copper spent anodes; copper waste & scrap containing less than 94% by weight of copper	Free	C
74040060	Copper waste and scrap containing 94% or more by weight of copper	Free	C
74050010	Copper master alloys, containing 5% or more but n/more than 15% by weight of phosphorus	Free	C
74050060	Copper master alloys, not containing 5% or more but n/more than 15% by weight of phosphorus	Free	C
74061000	Copper, powders of non-lamellar structure	Free	C
74062000	Copper, powders of lamellar structure; copper flakes	Free	C
74071015	Refined copper, hollow profiles	3.0%	A
74071030	Refined copper, profiles (of/than hollow profiles)	3.0%	A
74071050	Refined copper, bars and rods	1.0%	A
74072115	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), hollow profiles	2.2%	A
74072130	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), profiles (of/than hollow profiles)	2.2%	A
74072150	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), low flanging brazing rods	2.2%	A
74072170	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), bars & rods nesoi, having a rectangular cross section	1.9%	A
74072190	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), bars & rods nesoi, not having a rectangular cross section	2.2%	A
74072215	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver), hollow profiles	3.0%	A
74072230	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver), profiles (of/than hollow profiles)	3.0%	A
74072250	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver), bars & rods	3.0%	A
74072915	Copper alloys (of/than brass, cupro-nickel or nickel silver), hollow profiles	3.0%	A
74072930	Copper alloys (of/than brass, cupro-nickel or nickel silver), profiles (of/than hollow profiles)	3.0%	A
74072950	Copper alloys (of/than brass, cupro-nickel or nickel silver), bars and rods	1.6%	A
74081130	Refined copper, wire, w/maximum cross-sectional dimension over 9.5 mm	1.0%	A
74081160	Refined copper, wire, w/maximum cross-sectional dimension over 6 mm but not over 9.5 mm	3.0%	A
74081900	Refined copper, wire, w/maximum cross-sectional dimension of 6 mm or less	3.0%	A
74082100	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), wire	3.0%	A
74082210	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver), wire, coated or plated with metal	3.0%	A
74082250	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver), wire, not coated or plated w/metal	3.0%	A
74082910	Copper alloys (of/than brass, cupro-nickel or nickel silver), wire, coated or plated with metal	3.0%	A
74082950	Copper alloys (of/than brass, cupro-nickel or nickel silver), wire, not coated or plated with metal	3.0%	A
74091110	Refined copper, plates, sheets and strip, in coils, with a thickness of 5 mm or more	3.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
74091150	Refined copper, plates, sheets and strip, in coils, with a thickness over 0.15mm but less than 5 mm	1.0%	A
74091910	Refined copper, plates, sheets and strip, not in coils, with a thickness of 5 mm or more	3.0%	A
74091930	Refined copper, plates, sheets and strip, not in coils, with a thickness of 0.15mm but less than 5 mm & a width of 500 mm or more	1.0%	A
74091990	Refined copper, plates, sheets and strip, not in coils, with a thickness of 0.15mm but less than 5 mm & a width of less than 500 mm	3.0%	A
74092100	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), plates, sheets and strip, in coils	1.9%	A
74092900	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), plates, sheets and strip, not in coils	1.9%	A
74093110	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze), plates, sheets and strip, in coils, with a thickness of 5 mm or more	3.0%	A
74093150	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze), plates, sheets and strip, in coils, with a thickness of 0.15mm but less than 5mm & a width of 500mm or more	1.7%	A
74093190	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze), plates, sheets and strip, in coils, with a thickness of 0.15mm but less than 5mm & a width of less than 500mm	3.0%	A
74093910	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze), plates, sheets and strip, with a thickness of 5 mm or more	3.0%	A
74093950	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze), plates, sheets and strip, with a thickness of 0.15 mm but less than 5 mm & of a width of 500 mm or more	1.7%	A
74093990	Copper-tin base alloys (bronze), plates, sheets and strip, with a thickness of 0.15 mm but less than 5 mm & of a width of less than 500 mm	3.0%	A
74094000	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver), plates, sheets and strip, w/thickness of 0.15mm	3.0%	A
74099010	Copper alloys (other than brass/bronze/cupro-nickel/nickel silver), plates, sheets & strip, with thickness of 5 mm or more	3.0%	A
74099050	Copper alloys (other than brass/bronze/cupro-nickel/nickel silver), plates, sheets & strip, w/thick. of 0.15mm but less than 5mm & width 500mm+	1.7%	A
74099090	Copper alloys (other than brass/bronze/cupro-nickel/nickel silver), plates, sheets & strip, w/thick. of 0.15mm but less than 5mm & width less than 500mm	3.0%	A
74101100	Refined copper, foil, w/thickness of 0.15 mm or less, not backed	1.0%	A
74101200	Refined copper, foil, w/thickness of 0.15 mm or less, not backed	1.0%	A
74102130	Refined copper, clad laminates, w/thickness of 0.15 mm or less, backed	3.0%	A
74102160	Refined copper, foil, w/thickness of 0.15 mm or less, backed	1.5%	A
74102200	Copper alloys, foil, w/thickness of 0.15 mm or less, backed	1.5%	A
74111010	Refined copper, tubes and pipes, seamless	1.5%	A
74111050	Refined copper, tubes and pipes, other than seamless	3.0%	A
74112110	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), tubes and pipes, seamless	1.4%	A
74112150	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), tubes and pipes, other than seamless	3.0%	A
74112200	Copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver), tubes and pipes	3.0%	A
74112910	Copper alloys (other than brass/bronze/cupro-nickel/nickel silver), pipes and tubes, seamless	1.4%	A
74112950	Copper alloys (other than brass/bronze/cupro-nickel/nickel silver), pipes and tubes, other than seamless	3.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
74121000	Refined copper, fittings for tubes and pipes	3.0%	A
74122000	Copper alloys, fittings for tubes and pipes	3.0%	A
74130010	Copper, stranded wire, not electrically insulated, not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles	3.0%	A
74130050	Copper, cables, plated bands and the like, not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles	2.0%	A
74130090	Copper, stranded wire, cables, plated bands and the like, not electrically insulated, fitted with fittings or made up into articles	3.0%	A
74142030	Copper, Fourdrinier wires, for use in papermaking machines, w/94 or more wires to the lineal cm	Free	C
74142060	Copper, Fourdrinier wires, for use in papermaking machines, w/less than 94 wires to the lineal cm	3.0%	A
74142090	Copper, wire cloth (other than Fourdrinier wires for use in papermaking machines)	3.0%	A
74149000	Copper, wire grill and netting; expanded metal of copper	3.0%	A
74151000	Copper or iron/steel w/heads of copper, nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles	2.5%	A
74152100	Copper, washers (including spring washers)	3.0%	A
74152900	Copper, rivets, cotners, cotter pins and similar non-threaded articles (other than washers)	3.0%	A
74153305	Copper screws for wood	3.0%	A
74153310	Maninz or yellow metal copper bolts	1.4%	A
74153380	Screws (other than wood screws), bolts (other than Maninz or yellow metal) and nuts, of copper, threaded, mesoi	3.0%	A
74153900	Copper, screw hooks and other threaded articles, mesoi	3.0%	A
74160000	Copper, springs	3.0%	A
74170000	Copper, cooking or heating apparatus of a kind used for domestic purposes, nonelectric, and parts thereof	3.0%	A
74181120	Copper-zinc alloy (brass), pot scourers, scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	3.0%	A
74181140	Copper (other than copper-zinc alloys), pot scourers, scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	3.0%	A
74181910	Copper, table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, coated or plated w/precious metals	3.0%	A
74181920	Copper-zinc alloy (brass), table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, not coated or plated w/precious metals	3.0%	A
74181950	Copper (other than brass), table kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, not coated or plated w/precious metals	3.0%	A
74182010	Copper-zinc base alloys (brass), sanitary ware and parts thereof	3.0%	A
74182050	Copper (other than brass), sanitary ware and parts thereof	3.0%	A
74191000	Copper, chain and parts thereof	3.0%	A
74199100	Copper, articles mesoi, cast, molded, stamped, or forged but not further worked	Free	C
74199115	Copper, contains a kind normally carried on the person, in the pocket or in the handbag	3.0%	A
74199930	Copper, articles mesoi, coated or plated with precious metal	3.0%	A
74199950	Copper, articles mesoi, not coated or plated with precious metal	Free	C
75011000	Nickel mates	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
75012000	Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	Free	C
75021000	Nickel (other alloy), unwrought	Free	C
75022000	Nickel alloys, unwrought	Free	C
75030000	Nickel, waste and scrap	Free	C
75040000	Nickel, powders and flakes	Free	C
75051110	Nickel (other alloy), bars and rods, cold formed	3.0%	A
75051130	Nickel (other alloy), bars and rods, not cold formed	2.6%	A
75051150	Nickel (other alloy), profiles	3.0%	A
75051210	Nickel alloy, bars and rods, cold formed	3.0%	A
75051230	Nickel alloy, bars and rods, not cold formed	2.5%	A
75051250	Nickel alloy, profiles	3.0%	A
75052110	Nickel (other alloy), wire, cold formed	3.0%	A
75052130	Nickel (other alloy), wire, not cold formed	2.6%	A
75052210	Nickel alloy, wire, cold formed	3.0%	A
75052250	Nickel alloy, wire, not cold formed	2.6%	A
75061010	Nickel (other alloy), plates, sheets and strip, cold formed	3.0%	A
75061030	Nickel (other alloy), plates, sheets and strip, not cold formed	2.5%	A
75061045	Nickel, foil, with thickness not over 0.15 mm	2.5%	A
75061060	Nickel, foil, with thickness over 0.15 mm	2.5%	A
75062010	Nickel alloy, plates, sheets and strip, cold formed	3.0%	A
75062030	Nickel alloy, plates, sheets and strip, not cold formed	2.5%	A
75062045	Nickel alloy, foil, with thickness not over 0.15 mm	3.0%	A
75062060	Nickel alloy, foil, with thickness over 0.15 mm	3.0%	A
75071100	Nickel (other alloy), tubes and pipes	2.0%	A
75071200	Nickel alloy, tubes and pipes	2.0%	A
75072000	Nickel, fittings for tubes and pipes	3.0%	A
75081000	Nickel, wire cloth, grill and netting	3.0%	A
75089010	Nickel, stranded wire	3.0%	A
75089050	Nickel, articles of nesoi	3.0%	A
76011030	Aluminum (other alloy), unwrought, in coils, w/uniform x-section throughout length & w/least cross-sectional dimension n/o 9.5 mm	2.6%	A
76011060	Aluminum (other alloy), unwrought nesoi	Free	C
76012030	Aluminum alloys, unwrought, in coils, w/uniform x-section throughout length & w/least cross-sectional dimension n/o 9.5 mm	2.6%	A
76012060	Aluminum alloys, w/25% or more by weight of silicon, unwrought nesoi	2.1%	A
76012090	Aluminum alloys nesoi, unwrought nesoi	Free	C
76020000	Aluminum, waste and scrap	Free	C
76031000	Aluminum, powders of non-lamellar structure	5.0%	A
76032000	Aluminum, powders of lamellar structure, aluminum flakes	3.9%	A
76041010	Aluminum (other alloy), profiles	5.0%	A
76041030	Aluminum (other alloy), bar and rods, with a round cross section	2.6%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
76041050	Aluminum (other alloy), bar and rods, other than with a round cross section	3.0%	A
76042100	Aluminum alloy, hollow profiles	1.5%	A
76042910	Aluminum alloy, profiles (other hollow profiles)	5.0%	A
76042930	Aluminum alloy, bars and rods, having a round cross section	2.6%	A
76042950	Aluminum alloy, bars and rods, other than with a round cross section	3.0%	A
76051100	Aluminum (other alloy), wire, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension over 7 mm	2.6%	A
76051900	Aluminum (other alloy), wire, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension over 7 mm or less	4.2%	A
76052100	Aluminum alloy, wire, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension over 7 mm	2.6%	A
76052900	Aluminum alloy, wire, with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 7 mm or less	4.2%	A
76061130	Aluminum (other alloy), plates/sheets/strip, with thickness of 0.2mm, rectangular (incl. sq), not clad	3.0%	A
76061160	Aluminum (other alloy), plates/sheets/strip, with thickness of 0.2mm, rectangular (incl. sq), clad	2.7%	A
76061230	Aluminum alloy, plates/sheets/strip, with thickness of 0.2mm, rectangular (incl. sq), not clad	3.0%	A
76061260	Aluminum alloy, plates/sheets/strip, with thickness of 0.2mm, rectangular (incl. sq), clad	6.5%	A
76069130	Aluminum (other alloy), plates/sheets/strip, with thickness of 0.2mm, other rectangular (incl. sq), not clad	3.0%	A
76069160	Aluminum (other alloy), plates/sheets/strip, with thickness of 0.2mm, other rectangular (incl. sq), clad	2.7%	A
76069230	Aluminum alloy, plates/sheets/strip, with thickness of 0.2mm, other rectangular (incl. sq), not clad	3.0%	A
76069260	Aluminum alloy, plates/sheets/strip, with thickness of 0.2mm, other rectangular (incl. sq), clad	6.5%	A
76071130	Aluminum, foil, with thickness n/o 0.01 mm, rolled but not further worked, not backed	5.8%	A
76071160	Aluminum, foil, with thickness over 0.01 mm but n/o 0.15 mm, rolled but not further worked, not backed	5.3%	A
76071190	Aluminum, foil, with thickness over 0.15 mm but n/o 0.2 mm, rolled but not further worked, not backed	3.0%	A
76071910	Aluminum, etched capacitor foil, with thickness n/o 0.2 mm, not rolled or rolled and further worked, not backed	5.3%	A
76071930	Aluminum, foil, nesoi, with thickness n/o 0.15 mm, cut to shape, not rolled, not backed	5.7%	A
76071960	Aluminum, foil, nesoi, with thickness of 0.15mm but n/o 0.2 mm or 0.15mm or less & not cut to shape, not rolled, not backed, nesoi	3.0%	A
76072010	Aluminum, foil, with thickness n/o 0.2 mm, backed, covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect or pattern	3.7%	A
76072030	Aluminum, foil, with thickness n/o 0.2 mm, backed, nesoi	Free	C
76081000	Aluminum (other alloy), tubes and pipes	5.7%	A
76082000	Aluminum alloy, tubes and pipes	5.7%	A
76090000	Aluminum, fittings for tubes and pipes	5.7%	A
76101000	Aluminum, doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	5.7%	A
76109000	Aluminum, structures and parts of structures, nesoi; aluminum plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like prepared for use in structures	5.7%	A
76110000	Aluminum, reservoirs, tanks, vats & like containers for any material (other compressed or liq. gas), w/capacity of 300 l, not fitted w/	2.6%	A
76121000	Aluminum, collapsible tubular containers, w/capacity of 300 l or less	2.4%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
76129010	Aluminum, castings, drums & like containers, for any material (other than compressed or liq. gas) w/cap. n/o 20 l, n/fitted w/mech/thermal	5.7%	A
76129050	Aluminum, castings, drums & like containers, for any material (other than compressed or liq. gas) w/cap. >20 but n/o 300 l, n/fitted w/mech	Free	C
76130000	Aluminum, containers for compressed or liquefied gas	5.0%	A
76141010	Aluminum, stranded wire, cables & the like w/steel core, not electrically insulated, not fitted with fittings & not made up into articles	4.9%	A
76141050	Aluminum, stranded wire, cables & the like w/steel core, not electrically insulated, fitted with fittings or made up into articles	4.9%	A
76149020	Aluminum, elect. conductors of stranded wire, cables & the like (other than w/steel core) n/elect. insulated, n/fitted w/fittings or articles	4.9%	A
76149040	Aluminum, stranded wire, cables & the like (other than elect. conduct or w/steel core) n/elect. insulated, n/fitted w/fittings or articles	4.9%	A
76149050	Aluminum, stranded wire, cables and the like (other than w/steel core), not electrically insulated, fitted w/fittings or made up into articles	5.7%	A
76151100	Aluminum, pot scourers, scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like	3.1%	A
76151910	Aluminum, cast cooking and kitchen ware, enameled or glazed or containing nonstick interior finishes	3.1%	A
76151930	Aluminum, cooking and kitchen ware (other than cast), enameled or glazed or containing nonstick interior finishes	3.1%	A
76151950	Aluminum, cast cooking and kitchen ware, not enameled or glazed and not containing nonstick interior finishes	3.1%	A
76151970	Aluminum, cooking and kitchen ware (other than cast), not enameled or glazed and not containing nonstick interior finishes	3.1%	A
76151990	Aluminum, table, kitchen or other household articles (other than cooking or kitchen ware) and parts thereof	3.1%	A
76152000	Aluminum, sanitary ware and parts thereof	3.8%	A
76161010	Aluminum, nails, tacks and staples	5.7%	A
76161030	Aluminum, rivets	4.7%	A
76161050	Aluminum, cotter pins	5.7%	A
76161070	Aluminum, screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, washers and similar articles w/shanks, threads, or holes >6 mm in diameter	5.5%	A
76161090	Aluminum, screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, washers and similar articles w/shanks, threads or holes 6 mm or less in diameter	6.0%	A
76169100	Aluminum, wire cloth, grill, netting and fencing	2.5%	A
76169910	Aluminum, luggage frames	Free	C
76169950	Aluminum, articles, nesot	2.5%	A
78011000	Refined lead, unwrought	2.5% on the value of the lead content	A
78019100	Lead (other than refined lead), containing by weight antimony as the principal other element, unwrought	2.5% on the value of the lead content	A
78019930	Lead (other than refined lead), bullion	2.5% on the value of the lead content	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
78019990	Lead (other than refined lead), unwrought, mesoi	2.5% on the value of the lead content	A
78020000	Lead, waste and scrap	Free	C
78030000	Lead, bars, rods, profiles and wire	1.2%	A
78041100	Lead, sheets, strip and foil, thickness n/o 0.2 mm, excluding any backing	2.2%	A
78041900	Lead, plates & sheets, strip and foil thickness o/0.2mm, mesoi	3.0%	A
78042000	Lead, powders and flakes	Free	C
78050000	Lead, tubes or pipes and fittings for tubes or pipes	2.0%	A
78060000	Lead, articles, mesoi	3.0%	A
79011100	Zinc (other than alloy), unwrought, containing at least 97.5% but less than 99.99% by weight of zinc	1.5%	A
79011210	Zinc (other than alloy), unwrought, casting-grade zinc, containing at least 97.5% but less than 99.99% by weight of zinc	3.0%	A
79011250	Zinc (other than alloy), unwrought, other casting-grade zinc, containing at least 97.5% but less than 99.99% by wt. of zinc	1.5%	A
79012000	Zinc alloy, unwrought	3.0%	A
79020000	Zinc, waste and scrap	Free	C
79031000	Zinc, dust	0.7 cents/kg	A
79039030	Zinc, powders	0.5 cents/kg	A
79039060	Zinc, flakes	3.0%	A
79040000	Zinc, bars, rods, profiles and wire	4.2%	A
79050000	Zinc, plates, sheets, strip and foil	2.8%	A
79060000	Zinc, tubes or pipes and fittings for tubes or pipes	3.0%	A
79070010	Zinc, household, table or kitchen use articles; zinc toilet and sanitary wares; zinc parts of all the foregoing	3.0%	A
79070060	Zinc, articles (other than for household, table or kitchen use), mesoi	3.0%	A
80011000	Tin (other than alloy), unwrought	Free	C
80012000	Tin alloy, unwrought	Free	C
80020000	Tin, waste and scrap	Free	C
80030000	Tin, bars, rods, profiles and wire	3.0%	A
80040000	Tin, plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.20 mm	2.4%	A
80050010	Tin, foil, thickness (excluding any backing) n/o 0.2 mm	3.0%	A
80050020	Tin, powders and flakes	2.8%	A
80060000	Tin, tubes or pipes and fittings for tubes or pipes	2.4%	A
80070010	Tin, household, table or kitchen use articles; tin toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing, n/coated or plated w/prec. metal	2.1%	A
80070050	Tin, articles mesoi	2.8%	A
81011000	Tungsten, powders	7.0%	A
81019400	Tungsten, unwrought (including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering)	6.6%	A
81019500	Tungsten bars and rods (other than those obtained simply by sintering), profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	6.5%	A
81019600	Tungsten wire	4.4%	A
81019700	Tungsten waste and scrap	2.8%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
81019000	Tungsten, articles nesoi	3.7%	A
81021000	Molybdenum, powders	9.1 cents/kg on molybdenum content + 1.2%	A
81029400	Molybdenum, unwrought (including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering)	13.9 cents/kg on molybdenum content + 1.9%	A
81029530	Molybdenum bars and rods (other than those obtained simply by sintering)	6.65%	A
81029560	Molybdenum profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil	6.65%	A
81029600	Molybdenum wire	4.4%	A
81029700	Molybdenum waste and scrap	Free	C
81029900	Molybdenum, articles nesoi	3.7%	A
81030000	Tantalum, unwrought (including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering); tantalum powders	2.5%	A
81033000	Tantalum waste and scrap	Free	C
81039000	Tantalum, articles nesoi	4.4%	A
81041100	Magnesium, unwrought, containing at least 99.8 percent by weight of magnesium	8.0%	A
81041900	Magnesium, unwrought, nesoi	6.5%	A
81042000	Magnesium, waste and scrap	Free	C
81043000	Magnesium, raspings, turnings and granules graded according to size; magnesium powders	4.4%	A
81049000	Magnesium, articles nesoi	14.8 cents/kg on magnesium content + 3.5%	A
81052030	Cobalt alloys, unwrought	4.4%	A
81052060	Cobalt (other than alloys), unwrought	Free	C
81052090	Cobalt, mates and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt powders	Free	C
81053000	Cobalt waste and scrap	Free	C
81059000	Cobalt, articles thereof nesoi	3.7%	A
81060000	Bismuth (including waste & scrap) and articles thereof, nesoi	Free	C
81072000	Cadmium, unwrought; cadmium powders	Free	C
81073000	Cadmium waste and scrap	Free	C
81079000	Cadmium, articles thereof nesoi	4.4%	A
81082000	Titanium, unwrought; titanium powders	15.0%	A
81083000	Titanium waste and scrap	Free	C
81089030	Titanium, articles nesoi	5.5%	A
81089060	Titanium, wrought nesoi	15.0%	A
81092000	Zirconium, unwrought; zirconium powders	4.2%	A
81093000	Zirconium waste and scrap	Free	C
81099000	Zirconium, articles, nesoi	3.7%	A
81101000	Antimony, unwrought; antimony powders	Free	C
81102000	Antimony waste and scrap	Free	C
81109000	Articles of antimony, nesoi	Free	C
81110030	Manganese, waste and scrap	Free	C
81110045	Manganese, unwrought	14.0%	A
81110060	Manganese (other than waste and scrap, unwrought) and articles thereof, nesoi	3.7%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
81121200	Beryllium, unwrought; beryllium powders	8.5%	A
81121300	Beryllium waste and scrap	Free	C
81121900	Beryllium, articles nesoi	5.5%	A
81122100	Chromium, unwrought; chromium powders	3.0%	A
81122200	Chromium waste and scrap	Free	C
81122900	Articles of chromium, nesoi	3.0%	A
81123030	Germanium, waste and scrap	Free	C
81123060	Germanium, unwrought	2.6%	A
81123090	Germanium nesoi and articles thereof	4.4%	A
81124030	Vanadium, waste and scrap	Free	C
81124060	Vanadium (with waste & scrap) and articles thereof	2.0%	A
81125100	Thallium, unwrought; thallium powders	4.0%	A
81125200	Thallium waste and scrap	Free	C
81125900	Articles of thallium, nesoi	4.0%	A
81129205	Waste and scrap of gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium or rhenium	Free	C
81129210	Gallium, unwrought; gallium powders	3.0%	A
81129220	Hafnium, unwrought; hafnium powders	Free	C
81129230	Indium, unwrought; indium powders	4.9%	A
81129240	Niobium (columbium), unwrought; niobium powders	3.0%	A
81129250	Rhenium, unwrought; rhenium powders	4.0%	A
81129901	Articles of gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium or rhenium, nesoi	3.7%	A
81130000	Cerams (including waste & scrap) and articles thereof	Free	C
82011000	Spades and shovels and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82012000	Forks (hand tools) and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82013000	Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82014030	Machetes, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82014060	Axes, bill hooks and similar heaving tools (with machetes), and base metal parts thereof	6.2%	A
82015000	One-handed secateurs, pruners and shears (including poultry shears), and base metal parts thereof	1 cents each + 2.8%	A
82016000	Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears, and base metal parts thereof	1 cents each + 2.8%	A
82019030	Grass shears, and base metal parts thereof	2 cents each + 5.1%	A
82019060	Base metal hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82021000	Hand saws, and base metal parts thereof (except blades)	Free	C
82022000	Band saw blades	Free	C
82023100	Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades), w/working part of steel	Free	C
82023900	Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades), with working part of other steel, & base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82024030	Chain saw blades & base metal parts thereof, w/cutting parts cont. 0/0.2% of Cr, Mo or W, or 0/0.1% of V	7.2%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HS8	Brief Description	Base	Category
82034060	Chain saw blades and base metal parts thereof, nesoi	Free	C
82029130	Hacksaw blades for working metal	Free	C
82029160	Straight saw blades for working metal (other than hacksaw blades), and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82029900	Saw blades nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82031030	Files, rasps and similar tools, n/o 11 cm in length	Free	C
82031060	Files, rasps and similar tools, of 11 cm but n/o 17 cm in length	Free	C
82031090	Files, rasps and similar tools, of 17 cm in length	Free	C
82032020	Base metal tweezers	4.0%	C
82032040	Slip joint pliers	12.0%	A
82032060	Pliers (including cutting pliers but not slip joint pliers), pinners and similar tools	12 cents/doz. + 5.5%	A
82032080	Base metal parts of pliers (including cutting pliers), pinners, tweezers and similar tools	4.3%	A
82033000	Metal cutting shears and similar tools, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82034030	Pipe cutters, bolt cutters, part, punches & similar tools, w/cutting parts of 0.2% Cr, Ni or W, or of 0.1% V & base metal ps.	6.0%	A
82034060	Pipe cutters, bolt cutters, perforating punches and similar tools, nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	3.3%	A
82041100	Hand-operated non-adjustable spanners and wrenches, and base metal parts thereof	9.0%	A
82041200	Hand-operated adjustable spanners and wrenches and base metal parts thereof	9.0%	A
82042000	Socket wrenches, with or without handles, drives and extensions, and base metal parts thereof	9.0%	A
82051000	Drilling, threading or tapping tools, and base metal parts thereof	6.2%	A
82052030	Hammers and sledge hammers, with heads not over 1.5 kg each, and base metal parts thereof	6.2%	A
82052060	Hammers and sledge hammers, with heads over 1.5 kg each, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82053030	Planes, chisels, gouges etc. for working wood, over 0.2% chromium, molybdenum or tungsten, or over 0.1% vanadium, base metal parts thereof	5.7%	A
82053060	Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood, nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	5.0%	A
82054000	Screwdrivers and base metal parts thereof	6.2%	A
82055115	Carving and butcher steels, of iron or steel, with or without their handles	Free	C
82055130	Iron or steel household handtools (other than carving & butcher steels), and base metal parts thereof	3.7%	A
82055145	Copper household handtools, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82055160	Aluminum household handtools, and base metal parts thereof	2.2 cents/kg + 5%	A
82055175	Base metal, nesoi, household handtools, and base metal parts thereof	3.7%	A
82055910	Pipe tools and base metal parts thereof	7.2%	A
82055920	Powder-actuated hand tools and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82055930	Crowbars, track tools and wedges, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82055940	Base metal handtools (other than household) nesoi, for agricultural, horticultural or forestry, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82055945	Smoothing irons of iron or steel, and base metal parts thereof	5.3%	A
82055955	Iron or steel handtools (other than household) nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	5.3%	A
82055960	Copper handtools (other than household) nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
82055970	Aluminum handtools (other household) nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	1.5 cents/kg + 3.3%	A
82055980	Base metal, nesoi, handtools (other household), and base metal parts thereof	3.7%	A
82056000	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and base metal parts thereof	2.9%	A
82057000	Vises, clamps and the like, and base metal parts thereof	5.0%	A
82058000	Awls, portable forges, hand- or pedal-operated grinding wheels with frameworks and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82059000	Sets of articles (handtools and other specified tools) of two or more subheadings of heading 8205	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	A
82060000	Tools of two or more of headings 8202 to 8205 put up in sets for retail sale	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	A
82071300	Interchangeable tools for rock drilling or earth boring tools, w/working part of carbide	3.6%	A
82071930	Interchangeable tools for rock drilling or earth boring tools, w/cutting part of 0.2% Cr, Mo or W, or of 0.1% V by wt., & base metal parts thereof	5.0%	A
82071960	Interchangeable tools for rock drilling or earth boring tools, w/working part nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	2.9%	A
82072000	Interchangeable dies for drawing or extruding metal, and base metal parts thereof	3.9%	A
82073030	Interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping or punching, suitable for cutting metal, and base metal parts thereof	5.7%	A
82073060	Interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping or punching, not suitable for cutting metal, and base metal parts thereof	2.9%	A
82074030	Interchangeable tools for lapping or dressing, w/cutting pis or 0.2% by wt of Cr, Mo, W, or 0.1% V, & base metal pis thereof	5.7%	A
82074060	Interchangeable tools for lapping or threading, nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	4.8%	A
82075020	Interchangeable tools for drilling (other than rock drilling) w/cutting part or 0.2% Cr, Mo or W, or 0.1% V & base metal parts thereof	5.0%	A
82075040	Interchangeable tools for drilling (other than rock drilling), nesoi, suitable for cutting metal, and base metal parts thereof	8.4%	A
82075060	Interchangeable tools for handtools, for drilling (other than rock drilling), nesoi, suitable for cutting metal, & base metal parts thereof	5.2%	A
82075080	Interchangeable tools (other than handtools) for drilling (other than rock drilling), nesoi, not suitable for cutting metal, & base metal parts	2.9%	A
82076000	Interchangeable tools for boring or broaching, and base metal parts thereof	4.8%	A
82077030	Interchangeable tools for milling, w/cutting part or 0.2% by wt of Cr, Mo or W, or 0.1% by wt of V & base metal parts thereof	5.0%	A
82077060	Interchangeable tools for turning, nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	2.9%	A
82078030	Interchangeable tools for turning, w/cutting part or 0.2% by wt of Cr, Mo or W, or 0.1% by wt of V & base metal parts thereof	4.8%	A
82078060	Interchangeable tools for turning, nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	3.7%	A
82079015	Interchangeable files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps, and base metal parts thereof	1.6%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
82079030	Interchangeable cutting tools, nesoi, w/cutting part ov 0.2% by wt of Cr, Mo or W, or ov 0.1% by wt of V, and base metal parts thereof	5.0%	A
82079045	Interchangeable tools, suitable for cutting metal, nesoi and base metal parts thereof	4.8%	A
82079060	Interchangeable tools for handtools, nesoi, not suitable for cutting metal, nesoi and base metal parts thereof	4.3%	A
82079075	Interchangeable tools (other than handtools) nesoi, not suitable for cutting metal, nesoi and base metal parts thereof	3.7%	A
82081000	Knives and cutting blades for metal working machines or mechanical appliances, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82082000	Knives and cutting blades for wood working machines or mechanical appliances, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82083000	Knives and cutting blades for kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82084030	Lawnmower blades for agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines	Free	C
82084060	Knives and cutting blades (other than lawnmower blades) for agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82089030	Knives and cutting blades for shoe machinery, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82089060	Knives and cutting blades, nesoi for machines or for mechanical appliances nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
82090000	Cornet plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted	4.6%	A
82100000	Hand-operated mechanical appliances weighing 10 kg or less, used in preparation, conditioning, serving food or drink & base metal pts	3.7%	A
82111000	Sets of assorted knives w/cutting blades serrated or not (including pruning knives)	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	A
82119110	Table knives with fixed blades and silver-plated handles	Free	C
82119120	Table knives w/fixed blades, w/stain. steel handles w/Ni or ov 10% by wt. of Mn, w/overall length 25.9cm or less & val. < than 25 cents ea	0.4 cents each + 6.4%	A
82119125	Table knives w/fixed blades, w/strain. steel handles cont. Ni or ov 10% by wt of Mn, nesoi	0.4 cents each + 6.8%	A
82119130	Table knives w/fixed blades, w/strain. steel handles, nesoi, not ov 25.9 cm in overall length & val less than 25 cents each	0.9 cents each + 10.6%	A
82119140	Table knives w/fixed blades, w/strain. steel handles, nesoi	0.3 cents each + 3.7%	A
82119150	Table knives w/fixed blades, w/rubber or plastic handles	0.7 cents each + 3.7%	A
82119160	Table knives w/fixed blades, w/handles other than of silver-plate, stainless steel, rubber or plastic	0.3 cents each + 4.9%	A
82119220	Kitchen and butcher knives w/fixed blades, with rubber or plastic handles	0.8 cents each + 4.6%	A
82119240	Knives w/fixed blades (other than table or kitchen and butcher knives), with rubber or plastic handles	1 cents each + 4.6%	A
82119260	Hunting knives w/fixed blades, with wood handles	4.4%	A
82119290	Knives w/fixed blades (other than table knives, other knives w/rubb./plast. handles, or hunting knives w/wood handles)	0.4 cents each + 6.1%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
82119300	Knives having other than fixed blades	3 cents each + 5.4%	A
82119410	Base metal blades for knives having fixed blades	0.16 cents each + 2.2%	A
82119450	Base metal blades for knives having other than fixed blades	1 cent each + 5.4%	A
82119510	Base metal handles for table knives w/fixed blades	0.3 cents each + 4.9%	A
82119550	Base metal handles for knives (other than table knives) w/fixed blades	0.4 cents each + 6.1%	A
82119590	Base metal handles for knives having other than fixed blades	3 cents each + 5.4%	A
82121000	Base metal razors	Free	C
82122000	Base metal safety razor blades (including razor blade blanks)	Free	C
82129000	Base metal parts of razors and razor blades	Free	C
82130030	Base metal scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears, and blades thereof, valued n/o \$1.75 per dozen	1.7 cents each + 4.3%	A
82130060	Base metal pinking shears, and blades thereof, valued over \$30 per dozen	8 cents each + 8%	A
82130090	Base metal scissors, tailors' shears and similar shears (other than pinking shears val o/\$30/dz), and base metal parts, val. o/\$1.75 per dozen	3.7 cents each + 3.7%	A
82141000	Base metal paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, nonmechanical pencil sharpeners and blades and base metal parts thereof	0.3 cents each + 4.2%	A
82142030	Base metal instruments for manure or pedicure purposes, and base metal parts thereof	4.0%	A
82142060	Manicure and pedicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather containers	Free	C
82142090	Manicure and pedicure sets, and combinations thereof, other than in leather containers	4.1%	A
82149030	Butchers' or kitchen cleavers with their handles, nesoi, and base metal parts thereof	1 cent each + 4.9%	A
82149060	Butchers' or kitchen chopping or mincing knives (other than cleavers w/their handles), and base metal parts thereof	0.2 cents each + 3.1%	A
82149090	Articles of cutlery, nesoi, and base metal parts of cutlery, nesoi	1.4 cents each + 3.2%	A
82151000	Sets of sanded, base metal spoons, forks, ladles, etc. & similar kitchen or tableware, w/at least one article plated w/prec. metal	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	A
82152000	Sets of sanded, base metal spoons, forks, ladles, etc. & similar kitchen or tableware, w/no articles plated with precious metal	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	A
82191300	Base metal forks plated with precious metal	Free	C
82191600	Base metal spoons and ladles plated with precious metal	4.2%	A
82191900	Base metal skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, etc. and similar kitchen or tableware and parts, plated with precious metal	2.7%	A
82199901	Base metal forks, w/stainless steel handles cont. Ni or o/10% by wt of Mn, w/overall length n/o 25.9cm, valued under 25cents ea	0.9 cents each + 15.8%	A
82199905	Base metal forks, w/stainless steel handles cont. Ni or o/10% by wt of Mn, nesoi	0.5 cents each + 8.5%	A
82199910	Base metal forks, w/stainless steel handles, nesoi, valued under 25 cents each	0.5 cents each + 6.3%	A
82199915	Base metal forks, w/stainless steel handles, nesoi, valued at 25 cents each or more	0.4 cents each + 4.8%	A
82199920	Base metal forks, with rubber or plastic handles	0.5 cents each + 3.2%	A
82199922	Base metal forks, without their handles	Free	C
82199924	Base metal table forks and barbecue forks, with wood handles	0.3 cents each + 4.5%	A

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
82159926	Base metal forks (other than plated w/prec. metal, or w/handles of stain, steel, wood, rubber or plastics), nesoi	0.2 cents each + 3.1%	A
82159930	Base metal spoons, w/stainless steel handles & valued under 25 cents each	14.0%	A
82159933	Base metal spoons, w/stainless steel handles & valued at 25 cents and over, and base metal ladles w/stainless steel handles	6.8%	A
82159940	Base metal spoons and ladles with handles of base metal (other than stain, steel) or w/nonmetal handles	5.0%	A
82159945	Base metal spoons and ladles, nesoi	Free	C
82159950	Base metal skinners/cake-servers/butter-knives/sugar tongs & similar kitchen or tableware, & base metal parts (incl. pts. of forks/spoons)	5.3%	A
83011020	Padlocks, base metal, not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction, not ov 3.8cm wide	2.3%	A
83011040	Padlocks, base metal, not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction, ov 3.8cm but n/o 6.4cm wide	3.8%	A
83011050	Padlocks, base metal, not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction, ov 6.4cm wide	3.6%	A
83011060	Padlocks, base metal, of cylinder or pin tumbler construction, not ov 3.8cm wide	6.1%	A
83011080	Padlocks, base metal, of cylinder or pin tumbler construction, ov 3.8cm but n/o 6.4cm wide	4.8%	A
83011090	Padlocks, base metal, of cylinder or pin tumbler construction, ov 6.4cm wide	4.2%	A
83012000	Base metal locks, of a kind used on motor vehicles	5.7%	A
83013000	Base metal locks, of a kind used for furniture	5.7%	A
83014030	Base metal luggage locks	3.1%	A
83014060	Base metal locks (other than padlocks, locks for motor vehicles or furniture, luggage locks)	5.7%	A
83015000	Base metal clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks	3.1%	A
83016000	Base metal parts of padlocks, other locks, and clasps and frames with clasps incorporating locks	2.8%	A
83017000	Base metal keys for padlocks, other locks, and clasps and frames with clasps incorporating locks	4.5%	A
83021030	Iron or steel, aluminum, or zinc hinges and base metal parts thereof, designed for motor vehicles	2.0%	A
83021060	Iron or steel, aluminum, or zinc hinges and base metal parts thereof, not designed for motor vehicles	3.5%	A
83021090	Base metal (other than iron/steel/aluminum/zinc) hinges and base metal parts thereof	3.4%	A
83022000	Base metal castors and base metal parts thereof	5.7%	A
83023030	Iron or steel, aluminum or zinc mountings, fittings and similar articles nesoi, suitable for motor vehicles, and base metal parts thereof	2.0%	A
83023060	Base metal (other than iron/steel/aluminum/zinc) mountings, fittings & similar articles, suitable for motor vehicles, & base metal pts thereof	3.5%	A
83024130	Base metal door closers (except automatic door closers) suitable for buildings, and base metal parts thereof	3.9%	A
83024160	Iron or steel, aluminum or zinc mountings, fittings & similar articles, nesoi, suitable for buildings, & base metal pts thereof	3.9%	A
83024190	Base metal (other than iron/steel/aluminum/zinc) mountings, fittings and similar arts, nesoi, suitable for buildings & base metal parts thereof	3.5%	A
83024230	Iron or steel, aluminum, or zinc mountings, fittings & similar articles, suitable for furniture, and base metal parts thereof	3.9%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
83024260	Base metal (other than iron/steel/aluminum/zinc) mountings, fittings & similar articles, suitable for furniture, and base metal parts thereof	3.4%	A
83024920	Base metal harness, saddlery or riding-bridle hardware coated or plated w/prec. metal, and base metal parts thereof	7.5%	A
83024940	Base metal harness, saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, not coated or plated w/prec. metal, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
83024960	Iron or steel, aluminum, or zinc, mountings, fittings & similar articles neso, and base metal parts thereof	5.7%	A
83024980	Base metal (other than iron/steel/aluminum/zinc) mountings, fittings & similar articles neso, and base metal parts thereof	3.5%	A
83025000	Base metal hat-tracks, hat pegs, brackets and similar fixtures, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
83026030	Base metal automatic door closers	3.9%	A
83026090	Base metal parts of automatic door closers	3.1%	A
83030000	Base metal armored or reinforced safes/strong-boxes & doors & safe deposit lockers for strong rooms/cash & deed boxes etc. & base metal pts	3.8%	A
83040000	Base metal desk-top filing/card-index cabinets, paper trays, pen trays & similar office/desk equipment neso, and base metal parts thereof	3.9%	A
83051000	Base metal fittings for loose-leaf binders or files	2.9%	A
83052000	Base metal staples in strips (e.g., for offices, upholstery, packaging)	Free	C
83059030	Base metal paper clips and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
83059060	Base metal letter clips, letter corners, indexing tags and similar office articles neso, and base metal parts thereof	5.7%	A
83061000	Base metal, nonelectric bells, gongs, and the like, and base metal parts thereof	5.8%	A
83062100	Base metal statuettes and other ornaments plated w/prec. metal, and base metal parts thereof	4.5%	A
83062900	Base metal statuettes and other ornaments not plated w/prec. metal, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
83063000	Base metal photograph, picture or similar frames, base metal mirrors; base metal parts thereof	2.7%	A
83071030	Iron or steel flexible tubing, with fittings	3.8%	A
83071060	Iron or steel flexible tubing, without fittings	3.8%	A
83079030	Base metal (other than iron or steel) flexible tubing, with fittings	3.8%	A
83079060	Base metal (other than iron or steel) flexible tubing, without fittings	3.8%	A
83081000	Base metal (other than iron or steel) flexible tubing, with fittings	1.1 cents/kg + 2.9%	A
83082030	goods, or other made up articles	Free	C
83082060	Iron or steel bifurcated rivets, not brightened, not lathed and not machined	Free	C
83089030	Base metal tubular or bifurcated rivets (other than of iron or steel)	Free	C
83089060	Base metal beads and spangles	3.9%	A
83089090	Base metal buckles and buckle clasps, and base metal parts thereof	2.7%	A
83091000	Base metal clasps, frames with clasps not incorporating a lock, and like articles, and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
83099000	Base metal crown corks (including crown seals and caps), and base metal parts thereof Base metal stoppers, caps and lids (other than crown corks), threaded bungs, bung covers, seals, other packing accessories and parts	2.6%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
83100000	Base metal sign plates, name plates, address plates, numbers, letters and other symbols (other than 9405), and base metal parts thereof	Free	C
83111000	Coated base metal electrodes for electric arc-welding	Free	C
83112000	Base metal cored wire for electric arc-welding	Free	C
83113030	Coated rod or cored wire lead-in solders	Free	C
83113060	Coated rods and cored wire of base metal (other than lead-tin solders), for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	Free	C
83119000	Wire & rods of agglom. base metal powder for metal spray; metal carbide wire, rods, tubes, electrodes, coated/cored w/flux, for welding etc	Free	C
84011000	Nuclear reactors	3.3%	A
84012000	Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation and parts thereof	2.6%	A
84013000	Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated and parts thereof	3.3%	A
84014000	Parts of nuclear reactors	3.3%	A
84021100	Water-tube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 tons per hour	5.2%	A
84021200	Water-tube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 tons per hour	4.3%	A
84021900	Vapor-generating boilers, including hybrid boilers, other than water-tube boilers	5.2%	A
84022000	Super-heated water boilers	3.3%	A
84029000	Parts of steam- or other vapor-generating boilers	4.3%	A
84031000	Central heating boilers (other than those of heading 8402)	Free	C
84039000	Parts of central heating boilers (other than those of heading 8402)	Free	C
84041000	Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403	3.5%	A
84042000	Condensers for steam or other vapor power units	5.6%	A
84049000	Parts for auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 8402 and 8403 and condensers for steam or vapor power units	3.5%	A
84051000	Producer gas or water gas generators, acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators; with or without their purifiers	Free	C
84059000	Parts for gas generators of subheading 8405.10	Free	C
84061010	Steam turbines for marine propulsion	6.7%	A
84061090	Vapor turbines (other than steam) for marine propulsion	Free	C
84068110	Steam turbines other than for marine propulsion, of an output exceeding 40 MW	6.7%	A
84068190	Vapor turbines (excluding steam turbines) other than for marine propulsion, of an output exceeding 40 MW	Free	C
84068210	Steam turbines other than for marine propulsion, of an output not exceeding 40 MW	6.7%	A
84068290	Vapor turbines (excluding steam turbines) other than for marine propulsion, of an output not exceeding 40 MW	Free	C
84069020	Parts of steam turbines, rotors, finished for final assembly	6.7%	A
84069030	Parts of steam turbines, rotors, not further worked than cleaned or machined for removal of fins, etc., or certain other working	6.7%	A
84069040	Parts of steam turbines, blades, rotating or stationary	6.7%	A
84069045	Parts of steam turbines, other	6.7%	A
84069050	Parts of vapor turbines other than steam turbines, rotors, finished for final assembly	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
84069060	Parts of vapor turbines other than steam turbines, rotors, not further worked than cleaned or machined for removal of fins, etc., or other	Free	C
84069070	Parts of vapor turbines other than steam turbines, blades, rotating or stationary	Free	C
84069075	Parts of vapor turbines other than steam turbines, other	Free	C
84071000	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines for use in aircraft	Free	C
84072100	Marine propulsion spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal-combustion piston engines for outboard motors	Free	C
84072900	Marine propulsion spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal-combustion piston engines, nesl	Free	C
84073100	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines used for propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87, of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50cc	Free	C
84073210	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines used in tractors suitable for agricultural use, of a cylinder capacity over 50cc but n/o 250cc	Free	C
84073220	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines used in vehicles of heading 8701.20, 8702-8704, cylinder capacity over 50cc but n/o 250cc	Free	C
84073290	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines used for vehicles, of chap. 87, nesl, of a cylinder capacity over 50 but not over 250cc	Free	C
84073310	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines used in tractors for agricultural use, of a cylinder capacity over 250cc but not over 1000cc	Free	C
84073330	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines, for certain spec. veh. of 8701.20, 8702, 8703 or 8704, cylinder cap. > 250 cc > or = 1,000 cc	Free	C
84073360	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines, for other veh. of 8701.20, 8702, 8703 or 8704, cylinder cap. > 250 cc > or = 1,000 cc, nesl	2.5%	A
84073390	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines for vehicles of chap. 87, nesl, of a cylinder capacity over 250cc but not over 1000cc	Free	C
84073405	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines used in agricultural tractors, cylinder capacity over 1000 cc to 2000 cc	Free	C
84073414	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines for vehicles of 8701.20 or 8702-8704, cylinder cap. over 1000 cc to 2000 cc, used or rebuilt	2.5%	A
84073418	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines for vehicles of 8701.20 or 8702-8704, cylinder cap. over 1000 cc to 2000 cc, new	2.5%	A
84073425	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines for other vehicles of chap. 87, of a cylinder capacity over 1000 cc to 2000 cc	Free	C
84073435	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines used in agricultural tractors, cylinder capacity over 2000 cc	Free	C
84073444	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines for vehicles of 8701.20 or 8702-8704, cylinder capacity over 2000 cc, used or rebuilt	2.5%	A
84073448	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines for vehicles of 8701.20 or 8702-8704, cylinder capacity over 2000 cc, new	2.5%	A
84073455	Spark-ignition reciprocating piston engines for other vehicles of chap. 87, nesl, of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2000 cc	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84079010	Spark-ignition rotary or reciprocating internal-combustion piston engines nesl, installed in agricultural/horticultural machinery/equipment	Free	C
84079090	Spark-ignition rotary or reciprocating internal-combustion piston engines, for machinery or equipment nesl	Free	C
84081000	Marine propulsion compression-ignition internal-combustion piston engines	2.5%	A
84082010	Compression-ignition internal-combustion piston engines to be installed in tractors suitable for agricultural use	Free	C
84082020	Compression-ignition internal-combustion piston engines to be installed in vehicles of heading 8701.20, 8702, 8703, or 8704	2.5%	A
84082090	Compression-ignition internal-combustion piston engines used for propulsion of vehicles of chapter 87, nesl	2.5%	A
84089010	Compression-ignition internal-combustion piston engines, to be installed in agricultural or horticultural machinery or equipment, nesl	Free	C
84089090	Compression-ignition internal-combustion piston engines, for machinery or equipment, nesl	Free	C
84091000	Parts for internal combustion aircraft engines	Free	C
84099110	Cast-iron parts used solely or principally with spark-ignition internal-combustion piston engines of heading 8407	Free	C
84099130	Aluminum cylinder heads for spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines for vehicles of 8701.20 or 8702-8704	2.5%	A
84099150	Parts nesl, used solely or principally with spark-ignition internal-combustion piston engines for vehicles of head 8701.20, 8702-8704	2.5%	A
84099192	Parts nesl, used solely or principally with spark-ignition internal-combustion piston engines for marine propulsion	2.5%	A
84099199	Parts nesl, used solely or principally with spark-ignition internal-combustion piston engines of heading 8407, nesl	2.5%	A
84099910	Cast iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning & machined only for removal of fins, gates, etc. or to permit location in machinery	Free	C
84099991	Parts nesl, used solely or principally with the engines of heading 8408, for vehicles of heading 8701.20, 8702, 8703, 8704	2.5%	A
84099992	Parts nesl, used solely or principally with compression-ignition internal-combustion piston engines for marine propulsion	2.5%	A
84099999	Parts nesl, used solely or principally with compression-ignition internal-combustion piston engines of heading 8407 or 8408, nesl	Free	C
84101100	Hydraulic turbines and water wheels of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW	3.8%	A
84101200	Hydraulic turbines and water wheels of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW	3.8%	A
84101300	Hydraulic turbines and water wheels of a power exceeding 10,000 kW	3.8%	A
84109000	Parts, including regulators, of hydraulic turbines and water wheels	3.8%	A
84111140	Aircraft turbojets of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN	Free	C
84111180	Turbojets of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN, other than aircraft	Free	C
84111240	Aircraft turbojets of a thrust exceeding 25 kN	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
84111280	Turbojets of a thrust exceeding 25 kN, other than aircraft	Free	C
84112140	Aircraft turbopropellers of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW	Free	C
84112180	Turbopropellers of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW, other than aircraft	Free	C
84112240	Aircraft turbopropellers of a power exceeding 1,100 kW	Free	C
84112280	Turbopropellers of a power exceeding 1,100 kW, other than aircraft	Free	C
84118140	Aircraft gas turbines other than turbojets or turbopropellers, of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW	Free	C
84118180	Gas turbines other than turbojets or turbopropellers, of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW, other than aircraft	2.5%	A
84118240	Aircraft gas turbines other than turbojets or turbopropellers, of a power exceeding 5,000 kW	Free	C
84118280	Gas turbines, other than turbojets or turbopropellers of a power exceeding 5,000 kW, other than aircraft	2.5%	A
84119116	Cast-iron parts of turbojets or turbopropellers machined only for removal of fins, gates, etc. or to permit location in machinery	Free	C
84119190	Parts of turbojets or turbopropellers other than those of subheading 8411.91.10	Free	C
84119910	Cast-iron parts of gas turbines nesl, not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined for removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers	Free	C
84119990	Parts of gas turbines nesl, other than those of subheading 8411.99.10	2.4%	A
84121000	Reaction engines other than turbojets	Free	C
84122100	Hydraulic power engines and motors, linear acting (cylinders)	Free	C
84122940	Hydrojet engines for marine propulsion	Free	C
84122980	Hydraulic power engines and motors, nesl	Free	C
84123100	Pneumatic power engines and motors, linear acting (cylinders)	Free	C
84123900	Pneumatic power engines and motors, other than linear acting	Free	C
84128010	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors	Free	C
84128090	Engines and motors, nesl (excluding motors of heading 8501)	Free	C
84129010	Parts of hydrojet engines for marine propulsion	Free	C
84129090	Parts for engines of heading 8412, other than hydrojet engines for marine propulsion	Free	C
84131100	Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device, used for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations	Free	C
84131900	Pumps for liquids fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device, nesl	Free	C
84132000	Hand pumps other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19, not fitted with a measuring device	Free	C
84133010	Fuel-injection pumps for compression-ignition engines, not fitted with a measuring device	2.5%	A
84133090	Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal-combustion piston engines, not fitted with a measuring device, nesl	2.5%	A
84134000	Concrete pumps for liquids, not fitted with a measuring device	Free	C
84135000	Reciprocating positive displacement pumps for liquids, not fitted with a measuring device, nesl	Free	C
84136000	Rotary positive displacement pumps for liquids, not fitted with a measuring device, nesl	Free	C
84137010	Stock pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard, not fitted with a measuring device	Free	C
84137020	Centrifugal pumps for liquids, not fitted with a measuring device, nesl	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84138100	Pumps for liquids, not fitted with a measuring device, nesl	Free	C
84138200	Liquid elevators	Free	C
84139110	Parts of fuel-injection pumps for compression-ignition engines	2.5%	A
84139120	Parts of stock pumps imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	C
84139190	Parts of pumps, nesl	Free	C
84139200	Parts of liquid elevators	Free	C
84141000	Vacuum pumps	2.5%	A
84142000	Hand-operated or foot-operated air pumps	3.7%	A
84143040	Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment (including air conditioning) not exceeding 1/4 horsepower	Free	C
84143080	Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment (incl. air conditioning) exceeding 1/4 horsepower	Free	C
84144000	Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing	2.7%	A
84145100	Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W	4.7%	A
84145910	Blowers for pipe organs	Free	C
84145930	Turbocharger and supercharger fans	2.3%	A
84145960	Fans, nesl	2.3%	A
84146000	Ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm	Free	C
84148005	Turbocharger and supercharger air compressors	Free	C
84148016	Air compressors, nesol	Free	C
84148020	Gas compressors, nesl	Free	C
84148090	Air or gas pumps, compressors and fans, nesl	Free	C
84149010	Parts of fans (including blowers) and ventilating or recycling hoods	4.7%	A
84149030	Stators and rotors of goods of subheading 8414.30	Free	C
84149041	Parts of air or gas compressors, nesol	Free	C
84149090	Parts of air or vacuum pumps and ventilating or recycling hoods	Free	C
84151030	Window or wall type air conditioning machines, self-contained	Free	C
84151060	Window or wall type air conditioning machines, "split-system", incorporating a refrigerating unit & valve for reversal of cooling/heal cycle	1.0%	A
84151090	Window or wall type air conditioning machines, "split-system", nesol	2.2%	A
84152000	Air conditioning machines of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles	1.4%	A
84158101	Air conditioning machines incorporating a refrigerating unit and valve for reversal of cooling/heal cycle, nesol	1.0%	A
84158201	Air conditioning machines incorporating a refrigerating unit, nesol	2.2%	A
84158300	Air conditioning machines not incorporating a refrigerating unit	1.4%	A
84159040	Chassis, chassis bases and other outer cabinets for air conditioning machines,	1.4%	A
84159080	Parts for air conditioning machines, nesl	1.4%	A
84161000	Furnace burners for liquid fuel	Free	C



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
84162000	Furnace burners for pulverized solid fuel or for gas, including combination burners	Free	C
84163000	Mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	Free	C
84169000	Parts for furnace burners, mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	Free	C
84171000	Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals	2.9%	A
84172000	Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens	3.5%	A
84178000	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens neel, including incinerators, nonelectric	3.9%	A
84179000	Parts for industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, nonelectric	3.9%	A
84181000	Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors, electric or other	Free	C
84182100	Refrigerators, household compression-type, electric or other, other than those of subheading 8418.10	Free	C
84182200	Refrigerators, household absorption-type, electrical, other than those of subheading 8418.10	1.0%	A
84182900	Refrigerators, household type, electric or other, other than those of subheading 8418.10, neel	1.9%	A
84183000	Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 liters capacity, electric or other	Free	C
84184000	Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 liters capacity, electric or other	Free	C
84185000	Refrigerating or freezing display counters, cabinets, showcases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture	Free	C
84186100	Compression-type refrigerating units whose condensers are heat exchangers	Free	C
84186900	Refrigerating or freezing equipment neel; heat pumps, other than the air-conditioning machines of heading 8415	Free	C
84189100	Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment	Free	C
84189940	Certain door assemblies for refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment	Free	C
84189980	Parts for refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other, neel; parts for heat pumps, neel	Free	C
84191100	Instantaneous gas water heaters, nonelectric	Free	C
84191900	Storage water heaters, nonelectric	Free	C
84192000	Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers	Free	C
84193100	Dryers for agricultural products, not used for domestic purposes	Free	C
84193210	Dryers for wood	Free	C
84193250	Dryers for paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	C
84193901	Dryers, other than of a kind for domestic purposes, neel	Free	C
84194000	Distilling or rectifying plant, not used for domestic purposes	Free	C
84195010	Brazed aluminum plate-fin heat exchangers	Free	C
84195050	Heat exchange units, neel	4.2%	A
84196010	Machinery for liquefying air or gas containing brazed aluminum plate-fin heat exchangers	Free	C
84196050	Machinery for liquefying air or gas, neel	4.2%	A
84198150	Cooking stoves, ranges & ovens, other than microwave, for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food, not used for domestic purposes	Free	C
84198190	Machinery and equipment neel, for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food, not used for domestic purposes	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84198910	Machinery and equipment for the treatment of materials (by a process which changes temperature), for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	C
84198960	Industrial machinery, plant or equip. for the treat. of mat., involving a change in temp., for molten-salt-cooled acrylic acid reactors	Free	C
84198995	Industrial machinery, plant or equipment for the treatment of materials, by process involving a change in temperature, neat	4.2%	A
84199010	Parts of instantaneous or storage water heaters	Free	C
84199020	Parts of machinery and plant, for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	C
84199030	Parts of heat exchange units	Free	C
84199050	Parts of molten-salt-cooled acrylic acid reactors, neat; parts of certain medical, surgical or laboratory sterilizers, neat	Free	C
84199085	Parts of electromechanical tools for work in the hand, w/rel-contained electric motor; for treatment of materials by change in temperature	Free	C
84199095	Parts of machinery, plant or laboratory equipment for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, neat	4.0%	A
84201010	Textile calendaring or rolling machines	3.5%	A
84201020	Calendaring or similar rolling machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	C
84201090	Calendaring or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, neat	Free	C
84209110	Cylinders for textile calendaring or rolling machines	2.6%	A
84209120	Cylinders for paper pulp, paper or paperboard calendaring or rolling machines	Free	C
84209190	Cylinders for calendaring and similar rolling machines, neat	Free	C
84209910	Parts of calendaring or rolling machines for processing textiles	3.9%	A
84209920	Parts of calendaring or rolling machines for making paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	C
84209990	Parts of calendaring or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, neat	Free	C
84211100	Cream separators	Free	C
84211200	Centrifugal clothes dryers	Free	C
84211930	Spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing	Free	C
84211990	Centrifuges, other than cream separators, clothes dryers or spin dryers for semiconductor wafer processing	1.3%	A
84212100	Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying water	Free	C
84212200	Machinery and apparatus for filtering or purifying beverages other than water	Free	C
84212300	Oil or fuel filters for internal combustion engines	2.5%	A
84212900	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids, neat	Free	C
84213100	Intake air filters for internal combustion engines	2.5%	A
84213940	Catalytic converters	Free	C
84213980	Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases, other than intake air filters for internal combustion engines or catalytic conv.	Free	C
84219120	Drying chambers for the clothes-dryers of subheading 8421.12 and other parts of clothes-dryers incorporating drying chambers	Free	C
84219140	Furniture designed to receive the clothes-dryers of subheading 8421.12	Free	C
84219160	Parts of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers, neat	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84219900	Parts for filtering or purifying machinery or apparatus for liquids or gases	Free	C
84221100	Dishwashing machines of the household type	2.4%	A
84221900	Dishwashing machines other than of the household type	Free	C
84222000	Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers	Free	C
84223011	Can-sealing machines	Free	C
84223091	Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labeling bottles, cans, boxes or other containers; machinery for aerating beverages; nesoi	Free	C
84224011	Machinery for packing or wrapping pipe tobacco, candy and cigarette packages; combination candy cutting and wrapping machines	Free	C
84224091	Packing or wrapping machinery, nesoi	Free	C
84229002	Water containment chambers for the household dishwashing machines and other parts of the same incorporating water containment chambers	Free	C
84229004	Door assemblies for the dishwashing machines of subheading 8422.11	Free	C
84229006	Parts of dishwashing machines, nesoi	Free	C
84229011	Parts of can-sealing machines	Free	C
84229021	Parts of machines for packing tobacco, wrapping candy, cigarette packages and of combination candy cutting and wrapping machines	Free	C
84229091	Parts of packing or wrapping machinery, nesoi	Free	C
84231000	Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales	Free	C
84232000	Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors	2.9%	A
84233000	Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales	Free	C
84238100	Weighing machinery having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg	Free	C
84238200	Weighing machinery having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg	Free	C
84238900	Weighing machinery, nesoi	2.9%	A
84239000	Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery	2.8%	A
84241000	Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged	Free	C
84242010	Simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows	2.9%	A
84242090	Spray guns and similar appliances other than simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows	Free	C
84243010	Sand blasting machines	Free	C
84243090	Steam blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines, other than sand blasting machines, nesoi	Free	C
84248110	Mechanical sprayers (except sprayers self-contained, having a capacity not over 20 liters), suitable for agricultural or horticultural use	Free	C
84248190	Mechanical agricultural or horticultural appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders, nesoi	2.4%	A
84248930	Spraying appliances for etching, stripping or cleaning semiconductor wafers	Free	C
84248950	Spray appliance to develop semiconductor wafers; spray appliance to etch, develop, strip or clean flat panel screen, certain deflash machine	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
84248970	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powder, nesoi	1.8%	A
84249005	Parts of fire extinguishers	Free	C
84249010	Parts of simple piston pump sprays and powder bellows	2.9%	A
84249020	Parts of sand blasting machines	Free	C
84249090	Parts of mechanical appliances for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders, fire extinguishers and similar machines, nesoi	Free	C
84251100	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists used for raising vehicles, powered by electric motor	Free	C
84251900	Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists used for raising vehicles, not powered by electric motor	Free	C
84252000	Pit-head winding gear, winches specially designed for use underground	Free	C
84253100	Winches nesoi, and capstans, powered by electric motor	Free	C
84253900	Winches nesoi, and capstans, not powered by electric motor	Free	C
84254100	Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages	Free	C
84254200	Hydraulic jacks and hoists, nesoi	Free	C
84254900	Jacks and hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles, other than hydraulic, nesoi	Free	C
84261100	Overhead traveling cranes on fixed support	Free	C
84261200	Mobile lifting frames on tires and straddle carriers	Free	C
84261900	Transporter cranes, gantry cranes and bridge cranes	Free	C
84262000	Tower cranes	Free	C
84263000	Portal or pedestal jib cranes	Free	C
84264100	Derricks, cranes and other lifting machinery nesoi, self-propelled, on tires	Free	C
84264900	Derricks, cranes and other lifting machinery nesoi, self-propelled, not on tires	Free	C
84269100	Derricks, cranes and other lifting machinery nesoi, designed for mounting on road vehicles	Free	C
84269900	Derricks, cranes and other lifting machinery nesoi	Free	C
84271040	Self-propelled works trucks powered by an electric motor, rider type forklift trucks	Free	C
84271080	Self-propelled works trucks powered by an electric motor, fitted with lifting and handling equipment, nesoi	Free	C
84272040	Self-propelled works trucks not powered by an electric motor, rider type forklift trucks	Free	C
84272080	Self-propelled works trucks not powered by an electric motor, fitted with lifting and handling equipment, nesoi	Free	C
84279000	Trucks, fitted with lifting or handling equipment, nesoi	Free	C
84281000	Passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action, skip hoists	Free	C
84282000	Pneumatic elevators and conveyors	Free	C
84283100	Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials, specially designed for underground use	Free	C
84283200	Bucket type continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials	Free	C
84283300	Belt type continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials	Free	C
84283900	Continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials, nesoi	Free	C
84284000	Escalators and moving walkways	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
84285000	Mine wagon pushers, locomotive or wagon trawlers, wagon tipers and similar railway wagon handling equipment	Free	C
84286000	Telpherics, chair lifts, ski draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars	Free	C
84289000	Machinery for lifting, handling, loading or unloading, nest	Free	C
84291100	Self-propelled bulldozers and angledozers, for track laying	Free	C
84291900	Self-propelled bulldozers and angledozers other than track laying	Free	C
84292000	Self-propelled graders and levelers	Free	C
84293000	Self-propelled scrapers	Free	C
84294000	Self-propelled tamping machines and road rollers	Free	C
84295110	Self-propelled front-end shovel loaders, wheel-type	Free	C
84295150	Self-propelled front-end shovel loaders, other than wheel-type	Free	C
84295210	Self-propelled backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines with a 360 degree revolving superstructure	Free	C
84295250	Self-propelled machinery with a 360 degree revolving superstructure, other than backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines	Free	C
84295910	Self-propelled backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines not with a 360 degree revolving superstructure	Free	C
84295950	Self-propelled machinery not with a 360 degree revolving superstructure, other than backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines	Free	C
84301000	Pile-drivers and pile-extractors	Free	C
84302000	Snowblows and snowblowers	Free	C
84303100	Self-propelled coal or rock cutters and tunneling machinery	Free	C
84303900	Coal or rock cutters and tunneling machinery, not self-propelled	Free	C
84304100	Self-propelled boring or sinking machinery	Free	C
84304940	Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms	Free	C
84304980	Boring or sinking machinery, not self-propelled, nest	Free	C
84305010	Self-propelled peat excavators	Free	C
84305050	Self-propelled machinery for working earth, minerals or ores, nest	Free	C
84306100	Tamping or compacting machinery, not self-propelled	Free	C
84306901	Machinery for working earth, minerals or ores, not self-propelled, nest	Free	C
84311000	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading 8425	Free	C
84312000	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading 8427	Free	C
84313100	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with passenger or freight elevators other than continuous action, skip hoists or escalators	Free	C
84313900	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading 8428, nest	Free	C
84314100	Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 8426, 8429, or 8430	Free	C
84314200	Bulldozer or angledozer blades suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading 8426, 8429 or 8430	Free	C
84314340	Parts for offshore oil & natural gas, drilling and production platforms	Free	C
84314380	Parts for boring or sinking machinery of 8430.41 or 8430.49, nest	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
84314910	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading 8426, nesi	Free	C
84314990	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of heading 8429 or 8430, nesi	Free	C
84321000	Plows for soil preparation or cultivation	Free	C
84321100	Disc harrows for soil preparation or cultivation	Free	C
84322900	Harrows (other than disc), scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes for soil preparation or cultivation	Free	C
84323000	Seeders, planters and transplanters for soil preparation or cultivation	Free	C
84324000	Manure spreaders and fertilizer distributors for soil preparation or cultivation	Free	C
84328000	Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation, nesi; lawn or sports ground rollers	Free	C
84329000	Parts of agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; parts of lawn or sports ground rollers	Free	C
84331100	Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane	Free	C
84331900	Mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds, nesi	Free	C
84332000	Mowers nesi, including cutter bars for tractor mounting	Free	C
84333000	Haymaking machinery other than mowers	Free	C
84334000	Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers	Free	C
84335100	Combine harvester-threshers	Free	C
84335200	Threshing machinery other than combine harvester-threshers	Free	C
84335300	Root or tuber harvesting machines	Free	C
84335900	Harvesting machinery or threshing machinery, nesi	Free	C
84336000	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce	Free	C
84339010	Parts of mowers for lawns, parks or sports grounds	Free	C
84339050	Parts for machinery of heading 8433, nesi	Free	C
84341000	Milking machines	Free	C
84342000	Dairy machinery other than milking machines	Free	C
84349000	Parts for milking machines and dairy machinery	Free	C
84351000	Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages	Free	C
84359000	Parts of presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages	Free	C
84361000	Machinery for preparing animal feeds	Free	C
84362100	Poultry incubators and brooders	Free	C
84362900	Poultry-keeping machinery	Free	C
84368000	Agricultural, horticultural, forestry or bee-keeping machinery, nesi	Free	C
84369100	Parts of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders	Free	C
84369900	Parts for agricultural, horticultural, forestry or bee-keeping machinery, nesi	Free	C
84371000	Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables	Free	C
84378000	Machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm type machinery	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
84379000	Parts for machinery used in the milling industry or for cleaning, sorting, grading or working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables	Free	C
84381000	Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products, nesl	Free	C
84382000	Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate, nesl	Free	C
84383000	Machinery for sugar manufacture, nesl	Free	C
84384000	Brewery machinery, nesl	2.3%	A
84385000	Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry, nesl	2.8%	A
84386000	Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables, nesl	Free	C
84388000	Machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, nesl	Free	C
84389010	Parts of machinery for sugar manufacture, nesl	Free	C
84389090	Parts of machinery for the industrial preparation or manufacture of food or drink, other than sugar manufacturing, nesl	2.8%	A
84391000	Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material	Free	C
84392000	Machinery for making paper or paperboard	Free	C
84393000	Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	Free	C
84399110	Bed plates, roll bars and other stock-treating parts of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic materials	Free	C
84399190	Parts of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic materials, nesl	Free	C
84399910	Parts of machinery for making paper or paperboard	Free	C
84399950	Parts of machinery for finishing paper or paperboard	Free	C
84401000	Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines	Free	C
84409000	Parts for bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines	Free	C
84411000	Cutting machines of all kinds used for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	C
84412000	Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	C
84413000	Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding, of paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	C
84414000	Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	C
84418000	Machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, nesl	Free	C
84419000	Parts for machinery used in making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines	Free	C
84421000	Phototypesetting and composing machines	Free	C
84422000	Machinery, apparatus and equipment for typesetting or composing by other processes, with or without founding device	Free	C
84423000	Machinery, apparatus and equipment of heading 8442, nesl	Free	C
84424000	Parts of the machinery, apparatus or equipment of subheadings 8442.10, 8442.20 and 8442.30	Free	C
84425010	Printing plates	Free	C
84425090	Printing type, blocks, cylinders and other printing components; blocks, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes	4.0%	A
84431110	Reel-fed offset printing machinery, double-width newspaper printing presses	3.3%	A
84431150	Reel-fed offset printing machinery, other than double-width newspaper printing presses	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84431200	Sheet-fed offset printing machinery, office type (sheet size not exceeding 22 X 36 cm)	Free	C
84431910	Offset printing machinery, weighing 900 kg or less, nesl	Free	C
84431950	Offset printing machinery, weighing more than 900 kg but less than 1,600 kg, nesl	Free	C
84431990	Offset printing machinery, weighing 1,600 kg or more, nesl	Free	C
84432100	Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing, reel-fed	Free	A
84432900	Letterpress printing machinery, excluding flexographic printing, other than reel-fed	Free	C
84433000	Flexographic printing machinery	2.2%	A
84434000	Gravure printing machinery	2.2%	A
84435110	Ink-jet textile printing machinery	2.2%	A
84435150	Ink-jet printing machinery, nesl, other than textile	Free	C
84435910	Textile printing machinery, nesl	2.6%	A
84435990	Printing machinery, nesl	Free	C
84436000	Machines for uses ancillary to printing	Free	C
84439010	Parts of textile printing machinery	2.6%	A
84439090	Parts for printing machinery other than textile printing machinery	Free	C
84440000	Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials	Free	C
84451100	Carding machines for preparing textile fibers	Free	C
84451200	Combing machines for preparing textile fibers	Free	C
84451300	Drawing or roving machines for preparing textile fibers	Free	C
84451900	Machines for preparing textile fibers, nesl	3.3%	A
84452000	Textile spinning machines	Free	C
84453000	Textile doubling or twisting machines	Free	C
84454000	Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines	3.7%	A
84459000	Machinery for producing textile yarns, nesl; machines for preparing textile yarns for use on machines of heading 8446 or 8447	3.7%	A
84461000	Weaving machines (looms) for weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm	Free	C
84462110	Shuttle type power looms for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 4.9 m	Free	C
84462150	Shuttle type power looms for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, but not exceeding 4.9 m	3.7%	A
84462900	Weaving machines for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type, nesl	Free	C
84463010	Shuttleless type power looms for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 4.9 m, nesl	Free	C
84463050	Shuttleless type weaving machines (looms), for weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, nesl	3.7%	A
84471110	Circular knitting machines with cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm, for knitting hosiery	Free	C
84471190	Circular knitting machines with cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm, other than for knitting hosiery	Free	C
84471210	Circular knitting machines with cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm, for knitting hosiery	Free	C
84471290	Circular knitting machines with cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm, other than for knitting hosiery	Free	C
84472020	V-bed flat knitting machines, power driven, over 50.8 mm in width	Free	C
84472030	V-bed flat knitting machines, nesl	2.6%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84472040	Warp knitting machines	Free	C
84472060	Flat knitting machines, other than V-bed or warp; stitch-bonding machines	Free	C
84479010	Braiding and lace-braiding machines	Free	C
84479030	Embroidery machines	Free	C
84479090	Knitting machines other than circular or flat knitting; machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, trimmings or net; machines for tufting	Free	C
84481100	Dobblers and Jacquards, card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use with machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447	Free	C
84481900	Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 8444, 8445, 8446 or 8447, nesl	Free	C
84482010	Parts and accessories of machines for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments	3.7%	A
84482050	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8444 or of their auxiliary machinery, nesl	3.3%	A
84483100	Card clothing as parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery	3.3%	A
84483200	Parts and accessories of machines for preparing textile fibers, other than card clothing	Free	C
84483300	Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers of machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machines	3.3%	A
84483910	Parts of spinning, doubling or twisting machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery	Free	C
84483950	Parts of winding or reeling machines of heading 8445 or of their auxiliary machinery	3.7%	A
84483990	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8445 or their auxiliary machinery, nesl	Free	C
84484100	Shuttles for weaving machines (looms)	3.7%	A
84484200	Reeds for looms, heads and head-frames of weaving machines (looms) or their auxiliary machinery	3.7%	A
84484900	Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery, other than shuttles, reeds, heads and head-frames	Free	C
84485110	Latch needles for knitting machines	Free	C
84485120	Spring-beard needles for knitting machines	Free	C
84485130	Needles for knitting machines other than latch needles or spring-beard needles	Free	C
84485150	Sinkers, needles and other articles used to form stitches, nesl, for machines of heading 8447	Free	C
84485910	Parts of knitting machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery, nesl	Free	C
84485950	Accessories of machines of heading 8447 or of their auxiliary machinery, nesl	Free	C
84490010	Finishing machinery for felt or nonwoovens and parts thereof	2.6%	C
84490050	Machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats; parts thereof	Free	C
84501100	Household- or laundry-type washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg, fully automatic	1.4%	A
84501200	Household- or laundry-type washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg, with built-in centrifugal driers, nesl	2.6%	A
84501900	Household- or laundry-type washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg, nesl	1.8%	A
84502000	Household- or laundry-type washing machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	1.0%	A
84509020	Tub and tub assemblies for household- or laundry-type washing machines	2.6%	A
84509040	Furniture designed to receive household- or laundry-type washing machines	2.6%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
84509060	Parts for household- or laundry-type washing machines, nesl	2.6%	A
84511000	Dry-cleaning machines	Free	C
84512100	Drying machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg	3.4%	A
84512900	Drying machines for yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg	2.6%	A
84513000	Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses) for textile fabrics or made up textile articles	Free	C
84514000	Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines for textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles	3.5%	A
84515000	Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics	Free	C
84518000	Machinery for the handling of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles, nesl	3.5%	A
84519030	Drying chambers for the drying machines of subheading 8451.21 or 8451.29, and other parts of drying machines incorporating drying chambers	3.5%	A
84519060	Furniture designed to receive the drying machines of subheading 8451.21 or 8451.29	3.5%	A
84519090	Parts of machines for the handling of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles, nesl	3.5%	A
84521100	Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers, automatic	Free	C
84522110	Sewing machines, automatic, nesl	Free	C
84522910	Sewing machines, other than automatic, specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers	Free	C
84522990	Sewing machines, other than automatic, nesl	Free	C
84523000	Sewing machine needles	Free	C
84524000	Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines, and parts thereof	2.5%	A
84529000	Parts of sewing machines, other than needles, nesl	Free	C
84531000	Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather	Free	C
84532000	Machinery for making or repairing footwear	Free	C
84538000	Machinery, nesl, for making or repairing articles of hides, skins or leather	Free	C
84539010	Parts of machinery for making or repairing footwear	Free	C
84539050	Parts of machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or making or repairing articles of same, nesl	Free	C
84541000	Converters of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries	Free	C
84542000	Ingot molds and ladles, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries	Free	C
84543000	Casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries	Free	C
84549000	Parts of converters, ladles, ingot molds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries	Free	C
84551000	Metal-rolling tube mills	Free	C
84552100	Metal-rolling mills, other than tube mills, hot or combination hot and cold	Free	C
84552200	Metal-rolling mills, other than tube mills, cold	Free	C
84553000	Rolls for metal-rolling mills	Free	C
84559040	Parts for metal-rolling mills, other than rolls, in the form of castings or weldments, individually weighing less than 90 tons	Free	C
84559080	Parts for metal-rolling mills, other than rolls, nesl	Free	C
84561010	Machine tools operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes, for working metal	3.5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84561060	Machine tool operate laser/other light/photon beam process in semiconductor wafer production; laser/cutter to cut contacting track in semiconductor	Free	C
84561080	Machine tools operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes, other than for working metal, nesoi	2.4%	A
84562010	Machine tools operated by ultrasonic processes, for working metal	3.5%	A
84562050	Machine tools operated by ultrasonic processes, other than for working metal	2.4%	A
84563010	Machine tools operated by electro-discharge processes, for working metal	3.5%	A
84563050	Machine tools operated by electro-discharge processes, other than for working metal	2.4%	A
84569100	Machine tools for dry etching patterns on semiconductor materials by electro-chemical, electron-beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes	Free	C
84569910	Focused ion beam milling machines to produce or repair masks and reticles for patterns on semiconductor devices	Free	C
84569930	Machine tool for working metal by removal of material nesoi, operated by electro-chemical, electron-beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes	3.5%	A
84569970	Machine tool for stripping and cleaning semiconductor wafers, operated by electro-chemical/electron-beam/ionic-beam/plasma arc process, nesoi	Free	C
84569990	Machine tool for working material (r/metal) removal of mat. operated by electro-chemical/electron-beam/ionic-beam/plasma arc processes, nesoi	2.2%	A
84571000	Machining centers for working metal	4.2%	A
84572000	Unit construction machines (single station), for working metal	3.3%	A
84573000	Multistation transfer machines for working metal	3.3%	A
84581100	Horizontal lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84581900	Horizontal lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal, other than numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84589110	Vertical turret lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal, numerically controlled	4.2%	A
84589150	Lathes (including turning centers), other than horizontal or vertical turret lathes, for removing metal, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84589910	Vertical turret lathes (including turning centers) for removing metal, other than numerically controlled	4.2%	A
84589950	Lathes (including turning centers), other than horizontal or vertical turret lathes, for removing metal, other than numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84591000	W by-type unit head machines for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes of heading 8458	3.3%	A
84592100	Drilling machines, numerically controlled, nesoi	4.2%	A
84592990	Drilling machines, other than numerically controlled, nesoi	4.2%	A
84593100	Boring-milling machines, numerically controlled, nesoi	4.2%	A
84593900	Boring-milling machines, other than numerically controlled, nesoi	4.2%	A
84594000	Boring machines nesoi	4.2%	A
84595100	Milling machines, knee type, numerically controlled, nesoi	4.2%	A
84595990	Milling machines, knee type, other than numerically controlled, nesoi	4.2%	A
84596100	Milling machines, other than knee type, numerically controlled, nesoi	4.2%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
84596900	Milling machines, other than knee type, other than numerically controlled, nesl	4.2%	A
84597040	Other threading or tapping machines, numerically controlled	4.2%	A
84597080	Other threading or tapping machines, nesl	4.2%	A
84601100	Flat-surface grinding machines for metal or ceramics, w/positioning accuracy in any one axis of at least 0.01 mm, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84601900	Flat-surface grinding machines for metal or ceramics, w/positioning accuracy in any one axis of at least 0.01 mm, not numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84602100	Other grinding machines for metal or ceramics, w/positioning accuracy in any one axis of at least 0.01 mm, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84602900	Other grinding machines for metal or ceramics, w/positioning accuracy in any one axis of at least 0.01 mm, other than numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84603100	Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines for working metal or ceramics, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84603900	Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines for working metal or ceramics, other than numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84604040	Honing or lapping machines for working metal or ceramics, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84604080	Honing or lapping machines for working metal or ceramics, other than numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84609040	Other machine tools for deburring, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or ceramics, nesoi, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84609080	Other machine tools for deburring, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or ceramics, nesoi, other than numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84612040	Shaping or slotting machines for working by removing metal or ceramics, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84612080	Shaping or slotting machines for working by removing metal or ceramics, other than numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84613040	Broaching machines for working by removing metal or ceramics, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84613080	Broaching machines for working by removing metal or ceramics, other than numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84614010	Gear cutting machines for working by removing metal or ceramics	5.8%	A
84614050	Gear grinding or finishing machines for working by removing metal or ceramics	4.4%	A
84615040	Sawing or cutting-off machines for working by removing metal or ceramics, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84615080	Sawing or cutting-off machines for working by removing metal or ceramics, other than numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84619030	Machine-tools for working by removing metal or ceramics, nesoi, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84619060	Machine-tools for working by removing metal or ceramics, nesoi, other than numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84621000	Forging or die-stamping machines (including presses) and hammers	4.4%	A
84622140	Bending, folding or straightening machines, numerically controlled, for semiconductor leads	Free	C
84622180	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including presses) numerically controlled for working metal or metal carbides, nesoi	4.4%	A
84622940	Bending, folding or straightening machines, not numerically controlled, for semiconductor leads	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
8462980	Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machine (including presses) not numerically controlled for working metal/metal carbides, meso	4.4%	A
84623100	Shearing machines (incl. presses), excl. combined punching & shearing machines, numerically controlled for working metal or metal carbides	4.4%	A
84623900	Shearing machines (incl. presses), excl. combined punch & shearing machines, not numerically controlled for working metal or metal carbides	4.4%	A
84624100	Punch/notch machines (incl. presses), incl. combined punch & shearing machines, numerically controlled for working metal or metal carbides	4.4%	A
84624900	Punch/notch machines (incl. presses), incl. combined punch & shear machines, not numerically controlled for working metal or metal carbides	4.4%	A
84629140	Hydraulic presses, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84629180	Hydraulic presses, not numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84629940	Machine tools (including nonhydraulic presses) for working metal or metal carbides, meso, numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84629980	Machine tools (including nonhydraulic presses) for working metal or metal carbides, meso, not numerically controlled	4.4%	A
84631000	Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like, for working metal or ceramics, without removing material	4.4%	A
84632000	Thread rolling machines for working metal or ceramics, without removing material	4.4%	A
84633000	Machines for working wire of metal or ceramics, without removing material	4.4%	A
84639000	Machine tools for working metal or ceramics, without removing material, meso	4.4%	A
84641000	Sawing machines for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass	Free	C
84642010	Grinding or polishing machines for processing of semiconductor wafers	Free	C
84642050	Grinding or polishing machines for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials, or glass, meso	2.0%	A
84649010	Machine tools for scribing or scoring semiconductor wafers; machine tools for wet-chemical etching semiconductor wafers	Free	C
84649060	Machine tool for wet-etching or -stripping semiconductor wafers; machine tool for wet-etching, -developing or -stripping flat panel screens	Free	C
84649090	Machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass, meso	2.0%	A
84651000	Machines for working certain hard materials which can carry out different types of machining operations w/o tool change between operations	2.4%	A
84659100	Sawing machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	3.0%	A
84659200	Planing, milling or molding (by cutting) machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	3.0%	A
84659300	Grinding, sanding or polishing machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	3.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
84659400	Bending or assembling machines for working wood, cork, bone hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	2.9%	A
84659500	Drilling or mortising machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	3.0%	A
84659600	Splitting, slicing or paring machines for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials	2.4%	A
84659940	De-flash machines (by chemical bath) for cleaning and removing contaminants from metal leads of semiconductor packages	Free	C
84659980	Machine tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics and similar hard materials, nesoi	2.4%	A
84661040	Tool holders for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8456 to 8465 described in add. US note 3 to chapter 84	Free	C
84661080	Tool holders and self-opening dieheads for use solely or principally with machines of headings 8456 to 8465, nesoi	3.9%	A
84662010	Work holders for machine tools used in cutting gears	4.6%	A
84662040	Work holders for the machine tools described in additional U.S. note 3 to chapter 84	Free	C
84662080	Work holders for machine tools other than those used in cutting gears, nesoi	3.7%	A
84663010	Dividing heads for use solely or principally for machine tools of headings 8456 to 8465	3.7%	A
84663045	Special attachments mach, us note 3 ch 84, nesoi	Free	C
84663060	Special attachments (which are machines) use solely or principally for machines of heading 8456 to 8465, excluding dividing heads, nesoi	2.9%	A
84663080	Special attachments for use solely or principally for machine tools of headings 8456 to 8465, nesoi	8.0%	A
84669110	Cast iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning and specifically machined, for machines of heading 8464	Free	C
84669150	Parts and accessories nesoi, for machines of heading 8464	Free	C
84669210	Cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning and specifically machined, for machines of heading 8465	Free	C
84669250	Parts and accessories nesoi, for machines of heading 8465	4.7%	A
84669315	Certain specified cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning and specifically machined, for metalworking machine tools for cutting, etc.	Free	C
84669330	Certain specified parts and accessories of metal working machine tools for cutting gears	5.8%	A
84669347	Certain specified parts and accessories for machines of subheading 8456.10.60, 8456.91, 8456.99.10 or 8456.99.70, nesoi	Free	C
84669353	Certain specified parts and accessories for machines of heading 8456 to 8461, nesoi	4.7%	A
84669360	Other cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning and specifically machined, for metalworking machine tools for cutting, etc.	Free	C
84669375	Other parts and accessories of metal working machine tools for cutting gears	5.8%	A
84669385	Other parts and accessories for machines of subheading 8456.10.60, 8456.91, 8456.99.10 or 8456.99.70, nesoi	Free	C
84669395	Other parts and accessories for machines of heading 8456 to 8461, nesoi	4.7%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84669420	Certain specified cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning and specifically machined, for machines of heading 8462 or 8463	Free	C
84669440	Other cast-iron parts not advanced beyond cleaning and specifically machined, for machines of heading 8462 or 8463	Free	C
84669455	Other specified parts and accessories for machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40, nesoi	Free	C
84669465	Other specified parts and accessories for machines of heading 8462 or 8463, nesoi	4.7%	A
84669475	Other parts and accessories for machines of subheading 8462.21.40 or 8462.29.40, nesoi	Free	C
84669485	Other parts and accessories for machines of heading 8462 or 8463, nesoi	4.7%	A
84671110	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, rotary type, suitable for metal working	4.5%	A
84671130	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, rotary type, other than suitable for metal working	Free	C
84671910	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, other than rotary type, suitable for metal working	4.5%	A
84671950	Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, other than rotary type, other than suitable for metal working	Free	C
84672100	Electromechanical drills of all kinds for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	1.7%	A
84672200	Electromechanical saws for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motor	Free	C
84672900	Electromechanical tools for working in the hand, other than drills or saws, with self-contained electric motor	Free	C
84678100	Chain saws for working in the hand, hydraulic or with self-contained nonelectric motor	Free	C
84678910	Other tools for working in the hand, hydraulic or with self-contained nonelectric motor, suitable for metal working, nesoi	Free	C
84678930	Other tools for working in the hand, hydraulic or with self-contained nonelectric motor, other than suitable for metal working, nesoi	Free	C
84679101	Parts of chain saws	Free	C
84679200	Parts of pneumatic tools for working in the hand	Free	C
84679901	Parts of tools for working in the hand, hydraulic or with self-contained nonelectric or electric motor, other than chain saws	Free	C
84681000	Hand-held blow torches	2.9%	A
84682010	Gas-operated machinery, apparatus and appliances, hand-directed or -controlled, used for soldering, brazing, welding or tempering, nesoi	3.9%	A
84682030	Gas-operated machinery, apparatus and appliances, not hand-directed or -controlled, used for soldering, brazing, welding or tempering, nesoi	Free	C
84688010	Machinery and apparatus, hand-directed or -controlled, used for soldering, brazing or welding, not gas-operated	2.9%	A
84688050	Machinery and apparatus other than hand-directed or -controlled, used for soldering, brazing or welding, not gas-operated	Free	C
84689010	Parts of hand-directed or -controlled machinery, apparatus and appliances used for soldering, brazing, welding or tempering	2.9%	A
84689050	Parts for machinery, apparatus or appliances, not hand-directed or -controlled, used for soldering, brazing, welding or tempering	Free	C
84691100	Word processing machines	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84691200	Automatic typewriters	Free	C
84692000	Electric typewriters, other than automatic	Free	C
84693000	Nonelectric typewriters	Free	C
84701000	Electronic calculator operate w/o external electric power & pocket-size data recording/reproducing/displaying machine w/calculating function	Free	C
84702100	Electronic calculating machines, incorporating a printing device, nesl	Free	C
84702900	Electronic calculating machines, not incorporating a printing device, nesl	Free	C
84703000	Calculating machines nesl, other than electronic	Free	C
84704000	Accounting machines	Free	C
84705000	Cash registers	Free	C
84709000	Postage-franking, ticket-issuing and similar machines nesl, incorporating a calculating device	Free	C
84711000	Analog or hybrid automatic data processing machines	Free	C
84713000	Portable digital automatic data processing machines, not over 10 kg, consisting at least a central processing unit, keyboard and display	Free	C
84714100	Digital ADP machines, nonportable or over 10 kg, comprise in the same housing least central processing unit and input & output unit	Free	C
84714910	Digital processing units nesol entered w/rest of system, may contain in same housing one/two following: storage unit, input unit, output unit	Free	C
84714915	Combined input/output units for automatic data processing machines entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714921	Keyboards for automatic data processing machines entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714924	Display unit without CRT, w/visual display diagonal not exceed 30.5 cm for automatic data processing machines, entered w/ the rest of system	Free	C
84714926	Display units for ADP machines with color cathode-ray tube entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714929	Display units for ADP machines, with a non-color cathode-ray tube or non-CRT display type nesol, entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714931	ADP laser printer units, entered with the rest of a system, capable of more than 20 pages per minute	Free	C
84714932	ADP laser printer units, entered with the rest of a system, not capable of more than 20 pages per minute	Free	C
84714933	ADP light bar electronic type printer units entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714934	ADP ink jet printer units entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714935	ADP thermal transfer printer units entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714936	ADP ionographic printer units entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714937	ADP printer units, nesol, entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714942	Optical scanners and magnetic ink recognition devices entered with the rest of a ADP system	Free	C
84714948	Input or output units of ADP machines, nesol, entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714950	Storage units for automatic data processing machines entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714960	Control or adapter units for automatic data processing machines entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714970	Power supplies for automatic data processing machines entered with the rest of a system	Free	C



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84714985	Units suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof, nesoi, entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84714995	Other units of digital automatic data processing machines, nesoi, entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84715000	Digital processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 and 8471.49, nesoi	Free	C
84716010	Combined input/output units for automatic data processing machines not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84716020	Keyboards for automatic data processing machines not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84716030	Display unit w/o CRT, w/visual display diagonal not exceed 30.5 cm for automatic data processing machine, not entered w/ the rest of system	Free	C
84716035	Display units for ADP machines with color cathode-ray tube not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84716045	Display units for ADP machines, with a non-color cathode-ray tube or non-CRT display type nesoi, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84716051	Assembled ADP laser printer unit incorporating least certain mechanisms, not entered w/ rest of system, capable of more than 20 page/minute	Free	C
84716052	Assembled ADP laser printer unit incorporating least certain mechanisms, not entered w/ rest of system, not capable of more than 20 page/minute	Free	C
84716053	Assembled ADP light bar electronic type printer units incorporating at least certain mechanisms, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84716054	Assembled ADP ink jet printer units incorporating at least certain mechanisms, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84716055	Assembled ADP thermal transfer printer units incorporating at least certain mechanisms, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84716056	Assembled ADP ionographic printer units incorporating at least certain mechanisms, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84716057	Assembled ADP printer units, nesoi, incorporating at least certain mechanisms, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84716061	Other ADP laser printer units capable of more than 20 pages per minute, not entered with the rest of a system, nesoi	Free	C
84716062	Other ADP laser printer units not capable of more than 20 pages per minute, not entered with the rest of a system, nesoi	Free	C
84716063	Other ADP light bar electronic type printer units not entered with the rest of a system, nesoi	Free	C
84716064	Other ADP ink jet printer units not entered with the rest of a system, nesoi	Free	C
84716065	Other ADP thermal transfer printer units not entered with the rest of a system, nesoi	Free	C
84716066	Other ADP ionographic printer units not entered with the rest of a system, nesoi	Free	C
84716067	Other ADP printer units nesoi, not entered with the rest of a system, nesoi	Free	C
84716070	Input or output units suitable for physical incorporation into ADP machine or unit thereof, nesoi, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84716080	Optical scanners and magnetic ink recognition devices not entered with the rest of a ADP system	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84716090	Other input or output units of digital ADP machines, nesoi, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84717010	ADP magnetic disk drive storage units, disk dia. ov 21 cm, w/o read-write unit; read-write units, all not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84717020	ADP magnetic disk drive storage units, disk dia. ov 21 cm; for incorp. into ADP machines or units, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84717030	ADP magnetic disk drive storage units, disk dia. ov 21 cm, nesoi, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84717040	ADP magnetic disk drive storage units, disk dia. n/ov 21 cm, not in cabinet, w/o attached external power supply, n/entered w/rest of a system	Free	C
84717050	ADP magnetic disk drive storage units, disk dia. n/ov 21 cm, nesoi, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84717060	ADP storage units other than magnetic disk, not in cabinets for placing on a table, etc., not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84717090	ADP storage units other than magnetic disk drive units, nesoi, not entered with the rest of a system	Free	C
84718010	Control or adapter units for automatic data processing machines not entered with rest of a system	Free	C
84718040	Unit suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machine or unit thereof, not entered with the rest of a system, nesoi	Free	C
84718090	Other units of automatic data processing machines, not entered with the rest of a system, nesoi	Free	C
84719000	Magnetic or optical readers, nesoi; machines for transcribing data on data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, nesoi	Free	C
84721000	Hectographic or stencil duplicating machines	1.6%	A
84722000	Addressing machines and address plate embossing machines	2.1%	A
84723000	Machines for sorting, folding, opening, closing or sealing mail, and postage stamp affixing or canceling machines	1.8%	A
84729010	Automatic teller machines	Free	C
84729040	Penail sharpeners	2.6%	A
84729060	Numbering, dating and check-writing machines	Free	C
84729070	Accessory & auxiliary machines intended for attachment to an electrostatic photocopier & which do not operate independent of such copier	Free	C
84729080	Office printing machines other than those of heading 8443 or 8471	Free	C
84729090	Other office machines, nesoi	1.8%	A
84731020	Printed circuit assemblies for word processing machines	Free	C
84731040	Parts of word processing machines, other than printed circuit assemblies	2.0%	A
84731060	Parts of typewriters	2.0%	A
84731090	Accessories of typewriters and word processing machines	2.0%	A
84732100	Parts and accessories of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, 8470.21 or 8470.29	Free	C
84732900	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8470, nesoi	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
84733010	Pls sdp mch, nt insprng crtprt cr assm ;nesoi	Free	C
84733020	Parts and accessories of the ADP machines of heading 8471, not incorporating a CRT, parts and accessories of printed circuit assemblies	Free	C
84733030	Parts and accessories of the ADP machines of heading 8471, not incorporating a CRT, other parts for printers specified in addl. U.S. note 2	Free	C
84733050	Parts and accessories of the ADP machines of heading 8471, not incorporating a CRT, nesoi	Free	C
84733060	Parts and accessories of the ADP machines of heading 8471, incorporating a CRT, other parts for printers specified in addl. U.S. note 2	Free	C
84733090	Parts and accessories of the ADP machines of heading 8471, incorporating a CRT, nesoi	Free	C
84734010	Printed circuit assemblies for automatic teller machines of subheading 8472.90.10	Free	C
84734060	Parts & accessories of machines of goods of subheading 8472.90.70	Free	C
84734080	Parts and accessories of the goods of subheading 8472.90.80	Free	C
84734085	Parts and accessories of machines of heading 8472, nesoi	1.9%	A
84735030	Printed circuit assemblies suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 8469 to 8472	Free	C
84735060	Part/accessory (also face plate and lock latch) of printed circuit assemblies suitable for use w/machine of two or more heading 8469 to 8472	Free	C
84735090	Parts and accessories, nesoi, suitable for use with machines of two or more of the headings 8469 to 8472	Free	C
84741000	Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines for earth, stones, ores or other mineral substances in solid form	Free	C
84742000	Crushing or grinding machines for earth, stones, ores or other mineral substances	Free	C
84743100	Concrete or mortar mixers	Free	C
84743200	Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen	Free	C
84743900	Mixing or kneading machines for earth, stones, ores or other mineral substances, nesoi	Free	C
84748000	Machinery for agglomerating, shaping or molding solid mineral fuels, or other mineral products; machines for forming sand foundry molds	Free	C
84749000	Parts for the machinery of heading 8474	Free	C
84751000	Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	Free	C
84752100	Machines for making glass optical fibers and preforms thereof	Free	C
84752900	Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware, nesoi	Free	C
84759010	Parts of machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes	Free	C
84759090	Parts of machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware	Free	C
84762100	Automatic beverage-vending machines incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	Free	C
84762900	Automatic beverage-vending machines other than machines that incorporate heating or refrigerating devices	Free	C
84768100	Automatic goods-vending machines (other than beverage-vending) incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	Free	C
84768900	Automatic goods-vending (other than beverage-vending but incl. money-changing machines) not incorporating heating or refrigerating devices	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
84769900	Parts for automatic goods-wrapping machines	Free	C
84771030	Injection-molding machines for manufacturing shoes of rubber or plastics	Free	C
84771040	Injection-molding machines for use in the manufacture of video laser discs	Free	C
84771070	Injection-molding machines for encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors	Free	C
84771090	Injection-molding machines of a type used for working or manufacturing products from rubber or plastics, nesoi	3.1%	A
84772000	Extruders for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, nesoi	3.1%	A
84773000	Blow-molding machines for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials	3.1%	A
84774040	Transfer molding and compression molding machines for encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors	Free	C
84774080	Vacuum-molding and other thermofforming machines for working rubber or plastics or for manufacture of products from these materials, nesoi	3.1%	A
84775100	Machinery for molding or retreating pneumatic tires or for molding or otherwise forming inner tubes	3.1%	A
84775940	Liquid encapsulate molding machines for encapsulation in the assembly of semiconductors	Free	C
84775980	Machinery for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics other than for molding or retreating pneumatic tires, nesoi	3.1%	A
84778000	Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, nesoi	3.1%	A
84779015	Base, bed, platen, clamp cylinder and other specified parts of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40	Free	C
84779025	Base, bed, platen and specified parts of machinery for working rubber or plastics or for manufacture of products from these material, nesoi	3.1%	A
84779035	Barrel screws of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40	Free	C
84779045	Barrel screws of machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, nesoi	3.1%	A
84779055	Hydraulic assemblies of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40	Free	C
84779065	Hydraulic assemblies of machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, nesoi	3.1%	A
84779075	Parts of machines of subheading 8477.10.70, 8477.40.40 or 8477.59.40, nesoi	Free	C
84779085	Parts of machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, nesoi	3.1%	A
84781000	Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, nesoi	Free	C
84789000	Parts of machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, nesoi	Free	C
84791000	Machinery for public works, building or the like, nesoi	Free	C
84792000	Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable fats or oils, nesoi	Free	C
84793000	Presses for making particle board or fiber building board of wood or other hygienic materials, and mach. for treat. wood or cork, nesoi	Free	C
84794000	Rope- or cable-making machines nesoi	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84795000	Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included	2.5%	A
84796000	Evaporative air coolers	2.8%	A
84798100	Machines and mechanical appliances for treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders, nesl	Free	C
84798200	Machines for mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenizing, emulsifying or stirring, nesl	Free	C
84798910	Air humidifiers or dehumidifiers with self-contained electric motor, other than for domestic purposes	Free	C
84798920	Floor polishers with self-contained electric motor, other than for domestic purposes	Free	C
84798930	Vacuum cleaners with self-contained electric motor, other than for domestic purposes	Free	C
84798955	Electromechanical appliances with self-contained electric motor, trash compactors	2.8%	A
84798965	Electromechanical appliances with self-contained electric motor, nesl	2.8%	A
84798970	Carpet sweepers, not electromechanical having self-contained electric motor	Free	C
84798984	Machines for production & assembly of diodes, transistors and similar semiconductor devices & circuits, machines for mfg video laser discs	Free	C
84798987	Machines for wet-cleaning flat panel displays, nesol	Free	C
84798996	Printing machines other than those of heading 8443, 8471 or 8472	Free	C
84798998	Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in chapter 84, nesol	2.5%	A
84799040	Parts of vacuum cleaners and floor polishers of subheadings 8479.89.10 and 8479.89.30; parts of carpet sweepers	Free	C
84799045	Parts of trash compactors, frame assemblies	Free	C
84799055	Parts of trash compactors, train assemblies	Free	C
84799065	Parts of trash compactors, container assemblies	Free	C
84799075	Parts of trash compactors, cabinets or cases	Free	C
84799085	Parts of trash compactors, nesl	Free	C
84799094	Parts of machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in chapter 84, nesol	Free	C
84801000	Molding boxes for metal foundry	3.8%	A
84802000	Mold bases	3.4%	A
84803000	Molding patterns	2.8%	A
84804100	Molds for metal or metal cartridges, injection or compression types	3.1%	A
84804900	Molds for metal or metal cartridges other than injection or compression types	3.1%	A
84805000	Molds for glass	Free	C
84806000	Molds for mineral materials	Free	C
84807110	Molds for rubber or plastics, injection or compression types, for shoe machinery	Free	C
84807140	Injection or compression type molds for rubber or plastics for the manufacture of semiconductor devices	Free	C
84807180	Molds for rubber or plastics, injection or compression types, other than for shoe machinery or for manufacture of semiconductor devices	3.1%	A
84807910	Molds for rubber or plastics, other than injection or compression types, for shoe machinery	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
84807990	Molds for rubber or plastics, other than injection or compression types, other than for shoe machinery	3.1%	A
84811000	Pressure-reducing valves for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like	2.0%	A
84812000	Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions	2.0%	A
84813010	Check valves of copper for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like	3.0%	A
84813020	Check valves of iron or steel for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like	5.0%	A
84813090	Check valves other than of copper or iron or steel, for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like	3.0%	A
84814000	Safety or relief valves for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like	2.0%	A
84818010	Taps, cocks, valves & similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, hand operated, of copper, nesl	4.0%	A
84818030	Taps, cocks, valves & similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, hand operated, of iron or steel, nesl	5.6%	A
84818050	Taps, cocks, valves & similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, hand operated, not copper, iron or steel, nesl	3.0%	A
84818090	Taps, cocks, valves & similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, other than hand operated, nesl	2.0%	A
84819010	Parts of hand operated and check appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, of copper	3.0%	A
84819030	Parts of hand operated and check appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, of iron or steel	5.0%	A
84819050	Parts of hand operated and check appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, other than of copper or iron or steel	3.0%	A
84819090	Parts of taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, nesl	Free	C
84821010	Ball bearings with integral shafts	2.4%	A
84821050	Ball bearings other than ball bearings with integral shafts	9.0%	A
84822000	Tapered roller bearings, including cone and tapered roller assemblies	5.8%	A
84823000	Spherical roller bearings	5.8%	A
84824000	Needle roller bearings	5.8%	A
84825000	Cylindrical roller bearings, nesl	5.8%	A
84828000	Ball or roller bearings nesl, including combined ball/roller bearings	5.8%	A
84829100	Balls, needles and rollers for ball or roller bearings	4.4%	A
84829905	Inner or outer rings or races for ball bearings	9.9%	A
84829915	Inner or outer rings or races for taper roller bearings	5.8%	A
84829925	Inner or outer rings or races for other bearings, nesl	5.8%	A
84829935	Parts of ball bearings (including parts of ball bearings with integral shafts), nesl	9.9%	A
84829945	Parts of tapered roller bearings, nesl	5.8%	A
84829965	Parts of other ball or roller bearings, nesl	5.8%	A
84831010	Crankshafts and crankshafts for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal-combustion piston or rotary engines	2.5%	A
84831030	Crankshafts and crankshafts nesl	2.5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
84831050	Transmission shafts and cranks other than camshafts and crankshafts	Free	C
84832040	Housed bearings of the flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger unit type (incorporating ball or roller bearings)	4.5%	A
84832080	Housed bearings (incorporating ball or roller bearings), nesl	4.5%	A
84833040	Bearing housings of the flange, take-up, cartridge and hanger unit type	4.5%	A
84833080	Bearing housings, nesl; plain shaft bearings	4.5%	A
84834010	Torque converters	Free	C
84834030	Fixed, multiple and variable ratio speed changers, imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	Free	C
84834050	Fixed, multiple and variable ratio speed changers, not imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard	2.5%	A
84834070	Speed changers other than fixed, multiple and variable ratio speed changers	2.5 cents each + 3.9%	A
84834080	Ball or roller screws	3.8%	A
84834090	Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements entered separately	2.5%	A
84835040	Gray-iron awning or tackle pulleys, not over 6.4 cm in wheel diameter	5.7%	A
84835060	Flywheels, nesl	2.8%	A
84835090	Pulleys, including pulley blocks, nesl	2.8%	A
84836040	Clutches and universal joints	2.8%	A
84836080	Shaft couplings (other than universal joints)	2.8%	A
84839010	Chain sprockets and parts thereof	2.8%	A
84839020	Parts of range, take-up, cartridge and hanger units	4.5%	A
84839030	Parts of bearing housings and plain shaft bearings, nesl	4.5%	A
84839050	Parts of gearing, gear boxes and other speed changers	2.5%	A
84839070	Parts of articles of subheading 8483.20	5.5%	A
84839080	Parts of transmission equipment, nesl	2.8%	A
84841000	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal	2.5%	A
84842000	Mechanical seals	3.9%	A
84849000	Sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings	2.5%	A
84851000	Ships' or boats propellers and blades therefor	Free	C
84859000	Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features and other parts, nesl	3.9%	A
85011020	Electric motors of an output of under 18.65 W, synchronous, valued not over \$4 each	6.7%	A
85011040	Electric motors of an output of under 18.65 W, other than synchronous valued not over \$4 each	4.4%	A
85011060	Electric motors of an output of 18.65 W or more but not exceeding 37.5 W	2.8%	A
85012020	Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W	3.3%	A
85012040	Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W	4.0%	A
85012050	Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 735 W but under 746 W	3.3%	A
85012060	Universal AC/DC motors of an output of 746 W or more	2.4%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
85013120	DC motors, nesl, of an output exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W	2.8%	A
85013140	DC motors, nesl, of an output exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W	4.0%	A
85013150	DC motors, nesl, of an output exceeding 735 W but under 746 W	3.3%	A
85013160	DC motors, nesl, of an output of 746 W but not exceeding 750 W	2.4%	A
85013180	DC generators of an output not exceeding 750 W	2.5%	A
85013220	DC motors, nesl, of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 1492 kW	2.9%	A
85013245	DC motors, nesl, of an output exceeding 1492 kW but not exceeding 75 kW, used as primary source of mechanical power for electric vehicles	Free	C
85013255	DC motors, nesl, of an output exceeding 1492 kW but not exceeding 75 kW, nesl	Free	C
85013260	DC generators of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW	2.0%	A
85013320	DC motors, nesl, of an output exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW	Free	C
85013330	DC motors, nesl, 149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW	2.8%	A
85013340	DC motors, nesl, of an output exceeding 150 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	2.8%	A
85013360	DC generators of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW	2.5%	A
85013430	DC motors, nesl, of an output exceeding 375 kW	2.8%	A
85013460	DC generators of an output exceeding 375 kW	2.0%	A
85014020	AC motors, nesl, single-phase, exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W	3.3%	A
85014040	AC motors, nesl, single-phase, exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W	4.0%	A
85014050	AC motors, nesl, single-phase, exceeding 735 W but under 746 W	3.3%	A
85014060	AC motors, nesl, single-phase, of 746 W or more	3.7%	A
85015120	AC motors, nesl, multi-phase, of an output exceeding 37.5 W but not exceeding 74.6 W	2.5%	A
85015140	AC motors, nesl, multi-phase, of an output exceeding 74.6 W but not exceeding 735 W	2.5%	A
85015150	AC motors, nesl, multi-phase, of an output exceeding 735 W but under 746 W	3.3%	A
85015160	AC motors, nesl, multi-phase, of an output of 746 W but not exceeding 750 W	2.5%	A
85015240	AC motors, nesl, multi-phase, of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 1492 kW	3.7%	A
85015280	AC motors, nesl, multi-phase, of an output exceeding 1492 kW but not exceeding 75 kW	Free	C
85015340	AC motors, nesl, multi-phase, of an output exceeding 75 kW but under 149.2 kW	Free	C
85015360	AC motors, nesl, multi-phase, 149.2 kW or more but not exceeding 150 kW	4.2%	A
85015380	AC motors, nesl, multi-phase, of an output exceeding 150 kW	2.8%	A
85016100	AC generators (alternators) of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	2.5%	A
85016200	AC generators (alternators) of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA	2.5%	A
85016300	AC generators (alternators) of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA	2.5%	A
85016400	AC generators (alternators) of an output exceeding 750 kVA	2.4%	A
85021100	Electric generating sets with compression-ignition internal-combustion piston engines, of an output not exceeding 75 kVA	2.5%	A
85021200	Electric generating sets with compression-ignition internal-combustion piston engines, of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not over 375 kVA	2.5%	A
85021300	Electric generating sets with compression-ignition internal-combustion piston engines, of an output exceeding 375 kVA	2.0%	A
85022000	Electric generating sets with spark-ignition internal-combustion piston engines	2.0%	A
85023100	Wind-powered electric generating sets	2.5%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
85023900	Electric generating sets, nesoi	2.5%	A
85024000	Electric rotary converters	3.0%	A
85030020	Commutators suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502	2.4%	A
85030035	Parts of electric motors under 18.65 W, stators and rotors	6.5%	A
85030045	Stators and rotors for electric generators for use on aircraft	Free	C
85030065	Stators and rotors for electric motors & generators of heading 8501, nesoi	3.0%	A
85030075	Parts of electric motors under 18.65 W, other than commutators, stators or rotors	6.5%	A
85030090	Parts for electric generators suitable for use on aircraft	Free	C
85030095	Other parts, nesoi, suitable for use solely or principally with the machines in heading 8501 or 8502	3.0%	A
85041000	Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes	3.0%	A
85042100	Liquid dielectric transformers having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA	Free	C
85042200	Liquid dielectric transformers having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA	Free	C
85042300	Liquid dielectric transformers having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA	1.6%	A
85043120	Unrated electrical transformers other than liquid dielectric, having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA	Free	C
85043140	Electrical transformers other than liquid dielectric, having a power handling capacity less than 1 kVA	6.6%	A
85043160	Electrical transformers other than liquid dielectric, having a power handling capacity of 1 kVA	1.6%	A
85043200	Electrical transformers other than liquid dielectric, having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA	2.4%	A
85043300	Electrical transformers other than liquid dielectric, having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA	1.6%	A
85043400	Electrical transformers other than liquid dielectric, having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA	1.6%	A
85044040	Electrical speed drive controllers for electric motors (static converters)	1.5%	A
85044060	Power supplies suitable for physical incorporation into automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471	Free	C
85044070	Power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471, nesoi	Free	C
85044085	Static converters (for example, rectifiers) for telecommunication apparatus	Free	C
85044095	Static converters (for example, rectifiers), nesoi	1.5%	A
85045040	Other inductors for power supplies for ADP machines and units of heading 8471 or for telecommunication apparatus	Free	C
85045080	Other inductors, nesoi	3.0%	A
85049020	Printed circuit assemblies of power supplies for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471	Free	C
85049040	Parts of power supplies (other than printed circuit assemblies) for automatic data processing machines or units thereof of heading 8471	Free	C
85049065	Printed circuit assemblies of the goods of subheading 8504.40 or 8504.50 for telecommunication apparatus	Free	C
85049075	Printed circuit assemblies of electrical transformers, static converters and inductors, nesoi	2.4%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
85049095	Parts (other than printed circuit assemblies) of electrical transformers, static converters and inductors	2.4%	A
85051100	Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization, of metal	2.1%	A
85051900	Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetization, other than of metal	4.9%	A
85052000	Electromagnetic couplings, clutches and brakes	3.1%	A
85053000	Electromagnetic lifting heads	Free	C
85059040	Electromagnetic or permanent magnet work holders and parts thereof	Free	C
85059080	Electromagnets and parts thereof, of related electromagnetic articles nesl	1.3%	A
85061000	Manganese dioxide primary cells and primary batteries	2.7%	A
85063010	Mercuric oxide primary cells and primary batteries having an external volume not exceeding 300 cubic cm	2.7%	A
85063050	Mercuric oxide primary cells and primary batteries having an external volume exceeding 300 cubic cm	2.7%	A
85064010	Silver oxide primary cells and primary batteries having an external volume not exceeding 300 cubic cm	2.7%	A
85064030	Silver oxide primary cells and primary batteries having an external volume exceeding 300 cubic cm	2.7%	A
85065000	Lithium primary cells and primary batteries	2.7%	A
85066000	Air-zinc primary cells and primary batteries	2.7%	A
85068000	Primary cells and primary batteries, nesl	2.7%	A
85069000	Parts of primary cells and primary batteries	2.7%	A
85071000	Lead-acid storage batteries of a kind used for starting piston engines	3.5%	A
85072040	Lead-acid storage batteries of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of 8703.90	3.5%	A
85072080	Lead-acid storage batteries other than of a kind used for starting piston engines or as the primary source of power for electric vehicles	3.5%	A
85073040	Nickel-cadmium storage batteries, of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of 8703.90	2.5%	A
85073080	Nickel-cadmium storage batteries, other than of a kind used as the primary source of power for electric vehicles	2.5%	A
85074040	Nickel-iron storage batteries, of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of 8703.90	3.4%	A
85074080	Nickel-iron storage batteries, other than of a kind used as the primary source of power for electric vehicles	3.4%	A
85078040	Other storage batteries nesl, of a kind used as the primary source of electrical power for electrically powered vehicles of 8703.90	3.4%	A
85078080	Other storage batteries nesl, other than of a kind used as the primary source of power for electric vehicles	3.4%	A
85079040	Parts of lead-acid storage batteries, including separators therefor	3.5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
85079080	Parts of storage batteries, including separators therefor, other than parts of lead-acid storage batteries	3.4%	A
85091000	Electromechanical vacuum cleaners, with self-contained electric motor, for domestic uses	Free	C
85092000	Electromechanical floor polishers, with self-contained electric motor, for domestic uses	Free	C
85093000	Electromechanical kitchen waste disposers (disposals), with self-contained electric motor, for domestic uses	Free	C
85094000	Electromechanical food grinders, processors, mixers, fruit or vegetable juice extractors, w self-contained electric motor, for domestic uses	4.2%	A
85098000	Electromechanical domestic appliances nesl, with self-contained electric motor	4.2%	A
85099005	Housings for electromechanical domestic vacuum cleaners	2.0%	A
85099015	Parts of electromechanical domestic vacuum cleaners, other than housings	2.0%	A
85099025	Parts of electromechanical domestic floor polishers, housings	3.4%	A
85099035	Parts of electromechanical domestic floor polishers, other than housings	3.4%	A
85099045	Parts of electromechanical domestic appliances nesl, housings	4.2%	A
85099055	Parts of electromechanical domestic appliances nesl, other than housings	4.2%	A
85101000	Shavers, with self-contained electric motor	Free	C
85102000	Hair clippers, with self-contained electric motor	4.0%	A
85103000	Hair-removing appliances with self-contained electric motor	4.2%	A
85109010	Blades and cutting heads of shavers with self-contained electric motor	Free	C
85109020	Parts of shavers with self-contained electric motor; other than blades and cutting heads	Free	C
85109030	Parts of hair clippers with self-contained electric motor	4.0%	A
85109055	Parts of hair-removing appliances of subheading 8510.30	4.2%	A
85111000	Spark plugs	2.5%	A
85112000	Ignition magnets, magneto-dynamos and magnetic flywheels	2.5%	A
85113000	Distributors and ignition coils	2.5%	A
85114000	Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators	2.5%	A
85115000	Generators nesl, of a kind used in conjunction with spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal-combustion engines	2.5%	A
85118020	Voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems	2.5%	A
85118040	Voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays other than those designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems	Free	C
85118060	Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition internal-combustion or compression-ignition engines, nesl	2.5%	A
85119020	Parts of voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays, designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems	3.1%	A
85119040	Parts of voltage and voltage-current regulators with cut-out relays, other than those designed for use on 6, 12 or 24 V systems	Free	C
85119060	Parts nesl of electrical ignition or starting equipment or generators used for spark- or compression-ignition internal-combustion engines	2.5%	A
85121020	Electrical lighting equipment of a kind used on bicycles	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
85121040	Electrical visual signaling equipment of a kind used on bicycles	2.7%	A
85122020	Electrical lighting equipment of a kind used for motor vehicles or cycles other than bicycles	Free	C
85122040	Electrical visual signaling equipment of a kind used for motor vehicles or cycles other than bicycles	2.5%	A
85123000	Electrical sound signaling equipment of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	2.5%	A
85124020	Defrosters and demisters of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	2.5%	A
85124040	Windshield wipers of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	2.5%	A
85129020	Parts of electrical signaling equipment of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	2.5%	A
85129040	Parts of electrical lighting equipment of a kind used on bicycles	Free	C
85129060	Parts of electrical lighting equipment of a kind used for motor vehicles or cycles other than bicycles	Free	C
85129070	Parts of defrosters and demisters of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles	2.5%	A
85129090	Parts of windshield wipers of a kind used for motor vehicles or cycles	2.5%	A
85131020	Flashlights	12.5%	A
85131040	Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy, other than flashlights	3.5%	A
85139020	Parts of flashlights	12.5%	A
85139040	Parts of portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy, other than flashlights	3.5%	A
85141000	Resistance heated industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens	Free	C
85142040	Industrial or laboratory microwave ovens for making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food	4.0%	A
85142060	Industrial or laboratory microwave ovens, nesoi	4.2%	A
85142080	Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens (other than microwave) functioning by induction or dielectric loss	Free	C
85143020	Electric furnaces and ovens for diffusion, oxidation or annealing of semiconductor wafers	Free	C
85143060	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens, nesoi	Free	C
85143080	Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens, nesoi	1.3%	A
85144000	Industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment nesoi	Free	C
85149040	Parts of industrial or laboratory microwaves	4.0%	A
85149080	Parts of industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens and other industrial or laboratory induction or dielectric heating equipment	Free	C
85151100	Electric soldering irons and guns	2.5%	A
85151900	Electric brazing or soldering machines and apparatus, other than soldering irons and guns	Free	C
85152100	Electric machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal, fully or partly automatic	Free	C
85152900	Electric machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal, other than fully or partly automatic	Free	C
85153100	Electric machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals, fully or partly automatic	1.6%	A
85153900	Electric machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals, other than fully or partly automatic	1.6%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
85158000	Electric welding apparatus nesl and electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying metals or sintered metal carbides	Free	C
85159010	Parts of electric welding die attach apparatus, tape automated bonders and wire bonders of subheading 8515.80 for assembly of semiconductors	Free	C
85159030	Parts of electric welding machines and apparatus, nesl	1.6%	A
85159040	Parts of electric soldering or brazing machines & apparatus, & electric apparatus for hot spraying of metals or sintered metal carbides	Free	C
85161000	Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters	Free	C
85162100	Electric storage heating radiators	Free	C
85162900	Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus, other than storage heating radiators	3.7%	A
85163100	Electrothermic hair dryers	3.9%	A
85163200	Electrothermic hairdressing apparatus other than hair dryers	3.9%	A
85163300	Electrothermic hand drying apparatus	Free	C
85164020	Electric flatirons, travel type	Free	C
85164040	Electric flatirons, other than travel type	2.8%	A
85165000	Microwave ovens of a kind used for domestic purposes	2.0%	A
85166040	Electrothermic cooking stoves, ranges and ovens (excluding microwave ovens) of a kind used for domestic purposes	Free	C
85166060	Electrothermic cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, griddles and roasters, nesl, of a kind used for domestic purposes	2.7%	A
85167100	Electrothermic coffee or tea makers, for domestic purposes	3.7%	A
85167200	Electrothermic toasters, for domestic purposes	5.3%	A
85167900	Electrothermic appliances nesl, of a kind used for domestic purposes	2.7%	A
85168040	Electric heating resistors assembled only with simple insulated former and electrical connectors, used for anti-icing or de-icing	Free	C
85168080	Electric heating resistors, nesl	Free	C
85169005	Parts of electric heaters or heating apparatus of subheading 8516.10, 8516.21 or 8516.29	3.7%	A
85169015	Housings for hand-drying apparatus of subheading 8516.33	3.9%	A
85169025	Housings and steel bases for electric flat irons of subheading 8516.40	3.9%	A
85169035	Parts of domestic microwave ovens, assemblies, having more than one of: cooking chamber, structural supporting chassis, door, outer case	Free	C
85169045	Parts of domestic microwave ovens, printed circuit assemblies	Free	C
85169050	Parts of domestic microwave ovens, other nesl	Free	C
85169055	Parts of domestic electrothermic cooking stoves, ranges and ovens of subheading 8516.60.40, cooking chambers whether or not assembled	Free	C
85169065	Parts of domestic electrothermic cooking stoves, ranges and ovens of subheading 8516.60.40, top surface panels w/ornw/o elements or controls	Free	C
85169075	Parts of domestic electrothermic cooking stoves, ranges and ovens of subheading 8516.60.40, door assemblies	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
85169080	Parts of domestic electrothermic cooking stoves, ranges and ovens of subheading 8516.60.40, other nesl	Free	C
85169085	Housings for domestic electrothermic toasters	3.9%	A
85169090	Parts of electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters and other domestic electrothermic appliances, nesl	3.9%	A
85171100	Line telephone sets with cordless handsets	Free	C
85171940	Videophones	Free	C
85171980	Telephone sets, nesol	Free	C
85172100	Facsimile machines	Free	C
85172200	Teleprinters	Free	C
85173015	Electrical central office telephone switching apparatus	Free	C
85173020	Electrical private branch exchange telephonic switching apparatus	Free	C
85173025	Electronic key telephonic switching system	Free	C
85173030	Electrical telephonic switching apparatus, nesl	Free	C
85173050	Electrical telegraphic switching apparatus	Free	C
85175010	Modems, of a kind used with data processing machines of heading 8471	Free	C
85175050	Electrical apparatus for telephonic carrier-current line systems or for digital line systems, nesol	Free	C
85175060	Electrical apparatus for telegraphic carrier-current line systems, nesol	Free	C
85175090	Electrical apparatus for telegraphic digital line systems, nesol	Free	C
85178010	Other electrical telephonic apparatus, nesol	Free	C
85178020	Other electrical telegraphic apparatus, nesol	Free	C
85179004	Parts of facsimile machines specified in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter	Free	C
85179008	Parts of facsimile machines other than those specified in additional U.S. note 7 to this chapter	Free	C
85179012	Parts of telephone sets, incorporating printed circuit assemblies	Free	C
85179016	Parts of teleprinters (including teletypewriters), incorporating printed circuit assemblies	Free	C
85179024	Parts of electrical telephonic switching or terminal apparatus, incorporating printed circuit assemblies	Free	C
85179026	Parts of electrical telegraphic switching apparatus, nesl, incorporating printed circuit assemblies	Free	C
85179032	Parts of electrical telephonic apparatus, nesl, incorporating printed circuit assemblies	Free	C
85179034	Parts of electrical telephonic or telegraphic apparatus, nesl, incorporating printed circuit assemblies	Free	C
85179036	Printed circuit assemblies for telephonic switching or terminal apparatus (other than telephone sets)	Free	C
85179038	Printed circuit assemblies for telephonic apparatus, other than switching or terminal apparatus	Free	C
85179044	Printed circuit assemblies for telegraphic apparatus	Free	C
85179048	Parts of printed circuit assemblies for telephonic switching or terminal apparatus (other than telephone sets)	Free	C
85179052	Parts for printed circuit assemblies for telephonic apparatus, other than switching or terminal apparatus	Free	C
85179056	Parts for printed circuit assemblies for telegraphic apparatus	Free	C
85179058	Other parts for telephonic switching or terminal apparatus (other than telephone sets), nesl	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
85179064	Other parts for telephonic apparatus, other than switching or terminal apparatus, nesl	Free	C
85179066	Other parts for telegraphic apparatus, nesl	Free	C
85181040	Microphones having a frequency range of 300Hz-3.4KHz with diameter not over 10 mm and height not over 3 mm, for telecommunication	Free	C
85181080	Microphones and stands therefor, nesl	4.9%	A
85182100	Single loudspeakers mounted in their enclosures	4.9%	A
85182200	Multiple loudspeakers mounted in the same enclosure	4.9%	A
85182940	Loudspeakers not mounted in their enclosures, with frequency range of 300Hz to 3.4KHz, with a diameter not over 50 mm, for telecommunication	Free	C
85182980	Loudspeakers nesl, not mounted in their enclosures, nesl	4.9%	A
85183010	Line telephone handsets	Free	C
85183020	Headphones, earphones and combined microphones/speaker sets, other than telephone handsets	4.9%	A
85184010	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers for use as repeaters in line telephony	Free	C
85184020	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers, other than for use as repeaters in line telephony	4.9%	A
85185000	Electric sound amplifier sets	4.9%	A
85189020	Printed circuit assemblies of line telephone handsets; parts of repeaters	Free	C
85189040	Parts of telephone handsets other than printed circuit assemblies	8.5%	A
85189060	Printed circuit assemblies of the microphones of subheading 8518.10.40 or the loudspeakers of subheading 8518.29.40	Free	C
85189080	Parts of microphones & stands, loudspeakers, headphones & earphones nesl, electric amplifiers, & electric sound amplifier sets, nesl	4.9%	A
85191000	Coin- or token-operated record players	Free	C
85192100	Record players, other than coin- or token-operated, without loudspeaker	Free	C
85192900	Record players other than coin- or token-operated, with loudspeakers	3.9%	A
85193100	Turntables with automatic record changing mechanism	3.9%	A
85193900	Turntables without automatic record changing mechanism	Free	C
85194000	Transcribing machines	3.9%	A
85199200	Pocket-size cassette players (non-recording)	Free	C
85199340	Cassette players (non-recording) designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation (non-recording)	3.7%	A
85199380	Cassette players (non-recording), nesl	Free	C
85199900	Sound reproducing apparatus nesl, not incorporating a sound recording device	Free	C
85201000	Dictating machines not capable of operating without an external source of power	Free	C
85202000	Telephone answering machines	Free	C
85203200	Digital audio magnetic tape recorders incorporating sound reproducing apparatus	Free	C
85203300	Cassette type magnetic tape recorders (other than digit audio type) incorporating sound reproducing apparatus	Free	C
85203900	Magnetic tape recorders, other than cassette type, incorporating sound reproducing apparatus	Free	C
85209000	Sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device, nesl	Free	C
85211030	Color, cartridge or cassette magnetic tape-type video players	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
85211060	Color, cartridge or cassette magnetic tape-type video recording and reproducing apparatus, nesii	Free	C
85211090	Magnetic tape-type video recording or reproducing apparatus, other than color, cartridge or cassette type	Free	C
85219000	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, other than magnetic tape-type	Free	C
85221000	Pick-up cartridges for use with apparatus of heading 8519 to 8521	3.9%	A
85229025	Assemblies & subassemblies of articles of 8520-90, consisting of 2 or more pieces fastened together, printed circuit assemblies	2.0%	A
85229033	Assemblies & subassemblies of articles of 8520-90, consisting of 2 or more pieces fastened together, other than printed circuit assemblies	2.0%	A
85229045	Other parts of telephone answering machines, printed circuit assemblies	Free	C
85229055	Other parts of telephone answering machines, other than printed circuit assemblies	2.0%	A
85229065	Parts and accessories of apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521, nesii, printed circuit assemblies	2.0%	A
85229075	Parts and accessories of apparatus of headings 8519 to 8521, nesii, other than printed circuit assemblies	2.0%	A
85231100	Prepared unrecorded magnetic tapes for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, of a width not exceeding 4 mm	Free	C
85231200	Prepared unrecorded magnetic tapes for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm	Free	C
85231300	Prepared unrecorded magnetic tapes for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, of a width exceeding 6.5 mm	Free	C
85232000	Prepared unrecorded magnetic discs for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena	Free	C
85233000	Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, prepared but unrecorded	Free	C
85239000	Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than magnetic tapes and magnetic discs	Free	C
85241000	Phonograph records for sound or similarly recorded phenomena	1.8%	A
85243100	Pre-recorded discs for laser reading systems, reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	Free	C
85243200	Pre-recorded discs for laser reading systems, reproducing sound only	Free	C
85243940	Recorded discs for laser system, instructions, data, sound & image, in binary, manipulate & interactive, by ADP machine, proprietary media	Free	C
85243980	Pre-recorded discs for laser reading systems, reproducing sound and images or images only, nesoi	2.7%	A
85244000	Pre-recorded magnetic tapes, reproducing phenomena other than sound or image	Free	C
85245110	Pre-recorded magnetic tapes, of a width not exceeding 4 mm, of news sound recording relating to current events	Free	C
85245130	Pre-recorded magnetic tapes, of a width not exceeding 4 mm, nesoi	4.8 cents/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface	A
85245210	Pre-recorded magnetic video tape recordings of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm	0.33 cents/lin. M	A
85245220	Pre-recorded magnetic tapes of a width exceeding 4 mm but not exceeding 6.5 mm, nesoi	4.8 cents/m <sup>2</sup> of recording surface	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
85245310	Pre-recorded magnetic video tape recordings of a width exceeding 6.5 mm	Free	C
85245320	Pre-recorded magnetic tapes of a width exceeding 6.5 mm, nesoi	4.8 cents/m <sup>2</sup> of recording	A
85246000	Pre-recorded sound or other similar recorded phenomena, recorded on cards incorporating a magnetic stripe	Free	C
85249100	Pre-recorded media, nesoi, with recordings of phenomena other than sound or image	Free	C
85249920	Master records or metal matrices therefrom for use in the production of sound records for export; recordings on wire	Free	C
85249940	Pre-recorded media of sound or other similar recorded phenomena, nesoi	Free	C
85251010	Television transmission set top boxes which have a communication function	Free	C
85251030	Transmission apparatus for television, nesoi	1.8%	A
85251070	Transmission apparatus for radiobroadcasting	3.0%	A
85251090	Transmission apparatus for radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy	Free	C
85252005	Citizens Band (CB) transceivers, hand-held	Free	C
85252015	Citizens Band (CB) transceivers, other than hand-held	Free	C
85252020	Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 MHz	Free	C
85252030	Transceivers nesoi, for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy or radiobroadcasting	Free	C
85252090	Transmission apparatus incorp. reception app. (other than transceivers) for radiotelephony, radiotelegraphy, radiobroadcasting or television	Free	C
85253030	Television cameras, gyrostabilized	2.1%	A
85253060	Television cameras, studio type, other than shoulder-carried or other portable cameras	2.1%	A
85253090	Television cameras, nesoi	2.1%	A
85254040	Digital still image video cameras	Free	C
85254080	Still image video cameras (other than digital) and other video camera recorders	2.1%	A
85261000	Radar apparatus	Free	C
85269100	Radio navigational aid apparatus, other than radar	Free	C
85269200	Radio remote control apparatus	4.9%	A
85271200	Pocket-size radio cassette players	Free	C
85271311	Radio-tape player combination (other than pocket-size radio cassette type), nonrecording, capable of operating w/o an external source of power	Free	C
85271320	Radio-tape recorder combinations, capable of operating without an external source of power, nesoi	Free	C
85271340	Radio-phonograph combinations, capable of operating without external power source, nesoi	Free	C
85271360	Radiobroadcast receivers capable of operating without external power source, combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus, nesoi	Free	C
85271910	Radiobroadcast receivers, able to operate w/o external power, with clock or clock-timer, valued not over \$40, not for motor vehicles	Free	C
85271950	Radiobroadcast receivers, capable of operation w/o external power, nesoi	3.0%	A
85272110	Radio-tape player combinations not operable without external power source, for motor vehicles	2.0%	A
85272140	Radiobroadcast receivers not operable w/o external power source, for motor veh., combined with sound recording/reproducing apparatus, nesoi	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
85272940	Radiobroadcast receivers, not operating w/o external power, for motor vehicles, w/o sound recording or reproducing apparatus, FM or AM/FM	4.4%	A
85272980	Radiobroadcast receivers, not operating w/o external power, for motor vehicles, w/o sound recording or reproducing apparatus, other	4.4%	A
85273105	Radiobroadcast receiver combined w/ sound recording or reproducing apparatus for connection to telegraphic/telephonic apparatus/network	4.9%	A
85273140	Radiobroadcast receiver combinations incorporating tape players, nesl	1.0%	A
85273150	Radiobroadcast receiver combinations incorporating tape recorders, nesl	2.5%	A
85273160	Radiobroadcast receivers combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus, nesl	Free	C
85273210	Radiobroadcast receiver with clock or clock-timer, n/for m.v., n/combined w/sound recording or reproducing app., valued < or = \$40 ea	Free	C
85273250	Radiobroadcast receiver with clock or clock timer, n/for m.v., n/combined w/sound recording or reproducing app., valued > \$40 ea	3.0%	A
85273900	Radiobroadcast receivers nesl, including apparatus capable of receiving also radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy	3.0%	A
85279040	Radio reception apparatus nesl, for connection to telegraphic/telephonic apparatus or instruments or to telegraphic/telephonic networks	Free	C
85279050	Infant nursery monitor systems, consisting, in the same package, of a radio transmitter, electrical adapter and radio receiver	Free	C
85279086	Radiotelegraphy or radiotelephony paging receivers	Free	C
85279095	Reception apparatus for radiotelegraphy, radiotelephony, radiobroadcasting, nesl	6.0%	A
85281204	Incomplete or unfinished color tv reception apparatus, w/o cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen, or similar display, incorp. VCR or player	Free	C
85281208	Incomplete or unfinished color tv reception apparatus, w/o cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen, or similar display, n/incorp. VCR or player	Free	C
85281212	Non-high definition color television reception apparatus, nonprojection, w/CRT, video display diag. not ov 34.29 cm, incorp. a VCR or player	Free	C
85281216	Non-high def. color television reception app., nonprojection, w/CRT, video display diag. ov 34.29 cm but n/ov 35.56 cm, incorp. VCR or player	3.9%	A
85281220	Non-high def. color television reception app., nonprojection, w/CRT, video display diag. not ov 34.29 cm, not incorporating VCR or player	Free	C
85281224	Non-high def. color television reception app., nonprojection, w/CRT, display diag. ov 34.29 cm but n/ov 35.56 cm, n/incorp. VCR or player	5.0%	A
85281228	Non-high definition color television reception app., nonprojection, w/CRT, video display diag. ov 35.56 cm, incorporating a VCR or player	3.9%	A
85281232	Non-high definition color television reception apparatus, nonprojection, w/CRT, video display diag. ov 35.56 cm, not incorp. a VCR or player	5.0%	B
85281236	Non-high definition color television reception apparatus, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube, incorporating a VCR or player	3.9%	A
85281240	Non-high definition color television reception apparatus, projection type, with a cathode-ray tube, not incorporating a VCR or player	5.0%	B

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Duty Rate	Category
85281244	High definition color television reception apparatus, nonprojection, with cathode-ray tube, incorporating a VCR or player	3.9%	A
85281248	High definition color television reception apparatus, nonprojection, with cathode-ray tube, not incorporating a VCR or player	5.0%	B
85281252	High definition color television reception apparatus, projection type, with cathode-ray tube, incorporating a VCR or player	3.9%	A
85281256	High definition color television reception apparatus, projection type, with cathode-ray tube, not incorporating a VCR or player	5.0%	B
85281262	Color television reception apparatus w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal n/ov 34.29 cm, incorporating a VCR or player	Free	C
85281264	Color television reception apparatus w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal over 34.29 cm, incorporating a VCR or player	3.9%	A
85281268	Color television reception apparatus w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal n/o 34.29 cm, not incorporating a VCR or player	Free	C
85281272	Color television reception apparatus w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal over 34.29 cm, not incorporating a VCR or player	5.0%	A
85281276	Color television reception apparatus nesoi, video display diagonal not over 34.29 cm, incorporating a VCR or player	Free	C
85281280	Color television reception apparatus nesoi, video display diagonal over 34.29 cm, incorporating a VCR or player	3.9%	A
85281284	Color television reception apparatus nesoi, video display diagonal not over 34.29 cm, not incorporating a VCR or player	Free	C
85281292	Color TV reception set top boxes with a communication function, nesoi	Free	C
85281293	Color TV reception printed circuit assemblies incorporating a tuner, of a kind used with ADP machines of heading 8471, nesoi	Free	C
85281297	Color television reception apparatus nesoi, video display diagonal over 34.29 cm, not incorporating a VCR or player, nesoi	5.0%	A
85281300	Black and white or other monochrome television reception apparatus	5.0%	A
85282105	Incomplete or unfinished color video monitors, w/o cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device, incorp. VCR or player	Free	C
85282110	Incomplete or unfinished color video monitors, w/o cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device, not incorp. VCR or player	Free	C
85282116	Non-high definition color video monitors, nonprojection type, w/CRT, video display diagonal not over 34.29 cm, incorporating VCR or player	Free	C
85282119	Non-high definition color video monitors, nonprojection, w/CRT, video display diag. ov 34.29 cm but n/ov 35.56 cm, incorp. VCR or player	3.9%	A
85282124	Non-high definition color video monitors, nonprojection type, w/CRT, video display diagonal not over 34.29 cm, not incorp. VCR or player	Free	C
85282129	Non-high definition color video monitors, nonprojection, w/CRT, video display diag. ov 34.29 cm but n/ov 35.56 cm, not incorp. VCR or player	5.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
85282134	Non-high definition color video monitors, nonprojection type, w/CRT, video display diagonal over 35.56 cm, incorporating VCR or player	3.9%	A
85282139	Non-high definition color video monitors, nonprojection type, w/CRT, video display diagonal over 35.56 cm, not incorporating VCR or player	5.0%	A
85282141	Non-high definition color video monitors, projection type, with cathode-ray tube, incorporating VCR or player	3.9%	A
85282142	Non-high definition color video monitors, projection type, with cathode-ray tube, not incorporating VCR or player	5.0%	A
85282144	High definition color video monitors, nonprojection type, with cathode-ray tube, incorporating VCR or player	3.9%	A
85282149	High definition color video monitors, nonprojection type, with cathode-ray tube, not incorporating VCR or player	5.0%	A
85282151	High definition color video monitors, projection type, with cathode-ray tube, incorporating VCR or player	3.9%	A
85282152	High definition color video monitors, projection type, with cathode-ray tube, not incorporating VCR or player	5.0%	A
85282155	Color video monitors w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal n/ov 34.29 cm, incorporate VCR or player	Free	C
85282160	Color video monitors w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal over 34.29 cm, incorporating VCR or player	3.9%	A
85282165	Color video monitors w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal n/ov 34.29 cm, not incorporate VCR or player	Free	C
85282170	Color video monitors w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal over 34.29 cm, not incorporate VCR or player	5.0%	A
85282175	Color video monitors nesoi, with video display diagonal not over 34.29 cm, incorporating VCR or player	Free	C
85282180	Color video monitors nesoi, with video display diagonal over 34.29 cm, incorporating VCR or player	3.9%	A
85282185	Color video monitors nesoi, with video display diagonal not over 34.29 cm, not incorporating VCR or player	Free	C
85282190	Color video monitors nesoi, with video display diagonal over 34.29 cm, not incorporating VCR or player	5.0%	A
85282200	Black and white or other monochrome video monitors	5.0%	A
85283010	Incomplete or unfinished color video projectors, w/o cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display device, incorp. VCR or player	Free	C
85283020	Incomplete or unfinished color video projectors, w/o cathode-ray tube, flat panel screen or similar display, not incorp. VCR or player	Free	C
85283030	Non-high definition color video projectors, with a cathode-ray tube, incorporating VCR or player	3.9%	A
85283040	Non-high definition color video projectors, with a cathode-ray tube, not incorporating VCR or player	5.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
85283050	High definition color video projectors, with a cathode-ray tube, incorporating VCR or player	3.9%	A
85283060	High definition color video projectors, with a cathode-ray tube, not incorporating VCR or player	5.0%	A
85283062	Color video projectors w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal not over 34.29 cm, incorporating VCR or player	Free	C
85283064	Color video projectors w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal over 34.29 cm, incorporating VCR or player	3.9%	A
85283066	Color video projectors w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal not over 34.29 cm, not incorporating VCR or player	Free	C
85283068	Color video projectors w/flat panel screen, video display diagonal over 34.29 cm, not incorporating VCR or player	5.0%	A
85283072	Color video projectors nesoi, incorporating video recording or reproducing apparatus	3.9%	A
85283078	Color video projectors nesoi, not incorporating a video recording or reproducing apparatus	5.0%	A
85283090	Black and white or other monochrome video projectors	5.0%	A
85291020	Television antennas and antenna reflectors, and parts suitable for use therewith	1.8%	A
85291040	Radar, radio navigational aid and radio remote control antennas and antenna reflectors, and parts suitable for use therewith	Free	C
85291070	Antennas and antenna reflectors of a kind used with apparatus for radiotelephony or radiotelegraphy	Free	C
85291090	Antennas and antenna reflectors of all kinds and parts, for use solely or principally with apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528, nesoi	3.0%	A
85299001	Printed circuit assemblies for television tuners	3.0%	A
85299003	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates and subassemblies thereof for color TV, with components listed in add. U.S. note 4, chap. 85	4.0%	A
85299006	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates and subassemblies thereof for color TV, nesoi	Free	C
85299009	Printed circuit assemblies for television cameras	3.3%	A
85299013	Printed circuit assemblies for television apparatus, nesoi	2.9%	A
85299016	Printed circuit assemblies which are subassemblies of radar, radio nav. aid or remote control apparatus, of 2 or more parts joined together	3.2%	A
85299019	Printed circuit assemblies, nesoi, for radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control apparatus	3.2%	A
85299022	Other printed circuit assemblies suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528, nesoi	Free	C
85299026	Transceiver assemblies for the apparatus of subheading 8526.10, other than printed circuit assemblies	3.2%	A
85299029	Tuners for television apparatus, other than printed circuit assemblies	3.0%	A
85299033	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates and subassemblies thereof for color TV, with components listed in add. U.S. note 4, chap. 85	4.0%	A
85299036	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates and subassemblies thereof for color TV, nesoi	Free	C
85299039	Parts of television receivers specified in U.S. note 10 to chapter 85, other than printed circuit assemblies, nesoi	2.9%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
85299043	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates and subassemblies thereof for color TV, with components listed in add. U.S. note 4, chap. 85	4.0%	A
85299046	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates and subassemblies thereof for color TV, nesl	Free	C
85299049	Combinations of parts of television receivers specified in U.S. note 10 to chapter 85, other than printed circuit assemblies, nesl	2.9%	A
85299053	Flat panel screen assemblies for the apparatus of subheadings 8528.12.62, 8528.12.64, 8528.12.68, 8528.12.72, 8528.21.55 and 7 other HTS	2.9%	A
85299063	Parts of printed circuit assemblies (including face plates and lock latches) for television cameras	3.3%	A
85299069	Parts of printed circuit assemblies (including face plates and lock latches) for television apparatus other than television cameras	2.9%	A
85299073	Parts of printed circuit assemblies (including face plates and lock latches) for radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control app.	3.2%	A
85299075	Parts of printed circuit assemblies (including face plates and lock latches) for other apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528, nesl	Free	C
85299078	Mounted lenses for use in closed circuit television cameras, separately imported, w/ or w/o attached elec. connectors or motors	Free	C
85299081	Other parts of television camers, nesl	3.3%	A
85299083	Other parts of television apparatus (other than television camera), nesl	2.9%	A
85299086	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of 8525 and 8527 (except television apparatus or cellular phones), nesl	Free	C
85299088	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates and subassemblies thereof for color TV, with components listed in add. U.S. note 4, chap. 85	4.0%	A
85299089	Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates and subassemblies thereof for color TV, nesl	Free	C
85299093	Parts of television apparatus, nesl	2.9%	A
85299095	Assemblies and subassemblies of radar, radio navigational aid or remote control apparatus, of 2 or more parts joined together, nesl	3.2%	A
85299097	Parts suitable for use solely or principally in radar, radio navigational aid or radio remote control apparatus, nesl	3.2%	A
85299099	Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of headings 8525 to 8528, nesl	Free	C
85301000	Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, streetcar lines or subways	Free	C
85308000	Electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment for roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields	Free	C
85309000	Parts for electrical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment	Free	C
85311000	Electric burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus	1.3%	A
85312000	Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD's) or light emitting diodes (LED's)	Free	C
85318000	Electric sound or visual signaling apparatus, other than burglar or fire alarms or indicator panels incorporating LCD's or LED's	1.3%	A
85319015	Printed circuit assemblies of the panels of subheading 8531.20	Free	C
85319030	Printed circuit assemblies of electric sound or visual signaling apparatus, nesol	1.3%	A
85319075	Parts of the panels of subheading 8531.20, other than printed circuit assemblies	Free	C
85319090	Parts of electric sound or visual signaling apparatus, nesol	1.3%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
85321000	Fixed electrical capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar	Free	C
85322100	Tantalum fixed capacitors	Free	C
85322200	Aluminum electrolytic fixed capacitors	Free	C
85322300	Ceramic dielectric fixed capacitors, single layer	Free	C
85322400	Ceramic dielectric fixed capacitors, multilayer	Free	C
85322500	Dielectric fixed capacitors of paper or plastics	Free	C
85322900	Fixed electrical capacitors, nesl	Free	C
85323000	Variable or adjustable (pre-set) electrical capacitors	Free	C
85329000	Parts of electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set)	Free	C
85331000	Electrical fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types	Free	C
85332100	Electrical fixed resistors, other than composition or film type carbon resistors, for a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	Free	C
85332900	Electrical fixed resistors, other than composition or film type carbon resistors, for a power handling capacity exceeding 20 W	Free	C
85333100	Electrical wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers, for a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W	Free	C
85333900	Electrical wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers, for a power handling capacity exceeding 20 W	Free	C
85334040	Metal oxide resistors	Free	C
85334080	Electrical variable resistors, other than wirewound, including rheostats and potentiometers for the goods of subheading 8533.40, of ceramic or metallic materials, electrically or mechanically reactive to changes in temperature	Free	C
85339040	Other parts of electrical resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers, nesl	Free	C
85340000	Printed circuits, without elements (other than connecting elements) fitted thereon	Free	C
85351000	Fuses, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A
85352100	Automatic circuit breakers, for a voltage of less than 72.5 kV, but exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A
85352900	Automatic circuit breakers, for a voltage of 72.5 kV or more	2.0%	A
85353000	Isolating switches and make-and-break switches, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A
85354000	Lighting arrestors, voltage limiters and surge suppressors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A
85359040	Electrical motor starters and electrical motor overload protector, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A
85359080	Electrical apparatus nesl for switching, protecting, or making connections for electrical circuits, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V, nesl	2.7%	A
85361000	Fuses, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A
85362000	Automatic circuit breakers, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A
85363040	Electrical motor overload protectors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V, nesl	2.7%	A
85363080	Electrical apparatus for protecting electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V, nesl	2.7%	A
85364100	Relays for switching, protecting or making connections to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 60 V	2.7%	A
85364900	Relays for switching, protecting or making connections to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage exceeding 60 but not exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
85365040	Electrical motor starters (which are switches), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A
85365070	Certain specified electronic and electromechanical snap-action switches, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	Free	C
85365090	Switches nesoi, for switching or making connections to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A
85366100	Lampholders for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A
85366940	Connectors: coaxial, cylindrical multicontact, rack and panel, printed circuit, ribbon or flat cable, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	Free	C
85366980	Plugs and sockets for making connections to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V, nesoi	2.7%	A
85369040	Electrical terminals, electrical splicers and electrical couplings, wafer probers, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V	Free	C
85369080	Electrical apparatus nesoi, for switching or making connections to or in electrical circuits, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V, nesoi	2.7%	A
85371030	Electric control panels, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000, assembled with outer housing or supports, for goods of 8421, 8422, 8450 or 8516	2.7%	A
85371060	Boards, panels, etc., equipped with apparatus for electric control, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000, motor control centers	2.7%	A
85371090	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets, etc., equipped with apparatus for electric control, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000, nesoi	2.7%	A
85372000	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with apparatus for electric control, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V	2.7%	A
85381000	Parts of boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus	3.7%	A
85389010	Printed circuit assemblies of an article of heading 8537 for one of the articles described in additional U.S. note 12 to chapter 85	Free	C
85389030	Printed circuit assemblies, suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537, nesoi	3.5%	A
85389040	Parts for articles of 8535, 90, 40, 8536, 30, 40 or 8536, 50, 40, of ceramic or metallic materials, mech. or elec. reactive to changes in temp.	3.5%	A
85389060	Molded parts nesoi, suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537	3.5%	A
85389080	Other parts nesoi, suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 8535, 8536 or 8537	3.5%	A
85391000	Sealed beam lamp units	2.0%	A
85392120	Tungsten halogen electrical filament lamps, designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V	Free	C
85392140	Tungsten halogen electrical filament lamps, designed for a voltage exceeding 100 V	2.6%	A
85392240	Electrical filament Christmas-tree lamps, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V	5.8%	A
85392280	Electrical filament lamps of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V nesoi, excluding ultraviolet and infrared lamps	2.6%	A



## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
85392910	Electrical filament Christmas-tree lamps, designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V	5.8%	A
85392920	Electrical filament lamps, voltage not exceeding 100 V, having glass envelopes n/o 6.35 mm in diameter, suitable in surgical instruments	5.2%	A
85392930	Electrical filament lamps nesi, designed for a voltage not exceeding 100 V, excluding ultraviolet and infrared lamps	Free	C
85392940	Electrical filament lamps, designed for a voltage exceeding 100 V, of a power exceeding 200 W	2.6%	A
85393100	Fluorescent, hot cathode discharge lamps, other than ultraviolet lamps	2.4%	A
85393200	Mercury or sodium vapor discharge lamps or metal halide discharge lamps (other than ultraviolet lamps)	2.4%	A
85393900	Electrical discharge lamps, other than fluorescent (hot cathode), mercury or sodium vapor, metal halide or ultraviolet lamps	2.4%	A
85394100	Arc lamps	2.6%	A
85394900	Ultraviolet or infrared lamps	2.4%	A
85399000	Parts of electrical filament or discharge lamps	2.6%	A
85401100	Cathode-ray television picture tubes incl. video monitor, color, non-high definition, non-projection, display > 35.56 cm	15.0%	B
85401124	Cathode-ray TV & video monitor tubes, color, non-high definition, non-projection, video display diagonal <or= 34.29 cm	7.5%	A
85401128	Cathode-ray TV & video monitor tubes, color, non-high definition, non-projection, video display diagonal > 34.29 cm & <or= 35.56 cm	15.0%	A
85401130	Cathode-ray television picture tubes incl. video monitor, color, high definition, display diagonal > 35.56 cm	15.0%	B
85401144	Cathode-ray TV & video monitor tubes, color, high definition, having video display diagonal <or= 34.29 cm	7.5%	A
85401148	Cathode-ray TV & video monitor tubes, color, high definition, video display diagonal video display diagonal > 34.29 cm & <or= 35.56 cm	15.0%	A
85401150	Cathode-ray television picture tubes incl. video monitor, color, non-high definition, projection type	15.0%	B
85401210	Cathode-ray television picture tubes incl. video monitor, monochrome, non-high definition, w/faceplate diagonal > 29 cm and <or= 42 cm	3.6%	A
85401220	Cathode-ray television picture tubes incl. video monitor, monochrome, high definition, w/faceplate diagonal > 29 cm and <or= 42 cm	3.6%	A
85401250	Cathode-ray television picture tubes incl. video monitor, monochrome, non-high definition, nesi	3.3%	A
85401270	Cathode-ray television picture tubes incl. video monitor, monochrome, high definition, nesi	3.3%	A
85402020	Cathode-ray television camera tubes	6.0%	A
85402040	Television camera tubes, image converters and intensifiers, and other photocathode tubes, other than cathode-ray tubes	3.3%	A
85404000	Data/graphic cathode-ray display tubes, color, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm	3.0%	A
85405000	Data graphic cathode-ray display tubes, black and white or other monochrome	3.0%	A
85406000	Cathode-ray tubes nesi	3.0%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
85407120	Magnetron tubes, modified for use as parts of microwave ovens	Free	C
85407140	Magnetron tubes, nesl	3.7%	A
85407200	Klystron tubes	3.3%	A
85407900	Microwave tubes (other than magnetrons or klystrons) excluding grid-controlled tubes	3.7%	A
85408100	Receiver or amplifier tubes	4.2%	A
85408900	Thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode tubes, nesl	3.7%	A
85409115	Front panel assemblies for cathode-ray tubes	5.4%	B
85409120	Deflection coils for cathode-ray tubes	Free	C
85409150	Parts of cathode-ray tubes other than deflection coils or front panel assemblies	5.4%	A
85409940	Electron guns; radio frequency (RF) interaction structures for microwave tubes of subheadings 8540.71 through 8540.79, inclusive	Free	C
85409980	Parts of thermionic, cold cathode or photocathode tubes, other than parts of cathode-ray tubes, electron guns, etc., nesl	Free	C
85411000	Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes	Free	C
85412100	Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors, with a dissipation rating of less than 1 W	Free	C
85412900	Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors, with a dissipation rating of 1 W or more	Free	C
85413000	Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices	Free	C
85414020	Light-emitting diodes (LEDs)	Free	C
85414060	Diodes for semiconductor devices, other than light-emitting diodes, nesl	Free	C
85414070	Photosensitive transistors	Free	C
85414080	Photosensitive semiconductor devices nesl, optical coupled isolators	Free	C
85414095	Photosensitive semiconductor devices nesl, other	Free	C
85415000	Semiconductor devices other than photosensitive semiconductor devices, nesl	Free	C
85416000	Mounted piezoelectric crystals	Free	C
85419000	Parts of diodes, transistors, similar semiconductor devices, photosensitive semiconductor devices, LEDs and mounted piezoelectric crystals	Free	C
85421000	Cards incorporating an electronic integrated circuit ("smart" cards)	Free	C
85422140	Electronic monolithic digital integrated circuits, for high definition television, having greater than 100,000 gates	Free	C
85422180	Electronic monolithic digital integrated circuits, not elsewhere specified or included	Free	C
85422900	Electronic monolithic integrated circuits other than digital	Free	C
85426000	Electronic hybrid integrated circuits	Free	C
85427000	Electronic microassemblies	Free	C
85429000	Parts of electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies	Free	C
85431100	Ion implanters (particle accelerators) designed for doping semiconductor materials	Free	C
85431900	Particle accelerators other than ion implanters for doping semiconductor materials	1.9%	C
85432000	Electrical signal generators	2.6%	A
85433000	Electrical machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis, or electrophoresis	2.6%	A
85434000	Electric fence energizers	2.6%	A
85438100	Proximity cards and tags (electrical)	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
85438910	Physical vapor deposition apparatus to process semiconductor material or produce diodes, transistors & similar semiconductor device & circuits	Free	C
85438920	Physical vapor deposition apparatus having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in chapter 84, mesoi	2.5%	A
85438940	Electric synchrotrons and transducers; flight data recorders; defrosters and demisters with electric resistors for aircraft	2.6%	A
85438960	Electrical machines and apparatus mesoi, designed for connection to telegraphic or telephonic apparatus, instruments or networks	2.6%	A
85438970	Electric fluorescent lamps	2.0%	A
85438980	Microwave amplifiers	2.6%	A
85438985	Electrical machines and apparatus for electrical nerve stimulation	Free	C
85438992	Electrical machines with translation or dictionary functions; flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528	Free	C
85438996	Other electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter	2.6%	A
85439010	Parts of physical vapor deposition apparatus	Free	C
85439015	Assemblies and subassemblies for flight data recorders, consisting of 2 or more parts pieces fastened together, printed circuit assemblies	2.6%	A
85439035	Assemblies and subassemblies for flight data recorders, consisting of 2 or more parts pieces fastened together, not printed circuit assys.	2.6%	A
85439064	Printed circuit assemblies of ion implanters of subheading 8543.11 or of flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528	Free	C
85439068	Printed circuit assemblies of electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, mesoi	2.6%	A
85439084	Parts, mesoi, of ion implanters of subheading 8543.11 or of flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528	Free	C
85439088	Parts (other than printed circuit assemblies) of electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, mesoi	2.6%	A
85441100	Insulated (including enameled or anodized) winding wire, of copper	3.5%	A
85441900	Insulated (including enameled or anodized) winding wire, other than of copper	3.9%	A
85442000	Insulated (including enameled or anodized) coaxial cable and other coaxial conductors	5.3%	A
85443000	Insulated ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships	5.0%	A
85444140	Insulated electric conductors of a kind used for telecommunication, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V, fitted with connectors	Free	C
85444180	Insulated electric conductors mesoi, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V, fitted with connectors	2.6%	A
85444940	Insulated electric conductors of a kind used for telecommunications, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V, not fitted with connectors	Free	C
85444980	Insulated electric conductors mesoi, for a voltage not exceeding 80 V, not fitted with connectors	3.5%	A
85445140	Insulated electric conductors mesoi, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V, fitted with modular telephone connectors	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
85445170	Insulated electric conductors nesl, used for telecommunications, for voltage exceed 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V, fitted with connectors	Free	C
85445190	Insulated electric conductors nesl, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V, fitted with connectors, nesl	2.6%	A
85445920	Insulated electric conductors nesl, of copper, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V, not fitted with connectors	5.3%	A
85445940	Insulated electric conductors nesl, not of copper, for a voltage exceeding 80 V but not exceeding 1,000 V, not fitted with connectors	3.9%	A
85446020	Insulated electric conductors nesl, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V, fitted with connectors	3.7%	A
85446040	Insulated electric conductors nesl, of copper, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V, not fitted with connectors	3.5%	A
85446060	Insulated electric conductors nesl, not of copper, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V, not fitted with connectors	3.2%	A
85447000	Optical fiber cables made up of individually sheathed fibers	Free	C
85451100	Carbon electrodes of a kind used for furnaces	Free	C
85451920	Carbon electrodes of a kind used for electrolytic purposes	Free	C
85451940	Carbon electrodes of a kind used for electrical purposes, other than those used for furnaces or for electrolytic purposes	Free	C
85452000	Carbon brushes of a kind used for electrical purposes	Free	C
85459020	Arc light carbons of a kind used for electrical purposes	Free	C
85459040	Lamp carbons, battery carbons and articles of graphite or other carbon nesl, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Free	C
85461000	Electrical insulators of glass	2.9%	A
85462000	Electrical insulators of any material, other than glass or ceramics	3.0%	A
85469000	Ceramic insulators to be used in the production of spark plugs for natural gas fueled, stationary, internal-combustion engines	Free	C
85471040	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, of ceramics nesl	3.0%	A
85471080	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, of plastics	Free	C
85472000	Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material; insulating fittings for electrical goods nesl	4.6%	A
85481005	Spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries, entered for recovery of lead	Free	C
85481015	Spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric storage batteries, not entered for recovery of lead	Free	C
85481025	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric storage batteries, entered for recovery of lead	Free	C
85481035	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric storage batteries, not entered for recovery of lead	Free	C
85489000	Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus not specified or included elsewhere in chapter 85	Free	C
86011000	Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
86012000	Rail locomotives powered by electric accumulators (batteries)	Free	C
86021000	Diesel-electric locomotives	Free	C
86029000	Rail locomotives (other than diesel-electric), non-electric; locomotive tenders	Free	C
86031000	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (other than those of 8604), powered from an external source of electricity	5.0%	A
86039000	Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks (other than those of 8604), other than powered from an external source of electricity	5.0%	A
86040000	Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled	2.9%	A
86050000	Railway or tramway passenger coaches and special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled	14.8%	A
86061000	Railway or tramway tank cars and the like, not self-propelled	14.8%	A
86062000	Railway or tramway insulated or refrigerated freight cars (other than tank cars), not self-propelled	14.8%	A
86063000	Railway or tramway self-discharging freight cars (other than tank cars or insulated/refrig. freight cars), not self-propelled	14.8%	A
86069100	Railway or tramway freight cars mesoi, closed and covered, not self-propelled	14.8%	A
86069200	Railway or tramway freight cars mesoi, open, with nonremovable sides of a height over 60 cm, not self-propelled	14.8%	A
86069900	Railway or tramway freight cars mesoi, not self-propelled	14.8%	A
86071100	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, truck assemblies for self-propelled vehicles	Free	C
86071200	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, truck assemblies for other than self-propelled vehicles	3.6%	A
86071903	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, axles	0.4%	A
86071906	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, parts of axles	0.4%	A
86071912	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, wheels, whether or not fitted with axles	Free	C
86071915	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, parts of wheels	Free	C
86071930	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, parts of truck assemblies for non-self-propelled passenger coaches or freight cars	3.6%	A
86071990	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, parts of truck assemblies for self-propelled vehicles or for non-self-propelled mesoi	2.6%	A
86072110	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, air brakes & parts thereof for non-self-propelled passenger coaches or freight cars	3.6%	A
86072150	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, air brakes & parts thereof for self-propelled vehicles or non-self-propelled stock mesoi	3.9%	A
86072910	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, pis of brakes (other than air brakes) for non-self-propelled passenger coaches or freight	3.6%	A
86072950	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, pis of brakes (with air brakes) for self-propelled vehicles or non-self-propelled mesoi	2.6%	A
86073010	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, pis thereof, for stock of 8605 or 8606	3.6%	A
86073050	Parts of railway/tramway locomotives/rolling stock, hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, pis thereof, for stock of 8601 to 8605	2.6%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
86079100	Parts, nesoi, of railway/tramway locomotives	Free	C
86079910	Parts (other than brake regulators) nesoi, of railway/tramway, non-self-propelled passenger coaches or freight cars	2.8%	A
86079950	Parts, nesoi, of railway or tramway rolling stock, nesoi	3.1%	A
86080000	Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical signaling, safety or traffic control equipment of all kinds nesoi; parts thereof	3.8%	A
86090000	Containers (including containers for transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport	Free	C
87011000	Pedestrian controlled tractors	Free	C
87012000	Road tractors for semi-trailers	4.0%	A
87013010	Track-laying tractors, suitable for agricultural use	Free	C
87013050	Track-laying tractors, not suitable for agricultural use	Free	C
87019010	Tractors (other than track-laying) nesoi, suitable for agricultural use	Free	C
87019050	Tractors (other than track-laying) nesoi, not suitable for agricultural use	Free	C
87021030	Motor vehicles, w/diesel engine, for transport of 16 or more persons incl. the driver	2.0%	A
87021060	Motor vehicles, w/diesel engine, for transport of 10 but not more than 15 persons	2.0%	A
87029030	Motor vehicles, w/other than diesel engine, for transport of 16 or more persons	2.0%	A
87029060	Motor vehicles, w/other than diesel engine, for transport of 10 but not more than 15 persons	2.0%	A
87031010	Motor vehicles specially designed for traveling on snow	2.5%	A
87031050	Golf carts and similar motor vehicles	2.5%	A
87032100	Mtr cars & o/mtr. vehicles for transport of persons, w/spark-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine w/cyl. cap. n/o 1000 cc	2.5%	A
87032200	Mtr cars & o/mtr. vehicles for transport of persons, w/spark-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine w/cyl. cap. o/1000 cc n/o 1500 cc	2.5%	A
87032300	Mtr cars & o/mtr. vehicles for transport of persons, w/spark-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine w/cyl. cap. o/1500 cc n/o 3000 cc	2.5%	A
87032400	Mtr cars & o/mtr. vehicles for transport of persons, w/spark-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine w/cyl. cap. o/ 3000 cc	2.5%	A
87033100	Mtr cars & o/mtr. vehicles for transport of persons, w/compress.-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine w/cyl. cap. n/o 1500 cc	2.5%	A
87033200	Mtr cars & o/mtr. vehicles for transport of persons, w/compress.-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine w/cyl. cap. o/1500 cc n/o 2500 cc	2.5%	A
87033300	Mtr cars & o/mtr. vehicles for transport of persons, w/compress.-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine w/cyl. cap. o/2500 cc	2.5%	A
87039000	Mtr cars & other motor vehicles for transport of persons, other than w/spark ign. or compress. ign. recip. piston engine, nesoi	2.5%	A
87041010	Mtr. vehicles for transport of goods, cab chassis for dumpers designed for off-highway use	Free	C
87041050	Mtr. vehicles for transport of goods, complete dumpers designed for off-highway use	Free	C
87042100	Mtr. vehicles for transport of goods, w/compress.-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine, w/G.V.W. not over 5 metric tons	25.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
87042210	Mtr. vehicles for transport of goods, cab chassis, w/compress.-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine, w/G.V.W. o/5 but n/o 20 metric tons	4.0%	A
87042250	Mtr. vehicl. for transport of goods (o/than cab chassis), w/compress.-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine, w/G.V.W. o/5 but n/o 20 mtons	25.0%	A
87042300	Mtr. vehicles for transport of goods, w/compress.-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine, w/G.V.W. over 20 metric tons	25.0%	A
87043100	Mtr. vehicles for transport of goods, w/spark.-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine, w/G.V.W. not over 5 metric tons	25.0%	A
87043200	Mtr. vehicles for transport of goods, w/spark.-ign. int. combust. recip. piston engine, w/G.V.W. over 5 metric tons	25.0%	A
87049000	Mtr. vehicles for transport of goods, o/than w/compress. ign. or spark ign. recip. piston engine, nesoi	25.0%	A
87051000	Mtr. vehicles (o/than for transport of persons or of goods), mobile cranes	Free	C
87052000	Mtr. vehicles (o/than for transport of persons or of goods), mobile drilling derricks	Free	C
87053000	Mtr. vehicles (o/than for transport of persons or of goods), fire fighting vehicles	Free	C
87054000	Mtr. vehicles (o/than for transport of persons or of goods), concrete mixers	Free	C
87059000	Mtr. vehicles (o/than for transport of persons or of goods), special purpose motor vehicles nesoi	Free	C
87060003	Chassis fitted w/engines, for mtr. vehicles for transport of goods of 8704.21 or 8704.31	4.0%	A
87060005	Chassis fitted w/engines, for mtr. vehicles of 8701.20, 8702, & 8704 (except 8704.21 or 8704.31)	4.0%	A
87060015	Chassis fitted w/engines, for mtr. vehicles for transport of persons of 8703	2.5%	A
87060025	Chassis fitted w/engines, for mtr. vehicles of heading 8705	1.6%	A
87060030	Chassis fitted w/engines, for tractors suitable for agricultural use	Free	C
87060050	Chassis fitted w/engines, for tractors (o/than for agric. use) and other motor vehicles nesoi	1.4%	A
87071000	Bodies (including cabs), for mtr. vehicles for transport of persons of heading 8703	2.5%	A
87079010	Bodies (including cabs), for tractors suitable for agricultural use	Free	C
87079050	Bodies (including cabs), for mtr. vehicles (o/than tract. for agrt. use) of headings 8701-8705 (except 8703)	4.0%	A
87081030	Pts. & access. for mtr. vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, bumpers	2.5%	A
87081040	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, parts of bumpers	2.5%	A
87082100	Pts. & access. of bodies for mtr. vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, safety seat belts	2.5%	A
87082910	Pts. & access. of bodies for mtr. vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, inflators & modules for airbags	2.5%	A
87082915	Pts. & access. of bodies for mtr. vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, door assemblies	2.5%	A
87082920	Pts. & access. of bodies for mtr. vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, body stampings	2.5%	A
87082950	Pts. & access. of bodies for mtr. vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705, body stampings	2.5%	A
87083110	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, mounted brake linings	Free	C
87083150	Pts. & access. of motor vehicles of headings 8701, nesoi, and 8702-8705, mounted brake linings	2.5%	A
87083910	Pts. & access. of tractors suit. for agric. use, brakes and servo-brakes & pis thereof (o/than mounted brake linings)	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
87083950	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicles of 8701, mesoi, and 8702-8705, brakes and servo-brakes & pis thereof (with mounted brake linings)	2.5%	A
87084010	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, 8702 or 8704, gear boxes	2.5%	A
87084020	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle for transport of persons of 8703, gear boxes	2.5%	A
87084030	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, gear boxes	Free	C
87084050	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, mesoi, and of 8705, gear boxes	2.5%	A
87085010	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle, drive axles w/differential (whether or not w/other transn. components)	Free	C
87085030	Pts. & access. of tractors (with road tractors or suit. for agric. use), drive axles w/differential (which or not w/oth transn. components)	Free	C
87085050	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle for transp. of persons of 8703, drive axles w/differential (which or not w/oth transn comp)	2.5%	A
87085080	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, mesoi, 8702, and 8704-8705, drive axles w/different. (which or not w/oth transn components)	2.5%	A
87086010	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, non-driving axles & pis. thereof (which or not w/oth transn components)	Free	C
87086030	Pts. & access. of tractors (with road tractors or for agric. use), non-driving axles & pis. thereof	Free	C
87086050	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle for transp. of persons of 8703, non-driving axles & pis. thereof	2.5%	A
87086080	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, mesoi, of 8702, and of 8704-8705, non-driving axles & pis. thereof	2.5%	A
87087005	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, road wheels	Free	C
87087015	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, pis. & access. for road wheels	Free	C
87087025	Pts. & access. of tractors (with road tractors or for agric. use), road wheels	Free	C
87087035	Pts. & access. of tractors (with road tractors or for agric. use), pis. & access. for road wheels	Free	C
87087045	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, mesoi, and of 8702-8705, road wheels	2.5%	A
87087060	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, mesoi, and of 8702-8705, pis. & access. for road wheels	2.5%	A
87088015	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, MacPherson struts	Free	C
87088025	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, suspension shock absorbers (with MacPherson struts)	Free	C
87088030	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, mesoi, and of 8702-8705, MacPherson struts	2.5%	A
87088045	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, mesoi, and of 8702-8705, suspension shock absorbers (with MacPherson struts)	2.5%	A
87089110	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, radiators	Free	C
87089130	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, mesoi, and 8702-8705, radiators	2.5%	A
87089210	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, mufflers & exhaust pipes	Free	C
87089250	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, mesoi, and 8702-8705, mufflers & exhaust pipes	2.5%	A
87089315	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, clutches	Free	C
87089330	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, pis. of clutches	Free	C
87089360	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, mesoi, and 8702-8705, clutches	2.5%	C
87089375	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehicle of 8701, mesoi, and 8702-8705, pis. of clutches	2.5%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
87089410	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	Free	C
87089450	Pts. & access. of mtr. vehic. of 8701, nesoi, and 8702-8705, steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes	2.5%	A
87089903	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, vibration control goods containing rubber	Free	C
87089906	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, double flanged wheel hub units w/hall bearings	Free	C
87089909	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, airbags	Free	C
87089912	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, half-shafts and drive shafts	Free	C
87089915	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, pls. for power trains nesoi	Free	C
87089918	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, pls. for suspension systems nesoi	Free	C
87089921	Pts. & access. of tractors suitable for agricultural use, pls. for steering systems nesoi	Free	C
87089924	Pts. & access. nesoi, of tractors suitable for agricultural use	Free	C
87089927	Pts. & access. of tractors (o/than road tractors or for agricultural use), vibration control goods containing rubber	Free	C
87089931	Pts. & access. of tractors (o/than road tractors or for agricultural use), double flanged wheel hub units w/hall bearings	Free	C
87089934	Pts. & access. of tractors (o/than road tractors or for agricultural use), airbags	Free	C
87089937	Pts. & access. of tractors (o/than road tractors or for agricultural use), half-shafts and drive shafts	Free	C
87089940	Pts. & access. of tractors (o/than road tractors or for agricultural use), pls. for power trains nesoi	Free	C
87089943	Pts. & access. of tractors (o/than road tractors or for agricultural use), pls. for suspension systems nesoi	Free	C
87089946	Pts. & access. of tractors (o/than road tractors or for agricultural use), pls. for steering systems nesoi	Free	C
87089949	Pts. & access. nesoi, of tractors (o/than road tractors or suitable for agricultural use)	Free	C
87089952	Pts. & access. of motor vehicles of 8701, nesoi, and 8702-8705, of cast iron nesoi	Free	C
87089955	Pts. & access. of motor vehicles of 8701, nesoi, and 8702-8705, vibration control goods containing rubber	2.5%	A
87089958	Pts. & access. of motor vehicles of 8701, nesoi, and 8702-8705, double flanged wheel hub units w/hall bearings	2.5%	A
87089961	Pts. & access. of motor vehicles of 8701, nesoi, and 8702-8705, airbags	2.5%	A
87089964	Pts. & access. of motor vehicles of 8701, nesoi, and 8702-8705, half-shafts and drive shafts	2.5%	A
87089967	Pts. & access. of motor vehicles of 8701, nesoi, and 8702-8705, pls. for power trains nesoi	2.5%	A
87089970	Pts. & access. of motor vehicles of 8701, nesoi, and 8702-8705, pls. for suspension systems nesoi	2.5%	A
87089973	Pts. & access. of motor vehicles of 8701, nesoi, and 8702-8705, pls. for steering systems nesoi	2.5%	A
87089980	Pts. & access. nesoi, of motor vehicles of 8701, nesoi, and 8702-8705	2.5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
87091100	Electrical, self-propelled, works trucks, not fitted w/lift. equip. and tractors of type used on railway station platforms	Free	C
87091900	Non-electrical, self-propelled, works trucks, not fitted w/lift. equip. and tractors of type used on railway station platforms	Free	C
87099000	Parts of self-propelled works trucks, not fitted w/lift. equip. and tractors of the type used on railway station platforms	Free	C
87100000	Tanks & other armored fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles	Free	C
87111000	Motorcycles (incl. mopeds) and cycles, fitted w/recip. internal-combustion piston engine w/capacity n/o 50 cc	Free	C
87112000	Motorcycles (incl. mopeds) and cycles, fitted w/recip. internal-combustion piston engine w/capacity o/50 but n/o 250 cc	Free	C
87113000	Motorcycles (incl. mopeds) and cycles, fitted w/recip. internal-combustion piston engine w/capacity o/250 but n/o 500 cc	Free	C
87114030	Motorcycles (incl. mopeds) and cycles, fitted w/recip. internal-combustion piston engine w/capacity o/500 cc but n/o 700 cc	Free	C
87114060	Motorcycles (incl. mopeds) and cycles, fitted w/recip. internal-combustion piston engine w/capacity o/700 cc but n/o 800 cc	2.4%	A
87115000	Motorcycles (incl. mopeds) and cycles, fitted w/recip. internal-combustion piston engine w/capacity o/800 cc	2.4%	A
87119000	Motorcycles (incl. mopeds) and cycles, fitted with an auxiliary motor nesoi: side-cars	Free	C
87120015	Bicycles, not motorized, w/both wheels not over 63.5 cm in diameter	11.0%	A
87120025	Bicycles, not motorized, w/both wheels o/63.5 cm in diam., weighing under 16.3 kg & not design. for tires w/x-sect. diam. o/4.13cm	5.5%	A
87120035	Bicycles, not motorized, w/both wheels o/63.5 cm in diam., weighing 16.3 kg or more, and/or for use w/tires w/x-sect. diam. o/4.13 cm	11.0%	A
87120044	Bicycles, n/motor., w/front wheel diam. o/55 cm but n/o 63.5 cm & rear wheel diam. o/63.5 cm in diam. & wt <16.3 kg w/o acces., value \$200+	5.5%	A
87120048	Bicycles, n/motor., w/front wheel w/diameter different than rear wheel diam., nesoi	11.0%	A
87120050	Cycles (other than bicycles) (including delivery tricycles), not motorized	3.7%	A
87131000	Invalid carriages, not mechanically propelled	Free	C
87139000	Invalid carriages, motorized or otherwise mechanically propelled	Free	C
87141100	Parts & acces. for motorcycles (including mopeds), saddles & seats	Free	C
87141900	Parts & acces. for motorcycles (including mopeds), other than saddles and seats	Free	C
87142000	Parts & acces. for invalid carriages	Free	C
87149120	Parts & acces. for bicycles & o/cycles, frames, valued over \$600 each	3.9%	A
87149130	Parts & acces. for bicycles & o/cycles, frames, valued at \$600 or less each	3.9%	A
87149150	Parts & acces. for bicycles, sets of steel tubing cut to exact length for the assembly (w/other pts) into the frame & fork of one bicycle	6.0%	A
87149190	Parts & acces. for bicycles & o/cycles, forks, nesoi and pts of frames, nesoi and pts. of forks	Free	C
87149210	Parts & acces. for bicycles & o/cycles, wheel rims	5.0%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
87149250	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, wheel spokes	10.0%	A
87149305	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, aluminum alloy hubs, w/hollow axle and lever-operated quick release mechanism	Free	C
87149315	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, 3-speed hubs nesoi	Free	C
87149324	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, 2-speed hubs, w/internal gear changing mechanisms, nesoi	Free	C
87149328	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, variable speed hubs, w/internal gear changing mechanisms, nesoi	3.0%	A
87149335	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, non-variable speed hubs, nesoi	10.0%	A
87149370	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, free-wheel sprocket-wheels	Free	C
87149430	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, brakes (with hub brakes) and parts thereof	Free	C
87149490	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, brakes and parts thereof, nesoi	10.0%	A
87149500	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, saddles	8.0%	A
87149610	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, pedals and parts thereof	8.0%	A
87149650	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, cotterless-type crank sets and parts thereof	Free	C
87149690	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, crank-gear nesoi and parts thereof	10.0%	A
87149910	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, chain twist grips and click stick levers	Free	C
87149950	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycles, derailleurs and parts thereof	Free	C
87149960	Pts. & access. for bicycles & motorcycle, trigger & twist grip cnts for 3-spd hubs, alum. handlebar stems >\$2.15 ea. & stem rotor assys. & pts.	Free	C
87149980	Pts. & access. nesoi, for bicycles and other cycles of heading 8712	10.0%	A
87150000	Baby carriages (including strollers) and parts thereof	4.4%	A
87161000	Trailers & semi-trailers, not mech. propelled, for housing or camping	Free	C
87162000	Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers, not mech. propelled, for agricultural purposes	Free	C
87163100	Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers, not mech. propelled, for the transport of goods	Free	C
87163900	Trailers and semi-trailers, not mech. propelled, nesoi, for the transport of goods	Free	C
87164000	Trailers and semi-trailers, not mechanically propelled, nesoi	Free	C
87168010	Farm wagons and carts, not mechanically propelled	Free	C
87168050	Vehicles, not mechanically propelled, nesoi	3.2%	A
87169010	Parts of farm wagons and carts	Free	C
87169030	Parts of vehicles, not mechanically propelled, castors (with castors of heading 8302)	5.7%	A
87169050	Parts of trailers and semi-trailers and vehicles, not mechanically propelled, nesoi	3.1%	A
88011000	Balloons, dirigibles and non-powered aircraft, nesoi	Free	C
88021100	Helicopters, with an unladen weight not over 2,000 kg	Free	C
88021200	Helicopters, with an unladen weight over 2,000 kg	Free	C
88022000	Airplanes and other powered aircraft, nesoi, with an unladen weight not over 2,000 kg	Free	C
88023000	Airplanes and other powered aircraft, nesoi, with an unladen weight over 2,000 kg but not over 15,000 kg	Free	C
88024000	Airplanes and other powered aircraft, nesoi, with an unladen weight over 15,000 kg	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
88026030	Communication satellites	Free	C
88026090	Spacecraft, including satellites (o/than communication satellites), and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles	Free	C
88031000	Parts of airplanes and other aircraft, propellers and rotors and parts thereof	Free	C
88032000	Parts of airplanes and other aircraft, undercarriages and parts thereof	Free	C
88033000	Parts of airplanes and helicopters, nesoi	Free	C
88039030	Parts of communication satellites	Free	C
88039090	Parts of aircraft (o/than airplanes and helicopters), spacecraft (o/than comm. satcl.) and suborbital and launch vehicles, nesoi	Free	C
88040000	Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotocutes; parts & access. thereof	3.0%	A
88051000	Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestors or similar gear and parts thereof	Free	C
88052100	Air combat ground flying simulators and parts thereof	Free	C
88052900	Ground flying trainers and parts thereof, other than air combat simulators	Free	C
89011000	Vessels, designed for the transport of persons, cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels; ferry boats of all kinds	Free	C
89012000	Vessels, designed for the transport of goods, tankers	Free	C
89013000	Vessels, designed for the transport of goods, refrigerated vessels (o/than tankers)	Free	C
89019000	Vessels, designed for the transport of goods or for the transport of both persons and goods, nesoi	Free	C
89020000	Vessels, fishing; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products	Free	C
89031000	Vessels, inflatable, for pleasure or sports	2.4%	A
89031900	Vessels, inflatable, for pleasure or sports	1.5%	A
89032000	Vessels, sailboats, with or without auxiliary motor, for pleasure or sports	1.5%	A
89039005	Vessels, motorboats (o/than outboard motorboats), for pleasure or sports	Free	C
89039915	Vessels, canoes, not of a type designed to be principally used with motor or sails	2.7%	A
89039920	Vessels, row boats, not of a type to be principally used with motors or sails	1.0%	A
89039990	Vessels, outboard motorboats, for pleasure or sports	1.0%	A
89039990	Vessels, yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports, nesoi	1.0%	A
89040000	Vessels, tugs and pusher craft	Free	C
89051000	Vessels, dredgers	Free	C
89052000	Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms	Free	C
89059010	Floating docks	Free	C
89059050	Vessels, light-vessels, fire-floats, floating cranes, & other vessels, nesoi, the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function	Free	C
89061000	Warships	Free	C
89069000	Vessels (including lifeboats other than row boats), nesoi	Free	C
89071000	Inflatable rafts (o/than used for pleasure or sports or 8901.10)	Free	C
89079000	Floating structures nesoi (for example, rafts, other than inflatable rafts, tanks, cofferdams, landing stages, buoys and beacons)	Free	C
89080000	Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up (scrapping)	Free	C
90011000	Optical fibers, optical fiber bundles and cables, other than those of heading 8544	6.7%	A
90012000	Sheets and plates of polarizing material	3.5%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
90013000	Contact lenses	2.0%	A
90014000	Spectacle lenses of glass, unmounted	2.0%	A
90015000	Spectacle lenses of materials other than glass, unmounted	2.0%	A
90019040	Lenses, nesl, unmounted	2.0%	A
90019050	Prisms, unmounted	2.8%	A
90019060	Mirrors, unmounted	2.8%	A
90019080	Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes, unmounted	1.1%	A
90019090	Optical elements, nesl, unmounted	2.9%	A
90021140	Projection lenses, mounted, and parts and accessories therefor, for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	2.5%	A
90021160	Mounted objective lenses for use in closed circuit television cameras, separately imported, w/ or w/o attached elec. connectors or motors	Free	C
90021190	Objective lenses and parts & acces. thereof, for cameras, projectors, or photographic enlargers or reducers, except projection, nesl	2.3%	A
90021900	Objective lenses, mounted, and parts and accessories therefor, other than for cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers	2.3%	A
90022040	Photographic filters, mounted, and parts and accessories therefor	2.0%	A
90022080	Filters, mounted, and parts and accessories therefor, for optical uses other than photographic	2.9%	A
90029020	Prisms, mounted, for optical uses	2.8%	A
90029040	Mirrors, mounted, for optical uses	2.8%	A
90029070	Half-tone screens, mounted, designed for use in engraving or photographic processes	1.1%	A
90029085	Mounted lenses, objvl., for use in closed circuit television cameras, separately imported, w/ or w/o attached elec. connectors or motors	Free	C
90029095	Mounted optical elements, nesl; parts and accessories of mounted optical elements, nesl	3.0%	A
90031100	Frames and mountings, of plastics, for spectacles, goggles or the like	2.5%	A
90031900	Frames and mountings, other than of plastics, for spectacles, goggles or the like	Free	C
90039000	Parts of frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like	2.5%	A
90041000	Sunglasses, corrective, protective or other	2.0%	A
90049000	Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other, other than sunglasses	2.5%	A
90051000	Binoculars	Free	C
90058040	Optical telescopes, including monoculars	8.0%	A
90058060	Monoculars and astronomical instruments other than binoculars and optical telescopes but not including instruments for radio-astronomy	6.0%	A
90059040	Parts and accessories, for binoculars, monoculars, optical telescopes, or astronomical instruments, incorp. good or 9001 or 9002	The rate applicable to the article of which it is apart or accessory	A
90059080	Parts and accessories, including mountings, for binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and other astronomical instruments, nesl	The rate applicable to the article of which it is apart or accessory	A
90061000	Photographic cameras of a kind used for preparing printing plates or cylinders	Free	C
90062000	Photographic cameras of a kind used for recording documents on microfilm, microfiche or other microforms	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
90063000	Photographic cameras for underwater, aerial, medical, surgical, forensic or criminological purposes, not cinematographic	Free	C
90064040	Fixed focus instant print cameras	Free	C
90064060	Instant print cameras, other than fixed focus, valued not over \$10 each	6.8%	A
90064090	Instant print cameras, other than fixed focus, valued over \$10 each	Free	C
90065100	Cameras with through-the-lens viewfinder, for roll film of a width not exceeding 35 mm, not cinematographic	Free	C
90065210	Fixed focus, hand held, 110 cameras	Free	C
90065230	Fixed focus, hand held cameras, other than 110 cameras, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm, not cinematographic	4.0%	A
90065250	Fixed focus cameras, nesl, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm, not cinematographic	Free	C
90065260	Cameras, other than fixed focus, nesl, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm, valued not over \$10 each, not cinematographic	6.8%	A
90065290	Cameras, other than fixed focus, nesl, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm, valued over \$10 each, not cinematographic	Free	C
90065300	Camera nesl, for roll film of a width of 35 mm, not cinematographic	Free	C
90065940	Fixed focus cameras, nesl, not cinematographic	4.0%	A
90065960	Camera nesl, other than fixed focus, valued not over \$10 each, not cinematographic	6.8%	A
90065990	Photographic cameras, other than fixed focus, valued over \$10 each, nesl	Free	C
90066100	Photographic discharge lamp ("electronic") flashlight apparatus	Free	C
90066200	Photographic flashbulbs, flashcubes and the like	Free	C
90066900	Photographic flashlight apparatus, nesl	Free	C
90069100	Parts and accessories for photographic cameras, not cinematographic	5.8%	A
90069900	Parts and accessories for photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs	3.9%	A
90071100	Cinematographic cameras for film of less than 16 mm width or for double-8 mm film	Free	C
90071940	Cinematographic cameras, for film of 16 mm or greater in width (other than for double-8 mm film), gyrostabilized	Free	C
90071980	Cinematographic cameras, for film of 16 mm or greater in width (other than for double-8 mm film), not gyrostabilized	Free	C
90072020	Cinematographic projectors for film < 16 mm, w/sound recording and reproducing systems and those for projecting only sound motion pictures	Free	C
90072040	Cinematographic projectors for film of less than 16 mm, nesoi	4.9%	A
90072060	Cinematographic projectors for film = or > 16 mm, w/sound recording & reproducing systems & those for projecting only sound motion pictures	Free	C
90072080	Cinematographic projectors for film of 16 mm or greater, nesoi	3.5%	A
90079140	Parts for cinematographic cameras	Free	C
90079180	Accessories for cinematographic cameras	3.9%	A
90079200	Parts and accessories for cinematographic projectors	3.5%	A
90081000	Slide projectors	7.0%	A
90082040	Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, capable of producing copies	Free	C
90082080	Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, other than those capable of producing copies	3.5%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
90083000	Image projectors, other than cinematographic, except slide projectors and microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers	4.6%	A
90084000	Photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	Free	C
90089040	Parts and accessories of image projectors, other than cinematographic	Free	C
90089080	Parts and accessories of photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	2.9%	A
90091100	Electrostatic photocopying apparatus, operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process)	Free	C
90091200	Electrostatic photocopying apparatus, operating by reproducing the original image via an intermediate onto the copy (indirect process)	3.7%	A
90092100	Photocopying apparatus, other than electrostatic, incorporating an optical system	Free	C
90092200	Photocopying apparatus, other than electrostatic, of the contact type	1.8%	A
90093000	Thermocopying apparatus	1.8%	A
90099100	Automatic document feeders for photocopying apparatus	Free	C
90099200	Paper feeders for photocopying apparatus	Free	C
90099300	Sorters for photocopying apparatus	Free	C
90099940	Parts of photocopying apparatus of subheading 9009.12, specified in additional U.S. note 5 to chapter 90	Free	C
90099980	Parts and accessories of photocopying apparatus, nesoi	Free	C
90101000	Apparatus & equipment for auto. developing photographic film/paper in rolls or exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper	2.4%	A
90104100	Direct write-on-water apparatus for projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials	Free	C
90104200	Step and repeat aligner apparatus for projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials	Free	C
90104900	Apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitized semiconductor materials, nesoi	Free	C
90105010	Contact printers for photographic laboratories	Free	C
90105020	Developing tanks for photographic laboratories	Free	C
90105030	Editors and combination editor-splacers, for cinematographic film, containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens	3.9%	A
90105040	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers and editors, and combinations thereof, containing or designed to contain an optical lens, nesoi	4.5%	A
90105050	Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers and editors, and combinations thereof, not containing or designed to contain an optical lens	Free	C
90105060	Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, nesoi; thegascopes	Free	C
90106000	Projection screens	2.6%	A
90109040	Parts and accessories of photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, editors or any combination of the foregoing	3.4%	A
90109070	Part/accessory of apparatus: of subhead 9010.41-9010.49 or of subhead 9010.50, 60 projection/drawing circuit patterns on flat panel display	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS8	Brief Description	Base	Category
90109090	Parts & accessories for apparatus & equipment for photographic (incl. cinematographic) labs, nesoi, negascopes, & projection screens	2.9%	A
90111040	Stereoscopic microscopes, provided with a means for photographing the image	3.9%	A
90111080	Stereoscopic microscopes, other than those provided with a means for photographing the image	7.2%	A
90112040	Microscopes for microphotography, microcinematography or microprojection, provided with a means for photographing the image	3.9%	A
90112080	Microscopes for microphotography, microcinematography or microprojection, not provided with a means for photographing the image	7.2%	A
90118000	Compound optical microscopes other than stereoscopic or those for microphotography, microcinematography or microprojection	6.4%	A
90119000	Parts and accessories for compound optical microscopes, including those for microphotography, microcinematography or microprojection	5.7%	A
90121000	Microscopes other than optical microscopes, diffraction apparatus	3.5%	A
90129000	Parts and accessories for microscopes other than optical microscopes, and for diffraction apparatus	4.9%	A
90131010	Telescopic sights for rifles not designed for use with infrared light	14.9%	A
90131030	Telescopic sights for rifles designed for use with infrared light	1.4%	A
90131040	Telescopic sights for arms other than rifles; periscopes; telescopes as parts of machines, appliances, etc. of chapter 90 or section XVI	5.3%	A
90132000	Lasers, other than laser diodes	3.1%	A
90136020	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters and similar apparatus nesoi	6.6%	A
90136040	Door viewers (door eyes)	5.8%	A
90138070	Liquid crystal and other optical flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528, nesoi	Free	C
90138090	Liquid crystal devices nesoi, and optical appliances and instruments, nesoi	4.5%	A
90139020	Parts and accessories of telescopic sights for rifles	16.0%	A
90139050	Parts and accessories of flat panel displays other than for articles of heading 8528	Free	C
90139090	Parts and accessories of liquid crystal devices nesoi, and optical appliances and instruments, nesoi	4.5%	A
90141010	Optical direction finding compasses	4.0%	A
90141060	Gyroscopic directing finding compasses, other than electrical	Free	C
90141070	Electrical direction finding compasses	Free	C
90141090	Direction finding compasses, other than optical instruments, gyroscopic compasses or electrical	2.9%	A
90142020	Optical instruments and appliances (other than compasses) for aeronautical or space navigation	2.8%	A
90142040	Automatic pilots for aeronautical or space navigation	3.3%	A
90142060	Electrical instruments and appliances (other than compasses) for aeronautical or space navigation	Free	C
90142080	Non-electrical instruments and appliances (other than compasses) for aeronautical or space navigation	Free	C
90148010	Optical navigational instruments, nesoi	2.8%	A
90148020	Ships' logs and depth-sounding apparatus	3.2%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
90148040	Electrical navigational instruments and appliances, nesl	Free	C
90148050	Non-electrical navigational instruments and appliances, nesl	Free	C
90149010	Parts and accessories of automatic pilots for aeronautical or space navigation of subheading 9014.20.40	Free	C
90149020	Parts and accessories of non-electrical instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation of subheading 9014.20.80	Free	C
90149040	Parts and accessories of non-electrical navigational instruments and appliances nesl of subheading 9014.80.50	Free	C
90149060	Parts and accessories of navigational instruments and appliances, nesl	Free	C
90151040	Electrical rangefinders	Free	C
90151080	Rangefinders, other than electrical	2.8%	A
90152040	Electrical theodolites and tachymeters	Free	C
90152080	Theodolites and tachymeters, other than electrical	2.8%	A
90153040	Electrical levels	Free	C
90153080	Levels, other than electrical	2.8%	A
90154040	Electrical photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances	Free	C
90154080	Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances, other than electrical	3.0%	A
90158020	Optical surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, nesl	2.8%	A
90158060	Seismographs	Free	C
90158080	Surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, nesl, nonoptical	Free	C
90159000	Parts and accessories for surveying, hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	A
90160020	Electrical balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights, and parts and accessories thereof	3.9%	A
90160040	Jewelers' balances (nonelectrical) of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights, and parts and accessories thereof	2.9%	A
90160060	Balances (nonelectrical) of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, other than jewelers', balances, and parts and accessories thereof	3.3%	A
90171040	Drafting plotters, whether or not automatic	Free	C
90171080	Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic, nesl	3.9%	A
90172040	Disc calculators, slide rules and other mathematical calculating instruments	3.9%	A
90172050	Pattern generation apparatus designed to produce masks and reticles from photoresist coated substrates (optical, e-beam, ion beam, etc.)	Free	C
90172070	Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical plotters, nesl	Free	C
90172080	Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments, nesl	4.6%	A
90173040	Micrometers and calipers, for use in the hand	5.8%	A
90173080	Gauges for measuring length, for use in the hand	3.9%	A
90178000	Instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand, nesl (for example, measuring rods and tapes)	5.3%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
90179000	Parts and accessories for drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments, and for hand-held instruments for measuring length	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	A
90181130	Electrocardiographs	Free	C
90181160	Printed circuit assemblies for electrocardiographs	Free	C
90181190	Parts and accessories of electrocardiographs, other than printed circuit assemblies	Free	C
90181200	Ultrasonic scanning electro-diagnostic apparatus used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences	Free	C
90181300	Magnetic resonance imaging electro-diagnostic apparatus used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences	Free	C
90181400	Scintigraphic electro-diagnostic apparatus used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences	Free	C
90181940	Electro-diagnostic apparatus for functional exploratory examination, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90181955	Electro-diagnostic patient monitoring systems	Free	C
90181975	Printed circuit assemblies for electro-diagnostic parameter acquisition modules	Free	C
90181995	Electro-diagnostic apparatus nest, and parts and accessories thereof nest	Free	C
90182000	Ultraviolet or infrared ray apparatus used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90183100	Syringes, with or without their needles, parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90183200	Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90183900	Catheters, cannulae and the like nest, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90184100	Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90184940	Dental hurs	Free	C
90184980	Instruments and apparatus used in dental sciences, nest, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90185000	Ophthalmic instruments and appliances nest, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90189010	Mirrors and reflectors used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90189020	Optical instruments and appliances nest, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90189030	Anesthetic instruments and appliances nest, used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90189040	Percussion hammers, stethoscopes, and parts of stethoscopes used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences	Free	C
90189050	Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters and ocellimeters used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90189060	Electro-surgical instruments and appliances nest, other than extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90189064	Defibrillators	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
90189068	Printed circuit assemblies for defibrillators	Free	C
90189075	Electro-medical instruments and appliances, nesl, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90189080	Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, nesl, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90191020	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90191040	Electrical psychological aptitude testing apparatus and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90191060	Psychological aptitude testing apparatus, other than electrical, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90192000	Ozone, oxygen and aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90200040	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person & not requiring attendants, parts & accessories thereof	Free	C
90200060	Breathing appliances, nesl, & gas masks, excl. protective masks having neither mechanical parts/replaceable filters, parts, accessories of	2.5%	A
90200090	Parts and accessories of breathing appliances and gas masks, nesl	2.5%	A
90211000	Orthopedic or fracture appliances, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90212140	Artificial teeth and parts and accessories thereof, of plastics	Free	C
90212180	Artificial teeth and parts and accessories thereof, other than of plastics	Free	C
90212940	Dental fittings and parts and accessories thereof, of plastics	Free	C
90212980	Dental fittings and parts and accessories thereof, other than of plastics	Free	C
90213100	Dental joints and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90213900	Artificial parts of the body (other than artificial joints) and parts and accessories thereof, nesl	Free	C
90214000	Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90215000	Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90219040	Parts and accessories for hearing aids and for pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles	Free	C
90219080	Appliances, nesl, which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability, and parts and accessories	Free	C
90221200	Computed tomography apparatus based on the use of X-rays	Free	C
90221300	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays for dental uses (other than computed tomography apparatus)	Free	C
90221400	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays for medical, surgical or veterinary uses (other than computed tomography apparatus)	Free	C
90221990	Apparatus based on the use of X-rays for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses	Free	C
90222100	Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary use	Free	C
90222940	Smoke detectors, ionization type	1.0%	A
90222980	Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, other than for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary use, nesl	1.4%	A
90233000	X-ray tubes	0.9%	A
90239005	Radiation generator units	0.8%	A
90239015	Radiation beam delivery units	1.4%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
90229025	X-ray generators, high tension generators, desks, screens, examination or treatment tables, chairs and similar apparatus, nesi	0.8%	A
90229040	Parts and accessories of X-ray tubes	0.9%	A
90229060	Parts and accessories of apparatus based on the use of X-rays	0.8%	A
90229070	Parts and accessories of ionization type smoke detectors	1.0%	A
90229095	Parts and accessories of apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations	1.4%	A
90230000	Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes, unsuitable for other uses, and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
90241000	Machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of metals	1.7%	A
90248000	Machines and appliances for testing the mechanical properties of materials other than metals	1.7%	A
90249000	Parts and accessories of machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, or other properties of materials	1.7%	A
90251120	Clinical thermometers, liquid-filled, for direct reading, not combined with other instruments	Free	C
90251140	Liquid-filled thermometers, for direct reading, not combined with other instruments, other than clinical thermometers	Free	C
90251940	Pyrometers, not combined with other instruments	1.4%	A
90251980	Thermometers, for direct reading, not combined with other instruments, other than liquid-filled thermometers	1.8%	A
90258010	Electrical, hydrometers & sim. floating instr., hygrometers, psychrometers, & any comb. with or w/o thermometers, pyrometers, & barometers	1.7%	A
90258015	Nonelectrical barometers, not combined with other instruments	1.0%	A
90258020	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating a thermometer, non-recording, other than electrical	2.9%	A
90258035	Hygrometers and psychrometers, non-electrical, non-recording	1.4%	A
90258040	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs and other recording instruments, other than electrical	1.0%	A
90258050	Combinations of thermometers, barometers and similar temperature and atmosphere measuring and recording instruments, nonelectrical	1.6%	A
90259000	Parts & accessories of hydrometers & like floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers & combinations	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	A
90261020	Electrical instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids	Free	C
90261040	Flow meters, other than electrical, for measuring or checking the flow of liquids	Free	C
90261060	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the level of liquids, other than flow meters, non-electrical	Free	C
90262040	Electrical instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the pressure of liquids or gases	Free	C
90262080	Instruments and apparatus, other than electrical, for measuring or checking the pressure of liquids or gases	Free	C
90268020	Electrical instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking variables of liquids or gases, nesi	Free	C
90268040	Nonelectrical heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers	Free	C
90268060	Nonelectrical instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking variables of liquids or gases, nesi	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
90269020	Parts and accessories of electrical instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking variables of liquids or gases	Free	C
90269040	Parts and accessories of nonelectrical flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters and anemometers	Free	C
90269060	Parts and accessories of nonelectrical instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking variables of liquids or gases, nesl	Free	C
90271020	Electrical gas or smoke analysis apparatus	1.7%	A
90271040	Nonelectrical optical instruments and apparatus for gas or smoke analysis	3.5%	A
90271060	Nonelectrical gas or smoke analysis apparatus, other than optical instruments and apparatus	2.2%	A
90272050	Electrical chromatographs and electrical electrophoresis instruments	Free	C
90272080	Nonelectrical chromatographs	Free	C
90273040	Electrical spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared)	Free	C
90273080	Nonelectrical spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared)	Free	C
90274000	Exposure meters	1.2%	A
90275040	Electrical instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared), nesl	Free	C
90275080	Nonelectrical instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (ultraviolet, visible, infrared), nesl	Free	C
90278025	Nuclear magnetic resonance instruments	Free	C
90278045	Electrical instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, measuring viscosity, checking heat, sound, light, etc, nesl	Free	C
90278080	Nonelectrical instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, measuring viscosity, checking heat, sound or light, nesl	Free	C
90279020	Microtomes	2.2%	A
90279045	Printed circuit assemblies for instruments and apparatus of subheading 9027.80	Free	C
90279054	Parts and accessories of electrical instruments and apparatus of subheading 9027.20, 9027.30, 9027.40, 9027.50 or 9027.80	Free	C
90279038	Parts and accessories of other electrical instruments and apparatus of heading 9027, nesol	1.7%	A
90279064	Parts and accessories of nonelectrical optical instruments and apparatus of subheading 9027.20, 9027.30, 9027.40, 9027.50 or 9027.80	Free	C
90279068	Parts and accessories of nonelectrical optical instruments and apparatus of heading 9027, nesol	3.5%	A
90279084	Parts and accessories of nonelectrical nonoptical instruments and apparatus of heading 9027.20, 9027.30, 9027.40, 9027.50 or 9027.80	Free	C
90279088	Parts and accessories of nonelectrical instruments and apparatus of heading 9027, nesol	2.2%	A
90281000	Gas supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof	16 cents each + 2.5%	A
90282000	Liquid supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof	16 cents each + 2.5%	A
90283000	Electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters thereof	16 cents each + 1.5%	A
90289000	Parts and accessories for gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters	3.2%	A
90291040	Taximeters	5.3%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
90291080	Revolution counters, production counters, odometers, pedometers and the like, other than taximeters	Free	C
90292020	Bicycle speedometers	6.0%	A
90292040	Speedometers and tachometers, other than bicycle speedometers	Free	C
90292060	Stroboscopes	16 cents each + 2.5%	A
90299020	Parts and accessories of taximeters	5.3%	A
90299040	Parts and accessories of bicycle speedometers	6.0%	A
90299060	Parts and accessories of stroboscopes	3.2%	A
90299080	Parts and accessories of revolution counters, production counters, odometers, pedometers and the like, of speedometers nesi and tachometers	Free	C
90301000	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiations	1.6%	A
90302000	Cathode-ray oscilloscopes and cathode-ray oscillographs	1.7%	A
90303100	Multimeters for measuring or checking electrical voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device	1.7%	A
90303900	Instruments and apparatus, nesi, for measuring or checking electrical voltage, current, resistance or power, without a recording device	1.7%	A
90304000	Instruments and apparatus specially designed for telecommunications	Free	C
90308200	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, nesi: for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	Free	C
90308300	Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or detecting electrical quantities or ionizing radiations, nesi: with a recording device	1.7%	A
90308900	Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or detecting electrical quantities or ionizing radiations, nesi: w/o a recording device	1.7%	A
90309025	Printed circuit assemblies for instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiation	1.6%	A
90309045	Parts and accessories for instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionizing radiation, nesi	1.6%	A
90309064	Printed circuit assemblies for instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices	Free	C
90309068	Printed circuit assemblies for articles of subheadings 9030.20 to 9030.40, 9030.83 and 9030.89	1.7%	A
90309084	Parts and accessories for instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices, nesi	Free	C
90309088	Parts and accessories for articles of subheadings 9030.20 to 9030.40, 9030.83 and 9030.89, nesi	1.7%	A
90311000	Machines for balancing mechanical parts	1.7%	A
90312000	Test benches	1.7%	A
90313000	Profile projectors	2.5%	A
90314100	Optical measuring/checking instruments/appliances for inspecting semiconductor wafers/devices or photomasks/wafers used to mfg such devices	Free	C
90314940	Optical coordinate-measuring machines, nesi	3.5%	A
90314970	Optical instrument & appliance: to inspect masks (not photomask) used to mfg semiconductor devices: to measure contamination on such devices	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
90314990	Other optical measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, nesoi	3.5%	A
90318040	Electron beam microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semiconductor devices or reticles	Free	C
90318080	Measuring and checking instruments, appliances and machines, nesoi	1.7%	A
90319020	Parts and accessories of profile projectors	2.5%	A
90319045	Bases and frames for the optical coordinate-measuring machines of subheading 9031.49.40	3.5%	A
90319054	Parts & accessories of measuring & checking optical instruments & appliances of subheading 9031.41 or 9031.49.70	Free	C
90319058	Parts & accessories of measuring & checking optical instruments & appliances, other than test benches or profile projectors, nesoi	3.5%	A
90319070	Parts and accessories of articles of subheading 9031.80.40	Free	C
90319090	Parts and accessories of measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, nesoi	1.7%	A
90321000	Automatic thermostats	1.7%	A
90322000	Automatic manostats	1.7%	A
90328100	Hydraulic and pneumatic automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus	1.6%	A
90328920	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, designed for use in a 6, 12, or 24 V system	1.1%	A
90328940	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, not designed for use in a 6, 12, or 24 V system	1.7%	A
90328960	Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, nesoi	1.7%	A
90329020	Parts and accessories of automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators designed for use in a 6, 12, or 24 V system, nesoi	1.1%	A
90329040	Parts and accessories of automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, not designed for use in a 6, 12, or 24 V system, nesoi	1.7%	A
90329060	Parts and accessories for automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus, nesoi	1.7%	A
90330000	Parts and accessories for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of chapter 90, nesoi	4.4%	A
91011140	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, electrically operated, with mechanical display only, with 0-1 jewel in mvmt	51 cents each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	A
91011180	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, electrically operated, with mechanical display only, with more than 1 jewel in mvmt	87 cents each + 6.25% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	A
91011220	Straps/bands/bracelets of lex. mat. or base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated entered with wrist watches of subheading 9101.12.80	Free	C
91011240	Straps, bands or bracelets, nesoi, entered with wrist watches of subheading 9101.12.80 and classifiable therein	Free	C
91011280	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only	Free	C
91011940	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, electrically operated, with both opto-electronic and mechanical displays, 0-1 jewel	41 cents each + 5% on the case and strap, band bracelet 4.2% on battery	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
91011980	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, electrically operated, w/both opto-electronic & mechanical displays, over 1 jewel	61 cents each + 4.4% on case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	A
91012110	Straps/bands/bracelets of tex. mat. or base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated entered with wrist watches of subheading 9101.21.50	3.1%	A
91012130	Straps, bands or bracelets, met., entered with wrist watches of subheading 9101.21.50 and classifiable therewith	3.1%	A
91012150	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, with automatic winding, with over 17 jewels in mymt	Free	C
91012180	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, with automatic winding, w/17 jewels or less in mymt	\$1.61 each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	A
91012910	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, not automatic winding, with 0-1 jewel in mymt	40 cents each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	A
91012920	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, not automatic winding, with 2-7 jewels in mymt	61 cents each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	A
91012930	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, n/auto winding, 8-17 jewels, mymt n/o \$15 & n/o 15.2 mm	\$2.28 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	A
91012940	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, n/auto winding, 8-17 jewels, mymt n/o \$15 & ov 15.2 mm	\$1.92 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	A
91012950	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, not automatic winding, 8-17 jewels, movement over \$15	90 cents each + 4.4% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	A
91012970	Straps/bands/bracelets of tex. mat. or base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated entered with wrist watches of subheading 9101.29.90	3.1%	A
91012980	Straps, bands or bracelets, met., entered with wrist watches of subheading 9101.29.90 and classifiable therewith	3.1%	A
91012990	Wrist watches with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, not automatic winding, w/over 17 jewels in the mymt	Free	C
91019120	Watches (excl. wrist watches) with cases of or clad with precious metal, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only	Free	C
91019140	Watches (excl. wrist watches) with cases of or clad with precious metal, electrically operated, with 0-1 jewel in mymt, n/optoelec. display	Free	C
91019180	Watches (excl. wrist watches) with cases of or clad with precious metal, electrically operated, over 1 jewel in mymt, n/optoelec. display	Free	C
91019920	Watches (excl. wrist watches) with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, with 0-7 jewels in the mymt	Free	C
91019940	Watches (excl. wrist watches) with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, w/8-17 jewels in mymt, mymt n/o \$15 ea	98 cents each + 3% on the case	A
91019960	Watches (excl. wrist watches) with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, w/8-17 jewels in mymt, mymt over \$15 ea	Free	C
91019980	Watches (excl. wrist watches) with cases of or clad with precious metal, not electrically operated, with over 17 jewels in the mymt	Free	C



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
91021110	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, mechanical display only, 0-1 jewel, gold/silver-plated case, band of textile mat. or base metal	44 cents each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	A
91021125	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, mechanical display only, 0-1 jewel, case nesoi, with band of textile material or base metal	40 cents each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	A
91021130	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, mechanical display only, 0-1 jewel, gold- or silver-plated case, with band of material nesoi	44 cents each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	A
91021145	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, mechanical display only, 0-1 jewel, case nesoi, with band of material nesoi	40 cents each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	A
91021150	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, mechanical display only, over 1 jewel, gold/silver-plated case, band of textile or base metal	80 cents each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	A
91021165	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, mechanical display only, over 1 jewel, case nesoi, with band of textile material or base metal	76 cents each + 8.5% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	A
91021170	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, mechanical display only, over 1 jewel, gold- or silver-case, with band of material nesoi	80 cents each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	A
91021195	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, mechanical display only, over 1 jewel, case nesoi, with band of material nesoi	76 cents each + 8.5% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 5.3% on the battery	A
91021220	Straps/hands/bracelets of tex. mat. or base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated entered with wrist watches of subheading 9102.12.80	Free	C
91021240	Straps, bands or bracelets, nesoi, entered with wrist watches of subheading 9102.12.80 and classifiable therewith	Free	C
91021280	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only	Free	C
91021920	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, w/both optoelectronic & mechanical displays, 0-1 jewel, band of textile material or base metal	32 cents each + 4.8% on the case + 11% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	A
91021940	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, w/both optoelectronic & mechanical displays, 0-1 jewel, band of material nesoi	32 cents each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	A
91021960	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, w/both optoelectronic & mechanical displays, over 1 jewel, band of textile mat. or base metal	57 cents each + 4.5% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4% on the battery	A
91021980	Wrist watches nesoi, electrically operated, w/both optoelectronic & mechanical displays, over 1 jewel, band of material nesoi	57 cents each + 4.5% on the case + 2.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4% on the battery	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Tariff Description	Base	Category
91022110	Wrist watches nesoi, automatic winding, 0-1 jewel, watch band of textile material or base metal	75 cents each + 6% on the case + 14% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022125	Wrist watches nesoi, automatic winding, 0-1 jewel, watch band not of textile material or base metal	75 cents each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022130	Wrist watches nesoi, automatic winding, 2-17 jewels, watch band of textile material or base metal	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022130	Wrist watches nesoi, automatic winding, 2-17 jewels, watch band not of textile material or base metal	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022170	Wrist watches nesoi, automatic winding, over 17 jewels, watch band of textile material or base metal	\$1.53 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022190	Wrist watches nesoi, automatic winding, over 17 jewels, watch band not of textile material or base metal	\$1.53 each + 4.2% on the case + 2% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022902	Straps/bands/bracelets of tex. mat. or base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated entered with wrist watches of subheading 9102.29.04	40 cents each + 6% on the case	A
91022904	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, not autowind, 0-1 jewel, entered with straps/bands/bracelet of tex. mat. or base metal	40 cents each + 6% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022910	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, not automatic winding, 0-1 jewel, with strap/band/bracelet of material nesoi	58 cents each + 4.6% on the case + 10.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022915	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, not automatic winding, 2-7 jewels, with strap/band of textile material or base metal	56 cents each + 4.4% on the case + 2% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022920	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, not automatic winding, 2-7 jewels, with strap/band/bracelet of material nesoi	\$2.19 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022925	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, n/autowind, 8-17 jewels, mvtmt n/o \$15 & n/o 15.2 mm, band of textile material or base metal	\$2.19 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022930	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, not automatic winding, 8-17 jewels, movement n/o \$15 & n/o 15.2 mm, band of material nesoi	\$1.61 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022935	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, n/autowinding, 8-17 jewel, mvtmt n/o \$15 & ov 15.2 mm, band of textile material or base metal	\$1.83 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022940	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, n/autowinding, 8-17 jewel, mvtmt n/o \$15 & over 15.2 mm, with band of material nesoi	93 cents each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022945	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, not auto winding, 8-17 jewels, movement over \$15 each, with band of textiles or base metal	93 cents each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022950	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, not auto winding, 8-17 jewels, mvtmt over \$15 each, with band of material nesoi	\$1.55 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022955	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, not automatic winding, over 17 jewels in the mvtmt, with band of textiles or base metal	\$1.75 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	A
91022960	Wrist watches nesoi, not electrically operated, not automatic winding, over 17 jewels in the movement, with band of material nesoi	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	A
91029120	Watches (excl. wrist watches) nesoi, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only		A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
91029140	Watches (excl. wrist watches) nesoi, electrically operated, with 0-1 jewel in the movement	40 cents each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	A
91029180	Watches (excl. wrist watches) nesoi, electrically operated, with over 1 jewel in the movement	76 cents each + 6% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	A
91029920	Watches (excl. wrist watches) nesoi, not electrically operated, with 0-7 jewels in the movement	20 cents each + 3% on the case	A
91029940	Watches (excl. wrist watches) nesoi, not electrically operated, with 8-17 jewels in movement, movement valued not over \$15 each	92 cents each + 3% on the case	A
91029960	Watches (excl. wrist watches) nesoi, not electrically operated, with 8-17 jewels in movement, movement valued over \$15 each	\$1.16 each + 6% on the case	A
91029980	Watches (excl. wrist watches) nesoi, not electrically operated, having over 17 jewels in the movement	\$2.19 each + 6% on the case	A
91031020	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only	2.6% on the movement and case + 3.6% on the battery	A
91031040	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104, electrically operated, with 0-1 jewel in the movement	24 cents each + 4.3% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	A
91031080	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104, electrically operated, with over 1 jewel in the movement	48 cents each + 4.6% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	A
91039000	Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 9104, not electrically operated	24 cents each + 4.6% on the case	A
91040005	Instrument panel clocks for vehicles, air/spaceraft, vessels, clock movement over 50 mm wide, opto-electronic display only, n/o \$10 each	2.6% on the movement and case + 3.5% on the battery	A
91040010	Instrument panel clocks for veh., air/spaceraft, vessels, clock mvmt over 50 mm wide, electric, n/o optoelectronic display, n/o \$10 each	20 cents each + 4.3% on the movement and case + 3.3% on the battery	A
91040020	Instrument panel clocks for vehicles, air/spaceraft, vessels, w/clock movement over 50 mm wide, valued n/o \$10 each, nonelectric	30 cents each + 6.4%	A
91040025	Instrument panel clocks for vehicles, air/spaceraft, vessels, w/clock movement ov 50 mm wide, opto-electronic display only, ov \$10 each	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	A
91040030	Instrument panel clocks for vehicles, air/spaceraft, vessels, w/clock mvmt ov 50 mm wide, electric, n/o optoelectronic display, ov \$10 each	30 cents each + 4.3% on the movement and case + 3.3% on the battery	A
91040040	Instrument panel clocks for vehicles, air/spaceraft, vessels, w/clock movement ov 50 mm wide, valued ov \$10 each, non-electric	30 cents each + 4.3%	A
91040045	Instrument panel clocks for vehicles, air/spaceraft, vessels, w/watch or clock movement < 50 mm wide, opto-electronic display only	2.6% on the movement and case + 3.5% on the battery	A
91040050	Instrument panel clocks for vehicles, air/spaceraft, vessels, w/watch or clock movement < 50 mm wide, electric, not opto-electronic display	20 cents each + 4.6% on the case + 3.5% on the battery	A
91040060	Instrument panel clocks for vehicles, air/spaceraft or vessels, w/clock or watch movement < 50 mm wide, nonelectric	19 cents each + 4.5% on the case	A
91051140	Alarm clocks nesoi, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
91051180	Alarm clocks mesoi, electrically operated, other than with opto-electronic display only	30 cents each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	A
91051910	Alarm clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, movement measuring not over 50 mm, not designed to operate over 47 hrs without rewinding	30 cents each + 6.9% on the case	A
91051920	Alarm clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, movement measuring n/o 50 mm, designed to operate over 47 hrs w/o rewinding, with 0-1 jewel	60 cents each + 6.9% on the case	A
91051930	Alarm clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, movement measuring n/o 50 mm, designed to operate over 47 hrs w/o rewinding, over 1 jewel	43 cents each + 2.8 cents/jewel over 7 + 3.7% on the case	A
91051940	Alarm clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, movement measuring over 50 mm in width or diameter, valued not over \$5 each	15 cents each + 6.4%	A
91051950	Alarm clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, movement measuring over 50 mm in width or diameter, valued over \$5 each	23 cents each + 3.2%	A
91052140	Wall clocks mesoi, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only	3.9% on the movement and case+ 5.3% on the battery	A
91052180	Wall clocks mesoi, electrically operated, other than with opto-electronic display only	30 cents each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	A
91052910	Wall clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, mvmt measuring n/o 50 mm, not designed or constr. to operate over 47 hrs without rewinding	20 cents each + 4.6% on the case	A
91052920	Wall clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, mvmt measuring n/o 50 mm, 0-1 jewel, constructed/designing	40 cents each + 4.6% on the case	A
91052930	Wall clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, mvmt measuring n/o 50 mm, or 1 jewel, constructed/designing to operate over 47 hrs w/o rewinding	57 cents each + 3.7 cents/jewel over 7 + 4.9% on the case	A
91052940	Wall clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, movement measuring over 50 mm in width or diameter, valued not over \$5 each	15 cents each + 6.4%	A
91052950	Wall clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, movement measuring over 50 mm in width or diameter, valued over \$5 each	30 cents each + 4.3%	A
91059140	Clocks mesoi, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	A
91059180	Clocks mesoi, electrically operated, other than with opto-electronic display only	30 cents each + 6.9% on the case + 5.3% on the battery	A
91059910	Standard marine chronometers mesoi, having spring-detent escapements	17 cents each + 2.5% + 1 cents/jewel	A
91059920	Clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, mvmt not over 50 mm in width or diameter, not designed to operate for over 47 hrs without rewinding	Free	C
91059930	Clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, mvmt not over 50 mm in width or diameter, 0-1 jewel, designed to operate ov 47 hrs w/o rewinding	Free	C
91059940	Clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, mvmt not over 50 mm in width or diameter, over 1 jewel, designed to operate ov 47 hrs w/o rewinding	Free	C
91059950	Clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, movement measuring over 50 mm in width or diameter, valued not over \$5 each	7.5 cents each + 3.2%	A
91059960	Clocks mesoi, not electrically operated, movement measuring over 50 mm in width or diameter, valued over \$5 each	23 cents each + 3.2%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
91061000	Time registers, time recorders	36 cents each + 5.6% + 2 cents/jewel	A
91062000	Parking meters	36 cents each + 5.6% + 2 cents/jewel	A
91069040	Time locks valued over \$10 each	36 cents each + 5.6% + 2 cents/jewel	A
91069055	Apparatus for meas., recording or indicating time intervals, w/watch or clock movmt., battery powered, w/opto-electronic display only	3.9% on the apparatus + 5.3% on the battery	A
91069065	Other apparatus for meas., recording or otherwise indicating time intervals, w/watch or clock movmt., battery powered, nesl	15 cents each + 2.3% + 0.8 cents/jewel	A
91069075	Apparatus for meas., recording or indicating time intervals, w/watch or clock movmt., AC powered, w/opto-electronic display only	3.9%	A
91069085	Time of day recording apparatus & apparatus for measuring, detecting, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time nesl	15 cents each + 2.3% + 0.8 cents/jewel	A
91070040	Time switches with clock or watch movements or with synchronous motor, valued not over \$5 each	15 cents each + 4% + 2.5 cents/jewel	A
91070080	Time switches with clock or watch movements or with synchronous motor, valued over \$5 each	45 cents each + 6.4% + 2.5 cents/jewel	A
91081140	Watch movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with mechanical display or device to incorporate such display, 0-1 jewel	36 cents each + 5.3% on the battery	A
91081180	Watch movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with mechanical display or device to incorporate such display, over 1 jewel	72 cents each + 5.3% on the battery	A
91081200	Watch movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only	3.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	A
91081940	Watch movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, w/both optoelectronic & mechanical displays, having 0-1 jewels	28 cents each + 4.2% on the battery	A
91081980	Watch movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, w/both optoelectronic & mechanical displays, having over 1 jewel	53 cents each + 3.9% on the battery	A
91082040	Watch movements, complete and assembled, with automatic winding, over 17 jewels	Free	C
91082080	Watch movements, complete and assembled, with automatic winding, 17 jewels or less	Free	C
91089010	Watch movements, complete and assembled, not electrically operated or automatic winding, measuring 33.8 mm or less, none or only 1 jewel	29 cents each	A
91089020	Watch movements, complete and assembled, not electrically operated or automatic winding, measuring over 33.8 mm, none or only 1 jewel	25 cents each	A
91089030	Watch movements, complete and assembled, not electrically operated or automatic winding, measuring 33.8 mm or less, over 1 but n/o 7 jewels	57 cents each	A
91089040	Watch movements, complete and assembled, not electrically operated or automatic winding, measuring over 33.8 mm, ov 1 but not over 7 jewels	25 cents each	A
91089050	Watch movements, complete and assembled, nesoi, measuring not over 15.2 mm, over 7 but n/o 17 jewels, valued not over \$15 each	\$2.16 each	A
91089060	Watch movements, complete and assembled, nesoi, measuring over 15.2 mm but not over 33.8 mm, over 7 but n/o 17 jewels, valued n/o \$15 each	\$1.80 each	A
91089070	Watch movements, complete and assembled, nesoi, measuring 33.8 mm or less, over 7 but not over 17 jewels, valued over \$15 each	90 cents each	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
91089080	Watch movements, complete and assembled, mesoi, measuring over 33.8 mm, over 7 but not over 17 jewels, valued not over \$15 each	\$1.44 each	A
91089085	Watch movements, complete and assembled, mesoi, measuring over 33.8 mm, over 7 but not over 17 jewels, valued over \$15 each	Free	C
91089090	Watch movements, complete and assembled, not electrically operated or automatic winding, measuring 33.8 mm or less, over 17 jewels	\$1.50 each	A
91089095	Watch movements, complete and assembled, not electrically operated or automatic winding, measuring over 33.8 mm, over 17 jewels	\$1.72 each	A
91091110	Alarm clock movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	A
91091120	Alarm clock movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with display mesoi, measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter	30 cents each + 5.3% on the battery	A
91091140	Alarm clock movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with display mesoi, measuring over 50 mm, valued not over \$5 each	7.5 cents each + 3.2% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	A
91091160	Alarm clock movements, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with display mesoi, measuring over 50 mm, valued over \$5 each	22 cents each + 3.2% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	A
91091910	Clock movements mesoi, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with opto-electronic display only	3.9% on the movement + 5.3% on the battery	A
91091920	Clock movements mesoi, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with display mesoi, measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter	20 cents each + 3.5% on the battery	A
91091940	Clock movements mesoi, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with display mesoi, measuring over 50 mm, valued not over \$5 each	12 cents each + 5.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	A
91091960	Clock movements mesoi, complete and assembled, electrically operated, with display mesoi, measuring over 50 mm, valued over \$5 each	30 cents each + 4.3% on the movement + 3.5% on the battery	A
91099020	Clock movements, complete and assembled, not electrically operated, measuring not over 50 mm in width or diameter	20 cents each	A
91099040	Clock movements, complete and assembled, not electrically operated, measuring over 50 mm in width or diameter, valued not over \$5 each	15 cents each + 6.4%	A
91099060	Clock movements, complete and assembled, not electrically operated, measuring over 50 mm in width or diameter, valued over \$5 each	30 cents each + 4.3%	A
91101100	Complete watch movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	A
91101200	Incomplete watch movements, assembled	9.0%	A
91101900	Rough watch movements	9.0%	A
91109020	Complete clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets)	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
91109040	Incomplete clock movements consisting of 2 or more pieces or parts fastened or joined together	4.3% + 1.7 cents/jewel + 0.2 cents for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a platoon a set replaces the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	A
91109060	Incomplete clock movements, nisi	4.2%	A
91111000	Watch cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	12 cents each + 4.8%	A
91112020	Watch cases of gold- or silver-plated base metal	7 cents each + 5.4%	A
91112040	Watch cases of base metal not gold- or silver-plated	3.6 cents each + 7.6%	A
91118000	Watch cases, not of precious metal, of metal clad with precious metal or of base metal	3.6 cents each + 7.6%	A
91119040	Parts of watch cases, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	6.4%	A
91119050	Bezels, backs and centers, of watch cases, not of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	1.6 cents each + 6.8%	A
91119070	Parts of watch cases, other than bezels, backs and centers, not of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	6.4%	A
91122040	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of chapter 91, of metal	3.5%	A
91122080	Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of chapter 91, other than cases of metal	5.5%	A
91129000	Parts of clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of chapter 91	5.5%	A
91131000	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, and parts thereof	4.5%	A
91132020	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, valued not over \$5 per dozen	11.2%	A
91132040	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, valued over \$5 per dozen	11.2%	A
91132060	Parts of watch bracelet of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, valued not over \$12 per dozen	8.8%	A
91132090	Parts of watch bracelets of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, valued over \$12 per dozen	8.8%	A
91139040	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets of textile material, and parts thereof	7.2%	A
91139080	Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, other than of precious metal, base metal or textile material, and parts thereof	1.8%	A
91141040	Springs, including hair-springs, for watches	7.3%	A
91142000	Springs, including hair-springs, for clocks	4.2%	A
91143040	Jewels for watches and clocks	Free	C
91143080	Dials for watches and clocks, not exceeding 50 mm in width	0.4 cents each + 7.2%	A
91143080	Dials for watches and clocks, exceeding 50 mm in width	4.4%	A
91144020	Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent	12 cents each	A
91144040	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement	10 cents each	A
91144060	Plates and bridges for watches, nisi	7.3%	A
91144080	Plates and bridges for clocks, nisi	4.2%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
91149015	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements consisting of 2 or more pieces or parts fastened or joined inseparably together	7.2%	A
91149030	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements consisting of 2 or more pieces or parts fastened or joined inseparably together	6% + 2.3 cents/jewel + 0.2 cents for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	A
91149040	Watch parts, nest	8.8%	A
91149050	Clock parts, nest	4.2%	A
92011000	Upright pianos	4.7%	A
92012000	Grand pianos	4.7%	A
92019000	Keybd string, musical instru., othan w/elect. sound or ampl., pianos (incl. player pianos) nesoi; harpsichords & oth keybd string, instr.	3.5%	A
92021000	String musical instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl., played with a bow	3.2%	A
92029020	String musical instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl., guitars, valued not over \$100 each (excluding the value of the case)	4.5%	A
92029040	String musical instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl., guitars, valued over \$100 each (excluding the value of the case)	8.7%	A
92029060	String musical instruments (othan guitars or instruments played with a bow), othan w/elect. sound or ampl.	4.6%	A
92030040	Keyboard musical instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl., pipe organs	Free	C
92030080	Keyboard musical instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl., harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds	2.7%	A
92041040	Piano accordions, othan w/elect. sound or ampl.	Free	C
92041080	Accordions (othan piano accordions) and similar instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl.	2.6%	A
92042000	Mouth organs	Free	C
92051000	Wind musical instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl., brass-wind instruments	2.9%	A
92059020	Wind musical instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl., bagpipes	Free	C
92059040	Wind musical instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl., woodwind instruments (othan bagpipes)	4.9%	A
92059060	Wind musical instruments (othan brass-wind or woodwind) nesoi, othan w/elect. sound or ampl.	Free	C
92060020	Percussion musical instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl., drums	4.8%	A
92060040	Percussion musical instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl., cymbals	Free	C
92060060	Percussion musical instruments, othan w/elect. sound or ampl., sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals or carillons	Free	C
92060080	Percussion musical instruments (othan drums, cymbals, chimes, peals or carillons) nesoi (e.g., xylophones, castanets, maracas)	5.3%	A
92071000	Keyboard musical instruments (othan accordions), the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically	5.4%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Rate	Category
92079000	Musical instruments (other than keyboard except accordions) nesoi, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically	5.0%	A
92081000	Music boxes	3.2%	A
92089000	Musical instruments nesoi in chapter 92, decoy calls; whistles; and or-mouth-blown sound signaling instruments	5.3%	A
92091000	Metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds	Free	C
92092000	Mechanisms for music boxes	Free	C
92093000	Strings for musical instruments	Free	C
92099140	Tuning pins for pianos	Free	C
92099180	Parts & access. for pianos (other than tuning pins and strings) nesoi	4.2%	A
92099220	Mutes, collapsible musical instru. stands, & music holders for attachment to instru., all the foregoing, for stringed music, instr. of 9202	3.9%	A
92099240	Tuning pins for stringed musical instruments of heading 9202	10 cents/1,000 pins + 3.5%	A
92099260	Bows, parts of bows, bow hair, chin rests and other parts and accessories for stringed musical instru. of 9202	Free	C
92099280	Parts & access. nesoi, for stringed musical instruments of heading 9202	4.6%	A
92099340	Parts & access. nesoi, for pipe organs	Free	C
92099380	Parts & access. nesoi, for harmoniums and similar keyboard instruments with free metal reeds of heading 9203, nesoi	2.7%	A
92099440	Collapsible musical instrument stands, for the instruments w/elect. sound or ampl. of heading 9207	5.7%	A
92099480	Parts & access. nesoi, for the musical instruments w/elect. sound or ampl. of heading 9207 nesoi	2.7%	A
92099910	Mutes nesoi; pedals, dampers & spurs for drums; pedals & holders for cymbals; music holders nesoi; collapsible music instru stands, nesoi	5.7%	A
92099920	Parts & access. nesoi, for bagpipes	Free	C
92099940	Parts & access. nesoi, for woodwind and brass-wind musical instruments	Free	C
92099960	Parts & access. (other than mechanisms) nesoi, for music boxes	Free	C
92099980	Parts & access. nesoi, for musical instruments, nesoi	5.3%	A
93011100	Self-propelled artillery weapons	Free	C
93011900	Artillery weapons other than self-propelled	Free	C
93012000	Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors	Free	C
93019030	Rifles, military	4.7% on the value of the rifle + 20% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	A
93019060	Shotguns, military	2.6%	A
93019090	Military weapons, nesoi	Free	C
93020000	Revolvers and pistols (other than heading 9303 or 9304)	14 cents each + 3%	A
93031000	Muzzle-loading firearms	Free	C
93032000	Shotguns (incl. comb. shotgun-rifles) for sport, hunting or target-shooting	2.6%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
93033040	Rifles (with muzzle-loading), for sport, hunting or target-shootings, valued at \$25 but n/or \$50 each	3.8% on the value of the rifle + 10% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	A
93033080	Rifles (with muzzle-loading), for sport, hunting or target-shooting rifles, valued at \$25 and under or at \$50 each	3.1% on the value of the rifle + 13% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	A
93039040	Revolvers and pistols, designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition	4.2%	A
93039080	Firearms and similar devices that operate by the firing of an explosive charge, nesoi	Free	C
93040020	Rifles that eject missiles by release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension	3.9%	A
93040040	Pistols & other guns (with rifles) that eject missiles by release of comp. air or gas, a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension	Free	C
93040060	Arms (with those of heading 9307) nesoi	5.7%	A
93051020	Parts and accessories nesoi, for revolvers or pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition	4.2%	A
93051040	Parts and accessories nesoi, for revolvers or pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition	4.2%	A
93051060	Parts and accessories nesoi, for muzzle-loading revolvers and pistols	Free	C
93051080	Parts and accessories nesoi, for revolvers or pistols nesoi	Free	C
93052140	Barrels for muzzle-loading shotguns of heading 9303	Free	C
93052180	Barrels for sport, hunting & target shotguns (with muzzle-loading shotguns)	Free	C
93052905	Parts and accessories nesoi, for muzzle-loading shotguns or rifles of heading 9303	Free	C
93052910	Stocks, for sport, hunting & target shotguns (incl. comb. shotgun-rifles) of heading 9303	Free	C
93052920	Parts and accessories nesoi, for sport, hunting & target shotguns (incl. comb. shotgun-rifles) of 9303	Free	C
93052940	Stocks, for sport, hunting & target rifles of heading 9303	3.5%	A
93052950	Parts and accessories nesoi, for sport, hunting & target rifles of heading 9303	Free	C
93059110	Parts and accessories for military rifles of heading 9301	Free	C
93059120	Parts and accessories for military shotguns of heading 9301	Free	C
93059130	Parts and accessories for military weapons (other than rifles and shotguns) of heading 9301	Free	C
93059940	Parts and accessories for articles of heading 9303 other than shotguns or rifles	Free	C
93059950	Parts and accessories for articles of subheading 9304.00.20 or 9304.00.40	3.9%	A
93059960	Parts and accessories for articles of headings 9301 to 9304, nesoi	2.9%	A
93061000	Cartridges and pls. thereof, for riving or similar tools or for captive-bolt humane killers	Free	C
93062100	Cartridges, for shotguns	Free	C
93062900	Parts of cartridges for shotguns; air gun pellets	Free	C
93063040	Cartridges nesoi and empty cartridge shells	Free	C
93063080	Parts of cartridges nesoi	Free	C
93069000	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and pls thereof; other ammunition projectiles & pls. thereof	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
93070000	Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms, parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	2.7%	A
94011040	Seats, of a kind used for aircraft, leather upholstered	Free	C
94011080	Seats, of a kind used for aircraft (o/than leather upholstered)	Free	C
94012000	Seats, of a kind used for motor vehicles	Free	C
94013040	Seats nesoi, swivel w/variable height adjustment & w/wooden frame (o/than of heading 9402)	Free	C
94013080	Seats nesoi, swivel w/variable height adjustment & other than w/wooden frame (o/than of heading 9402)	Free	C
94014000	Seats nesoi, convertible into beds (o/than garden seats or camping equip.)	Free	C
94015000	Seats nesoi, of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	Free	C
94016120	Chairs nesoi, w/weak frames, upholstered	Free	C
94016140	Chairs nesoi, w/wooden frames (o/than teak), upholstered	Free	C
94016160	Seats (o/than chairs) nesoi, w/wooden frames, upholstered	Free	C
94016920	Seats nesoi, of bent-wood	Free	C
94016940	Chairs nesoi, w/weak frames, not upholstered	Free	C
94016960	Chairs nesoi, w/wooden frames (o/than teak), not upholstered	Free	C
94016980	Seats (o/than chairs) nesoi, w/wooden frames, not upholstered	Free	C
94017100	Seats nesoi, w/metal frame (o/than of heading 9402), upholstered	Free	C
94017900	Seats nesoi, w/metal frame (o/than of heading 9402), not upholstered	Free	C
94018020	Seats nesoi, of reinforced or laminated plastics (o/than of heading 9402)	Free	C
94018040	Seats nesoi, of rubber or plastics (o/than of reinforced or laminated plastics & o/than of heading 9402)	Free	C
94018060	Seats nesoi, o/than of wood, or w/metal frame or of rubber or plastics (o/than of heading 9402)	Free	C
94019010	Parts of seats nesoi, for seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	Free	C
94019015	Parts of seats nesoi, for bent-wood seats	Free	C
94019023	Parts of seats (o/than of 9402) nesoi, of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	Free	C
94019033	Parts of seats (o/than of 9402) nesoi, of rubber or plastics (o/than of heading 9402)	Free	C
94019040	Parts of seats (o/than of 9402) nesoi, of wood	Free	C
94019050	Parts of seats (o/than of 9402) nesoi, o/than of cane etc. rubber or plastics or of wood	Free	C
94021000	Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs and parts thereof	Free	C
94029000	Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture and parts thereof	Free	C
94031000	Furniture (o/than seats) of metal nesoi, of a kind used in offices	Free	C
94032000	Furniture (o/than seats) of metal nesoi, o/than of a kind used in offices	Free	C
94033040	Furniture (o/than seats) of bentwood nesoi, of a kind used in offices	Free	C
94033080	Furniture (o/than seats) of wood (o/than bentwood) nesoi, of a kind used in offices	Free	C
94034040	Furniture (o/than seats) of bent-wood nesoi, of a kind used in the kitchen	Free	C
94034060	Furniture (o/than seats) of wood (o/than bentwood) nesoi, of a kind used in the kitchen & design, for motor vehicle use	Free	C
94034090	Furniture (o/than seats) of wood (o/than bentwood) nesoi, of a kind used in the kitchen & not design, for motor vehicle, use	Free	C
94035040	Furniture (o/than seats) of bentwood nesoi, of a kind used in the bedroom	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
94035060	Furniture (o/than seats) of wood (o/than bentwood), of a kind used in the bedroom & designed for motor vehicle use	Free	C
94035090	Furniture (o/than seats) of wood (o/than bentwood), of a kind used in the bedroom & not designed for motor vehicle use	Free	C
94036040	Furniture (o/than seats & o/than of 9402) of bentwood nesoi	Free	C
94036080	Furniture (o/than seats & o/than of 9402) of wooden (o/than bentwood) nesoi	Free	C
94037040	Furniture (o/than seats & o/than of 9402) of reinforced or laminated plastics nesoi	Free	C
94037080	Furniture (o/than seats & o/than of 9402) of plastics (o/than reinforced or laminated) nesoi	Free	C
94038030	Furniture (o/than seats) of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials nesoi	Free	C
94038060	Furniture (o/than seats & o/than of 9402) of materials nesoi	Free	C
94039010	Parts of furniture (o/than seats), for furniture of a kind used for motor vehicles	Free	C
94039025	Parts of furniture (o/than seats), of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials	Free	C
94039040	Parts of furniture (o/than seats or o/than of 9402), of reinforced or laminated plastics	Free	C
94039050	Parts of furniture (o/than seats or o/than of 9402), of rubber or plastics (o/than reinforced or laminated plastics)	Free	C
94039060	Parts of furniture (o/than seats or o/than of 9402), of textile material (o/than cotton)	Free	C
94039070	Parts of furniture (o/than seats or o/than of 9402), of wood	Free	C
94039080	Parts of furniture (o/than seats or o/than of 9402) nesoi	Free	C
94041000	Mattress supports	Free	C
94042100	Mattresses, of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	3.0%	A
94042910	Mattresses, of cotton	3.0%	A
94042990	Mattresses (o/than of cellular rubber or plastics or of cotton)	6.0%	A
94043040	Sleeping bags, containing 20% or more by weight of feathers and/or down	4.7%	A
94043080	Sleeping bags, not containing 20% or more by weight of feathers and/or down	9.0%	A
94049010	Pillows, cushions and similar furnishings, of cotton	5.4%	A
94049020	Pillows, cushions and similar furnishings, other than of cotton	6.0%	A
94049080	Arts. of bedding & similar furnishings stuffed or internally fitted w/any material nesoi, of cotton, w/o embroidery/lace/braid/edging, etc	4.5%	A
94049085	Quilts, eiderdowns, comforters and similar articles, not of cotton	13.0%	A
94049095	Arts. of bedding & similar furnishings stuffed or internally fitted w/any material nesoi	8.0%	A
94051040	Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings (o/than used for public spaces), of brass	3.9%	A
94051060	Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fixtures (o/than used for public spaces), of base metal (o/than brass)	7.6%	A
94051080	Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fixtures (o/than used for public spaces), not of base metal	3.9%	A
94052040	Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps, of brass	3.7%	A
94052060	Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps, of base metal (o/than brass)	6.0%	A
94052080	Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps, not of base metal	3.9%	A
94053000	Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	8.0%	A
94054040	Electric lamps and lighting fixtures nesoi, of brass	4.7%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
94054060	Electric lamps and lighting fixtures nesoi, of base metal (other than brass)	6.0%	A
94054080	Electric lamps and lighting fixtures nesoi, not of base metal	3.9%	A
94053020	Non-electrical incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline	2.9%	A
94053030	Non-electrical lamps and lighting fixtures nesoi, of brass	5.7%	A
94055040	Non-electrical lamps and lighting fixtures nesoi, not of brass	6.0%	A
94056020	Illuminated signs, illuminated name plates and the like, of brass	5.7%	A
94056040	Illuminated signs, illuminated name plates and the like, of base metal (other than brass)	6.0%	A
94056060	Illuminated signs, illuminated name plates and the like, not of base metal	5.3%	A
94039110	Parts of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs & the like, globes and shades, of lead crystal glass	12.0%	A
94039130	Parts of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs & the like, globes and shades, of glass (other than lead crystal)	12.0%	A
94039140	Parts of lamps, lighting fittings, illuminated signs & the like, chinnies, of glass	7.5%	A
94059160	Parts of lamps, lighting fixtures, illuminated signs & the like, of glass nesoi	4.5%	A
94059200	Parts of lamps, lighting fixtures, illuminated signs & the like, of plastics	3.7%	A
94059920	Parts of lamps, lighting fixtures, illuminated signs & the like, of brass	3.9%	A
94059940	Parts of lamps, lighting fixtures, illuminated signs & the like, not of glass, plastics or brass	6.0%	A
94060040	Prefabricated buildings, of wood	2.6%	A
94060080	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children, chain driven	2.9%	A
95010020	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children, chain driven	Free	C
95010040	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden by children, not chain-driven, parts & accessories wheeled toys	Free	C
95010060	Dolls' carriages, dolls' strollers and parts & accessories thereof	Free	C
95021000	Dolls representing only human beings, whether or not dressed	Free	C
95029100	Garments and accessories, footwear and headgear, for dolls representing only human beings	Free	C
95029900	Parts & accessories (other than garments, headgear or footwear) nesoi, for dolls representing only human beings	Free	C
95031000	Toy or reduced scale model electric trains & tracks, signals, and other accessories thereof & parts thereof	Free	C
95032000	Reduced-size scale model assembly kits (other than of electric trains & parts & accessories thereof) and parts & accessories thereof	Free	C
95033000	Construction sets and constructional toys (other than scale model kits) nesoi and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95034100	Toys representing animals or non-human creatures, stuffed and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95034900	Toys representing animals or non-human creatures, not stuffed and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95035000	Toy musical instruments and apparatus and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95036010	Crossword puzzle books	Free	C
95036020	Puzzles (other than crossword puzzle books) and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95037000	Toys nesoi, put up in sets or outfits and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
95038000	Toys and reduced scale models nesoi, incorporating a motor and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95039000	Toys and reduced scale models nesoi and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95041000	Video games of a kind used with a television receiver and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95042020	Balls, for billiards	Free	C
95042040	Chalk, for billiards	Free	C
95042060	Tables, for billiards	Free	C
95042080	Articles nesoi and parts and accessories, for billiards	Free	C
95043000	Coin- or token-operated games for arcade, table or parlor (other than bowling alley equipment) nesoi and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95044000	Game machines (other than coin- or token-operated) and parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95049040	Chess, checkers, backgammon, darts and other board and parlor games played on boards of a special design and parts thereof, poker chips and dice	Free	C
95049060	Articles nesoi for arcade, table or parlor games & parts & access; automatic bowling alley equipment & parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95051010	Arts, for Christmas festivities; ornaments of glass	Free	C
95051015	Arts, for Christmas festivities; ornaments of wood	Free	C
95051025	Arts, for Christmas festivities; ornaments, not of glass or wood	Free	C
95051030	Arts, for Christmas festivities; nativity scenes and figures thereof	Free	C
95051040	Arts, for Christmas festivities (other than ornaments & nativity scenes) nesoi, of plastics	Free	C
95051050	Arts, for Christmas festivities (other than ornaments & nativity scenes) nesoi, not of plastics	Free	C
95059020	Magic tricks and practical joke articles, and parts & accessories thereof nesoi	Free	C
95059040	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and novelties, and parts & accessories thereof nesoi	Free	C
95059060	Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles nesoi and parts & accessories thereof nesoi	Free	C
95061120	Skis, cross-country snow-skis	Free	C
95061140	Skis, snow-skis (other than cross-country)	2.6%	C
95061160	Parts and accessories (other than poles) for snow-skis	Free	A
95061240	Bindings and parts & accessories thereof, for cross-country snow skis	Free	C
95061280	Bindings and parts & accessories thereof, for snow-skis (other than cross-country)	2.8%	A
95061940	Cross country snow-ski equipment nesoi, and parts & accessories thereof nesoi	Free	C
95061980	Snow-ski (other than cross country) equipment nesoi, and parts & accessories thereof nesoi	2.8%	A
95062140	Sailboards	Free	C
95062180	Parts and accessories for sailboards	Free	C
95062900	Water-skis, surf boards, and other water sport equipment (other than sailboards) and parts & accessories thereof nesoi	Free	C
95063100	Golf clubs, complete	4.4%	A
95063200	Golf balls	Free	C
95063900	Golf equipment (other than golf footwear) nesoi and parts & accessories thereof	4.9%	A
95064000	Articles and equipment for table-tennis and parts & accessories thereof	5.1%	A
95065120	Lawn-tennis rackets, strung	5.3%	A

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
95065140	Lawn-tennis rackets, not strung	3.9%	A
95065160	Parts and accessories for lawn-tennis rackets	3.1%	A
95065940	Badminton rackets and accessories thereof	5.6%	A
95065980	Rackets for games (other than lawn-tennis or badminton) and parts & accessories thereof	4.0%	A
95066100	Lawn-tennis balls	Free	C
95066240	Inflatable footballs and soccer balls	Free	C
95066280	Inflatable balls (other than footballs and soccer balls) nesoi	4.8%	A
95066920	Baseballs and softball	Free	C
95066940	Noninflatable hollow balls nesoi, w/diameter of 19 cm or less	5.4%	A
95066960	Noninflatable balls nesoi	4.9%	A
95067020	Roller skates and parts & accessories thereof	Free	C
95067040	Ice skates w/footwear permanently attached	2.9%	A
95067060	Skates (other than roller or ice) nesoi and parts & access. thereof (incl. parts and accessories for ice skates w/perm. attach. footwear)	Free	C
95069100	Arts. and equip. for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics and parts & accessories thereof	4.6%	A
95069905	Archery articles and equipment, and parts & accessories thereof	Free	C
95069908	Badminton nets, of cotton	2.8%	A
95069912	Badminton articles and equipment (other than rackets and cotton nets) and parts & accessories thereof	5.6%	A
95069915	Baseball articles and equipment (other than baseballs) and parts & accessories thereof	Free	C
95069920	Football, soccer and polo articles and equipment (other than balls), and parts & accessories thereof	Free	C
95069925	Ice-hockey and field-hockey articles and equipment (other than balls and skates), and parts & accessories thereof	Free	C
95069928	Lacrosse sticks	Free	C
95069930	Lawn-tennis articles and equipment (other than balls and rackets), and parts & accessories thereof	3.1%	A
95069935	Sheet targets	Free	C
95069940	Toboggans; bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition	Free	C
95069945	Sleds and bobsleds (other than bobsleds and luges for intl. competition) and parts & accessories for toboggans, sleds, bobsled, luges and the like	2.8%	A
95069950	Snowshoes and parts & accessories thereof	2.6%	A
95069955	Swimming pools and wading pools and parts & accessories thereof	5.3%	A
95069960	Athletic and sports articles and equipment nesoi, and parts & accessories thereof nesoi	4.0%	A
95071000	Fishing rods and parts & accessories thereof	6.0%	A
95072040	Fish hooks, snelled	4.0%	A
95072080	Fish hooks, not snelled	4.8%	A
95073020	Fishing reels, valued not over \$2.70 each	9.2%	A
95073040	Fishing reels, valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each	24 cents each	A
95073060	Fishing reels, valued over \$8.45 each	3.9%	A
95073080	Parts and accessories for fishing reels	5.4%	A
95079020	Fishing line, put up and packaged for retail sale	3.7%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
95079040	Fishing casts or leaders	5.6%	A
95079060	Fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets	5.0%	A
95079070	Artificial baits and flies	9.0%	A
95079080	Line fishing tackle mesot, decoy, "birds" & similar hunting or shooting equip., and parts & access. thereof	9.0%	A
95081000	Traveling circuses and traveling menageries; parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
95089000	Merry-go-rounds, boat-swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; traveling theaters; parts and accessories thereof	Free	C
96011000	Ivory, worked and articles thereof	Free	C
96019020	Shell, worked and articles thereof	Free	C
96019040	Coral, cut but not set, and carnos; suitable for use in jewelry	2.1%	A
96019060	Bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or any combination thereof, worked and articles thereof	Free	C
96019080	Carving materials of animal parts, worked and articles thereof, mesot	3.7%	A
96020010	Unhardened gelatin, worked and articles thereof	3.0%	A
96020040	Wax, molded or carved articles	1.8%	A
96020050	Vegetable, mineral or gum materials, worked and articles of these materials	2.7%	A
96031005	Wiskbrooms, wholly or pt. of broom corn, n/o \$0.96 each, first 61,655 doz in calendar year classif. in 9603.10.05-9603.10.35	8.0%	A
96031015	Wiskbrooms, wholly or pt. of broom corn, n/o \$0.96 each, in excess of first 61,655 doz in calendar year classif. in 9603.10.05-9603.10.35	5 cents each	A
96031035	Wiskbrooms, wholly or pt. of broom corn, over \$0.96 each	14.0%	A
96031040	Brooms (of than wiskbrooms), wholly or in part broom corn, val. n/o 96 cents ea, first 121478 dz in calendar yr, class. in 9603.10	8.0%	A
96031050	Brooms (of than wiskbrooms), wholly or in part broom corn, val. n/o 96 cents ea, in excess of 121478 dz in calendar yr, class. in 9603.10	32 cents each	A
96031060	Brooms (of than wiskbrooms), wholly or in part broom corn, val. n/o 96 cents each	32.0%	A
96031090	Brooms & brushes of twigs or vegetable materials (of than broom corn) bound together, w/ or w/o handles	10.0%	A
96032100	Toothbrushes, including dental-plate brushes	Free	C
96032940	Shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash and other toilet brushes (of than tooth brushes), valued n/o 40 cents each	0.2 cents each + 7%	A
96032980	Shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash and other toilet brushes (of than tooth brushes), valued o/40 cents each	0.3 cents each + 3.6%	A
96033020	Artist's brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics, valued n/o 5 cents each	2.6%	A
96033040	Artist's brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics, valued o/5 cents but n/o 10 cents each	Free	C
96033060	Artist's brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics, valued o/10 cents each	Free	C
96034020	Paint rollers	7.5%	A
96034040	Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (of than artist's brushes); paint pads	4.0%	A



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
96035000	Brushes, constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles, mesoi	Free	C
96039040	Feather dusters	Free	C
96039080	Brooms & brushes mesoi, mops, hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, squeegees and similar articles, mesoi	2.8%	A
96040000	Hand sleeves and hand riddles	4.9%	A
96050000	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing, shoe or clothes cleaning (with manure and pedicure sets of 8214)	8.1%	A
96061040	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and pins thereof, valued n/o 20 cents/dozen pieces or parts	3.5%	A
96061080	Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and pins thereof, valued o/20 cents/dozen pieces or parts	2.7%	A
96062120	Buttons, of casein, not covered with textile material	Free	C
96062140	Buttons, of acrylic resin or polyester resin, or both resins, not covered with textile material	0.3 cents/line/ gross + 4.6%	A
96062160	Buttons, of plastics (withan casein, acrylic or polyester resins), not covered with textile materials	4.7%	A
96062200	Buttons, of base metal, not covered with textile material	Free	C
96062920	Buttons, of acrylic resin or polyester resin, or both resins, covered with textile material	0.3 cents/line/ gross + 4.5%	A
96062940	Buttons, of pearl or shell	0.18 cents/line/ gross + 2.5%	A
96062960	Buttons, mesoi	2.9%	A
96063040	Button blanks, of casein	Free	C
96063080	Button molds & parts of buttons; button blanks (withan casein)	6.0%	A
96071100	Slide fasteners, fitted with chain scoops of base metal	10.0%	A
96071900	Slide fasteners, not fitted with chain scoops of base metal	13.0%	A
96072000	Parts of slide fasteners	11.5%	A
96081000	Pens, w/hall point	0.8 cents each + 5.4%	A
96082000	Pens and markers, w/felt tip or other porous-tip	4.0%	A
96082000	Pens, for drawing w/India ink	0.4 cents each + 2.7%	A
96083900	Pens, fountain, stylograph and other pens, mesoi	0.4 cents each + 2.7%	A
96084040	Pencils, propelling or sliding, w/mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead	6.6%	A
96084080	Pencils, propelling or sliding pencils, not w/mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead	Free	C
96085000	Sets of pens, mechanical pencils, etc. from two or more subheadings 9608.10 - 9608.40	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subhead ing	A
96086000	Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink reservoir	0.4 cents each + 2.7%	A
96089100	Pen nibs and nib points	Free	C
9608920	Refill cartridges for pens (withan ball point pens)	0.4 cents each + 2.7%	A
9608930	Balls for ball point pens	20 cents/thousand + 3.5%	A
9608940	Parts, of pens, mechanical pencils, etc. provided for in 9608.10, 9608.31, and 9608.39 (withan balls for ball point pens)	Free	C
9608960	Duplicating styles, pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders & pins thereof, and parts of pens, mech pencils, etc. of 9608 mesoi	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
96091000	Pencils & crayons, with leads encased in a rigid sheath	14 cents/gross + 4.3%	A
96092020	Pencil leads, black or colored, n/o 1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension	Free	C
96092040	Pencil leads, black or colored, o/1.5 mm in maximum cross-sectional dimension	Free	C
96099040	Tailors' chalks	Free	C
96099080	Pencils & crayons (other than in rigid sheath), pastels, drawing charcoals and writing or drawing chalks, nesoi	Free	C
96100000	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces (whether or not framed)	3.5%	A
96110000	Date, sealing or numbering stamps and the like, designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets	2.7%	A
96121010	Ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared, less than 30 mm wide, put up in plastic/metal cart., of a kind used in typewriters, ADP or other mach.	Free	C
96121090	Ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared (whether or not on spools) nesoi, for typewriters and similar uses	8.0%	A
96122000	Ink pads (whether or not inked and with or without boxes)	3.5%	A
96131000	Cigarette lighters and similar lighters, gas fueled, not refillable, for the pocket	8.0%	A
96132000	Cigarette lighters and similar lighters, gas fueled, refillable, for the pocket	9.0%	A
96138010	Cigarette lighters and similar lighters, for the table	4.8%	A
96138020	Cigarette lighters and similar lighters (other than pocket or table), electrical	3.9%	A
96138040	Cigarette lighters & similar lighters (other than pocket or table), metal, of precious metal (other than silver), precious/semiprec. stones, or comb.	3.6%	A
96138060	Cigarette lighters & similar lighters (other than pocket or table), metal, nesoi, valued n/o \$5/dozen pieces	8.0%	A
96138080	Cigarette lighters & similar lighters (other than pocket or table), metal, nesoi, valued over \$5/dozen pieces	9.0%	A
96139040	Parts for electrical cigarette lighters and similar lighters	3.9%	A
96139080	Parts for non-electrical cigarette lighters and similar lighters	8.0%	A
96142010	Roughly shaped blocks of wood or root, for the manufacture of smoking pipes	Free	C
96142015	Smoking pipes (other than roughly shaped blocks of wood or root for the manufacture of smoking pipes) and pipe bowls of wood or root	0.4 cents each + 3.2%	A
96142060	Smoking pipes and bowls, wholly of clay, and other smoking pipes w/bowls wholly of clay	3.0%	A
96142080	Smoking pipes and pipe bowls (other than wood, root or wholly of clay)	0.3 cents each + 3.2%	A
96149040	Parts of metal, for smoking pipes & bowls, and for cigar or cigarette holders	7.2%	A
96149080	Parts (other than metal), for smoking pipes & bowls and for cigar or cigarette holders	0.5 cents each + 3%	A
96151110	Combs, of hard rubber or plastics, valued n/o \$4.50 per gross	14.4 cents/gross + 2%	A
96151120	Combs, of hard rubber, valued over \$4.50 per gross	5.2%	A
96151130	Combs, of plastics, valued over \$4.50 per gross	28.8 cents/gross + 4.6%	A
96151140	Hair slides and the like, of hard rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones	5.3%	A
96151150	Hair slides and the like, of hard rubber or plastics, set w/imitation pearls or imit. gemstones	Free	C
96151920	Combs, not of hard rubber or plastics, valued n/o \$4.50 per gross	9.7 cents/gross + 1.3%	A
96151940	Combs, not of hard rubber or plastics, valued over \$4.50 per gross	28.8 cents/gross + 4.6%	A

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
96151960	Hair slides and the like, not of hard rubber or plastics	11.0%	A
96159020	Nonclimatic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair	8.1%	A
96159030	Hair pins	5.1%	A
96159040	Hair accessories and pins thereof, and pins of combs, hair slides, etc. mesoi, of rubber or plastics, w/set w/imit. pearls or imit. gemstones	5.3%	A
96159060	Hair accessories and pins thereof, and pins of combs, hair slides, etc. mesoi	11.0%	A
96161000	Scent sprayers and similar toilet sprayers, and mounts and heads therefor	Free	C
96162000	Powder puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations	4.3%	A
96170010	Vacuum flasks and vessels, complete with cases, w/capacity n/o 1 liter	7.2%	A
96170030	Vacuum flasks and vessels, complete with cases, w/capacity o/1 liter but n/o 2 liters	6.9%	A
96170040	Vacuum flasks and vessels, complete with cases, w/capacity o/2 liters	6.9%	A
96170060	Vacuum flask and vacuum vessel parts (other than glass liners)	7.2%	A
96180000	Tailors' dummies and other mannequins; automations and other animated displays used for shop window dressing	4.4%	A
97011000	Paintings, drawings (other than of 4906) and pastels, executed entirely by hand, whether or not framed	Free	C
97019000	Collages and similar decorative plaques, executed entirely by hand, whether or not framed	Free	C
97020000	Original engravings, prints and lithographs, whether or not framed	Free	C
97030000	Original sculptures and statuary, in any material	Free	C
97040000	Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery, and the like, used or unused, other than heading 4907	Free	C
97050000	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological etc. interest	Free	C
97060000	Antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years	Free	C
98010010	U.S. goods returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition while abroad	Free	C
98010020	Articles reimported without having advanced in value or improved in condition while abroad, under lease to a foreign manufacturer	Free	C
98010025	Articles reimported without having advanced in value or improved in condition while abroad, or do not conform to specifications	Free	C
98010026	Articles sold for export for personal use and reimported without having advanced in value or improved in condition while abroad by exporter	Free	C
98010030	Any aircraft engine or part reimported without having advanced or improved while abroad, after temporary substitution for engine overhauled	Free	C
98010040	Articles returned after temporary export for exhibition, examination or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes	Free	C
98010050	Articles returned after temporary export for exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie	Free	C
98010060	Articles returned after temporary export for exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair or conference	Free	C

## Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
98010065	Art. ret. after temp. export for rendition of geophysical or contr. services, connected w/exploration, extract. or dev. of natural resources	Free	C
98010070	Previously exported aircraft with benefit of drawback, dutiable upon return	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on anyar	A
98010080	Previously exported articles except aircraft, dutiable upon return	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been all	A
98010085	Professional books, implements, instruments & tools of trade, occupation or employment returned US by person after use temporarily abroad	Free	C
98010090	U.S. domestic animals and offspring returned from straying across the border or returned from pasture abroad within 8 months	Free	C
98020020	Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in U.S. (except commercial motion-picture film) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not	Free	C
98020040	Articles returned to the U.S. after having been exported for repairs or alterations, made pursuant to a warranty	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (See U.S. Note 3 of this subchapter)	A
98020050	Articles returned to the U.S. after having been exported for repairs or alterations, nesti	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (See U.S. Note 3 of this subchapter)	A
98020060	U.S. articles of specific metals exported for further processing and returned for further processing	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A
98020080	U.S. articles assembled abroad, which have not lost their physical identity or have not advanced in value or improved in condition abroad	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	G
98030050	Substantial containers and holders, either U.S. or foreign prev. imported and dutied, specified instruments of international traffic, etc	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Rate	Category
98040005	books, libraries, usual furniture & household effects, used 1 year+, and n/for other person, or for sale	Free	C
98040010	For person arriving in the U.S.: professional books, implements, instruments & tools of trade/occupation/employ, previously taken abroad	Free	C
98040015	For person emigrating to the U.S.: professional books, implements, instruments & tools of trade/occupation/employ, he owned & used abroad	Free	C
98040020	For person arriving in the U.S., not returning resident: certain wearing apparel, personal adornment art., toilet art. & personal effects	Free	C
98040025	For person arriving in the U.S., not returning resident: up to 50 cigars, 200 cigarettes, or 2 kg smoking tobacco & n/ov. 1 liter of alcohol	Free	C
98040030	For person arriving in the U.S., not returning resident: n/over \$100 of articles (n/alcohol, bev. or cigarettes, n/over 100 cigars) for gift	Free	C
98040035	For person arriving in the U.S., not returning resident: automobiles & other means of transport, import connected w/arrival, for personal use	Free	C
98040040	For person arriving in the U.S., not returning resident: n/over \$200 of articles (w/n/over 4 liters alcohol, bev.) for a person in transit	Free	C
98040045	For person arriving in the U.S., returning resident, etc.: all personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account	Free	C
98040050	For person arriving in the U.S., returning resident, etc.: articles of metal (rings, medals, etc.), bestowed by foreign countries or citizens	Free	C
98040055	For person arriving in the U.S., returning resident, etc.: game animals, birds & fish killed abroad by him & not for noncommercial purposes	Free	C
98040060	For person arriving in the U.S., returning resident, etc.: automobiles rented by U.S. resident while abroad and imported for personal use	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	A
98040065	For person arriving in the U.S., returning resident, etc.: acquired abroad, accompanying: n/over \$400 value, etc (limit on tobacco & alcohol)	Free	C
98040070	For person arriving in the U.S., returning resident, etc.: acquired abroad: n/over \$1,200 value, etc (limit on tobacco & alcohol): insular	Free	C
98040072	For person arriving in the U.S., returning resident, etc.: acquired abroad: n/over \$600 value, etc (limit on tobacco & alcohol): beneficiary	Free	C
98040075	For person arriving in the U.S., returning resident, etc.: article imported to replace like art. previously exempted under 9804.00.70, etc.	Free	C
98040080	Articles (limits on tobacco & alcohol), for personal use of person leaving a vessel, etc. engaged in int'l traffic, on which employed, etc.	Free	C
98040085	Personal & household effects, not stock in trade, part of estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad	Free	C
98050050	Personal & household effects (limit on alcohol & tobacco) of person in U.S. service returning at end of assignment to extended duty, etc.	Free	C
98060005	Baggage and effects of the following aliens (on req. of Dept. of State): ambassadors, ministers and other rep., etc. & their families etc	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Duty	Category
98060010	Baggage and effects of the following aliens (on req. of State): diplomatic couriers of foreign governments	Free	C
98060015	Baggage and effects of the following aliens (on req. of Dept. of State): rep. etc. of foreign govt in or to public intl organizations, etc	Free	C
98060020	Baggage and effects of the following aliens (on req. of Dept. of State): persons on duty in the U.S. as members of foreign armed forces, etc	Free	C
98060025	Baggage and effects of the following aliens (on req. of Dept. of State): persons designated by the State Dept. as foreign high officials, et	Free	C
98060030	Baggage and effects of the following aliens (on req. of Dept. of State): persons designated by statute or treaty ratified by the U.S. Senate	Free	C
98060035	On req. of Dept. of State: personal effects and equip. of groups of foreign residents arriving on goodwill visits of short duration, etc	Free	C
98060040	Art. for the personal or family use of the following aliens on duty in U.S. (on req. of Dept. of State): ambassadors, etc. of embassies, etc	Free	C
98060045	Art. for the personal or family use of the following aliens on duty in U.S. (on req. of Dept. of State): members of foreign armed forces	Free	C
98060050	Art. for the personal or family use of the following aliens on duty in U.S. (on req. of Dept. of State): other rep. & employ. of foreign gov	Free	C
98060055	Art. for the personal or family use of the following aliens on duty in U.S. (on req. of Dept. of State): persons designated by statute, etc	Free	C
98070040	Art. of metal (incl. medals, trophies & prizes), for bestowal on persons in U.S., as honorary dist., by foreign countries or their citizens	Free	C
98070050	Upon req. of the Dept. of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the Pres. or Vice Pres. of the U.S.	Free	C
98080010	Engravings, enclings, photographic prints or exposed films, video tapes, and govt. publications on micromedia; all for U.S. govt. agency use	Free	C
98080020	Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for State Department use under the U.S.I.E.E. Act of 1948	Free	C
98080030	Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by authorized military procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad	Free	C
98080040	Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by GSA to be strategic and critical for stockpiles	Free	C
98080050	Material certified to the Comm. of Customs by the Nuclear Regulatory Comm. or the Dept. of Energy to be necessary for defense and security	Free	C
98080060	Plants, seeds and all other material for planting for use of the Department of Agriculture or United States Botanic Garden	Free	C
98080070	Materials certified to the Comm. of Customs by the Commodity Credit Corp. to be materials acquired by barter or exchange of agri. products	Free	C
98080080	Materials certified by NASA to the Comm. of Customs to be imported to be launched into space by NASA, spare parts and support equipment	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
98090010	Public documents, incl. microfiche etc. (incl. motion pictures & other films, video tapes & audio tapes) issued by a foreign government, et	Free	C
98090020	For foreign gov't on a recip. basis & for public intl. org. (on req. of Dept. of State); office supplies & other art. for the official use	Free	C
98090030	For foreign gov't on a recip. basis & for public intl. org.: articles for the official use of members foreign armed forces on duty in the U.S	Free	C
98090040	On req. of Dept. of State, property of a foreign gov't or public intl. org.: used in noncommercial functions, exhibitions, etc	Free	C
98090050	On req. of Dept. of State, property of a foreign gov't or public intl. org.: prosthetic appliances furnished by foreign gov't to armed forces	Free	C
98090060	On req. of Dept. of State, property of a foreign gov't or public intl. org.: headstones furnished by foreign gov't for graves of its war vet.	Free	C
98090070	On req. of Dept. of State, property of a foreign gov't or public intl. org.: gifts to the various gov't. or public institutions in U.S.	Free	C
98090080	On req. of Dept. of State, property of a foreign gov't or public intl. org.: printed matter, not containing advertising, for free distrib.	Free	C
98100005	Drawings, engravings, etchings and similar articles bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films for use of religious institutions	Free	C
98100010	Painted, colored or stained glass windows and parts valued over \$1.61 per square meter, by a professional artist, for religious institutions	Free	C
98100015	Regalia for the use of religious institutions	Free	C
98100020	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by religious institutions in making religious vestments for its own use or sale	Free	C
98100025	Altars, pulpits, communion tables, fonts, mosaics, shrines and similar articles for use of religious institutions	Free	C
98100030	Drawings and plans, reproductions, engravings, globes, sound recordings and similar articles for use of public institutions	Free	C
98100035	Symbols, arithmetical materials, printed matter, shapes, figures, models and other classroom materials for the instruction of children	Free	C
98100040	Sculptures and statuary for use of any public or nonprofit institutions for educational, scientific, philosophical or fine arts purposes	Free	C
98100045	Regalia for use of any public or nonprofit institution for educational, scientific, literary, philosophical or fine arts purposes	Free	C
98100050	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students in any public or nonprofit institutions	Free	C
98100055	Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any public or nonprofit institution	Free	C
98100060	Instruments and apparatus, not manufactured in the U.S., to be used in nonprofit institutions for educational or scientific purposes	Free	C
98100065	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under heading 98100060	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Base	Category
98100067	Tools specially designed for maintenance, etc. of instruments and apparatus of subheading 9810.00.60	Free	C
98100070	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use or sale for use in any scientific public collection for exhibition	Free	C
98100075	Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus for lifesaving institutions	Free	C
98100080	Radiation apparatus (including parts or accessories) for nonprofit institutions for educational, scientific or therapeutic purposes	Free	C
98100085	Cellulose plastics materials for use in artificial kidney machine by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician	Free	C
98100090	Prayer shawls, bags for the keeping of prayer shawls, and headwear of a kind used for public or private religious observances	Free	C
98100095	Serolis or tablets of wood or paper, commonly known as Gohonzon, imported for use in public or private religious observances	Free	C
98110020	Alcoholic bev. samples (each containing <math>\leq 300\text{ ml}</math> if a malt bev., <math>\leq 150\text{ ml}</math> if wine & <math>\leq 100\text{ ml}</math> if other) for use in soliciting orders	Free	C
98110040	Samples of tobacco products, etc. (limited to 3 cigars, cigarettes, cig. tubes or papers, 3.5 gm tobacco or snuff), for soliciting orders	Free	C
98110060	Any sample (except 9811.00.20 or 9811.00.40), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, or otherwise unsuitable for sale, for soliciting order	Free	C
98120020	Articles imported by certain organizations, only for exhibition to encourage agriculture, arts, education or science	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 2 to this subchapter	E
98120040	Articles imported by any institution, society or state, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 2 to this subchapter	E
98130005	Articles to be repaired, altered or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States)	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98130010	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98130015	Art. imp. by illustrators and photographers for use as models in their establishments, in illustrating of catalogues or advertising matters	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98130020	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98130025	Articles for examination w/view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction, and motion-picture advertising films	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98130030	Articles intended for testing, experimental or review purposes, incl. spec. photos and similar articles for use in experiments or for stud	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98130035	Automobiles, and other vehicles and craft, and the usual equip.; all temporarily imported by nonresidents for races or other specific cones	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	F
98130040	Locomotives and other railroad equipment temporarily imported for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fire, making emergency repairs, etc	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98130045	Containers for compressed gases, & containers, etc. for use for covering or holding merchandise during transportation and suitable for reuse	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E



Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS#	Brief Description	Base	Category
98130050	Professional equip., tools of trade, & repair components for such and camping equipment; imported by nonresidents sojourning temp. in U.S.	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98130055	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98130060	Animals and poultry brought into the U.S. for the purpose of breeding, exhibition or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment thereof	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98130070	Art, engravings, photos & photo/scien. appar. imported by artist, lecturer or scientist for exhib. or promotion of art, science & industry	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98130075	Automobiles, chassis, bodies, cutaway portions of such, and parts for such, finished, unfinished or cutaway, intended for show purposes	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	E
98140030	Tea, tea waste, and tea siftings and sweepings, for manufacturing of chemical products	Free, under bond, as prescribed in U.S. Note 1 to this subchapter	B
98150020	Products of American fisheries which have not been landed in a foreign country, or landed solely for transshipment	Free	C
98150040	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock and swordfish) landed abroad only for evisceration and/or chilling or freezing	Free	C
98150060	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by American fishery on treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Isles or Newfoundland	Free	C
98160020	Articles for personal or household use, or as gifts, valued not over \$1,000, accompanying a person, arriving in the U.S.	3 percent of the fair retail value	A
98160040	Articles for personal or household use, or as gifts, valued not over \$1,000, accompanying a person arriving from an insular possessions	1.5 percent of the fair retail value	A
98170020	Monofilament gill nets or sections or parts of nets to be used for fish sampling	Free	C
98170030	Nets (incl. section or parts) to be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State government authority	Free	C
98170040	Visual or auditory material of educational, scientific or cultural character (except toy models) per U.S. note 1(a) of subchapter XVII	Free	C
98170042	Holograms; microfilm, microfiche, etc.; the foregoing if defined as visual or auditory materials	Free	C
98170044	Motion picture films if defined as visual or auditory materials	Free	C
98170046	Sound, sound-visual, and magnetic recordings; video discs, tapes, etc.; the foregoing if defined as visual or auditory materials	Free	C
98170048	Various specific articles and kits used generally as aids to learning or instruction, if defined as visual or auditory materials	Free	C
98170050	Machinery, equipment and implements to be used for agricultural or horticultural purposes	Free	C
98170060	Parts to be used in articles provided for in headings 8432, 8433, 8434, and 8436	Free	C
98170070	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes	Free	C
98170080	Articles of copper to be used in remanufacture by melting, or by shearing, shearing, etc. rendering suitable only for recovery of metal	Free	C
98170090	Specified unwrought metal and forms or articles of metal for remanufacture or for recovery of the metal content	Free	C
98170092	Books, music and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for the blind	Free	C

Annex 2-B - Tariff Schedule of the United States

HTS	Brief Description	Duty	Category
98170094	Braille tablets, cutabariums, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for use by or benefit exclusively of the blind	Free	C
98170096	Other articles specially designed or adapted for the use or benefit of the blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons	Free	C
98170098	Articles specially designed or adapted for the use or benefit of the blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons, nesi	Free	C
98172901	Photographic color couplers & cyclic organic chemical products, having an aromatic or mod. aromatic structure, used in the mfg. of such	Free	C
98172902	Methanol (Methyl alcohol) produced from natural gas aboard a vessel on the high seas or in foreign waters	Free	C
98175701	Certain needle-craft diaphy models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits (of certain specified headings)	Free	C
98176000	Articles not sale/distribution to the public: personal effect/equipment of foreign participant or official of international athletic events	Free	C
98176101	Articles of ski racing apparel which, are specially designed to protect against injuries from the sport of ski racing	5.5%	G
98176401	Footwear, not heading 9021, for support/hold foot after illness, injury or operation, provided certain conditions are met	Free	C
98178201	Certain mounted tool and drill bit blanks of polycrystalline diamond & mounted tool blanks of polycrystalline diamond (of certain headings)	Free	C
98178401	Certain wheelbuilding, wheel-treating, rim-punching, tire fitting and similar machines, for use in the manufacture of wheels for bicycles	Free	C
98178501	Prototypes to be used exclusively for development, testing, product evaluation, or quality control purposes	Free	C
98180001	Any equipment or part purchased for, or repair parts used, or expense of repairs made to, a LASH (Lighter Aboard Ship) barge	Free	C
98180003	Spare repair parts or materials which the owner or master of a vessel certifies are intended for use aboard a cargo vessel, etc.	Free	C
98180005	Spare parts necessarily installed before first entry into the U.S., upon first entry into the U.S. of each such spare part, etc.	The rate applicable in the absence of this subheading on the cost of such parts	A
98180007	Other equipment or parts, upon first arrival in any port of the U.S. of any vessel described in U.S. note 1 to subch. XVIII of chapt. 98	50 percent of the cost of such goods or repairs	A

## الفصل الثالث

## المنسوجات والملبوسات

## المادة ٣-١: الإجراءات الثنائية للطوارئ

١. إذا أصبح استيراد سلعة منسوجات أو ملبوسات، تستفيد من معاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية، إلى إقليم أحد الطرفين يزداد بكميات كبيرة - سواء كقيمة مطلقة أو نسبة إلى السوق المحلية لتلك السلعة - نتيجة لتخفيض أو إلغاء الضريبة الجمركية وفقاً لهذه الاتفاقية، فإنه إذا ما نشأ عن ذلك ضرر جسيم، أو تهديد فعلي به، لصناعة تنتج سلعة مشابهة أو تنافس مباشرة تلك السلعة؛ فإنه يجوز لذلك الطرف - في حدود ما هو ضروري وللمدة اللازمة لمنع حدوث ذلك الضرر أو معالجته ولتيسير التقويم - اتخاذ إجراء طارئ يتمثل في زيادة نسبة التعرفة الجمركية على تلك السلعة إلى مستوى لا يجاوز الحد الأدنى مما يلي:

- أ- نسبة الضريبة الجمركية، المطبقة على الدولة الأولى بالرعاية، السارية وقت اتخاذ الإجراء.
- ب- نسبة الضريبة الجمركية المطبقة في تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

٢. لتقرير وجود ضرر جسيم، أو تهديد فعلي به، فإن على الطرف المستورد:

- أ- التحقيق في آثار زيادة واردات السلعة من الطرف المصدر على تلك الصناعة على وجه التحديد، وفقاً لانعكاس ذلك على المتغيرات الاقتصادية ذات الصلة كالإنتاج ومعدل الإنتاج واستغلال الطاقة والإنتاجية والمخزون والحصة السوقية والصادرات والأجور والعمالة والأسعار المحلية والأرباح والاستثمار، ولا يعتبر أي منها بالضرورة حاسماً.

- ب- عدم الأخذ في الاعتبار تغير التقنية أو تفضيل المستهلك كعامل من عوامل تقرير وجود الضرر الجسيم أو التهديد الفعلي به.
٣. لا يجوز أن يقوم الطرف المستورد باتخاذ إجراءات طارئة استناداً لهذه المادة إلا بعد إجراء تحقيق من قبل سلطاته المختصة.
٤. على الطرف المستورد إخطار الطرف الآخر كتابة ودون تأخير عن عزمه على اتخاذ إجراء طارئ، كما عليه عقد مشاورات مع الطرف الآخر إذا ما طلب منه الطرف الآخر ذلك.
٥. على الطرف المستورد:
- أ- عدم الإبقاء على أي إجراء طارئ لمدة تزيد على ثلاث سنوات.
- ب- ألا يتخذ أي إجراء طارئ بشأن سلعة ما أو يبقي عليه بعد عشر سنوات من التاريخ الذي كان يجب فيه على ذلك الطرف وفقاً لهذه الاتفاقية إلغاء الضريبة الجمركية على تلك السلعة.
- ج- ألا يتخذ أي إجراء طارئ بشأن سلعة الطرف الآخر ذاتها أكثر من مرة واحدة.
- د- عند إنهاء العمل بالإجراء الطارئ، أن يطبق على السلعة موضوع الإجراء الطارئ نسبة التعرفة الجمركية التي كان يجب تطبيقها لولا هذا الإجراء.
٦. على الطرف المستورد أن يمنح الطرف المصدر تعويضاً يتفق عليه عبارة عن تحرير للتجارة في شكل تنازلات لها آثار مساوية جوهرياً على التجارة أو تعادل قيمة الضرائب الجمركية الإضافية التي يتوقع أن تنتج عن الإجراء الطارئ. وما لم يتفق الطرفان على خلاف ذلك، فإن هذه التنازلات تقتصر

على سلع المنسوجات والملبوسات. وإذا لم يتمكن الطرفان من الاتفاق على التعويض فإنه يجوز للطرف المصدر اتخاذ إجراء بتعليق تنازلات مقررة وفقاً لهذه الاتفاقية بشأن التعرفة الجمركية يكون لها آثار مساوية جوهرياً على التجارة لتلك الناتجة عن الإجراء الطارئ. وعلى الطرف المصدر أن يطبق الإجراء المتعلق بالتعرفة الجمركية لفترة لا تزيد على الحد الأدنى اللازم لتحقيق الأثر المساوي جوهرياً على التجارة. ويترتب على انتهاء الإجراء الطارئ انقضاء التزام الطرف المستورد بمنح تعويض بشأن تحرير التجارة وحق الطرف المصدر باتخاذ إجراء بشأن التعرفة الجمركية.

٧. لا يفسر أي من أحكام هذه الاتفاقية على أنه يحد من حق أي من الطرفين في تقييد استيراد المنسوجات والملبوسات على نحو يتسق مع أحكام اتفاقية المنسوجات والملبوسات أو اتفاقية تدابير الوقاية، إلا أنه لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين اتخاذ إجراء طارئ طبقاً لهذه المادة على المنسوجات أو الملبوسات التي قد تخضع أو ستخضع لإجراء وقائي من قبل أي من الطرفين استناداً لأحكام أي من الاتفاقيتين المذكورتين.

المادة ٣-٢: قواعد المنشأ والأمور المتعلقة بها

#### تطبيق الفصل الرابع :

١. ما لم ينص على خلاف ذلك في هذا الفصل وملاحقه، يسري الفصل الرابع (قواعد المنشأ) على سلع المنسوجات والملبوسات.
٢. لمزيد من اليقين، لا تطبق قواعد المنشأ، الواردة في هذه الاتفاقية، لتحديد بلد المنشأ لمنسوج أو ملبوس لأغراض عدم التفضيل.

**المشاورات :**

٣. بناء على طلب أي من الطرفين، يقوم الطرفان بالتشاور للنظر فيما إذا كان يتعين مراجعة قواعد شروط المنشأ، المطبقة على سلع منسوجات أو ملابس معينة، بحيث يؤخذ في الاعتبار المسائل المتعلقة بتوفر الألياف والخيوط والأقمشة في إقليمي الطرفين.
٤. في المشاورات المشار إليها في الفقرة ٣، يأخذ كل من الطرفين في الاعتبار البيانات المقدمة من قبل الطرف الآخر التي تدل على إنتاج كميات كبيرة في إقليمه لنوع معين من الألياف أو الخيوط أو الأقمشة. ويقرر كل من الطرفين وجود إنتاج بكميات كبيرة إذا دلت أحدهما على قدرة منتجيه المحليين على توفير كميات تجارية من الألياف أو الخيوط أو الأقمشة في الأوقات المطلوبة.
٥. يسعى الطرفان إلى إنهاء المشاورات خلال ٦٠ يوماً من تاريخ تسليم طلب إجراءاتها. ويسري ما اتفق الطرفان على تعديله من قواعد المنشأ القائمة إذا ما تمت الموافقة عليه وفقاً لنص المادة ٢١-٢ (التعديلات).

**الكميات الضئيلة :**

- ٦- سلعة المنسوجات أو الملابس التي لا تعتبر سلعة ذات منشأ، لأن أليافها أو خيوطها معينة استخدمت في إنتاج مكون تلك السلعة التي تحدد تصنيفها الجمركي لم تخضع لتغيير يسري على التصنيف الجمركي المبين في الملحق ٣-ألف، تعتبر رغم ذلك سلعة ذات منشأ إذا كان مجموع وزن جميع الألياف أو الخيوط التي استخدمت في ذلك المكون لا يتجاوز ٧ في المائة من مجموع وزن المكون. وبصرف النظر عن هذا الحكم، فإن السلعة التي تحتوي على خيوط مطاطية في مكون تلك السلعة الذي يحدد التصنيف الجمركي لتلك السلعة، لا تعتبر سلعة ذات منشأ إلا إذا كانت هذه الخيوط مصنعة كلياً في إقليم أحد الطرفين.

**معاملة الأطقم :**

٧- بصرف النظر عن القواعد الخاصة بالمنتشأ الوارد ذكرها في الملحق ٣ (أ)، فإن أياً من سلع المنسوجات والملبوسات المصنفة، وفقاً لقاعدة التفسير العامة الثالثة من النظام المنسق، كسلع وضعت ضمن أطقم للبيع بالتجزئة لا تعتبر سلعة ذات منشأ إلا إذا كانت كل سلعة ضمن الطقم عبارة عن سلعة ذات منشأ أو أن القيمة الكلية للسلعة التي لا تكون سلعة ذات منشأ ضمن الطقم لا تجاوز ١٠% من قيمة الطقم وفقاً لما يحسب لأغراض تقدير التعرفة الجمركية.

*معاملة التعرفة الجمركية لسلع معينة من المنسوجات والملبوسات التي لا تعتبر سلع ذات منشأ:*

٨. مع مراعاة الفقرة ٩، يمنح كل طرف السلع التالية معاملة تعرفة جمركية تفضيلية، إذا كانت مستوفية للشروط الخاصة بمعاملة التعرفة الجمركية التفضيلية بموجب هذه الاتفاقية باستثناء شرط كونها سلع ذات منشأ:

أ- سلع القطن أو الألياف الصناعية الواردة في الفصول ٥٢ و ٥٤ و ٥٥ و ٥٨ و ٦٠ من النظام المنسق التي شكلت بالكامل في إقليم أحد الطرفين من خيوط تم إنتاجها أو تم الحصول عليها من خارج إقليم أحد الطرفين.

ب- سلع القطن أو الألياف الصناعية الواردة في الملحق رقم (٣-ب) التي شكلت بالكامل في إقليم طرف من خيوط نسجت في إقليم طرف من ألياف أنتجت أو تم الحصول عليها من خارج إقليم طرف.

ج- سلع ملبوسات القطن أو الألياف الصناعية الواردة في الفصلين ٦١ أو ٦٢ من النظام المنسق التي تفصل أو تنسج أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتتم خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين من قماش أو خيوط تم إنتاجها والحصول عليها من خارج إقليم أحد الطرفين.

د- سلع ملابس القطن أو الألياف الصناعية الواردة في الفصل ٦٣ من النظام المنسق التي تفصل أو تنسج أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتتم خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين من قماش أو خيوط تم إنتاجها بالكامل في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو تم الحصول عليها من خارج إقليم أحد الطرفين.

٩- تقتصر المعاملة المذكورة في الفقرة (٨) على السلع المصدرة إلى إقليم طرف بكميات أقصاها ما يعادل ٦٥ مليون متر مربع سنوياً خلال العشر سنوات الأولى بعد دخول الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

ويقوم الطرف المستورد، بناء على طلب الطرف المصدر، بتوزيع هذه الكمية على الفئات الأربع للسلع المشار إليها في الفقرة (٨) وفقاً لذلك الطلب. ولتحديد ما تعادله البضاعة المصدرة من الأمتار المربعة بغرض خصمها من الكمية السنوية فإنه يجب استعمال عوامل التحويل الواردة في الوثيقة المعنونة "التناسب: نظام الولايات المتحدة لتصنيف المنسوجات والملبوسات لجدول التعريفات الجمركية المنسق للولايات المتحدة الأمريكية (تناسب المنسوجات) الصادرة عام ٢٠٠٣ عن مكتب المنسوجات والملبوسات بوزارة التجارة الأمريكية" أو أي منشور آخر يحل محل الوثيقة المذكورة.

١٠. بناء على طلب كتابي من الطرف المصدر، يجب على الطرف المستورد أن يطلب من أي مستورد يطالب بمعاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية تقديم شهادة أهلية. ويجب على الطرف المصدر عدم قبول هذه المطالبة ما لم تكن شهادة التأهيل قد تم إكمالها بصورة صحيحة وتم توقيعها من قبل مسئول مختص من الطرف المصدر وتقدم وقت المطالبة بمعاملة التعريف الجمركية التفضيلية.

١١. عندما يكون لدى الطرف المستورد مبرر للشك في دقة المطالبة وفقاً للفقرة (٨) أو في حالة سعيه للحصول على أية معلومات في سياق التحقق وفقاً للمادة ٣-٣، فإنه



لذلك الطرف أن يشترط قيام المورد الذي يطالب بمعاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية لسلع ملابس أو منسوجات وفقاً للفقرة (٨) من هذه المادة بإعداد وتوقيع وتقديم إقرار لسلطته المختصة تدعياً لمطالبته بمعاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية وأن يقدم جميع المعلومات ذات الصلة المتعلقة بإنتاج السلعة، بما في ذلك:

أ- وصف للسلعة والكمية ورقم الفاتورة وبوليصة الشحن.

ب- وصف للعمليات التي تم أداؤها لإنتاج السلعة في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ج- الإشارة بالتحديد إلى أي من أحكام الفقرة (٨) الذي يشكل سند المطالبة بالحصول على معاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية.

د- بيان بشأن أية ألياف أو خيوط أو قماش من الغير ومنشأ هذه المواد المستخدمة في إنتاج السلعة.

ويجوز للطرف المستورد أن يشترط على المورد الاحتفاظ بجميع المستندات المستخدمة في إعداد الإعلان لمدة خمس سنوات.

### المادة ٣-٣: التعاون الجمركي

١- يقوم الطرفان بالتعاون من أجل:

أ- تنفيذ تدابيرهما المؤثرة في تجارة سلع المنسوجات والملبوسات، أو المساعدة في تنفيذ هذه التدابير.

ب- التحقق من دقة الادعاءات المتعلقة بالمنشأ.

ج- تنفيذ التدابير الخاصة بتطبيق الاتفاقيات الدولية التي تؤثر على تجارة سلع المنسوجات والملبوسات، أو المساعدة في تنفيذ هذه التدابير.

د- منع التحايل على الاتفاقيات الدولية التي تؤثر على تجارة المنسوجات والملبوسات.

٢- بناء على طلب من الطرف المستورد، يقوم الطرف المصدر بالتحقق لغرض تمكين الطرف المستورد من التيقن من دقة ادعاء المنشأ لسلعة منسوجات أو ملبوسات. ويجب على الطرف المصدر القيام بهذا التحقق بصرف النظر عما إذا كان المستورد يطالب بمعاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية للسلعة من عدمه، ويجوز للطرف المصدر القيام بمثل ذلك التحقق من تلقاء نفسه.

٣- حينما يكون لدى الطرف المستورد شك معقول بأن أيًا من مصدري أو منتجي الطرف المصدر يمارس نشاطا غير مشروع يتعلق بتجارة سلع المنسوجات والملبوسات، فإن على الطرف المصدر أن يقوم بناء على طلب من الطرف المستورد، بالتحقق بغرض تمكين الطرف المستورد من التيقن مما إذا كان المصدر أو المنتج يلتزم بتدابير الجمارك المتعلقة بالتجارة في سلع المنسوجات والملبوسات، بما في ذلك التدابير والإجراءات التي يعتمدها أو يبقى عليها الطرف المصدر إعمالاً لأحكام هذه الاتفاقية والتدابير التي يعتمدها أي من الطرفين تطبيقاً للاتفاقيات الدولية الأخرى والتي تمس التجارة في سلع المنسوجات والملبوسات، أو للتحقق من دقة ادعاء بشأن منشأ سلعة منسوجات أو ملبوسات مصدرة أو منتجة من قبل منشأة ما.

ولأغراض هذه الفقرة، يقصد بعبارة "شك معقول بممارسة نشاط غير مشروع" الشك الذي يكون سنده معلومات بشأن حقائق من النوع المشار إليه في المادة ٥-٥ (التعاون) أو معلومات تدل على:

أ- تحايل من قبل المصدر أو المنتج على التدابير الجمركية ذات الصلة المتعلقة بالتجارة في سلع المنسوجات والملبوسات، بما في ذلك التدابير التي أقرت تنفيذاً لهذه الاتفاقية.

ب- سلوك يسهل انتهاك التدابير المتعلقة بأية اتفاقية دولية أخرى بشأن التجارة في سلع المنسوجات والملبوسات.

٤. يسمح الطرف المصدر، من خلال سلطاته المختصة، للطرف المستورد، من خلال سلطاته المختصة، بالمساعدة في إجراء التحقق الذي يتم استناداً لحكم الفقرة (٢) أو الفقرة (٣)، بما في ذلك القيام بزيارات بصحبة السلطات المختصة للطرف المصدر، إلى مكان المصدر أو المنتج أو أية منشأة أخرى في إقليم الطرف المصدر تكون لها علاقة بحركة سلع المنسوجات أو الملبوسات من إقليم الطرف المصدر إلى إقليم الطرف المستورد، وفي حالة عدم موافقة مصدر أو منتج ما أو أية منشأة أخرى من المشار إليها على إجراء الزيارة من قبل السلطات المختصة للطرف المستورد، فإن للطرف المستورد أن يعتبر أنه من غير الممكن إكمال التحقق والتيقن المشار إليه في الفقرتين (٢) و (٣) ويجوز له بناء على ذلك اتخاذ الإجراء المناسب وفقاً للفقرة (٨).

٥. يقدم كل طرف من الطرفين للطرف الآخر، على نحو يتسق مع قانون الطرف الأول، مستندات الإنتاج والتجارة والنقل العابر والمعلومات الأخرى الضرورية للطرف المصدر لإجراء التحقق عملاً بأحكام الفقرتين (٢) أو (٣). ويعامل كل طرف أية مستندات أو معلومات متبادلة في سياق هذا التحقق وفقاً لأحكام المادة ٥-٦ (السرية).

٦. أثناء إجراء التحقق، يجوز للطرف المستورد، على نحو يتسق مع قوانينه، اتخاذ الإجراء المناسب، وقد يشمل ذلك تعليق تطبيق منح معاملة التعرفة الجمركية التفضيلية لأي من الآتي:

- أ- سلعة المنسوجات أو الملابس التي قد تم بشأنها تقديم مطالبة منشأ، إذا ما تم التحقق وفقاً للفقرة (٢).
- ب- أية سلعة منسوجات أو ملابس ينتجها شخص يخضع لإجراء تحقق وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (٣)، حيثما كان الشك المعقول بوجود نشاط غير مشروع يتعلق بتلك السلعة.

٧. يقدم الطرف الذي يقوم بإجراء تحقق وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (٢) و الفقرة (٣) للطرف الآخر تقريراً خطياً عن نتائج التحقق، على أن يشتمل التقرير على جميع المستندات والحقائق التي تدعم أي استنتاج توصل إليه ذلك الطرف.

٨. أ- إذا لم يتمكن الطرف المستورد من التوصل للتحقق المشار إليه في الفقرة (٢)، خلال ١٢ شهراً من طلبه إجراء تحقق، أو إذا كان قراره سلبياً، يجوز له، على نحو يتسق مع قوانينه اتخاذ إجراء مناسب، بما في ذلك رفض منح معاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية لسلعة المنسوجات أو الملابس موضوع التحقق، ولأية سلع مشابهة يصدرها أو ينتجها الشخص الذي صدر أو أنتج تلك السلعة.
- ب- إذا لم يتمكن الطرف المستورد من التوصل للتحقق المشار إليه في الفقرة (٣)، خلال ١٢ شهراً من طلبه إجراء تحقق، أو إذا كان قراره سلبياً، يجوز له، على نحو يتسق مع قوانينه اتخاذ إجراء مناسب، بما في ذلك رفض منح معاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية لأية سلعة منسوجات أو ملابس تصدر أو تنتج من قبل الشخص موضوع التحقق.

٩. أ- يجوز للطرف المستورد أن يرفض منح معاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية أو دخول سلعة بموجب أحكام الفقرة ٨، وذلك فقط بعد إخطار الطرف الآخر بعزمه القيام بذلك.

- ب- إذا اتخذ الطرف المستورد إجراءً بموجب أحكام الفقرة (٨) بسبب عدم قدرته على التوصل للتحقق وفقاً لما ورد بالفقرة (٢) أو (٣)، يجوز له أن يواصل

اتخاذ الإجراء المناسب وفقاً للفقرة (٨) إلى أن يتسلم معلومات كافية تمكنه من التوصل لتحقيق بشأن الأمر.

١٠. يقوم الطرفان، بناء على طلب أي منهما، بالتشاور لحل أية صعوبات فنية أو تفسيرية قد تنشأ عن هذه المادة أو لمناقشة سبل فاعلية جهود التعاون بينهما، كما أنه يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يطلب من الطرف الآخر مساعدة فنية أو أية مساعدة أخرى لتطبيق هذه المادة، وعلى الطرف الذي يتلقى مثل هذا الطلب بذل كل جهد للاستجابة للطلب دون تأخير.

#### المادة ٣-٤: تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل فإن:

إدعاء منشأ: تعني إدعاء بأن منسوجات أو ملابس معينة هي سلع ذات منشأ.  
الطرف المصدر: يعنى الطرف الذي تصدر من إقليمه سلعة المنسوجات أو الملابس.  
الطرف المستورد: يعنى الطرف الذي تُستورد إلى إقليمه المنسوجات أو الملابس.  
سلعة منسوجات أو ملابس: تعني سلعة مدرجة بملحق اتفاقية المنسوجات والملابس.

## الملحق ٣-ألف

قواعد المنشأ بشأن سلع المنسوجات والملبوسات

للفصول ٤٢ و من ٥٠ إلى ٦٣ و ٧٠ و ٩٤

١- بالنسبة للسلع المشمولة في هذا الملحق، تعتبر السلعة ذات منشأ إذا تحقق كل من الآتي:

- أ- إذا كانت كل مادة من المواد التي ليست ذات منشأ، والمستخدم في إنتاج السلعة، تمر بتغيير متعلق بتصنيف التعرفة الجمركية كما هو وارد في هذا الملحق نتيجة لإنتاج يتم بالكامل في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، أو إذا كانت السلعة مستوفية للاشتراطات ذات الصلة المنصوص عليها في هذا الفصل حيثما لا يكون مطلوباً أن يتم تغيير في تصنيف التعرفة الجمركية لكل مادة ليست ذات منشأ.
- ب- إذا كانت السلعة مستوفية لأي من الاشتراطات الأخرى ذات الصلة المنصوص عليها في هذا الفصل والفصل الخامس (قواعد المنشأ).

٢- لأغراض تفسير قواعد المنشأ الواردة في هذا الملحق:

- أ- القاعدة المحددة، أو مجموعة القواعد المحددة، التي تطبق على بند بعينه أو على بند فرعي بعينه هي المبينة مباشرة بجانب ذلك البند أو البند الفرعي.
- ب- أية قاعدة تطبق على بند فرعي ترجح على أية قاعدة تطبق على بند يقع تحته ذلك البند الفرعي.
- ج- أي اشتراط لتغيير تصنيف تعرفه جمركية لا يطبق إلا على المواد التي ليست ذات منشأ.
- د- تعتبر السلعة مكونة كلياً من مادة إذا كانت السلعة مصنوعة كلياً من تلك المادة.
- هـ - تسري التعاريف التالية:

**فصل:** يعني فصلا من النظام المنسق.

**بند:** يعني أول أربعة أرقام في العدد الذي يرمز إلى التصنيف الجمركي بموجب النظام المنسق.

**بند فرعي:** أول ستة أرقام في رمز تصنيف التعرفة الجمركية وفقاً للنظام المنسق.

## الفصل ٤٢ - الأمتعة :

٤٢٠٢,١٢ تغيير للبند الفرعي ٤٢٠٢,١٢ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود  
 ٥٤,٠٧ أو البند ٥٤,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٥,١٢ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو  
 أصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٥٩٠٣,١٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,١٠,١٨ أو  
 ٥٩٠٣,١٠,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٣,١٠,٢٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,١٥ أو  
 ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,١٨ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,٢٥ أو  
 ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,١٨ أو ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,٢٠ أو  
 ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,٢٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,٩٩,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٦,٩٩,٢٥ أو  
 ٥٩٠٧,٠٠,٠٥ أو ٥٩٠٧,٠٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٧,٠٠,٦٠.

٤٢٠٢,٢٢ تغيير للبند الفرعي ٤٢٠٢,٢٢ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البند  
 ٥٤,٠٧ أو البند ٥٤,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٥,١٢ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو  
 أصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٥٩٠٣,١٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,١٠,١٨ أو  
 ٥٩٠٣,١٠,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٣,١٠,٢٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,١٥ أو  
 ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,١٨ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,٢٥ أو  
 ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,١٨ أو ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,٢٠ أو  
 ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,٢٥ أو ٥٩٠٦,٩٩,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٦,٩٩,٢٥ أو  
 ٥٩٠٧,٠٠,٠٥ أو ٥٩٠٧,٠٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٧,٠٠,٦٠.

٤٢٠٢,٣٢ تغيير للبند الفرعي ٤٢٠٢,٣٢ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البند  
 ٥٤,٠٧ أو البند ٥٤,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٥,١٢ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو  
 أصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٥٩٠٣,١٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,١٠,١٨ أو  
 ٥٩٠٣,١٠,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٣,١٠,٢٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,١٥ أو  
 ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,١٨ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,٢٥ أو  
 ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,١٨ أو ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,٢٠ أو



أو ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,٢٥ أو ٥٩٠٦,٩٩,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٦,٩٩,٢٥ أو ٥٩٠٧,٠٠,٠٥  
أو ٥٩٠٧,٠٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٧,٠٠,٦٠

٤٢٠٢,٩٢ تغيير للبند الفرعي ٤٢٠٢,٩٢ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البند  
٥٤,٠٧ أو البند ٥٤,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٥,١٢ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو  
أصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٥٩٠٣,١٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,١٠,١٨ أو  
٥٩٠٣,١٠,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٣,١٠,٢٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,١٥ أو  
٥٩٠٣,٢٠,١٨ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٣,٢٠,٢٥ أو  
٥٩٠٣,٩٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,١٨ أو ٥٩٠٣,٩٠,٢٠ أو  
٥٩٠٣,٩٠,٢٥ أو ٥٩٠٦,٩٩,٢٠ أو ٥٩٠٦,٩٩,٢٥ أو  
٥٩٠٧,٠٠,٠٥ أو ٥٩٠٧,٠٠,١٥ أو ٥٩٠٧,٠٠,٦٠

#### الفصل ٥٠ - الحرير:

٥٠٠٣-٥٠٠١ تغيير للبند من ٥٠,٠١ إلى ٥٠,٠٣ من أي فصل آخر.

٥٠٠٦-٥٠٠٤ تغيير للبند من ٥٠,٠٤ إلى ٥٠,٠٦ من أي فصل خارج تلك  
المجموعة.

٥٠٠٧ تغيير للبند ٥٠,٠٧ من أي فصل آخر.

#### الفصل ٥١ - الصوف وشعر حيوانات ناعم أو خشن، وخيوط شعر الحصان والأقمشة المغزولة:

٥١٠٥ - ٥١٠١ تغيير للبند من ٥١,٠١ إلى ٥١,٠٥ من أي فصل آخر.

٥١١٠-٥١٠٦ تغيير للبند من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٠ من أي فصل خارج هذه  
المجموعة.

٥١١٣-٥١١١ تغيير للبند من ٥١,١١ إلى ٥١,١٣ من أي فصل خارج المجموعة، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٠ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٥ إلى ٥٢,٠٦ أو البنود من ٥٤,٠١ إلى ٥٤,٠٤ أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٩ إلى ٥٥,١٠.

#### الفصل ٥٢ - القطن:

٥٢٠٧-٥٢٠١ تغيير للبند من ٥٢,٠١ إلى ٥٢,٠٧ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥٤,٠١ إلى ٥٤,٠٥ أو البنود من ٥٥,٠١ إلى ٥٥,٠٧.

٥٢١٢-٥٢٠٨ تغيير للبند من ٥٢,٠٨ إلى ٥٢,١٢ من أي فصل آخر خارج هذه المجموعة، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٠ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٥ إلى ٥٢,٠٦ أو البنود من ٥٤,٠١ إلى ٥٤,٠٤ أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٩ إلى ٥٥,١٠.

#### الفصل ٥٣ - ألياف منسوجات نباتية أخرى، خيوط ورقية وأقمشة منسوجة من خيوط ورقية:

٥٣٠٥-٥٣٠١ تغيير للبنود من ٥٣,٠١ إلى ٥٣,٠٥ في أي فصل آخر.

٥٣٠٨-٥٣٠٦ تغيير للبنود من ٥٣,٠٦ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ في أي بند خارج هذه المجموعة.

٥٣٠٩ تغيير للبنود ٥٣,٠٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨.

٥٣١١-٥٣١٠ تغيير للبنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١ من أي بند خارج هذه المجموعة، ما عدا البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨.

## الفصل ٥٤ - الألياف الدقيقة المصنعة:

٥٤٠٦-٥٤٠١ تغيير للبند من ٥٤,٠١ إلى ٥٤,٠٦ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥٢,٠١ إلى ٥٢,٠٣ أو البنود من ٥٥,٠١ إلى ٥٥,٠٧.

٥٤٠٧ تغيير في أصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٥٤٠٧,٦١,١١ أو ٥٤٠٧,٦١,٢١ أو ٥٤٠٧,٦١,٩١ أو أصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٥٤٠٢,٤٣,١٠ أو ٥٤٠٢,٥٢,١٠ أو من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٠ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٥ إلى ٥٢,٠٦ أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٩ إلى ٥٥,١٠.

تغيير للبند ٥٤,٠٧ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٠ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٥ إلى ٥٢,٠٦ أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٩ إلى ٥٥,١٠.

٥٤٠٨ تغيير للبند من ٥٤,٠٨ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٠ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٥ إلى ٥٢,٠٦ أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٩ إلى ٥٥,١٠.

## الفصل ٥٥ - الألياف الأساسية المصنعة:

٥٥١١-٥٥٠١ تغيير للبند من ٥٥,٠١ إلى ٥٥,١١ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥٢,٠١ إلى ٥٢,٠٣ أو البنود من ٥٤,٠١ إلى ٥٤,٠٥.

٥٥١٦-٥٥١٢ تغيير للبند من ٥٥,١٢ إلى ٥٥,١٦ من أي فصل بند آخر خارج المجموعة، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٠ أو

البنود من ٥٢,٠٥ إلى ٥٢,٠٦ أو البنود من ٥٤,٠١ إلى ٥٤,٠٤  
أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٩ إلى ٥٥,١٠.

#### الفصل ٥٦- مواد الحشو؛ اللباد؛ المواد غير المغزولة والخيوط الخاصة والخيوط المجدولة وحبال السفن والحبال والكابلات والأشياء الخاصة بها:

٥٧.٥-٥٦.١ تغيير للبنود من ٥٦,٠١ إلى ٥٦,٠٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا  
البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى  
٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من  
٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١ أو الفصلين ٥٤ و ٥٥.

#### الفصل ٥٧- السجاد وأغطية منسوجات الأرضيات الأخرى:

٥٧.٥-٥٧.١ تغيير للبنود من ٥٧,٠١ إلى ٥٧,٠٥ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا  
البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢  
أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٨ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من  
٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦.

#### الفصل ٥٨- الأقمشة المغزولة الخاصة وغزل أقمشة المنسوجات والدانتيل واللوحات القماشية والكلفات والتطريز:

٥٨.١-٥٨.١١ تغيير للبنود من ٥٨,٠١ إلى ٥٨,١١ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا  
البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢  
أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى  
٥٣,١١، أو الفصلين ٥٤ أو ٥٥.

الفصل ٥٩ - أقمشة المنسوجات المنقعة، والمطلية، والمجلدة، والأشياء القماشية التي  
تصلح للاستعمال الصناعي:

٥٩٠١ تغيير للبند ٥٩,٠١ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,١١ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٨ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١ أو البنود من ٥٤,٠٧ إلى ٥٤,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٥,١٢ إلى ٥٥,١٦.

٥٩٠٢ تغيير للبند ٥٩,٠٢ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٦ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصلين ٥٤ أو ٥٥.

٥٩٠٣-٥٩٠٨ تغيير للبنود من ٥٩,٠٣ إلى ٥٩,٠٨ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,١١ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٨ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١ أو البنود من ٥٤,٠٧ إلى ٥٤,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٥,١٢ إلى ٥٥,١٦.

٥٩٠٩ تغيير للبند ٥٩,٠٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,١١ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٨ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,١٢ إلى ٥٥,١٦.

٥٩١٠ تغيير للبند ٥٩,١٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصلين ٥٤ و ٥٥.

٥٩١١ تغيير للبند ٥٩,١١ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,١١ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٨ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١ أو البنود من ٥٤,٠٧ إلى ٥٤,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٥,١٢ إلى ٥٥,١٦.

#### الفصل ٦٠ - الأقمشة والمنسوجات المحاكاة والمحبوكة:

٦٠٠٦-٦٠٠١ تغيير للبنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣، أو الفصل ٥٢، أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصلين ٥٤ أو ٥٥.

#### الفصل ٦١ - مواد المتطلبات الثانوية للملابس المحاكاة والمحبوكة:

**قاعدة الفصل الأولى**  
ما عدا الأقمشة الوارد ذكرها بالبند ٥٤٠٨,٢٢,١٠ أو ٥٤٠٨,٢٣,١١ أو ٥٤٠٨,٢٣,٢١ أو ٥٤٠٨,٢٤,١٠ فإن الأقمشة الوارد ذكرها البنود الفرعية الآتية، عندما يتم استخدامها كتبطين في البدل الرجالية والنسائية، والجاكيتات والتنانير والمعاطف ورداء كاسر الريح والمعاطف المشمعة ذات القبعة، يجب أن تكون مصنعة من خيوط وأن يتم تشطيبها في إقليم أحد الطرفين:

من ٥١١١ إلى ٥١١٢ أو من ٥٢٠٨,٣١ إلى ٥٢٠٨,٥٩ أو من ٥٢٠٩,٣١ إلى ٥٢٠٩,٥٩ أو من ٥٢١٠,٣١ إلى ٥٢١٠,٥٩ أو من ٥٢١١,٣١ إلى ٥٢١١,٥٩ أو من ٥٢١٢,١٣ إلى ٥٢١٢,١٥ أو من ٥١١٢,٢٣ إلى ٥٢١٢,٢٥ أو من ٥٤٠٧,٤٢

إلى ٥٤٠٧,٤٤ أو من ٥٤٠٧,٥٢ إلى ٥٤٠٧,٥٤ أو من  
 ٥٤٠٧,٦١ إلى ٥٤٠٧,٧٢ أو من ٥٤٠٧,٧٤ إلى ٥٤٠٧,٨٢ أو  
 من ٥٤٠٧,٨٤ إلى ٥٤٠٧,٩٢ أو من ٥٤٠٧,٩٤ إلى  
 ٥٤٠٨,٢٢ أو من ٥٤٠٨,٢٤ إلى ٥٤٠٨,٣٢ أو من ٥٤٠٨,٣٤  
 إلى ٥٥١٢,١٩ أو من ٥٥١٢,٢٩ إلى ٥٥١٢,٩٩ أو من  
 ٥٥١٣,٢١ إلى ٥٥١٣,٤٩ أو من ٥٥١٤,٢١ إلى ٥٥١٥,٩٩ أو  
 من ٥٥١٦,١٢ إلى ٥٥١٦,١٤ أو من ٥٥١٦,٢٢ إلى  
 ٥٥١٦,٢٤ أو من ٥٥١٦,٣٢ إلى ٥٥١٦,٣٤ أو من ٥٥١٦,٤٢  
 إلى ٥٥١٦,٤٤ أو من ٥٥١٦,٩٢ إلى ٥٥١٦,٩٤ أو من  
 ٦٠٠١,١٠ إلى ٦٠٠١,٩٢ أو من ٦٠٠٥,٣١ إلى ٦٠٠٥,٤٤ أو  
 من ٦٠٠٦,١٠ إلى ٦٠٠٦,٤٤

### قاعدة الفصل الثانية

لغرض تحديد منشأ سلعة بهذا الفصل، فإن القاعدة التي تسري على  
 تلك السلعة تسري فقط على المكون الذي يحدد تصنيف التعرّف  
 الجمركية للسلعة و يجب أن يستوفي ذلك المكون متطلبات تغيير  
 التعرّف الجمركية الواردة بالقاعدة الخاصة بتلك السلعة. إذا كانت  
 القاعدة تتطلب استيفاء متطلبات تغيير التعرّف الجمركية لأقمشة  
 التبطين المرئي كما ورد بقاعدة الفصل الأولى، فإن هذا المتطلب  
 يسري فقط على قماش التبطين المرئي للجزء الأساسي من  
 الملابس، بدون الأكمام، و الذي يغطي أكبر مساحة، ولا يسري  
 على التبطين الذي يمكن إزالته.

٦١٠١,١٠ - ٦١٠١,٣٠ تغيير البنود الفرعية من ٦١٠١,١٠ إلى ٦١٠١,٣٠ من أي  
 فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من  
 ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود

من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، أو تمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأيّة طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠١,٩٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأيّة طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٢,١٠ إلى ٦١٠٢,٣٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:



أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦١٠٢,٩٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٢,٩٠

تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٣,١١ إلى ٦١٠٣,١٢ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,١٣ إلى ٥١,٠٦ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

٦١٠٣,١٢-٦١٠٣,١١

تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠١,٩٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٢,٣٠-٦١٠٢,١٠ تغيير للبنود الفرعية ٦١٠٢,٣٠ إلى ٦١٠٢,٣٠ إلى أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً بالشكل المطلوب، حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦١٠٢,٩٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى

٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٣,١٢-٦١٠٣,١٠ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٣,١٠ إلى ٦١٠٣,١٢ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

٦١٠٣,١٩ تغيير لأصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٦١٠٣,١٩,٦٠ أو ٦١٠٣,١٩,٩٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦١٠٣،١٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١،٠٦ إلى ٥١،١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢،٩٤ إلى ٥٢،١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣،٠٧ إلى ٥٣،٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣،١٠ إلى ٥٣،١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥،٠٨ إلى ٥٥،١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠،٠١ إلى ٦٠،٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

٦١٠٣،٢٩-٦١٠٣،٢١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٣،٢١ إلى ٦١٠٣،٢٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١،٠٦ إلى ٥١،١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢،٠٤ إلى ٥٢،١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣،٠٧ إلى ٥٣،٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣،١٠ إلى ٥٣،١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥،٠٨ إلى ٥٥،١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠،٠١ إلى ٦٠،٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- فيما يخص الملبوس الذي ورد وصفه بالبند ٦١،٠١ أو الجاكيت أو السترة التي ورد وصفها بالبند ٦١،٠٣، المصنوع من

الصوف أو شعر الحيوانات الناعم أو القطن أو الألياف المصنعة، والذي يستورد ضمن طقم يندرج تحت هذه البنود الفرعية، فإن أية مواد تبطين مرئي تستخدم ضمن الملابس يجب أن تستوفي شروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

٦١٠٣,٣٣-٦١٠٣,٣١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٣,٣١ إلى ٦١٠٣,٣٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملابس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

٦١٠٣,٣٩ تغيير لأصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٦١٠٣,٣٩,٤٠ أو ٦١٠٣,٣٩,٨٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣، أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢، أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦١٠٣,٣٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

٦١٠٣,٤٩-٦١٠٣,٤١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٣,٤١ إلى ٦١٠٣,٤٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٤,١٣-٦١٠٤,١١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٤,١١ إلى ٦١٠٤,١٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨

إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

٦١٠٤,١٩  
تغيير لأصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٦١٠٤,١٩,٤٠ أو ٦١٠٤,١٩,٨٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦١٠٤,١٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

٦١٠٤,٢٩-٦١٠٤,٢١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٤,٢١ إلى ٦١٠٤,٢٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- فيما يخص الملبوس الذي ورد وصفه بالبند ٦١,٠٢ أو الجاكيت أو السترة أو التنورة التي ورد وصفها بالبند ٦١,٠٤، المصنوع من الصوف أو شعر الحيوانات الناعم أو القطن أو الألياف المصنعة، والذي يستورد ضمن طقم يندرج تحت هذه البنود الفرعية، فإن أية مواد تبطين مرئي تستخدم ضمن الملبوس يجب أن تستوفي شروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.



تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٤,٣١ إلى ٦١٠٤,٣٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملابس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

تغيير لأصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٦١٠٤,٣٩,٢٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦١٠٤,٣٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

٦١٠٤,٤٩-٦١٠٤,٤١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٤,٤١ إلى ٦١٠٤,٤٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٤,٥٣-٦١٠٤,٥١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٤,٥١ إلى ٦١٠٤,٥٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن السلعة قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملابس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

تغيير لأصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٦١٠٤,٥٩,٤٠ أو ٦١٠٤,٥٩,٨٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٤,٥٩

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦١٠٤,٥٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملابس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٤,٦١ إلى ٦١٠٤,٦٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤

إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٦-٦١٠٥ تغيير للبنود من ٦١,٠٥ إلى ٦١,٠٦ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٧,١٩-٦١٠٧,١١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٧,١١ إلى ٦١٠٧,١٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٧,٢١ تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦١٠٧,٢١ من:

أ - أصناف التعرف الجمركية ٦٠٠٦,٢١,١٠ أو ٦٠٠٦,٢٢,١٠ أو ٦٠٠٦,٢٤,١٠، شريطة أن السلعة، بدون الياقة أو أطراف الأكمام أو

الحزام أو السير المطاطي، مصنعة كلياً من ذلك القماش وتم تفصيلها أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأيّة طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب - أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأيّة طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٧,٩٩-٦١٠٧,٢٢ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٧,٢٢ إلى ٦١٠٧,٩٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأيّة طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٨,١٩-٦١٠٨,١١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٨,١١ إلى ٦١٠٨,١٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب،

وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦١٠٨,٢١ من: ٦١٠٨,٢١

أ - أصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٦٠٠٦,٢١,١٠ أو ٦٠٠٦,٢٢,١٠ أو ٦٠٠٦,٢٤,١٠، شريطة أن السلعة، بدون الحزام أو الرابط المطاطي أو الشريط، مصنعة كلياً من ذلك القماش وأن يكون قد تم تفصيلها أو حياكتها حسب الشكل المطلوب أو كلاهما، وأن يكون قد تم خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب - أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦ .

تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٨,١١ إلى ٦١٠٨,١٩ من ٦١٠٨,٢٩-٦١٠٨,٢٢ أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦١٠٨,٣١ من: ٦١٠٨,٣١

أ - أصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٦٠٠٦,٢١,١٠ أو ٦٠٠٦,٢٢,١٠ أو ٦٠٠٦,٢٤,١٠، شريطة أن تكون السلعة، بدون الياقة أو أطراف الأكمام أو الحزام أو الرابط المطاطي أو الشريط، مصنعة كلياً من ذلك القماش وتم تفصيلها وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب - أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٨,٣٩-٦١٠٨,٣٢ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٨,٣٢ إلى ٦١٠٨,٣٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١٠٨,٩٩-٦١٠٨,٩١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١٠٨,٩١ إلى ٦١٠٨,٩٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود

من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبنود من ٦١,٠٩ إلى ٦١,١١ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١١١-٦١٠٩

تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١١٢,١١ إلى ٦١١٢,١٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١١٢,١٩-٦١١٢,١١



٦١١٢,٢٠ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١١٢,٢٠ إلى ٦١١٢,١٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- بالنسبة لأي ملابس وفقاً للوصف الوارد تحت البند ٦١,٠١ أو ٦١,٠٢ أو ٦٢,٠١ أو ٦٢,٠٢ المصنوع من الصوف أو من شعر الحيوانات الناعمة أو القطن أو من الألياف المصنعة، والذي يستورد كجزء من بدلة تزلج على الجليد تدرج تحت هذه البنود الفرعية، فإن أية مواد تبطين مرئي تستخدم ضمن الملابس يجب أن تستوفي متطلبات القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦١.

٦١١٢,٣١-٦١١٢,٤٩ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦١١٢,٣١ إلى ٦١١٢,٤٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبنود من ٦١,١٣ إلى ٦١,١٧ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦١١٣-٦١١٧

مواد المتطلبات الثانوية للملابس غير المحاكاة وغير المحبوكة:

الفصل ٦٢

قاعدة الفصل الأولي ما عدا الأقمشة المصنفة في البند ٥٤٠٨,٢٢,١٠ و ٥٤٠٨,٢٣,١١ و ٥٤٠٨,٢٣,٢١ أو ٥٤٠٨,٢٤,١٠، فإن الأقمشة الوارد ذكرها بالبنود الفرعية والبنود الآتية، عندما يتم استخدامها كتبطين في بدل رجالية ونسائية وجاكيتات وتنانير ومعاطف وأردية كاسر الريح والمعاطف المشمعة ذات قبعة، يجب أن تكون مصنعة من خيوط وتم تشطبيها في إقليم أحد الطرفين:

من ٥١١١ إلى ٥١١٢ أو من ٥٢٠٨,٣١ إلى ٥٢٠٨,٥٩ أو من ٥٢٠٩,٣١ إلى ٥٢٠٩,٥٩ أو من ٥٢١٠,٣١ إلى ٥٢١٠,٥٩ أو من ٥٢١١,٣١ إلى ٥٢١١,٥٩ أو من ٥٢١٢,١٣ إلى ٥٢١٢,١٥ أو من ٥١١٢,٢٣ إلى ٥٢١٢,٢٥ أو من ٥٤٠٧,٤٢ إلى ٥٤٠٧,٤٤ أو من ٥٤٠٧,٥٢ إلى ٥٤٠٧,٥٤ أو من ٥٤٠٧,٦١ إلى ٥٤٠٧,٧٢ أو من ٥٤٠٧,٧٤ إلى ٥٤٠٧,٨٢ أو من ٥٤٠٧,٨٤ إلى ٥٤٠٧,٩٢ أو من ٥٤٠٧,٩٤ إلى ٥٤٠٨,٢٢ أو من ٥٤٠٨,٢٤ إلى ٥٤٠٨,٣٢ أو

من ٥٤٠٨,٣٤ إلى ٥٥١٢,١٩ أو من ٥٥١٢,٢٩ إلى ٥٥١٢,٩٩ أو من ٥٥١٣,٢١ إلى ٥٥١٣,٤٩ أو من ٥٥١٤,٢١ إلى ٥٥١٥,٩٩ أو من ٥٥١٦,١٢ إلى ٥٥١٦,١٤ أو من ٥٥١٦,٢٢ إلى ٥٥١٦,٢٤ أو من ٥٥١٦,٣٢ إلى ٥٥١٦,٣٤ أو من ٥٥١٦,٤٢ إلى ٥٥١٦,٤٤ أو من ٥٥١٦,٩٢ إلى ٥٥١٦,٩٤ أو من ٦٠٠١,١٠ إلى ٦٠٠١,٩٢ أو من ٦٠٠٥,٣١ إلى ٦٠٠٥,٤٤ أو من ٦٠٠٦,١٠ إلى ٦٠٠٦,٤٤.

**قاعدة الفصل الثانية** سلع الملابس بهذا الفصل تعتبر ذات منشأ إذا تم تفصيلها وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما وإذا كان قماش الهيكل الخارجي، بدون الياقات أو أطراف الأكمال، جميعه من واحد أو أكثر من الآتي:

أ- قماش مخملي من البند الفرعي ٥٨٠١,٢٣، ويحتوي علي ٨٥ بالمائة أو أكثر بالوزن من القطن.

ب- قماش الكوردروي من البند الفرعي ٥٨٠١,٢٢، ويحتوي على ٨٥ % أو أكثر بالوزن من القطن كما يحتوي علي أكثر من ٧,٥ شرائط بالسنتيمتر.

ج- أقمشة من البند الفرعي ٥١١١,١١ أو ٥١١١,١٩، إذا تم غزلها باليد، بنول عرضه أقل من ٧٦ سنتيمتر، غزلت بالملكة المتحدة حسب قواعد وأنظمة رابطة هاريس توييد المحدودة، وتم التصديق علي ذلك بواسطة الرابطة.

د- أقمشة من البند الفرعي ٥١١٢,٣٠، لا يتجاوز وزنها ٣٤٠ غراما للمتر المربع، وتحتوي علي صوف لا يقل

عن ٢٠ بالمائة بالوزن من شعر الحيوان الناعم ولا يقل  
عن ١٥ بالمائة بالوزن من الألياف المصنعة.

هـ - ألياف الباتيستة من البند ٥٥١٣,١١ أو ٥٥١٣,٢١، من  
التكوين المربع التشكيل، من خيوط أحادية تتجاوز ٧٦  
متر عدأ، تحسوي بين ٦٠ و ٧٠ نهاية سداة وقطفة  
للسنتيمتر المربع، بوزن لا يجاوز ١١٠ غراما للمتر  
المربع.

### قاعدة الفصل الثالثة

لغرض تحديد منشأ سلعة بهذا الفصل، فإن القاعدة التي تسري  
على تلك السلعة تسري فقط على المكون الذي يحدد تصنيف  
التعرفة الجمركية للسلعة، ويجب أن يستوفي ذلك المكون  
متطلبات تغيير التعرفة الجمركية الواردة بالقاعدة الخاصة بتلك  
السلعة، وإذا كانت القاعدة تتطلب أن تستوفي متطلبات تغيير  
التعرفة الجمركية لأقمشة التبطين المرئي كما ورد بقاعدة الفصل  
الأولى فإن هذا المتطلب يسري فقط على أقمشة التبطين المرئي  
للجزء الأساسي من الملابس، بدون الأكمام، والذي يغطي أكبر  
مساحة و لا يسري على التبطين الذي يمكن إزالته.

٦٢٠١,١٣-٦٢٠١,١١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠١,١١ إلى ٦٢٠١,١٣ من أي  
فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من  
٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود  
من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨  
إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل  
مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠١,١٩ تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦٢٠١,١٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، على أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢٠١,٩٣-٦٢٠١,٩١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠١,٩١ إلى ٦٢٠١,٩٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦٢٠١,٩٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢٠١,٩٩

تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٢,١١ إلى ٦٢٠٢,١٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

٦٢٠٢,١٣-٦٢٠٢,١١

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملابس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦٢٠٢,١٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل

٦٢٠٢,١٩

السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢٠٢,٩٣-٦٢٠٢,٩١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٢,٩١ إلى ٦٢٠٢,٩٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٢,٩٩ تغيير للبنود الفرعية ٦٢٠٢,٩٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢٠٣,١٢-٦٢٠٣,١١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٣,١١ إلى ٦٢٠٣,١٢ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨

إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٣,١٩ تغيير لأصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٦٢٠٣,١٩,٥٠ أو ٦٢٠٣,١٩,٩٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦٢٠٣,١٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.



٦٢٠٣,٢٩-٦٢٠٣,٢١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٣,٢١ إلى ٦٢٠٣,٢٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- فيما يخص الملابس الذي ورد وصفه بالبند ٦٢,٠١ أو الجاكيت أو السترة التي ورد وصفها بالبند ٦٢,٠٣، المصنوع من الصوف أو شعر الحيوانات الناعم أو القطن أو الألياف المصنعة، والذي يستورد ضمن طقم يندرج تحت هذه البنود الفرعية، فإن أية مواد تيطين مرئي تستخدم ضمن الملابس عند استيراده للولايات المتحدة الأمريكية يجب أن تستوفي متطلبات القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٣,٣٣-٦٢٠٣,٣١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٣,٣١ إلى ٦٢٠٣,٣٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملابس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٣,٣٩  
تغيير لأصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٦٢٠٣,٣٩,٥٠ أو ٦٢٠٣,٣٩,٩٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦٢٠٣,٣٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملابس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٣,٤٩-٦٢٠٣,٤١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٣,٤١ إلى ٦٢٠٣,٤٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود

من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة و خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢٠٤,١٣-٦٢٠٤,١١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٤,١١ إلى ٦٢٠٤,١٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة و خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٤,١٩ تغيير لأصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٦٢٠٤,١٩,٤٠ أو ٦٢٠٤,١٩,٨٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١ من الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة و خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦٢٠٤,١٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٤,٢٩-٦٢٠٤,٢١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٤,٢١ إلى ٦٢٠٤,٢٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- فيما يخص الملبوس الذي ورد وصفه بالبند ٦٢,٠٢، أو الجاكيت أو السترة وفقا للوصف السوارد بالبند ٦٢,٠٤ المصنوعة من الصوف أو شعر الحيوانات الناعم أو القطن أو الألياف المصنعة، والذي يستورد ضمن طقم يندرج تحت هذه البنود الفرعية، فإن أية مواد تبطين مرئي تستخدم ضمن الملبوس يجب أن تستوفي متطلبات القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٤,٣٣-٦٢٠٤,٣١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٤,٣١ إلى ٦٢٠٤,٣٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٤,٣٩ تغيير لأصناف التعرفة الجمركية ٦٢٠٤,٣٩,٦٠ أو ٦٢٠٤,٣٩,٨٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦٢٠٤,٣٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,١٠ أو البنود من ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل

٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٤,٤٩-٦٢٠٤,٤١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٤,٤١ إلى ٦٢٠٤,٤٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢٠٤,٥٣-٦٢٠٤,٥١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٤,٥١ إلى ٦٢٠٤,٥٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٤,٥٩ تغيير لصنف التعرفة الجمركية ٦٢٠٤,٥٩,٤٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦٢٠٤,٥٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

- أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما .
- ب- أن تكون أية مادة تبطين مرئي يحتوي عليها الملبوس مستوفية لشروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢٠٤,٦٩-٦٢٠٤,٦١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٤,٦١ إلى ٦٢٠٤,٦٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨

إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢٠٥,١٠ تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦٢٠٥,١٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢٠٥,٣٠-٦٢٠٥,٢٠

قاعدة البند الفرعي قمصان الرجال والصبيان المصنعة من القطن أو الألياف المصنعة تعتبر ذات منشأ إذا تم تفصيلها وتجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما وإذا كان قماش الهيكل الخارجي، بدون الباقة وأطراف الأكمام، عبارة كلياً عن واحد أو أكثر من أي من الآتي:

أ- أقمشة من البنود الفرعية ٥٢٠٨,٢١ أو ٥٢٠٨,٢٢ أو ٥٢٠٨,٢٩ أو ٥٢٠٨,٣١ أو ٥٢٠٨,٣٢ أو ٥٢٠٨,٣٩ أو ٥٢٠٨,٤١ أو ٥٢٠٨,٤٢ أو ٥٢٠٨,٤٩ أو ٥٢٠٨,٥١ أو ٥٢٠٨,٥٢ من خيوط متوسط عددها أكثر من ١٣٥ متري.



- ب- أقمشة من البند الفرعي ٥٥١٣,١١ أو ٥٥١٣,٢١، غير مربعة التكوين، تحتوي علي أكثر من ٧٠ نهاية سداة وقطفة للسنتيمتر المربع.
- ج- أقمشة من البند الفرعي ٥٢١٠,٢١ أو ٥٢١٠,٣١، غير مربعة التكوين، تحتوي علي أكثر من ٧٠ نهاية سداة و قطفة للسنتيمتر المربع، من خيوط متوسط عددها ٧٠ متري.
- د- أقمشة من البند الفرعي ٥٢٠٨,٢٢ أو ٥٢٠٨,٣٢، غير مربعة التكوين، تحتوي علي أكثر من ٧٥ نهاية سداة و قطفة للسنتيمتر المربع، من خيوط متوسط عددها ٦٥ متري.
- هـ - أقمشة من البند الفرعي ٥٤٠٧,٨١ أو ٥٤٠٧,٨٢ أو ٥٤٠٧,٨٣ وتزن أقل من ١٧٠ غراما للمتر المربع، وتم غزلها بالدوبي.
- و - أقمشة من البند الفرعي ٥٢٠٨,٤٢ أو ٥٢٠٨,٤٩، غير مربعة التكوين، وتحتوي على أكثر من ٨٥ نهاية سداة وقطفة للسنتيمتر المربع، ومن خيوط متوسط عددها ٨٥ متري.
- ز - أقمشة من البند الفرعي ٥٢٠٨,٥١، مربعة التكوين، تحتوي على أكثر من ٧٥ نهاية سداة و قطفة للسنتيمتر المربع، ومصنعة من خيوط أحادية، متوسط عددها ٩٥ متري أو أكثر.
- ح - أقمشة من البند الفرعي ٥٢٠٨,٤١، مربعة التكوين، بتصميم بسيط، تحتوي على أكثر من ٨٥ نهاية سداة وقطفة للسنتيمتر المربع، ومصنعة من خيوط أحادية، متوسط عددها ٩٥ متري أو أكثر، وتمتاز بصفة ورقة الشيك نسبة لتغيير بالألوان بخيوط السداة والقطفة.

ط - أقمشة من البند الفرعي ٥٢٠٨,٤١، بسداة ملونة بأصباغ نباتية،  
وخيوط القطفة بيضاء أو ملونة بأصباغ نباتية، بمتوسط عدد  
الخيوط أكثر من ٦٥ متري.

٦٢٠٥,٣٠-٦٢٠٥,٢٠ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢٠٥,٢٠ إلى ٦٢٠٥,٣٠ من أي  
فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من  
٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود  
من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨  
إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون  
قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في  
إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢٠٥,٩٠ تغيير للبنود الفرعي ٦٢٠٥,٩٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود  
من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو  
البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى  
٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو  
البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل  
السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد  
الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢١٠-٦٢٠٦ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢,٠٦ إلى ٦٢,١٠ من أي فصل  
آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من  
٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود  
من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨  
إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون

قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢١١,١١ - ٦٢١١,١٢ تغيير للبنود الفرعية ٦٢١١,١١ إلى ٦٢١١,١٢ من أي فصل آخر، باستثناء البنود ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٥٨,٠١ إلى ٥٨,٠٢ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢١١,٢٠ تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦٢١١,٢٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط تحقق كل مما يلي:

أ- أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

ب- فيما يخص الملابس الذي ورد وصفه بالبند ٦١,٠١ أو ٦١,٠٢ أو ٦٢,٠١ أو ٦٢,٠٢ المصنوع من الصوف أو شعر الحيوانات السناعم أو القطن أو الألياف المصنعة والذي يتم استيراده كجزء من بدلة تزلج على الجليد والتي تدرج تحت هذه البنود الفرعية،

فإن أية مواد تبطين مرئي تستخدم ضمن الملبوس يجب أن تستوفي شروط القاعدة الأولى للفصل ٦٢.

٦٢١١,٤٩-٦٢١١,٣١ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢١١,٣١ إلى ٦٢١١,٤٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢١٢,١٠ تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦١١٢,١٠ من أي فصل آخر، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاؤها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، وبشرط أنه في كل عام تكون سلع المنتج أو الجهة التي تتحكم في الإنتاج مؤهلة للمطالبة بالمعاملة التفضيلية وفقا لأحكام هذه الاتفاقية فقط في حالة كون إجمالي تكلفة الأقمشة (بدون الزينة) المنتجة في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما والتي تستخدم في إنتاج هذه الأشياء من قبل ذلك المنتج أو تلك الجهة في العام المنصرم تبلغ علي الأقل ٧٥ بالمائة من القيمة الجمركية المعلنة للقماش (بدون الزينة) الذي يحتويه تلك السلع لذلك المنتج أو تلك الجهة التي تدخل خلال العام المنصرم.

٦٢١٢,٩٠-٦٢١٢,٢٠ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٢١٢,٢٠ إلى ٦٢١٢,٩٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٥٨,٠١ إلى ٥٨,٠٢ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى

٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها  
بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٢١٣ - ٦٢١٧ تغيير للبنود الفرعية ٦٢,١٣ إلى ٦٢,١٧ من أي فصل آخر، باستثناء  
البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو  
البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو  
الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٥٨,٠١  
إلى ٥٨,٠٢ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم  
تفصيل السلعة وخطاطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد  
الطرفين أو كليهما.

### فصل ٦٣ - ملابس ومنسوجات أخرى وأطقم ومواد ملابس ومنسوجات مستعملة و خرق

لتحديد منشأ سلعة ما لأغراض هذا الفصل، فإن القاعدة التي تسري بشأن  
تلك السلعة تسري فقط على مكونات السلعة الذي يحدد تصنيف التعرّف  
الجمركية للسلعة و يجب أن يستوفي ذلك المكون شروط تغيير التعرّف  
الجمركية التي تحددها القاعدة التي تسري بشأن تلك السلعة.

٦٣٠١-٦٣٠٢ تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٣,٠١ إلى ٦٣,٠٢ من أي فصل آخر، ما  
عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢  
أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١،

أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٥٨,٠١ إلى ٥٨,٠٢ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير لصنف التعرفة الجمركية ٦٣٠٣,٩٢,١٠ من صنف التعرفة الجمركية ٥٤٠٢,٤٣ أو أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٥٨,٠١ إلى ٥٨,٠٢ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة وخياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٣٠٣

تغيير للبند الفرعي ٦٣,٠٣ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٥٨,٠١ إلى ٥٨,٠٢ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

تغيير للبنود الفرعية من ٦٣,٠٤ إلى ٦٣,٠٨ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٥٨,٠١

٦٣٠٨-٦٣٠٤

إلى ٥٨,٠٢ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٦٣٠٩ تغيير إلى البند ٦٣,٠٩ من أي فصل آخر.

٦٣١٠ تغيير للبند ٦٣,١٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥١,٠٦ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٤ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٧ إلى ٥٣,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٣,١٠ إلى ٥٣,١١، أو الفصل ٥٤، أو البنود من ٥٥,٠٨ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البنود من ٥٨,٠١ إلى ٥٨,٠٢ أو البنود من ٦٠,٠١ إلى ٦٠,٠٦، بشرط أن يكون قد تم تفصيل السلعة أو حياكتها أو كلاهما معاً حسب الشكل المطلوب، وتمت خياطتها أو تجميعها بأية طريقة أخرى في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

#### فصل ٧٠ - خيوط وجدائل الألياف الزجاجية

٧٠١٩ تغيير للبند ٧٠,١٩ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٧٠,٠٧ إلى ٧٠,٢٠.

#### الفصل ٩٤: الأحفة

٩٤٠٤,٩٠ تغيير للبند الفرعي ٩٤٠٤,٩٠ من أي فصل آخر، ما عدا البنود من ٥٠,٠٧ أو ٥١,١١ إلى ٥١,١٣ أو البنود من ٥٢,٠٨ إلى ٥٢,١٢ أو البنود من ٥٣,٠٩ إلى ٥٣,١١ أو البنود من ٥٤,٠٧ إلى ٥٤,٠٨ أو البنود من ٥٥,١٢ إلى ٥٥,١٦ أو البند الفرعي ٦٣٠٧,٩٠.

## الملحق ٣ - باء

السلع المشار إليها في البند (ب) من الفقرة (٨) من المادة ٣-٣ عبارة عن سلع مصنفة في البنود أو البنود الفرعية الآتية من الجدول المنسق:

- 5801.21
- 5801.22
- 5801.23
- 5801.24
- 5801.25
- 5801.26
- 5801.31
- 5801.32
- 5801.33
- 5801.34
- 5801.35
- 5801.36
- 5802.11
- 5802.19
- 5802.20.0020
- 5802.30.0030
- 5803.10
- 5803.90.30
- 5804.10.10
- 5804.21
- 5804.29.10
- 5804.30.0020
- 5805.00.30
- 5805.00.4010
- 5806.10.10
- 5806.10.24
- 5806.10.28
- 5806.20
- 5806.31
- 5806.32
- 5807.10.05



5807.10.2010  
5807.10.2020  
5807.90.05  
5807.90.2010  
5807.90.2020  
5808.10.40  
5808.10.70  
5808.90.0010  
5809.00  
5810.10  
5810.91  
5810.92  
5811.00.20  
5811.00.30  
6001.10  
6001.21  
6001.22  
6001.91  
6001.92  
6002.40  
6002.90  
6003.20  
6003.30  
6003.40  
6004.10  
6004.90  
6005.21  
6005.22  
6005.23  
6005.24  
6005.31  
6005.32  
6005.33  
6005.34  
6005.41  
6005.42  
6005.43

6005.44  
6006.21  
6006.22  
6006.23  
6006.24  
6006.31  
6006.32  
6006.33  
6006.34  
6006.41  
6006.42  
6006.43  
6006.44

## الفصل الرابع قواعد المنشأ

### المادة ٤-١: السلع ذات المنشأ

باستثناء ما ورد بشأنه نص خاص في هذا الفصل أو الفصل الثالث (المنسوجات والملبوسات)، يكفل كل من الطرفين أن السلعة تعتبر ذات منشأ إذا ما كانت مستوردة مباشرة من إقليم أحد الطرفين إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر، وإذا ما استوفت أيًا من الآتي:

(أ) إذا كان قد تم، بشكل كامل، إنشاء السلعة أو إنتاجها أو صناعتها في إقليم أي من الطرفين أو كليهما؛

(ب) باستثناء السلع الخاضعة لقواعد الملحق ٣-ألف أو ٤-ألف، بالنسبة للسلع التي هي عبارة عن بضاعة تجارية جديدة أو مختلفة إذا كانت قد نمت أو أنتجت أو صنعت في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، وكان مجموع ما يلي لا يقل عن ٣٥% من القيمة التقديرية للسلعة وقت استيرادها إلى إقليم طرف:

(١) قيمة المواد التي أنتجت في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما؛

(٢) التكاليف المباشرة لعمليات المعالجة التي تمت في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما؛

(ج) بالنسبة للسلع التي تخضع لقواعد الملحق ٣-ألف أو الملحق ٤-ألف، إذا كانت السلعة مستوفية للشروط المحددة في ذلك الملحق.

### المادة ٤-٢: بضاعة تجارية جديدة أو مختلفة

لأغراض هذا الفصل، فإن عبارة "بضاعة تجارية جديدة أو مختلفة" تعني سلعة تم تحويلها جوهرياً من سلعة أو مادة لم يتم بالكامل إنمائها أو إنتاجها أو تصنيعها في

إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، ولها اسم جديد أو خصائص جديدة أو استعمال متميز عن السلعة أو المادة التي تم تحويلها منها.

#### المادة ٤-٣ : العمليات غير المؤهلة

لأغراض المادة ٤-١، لا تعتبر سلعة ما بضاعة تجارية جديدة أو مختلفة بمجرد أنها خضعت لأي من الآتي:

- (أ) تجميع بسيط أو تعبئة بسيطة؛
- (ب) تخفيف بالماء أو بأية مادة أخرى بما لا يغير بصورة جوهرية من خصائص السلعة.

#### المادة ٤-٤ : التراكم

١. يكفل كل طرف لاستيفاء شرط محتوى قيمة بنسبة ٣٥% المحدد في الفقرة (ب) من المادة ٤-١ أنه يجوز أن تحتسب، دون حدود، التكاليف المباشرة لعمليات المعالجة التي أجريت في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما وكذلك قيمة المواد التي أنتجت في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

٢. يكفل كل طرف أن أية سلعة أو مادة ذات منشأ منتجة في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما وتدمج ضمن سلعة في إقليم الطرف الآخر، يعتبر منشؤها إقليم الطرف الآخر.

٣- يكفل كل طرف أن السلعة تعتبر ذات منشأ إذا كانت قد نمت أو أنتجت أو صنعت في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، من قبل منتج واحد أو أكثر، شريطة أن تستوفي السلعة متطلبات المادة ٤-١ وجميع ما يسري من متطلبات أخرى واردة في هذا الفصل أو في الفصل الثالث (المنسوجات والملبوسات).

## المادة ٤-٥: قيمة المواد

١- لأغراض هذا الفصل، يكفل كل طرف بأن تشمل قيمة المادة المنتجة في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما كلاً من الآتي:

(أ) ثمن المواد المسدد فعلاً من قبل منتج السلعة، أو الثمن المستحق سداده من قبل هذا المنتج.

(ب) تكاليف الشحن والتعبئة والتأمين وجميع التكاليف الأخرى التي تترتب على نقل المواد إلى مصنع المنتج، إذا لم تكن هذه التكاليف تدخل ضمن ثمن المواد المسدد فعلاً من قبل منتج السلعة أو الثمن المستحق سداده من قبل هذا المنتج.

(ج) تكاليف الفضلات أو التلف مخصصاً منها قيمة المخلفات التي يمكن إعادة استعمالها.

(د) الضرائب أو الرسوم الجمركية التي تفرض على المادة من قبل أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، شريطة ألا يتم رد الضرائب أو الرسوم الجمركية عند التصدير.

٢- يكفل كل طرف بأنه عندما تؤثر العلاقة بين منتج المادة وبائع المادة على الثمن المسدد فعلاً - أو المستحق سداده عن هذه المادة - أو عندما لا تنطبق أحكام الفقرة (١)، فإن قيمة المادة التي أنتجت في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما تشمل كلاً من الآتي:

(أ) جميع المصاريف التي تترتب على إنشاء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع المادة، بما في ذلك المصاريف العامة.

(ب) مبلغاً معقولاً للربح.

(ج) تكاليف الشحن والتأمين والتعبئة وجميع التكاليف الأخرى التي تترتب على نقل المادة إلى مصنع المنتج.

المادة ٤-٦: التكاليف المباشرة لعمليات المعالجة

١- لأغراض هذا الفصل، تعني عبارة التكاليف المباشرة لعمليات المعالجة، تلك التكاليف التي تتجم مباشرة عن إنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع السلعة، أو من المعقول أن تخصص لأي من هذه العمليات. وتشمل هذه التكاليف، بالقدر التي تكون فيها قابلة لأن تُضمَّن في القيمة المقدرة للسلع المستوردة إلى إقليم أحد الطرفين، ما يلي:

(أ) جميع التكاليف الفعلية لليد العاملة التي شاركت في إنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع السلعة المعنية، بما في ذلك مزايا العاملين والتدريب في موقع العمل وتكاليف التدريب والهندسة والإشراف ومراقبة الجودة، وغير ذلك من التكاليف المشابهة الخاصة بالمستخدمين.

(ب) تكاليف الأدوات والقوالب والمواد الأخرى غير المباشرة واستهلاك الآلات والمعدات، القابلة لأن تخصص للسلعة المعنية.

(ج) تكاليف البحث والتطوير والتصميم والهندسة والنماذج، بالقدر الذي يمكن أن تكون قابلة لأن تخصص للسلعة المعنية.

(د) تكاليف فحص واختبار السلعة المعنية.

(هـ) تكاليف تعبئة السلعة المعنية لتصديرها إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر.

**قانون رقم (٢٣) لسنة ٢٠٠٥  
بالتصديق على اتفاقية التجارة الحرة  
بين حكومة مملكة البحرين وحكومة  
الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية**

**(الجزء الثالث)**





٢- لمزيد من اليقين، فإن التكاليف التي لا تندرج ضمن التكاليف المباشرة لعمليات المعالجة هي تلك التي لا يكون تخصيصها بصورة مباشرة للسلعة أو ليست تكاليف إنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع السلعة. وتشمل هذه التكاليف ما يلي:

(أ) الربح.

(ب) المصاريف العامة التي تنتج عن ممارسة العمل التجاري والتي لا تكون قابلة لأن تخصص للسلعة المعنية أو لا تتعلق بإنماء السلعة أو إنتاجها أو تصنيعها، مثل رواتب الموظفين الإداريين وتكاليف التأمين عن الحوادث أو عن المسؤولية وتكاليف الدعاية، ورواتب أو عمولات أو مصاريف موظفي المبيعات.

المادة ٤-٧ : التعبئة ومواد التعبئة والأوعية للبيع بالتجزئة وللشحن

يكفل كل طرف ألا يؤخذ في الحسابان لتقرير ما إذا كانت السلعة مؤهلة لأن تكون سلعة ذات منشأ العبوات ومواد التعبئة والأوعية التي تستخدم لتعبئة السلعة لبيعها بالتجزئة وللشحن، إذا كانت هذه الأوعية والمواد مصنعة مع السلعة، غير أنه يجوز أن تؤخذ في الحساب قيمة الأوعية ومواد التعبئة ذات المنشأ لاستيفاء اشتراط محتوى القيمة لنسبة الخمس والثلاثين بالمائة المحددة في الفقرة (ب) من المادة ٤-١ في الحالات التي يسري فيها ذلك الاشتراط.

المادة ٤-٨ : المواد غير المباشرة

يكفل كل طرف بأن المواد غير المباشرة لن تؤخذ في الحسابان لتقرير ما إذا كانت السلعة مؤهلة لأن تكون سلعة ذات منشأ، إلا في الحدود التي يجوز أن تحسب فيها قيمة المواد غير المباشرة لاستيفاء اشتراط محتوى القيمة لنسبة الخمس والثلاثين بالمائة في الحالات التي يسري فيها ذلك الاشتراط.

**المادة ٤-٩: الشحنات العابرة والترانزيت**

لأغراض هذا الفصل، لا تعتبر السلعة مستوردة مباشرة من إقليم الطرف الآخر إذا خضعت السلعة فيما بعد لعمليات إنتاج أو تصنيع أو أية عملية أخرى خارج إقليم الطرفين، باستثناء التفريغ وإعادة الشحن أو أية عملية أخرى ضرورية للحفاظ على السلعة في حالة جيدة أو لنقلها إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر.

**المادة ٤-١٠: التزامات المستورد**

يكفل كل طرف، بشأن أي مستورد يطلب معاملة جمركية تفضيلية لسلعة ما، كلاً من الآتي:

(أ) أن يعتبر المستورد قد شهد بأن تلك السلعة مؤهلة للحصول على معاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية.

(ب) أن يلتزم المستورد بأن يقدم للسلطة الجمركية للطرف المستورد، بناءً على طلبها، إقراراً يبين جميع المعلومات المتعلقة بإنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع السلعة. ويجوز لكل من الطرفين اشتراط تعيين تضمن المعلومات - كحد أدنى - الواردة في الإقرار التفاصيل التالية ذات الصلة:

- (١) وصف السلعة وكميتها وعددها وأرقام الفواتير ومستندات الشحن.
- (٢) وصف للعمليات التي تمت من أجل إنماء السلعة أو إنتاجها أو تصنيعها في إقليم أي من الطرفين أو كليهما - وحيثما ينطبق ذلك - تحديد التكاليف المباشرة لعمليات المعالجة.

- (٣) وصف المواد المستخدمة في إنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع السلعة الناجمة كلياً عن إنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، وتصريح بقيمة هذه المواد.
- (٤) وصف للعمليات التي خضعت لها السلعة وتصريح بمنشأ وقيمة أي مواد أجنبية، استخدمت في السلعة، يدعى بأنها خضعت لمعالجة في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما وكافية لكي تكون مواد منتجة في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، أو يدعى بأنها خضعت لتغيير وارد على تصنيف التعرفة الجمركية وفقاً للملحق ٣-ألف أو ٤-ألف.
- (٥) وصف لمنشأ وقيمة أي من المواد الأجنبية المستخدمة في السلعة التي لا يدعى بأنها خضعت لتحويل جوهري في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، أو لا يدعى بأنها خضعت لتغيير وارد على تصنيف التعرفة الجمركية وفقاً للملحق ٣-ألف أو ٤-ألف.

ويتعين أن يطلب الطرف المستورد الإقرار المشار إليه فقط في الحالات التي يكون فيها لديه أسباب تدعوه للشك في دقة الشهادة المشار إليها في البند (١) من الفقرة (ب) من هذه المادة، أو عندما تكون أنظمة الطرف المستورد الخاصة بتقييم المخاطر تشير إلى ملاءمة ذلك التحقق، أو عندما يقوم الطرف بتحقق عشوائي. وعلى المستورد أن يحتفظ بالمعلومات ذات الصلة بإعداد الإقرار لمدة خمس سنوات من تاريخ استيراد السلعة.

#### المادة ٤-١١ : التزامات متعلقة بالاستيراد

١. يوافق كل طرف على أي طلب لمعاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية يتم تقديمه وفقاً لأحكام هذا الفصل، إلا إذا كان لدى ذلك الطرف معلومات تدل على أن طلب

المستورد غير مستوفٍ لأي من المتطلبات الواردة في هذا الفصل أو الفصل الثالث (المنسوجات والملبوسات).

٢- يجوز للطرف المستورد، لتحديد ما إذا كانت سلعة مستوردة إلى إقليمه مؤهلة للحصول على معاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية، أن يتحقق من منشئها من خلال سلطته الجمركية.

٣. إذا رفض أحد الطرفين طلباً لمعاملة تعرفه جمركية تفضيلية، فإن على هذا الطرف أن يصدر قراراً مكتوباً يتضمن الوقائع والأسس القانونية التي استند إليها في قراره. ويجب أن يصدر ذلك الطرف قراره في غضون المدة المحددة في قوانينه.

٤. لا شيء في هذه المادة يمنع أيّاً من الطرفين من اتخاذ أي إجراء استناداً للمادة ٣-٣ (التعاون الجمركي).

#### المادة ٤-١٢: المشاورات والتعديلات

١. على الطرفين التشاور والتعاون لضمان تطبيق أحكام هذا الفصل على نحو فعال ومنتظم، ووفقاً لأهداف هذه الاتفاقية.

٢. يجوز للطرفين تشكيل فرق عمل تشكل لتنفيذ مهام محددة، أو لجان فرعية تتبثق عن اللجنة المشتركة المنشأة بموجب المادة ١٩-٢ (اللجنة المشتركة) للنظر في أية مسألة تتعلق بهذا الفصل (بما في ذلك الملحق ٤-ألف). ويجوز للطرفين، بناء على طلب أي منهما، تكليف فريق عمل أو لجنة فرعية لمراجعة سير العمل بأحكام هذا الفصل (بما في ذلك الملحق ٤ - ألف) وإعداد توصيات بإجراء

تعديلات في ضوء التطورات ذات الصلة بما في ذلك ما يطرأ من تغييرات في التقنية وفي طرق الإنتاج وأية عوامل أخرى ذات صلة.

#### المادة ٤-١٣ : التراكم الإقليمي

في وقت يحدده الطرفان، وعلى ضوء رغبتهما في تشجيع التكامل الإقليمي، يجري الطرفان محادثات بهدف تقرير المدى الذي يمكن أن تحتسب لغايته المواد المنتجة في بلدان المنطقة لاستيفاء شروط المنشأ المنصوص عليها في هذه الاتفاقية، وذلك كخطوة للأمام باتجاه تحقيق التكامل الإقليمي.

#### المادة ٤-١٤ : تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل، فإن كلمة أو عبارة:

مادة أجنبية: تعني مادة غير منتجة في إقليم أي من الطرفين أو كليهما.

سلعة: تعني أية سلعة أو منتج أو بضاعة أو مادة.

سلع تم، بشكل كامل، إنماءها أو إنتاجها أو تصنيعها في إقليم أي من الطرفين أو كليهما: تعني سلعاً تتكون كلياً من عنصر واحد أو أكثر مما يلي:

(أ) سلع المعادن المستخرجة من إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

(ب) السلع النباتية، وفقاً للتعريف الوارد بشأنها في النظام المنسق، التي

يتم حصادها في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

(ج) الحيوانات الحية التي ولدت وترعرعت في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو

كليهما.

- (د) السلع التي يتم الحصول عليها من حيوانات حية ترعرعت في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- (هـ) السلع التي يتم الحصول عليها عن طريق الصيد أو الصيد بالشراك أو صيد الأسماك في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- (و) السلع (الأسماك والأسماك الصدفية وغيرها من الأحياء البحرية) التي يتم الحصول عليها باستخدام سفن مقيدة أو مسجلة في إقليم أحد الطرفين وترفع علم ذلك الطرف عند إبحارها.
- (ز) السلع المنتجة في المصانع التي تكون على ظهر السفن من السلع المشار إليها في البند (و)، شريطة أن تكون هذه السفن قد تم قيدها أو تسجيلها لدى أحد الطرفين وترفع علمه عند إبحارها.
- (ح) السلع المستخرجة من قبل أحد الطرفين أو من قبل شخص ينتمي لأحد الطرفين من قاع أو باطن البحار الواقعة خارج مياهه الإقليمية، شريطة أن تكون لهذا الطرف حقوق استغلال باطن تلك البحار.
- (ط) السلع التي يتم الحصول عليها من الفضاء الخارجي، شريطة أن يتم الحصول عليها من قبل أحد الطرفين أو شخص ينتمي لأحد الطرفين وألا تعالج في إقليم بلد ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية.
- (ي) النفايات والمخلفات الناجمة عن أي من الآتي:

- (١) عملية إنتاج أو تصنيع في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.
- (٢) السلع المستعملة التي يتم جمعها في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، شريطة ألا تصلح هذه السلع إلا لاستعادة المواد الخام.

(ك) سلع مستعادة، تم الحصول عليها في إقليم أحد الطرفين من سلع مستعملة، تم استخدامها في إقليم ذلك الطرف في إنتاج السلع المعاد تصنيعها.

(ل) سلع أنتجت في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما ولم يستخدم في إنتاجها إلا السلع المشار إليها في البنود من (أ) إلى (ك)، أو من مشتقات هذه السلع في أي مرحلة من مراحل الإنتاج.

مادة غير مباشرة: تعني سلعة استخدمت في إنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع أو اختبار أو فحص سلعة أخرى، بشرط ألا تدخل السلعة الأولى ضمن السلعة الثانية لتكون جزءاً منها، أو سلعة استخدمت في صيانة مبانٍ أو تشغيل معدات مرتبطة بإنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع سلعة أخرى، بما في ذلك:

- (أ) الوقود والطاقة.
- (ب) الأدوات والقوالب بأنواعها.
- (ج) قطع الغيار والمواد التي تستخدم لصيانة المعدات والمباني.
- (د) مواد التزييت والتشحيم والمواد المركبة، وغيرها من المواد التي تستخدم في إنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع سلعة، أو تستخدم لتشغيل المعدات والمباني.
- (هـ) القفازات والنظارات والأحذية والملابس ومعدات السلامة واللوازم.
- (و) المعدات والأجهزة والمستلزمات التي تستخدم لاختبار أو فحص السلع.
- (ز) المواد المحفزة والمذيبات (solvents).
- (ح) أية سلع أخرى، لا تدخل ضمن تركيب السلعة بحيث تكون جزءاً منها، إذا ما كان استخدامها في إنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع سلعة يمكن أن يثبت، بصورة معقولة، على أنه جزء من عملية الإنماء أو الإنتاج أو التصنيع.

**مادة:** تعني سلعة، بما في ذلك أي من أجزائها أو مكوناتها، استخدمت في إنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع سلعة أخرى عبارة عن بضاعة تجارية جديدة أو مختلفة نمت أو أنتجت أو صنعت في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

**مادة مُنتجة في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما:** تعني سلعة ناجمة كلياً عن إنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، أو بضاعة تجارية جديدة أو مختلفة ناجمة عن إنماء أو إنتاج أو تصنيع في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما.

**سلع مستعادة:** تعني مواداً على شكل أجزاء منفردة ناجمة عن الآتي:

- (١) تفكيك سلع مستعملة تفكيكاً كاملاً إلى أجزاء منفردة.
- (٢) تنظيف أو اختبار أو فحص أو أية معالجة للأجزاء المشار إليها في البند (١)، وفقاً لما يكون ضرورياً لتحسينها لتعمل بشكل سليم.

**سلع معاد تصنيعها:** تعني سلعاً صناعية تم تجميعها في إقليم أحد الطرفين ومستوفية لكل من الآتي:

- (١) تتكون كلياً أو جزئياً من سلع مستعادة.
- (٢) لها عمر افتراضي مماثل، ومستوفية لمعايير الأداء كسلع جديدة.
- (٣) تتمتع بضمانات من المصنع مماثلة لتلك التي تتمتع بها السلع الجديدة.

**عمليات تجميع أو تعبئة بسيطة:** تعني عمليات مثل إضافة بطاريات لأجهزة، أو تركيب عدد صغير من الأجزاء مع بعضها، عن طريق الصواميل أو اللصق أو اللحام، أو التعبئة أو إعادة التعبئة.

**تحويل جوهري:** يعني، بالنسبة لسلعة أو مادة، التغيير نتيجة عملية معالجة أو تصنيع، بشرط تحقق أي من الآتي:



- (١) أن يكون للسلعة أو المادة عدة استخدامات، وتم تحويلها إلى سلعة أو مادة لها استخدامات محدودة.
- (٢) أن تكون الخصائص الفيزيائية لتلك السلعة أو المادة قد تغيرت بدرجة ملموسة.
- (٣) أن تكون السلعة أو المادة قد خضعت لعملية معقدة من حيث نوع ومرات المعالجة والمواد المستخدمة في ذلك، والوقت الذي استغرقته ومستوى المهارة اللازمة لإنجازها، وبحيث تفقد السلعة أو المادة خصائصها المميزة في السلعة أو المادة الجديدة التي نتجت عن ذلك.

## الملحق ٤ - ألف

## قواعد منشأ خاصة لبعض المنتجات

## الجزء (ألف): ملاحظات توضيحية

١- بالنسبة للسلع التي يسري بشأنها هذا الملحق، تعتبر السلعة سلعة ذات منشأ إذا تحقق كل من الآتي:

أ - إذا كانت جميع المواد التي ليست ذات منشأ المستخدمة في إنتاج السلعة قد خضعت لتغيير وارد على تصنيف التعرّف المحدد في هذا الملحق بسبب إنتاج يحدث بشكل كامل في إقليم أحد الطرفين أو كليهما، أو أن تستوفي السلعة المتطلبات الواردة عليها المحددة في هذا الملحق حين يكون التغيير في تصنيف التعرّف لجميع المواد التي ليست ذات منشأ غير محدد.

ب - إذا كانت السلعة مستوفية لأي من المتطلبات المحددة في هذا الفصل.

٢- لأغراض تفسير قواعد المنشأ المذكورة في هذا الملحق:

أ - القاعدة المحددة، أو مجموعة القواعد المحددة، المطبقة على عنوان أو عنوان فرعي معين، ترد مباشرة بجانب العنوان أو العنوان الفرعي.

ب - القاعدة التي تنطبق على عنوان فرعي تغلب على القاعدة التي تنطبق على العنوان الذي هو مصدر العنوان الفرعي.

ج - ينطبق متطلب التغيير في التصنيف الجمركي فقط على المواد التي ليست ذات منشأ.

د - التعاريف التالية تعني:

فصل: فصل في النظام المنسق.

بند: أول أربعة أرقام في رقم تصنيف التعرّف في النظام المنسق.

بند فرعي: أول ستة أرقام في رقم تصنيف التعرّف في النظام المنسق.

الجزء (باء) : قواعد خاصة**ملاحظات الملحق:**

١- السلعة التي تحتوي على ما يجاوز ١٠% من وزنها من مواد حليب صلبة مصنفة وفقاً للفصل الرابع أو البنود الفرعية ١٩٠.١ أو ٢١٠.٥ أو ٢١٠.٦ أو ٢٢٠.٢ يجب أن تكون من حليب ذي منشأ.

القسم الرابع المواد الغذائية المحضرة، والمشروبات، والمشروبات الروحية والخل، والتبغ والبدائل الصناعية للتبغ.

**السكريات والحلويات****الفصل رقم ١٧**

تغيير إلى البنود من ١٧,٠١ إلى ١٧,٠٣ من أي فصل آخر

١٧,٠٣ - ١٧,٠١

**الكوكا ومستحضرات الكوكا****الفصل رقم ١٨**

تغيير لبودرة الكوكا المحلاة ضمن البند الفرعي ١٨٠٦,١٠ من أي بند آخر، بشرط ألا تحتوي بودرة الكوكا المحلاة هذه على سكر ليس ذو منشأ ضمن الفصل ١٧.

١٨٠٦,١٠

الفصل رقم ٢٠ مستحضرات الخضار والفواكه والمكسرات أو أجزاء النباتات الأخرى

تغيير إلى البنود الفرعية من ٢٠٠٩,١١ إلى ٢٠٠٩,٣٩ من أي فصل آخر، ماعدا من البند الفرعي ٠٠٨٠٥.

٢٠٠٩,٣٩ - ٢٠٠٩,١١

**مستحضرات مأكولات متنوعة****الفصل رقم ٢١**

٢١٠٦,٩٠

تغيير للعصير المركز المصنوع من نوع واحد من  
الفاكهة والخضار المقوى بالفيتامينات أو المعادن من ضمن  
البند الفرعي ٢١٠٦,٩٠ من أي فصل آخر ما عدا من البند  
٠٨٠٥ وكذلك من البنود الفرعية من ٢٠٠٩,١١ إلى  
٢٠٠٩,٣٩ أو من البند الفرعي ٢٠٢٢,٩٠.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

واشنطن د. سي.

سعادة عبدالله حسن سيف  
وزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني  
عزيزي الوزير سيف،

يشرفني تأكيد التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بشأن الفصل الرابع (قواعد المنشأ) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتنا الموقعة هذا اليوم.

لأغراض تقرير ما إذا كانت سلعة ما عبارة عن "بضاعة تجارية جديدة أو مختلفة نمت أو أنتجت أو صنعت" لأغراض الفقرة (ب) من المادة ٤ - ١ من الاتفاقية، يتعين على كل من الطرفين أن يسترشد بالقواعد الخاصة المتعلقة بتصنيف الجمركي المنصوص عليها في الفصل 102.20 من أنظمة الجمارك للولايات المتحدة (رقم 102.20 19CFR) ("القواعد الخاصة") بمراعاة ما يطرأ عليها من تعديل.

وتلتزم الولايات المتحدة بمنح حكومة البحرين الفرصة للتعليق على أية تعديلات مقترحة على هذه القواعد الخاصة. بالإضافة لذلك، سوف يقوم موظفون رسميون من مكتب الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة ومن الوكالات الحكومية المناسبة الأخرى التابعة للولايات المتحدة بالاجتماع بالموظفين الرسميين من وزارة المالية والاقتصاد الوطني وبممثلي السلطات المختصة الأخرى التابعة لحكومة البحرين لمناقشة أي مما يقلق حكومة البحرين بشأن أي تعديلات مقترحة.

يشرفني أن تفضلوا بتأكيد مشاطرة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم.

المخلص

روبرت بي . زوليك

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

واشنطن د. سي.

الموقر روبرت بي زوليك

الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة

عزيزي السفير زوليك:

يسرني تأكيد استلامي لكتابكم المؤرخ هذا اليوم، والذي يقرأ كالتالي:

"يشرفني تأكيد التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بشأن الفصل الرابع (قواعد المنشأ) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا الموقعة هذا اليوم.

لأغراض تقرير ما إذا كانت سلعة ما عبارة عن "بضاعة تجارية جديدة أو مختلفة نمت أو أنتجت أو صنعت" لأغراض الفقرة (ب) من المادة ٤ - ١ من الاتفاقية، يتعين على كل من الطرفين أن يسترشد بالقواعد الخاصة المتعلقة بالتصنيف الجمركي المنصوص عليها في الفصل 102.20 من أنظمة الجمارك للولايات المتحدة (رقم 19CFR 102.20 ("القواعد الخاصة") بمراجعة ما يقرأ عليها من تعديل.

وتلتزم الولايات المتحدة بمنح حكومة البحرين الفرصة للتعليق على أية تعديلات مقترحة على هذه القواعد الخاصة. بالإضافة لذلك، سوف يقوم موظفون رسميون من مكتب الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة ومن الوكالات الحكومية المناسبة الأخرى التابعة للولايات المتحدة بالاجتماع بالموظفين الرسميين من وزارة المالية والاقتصاد الوطني وبممثلي السلطات المختصة الأخرى التابعة لحكومة البحرين لمناقشة أي مما يقلق حكومة البحرين بشأن أي تعديلات مقترحة.

يشرفني أن تتفضلوا بتأكيد مشاطرة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم.

يشرفني تأكيد مشاطرة حكومتي للتفاهم المشار إليه في كتابكم.

المخلص

عبدالله حسن سيف

## الفصل الخامس إدارة الجمارك

### المادة ٥-١ : النشر

١. على كل طرف أن ينشر، على شبكة الإنترنت، قوانينه ولوائحه وإجراءاته الإدارية المتعلقة بالجمارك.
٢. على كل طرف تعيين مركز استفسار أو أكثر للإجابة على استفسارات الأشخاص المعنيين بالمسائل الجمركية، ويجب عليه أن يتيح على شبكة الإنترنت المعلومات المتعلقة بإجراءات تقديم هذه الاستفسارات.
٣. استناداً للفقرة (١) من المادة ١٧ - ٢ (النشر)، يجب على كل طرف في الحدود الممكنة أن ينشر مسبقاً ما ينوي اعتماده من لوائح، تخص الشئون الجمركية وتكون ذات تطبيق عام، وأن يتيح للأشخاص المعنيين الفرصة للتعليق على هذه اللوائح المقترحة قبل اعتمادها.

### المادة ٥ - ٢ : تخليص السلع

١. على كل طرف القيام بكل من الآتي:
  - أ - اعتماد أو الإبقاء على إجراءات لتخليص السلع خلال مدة لا تتجاوز الوقت اللازم للتحقق من الالتزام بقوانينه وإجراءاته الجمركية وعلى أن يتم، بقدر الإمكان، التخليص خلال ٤٨ ساعة من وصول السلع شريطة استيفاء البيانات اللازمة.
  - ب - اعتماد أو الإبقاء على إجراءات تتيح، قدر الإمكان، تخليص السلع في نقطة وصولها، دون تحويلها مرحلياً إلى مستودعات أو أماكن أخرى.



- ج - اعتماد أو الإبقاء على إجراءات تتيح تخليص السلع مسبقاً، ودون أن يؤثر ذلك على التحديد النهائي للضرائب والرسوم الجمركية من السلطات الجمركية. وفي إطار هذه الإجراءات، يجوز للسلطات الجمركية أن تشترط على المستورد تقديم ضمانات كافية في شكل سند كفالة أو أي سند مناسب آخر تضمن سداد أية رسوم وضرائب جمركية تقدر لاحقاً على هذه السلع.
- د - السعي إلى اعتماد أو الإبقاء على إجراءات مبسطة لتخليص السلع.

#### المادة ٥-٣ : استعمال التقنيات الآلية

على سلطة الجمارك لدى كل طرف القيام بكل من الآتي:

- أ - السعي إلى استخدام تقنية معلومات تعجل إنجاز إجراءات استيراد السلع.
- ب- أخذ المعايير الدولية في الاعتبار عند اتخاذ قرار بشأن تقنية المعلومات التي ستستخدم لهذا الغرض.

#### المادة ٥ - ٤ : تقييم المخاطر

يسعى كل طرف إلى اعتماد أو الإبقاء على أساليب لإدارة المخاطر، تمكن سلطته الجمركية من تركيز أنشطة الفحص على السلع عالية الخطورة، وتبسط تخليص حركة السلع المتدنية الخطورة.

#### المادة ٥ - ٥ : التعاون

١. يسعى كل طرف لإخطار الطرف الآخر مسبقاً بأي تعديل مؤثر في سياساته الإدارية، المتعلقة بتطبيق قوانينه الجمركية، التي يحتمل أن تؤثر جوهرياً على تطبيق هذه الاتفاقية.

٢. يتعاون الطرفان لتحقيق الالتزام بالقوانين واللوائح المتعلقة بكل من الآتي:
- أ- تطبيق وتنفيذ أحكام هذه الاتفاقية المتعلقة باستيراد السلع، بما في ذلك أحكام الفصل الرابع (قواعد المنشأ) وأحكام هذا الفصل.
- ب- تنفيذ وتطبيق اتفاقية التقييم الجمركي.
- ج- القيود أو الحظر على الواردات أو الصادرات.
- د- أية أمور أخرى متعلقة باستيراد أو تصدير السلع، وفقاً لما يتم الاتفاق عليه بين الطرفين.

٣. إذا كان لدى أحد الطرفين شك معقول بوجود نشاط غير مشروع مخالف لقوانينه أو لوائحها التي تنظم الاستيراد، يجوز لذلك الطرف أن يطلب من الطرف الآخر تزويده بمعلومات سرية محددة ذات صلة بذلك النشاط والتي يجمعها ذلك الطرف الآخر في سياق استيراد السلع. ويجب أن يقدم الطرف الأول طلبه كتابة وأن يحدد المعلومات المطلوبة بدرجة كافية من التفصيل تمكن الطرف الآخر من تحديد مكانها، وأن يبين بدقة الأغراض التي يطلب من أجلها هذه المعلومات.
٤. على الطرف الآخر الاستجابة عن طريق تقديم المعلومات التي جمعها والتي تكون ذات أهمية بالنسبة للطلب.

٥. لأغراض الفقرة (٣)، فإن عبارة "شك معقول بوجود نشاط غير مشروع" تعني شك يستند إلى معلومات حقيقية ذات صلة تم الحصول عليها من مصدر عام أو خاص، ويشمل ذلك أي من الآتي:

- أ - دلائل سابقة على أن مستورداً أو مصدراً أو منتجاً محدداً أو منشأة محددة معينة بنقل السلع من إقليم أحد الطرفين إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر، لم تلتزم بقوانين وإجراءات ذلك الطرف التي تنظم الاستيراد.

ب - دلائل سابقة على أن كل أو بعض المنشآت المعنية بنقل سلع، في قطاع معين، من إقليم أحد الطرفين إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر لم تمتثل لقوانين أو لوائح أحد الطرفين التي تنظم الاستيراد.

ج - أية معلومات أخرى يتفق الطرفان على أنها كافية في إطار طلب خاص.

6. يسعى كل طرف إلى تقديم أية معلومات أخرى للطرف الآخر يكون من شأنها أن تساعد في تحديد ما إذا كانت الواردات أو الصادرات من أو إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر ملتزمة بالقوانين واللوائح التي تنظم الاستيراد، وعلى الأخص تلك المتعلقة بمنع دخول الشحنات غير المشروعة.

7. تلتزم الولايات المتحدة بالسعي لتقديم المشورة والمساعدة التقنية للبحرين من أجل تحسين تقنيات تقييم المخاطر، وتبسيط الإجراءات الجمركية وتسريعها، و تنمية المهارات التقنية، وتعزيز استخدام التقنية التي يمكن أن تؤدي إلى تعزيز الالتزام بالقوانين واللوائح التي تنظم الاستيراد.

8. تعزيزاً للإجراءات المقررة بموجب هذه المادة، يبذل كلا الطرفين قصارى جهدهما، لإيجاد سبل تعاون إضافية لتعزيز قدرة كل منهما على تنفيذ قوانينه ولوائحه التي تنظم الاستيراد، بما في ذلك كل من الآتي:

أ - السعي إلى إبرام اتفاقية مساعدة متبادلة بين السلطات الجمركية المختصة في كلا البلدين في غضون ستة أشهر من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

ب - النظر في اعتماد قنوات إضافية للتواصل بهدف تيسير تبادل المعلومات على نحو آمن وسريع ولتحسين التنسيق بشأن الأمور الجمركية.

المادة 5 - 6: السرية

١. عندما يقوم أحد الطرفين وفقاً لأحكام هذا الفصل بتقديم معلومات إلى الطرف الآخر، يصنفها الطرف الأول بأنها سرية، فإنه يجب على الطرف الآخر أن يحافظ على سرية هذه المعلومات.

ويجوز للطرف الذي يقدم تلك المعلومات أن يطلب ضمانات مكتوبة من الطرف الآخر بالمحافظة على سرية تلك المعلومات وعدم استخدامها في غير الأغراض التي حددها ذلك الطرف الآخر في طلبه لتلك المعلومات، وعدم الإفصاح عنها إلا بتصريح خاص من الطرف الذي قدمها، وللطرفين أن يتفقا على جواز استخدام هذه المعلومات أو الإفصاح عنها لأغراض تطبيق القانون أو في سياق إجراءات قضائية.

٢. يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يرفض تقديم معلومات سرية يطلبها الطرف الآخر، وذلك في حالة عدم التزام الطرف الآخر بالعمل وفق الضمانات المقدمة بموجب الفقرة (١).

٣- يعتمد كل طرف، أو يبقي على، إجراءات توفر للمعلومات السرية، التي تقدم له في سياق تطبيق قوانينه ولوائح الجمركية، الحماية من الإفصاح غير المصرح به، ويشمل ذلك المعلومات التي يكون من شأن الإفصاح عنها الإضرار بالوضع التنافسي للشخص الذي قدمها.

#### المادة ٥ - ٧: الشحنات المرسلة بالنقل السريع

على كل طرف أن يعتمد، أو يبقي على، إجراءات جمركية سريعة خاصة لتخليص الشحنات المرسلة بالنقل السريع، بما في ذلك إجراءات من شأنها أن:

أ - تسمح، بالقدر الممكن، بأن تقدم إلكترونياً المعلومات الضرورية لتخليص الشحنات المرسلة بالنقل السريع.

ب - تُمكن من تقديم المعلومات الضرورية لتخليص الشحنات المرسلة بالنقل السريع وفحصها من قبل السلطات الجمركية لذلك الطرف، وذلك قبل وصول هذه الشحنات.

ج - تسمح لمرسل الشحنة بتقديم مستند شحن واحد يشمل جميع السلع الموجودة ضمن الشحنة المرسلة بالنقل السريع.

د - تُقلل، بالقدر الممكن، المستندات اللازمة لتخليص الشحنة المرسلة بالنقل السريع.

هـ - تُمكن، في السياق العادي للأمر، من تخليص الشحنة المرسلة بالنقل السريع، التي تصل إلى نقطة استيراد معينة، خلال فترة لا تجاوز ٦ ساعات بعد تقديم المعلومات اللازمة للتخليص.

#### المادة ٥-٨: المراجعة والاستئناف

يكفل كل طرف بأن يتيح لكل مستورد في إقليمه كل مما يلي بشأن أي قرار من ذلك الطرف يكون متعلقاً بالأمر الجمركية:

أ - مراجعة إدارية مستقلة عن المسؤول أو المكتب الذي أصدر القرار.

ب - مراجعة قضائية للقرار وفقاً لقوانينه .

#### المادة ٥-٩: العقوبات

يعتمد كل طرف أو يبقي على تدابير تتضمن عقوبات مدنية وإدارية وجنائية، إن اقتضى الحال، تفرض في حالة مخالفة قوانينه، بما في ذلك تلك التي تحكم التصنيف الجمركي والتقييم الجمركي وبلد المنشأ واستحقاق التعرفة الجمركية التفضيلية.

## المادة ٥-١٠: القرارات المسبقة

١. يجب على كل طرف أن يصدر من خلال سلطته الجمركية قراراً كتابياً مسبقاً قبل استيراد سلعة إلى إقليمه، وذلك بناء على طلب مكتوب من مستورد في إقليمه، أو مصدر أو منتج في إقليم الطرف الآخر، على أساس الحقائق، وبناءً على الظروف التي يذكرها صاحب الطلب، وذلك بشأن أي من الآتي:

أ - التصنيف الجمركي.

ب - تطبيق معايير التقييم الجمركي، بما في ذلك المعايير الواردة في اتفاقية التقييم الجمركي.

ج - استرداد الضريبة الجمركية.

د - ما إذا كانت سلعة، مؤهلة من عدمه لأن تعتبر سلعة ذات منشأ.

هـ - ما إذا كانت سلعة مؤهلة من عدمه للإعفاء من الضريبة الجمركية بموجب أحكام المادة ٢ - ٦ (السلع التي يعاد إدخالها بعد التصليح أو التعديل).

٢. يكفل كل طرف أن تصدر سلطته الجمركية قراراتها المسبقة، في غضون ١٥٠ يوماً من تاريخ تقديم الطلب شريطة أن يكون صاحب الطلب قد قدم جميع المعلومات اللازمة.

٣. يكفل كل طرف بأن يكون كل قراراً مسبقاً نافذاً اعتباراً من تاريخ إصداره، أو اعتباراً من أي تاريخ آخر يتم تحديده في القرار، ويستمر نفاذ القرار لمدة لا تقل

- عن ثلاث سنوات، شريطة ألا تتغير الحقائق والظروف ( بما في ذلك القوانين واللوائح) التي استند إليها القرار.
٤. يجوز للطرف الذي أصدر قراراً مسبقاً أن يعدله أو يلغيه عندما تكرر الحقائق أو الظروف ذلك، كأن تكون المعلومات التي استند إليها القرار خاطئة أو غير دقيقة.
٥. في حالة مطالبة مستورد منح سلعة مستوردة معاملة وفقاً لقرار مسبق يجوز لسلطة الجمارك تحديد ما إذا كانت الوقائع والظروف الخاصة بعملية الاستيراد متسقة مع الحقائق والظروف التي تم على أساسها إصدار القرار المسبق.
٦. يلتزم كل طرف بإتاحة قراراته المسبقة للكافة، وذلك مع مراعاة مقتضيات السرية وفقاً لقوانين ذلك الطرف.
٧. إذا قدم صاحب طلب معلومات مغلوبة أو أغفل ذكر ظروف أو حقائق مهمة في طلبه لإصدار قرار مسبق، أو لم يتصرف وفقاً لأحكام وشروط ذلك القرار، يجوز للطرف المستورد أن يطبق التدابير المناسبة، بما في ذلك فرض عقوبات مدنية أو جنائية أو إدارية أو أية عقوبات أخرى.
٨. لأغراض هذه المادة، يقصد بعبارة " قرار مسبق" رد مكتوب من طرف على طلب قدم وفقاً لأحكام هذه المادة، يحدد الموقف الرسمي لذلك الطرف بشأن تفسير قوانينه ولوائح ذات الصلة بأي من الأمور المشار إليها في البنود من (أ) إلى (هـ) من الفقرة (١) من هذه المادة، وذلك وفقاً لما يكون منطبقاً على معاملة جمركية محددة تتم في المستقبل.
٩. تسري هذه المادة، بالنسبة للبحرين، بعد مضي سنتين من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

**المادة ٥-١١: التعاون التقني والتنفيذ**

١. في غضون ١٢٠ يوماً من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ، يتشاور الطرفان ويضعان برنامج عمل بشأن الإجراءات التي يجوز للبحرين اعتمادها لتنفيذ المادة (٥ - ١٠) كما يتشاورا بشأن المساعدة الفنية التي يمكن للولايات المتحدة أن تقدمها لمساعدة البحرين في هذا المجال.

٢. في خلال مدة لا تجاوز (١٨) شهراً من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ، يقوم الطرفان بالتشاور بشأن التقدم الذي تم إحرازه من قبل البحرين بشأن تطبيق المادة (٥ - ١٠) وبشأن القيام بالمزيد من أنشطة التعاون.



## الفصل السادس تدابير الصحة والصحة النباتية

### المادة ٦ - ١ : الأهداف

يهدف هذا الفصل لحماية الاشتراطات الخاصة بصحة الإنسان والحيوان والنبات في إقليم الطرفين، وتعزيز تطبيق أحكام اتفاقية تدابير الصحة والصحة النباتية وإنشاء آلية لمناقشة الأمور المتعلقة بالصحة والصحة النباتية.

### المادة ٦ - ٢ : النطاق والسريان

تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على تدابير كل من الطرفين الخاصة بالصحة والصحة النباتية، والتي قد تؤثر بصورة مباشرة أو غير مباشرة على التجارة بين الطرفين.

### المادة ٦-٣ : أحكام عامة

١. يؤكد كل من الطرفين على ما هو قائم من حقوق والتزامات لكل منهما قبل الطرف الآخر وفقاً لاتفاقية تدابير الصحة والصحة النباتية.

٢. يؤكد الطرفان على رغبتهما في إنشاء آلية لمناقشة تدابير الصحة والصحة النباتية التي تؤثر على التجارة بين الطرفين، وذلك من خلال اللجنة المشتركة التي تنشأ استناداً لحكم المادة ١٨ - ٢ (اللجنة المشتركة) أو لجنة فرعية تنشأ هذه اللجنة المشتركة.

٣. لا يجوز لأي طرف اللجوء إلى تسوية المنازعات وفقاً لأحكام هذه الاتفاقية بشأن أي من الأمور التي تنشأ عن هذا الفصل.

### المادة ٦-٤ : تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل، فإن عبارة:

تدابير الصحة والصحة النباتية: تعني التدابير المشار إليها في الفقرة (١) من الملحق (أ) من اتفاقية الصحة والصحة النباتية.

## الفصل السابع

## العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة

## المادة ٧ - ١ : نطاق ومجال التطبيق

١. تسرى أحكام هذا الفصل على جميع المقاييس واللوائح الفنية وأنظمة تقييم المطابقة، على مستوى الحكومة المركزية، التي قد تؤثر بشكل مباشر أو غير مباشر على التجارة في السلع بين الطرفين.
٢. على الرغم من حكم الفقرة (١)، لا يسري هذا الفصل على:

- أ- المقاييس الفنية التي تضعها أجهزة الحكومة المركزية لتلبية متطلبات الإنتاج أو الاستهلاك الخاصة بها.
- ب- تدابير الصحة والصحة النباتية وفق التعريف الوارد في الملحق (أ) من اتفاقية تدابير الصحة والصحة النباتية.

## المادة ٧ - ٢ : تأكيد اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية بشأن العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة

استنادا للمادة ١ - ٢ وعنوانها "العلاقة بالاتفاقيات الأخرى" يؤكد الطرفان على ما هو قائم من حقوق وواجبات لكل طرف تجاه الطرف الآخر وفقاً لاتفاقية العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة.

## المادة ٧ - ٣ : المقاييس الدولية

لتقرير ما إذا كان يوجد ثمة مقياس دولي أو إرشاد أو توصية ضمن المعنى المنصوص عليه في المادتان (٢) و (٥) والملحق (٣) من اتفاقية العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة، يجب على كل طرف تطبيق المبادئ الواردة بالفصل التاسع وعنوانه "القرارات والتوصيات التي اعتمدها اللجنة منذ ١ يناير ١٩٩٥ الواردة تحت رقم G/TBT/1/Rev.8 بتاريخ ٢٣ مايو ٢٠٠٢ ضمن الوثيقة التي عنوانها "قرارات اللجنة بشأن مبادئ لوضع معايير دولية

- إرشادات وتوصيات بشأن المادتين (٢) و (٥) والملحق (٣) من الاتفاقية الصادرة عن لجنة منظمة التجارة العالمية الخاصة بالعوائق الفنية أمام التجارة.

#### المادة ٧-٤ : تيسير التجارة

يلتزم الطرفان بتكثيف عملهما المشترك في مجال المقاييس واللوائح الفنية وأنظمة تقييم المطابقة، وذلك من أجل تيسير النفاذ لسوق كل منهما.

وعلى وجه الخصوص، يجب على الطرفين السعي إلى تحديد مبادرات ثنائية لتيسير التجارة بشأن المقاييس واللوائح الفنية وأنظمة تقييم المطابقة، والتي تكون مناسبة لمسائل أو قطاعات معينة، ويجوز أن تشمل مثل هذه المبادرات التعاون بشأن المسائل التنظيمية مثل التوافق مع المقاييس الدولية واستخدام الاعتماد لتأهيل الجهات المختصة بتقييم المطابقة.

#### المادة ٧ - ٥ : أنظمة تقييم المطابقة

١. يقر كل من الطرفين بوجود نطاق واسع من الآليات لتيسير قبول أنظمة تقييم المطابقة في إقليم الطرف الآخر، ومنها على سبيل المثال:

أ- جواز اعتراف الطرف المستورد بأنظمة تقييم المطابقة التي تتم في إقليم الطرف الآخر.

ب- جواز دخول الجهات المختصة بتقييم المطابقة الموجودة في إقليم كل من الطرفين في ترتيبات طوعية لقبول نتائج أنظمة تقييم المطابقة للطرف الآخر.

ج- جواز اعتماد أي من الطرفين أنظمة لاعتماد تأهيل الجهات المختصة بتقييم المطابقة الموجودة في إقليم الطرف الآخر.

وعلى الطرفين تكثيف تبادل المعلومات بينهما بشأن الآليات المشار إليها في هذه الفقرة والآليات الأخرى المشابهة.

٢. إذا لم يقبل أحد الطرفين نتائج نظام تقييم المطابقة التي أجريت في إقليم الطرف الآخر، فإنه يجب على هذا الطرف بناء على طلب الطرف الآخر أن يوضح أسباب قراره بعدم القبول.

٣. يجب على كل من الطرفين اعتماد أو قبول أو إجازة، أو الاعتراف، بالجهات المختصة بتقييم المطابقة العاملة في إقليم الطرف الآخر بشروط لا تقل أفضلية عن تلك التي تطبق على الجهات المختصة بتقييم المطابقة العاملة في إقليمه. وإذا قام أحد الطرفين باعتماد أو قبول أو إجازة أو بالاعتراف بجهة تقييم المطابقة بشأن لائحة فنية معينة - أو معيار معين - في إقليمه ورفض هذا الطرف اعتماد أو قبول أو إجازة أو الاعتراف بجهة تقييم المطابقة بشأن ذات اللائحة الفنية أو المعيار في إقليم الطرف الآخر، فإنه يجب على الطرف الأول - بناء على طلب الطرف الآخر - بيان أسباب قرار الرفض.

٤- إذا رفض أحد الطرفين طلباً من الطرف الآخر بالدخول في مفاوضات أو التوصل إلى اتفاق لتسهيل الاعتراف، في إقليمه، بنتائج أنظمة تقييم المطابقة التي تجريها جهات مختصة بتقييم المطابقة في إقليم الطرف الآخر فإنه يجب على الطرف الأول، بناء على طلب الطرف الآخر، بيان أسباب قراره.

## المادة ٧-٦ : الشفافية

١. على كل من الطرفين أن يسمح للأشخاص التابعين له والتابعين للطرف الآخر بالمشاركة في إعداد المقاييس واللوائح الفنية وأنظمة تقييم المطابقة، كما على كل منهما أن يسمح للأشخاص التابعين للطرف الآخر بالمشاركة في إعداد مثل هذه التدابير بشروط لا تقل أفضلية عن تلك التي يتمتع بها الأشخاص التابعون له.

٢. يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يوصي بأن تراعي أجهزة وضع المقاييس في إقليمه حكم الفقرة السابقة.

٣. من أجل تعزيز الفرصة الحقيقية للأشخاص للتقدم بملاحظات على اللوائح الفنية وأنظمة تقييم المطابقة المقترحة، فإنه يجب على الطرف الذي ينشر إعلاناً وفقاً للمادة (٩-٢) أو (٦-٥) من اتفاقية العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة، أن يقوم بالتالي:

أ- تضمين الإعلان بياناً يشرح الهدف من اللائحة الفنية المقترحة أو نظام تقييم المطابقة المقترح، والتبرير المنطقي للنهج الذي يقترحه الطرف.

ب- إرسال الاقتراح إلكترونياً للطرف الآخر من خلال نقطة الاستعلام، التي يحددها الطرف وفقاً للمادة (١٠) من اتفاقية العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة، في ذات الوقت الذي يقوم فيه بإخطار أعضاء منظمة التجارة العالمية بالاقتراح بمقتضى اتفاقية العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة.

ج- النشر، ويفضل أن يكون ذلك بالوسائل الإلكترونية، أو الإتاحة للجمهور لردوده على ما يتلقاه من الجمهور أو من الطرف الآخر من ملاحظات ذات قيمة بشأن اللائحة الفنية المقترحة أو نظام التقييم المقترح، وذلك في موعد لا يجاوز تاريخ نشر الصيغة النهائية لللائحة الفنية أو نظام تقييم المطابقة.

وعلى كل طرف أن يتيح للأشخاص وللطرف الآخر مدة لا تقل عن ٦٠ يوماً، من تاريخ إرسال الاقتراح الوارد ذكره في البند (ب)، لتقديم ملاحظات مكتوبة بشأن الاقتراح.

٤. عند قيام أحد الطرفين بالإعلان وفقاً للمادة (٢-١٠) أو المادة (٥-٧) من اتفاقية العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة، فإنه يجب عليه في ذات الوقت أن يرسل الإعلان إلكترونياً إلى الطرف الآخر من خلال نقطة الاستعلام المشار إليها في البند (ب) من الفقرة (٣) من هذه المادة.

٥. يجب على كل من الطرفين، بناء على طلب الطرف الآخر، أن يقدم معلومات توضح الهدف والتبرير المنطقي للمعيار أو اللائحة الفنية، أو نظام تقييم المطابقة، التي أقرها ذلك الطرف أو يقترح اعتمادها.

٦. يجب على كل طرف تطبيق أحكام هذه المادة في أسرع فرصة ممكنة من الناحية العملية، وفي جميع الأحوال خلال فترة لا تتجاوز خمس سنوات من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

#### المادة ٧-٧: منسقا الفصل الخاص بالعوائق الفنية أمام التجارة

١. يقوم منسقا الفصل السابع المسميان في الملحق (٧-ألف) بالعمل بشكل مشترك من أجل تيسير تطبيق أحكام هذه الفصل ولتحفيز التعاون بين الطرفين في مختلف الأمور المتعلقة بهذا الفصل. ويجب على المنسقين القيام بالآتي:

أ - متابعة تنفيذ وتطبيق أحكام هذا الفصل.

ب - التعامل على وجه السرعة ودون تأخير بشأن أية مسألة ترفع من قبل أي من الطرفين بشأن إعداد أو اعتماد أو تطبيق المواصفات أو اللوائح الفنية أو أنظمة تقييم المطابقة.

ج - تحسين التعاون لإعداد وتطوير المواصفات واللوائح الفنية وأنظمة تقييم المطابقة.

د - عندما يكون ملائماً، تيسير التعاون القطاعي بين الأجهزة الحكومية وغير الحكومية التي تعمل في مجال تقييم المطابقة في إقليم الطرفين.

هـ - تيسير النظر في أي اقتراح، متعلق بقطاع معين، يتقدم به أي من الطرفين لمزيد من التعاون بشأن أحكام هذا الفصل.

و - تبادل المعلومات حول التطورات التي تتم في المحافل غير الحكومية والإقليمية ومتعددة الأطراف المتعلقة بالمواصفات واللوائح الفنية وأنظمة تقييم المطابقة.

ز - التشاور حول أي أمر يتعلق بهذا الفصل، إذ طلب أي من الطرفين ذلك.

ح - مراجعة أحكام هذا الفصل في ضوء أية تطورات تطرأ على اتفاقية العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة، وإعداد توصيات لتعديل أحكام هذا الفصل في ضوء تلك التطورات.

ط - اتخاذ أية خطوات أخرى يرى الطرفان أنها تساعد على تطبيق أحكام هذا الفصل، وأحكام اتفاقية العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة، وتيسير التجارة في السلع بينهما.

وعلى كل من منسقي الفصل الخاص بالعوائق الفنية أمام التجارة في سياق أدائه لمهامه التنسيق مع جميع ذوي الشأن في إقليمه.

٢- يجب على كل من منسقي فصل العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة الاتصال ببعضهما بأية طريقة يتفقان على أنها مناسبة، ويجب عليهما أن يجتمعا كلما اتفقا على وجود ضرورة لذلك.

#### المادة ٧-٨ : تبادل المعلومات

إذا ما طلب أي من الطرفين من الطرف الآخر موافاته بأية معلومات عملا بأحكام هذا الفصل، فإن على الطرف المطلوب منه أن يقدم المعلومات المطلوبة خلال فترة زمنية معقولة، وبالوسائل الإلكترونية إن أمكن.

#### المادة ٧-٩ : تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل، يكون لعبارات "اللائحة الفنية" و "المعيار" و "أنظمة التحقق من المطابقة" و "أجهزة الحكومة المركزية" و "الأجهزة غير الحكومية" المعاني المحددة لها في الملحق (١) من اتفاقية العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة.



## ملحق ٧ - ألف

## منسقا العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة

يكون منسق فصل العوائق الفنية أمام التجارة:

- أ- بالنسبة للبحرين، وزارة التجارة أو أية جهة تخلفها.
- ب- بالنسبة للولايات المتحدة الأمريكية، مكتب الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة أو أية جهة تخلفه.

## الفصل الثامن التدابير الوقائية

### المادة ٨-١ : شروط تطبيق التدبير الوقائي

إذا ترتب على تخفيض تعرفه جمركية أو إلغائها بموجب هذه الاتفاقية، استيراد سلعة ذات منشأ لإقليم أحد الطرفين من إقليم الطرف الآخر بكميات متزايدة، سواء بشكل مطلق أو نسبي بالمقارنة بالإنتاج المحلي، وكان من شأن ذلك في مثل تلك الظروف أن يشكل سبباً جوهرياً لحدوث ضرر جسيم أو تهديد جدي لصناعة محلية تنتج سلعة مشابهة أو منافسة بشكل مباشر لتلك السلعة، فإنه يجوز لهذا الطرف أن يقوم بأي من الآتي:

(أ) وقف أي تخفيض لاحق لنسبة التعرفة الجمركية على تلك السلعة منصوص عليه في هذه الاتفاقية.

(ب) زيادة نسبة التعرفة الجمركية على تلك السلعة، على ألا تتجاوز هذه النسبة الأقل مما يلي:

- ١ - نسبة التعرفة الجمركية المطبقة على أساس شرط الدولة الأكثر رعاية المعمول به وقت اتخاذ الإجراء.
- ٢ - نسبة التعرفة الجمركية المطبقة على أساس شرط الدولة الأكثر رعاية المعمول به في اليوم السابق على تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

### المادة ٨-٢ : الأحكام والقيود

- ١- على كل طرف القيام، في وقت مبكر بالقدر المستطاع، بإخطار الطرف الآخر كتابة عند بدء التحقيق المشار إليه في الفقرة (٢) من هذه المادة، والتشاور معه في هذا الشأن قبل اتخاذ التدبير، بهدف مراجعة المعلومات التي يظهرها التحقيق وتبادل وجهات النظر حول التدبير.

٢- لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يتخذ تدبيراً وقائياً ما، إلا بعد إجراء تحقيق بواسطة السلطات المختصة لديه طبقاً للإجراءات المقررة بموجب المادة (٣) والبند (ج) من الفقرة (٢) من المادة (٤) من اتفاقية التدابير الوقائية، ولهذا الغرض أدمجت ضمن هذه الاتفاقية المادة (٣) والبند (ج) من الفقرة (٢) من المادة (٤) من اتفاقية التدابير الوقائية، مع التبديل المناسب، ليصبح جزءاً لا يتجزأ من هذه الاتفاقية.

٣- يجب على كل طرف عند إجرائه التحقيق المشار إليه في الفقرة (٢) من هذه المادة، أن يلتزم بأحكام البند ٤-٢ (أ) من اتفاقية التدابير الوقائية ولهذا الغرض أدمج ضمن هذه الاتفاقية البند ٤-٢ (أ) من اتفاقية التدابير الوقائية، مع التبديل المناسب، ليصبح جزءاً لا يتجزأ من هذه الاتفاقية.

٤- لا يجوز لأي طرف تطبيق أي تدبير وقائي بشأن سلعة ما:

(أ) إلا بالقدر الضروري لتلافي الضرر الجسيم أو لمعالجة آثاره أو لتيسير تعديل الوضع، على ألا تزيد مدة تطبيق التدبير على ما هو ضروري لتحقيق ذلك؛

(ب) لمدة تجاوز ثلاث سنوات؛ أو

(ج) إلى ما بعد انقضاء الفترة الانتقالية، إلا بموافقة الطرف الآخر الذي اتخذ التدبير بشأن السلعة.

٥- لا يجوز لأي طرف تطبيق أي تدبير وقائي على السلعة ذاتها لأكثر من مرة.

٦- إذا كانت المدة المتوقعة لتطبيق تدبير وقائي تزيد على عام واحد، فإنه يجب على الطرف المستورد أن يخفض التدبير الوقائي تدريجياً وذلك على مراحل منتظمة خلال مدة التطبيق.

٧- عند انتهاء التدبير الوقائي، يجب أن تكون نسبة التعرفة الجمركية هي النسبة التي كان يفترض أن تكون سارية - لو لم يتم اتخاذ هذا التدبير - وفقاً لجدول الطرف الذي اتخذ هذا التدبير الوارد في الملحق ٢- باء (إلغاء التعرفة).

#### المادة ٨-٣: التعويض

على الطرف الذي يتخذ تدبيراً وقائياً أن يقدم للطرف الآخر تعويضاً يتفق عليه عبارة عن تحرير للتجارة في شكل تنازلات لها آثار مساوية جوهرياً أو معادلة في قيمتها للتعرفة الجمركية الإضافية التي يتوقع أن تنتج عن ذلك التدبير. وإذا لم يتمكن الطرفان من الاتفاق على التعويض خلال (٣٠) يوماً من تاريخ إعلان الطرف قرار اتخاذ التدبير فإنه يجوز للطرف الآخر اتخاذ إجراء بفرض تعرفة جمركية مساوية جوهرياً في تأثيره التجاري للتدبير الذي قام الطرف الأول باتخاذها. ويكون للطرف فرض الإجراء لفترة لا تزيد على الحد الأدنى اللازم لتحقيق الأثر المساوي جوهرياً على ألا تتعدى في جميع الأحوال فترة تطبيق التدبير الوقائي.

#### المادة ٨-٤: التدابير الوقائية

يحافظ كل طرف بحقوقه والتزاماته المقررة بموجب المادة التاسعة عشرة من اتفاقية الجات ١٩٩٤ واتفاقية التدابير الوقائية. ولا تمنح هذه الاتفاقية أيًا من الطرفين حقوقاً ولا تفرض عليه أية التزامات إضافية فيما يتعلق بالإجراءات التي تتخذ وفقاً للمادة التاسعة عشرة من اتفاقية الجات ١٩٩٤ واتفاقية التدابير الوقائية.

**المادة ٨-٥ : تعاريف**

لأغراض هذا الفصل:

**الصناعة المحلية:** تعني بالنسبة لسلعة مستوردة، مجموع المنتجين المحليين لسلعة مماثلة أو منافسة بشكل مباشر والذين يعملون في إقليم أي من طرفي هذه الاتفاقية، أو أولئك الذين يشكل إنتاجهم الجماعي من السلعة المماثلة أو المنافسة بشكل مباشر نسبة كبيرة من مجموع الإنتاج المحلي لهذه السلعة.

**تدبير وقائي:** تعني تدبير مشار إليه في المادة ٨-١.

**ضرر جسيم:** تعني إضعاف شامل غير بسيط لوضع الصناعة المحلية.

**سبب جوهري:** تعني سبب مهم لا يقل عن أي سبب آخر.

**تهديد بضرر جسيم:** تعني الضرر الجسيم الذي يكون من الواضح أنه وشيك الحدوث وذلك بناءً على حقائق وليس بناءً على مجرد إدعاء أو حدس أو احتمال.

**فترة انتقالية:** تعني مدة عشر سنوات لاحقة على دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

## الفصل التاسع الشراء الحكومي

المادة ٩-١ : نطاق ومجال التطبيق

### نطاق تطبيق الفصل

١ - تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على أي تدبير يتعلق بشراء مشمول.

٢ - لأغراض هذا الفصل يقصد بالشراء المشمول، شراء السلع أو الخدمات أو كليهما الذي:

- (أ) يتم من خلال أي أسلوب تعاقد، بما في ذلك الشراء أو الاستئجار أو التأجير، مع خيار الشراء أو بدونه، وعقود البناء - التشغيل - التحويل، وعقود الامتياز الخاصة بالأشغال العامة؛
- (ب) تساوي أو تجاوز قيمته، التي يتم تقديرها وفقا لحكم الفقرتين (٥) و (٦) من هذه المادة، بحسب الأحوال، السقف المحدد في الملحق (٩-١)؛
- (ج) يتم من قبل جهة مشتريّة ؛ أو
- (د) يتم من قبل جهة غير مستثناة من نطاق سريان هذه الاتفاقية.

٣ - لا تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على أي من الآتي:

- (أ) الاتفاقات غير التعاقدية أو أي شكل من أشكال المساعدة التي يقدمها طرف أو منشأة حكومية، بما في ذلك المنح والقروض وضح رأس المال والحوافز المالية والإعانات والضمانات واتفاقات التعاون وما توفره الحكومة من سلع أو خدمات للأشخاص أو لحكومات الولايات أو للحكومات المحلية أو الإقليمية.

- (ب) المشتريات التي يتم تمويلها من خلال منح أو قروض دولية أو أية مساعدة دولية أخرى، عندما يكون تقديم مثل هذه المساعدة خاضعاً لشروط لا تتماشى مع أحكام هذا الفصل.
- (ج) اقتناء وكالة مالية أو خدمات إيداع مالية، أو خدمات التصفية والإدارة لمؤسسات مالية خاضعة للتنظيم القانوني، وخدمات البيع والتوزيع للدين الحكومي.
- (د) أية سلعة أو خدمة من مكونات عقد يتم إرساؤه من قبل جهة غير مدرجة في الملحق (٩ - ألف - ١) أو الملحق (٩ - ألف - ب).
- (هـ) شراء خدمات نقل تكون عرضية أو تشكل جزءاً من شراء مشمول بموجب أحكام هذا الفصل.

### الامتثال

- ٤ - يكفل كل طرف امتثال الجهات المشتريّة التابعة له لأحكام هذا الفصل لدى قيامها بالشراء المشمول.

### التقييم

- ٥ - يجب على الجهة المشتريّة الالتزام بما يلي لدى تقدير قيمة الشراء لتحديد ما إذا كان الشراء عبارة عن شراء مشمول:

(أ) عدم تجزئة الشراء إلى مشتريات منفصلة وعدم استخدام أسلوب معين في تقدير قيمة الشراء، بغرض تجنب تطبيق أحكام هذا الفصل.

(ب) أن تأخذ في الحسبان جميع صور المدفوعات، بما في ذلك أية علاوات وأتعاب وعمولات وفوائد وأية مصادر إيرادات أخرى يجوز أن تمنح وفقاً للعقد، وحيثما يتضمن الشراء إمكانية العمل بشروط اختيارية فإنه يجب أن

يؤخذ في الحسبان مجموع القيمة القصوى للشراء بما في ذلك قيمة المشتريات الاختيارية.

(ج) مع عدم الإخلال بأحكام الفقرة رقم (٦) من هذه المادة، إذا كانت عملية الشراء متعددة الأجزاء، وتتم بموجب عقود يتم ترسيثها على مورد واحد أو أكثر في ذات الوقت أو خلال فترة زمنية محددة، تحسب قيمة الشراء على أساس مجموع القيمة القصوى للمشتريات على مدى فترة سريان عقد الشراء كاملة.

٦- في حالة الشراء الذي يتم من خلال التأجير أو الاستئجار أو الشراء الذي لا تحدد له قيمة إجمالية، فإنه يجب تقدير قيمة الشراء وفقاً للأسس الآتية:

(أ) بالنسبة للعقد محدد المدة:

(١) إذا كانت المدة (١٢) شهراً فأقل، يعتد بالقيمة الإجمالية المقدرة لفترة العقد.

(٢) إذا كانت المدة تجاوز (١٢) شهراً، يعتد بالقيمة الإجمالية للعقد بما فيها القيمة المقدرة المتبقية.

(ب) بالنسبة للعقد غير محدد المدة، تكون القيمة عبارة عن الدفعة الشهرية المقدرة مضروبة في ٤٨. ويجب على الجهة المشتريّة، في حالة وجود شك حول ما إذا كان العقد محدد المدة، إتباع الأسس المنصوص عليها في هذا البند لتقدير قيمة الشراء.

المادة ٩-٢: مبادئ عامة

المعاملة الوطنية وعدم التمييز



١ - بالنسبة لأي تدبير يخضع لأحكام هذا الفصل، يجب على كل طرف، وعلى جهاته المشتريّة، أن يمنح دون أية شروط، سلع وخدمات وموردي الطرف الآخر الذين يعرضون سلع وخدمات طرف، معاملة لا تقل رعاية عن تلك التي يمنحها الطرف الأول، أو الجهة المشتريّة، لسلعه وخدماته ومورديه.

٢ - لا يجوز لأية جهة مشتريّة تابعة لأي من الطرفين:

(أ) معاملة مورد مؤسس محلياً معاملة تقل رعاية عن تلك التي يعامل بها مورداً آخر مؤسساً محلياً على أساس درجة انتمائه الأجنبي أو ملكيته الأجنبية.

(ب) التمييز ضد مورد مؤسس محلياً على أساس أن السلع أو الخدمات التي يقدمها هذا المورد لعملية شراء معينة عبارة عن سلع أو خدمات من الطرف الآخر.

### قواعد المنشأ

٣ - لأغراض أي شراء يخضع لأحكام هذا الفصل، لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين تطبيق قواعد منشأ على سلع مستوردة من الطرف الآخر تختلف عن قواعد المنشأ التي يطبقها ذلك الطرف في السياق المعتاد للتجارة بشأن ما يستورده من ذات السلع من الطرف الآخر.

### المعاوضة (Offsets)

٤ - لا يجوز للجهة المشتريّة أن تسعى أو تأخذ في الحسبان أو تفرض أو تطبق المعاوضة لتأهيل واختيار الموردين أو السلع أو الخدمات لتقييم العروض أو إسناد العقود، سواء كان ذلك قبل أو في سياق عملية شراء مشمول.

### تدابير غير خاصة بالشراء

٥ - لا تسري أحكام الفقرتين (١) و (٢) من هذه المادة على الضرائب الجمركية أو أية رسوم أخرى من أي نوع تفرض على عمليات الاستيراد أو تتعلق بها، ولا على أسلوب فرض هذه الضرائب والرسوم، كما لا تسري على لوائح تنظيم الاستيراد أو إجراءاته ولا على التدابير التي تمس التجارة في الخدمات، باستثناء التدابير التي يخضع لها الشراء المشمول.

### المادة ٩-٣ : نشر المعلومات المتعلقة بالشراء

١- يجب على كل طرف أن ينشر دون تأخير، من خلال وسيلة نشر رسمية إلكترونية أو ورقية توزع على نطاق واسع ومتاحة بشكل دائم للجمهور، جميع ما يتعلق بالشراء المشمول من قوانين ولوائح تنظيمية وأحكام قضائية وقرارات إدارية ذات تطبيق عام وإجراءات، وما يطرأ من تغييرات على أي من ذلك.

٢ - يجب على كل طرف أن يقدم للطرف الآخر دون تأخير ما يطلبه من إيضاحات متعلقة بالتدابير المشار إليها في الفقرة (١) من هذه المادة.

### المادة ٩-٤ : نشر إعلان بشأن الشراء المعتمد والشراء المخطط إجراؤه

#### الإعلان عن الشراء المعتمد

١ - يجب على الجهة المشتريّة، بالنسبة لكل شراء مشمول، أن تنشر إعلاناً تدعو بموجبه الموردين الراغبين إلى تقديم عطاءاتهم "إعلان عن الشراء المعتمد" أو إلى تقديم طلبات للمشاركة في الشراء، بحسب الأحوال، ويكون نشر الإعلان إما من خلال وسيلة إلكترونية أو ورقية متاحة بشكل واسع ويمكن الإطلاع عليها من قبل الجمهور طوال الفترة المحددة للمناقصة.

٢ - يجب على الجهة المشترية أن تضمن الإعلان عن الشراء المعتمزم المعلومات التالية:

(أ) اسم وعنوان الجهة المشترية وأية معلومات أخرى ضرورية للاتصال بهذه الجهة وللحصول على أية مستندات ذات علاقة بالشراء.

(ب) وصف الشراء وأية شروط للمشاركة.

(ج) الوقت المحدد لتسليم السلع أو تنفيذ الخدمات.

(د) أسلوب الشراء الذي سيتم استخدامه.

(هـ) عنوان محل تسليم عطاءات المناقصة و- بحسب الأحوال - أي موعد نهائي لتقديم طلبات المشاركة في الشراء.

#### الإعلان عن الشراء المخطط إجراؤه

٣ - يجب على كل طرف أن يشجع الجهات المشترية التابعة له على أن تنشر، في أقرب وقت ممكن من كل سنة مالية، إعلاناً بشأن برنامج الشراء الخاص بكل منها. ويجب أن يتضمن الإعلان موضوع أي شراء مخطط إجراؤه وكذلك التاريخ التقريبي لنشر إعلان الشراء المعتمزم. وعند نشر الإعلان طبقاً لحكم البند (أ) من الفقرة (٢) من المادة ٩-٥ فإنه يجوز للجهة المشترية أعمال حكم الفقرة (٢) من المادة ٩-٥ لغرض تحديد فترة زمنية أقصر لتقديم عطاء لشراء يخضع لأحكام هذا الفصل.

#### المادة ٩-٥: الآجال المحددة لعملية تقديم العطاءات

١ - يجب على الجهة المشترية تحديد آجالاً بحيث تتيح للموردين وقتاً كافياً لإعداد وتقديم عروض استجابة، مع الأخذ في الحسبان طبيعة المشتريات ودرجة

تعقيدها. وبإستثناء ما تنص عليه الفقرتان (٢) و (٣) من هذه المادة، فإن على الجهة المشتريّة تحديد أجل لتقديم العروض بحيث يتاح لذلك مدة لا تقل عن ٤٠ يوماً من تاريخ نشر إعلان الشراء المعتمزم.

٢ - يجوز للجهة المشتريّة في الحالات المحددة أدناه أن تحدد فترة زمنية لتقديم العروض تقل عن ٤٠ يوماً، شريطة أن تكون الفترة الزمنية المحددة كافية لتمكين الموردين من إعداد وتقديم عطاءات استجابة، ويجب ألا تقل الفترة المحددة عن ١٠ أيام وذلك في أي من الحالات الآتية:

(أ) إذا كانت الجهة المشتريّة قد نشرت إعلاناً منفصلاً، ويشمل ذلك إعلان الشراء المخطط إجراؤه وفقاً للفقرة (٣) من المادة ٩-٤، قبل مدة لا تقل عن ٤٠ يوماً ولا تجاوز ١٢ شهراً، وكان ذلك الإعلان يتضمن وصفاً للشراء أو الآجال المحددة لتقديم العطاءات أو، بحسب الأحوال، طلبات للمشاركة في الشراء والعنوان الذي يمكن الحصول منه على الوثائق المتعلقة بالشراء.

(ب) إذا كان الشراء عبارة عن سلع أو خدمات تجارية، غير أنه لا يجوز للجهة المشتريّة أن تعتمد على هذا الحكم إذا اشترطت أن يستوفي الموردون شروطاً معينة للمشاركة.

(ج) إذا كان تطبيق أجل الأربعين يوماً يترتب عليه إلحاق ضرر بليغ بالجهة المشتريّة أو بالطرف المعنسي، وذلك في الحالات التي يثبت فيها أنها ذات طبيعة ملحة، ناتجة عن أحداث غير قابلة للتوقع من قبل الجهة المشتريّة.

(٣) عندما تنشر الجهة المشتريّة إعلاناً بشأن شراء معتمزم طبقاً للمادة ٩-٤ من هذا الفصل من خلال وسيلة إلكترونية، فإنه يكون للجهة المشتريّة أن تخفض الوقت المحدد لتقديم العطاءات أو تقديم عروض الاشتراك في الشراء بما لا يجاوز خمسة

أيام، ولا يجوز في جميع الأحوال أن تخفض الجهة المشتريّة أيّاً من الفترتين إلى أقل من عشرة أيام من تاريخ نشر إعلان الشراء المعتمَر.

(٤) يجب على الجهة المشتريّة أن تطلب من جميع الموردين المشاركين تقديم عطاءاتهم خلال ذات الأجل، ولمزيد من اليقين فإن هذا الحكم يسري أيضاً بشأن الحاليتين الآتيتين:

(أ) قيام الجهة المشتريّة بمد المهلة المحددة لإجراءات التأهيل أو لتقديم العطاءات نتيجة الحاجة لتعديل المعلومات المقدمة للموردين خلال إجراءات الشراء.

(ب) السماح للموردين بتقديم عطاءات جديدة بعد انتهاء المفاوضات.

المادة ٩-٦: المعلومات المتعلقة بالشراء المعتمَر

#### وثائق المناقصة

١ - على الجهة المشتريّة أن توفر وثائق المناقصة لمن يرغب من الموردين بحيث تشمل على جميع المعلومات اللازمة لتمكينهم من إعداد وتقديم عروض الاستجابة. كما يجب أن تشمل هذه الوثائق على وصف كامل لكل من الآتي ما لم يكن قد تم توفيره ضمن إعلان عمليات شراء معتمَر:

(أ) وصف للشراء، بما في ذلك طبيعة ونطاق السلع والخدمات المطلوب شراؤها، وكميتها في الحالات التي تكون العملية قابلة للقياس كمياً، بالإضافة لأيّة متطلبات يجب استيفاؤها، بما في ذلك أيّة مواصفات فنية أو شهادات مطابقة أو رسومات أو مخططات أو تعليمات.

(ب) أيّة شروط للمشاركة، بما في ذلك أيّة ضمانات مالية أو معلومات أو مستندات يجب تقديمها من قبل الموردين.

(ج) جميع المعايير، بما في ذلك عوامل التكلفة، التي سوف تؤخذ في الحسبان لدى تقرير إسناد العقد، والأهمية النسبية لكل معيار.

(د) تاريخ وموعد ومكان فتح العطاءات.

(هـ) أية أحكام أو شروط أخرى، بما في ذلك شروط السداد المتعلقة بالشراء.

٢ - على الجهة المشترية أن تقوم دون تأخير بكل من الآتي:

(أ) توفير وثائق المناقصة لأي مورد يرغب في الاشتراك في الشراء، إذا ما طلبها.

(ب) الرد على أي طلب معقول للحصول على معلومات ذات صلة يتقدم به أحد الموردين المشاركين في إجراءات الشراء، وذلك شريطة ألا تعطي هذه المعلومات ذلك المورد أي تمييز على منافسيه في الشراء.

#### المواصفات الفنية

٣ - لا يجوز للجهة المشترية إعداد أو اعتماد أو تطبيق أية مواصفة فنية، أو تحديد نظام تقييم المطابقة (Conformity Assessment Procedure) يكون الغرض منه، أو الأثر الذي ينتج عنه، خلق عوائق غير ضرورية أمام التجارة بين الطرفين.

٤ - لدى تحديد أية مواصفة فنية لسلع أو خدمات مطلوب شراؤها، على الجهة المشترية القيام بما يلي:

(أ) تحديد المواصفات الفنية، حيثما يكون مناسباً، وفق متطلبات الأداء أو المتطلبات الوظيفية وليس على أساس التصاميم أو وصف الخصائص.

(ب) تحديد المواصفات الفنية على أساس المقاييس الدولية إذا ما توفرت وكانت مطبقة على الجهة المشتريّة، إلا إذا كان استخدام مقاييس دولية لا يفي بمتطلبات برنامج الجهة المشتريّة أو إذا كان يشكل عبأ يزيد عن ذلك الذي ينتج عن استخدام مقاييس خاصة بالحكومة.

٥ - لا يجوز للجهة المشتريّة أن تحدد مواصفة فنية تشترط أو تشير إلى علامة تجارية معينة أو براءة اختراع معينة أو اسم تجاري أو حق تأليف أو تصميم أو نوع أو منشأ أو منتج أو مورد معين، إلا في حالة عدم وجود أسلوب واضح أو دقيق بدرجة كافية لوصف متطلبات الشراء وشريطة أن تتضمن وثائق المناقصة في هذه الحالة كلمات من قبيل "أو ما يعادلها" أي ما يعادل المواصفة الفنية التي تم تحديدها.

٦ - لا يجوز للجهة المشتريّة أن تطلب أو تقبل، على نحو يؤدي إلى استبعاد المنافسة، من أي شخص له مصلحة تجارية في شراء معين أية مشورة يمكن استخدامها في إعداد أو اعتماد أية مواصفة فنية لذلك الشراء.

٧ - لمزيد من اليقين، لا يقصد من هذه المادة منع أية جهة مشتريّة من إعداد أو اعتماد أو تطبيق مواصفة فنية لتعزيز الحفاظ على موارد طبيعية أو لحماية البيئة.

#### التعديلات

٨ - إذا قامت جهة مشتريّة، أثناء إجراءات الشراء، بتعديل المعايير أو المتطلبات الفنية المحددة في إعلان أو وثائق المناقصة التي قدمت للموردين المشاركين، أو إذا ما قامت بتعديل أو إعادة إصدار إعلان أو وثائق المناقصة، فإن على الجهة المشتريّة إرسال جميع تلك التعديلات أو الإعلانات أو وثائق المناقصة التي تم إعادة إصدارها:

(أ) إلى جميع الموردين المشاركين وقت تعديل المعلومات، إذا كانوا معروفين، وفي الحالات الأخرى يجب تبليغهم بها بذات الأسلوب الذي تم إتباعه في إبلاغهم بالمعلومات الأصلية.

(ب) خلال وقت كافٍ لتمكين هؤلاء الموردين من تعديل عطاءاتهم الأصلية وإعادة تقديم عطاءاتهم، وفقاً لما يكون مناسباً.

#### المادة ٩-٧: شروط المشاركة

##### متطلبات عامة

١ - عندما تطلب جهة مشتريّة من الموردين استيفاء شروط للمشاركة في مناقصة، فإن على الجهة المشتريّة القيام بجميع ما يلي وذلك مع مراعاة الأحكام الأخرى المنصوص عليها في هذا الفصل:

(أ) قصر أية شروط للمشاركة على الشروط الأساسية اللازمة للتأكد من أن لدى المورد القدرات القانونية والتجارية والفنية والمالية للوفاء بالشروط والمواصفات الفنية للشراء.

(ب) تقييم القدرات المالية والتجارية والفنية لمورد ما على أساس أنشطته التجارية في مختلف أرجاء العالم بما في ذلك أنشطته في إقليم الطرف الذي ينتمي إليه هذا المورد وكذلك أنشطته، إن وجدت، في إقليم الطرف الذي تنتمي إليه الجهة المشتريّة. ولا يجوز للجهة المشتريّة أن تفرض، كشرط للمشاركة في شراء، أن يكون قد أسند في السابق للمورد عقد واحد أو أكثر من قبل أية جهة مشتريّة تنتمي لذات الطرف الذي تنتمي هي إليه. كما لا يجوز للجهة المشتريّة أن تفرض كشرط للمشاركة أن يكون للمورد خبرة عمل سابقة في إقليم الطرف الذي تنتمي له هذه الجهة.



(ج) أن يكون قرارها، بشأن ما إذا كان مورد قد استوفى شروط المشاركة، مستنداً فقط على الشروط التي حددتها مسبقاً في إعلانات أو وثائق المناقصة.

(د) السماح بالمشاركة في الشراء لجميع الموردين الذين ينتمون للطرف الآخر المستوفون لشروط المشاركة.

٢ - لا يوجد في هذه المادة ما يمنع الجهة المشترية من إقصاء مورد من الاشتراك في الشراء استناداً إلى أسباب أخرى مثل إشهار إفلاس أو تقديم إقرارات كاذبة.

٣ - حيثما تشترط جهة مشترية على الموردين استيفاء شروط للمشاركة، فإن على هذه الجهة أن تنشر إعلاناً تدعو فيه الموردين لتقديم طلبات المشاركة. وعلى هذه الجهة أن تنشر إعلاناً مسبقاً يتيح للموردين الراغبين وقتاً كافياً لإعداد وتقديم طلبات الاستجابة الخاصة بهم، ويتيح كذلك للجهة المشترية وقتاً كافياً لتقييم هذه الطلبات والبت فيها وفقاً لما يقدمه الموردون.

#### قوائم الاستخدام المتعدد

٤. يجوز للجهة المشترية وضع قائمة للاستخدام المتعدد بشرط أن تنشر هذه الجهة سنوياً إعلاناً في وسيلة ورقية أو إلكترونية، أو أن تضع إعلاناً، في صورة إلكترونية يكون متاحاً بصفة دائمة، لدعوة الموردين الراغبين بالتقدم لإدراجهم في تلك القائمة. ويجب أن يشتمل الإعلان على كل مما يلي:

(أ) وصف للسلع أو الخدمات التي يجوز شراؤها باستخدام القائمة.

(ب) شروط المشاركة التي يجب استيفاؤها من قبل الموردين والأساليب التي تستخدمها الجهة المشترية للتحقق من استيفاء الموردين لتلك الشروط.

(ج) اسم وعنوان الجهة المشترية وأية معلومات أخرى ضرورية للاتصال بالجهة المشترية للحصول على جميع المستندات المتعلقة بالقائمة.

(د) التاريخ الذي سيتم فيه وقف العمل بالقائمة، وإذا لم يحدد تاريخ لذلك يجب بيان الطريقة التي يتم بموجبها إصدار إشعار مسبق بوقف العمل بالقائمة.

(هـ) أية آجال لتقديم طلبات الإدراج في القائمة.

(و) الإشارة إلى أنه يجوز استخدام القائمة للشراء الذي يخضع لأحكام هذا الفصل.

٥. يجب على الجهة المشترية التي يكون لديها قائمة للاستخدام المتعدد أن تسمح للموردين بالتقدم في أي وقت بطلب إدراجهم في القائمة. وعلى الجهة المشترية أن تقوم، خلال فترة زمنية من تقديم الطلب تكون قصيرة بصورة معقولة، بالإدراج في القائمة لجميع من يستوفي شروط المشاركة من الموردين.

معلومات بشأن قرارات الجهة المشترية:

٦. عندما يقدم مورد طلبا للمشاركة في عملية شراء مشمول، أو للإدراج في قائمة الاستخدام المتعدد، يجب على الجهة المشترية إخطار المورد بقرارها بشأن طلبه دون تأخير.

٧. عندما ترفض الجهة المشترية طلبا بالمشاركة في عملية شراء مشمول، أو الإدراج في قائمة الاستخدام المتعدد، أو توقف الاعتراف بأن مورد ما مستوفٍ لشروط المشاركة، فإن على الجهة المشترية إخطار المورد بذلك دون تأخير، ويجب عليها أن توفر له، بناء على طلبه ودون تأخير، توضيحا مكتوبا لأسباب قرارها.

المادة ٩-٨: إجراءات المناقصة

١ - يجب على الجهة المشتريّة أن تقوم بإنجاز أي شراء يخضع لأحكام هذا الفصل بطريقة تتفق وهذه الأحكام، وما لم يكن قد نص صراحة على خلاف ذلك في هذا الفصل فإن عليها القيام بذلك بطريقة شفافة وغير متحيزة ويجب عليها أن تسمح لمن يرغب من الموردين بأن يقدم عرضاً.

٢ - شريطة ألا تستخدم إجراءات المناقصة لتجنب المنافسة أو لحماية الموردين المحليين أو على نحو يميز ضد الموردين الذين ينتمون للطرف الآخر، يجوز للجهة المشتريّة أن تتصل بمورد واحد أو أكثر ممن تختارهم، ولها أن تختار عدم تطبيق المواد من ٩-٤ إلى ٩-٧ والفقرات من (١) إلى (٦) من المادة ٩ - ٩ من هذا الفصل في أي من الحالات التالية:

(أ) إذا كان الأمر يتعلق باستجابة لإعلان عن شراء معتمزم أو دعوة لتقديم عطاءات:

(١) إذا لم يتم تقديم أية عطاءات.

(٢) إذا لم يتم تقديم أية عطاءات تتفق مع الشروط الأساسية المنصوص عليها في وثائق المناقصة.

(٣) إذا لم يكن أي من الموردين مستوفٍ لشروط المشاركة.

وذلك بشرط ألا يتم إجراء تغيير جوهري في المتطلبات الأساسية للشراء أو شروط المشاركة.

(ب) إذا لم يكن ممكناً توريد السلع أو الخدمات إلا من قبل مورد معين دون سواء ولا يوجد بديل آخر معقول أو سلع أو خدمات من المعقول الاستعاضة بها لأي من الأسباب التالية:

١- إذا كان موضوع الشراء عبارة عن عمل فني.

٢- إذ كانت الجهة المشتريّة ملزمة بحماية براءات الاختراع أو حقوق المؤلف أو أية حقوق حصريّة أخرى أو معلومات خاصّة (Proprietary Information).

٣- غياب المنافسة لأسباب فنيّة.

(ج) إذا تعلق الأمر بالحصول على سلع أو خدمات إضافيّة من المورد الأصليّ إما لاستخدامها كقطع بديلة، أو لتوسعة، أو لاستمراريّة سير الخدمات لمعدات أو برمجيات أو خدمات أو مرافق قائمة، وذلك كله عندما يترتب على تغيير المورد اضطرار الجهة المشتريّة لشراء سلع أو خدمات لا تستوفي متطلبات استبدال بالمعدات الموجودة بها.

(د) إذا كانت السلع من النوع الذي يشتري من سوق للسلع الأوليّة (commodity market).

(هـ) عندما تشتري الجهة المشتريّة نموذجاً أو أول سلعة أو خدمة من النوع الذي يطور بناءً على طلب الجهة في إطار، ومن أجل، عقد معين للبحث أو التجريب أو الدراسة أو التطوير الأصليّ. وفي هذه الحالة يجب بعد تنفيذ مثل تلك العقود أن تخضع لأحكام هذا الفصل جميع عمليات الشراء اللاحقة لمثل هذه السلع أو الخدمات.

(و) في حالة تعذر الحصول على السلع أو الخدمات في الوقت المطلوب من خلال تطبيق الإجراءات المنصوص عليها في المواد من ٩-٤ إلى ٩-٧ من هذا الفصل وعندما يؤدي تطبيق هذه الإجراءات إلى إحداث ضرر بليغ بالجهة المشتريّة أو الطرف ذي الصلة، وذلك بالقدر الضروري جداً لأسباب ملحة للغاية نشأت عن أحداث لم يكن بوسع الجهة المشتريّة توقعها.

٣ - بالنسبة لكل عقد يتم ترسيته بموجب الفقرة (٢) من هذه المادة، تقوم الجهة المشتريّة بإعداد تقرير مكتوب يتضمن اسم الجهة المشتريّة وقيمة ونوع السلع أو الخدمات التي تم شراؤها بالإضافة لبيان يوضح الحالات والشروط، المنصوص عليها في الفقرة (٢) من هذه المادة، التي تبرر إتمام الشراء من خلال الطلب المحدود للعطاءات.

#### المادة ٩-٩: التعامل مع العطاءات وإسناد العقود

##### تسلم وفتح العروض:

١. يجب على الجهة المشتريّة أو السلطة ذات الصلة أن تتسلم وتفتح كافة العطاءات وفقاً لإجراءات تكفل النزاهة وعدم التحيز في إجراءات الشراء.
٢. يجب على كل من الجهة المشتريّة والسلطة ذات الصلة عدم معاقبة أي مورد تم استلام عطاءه بعد الوقت المحدد لتسلم العطاءات، إذا كان سبب التأخير يرجع فقط إلى إهمال للعطاء من قبل الجهة المشتريّة أو السلطة ذات الصلة.
٣. عندما تمنح الجهة المشتريّة أو السلطة ذات الصلة الموردين فرصة لتصحيح، أو الموافقة على تصحيح، الأخطاء الشكلية غير المتعمدة في الفترة الواقعة ما بين وقت فتح العطاءات وإسناد العقود، فإنه يجب على الجهة المشتريّة أو السلطة ذات الصلة منح ذات الفرصة لجميع الموردين المشاركين.

##### إسناد العقود

٤ - يجب على الجهة المشتريّة أو السلطة ذات الصلة أن تشترط لإسناد عقد ما أن:

- (أ) يقدم العطاء كتابة من قبل مورد مستوفٍ لشروط المشاركة.

(ب) أن يكون العطاء عند فتحه مستوفياً للشروط الأساسية ولمعايير التقييم المحددة في إعلانات ووثائق المناقصة.

٥ - ما لم تقرر الجهة المشتريّة أو السلطة ذات الصلة عدم إسناد العقد لأن ذلك سيكون مخالفاً للمصلحة العامة، فإنه يجب إسناد العقد للمورد الذي قررت الجهة المشتريّة أو السلطة ذات الصلة بأنه قادر بصورة كاملة على تنفيذ العقد، والذي يكون عطاؤه إما الأقل سعراً أو الأكثر تميزاً وذلك على أساس المتطلبات ومعايير التقييم المحددة في إعلانات ووثائق المناقصة.

٦ - لا يجوز للجهة المشتريّة أو السلطة ذات الصلة إلغاء الشراء أو فسخ أو تعديل عقد ما تمت ترسيته، للتحايل على الالتزامات المنصوص عليها في هذا الفصل.

#### المعلومات المقدمة للموردين

٧ - على الجهة المشتريّة أن تقوم دون تأخير بإبلاغ الموردين الذين قدموا عطاءات بقرارها بشأن إسناد العقد، ومع مراعاة حكم المادة ٩ - ١٣ فإن على الجهة المشتريّة أن تبين للمورد الذي لم يقع على عطائه الاختيار لإسناد العقد بالأسباب التي أدت إلى عدم اختيارها لعطائه والميزات النسبية المتعلقة بالعطاء الذي وقع عليه الاختيار، وذلك بناء على طلب يقدمه هذا المورد.

#### نشر معلومات عن إسناد العقد

٨ - على الجهة المشتريّة أو السلطة ذات الصلة أن تنشر، خلال فترة لا تتجاوز ٦٠ يوماً من إسناد عقد لشراء مشمول، إعلاناً في وسيلة نشر رسمية ورقية أو إلكترونية، ويجب أن يتضمن الإعلان جميع المعلومات التالية على الأقل عن العقد:

(أ) اسم وعنوان الجهة المشتريّة.

(ب) وصف للسلع أو الخدمات موضوع الشراء.

(ج) تاريخ إسناد العقد.

(د) اسم وعنوان المورد الذي فاز بالعقد.

(هـ) قيمة العقد الذي تم إسناده.

(و) الأسلوب المستخدم في الشراء، ويجب في حالة الشراء الذي يتم وفقا للطريقة المنصوص عليها في الفقرة (٢) من المادة ٩ - ٨ بيان أسباب استخدام هذه الطريقة.

#### توفير معلومات للطرف الآخر

٩- على كل طرف أن يوفر للطرف الآخر، إذا ما طلب، معلومات عن المناقصة وأسلوب التقييم الذي تم إتباعه بشأن أي شراء مشمول وذلك على نحو يكفي لبيان أن الشراء قد تم بنزاهة ودون تحيز وطبقا لأحكام هذا الفصل، كما يجب أن تشمل هذه المعلومات خصائص العطاء الفائز وقيمته ومميزاته النسبية.

#### حفظ السجلات

١٠- يجب على الجهة المشترية أو السلطة ذات الصلة الاحتفاظ، لمدة لا تقل عن ثلاث سنوات من تاريخ إسناد العقد، بالسجلات والتقارير المتعلقة بإجراءات المناقصة لأي شراء مشمول، بما في ذلك التقارير المطلوبة طبقا لحكم الفقرة (٣) من المادة ٩ - ٨.

المادة ٩ - ١٠: ضمان نزاهة عمليات الشراء

التزاما بحكم المادة ١٧ - ٥ ( مكافحة الفساد) يجب على كل طرف أن يعتمد، أو يبقى على، أنظمة للإعلان عن عدم أهلية الموردين للمشاركة، بصفة نهائية أو لفترة محددة، في إجراءات الشراء الخاصة بذلك الطرف الذين يقرر أنهم ارتكبوا أعمال احتيالية أو أعمالاً غير مشروعة تتعلق بالشراء. ويجب على كل من الطرفين، بناءً على طلب من الطرف الآخر، أن يحدد الموردين الذين قرر أنهم غير مؤهلين بموجب هذه الإجراءات ويجب عليه، عندما يكون ذلك مناسباً، أن يتبادل مع الطرف الآخر المعلومات المتعلقة بهؤلاء الموردين أو بالأعمال الاحتياطية أو الأعمال غير المشروعة التي ارتكبت.

#### المادة ٩-١١ : المراجعة المحلية للطعون التي يقدمها الموردون

١ - يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يتيح للمورد أسلوباً للطعن في عملية أي شراء مشمول يكون سريعاً وفعالاً وقابلًا للتوقع، وذلك دون الإضرار بمشاركة المورد في أنشطة الشراء الجارية أو المستقبلية. وعلى كل من الطرفين أن يكفل أن تكون إجراءات مراجعة الطعون مكتوبة ومتاحة للكافة، وأن تتصف بالسرعة وبالشفافية والفاعلية والانسجام مع مبدأ الإجراءات القانونية العادلة.

٢ - يجب على كل من الطرفين أن ينشئ أو يسمي سلطة محايدة، واحدة على الأقل، تكون مستقلة عن الجهة المشترية موضوع الطعن لتلقي ودراسة الطعون التي يقدمها الموردون والمتعلقة بشراء مشمول.

٣ - في حالة قيام جهة غير السلطة المنشأة أو المسماة من قبل أي من الطرفين بموجب الفقرة (٢) من هذه المادة بمراجعة أولية للطعون، فإن على ذلك الطرف أن يكفل للمورد إمكانية استئناف القرار الابتدائي أمام سلطة إدارية أو قضائية محايدة ومستقلة عن الجهة المشترية موضوع الطعن.



٤ - على كل من الطرفين أن يفوض السلطة المنشأة أو المسماة بموجب الفقرة (٢) من هذه المادة باتخاذ تدابير وقائية على وجه السرعة، تكون نافذة لحين البت في الطعن، للحفاظ على فرصة تصحيح المخالفات المحتملة لأحكام هذا الفصل، ويجوز أن تشمل هذه التدابير تعليق إسناد العقد أو تنفيذه إذا كان قد تم إسناده فعلاً. غير أنه يجوز لأي من الطرفين لتقرير ما إذا كان سيقوم باتخاذ تدبير وقائي ما مراعاة أية عواقب سلبية لهذا التدبير، في حالة اتخاذه، على المصلحة العامة. وإذا ما قرر أي طرف عدم اتخاذ تدبير وقائي وجب عليه إعطاء تفسير مكتوب للأسس التي استند إليها في قراره.

٥ - يكفل كل من الطرفين أن تقوم السلطة التي ينشؤها أو يسميها بموجب الفقرة (٢) بإجراء المراجعة من قبلها وفقاً لما يلي:

(أ) أن يتاح للمورد فترة زمنية كافية لإعداد وتقديم طعن مكتوب، على ألا تقل الفترة في جميع الأحوال عن عشرة أيام ابتداءً من الوقت الذي تصبح فيه أسس الطعن معروفة للمورد أو يتعين أن تصبح كذلك وفقاً للمعقول.

(ب) أن تلزم الجهة المشتريّة بالرد كتابة على شكوى المورد وأن تكشف لجهة أو سلطة المراجعة عن جميع المستندات ذات الصلة.

(ج) أن تتاح للمورد الذي يقدم شكوى فرصة للتعقيب على رد الجهة المشتريّة قبل قيام جهة أو سلطة المراجعة بإصدار قرارها بشأن الشكوى.

(د) أن تقوم جهة أو سلطة المراجعة بإصدار قراراتها كتابة بشأن طعن أي مورد ودون تأخير وأن تبين الأسس التي استند عليها القرار.

المادة ٩-١٢: تعديلات وتصويبات نطاق التطبيق

١ - يجوز لكل طرف تغيير نطاق التطبيق، وفقاً لأحكام هذا الفصل، شريطة التزام ذلك الطرف بجميع ما يلي:

(أ) إخطار الطرف الآخر بالتعديل كتابة وبشرط عدم قيام هذا الطرف الآخر بالاعتراض على ذلك كتابة خلال ٣٠ يوماً بعد الإخطار.

(ب) أن يعرض خلال ٣٠ يوماً بعد إخطار الطرف الآخر تعديلات تعويضية مقبولة لهذا الطرف الآخر للحفاظ على مستوى نطاق تطبيق معادل لمستوى نطاق التطبيق الذي كان موجوداً قبل التعديل، وذلك باستثناء الحالة التي يتم فيها التعديل وفقاً لنص الفقرتين (٢) و(٣) من هذه المادة.

٢ - يجوز لكل من الطرفين أن يدخل على نطاق التطبيق، وفقاً لأحكام هذا الفصل، تصويبات ذات طابع شكلي محض أو تعديلات طفيفة على جدولته الخاص بالملحق (٩ - ألف - ١) أو (٩ - ألف - ٢)، شريطة أن يخطر الطرف الآخر كتابة وألا يعترض الطرف الآخر كتابة على ذلك خلال ٣٠ يوماً بعد الإخطار. ولا يكون الطرف الذي يقوم في هذه الحالة بإدخال هذا التصويب أو التعديل الطفيف ملزماً بتقديم تعديلات تعويضية للطرف الآخر.

٣ - لا يكون الطرف الذي قام بالتعديل ملزماً بأن يقدم تعديلات تعويضية إذا ما اتفق الطرفان على أن التعديل المقترح يشمل جهة مشترية لم يعد الطرف الأول يمارس عليها فعلياً أية سيطرة أو نفوذ. وإذا لم يتفق الطرفان على أن سيطرة أو نفوذ الحكومة قد تم إزالته فعلياً، فإنه يجوز للطرف المعارض أن يطلب مزيداً من المعلومات أو المشاورات بغرض توضيح طبيعة أية سيطرة أو نفوذ حكومي والتوصل إلى اتفاق بشأن استمرار الحفاظ على نطاق التطبيق وفقاً لأحكام هذا الفصل بالنسبة للجهة المشترية.

٤ - على اللجنة المشتركة المنشأة بموجب الفصل الثامن عشر (إدارة الاتفاقية) اعتماد ما يتفق عليه بشأن التغيير أو التصويب الفني أو التعديل الطفيف الذي يتم وفقاً للفقرة (١) من هذه المادة .

#### المادة ٩-١٣: عدم الإفصاح عن المعلومات

١ - لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين، بما في ذلك الجهات المشتريّة التابعة له، الإفصاح عن أية معلومات مصنفة على أنها سرية، أو أنها سرية بطبيعتها، دون تصريح من الأشخاص الذين قدموا تلك المعلومات، ويشمل ذلك المعلومات التي يؤدي الإفصاح عنها إلى الإضرار بمصالح تجارية مشروعة لشخص معين، أو قد يؤدي إلى الإضرار بالمنافسة العادلة بين الموردين.

٢ - يجب ألا يفسر أي مما ورد في هذا الفصل على أنه يقتضي قيام أي من الطرفين، أو أية جهة مشتريّة تابعة له بتقديم معلومات سرية يكون من شأن الإفصاح عنها حدوث أي من الآتي:

(أ) إعاقة تنفيذ القانون.

(ب) الإضرار بالمنافسة العادلة بين الموردين.

(ج) الإضرار بالمصالح التجارية المشروعة لموردين معينين أو جهات مشتريّة، بما في ذلك حماية حقوق الملكية الفكرية.

(د) التعارض بأي شكل آخر مع المصلحة العامة.

#### المادة ٩-١٤: الاستثناءات

١ - شريطة ألا تطبق هذه التدابير على نحو يشكل وسيلة للتمييز التعسفي أو غير المبرر بين الطرفين في ظل ذات الظروف، أو على نحو يشكل قيداً مقنناً على التجارة بين الطرفين، يجب ألا يفسر أي شيء في هذا الفصل على أنه يمنع أحد الطرفين، في أي من الحالات الآتية، من اعتماد تدابير أو الإبقاء عليها لكونها:

(أ) ضرورة لحماية الآداب العامة أو النظام العام أو السلامة العامة؛

(ب) ضرورة لحماية الإنسان أو الحيوان أو النبات أو الصحة؛

(ج) ضرورة لحماية حقوق الملكية الفكرية؛ أو

(د) تتعلق بسلع أو خدمات للأشخاص المعاقين أو لمؤسسات خيرية أو العمل في السجون.

٢ - يقر الطرفان بأن أحكام البند ١ (ب) من هذه المادة تشمل التدابير البيئية الضرورية لحماية حياة أو صحة الإنسان أو الحيوان أو النبات.

المادة ٩-١٥: تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل، فإن كلمة أو عبارة:

عقد بناء - تشغيل - تحويل وعقود امتياز خاصة بالأشغال العامة: تعني أي ترتيب تعاقدية، الغرض الأساسي منه تشييد أو ترميم بنية أساسية مادية أو مصنع أو مبانٍ أو إنشاءات أو أية أعمال أخرى مملوكة للحكومة، وتقوم الجهة المشتريّة وفقاً لهذه الترتيبات بمنح المورد، كمقابل لتنفيذ التزاماته التعاقدية، ملكية مؤقتة لفترة زمنية محددة أو بمنحه الحق في السيطرة على هذه الأعمال وتشغيلها والمطالبة بمدفوعات لقاء استخدام تلك الأعمال خلال مدة العقد.

سلع وخدمات تجارية : تعني أية سلع أو خدمات من الصنف الذي يباع أو يعرض للبيع وينشترى عادة من مشتريين غير حكوميين لأغراض غير حكومية؛ وتشمل السلع والخدمات التي تجرى عليها تعديلات دارجة في الأسواق التجارية وكذلك التعديلات الطفيفة التي لا تكون عادة دارجة في الأسواق التجارية.

كتابي أو كتابة: تعني أي تعبير بكلمات، أو أرقام، يمكن قراءته أو استنساخه ومن ثم إرساله، ويجوز أن يشتمل على المعلومات التي ترسل أو تخزن إلكترونياً.

شروط المشاركة: تعني التسجيل والتأهيل وأية متطلبات مسبقة للمشاركة في الشراء.

قائمة الاستخدام المتعدد: تعني قائمة الموردين الذين قررت الجهة المشتريّة استيفاءهم لشروط الإدراج في هذه القائمة والتي تعتزم تلك الجهة استخدامها أكثر من مرة.

المعاوضة: تعني أية شروط أو تعهدات تشترط استعمال مواد ذات محتوى محلي أو موردين محليين أو ترخيص استعمال تقنية أو نقل تقنية أو استثمار أو تجارة عكسية أو ما يشابهه أيضاً من ذلك، بغرض تشجيع التنمية المحلية أو تحسين حسابات ميزان المدفوعات لطرف ما.

موظف شراء: يعني أي شخص يتولى مهام شراء.

جهة مشتريّة: تعني أية جهة مدرجة في الملحق (٩ - ألف - ١) أو (٩ - ألف - ٢).

سلطة ذات صلة: تعني أية سلطة مخولة من قبل أي طرف لإنجاز أي من أمور الشراء.

خدمات: تشمل خدمات الإنشاءات، ما لم ينص على خلاف ذلك.

مورد: تعني شخصاً يورد أو بإمكانه أن يورد سلعاً أو خدمات لجهة مشتريّة.

مواصفة فنية: تعني اشتراط لعملية طلب عطاءات:

أ - يحدد خصائص أيًا من الآتي:

١. السلع المطلوب شراؤها، بما في ذلك الجودة والأداء والسلامة والأبعاد، أو طرق وكيفية الإنتاج.
٢. الخدمات المطلوب شراؤها، أو طرق أو كيفية تقديمها، ويشمل ذلك أية اشتراطات إدارية.

ب - أو يبين المصطلحات أو الرموز أو متطلبات التعبئة أو وضع العلامات أو بطاقات التعريف، وفقاً لانطباقها على سلعة أو خدمة معينة.

## الملحق ٩- ألف - ١

## الجهات الحكومية على الصعيد المركزي

١- تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على الشراء الذي يتم من قبل أي من الجهات الحكومية، على المستوى المركزي، المدرجة ضمن قائمة الطرف الواردة في هذا الملحق إذا كانت قيمة الشراء المقدرة طبقاً للفقرتين (٥) و(٦) من المادة ٩- ١ ( نطاق ومجال التطبيق) تساوي أو تجاوز:

أ- بالنسبة لشراء السلع والخدمات:

١- ١٧٥,٠٠٠ دولار أمريكي، مع مراعاة أحكام البند (٢) من الفقرة (أ) والتعديل الذي يتم بموجب الفقرة (٣) من الملحق ٩- واو (معادلة تعديل سقف المشتريات).

٢- بالنسبة للبحرين ٢٠٠,٠٠٠ دولار أمريكي، وذلك خلال أول سنتين من دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ، ولا تخضع هذه القيمة للتعديل.

ب- بالنسبة لشراء خدمات الإنشاءات:

١- ٧,٦١١,٥٣٢ دولار أمريكي، مع مراعاة البند (٢) من الفقرة (ب) والتعديل الذي يتم بموجب الفقرة رقم (٢) من الملحق ٩- واو (معادلة تعديل سقف المشتريات).

٢- بالنسبة للبحرين، ٨,٠٠٠,٠٠٠ دولار أمريكي، خلال أول سنتين من دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ، ولا تخضع هذه القيمة للتعديل.

٢- ما لم ينص على خلاف ذلك، تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على جميع الجهات الفرعية التي تتبع الجهات المدرجة في قائمة كل طرف الواردة ضمن هذا الملحق.

### قائمة للبحرين

تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على الشراء الذي يتم من قبل الجهات المدرجة ضمن هذا الجدول أو نيابة عنها بصرف النظر عن الوضع القانوني لها.

١. الجهاز المركزي للمعلومات
٢. نادي الفروسية وسباق الخيل
٣. المؤسسة العامة للشباب والرياضة
٤. وزارة الداخلية (١)
٥. وزارة شؤون مجلس الوزراء
٦. وزارة التجارة
٧. وزارة الدفاع (١)
٨. وزارة التربية والتعليم
٩. وزارة الكهرباء والماء
١٠. وزارة المالية والاقتصاد الوطني
١١. وزارة الخارجية (٢)
١٢. وزارة الصحة
١٣. وزارة الصناعة
١٤. وزارة الإعلام
١٥. وزارة الشؤون الإسلامية
١٦. وزارة العدل
١٧. وزارة العمل والشؤون الاجتماعية
١٨. وزارة شؤون البلديات والزراعة
١٩. وزارة النفط
٢٠. وزارة الدولة لشؤون مجلسي الشورى والنواب
٢١. وزارة المواصلات (٣)
٢٢. وزارة الأشغال والإسكان



- ٢٣ . الحرس الوطني (١)  
 ٢٤ . الهيئة العامة لحماية الثروة البحرية والبيئة والحياة الفطرية  
 ٢٥ . المجلس الأعلى للنفط  
 ٢٦ . جهاز المساحة والتسجيل العقاري  
 ٢٧ . مجلس المناقصات  
 ٢٨ . مؤسسة نقد البحرين

### ملاحظات خاصة بقائمة البحرين

١ - وزارة الداخلية ووزارة الدفاع والحرس الوطني:

أ- السلع: لا تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على شراء السلع الآتية:

الذخائر النووية	FSC 11
المركبات الفضائية	FSC18
السفن، والزوارق الصغيرة، والعوامات والأحواض العائمة	FSC19
معدات السفن والمعدات البحرية	FSC20
عربات تكتيكية وقاتلية وهجومية مجرورة	FSC2350
الأدوات اليدوية	FSC 51
أدوات القياس	FSC 52
مواد ومكونات وأجزاء ولوازم الألياف البصرية	FSC 60
حاويات وصناديق وعبوات الذخائر والذخائر النووية	FSC8140

ملاحظة: لتحديد ما إذا كان يسري بشأن سلعة ما الملاحظات الواردة أعلاه فإنه يعتد فقط بالوصف الوارد في العمود الأيسر أعلاه، أما رموز التصنيف الاتحادي للإمدادات للولايات المتحدة (FSC) فإنه أدرج للاستئناس فقط. ينظر الموقع الآتي للإطلاع على

القائمة الكاملة للتصنيفات الاتحادية للإمدادات للولايات المتحدة والتي تعادل تقريباً فئات  
سلع البحرين:

[http:// www.scrantonrtg.com/secrc/fsc-codes/fsc.html](http://www.scrantonrtg.com/secrc/fsc-codes/fsc.html))

ب - الخدمات: لا تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على الخدمات التي تدرج ضمن الفئات  
المبينة أدناه، وكما هي موضحة بشكل مفصل في نظام التصنيف العام ونظام  
تصنيف منظمة التجارة العالمية MTN.GNS/W/120، ويراجع الموقع الآتي  
للإطلاع على القائمة الكاملة لنظام التصنيف العام:

[http://www.tcc.mac.doc.gov/cgi-bin/  
doi.cgi?204:66:601961876:49#An1001.1b-2-B.](http://www.tcc.mac.doc.gov/cgi-bin/doi.cgi?204:66:601961876:49#An1001.1b-2-B)

تصميم، وتطوير ودمج وفحص وتقييم وصيانة وتصليح وتعديل وإعادة بناء  
وتركيب النظم والأجهزة العسكرية (تعادل تقريباً الأجزاء ذات العلاقة من تصنيف  
الولايات المتحدة لمنتجات الخدمة A , J).

(ج) بوجه عام، لا تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على شراء السلع التي تدرج ضمن الفئات  
المدونة أدناه، وذلك استناداً لأحكام المادة ٢٠-٢ (الأمن الأساسي):

FSC 10	الأسلحة
FSC 12	معدات مكافحة الحريق
FSC 13	الذخائر والمتفجرات
FSC 14	الصواريخ الموجهة
FSC 15	أجزاء الهياكل الجوية وهياكل الطائرات
FSC 16	أجزاء ولوازم الطائرات
FSC 17	معدات إقلاع وهبوط الطائرات ومعدات المناولة الأرضية؛
FSC 19	السفن والزوارق الصغيرة والعوامات والأحواض العائمة
FSC 20	تجهيزات السفن والمعدات البحرية
FSC 28	المحركات والتوربينات وأجزائها

- FSC 31 الكريات المعدنية  
FSC 58 معدات الإشعاع المنطبق الأطوار والكشف والاتصال  
FSC 59 أجزاء المعدات الكهربائية والإلكترونية  
FSC 70 أجهزة معالجة البيانات آلياً، وبرمجياتها والإمدادات والأجهزة  
المساعدة الخاصة بها  
FSC 95 القضبان والصفائح والأشكال المعدنية

- ٢ - وزارة الخارجية: لا تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على شراء السلع والخدمات لإنشاءات وعمليات البعثات القنصلية خارج البحرين.
- ٣ - وزارة المواصلات: لا تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على الشراء الذي يتم من قبل شئون الطيران المدني.

#### قائمة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

١. مفوضية النصب التذكارية للمعارك الأمريكية
٢. مفوضية الحقوق المدنية
٣. مفوضية الاتجار المستقبلي في السلع
٤. مفوضية سلامة المنتجات الاستهلاكية
٥. مجلس محافظي البث الإذاعي
٦. هيئة الخدمات الوطنية والمجتمعية
٧. وزارة الزراعة (١)
٨. وزارة التجارة (٢)
٩. وزارة الدفاع (٣)
١٠. وزارة التعليم

١١. وزارة الطاقة (٤)
١٢. وزارة الخدمات الصحية والإنسانية
١٣. وزارة الأمن الوطني (٥)
١٤. وزارة الإسكان والتطوير الحضري
١٥. وزارة الداخلية، بما في ذلك مكتب استصلاح الأراضي
١٦. وزارة العدل
١٧. وزارة العمل
١٨. وزارة الخارجية
١٩. وزارة النقل (٦)
٢٠. وزارة الخزانة
٢١. وزارة شؤون قدامى المحاربين
٢٢. وكالة حماية البيئة
٢٣. مجلس تكافؤ الفرص في مجال العمل
٢٤. المكتب التنفيذي للرئيس
٢٥. بنك الولايات المتحدة للاستيراد والتصدير
٢٦. إدارة الإئتمانات الزراعية
٢٧. المفوضية الاتحادية للاتصالات
٢٨. الهيئة الاتحادية لتأمين الودائع
٢٩. الهيئة الاتحادية لتمويل الإسكان
٣٠. المفوضية الاتحادية للملاحة البحرية
٣١. خدمات الوساطة والتوفيق الاتحادية
٣٢. مفوضية التجارة الاتحادية
٣٣. إدارة الخدمات العامة (٧)
٣٤. مجلس حماية أنظمة الجدارة
٣٥. إدارة الطيران والفضاء الوطنية

٣٦. إدارة الأرشيف والسجلات الوطنية  
٣٧. إدارة اتحاد التسليف الوطني  
٣٨. مجلس علاقات العمال الوطني  
٣٩. مجلس الوساطة الوطني  
٤٠. المؤسسة الوطنية للعلوم  
٤١. المجلس الوطني لسلامة النقل  
٤٢. مفوضية تنظيم الأمور النووية  
٤٣. مكتب إدارة شؤون الموظفين  
٤٤. مكتب الإشراف على النمو الاقتصادي  
٤٥. شركة الاستثمارات الخاصة لما وراء البحار  
٤٦. أفواج السلام  
٤٧. مجلس المتقاعدين من الخدمة في السكك الحديدية  
٤٨. مفوضية أسواق الأوراق المالية  
٤٩. نظام الخدمة الاختيارية  
٥٠. معهد سميثسونيان  
٥١. وكالة الولايات المتحدة للتنمية الدولية (٨)  
٥٢. مفوضية الولايات المتحدة للتجارة الدولية

## ملاحظات خاصة بقائمة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

١ - وزارة الزراعة: لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع ( الشراء الحكومي) على شراء السلع الزراعية التي تشتري لتعزيز برامج دعم الزراعة أو برامج التغذية البشرية.

٢ - وزارة التجارة: لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع ( الشراء الحكومي) على أنشطة بناء السفن الخاصة بإدارة الولايات المتحدة للمحيطات والأرصاد الجوية الوطنية (NOAA).

٣ - وزارة الدفاع: لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع ( الشراء الحكومي) على شراء السلع التي تدرج ضمن فئات التصنيف الاتحادي للإمدادات الآتية (ينظر الموقع الآتي للإطلاع على القائمة الكاملة لفئات التصنيف الاتحادي للإمدادات للولايات المتحدة):

([www.scrantonrtg.com/secrc/fsc-codes/fsc.html](http://www.scrantonrtg.com/secrc/fsc-codes/fsc.html))

-1

FSC 11 الذخائر النووية

FSC 18 المركبات الفضائية

FSC 19 السفن، والزوارق الصغيرة، والعوامات والأحواض العائمة

(يعرف هذا الجزء من التصنيف على أنه عبارة عن السفن

البحرية أو الأجزاء الرئيسية لأجسامها أو هياكلها)

FSC 20 معدات السفن والمعدات البحرية (يعرف هذا الجزء على أنه

عبارة عن السفن البحرية أو الأجزاء الرئيسية لأجسامها أو

هياكلها)

FSC 2310 مركبات الركاب المجهزة بمحركات (الحافلات فقط)

FSC 2350 عربات تكتيكية وقاتلية وهجومية مجرورة

FSC 51	الأدوات اليدوية
FSC 52	أدوات القياس
FSC 60	مواد وأجزاء ومركبات ولوازم الألياف البصرية
FSC 8140	حاويات وصناديق وعبوات الذخائر والذخائر النووية
FSC 83	المنسوجات والجلود والفرو والملابس والأحذية والخيام والأعلام (جميع العناصر عدا الدبابيس والإبر ولوازم الخياطة وصواري وأعمدة الأعلام ومركبات أعمدة الأعلام)
FSC 84	الملابس والمعدات الفردية والشعارات (جميع العناصر عدا الفئة الفرعية ٨٤٦٠ - الحقائب)
FSC 89	مواد الإعاشة (جميع العناصر باستثناء الفئة الفرعية ٨٩٧٥ - منتجات التبغ)

ب - يعرف مصطلح "معادن خاصة" على أنه عبارة عن فولاذ تم صهره في مرافق تصنيع موجودة في الولايات المتحدة أو في أراضي تحت حيازتها، إذا كان الحد الأدنى لمحتوى سبائكه واحداً أو أكثر من الحدود التالية يجب استخدامها في الإمدادات التي تقتنيها وزارة الدفاع:

- ١- المنغنيز ١,٦٥٪ ، أو السليكون ٠,٦٠٪ ، أو النحاس ٠,٦٠٪ ، أو ما يحتوي على أكثر من ٠,٢٥٪ من أي من العناصر التالية: الألمونيوم أو الكروميوم أو الكوبالت أو الكولومبيوم أو الموليبيدينوم أو النيكل أو التيتانيوم أو التنغستون أو الفاناديوم.
- ٢- سبائك معدنية تحتوي على النيكل أو حديد النيكل والسبائك التي يكون أساسها الكوبالت والتي تحتوي على سبائك معدنية أخرى (باستثناء الحديد) تزيد نسبتها على ١٠٪ .
- ٣- التيتانيوم وسبائك التيتانيوم.
- ٤- السبائك التي يكون أساسها الزيركونيوم.

ج - لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع ( الشراء الحكومي ) على شراء السلع التي تندرج ضمن الفئات المدونة أدناه، استنادا لأحكام المادة ٢٠-٢ (الأمن الأساسي):

الأسلحة	FSC 10
معدات مكافحة الحريق	FSC 12
النخائر والمتفجرات	FSC 13
الصواريخ الموجهة	FSC 14
أجزاء الهياكل الجوية وهياكل الطائرات	FSC 15
أجزاء ولوازم الطائرات	FSC 16
معدات إقلاع وهبوط الطائرات ومعدات المناولة الأرضية	FSC17
السفن والزوارق الصغيرة والعوامات والأحواض العائمة	FSC 19
تجهيزات السفن والمعدات البحرية	FSC 20
المحركات والتوربينات وأجزائها	FSC 28
الكريات المعدنية	FSC 31
معدات الإشعاع المنطبق الأطوار والكشف والاتصال	FSC 58
أجزاء المعدات الكهربائية والإلكترونية	FSC 59
القضبان والصفائح والأشكال المعدنية	FSC 95

٤ - وزارة الطاقة: لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع ( الشراء الحكومي ) على مشتريات الأمن الوطني التي تتم لغرض حماية المواد أو التكنولوجيا النووية والتي يتم إبرامها استنادا للسلطة الممنوحة وفقاً لقانون الطاقة النووية، أو مشتريات النفط المتعلقة بالاحتياطي الاستراتيجي للنفط.

٥ - وزارة الأمن الداخلي:



أ- لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع ( الشراء الحكومي ) على الشراء الذي يتم من قبل إدارة أمن النقل.

ب- اعتبارات الأمن الأساسي التي تسري على وزارة الدفاع تسري بنفس القدر على خفر السواحل للولايات المتحدة.

٦ - وزارة النقل: لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع ( الشراء الحكومي ) على الشراء الذي يتم من قبل إدارة الطيران الاتحادية.

٧ - إدارة الخدمات العامة: لا تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على شراء السلع التي تدرج ضمن الفئات التالية من التصنيف الاتحادي للإمدادات (FSC):

FSC 51 الأدوات اليدوية

FSC 52 أدوات القياس

FSC 7340 السكاكين وأدوات المائدة

٨ - وكالة الولايات المتحدة للتنمية الدولية: لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على الشراء الذي يكون الغرض المباشر منه تقديم مساعدة أجنبية.

## الملحق ٩- ألف - ٢

جهات أخرى

تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع ( الشراء الحكومي ) على الشراء الذي يتم من قبل أي من الجهات المدرجة ضمن قائمة الطرف الواردة بهذا الملحق إذا كانت قيمة الشراء المقدرة طبقاً للفقرتين (٥) و(٦) من المادة ٩-١ تساوي أو تجاوز:

أ- بالنسبة لشراء السلع والخدمات:

١- ٢٥٠,٠٠٠ دولار أمريكي للجهات المدرجة في القائمة (أ)، ولا يخضع المبلغ للتعديل، أو

٢- ٥٣٨,٠٠٠ دولار أمريكي للجهات المدرجة في القائمة (ب)، وبمراعاة تعديل المبلغ وفقاً للفقرة (٣) من الملحق ٩-١ و ( معادلة تعديل سقف المشتريات).

ب- بالنسبة لشراء الإنشاءات ٩,٣٦٨,٤٧٨ دولار أمريكي للجهات المدرجة في القائمة (أ) والقائمة (ب)، وبمراعاة تعديل المبلغ وفقاً للفقرة رقم (٢) من الملحق ٩-١ و (معادلة تعديل سقف المشتريات).

قائمة البحرين

تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على الشراء الذي يتم من قبل أو بالنيابة عن الجهات المدرجة ضمن هذا الملحق بصرف النظر عن الوضع القانوني لهذه الجهات. مالم ينص على خلاف ذلك، تخضع لأحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) جميع الجهات الفرعية التي تتبع الجهات المدرجة في هذا الملحق.

القائمة (أ):

١. مركز البحرين للدراسات والبحوث

٢. هيئة البحرين للمعارض والمؤتمرات
٣. مركز البحرين الدولي للمعارض
٤. معهد البحرين للتدريب
٥. مجلس النواب
٦. مجلس التنمية الاقتصادية
٧. الهيئة العامة للتأمينات الاجتماعية
٨. المجالس البلدية (وتشمل بلدية المنامة وبلدية المحرق وبلدية المنطقة الوسطى وبلدية المنطقة الشمالية وبلدية المنطقة الجنوبية)
٩. ديوان الرقابة المالية
١٠. الهيئة العامة لصندوق التقاعد
١١. هيئة الإذاعة والتلفزيون (١)
١٢. مجلس الشورى
١٣. المجلس الأعلى للتدريب المهني (يشمل المجلس النوعي للتدريب المهني في قطاع البنوك وقطاع التموين والفندقة وقطاع الإنشاءات وقطاع الذهب والمجوهرات وقطاع الصناعة)
١٤. هيئة تنظيم الاتصالات
١٥. المحكمة الدستورية
١٦. جامعة البحرين
١٧. شركة نفط البحرين (بابكو)

١ - هيئة الإذاعة والتلفزيون: لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) بشأن الحصول على أو تطوير أو إنتاج مواد البرامج أو شراء وقت البث، كما هي موضحة لفئة CPC 84170. ينظر الموقع الآتي للاطلاع على الصيغة ١-١ من القائمة الكاملة للتصنيف المركزي الخاص بالأمم المتحدة:

<http://unstats.un.org/unsd/cr/registry/regct.asp?Lg=1>

## جدول الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

### القائمة (أ):

- ١ - سلطة وادي تينيسي
- ٢ - إدارة الطاقة في بونيفيل
- ٣ - إدارة الطاقة في المنطقة الغربية
- ٤ - إدارة الطاقة في المنطقة الجنوبية الشرقية
- ٥ - إدارة الطاقة في المنطقة الجنوبية الغربية
- ٦ - شركة سانت لورانس سيواي للتنمية

### القائمة (ب):

- ١ - خدمة المنافع الريفية (١)

## الملاحظات الخاصة بقائمة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

- ١ - يجب على خدمة المنافع الريفية:

- أ- عدم العمل بالمتطلبات الاتحادية بشأن الشراء الوطني المفروضة كشرط لتمويل خدمة المنافع الريفية لجميع مشاريع إنتاج الطاقة.
- ب- تطبيق إجراءات الشراء التي تعادل إجراءات الشراء لاتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية الخاصة بالشراء الحكومي والمعاملة الوطنية بالنسبة للمشاريع الممولة التي تجاوز السقوف المحددة في هذا الجدول.

لمزيد من اليقين، لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على أية جوانب أخرى متعلقة بالشراء من قبل خدمة المنافع الريفية، بما في ذلك أية قيود تضعها خدمة المنافع الريفية على تمويل مشاريع الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية.

٢ - بالنسبة للشراء من قبل الجهات المدرجة في هذا الملحق، فإن أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) لا تسري على القيود الخاصة بالتمويل الاتحادي لمشاريع المطارات.

## الملحق ٩- باء

## السلع

تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على جميع السلع التي تشتريها الجهات المدرجة في الملحق ٩- ألف-١ (الجهات الحكومية على الصعيد المركزي) والملحق ٩- ألف-٢ (الجهات الأخرى)، مع مراعاة الملاحظات الواردة في الملحق ذات العلاقة والملاحظات العامة.

## الملحق ٩ - جيم

## الخدمات

تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على جميع الخدمات التي تشتريها الجهات المدرجة في الملحق ٩- ألف-١ (الجهات الحكومية على الصعيد المركزي) والملحق ٩-أ-٢ (الجهات الأخرى) مع مراعاة الملاحظات الواردة في الملاحق ذات العلاقة والملاحظات العامة والجداول والملاحظات الخاصة بهذا الملحق.

## قائمة البحرين

لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على شراء الخدمات التالية:

١. خدمات التحكيم والتوفيق.
٢. خدمات الوساطة المالية، باستثناء الاستثمارات المصرفية، وخدمات التأمين، وخدمات التقاعد (CPC 711) وخدمات الاستثمارات المصرفية (CPC 712).
٣. إدارة المنشآت المملوكة للحكومة (المرافق الإدارية والمباني الخدمية، والمطارات والاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية ومرافق الصواريخ والمباني التعليمية ومباني المستشفيات والمباني الصناعية ومباني الديوان الملكي وديوان رئيس الوزراء وديوان ولي العهد ومباني المخازن ومرافق البحوث والتطوير والمباني الأخرى ومرافق التطوير والحفاظ على التراث والطرق السريعة والطرق والشوارع والجسور والسدود ومرافق محطات توليد الطاقة والمنافع والمرافق الأخرى غير المباني).
٤. طباعة الطوابع المالية والأوراق النقدية والمطبوعات الدينية.
٥. البحوث والتطوير.

٦. المنافع العامة.

٧. خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية وخدمات إدارة شبكات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية.

### قائمة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على جميع الخدمات المدرجة أدناه، وكما هي مفصلة في نظام التصنيف العام (ينظر للاطلاع على نظام التصنيف العام موقع [http:// www.sice.oas.org/trade/nafta/chap-105.asp](http://www.sice.oas.org/trade/nafta/chap-105.asp))

A - البحث والتطوير: جميع الفئات

D- معالجة البيانات وخدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية ذات الصلة

D304 خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية ونقل المعلومات الخاصة بالمعالجة الآلية للبيانات، باستثناء الخدمات المصنفة على أنها "مطورة أو ذات قيمة مضافة". لأغراض هذه الأحكام فإن شراء خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية ونقل المعلومات الخاصة بالمعالجة الآلية لنقل البيانات، لا تشمل تملك أو توفير المرافق الخاصة بالإرسال الصوتي أو بنقل البيانات

AD305 ADP خدمات المعالجة الآلية للبيانات عن بعد ومشاركة الوقت

D316 خدمات إدارة شبكات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية



خدمات الأخبار وخدمات البيانات والمعلومات الآلية D317  
الخدمات الأخرى لمعالجة البيانات والاتصالات D399

J - صيانة وإصلاح وتعديل وإعادة بناء وتركيب السلع/ المعدات

J019 صيانة وإصلاح وتعديل وإعادة بناء وتركيب

المعدات المتعلقة بالسفن

J998 إصلاح السفن غير النووية

M - تشغيل المرافق التي تملكها الحكومة:

جميع المرافق التي تشغلها وزارة الدفاع ووزارة الطاقة وإدارة الطيران  
والفضاء الوطنية، وبالنسبة لجميع الجهات.

M180 مرافق البحث والتطوير.

S - المنافع: جميع الفئات

V - خدمات النقل والسفر وتغيير محل الإقامة: جميع الفئات باستثناء خدمات  
وكالات السفر (V503).

الملاحظات الخاصة بقائمة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

١ - لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على شراء أية خدمات متعلقة  
بدعم القوات المسلحة وراء البحار.

## الملحق ٩ - دال خدمات الإنشاءات

تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على جميع خدمات الإنشاءات التي تشتريها الجهات المدرجة في الملحق ٩ - ألف ١ (الجهات الحكومية على الصعيد المركزي) والملحق ٩ - ألف ٢ (جهات أخرى)، مع مراعاة الملاحظات الواردة في الملحق ذات الصلة والملاحظات العامة، والجداول والملاحظات الخاصة بهذا الملحق.

### قائمة البحرين

١- لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على شراء خدمات الإنشاءات للمباني المخصصة لأغراض الاستخدام الديني (CPC 5412).

٢- لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على شراء خدمات الإنشاءات العامة لأعمال الهندسة المدنية (CPC 542) من قبل جهة مشمولة نيابة عن جهة غير مشمولة.

### قائمة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على شراء خدمات الإنشاءات المتعلقة بخدمات جرف الرمال.

الملاحظات الخاصة بقائمة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

لا تسري على سلع أي من الطرفين متطلبات "شراء المنتج الوطني" للأشياء والإمدادات والمواد التي تشتري للاستخدام في عقود خدمات الإنشاءات المشمولة بأحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي).

## الملحق ٩ - هاء

### ملاحظات عامة

#### قائمة البحرين

لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على شراء السلع والخدمات التي تحصل عليها أو تشتريها أي من الجهات الحكومية التي تتبع البحرين من قبل جهة حكومية تتبع البحرين.

#### قائمة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية

لا تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي) على المشتريات المجنبة (set- asides) نيابة عن الأعمال التجارية الصغيرة أو التي تملكها الأقليات، وتشمل المشتريات المجنبة أي شكل من أشكال التفضيل، مثل الحق الحصري في توريد سلع أو خدمات والأسعار التفضيلية.

## الملحق ٩- واو

## معادلة تعديل سقف المشتريات

١ - عندما يكون ذلك مطلوباً بموجب الملحق ٩- ألف -١ (الجهات الحكومية على الصعيد المركزي) والملحق ٩- ألف -٢ (الجهات الأخرى)، يعدل السقف النقدي كل سنتين على أن يتم إجراء أول تعديل في تاريخ ١ يناير ٢٠٠٦.

٢ - فيما يتعلق بسقف جميع خدمات الإنشاءات، تحسب الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية السقف كل سنتين، بناءً على معدل التضخم في الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية حسب "مؤشر أسعار منتجي السلع التامة الصنع" الذي ينشر من قبل المكتب الأمريكي لإحصائيات العمل، باستخدام مدة السنتين اللتين تنتهيان في ٣١ أكتوبر من السنة التي تسبق سنة سريان التعديل، وباستخدام المعادلة التالية:

$$T_0 \times (1 + \Pi(i)) = T_1$$

$$T_0 = \text{مقدار السقف في السنة الأساسية}$$

$$\Pi(i) = \text{معدل التضخم المتراكم للولايات المتحدة الأمريكية لمدة سنتين}$$

$$T_1 = \text{مقدار السقف الجديد}$$

٣ - سقف الشراء للسلع والخدمات في الملحق ٩- ألف -١ (الجهات الحكومية على الصعيد المركزي) وللسلع والخدمات التي يتم شراؤها من قبل الجهات المدرجة في القائمة (ب) الواردة في الملحق ٩- ألف -٢ (الجهات الأخرى) تمثل مبالغ محولة إلى الدولار الأمريكي للسقوف الواردة في الملحق رقم (١) للولايات المتحدة الخاص باتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية الخاصة بالشراء الحكومي، والتي تم تحديدها بوحدات حقوق السحب الخاصة (SDR) كما هي مدرجة أدناه. وعلى الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية أن تقوم بحساب التعديلات على سقوف الشراء بناءً على متوسط السعر اليومي للدولار الأمريكي مقابل "وحدة حقوق السحب الخاصة" الذي ينشر من قبل صندوق النقد الدولي IMF في نشرته الشهرية

"الإحصائيات المالية الدولية" للسنتين اللتين تسبقان الأول من أكتوبر أو نوفمبر من السنة السابقة على سريان التعديل.

أ- ١٣٠,٠٠٠ وحدة حقوق سحب خاصة (SDR)، للسلع والخدمات للجهات الواردة في الملحق ٩- ألف -١.

ب- ٤٠٠,٠٠٠ وحدة حقوق سحب خاصة (SDR)، للسلع والخدمات للجهات المدرجة في القائمة (ب) الواردة في الملحق ٩- ألف -٢.

٤ - يجب على الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية إخطار البحرين بمقدار السقف المعدل في شهر ديسمبر من السنة التي تسبق سريان التعديل.

٥ - يجب على البحرين القيام بكل من الآتي:

أ- تحويل قيمة السقف المعدل الذي تم إخطارها به من قبل الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية بموجب الفقرة (٤) إلى الدينار البحريني، بناء على سعر الصرف الرسمي المحدد من قبل مؤسسة نقد البحرين، باستخدام متوسط الأسعار اليومية للدينار البحريني مقابل الدولار الأمريكي خلال السنتين اللتين تنتهيان في ٣٠ سبتمبر من السنة التي قامت فيها الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية بإشعار البحرين بالسقف المعدل.

ب- إخطار الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية مباشرة بقيمة السقف المعدل بالدينار البحريني.

٦- على الطرفين التشاور فيما بينهما عند حدوث تغيير كبير في عملة أي منهما مقابل عملة الطرف الآخر إذا ما ترتب على ذلك مشكلة ملموسة بالنسبة لتطبيق أحكام هذا الفصل.

## الفصل العاشر

## التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات

## المادة ١٠-١: النطاق ومجال التطبيق

١. تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على التدابير التي يعتمدها، أو يبقى عليها، أي من

الطرفين والتي تؤثر على التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات من قبل مزودي الخدمات التابعين للطرف الآخر. وتشمل هذه التدابير تلك التي تؤثر على أي

من الآتي:

(أ) إنتاج خدمة ما وتوزيعها وتسويقها وبيعها وتوصيلها.

(ب) شراء خدمة ما، أو استعمالها، أو أداء ثمنها.

(ج) التنفيذ إلى واستعمال شبكات وخدمات التوزيع أو النقل أو الاتصالات

السلكية واللاسلكية ذات الصلة بتزويد خدمة ما.

(د) تقديم ضمان أو أي شكل آخر من أشكال التأمين المالي كشرط لتزويد

خدمة ما.

٢. لأغراض هذا الفصل يقصد بالتدابير التي يعتمدها، أو يبقى عليها، أي من

الطرفين تلك التدابير التي يعتمدها، أو يبقى عليها، أي من الآتي:

(أ) الحكومات والسلطات المركزية أو الإقليمية أو المحلية.

(ب) الجهات غير الحكومية في نطاق ممارسة سلطات فوضتها إياها سلطات

أو حكومات مركزية أو إقليمية أو محلية.

٣. تسري أيضاً أحكام المواد ١٠-٤ و ١٠-٧ و ١٠-٨ على التدابير، المعمول

بها من قبل أي من الطرفين، التي تؤثر على تزويد خدمة ما في إقليمه من

قبل استثماراً وفقاً لاتفاقية تشجيع الاستثمار وتوفير الحماية المتبادلة له بين

حكومة دولة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية.

٤. لا تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على أي من الآتي:

- (أ) الخدمات المالية وفقاً للتعريف الوارد في المادة ١١ - ٢١ (الخدمات المالية- تعاريف)، إلا أن الفقرة (٣) تسري إذا كان تزويد الخدمة في إقليم الطرف من خلال استثمار - لا يعد استثماراً وفقاً لأحكام اتفاقية الاستثمار المتبادل - في مؤسسة مالية (وفقاً للتعريف الوارد في المادة ١١-٢١ (الخدمات المالية- تعاريف)).
- (ب) الخدمات الجوية، بما في ذلك خدمات النقل الجوي الداخلي والدولي، سواء كانت مجدولة أو غير مجدولة، والخدمات ذات الصلة الداعمة للخدمات الجوية، باستثناء كل من الآتي:
- ١- خدمات إصلاح وصيانة الطائرات، التي تكون الطائرة خلالها خارج الخدمة.
- ٢- الخدمات الجوية المتخصصة.
- (ج) الشراء الحكومي.
- (د) الإعانات أو المنح المقدمة من أحد الطرفين، بما في ذلك ما تدعمه الحكومة من قروض وضمانات وتأمين.

٥. لا يفرض هذا الفصل أية التزامات على أي من الطرفين، تجاه أي من مواطني الطرف الآخر يسعى للنفوذ لسوق العمل التابعة للطرف الأول أو التوظيف بصفة دائمة في إقليمه، ولا يمنح هذا المواطن أي حق بشأن النفوذ لسوق العمل أو بشأن التوظيف.

٦. لا تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على الخدمات التي تقدم في إطار ممارسة سلطة حكومية في إقليم الطرف. ويقصد بالخدمة التي تقدم في إطار ممارسة سلطة حكومية أية خدمة تقدم على أساس غير تجاري، أو دون منافسة مع واحد أو أكثر من مزودي الخدمات.



**المادة ١٠-٢: المعاملة الوطنية**

١. يجب على كل طرف أن يمنح مزودي الخدمات التابعين للطرف الآخر معاملة لا تقل رعاية عن تلك التي يمنحها، في الظروف المماثلة، لمزودي الخدمات التابعين له.

٢. يقصد بالمعاملة التي يمنحها أحد الطرفين بموجب الفقرة السابقة، بالنسبة لحكومة على المستوى الإقليمي، معاملة لا تقل رعاية عن المعاملة الأكثر رعاية التي تمنحها تلك الحكومة على ذات المستوى الإقليمي، في الظروف المماثلة، لمزودي الخدمات من الطرف التي هي عبارة عن جزء منه.

**المادة ١٠-٣: معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية**

يجب على كل طرف أن يمنح مزودي الخدمات التابعين للطرف الآخر معاملة لا تقل رعاية عن تلك التي يمنحها في، الظروف المماثلة، لمزودي الخدمات التابعين لطرف ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية.

**المادة ١٠-٤: النفاذ إلى السوق**

١. لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يعتمد أو يبغي على، سواء على أساس تقسيم إقليمي أو على أساس كامل إقليمي، تدابير من شأنها أي من الآتي:  
أ - أن تفرض قيوداً على:

- ١- عدد مزودي الخدمات، سواء على شكل حصص عددية، أو احتكارات، أو مزودي خدمات حصريين، أو اشتراط اختبار الحاجات الاقتصادية.
- ٢- القيمة الإجمالية لصفقات الخدمات أو الأصول في شكل حصص عددية أو اشتراط اختبار الحاجات الاقتصادية.

٣- العدد الإجمالي لصفقات الخدمات أو الكمية الإجمالية للخدمات المنتجة، معبراً عنها بوحدات عددية مخصصة في شكل حصص أو اشتراط اختبار الحاجات الاقتصادية<sup>(١)</sup>.

٤- العدد الإجمالي للأشخاص الطبيعيين الذين يجوز تشغيلهم في قطاع خدمات معين أو الذين يجوز أن يشغلهم مزود الخدمات، واللازمين لتقديم خدمة معينة ولهم صلة مباشرة بتقديمها، في شكل حصص عددية أو اشتراط اختبار الحاجات الاقتصادية.

ب- أن تقيّد أو تشترط أنواعاً معينة من الكيانات القانونية أو المشاريع المشتركة (Joint Ventures) التي يجوز لمزود الخدمة أن يقدم الخدمة من خلالها.

#### المادة ١٠-٥: التواجد المحلي

لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يطلب من مزود خدمات تابع للطرف الآخر، أن ينشئ أو يبقى في إقليمه مكتب تمثيل أو أي شكل من المنشآت أو أن يكون مقيماً في إقليمه، كشرط لتزويد خدمة عبر الحدود.

#### المادة ١٠-٦: التدابير غير المطابقة

١. لا تسري أحكام المواد ١٠-٢ و ١٠-٣ و ١٠-٤ و ١٠-٥ على أي من الآتي:

أ- أي تدبير قائم غير مطابق يبقى عليه أحد الطرفين بشأن أي من الآتي:

١- الحكومة على المستوى المركزي، وفقاً لما حدده ذلك الطرف في الجدول الخاص به في الملحق (١).

(١) لا يشمل هذا البند التدابير الخاصة بأي من الطرفين والتي تقيّد مدخلات تزويد الخدمات .

- ٢- أية حكومة على المستوى الإقليمي، وفقاً لما حدده ذلك الطرف في الجدول الخاص به في الملحق (١).
- ٣- أية حكومة على المستوى المحلي.

- ب- الاستمرار أو التجديد دون تأخير لأي من التدابير غير المطابقة المشار إليها في البند (أ).
- ج- تعديل أي من التدابير غير المطابقة المشار إليها في البند (أ) شريطة ألا يزيد هذا التعديل من عدم مطابقة التدبير، بصيغته القائمة مباشرة قبل التعديل، لأحكام المواد ١٠ - ٢ أو ١٠-٣ أو ١٠-٤ أو ١٠-٥.

- ٢ . لا تسري أحكام المواد ١٠-٢ و ١٠-٣ و ١٠-٤ و ١٠-٥ على أي تدبير يعتمده أي من الطرفين، أو يبقي عليه، بشأن القطاعات أو القطاعات الفرعية أو الأنشطة وفقاً لما هو وارد في الجدول الخاص بذلك الطرف بالملحق (٢).
- ٣ . يحدد الملحق ١٠- ألف التزامات معينة لكل من الطرفين.

#### المادة ١٠-٧: الأنظمة المحلية

- ١ . عندما يشترط أي من الطرفين الحصول على تصريح لتزويد خدمة ما، يكون على السلطات المختصة لديه أن تقوم، خلال فترة زمنية معقولة بعد تقديم طلب يعتبر مستوفياً طبقاً لقوانينه وأنظمته، بإخطار مقدم الطلب بالقرار المتخذ بشأن طلبه. ويجب بناء على طلب مقدم الطلب أن توفر السلطات المختصة دون تأخير، غير مبرر، معلومات بشأن وضع الطلب. ولا يسري هذا الالتزام على متطلبات التصاريح التي تدرج في نطاق الفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٠ - ٦.
- ٢ . من أجل ألا تشكل التدابير المتعلقة بمتطلبات وإجراءات التأهيل والمقاييس التقنية ومتطلبات الترخيص عوائق غير ضرورية أمام التجارة في الخدمات، فإنه يجب على كل من الطرفين السعي الحثيث لأن يكفل، وفقاً لما يناسب كل قطاع، أن تكون هذه التدابير:

- أ- قائمة على معايير موضوعية وشفافة، مثل الكفاءة والقدرة على تزويد الخدمة.
- ب- غير مرهقة أكثر مما يلزم لضمان جودة الخدمة؛ و
- ج- فيما يخص إجراءات الترخيص، ألا تشكل في حد ذاتها قيوداً على تزويد الخدمة.

٣. إذا ما أصبحت نافذة لدى كل من الطرفين نتائج المفاوضات المتعلقة بالفقرة الرابعة من المادة السادسة من الجاتس (أو نتائج أية مفاوضات مماثلة تجرى في محافل أخرى متعددة الأطراف يشارك فيها كل من الطرفين) فإنه يجب تعديل هذه المادة، حسبما يقتضي الحال، بعد مشاورات بين الطرفين للعمل بموجب تلك النتائج بالنسبة لهذه الاتفاقية. ويوافق الطرفان على التنسيق بشأن هذه المفاوضات حسبما يستدعي الأمر.

#### المادة ١٠-٨ : الشفافية في وضع وتطبيق الأنظمة (٢)

إلحاقاً للفصل السابع عشر (الشفافية):

١. يجب على كل من الطرفين اعتماد - أو الإبقاء على - آليات مناسبة للرد على استفسارات الأشخاص المعنيين بشأن أنظمتهم ذات الصلة بموضوع هذا الفصل.
٢. إذا لم يتم الطرف بتقديم إخطار مسبق بشأن الأنظمة المقترحة والمتعلقة بموضوع هذا الفصل ولم يعط فرصة لإبداء الملاحظات على تلك الأنظمة، عملاً بأحكام المادة ١٧-١ (النشر)، فإنه يجب عليه، بالقدر الممكن، أن يبين أسباب ذلك كتابة.
٣. لدى اعتماد الطرف للصيغة النهائية لأية أنظمة ذات صلة بموضوع هذا الفصل فإنه وبالقدر الممكن، ينبغي على هذا الطرف، ويشمل ذلك حيثما يطلب منه، أن يرد كتابة على الملاحظات الجوهرية التي تلقاها من أشخاص معنيين بشأن الأنظمة المقترحة.

(٢) يفهم الطرفان أن مصطلح " الأنظمة " يشمل الأنظمة التي تقرر ، أو التي تسري بشأن ، منح الترخيص أو معاييرها .

٤. يجب على كل من الطرفين، بالقدر الممكن، إتاحة فترة زمنية معقولة بين نشر الأنظمة بصيغتها النهائية والمتعلقة بموضوع هذا الفصل وتاريخ العمل بموجبها.

#### المادة ١٠-٩: الاعتراف المتبادل

١. بمراعاة أحكام الفقرة (٤)، يجوز لكل من الطرفين، لأغراض الاستيفاء - الكلي أو الجزئي- لمقاييسه أو معايير الخاصة بالتصريح أو بالتصديق، أو بالتراخيص لمزودي الخدمة، أن يعترف بالتعليم أو الخبرة التي تم الحصول عليها أو الشروط التي استوفيت أو التراخيص أو التصديق الذي منح في بلد ما بما في ذلك بلد الطرف الآخر أو طرفاً ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية. ويجوز أن يكون هذا الاعتراف، الذي قد يتم من خلال المواءمة أو غير ذلك، بناءً على اتفاق أو ترتيب مع البلد المعني أو يمنح تلقائياً بصورة مستقلة.
٢. في حالة اعتراف الطرف، تلقائياً بصورة مستقلة أو بناءً على اتفاق أو ترتيب، بالتعليم أو الخبرة التي تم الحصول عليها أو الشروط التي استوفيت أو التراخيص أو التصديقات التي منحت في إقليم طرف ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية، فإنه لا يوجد في أي مما ورد في المادة ١٠-٣ ما يفسر على أنه يتطلب من الطرف منح هذا الاعتراف للتعليم أو الخبرة التي تم الحصول عليها أو الشروط التي استوفيت أو التراخيص أو التصديقات التي منحت في إقليم الطرف الآخر.
٣. يتيح الطرف الذي يكون طرفاً في اتفاق أو ترتيب من النوع المشار إليه في الفقرة (١)، سواء كان قائماً أو يتم مستقبلاً، فرصة كافية للطرف الآخر، إذا ما رغب، لمتفاوض للانضمام إلى هذا الاتفاق أو الترتيب أو ليتفاوض للتوصل إلى اتفاق أو ترتيب مماثل. وحيثما يمنح أحد الطرفين الاعتراف تلقائياً بصورة مستقلة، فإنه يجب عليه أن يتيح فرصة كافية للطرف الآخر ليثبت أنه يتعين الاعتراف بالتعليم أو الخبرة التي تم الحصول عليها أو بالشروط التي استوفيت أو بالتراخيص أو بالتصديقات التي منحت في إقليم الطرف الآخر.

٤. لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يمنح اعترافاً على نحو يشكل وسيلة للتمييز بين البلدان في تطبيق مقاييسه أو معاييرها التي تمنح على أساسها التصاريح أو التراخيص أو التصديقات لمزودي الخدمات، أو على نحو يشكل قيداً مُقنعاً على التجارة في الخدمات.

٥. تطبق أحكام الملحق ١٠ - باء على التدابير التي يعتمدها - أو يبقي عليها - أي من الطرفين والمتعلقة بالتراخيص أو بالتصديق لمزودي الخدمات المهنية، وفقاً لما هو وارد في ذلك الملحق.

#### المادة ١٠-١٠: التحويلات والمدفوعات

١. يجب على كل من الطرفين السماح بكافة التحويلات والمدفوعات - المتعلقة بالتزويد عبر الحدود للخدمات - بحرية وبدون تأخير، وذلك من إقليمه وإلى خارج إقليمه.

٢. يجب على كل من الطرفين السماح بكافة التحويلات والمدفوعات المتعلقة بالتزويد عبر الحدود للخدمات، بعملة قابلة للتداول وبسعر التحويل السائد في السوق وقت التحويل.

٣. على الرغم مما ورد في الفقرتين (١) و(٢)، يجوز لأي طرف منع أي تحويل أو مدفوعات عن طريق التطبيق بعدالة وبدون تمييز وبحسن نية لقوانينه المتعلقة بأي من الآتي:

أ - الإفلاس أو الإعسار أو حماية حقوق الدائنين.

ب - الإصدار أو الاتجار أو التعامل في الأوراق المالية، أو الخيارات، أو المشتقات.

ج - التقارير المالية أو حفظ سجلات التحويلات وذلك عند اللزوم لمساعدة السلطات المختصة بتنفيذ القانون أو بتنظيم المعاملات المالية.

د - الأفعال الجنائية أو المعاقب عليها.

هـ - ضمان الامتثال للأوامر أو الأحكام التي تصدر في سياق الإجراءات القضائية أو الإدارية.

#### المادة ١٠-١١: حجب المزايا

١. يجوز لأي من الطرفين حجب مزايا هذا الفصل عن مزود خدمات تابع للطرف الآخر إذا ما كانت الخدمة تزود من قبل منشأة مملوكة أو مسيطر عليها من قبل أشخاص تابعين لطرف ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية، وإذا ما كان الطرف الحاجب:

(أ) لا يقيم علاقات دبلوماسية مع الطرف الذي ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية.

(ب) يعتمد، أو يبقي على، تدابير تجاه الطرف الذي ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية أو شخص تابع له، وكانت هذه التدابير تحظر التعامل مع المنشأة، أو إذا ما كان من شأن منح مزايا هذا الفصل إلى المنشأة الإخلال بهذه التدابير أو التحايل عليها.

٢. بمراعاة أحكام المادة ١٩ - ٥ (المشاورات)، يجوز لكل من الطرفين حجب مزايا هذا الفصل عن أي مزود خدمة تابع للطرف الآخر إذا ما كانت الخدمة تزود من قبل منشأة ليس لها أنشطة اقتصادية جوهرية في إقليم الطرف الآخر وكانت المنشأة مملوكة، أو مسيطراً عليها، من قبل أشخاص تابعين لطرف ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية أو للطرف الحاجب.

#### المادة ١٠-١٢: التنفيذ

يجتمع الطرفان سنوياً، وكلما اتفقا على ذلك، للنظر في أية مواضيع ذات اهتمام مشترك تنشأ عن تطبيق أحكام هذا الفصل.

المادة ١٠-١٣ : تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل :

التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات أو التوريد عبر الحدود للخدمات: تعني توريد خدمة على النحو التالي:

- أ- من إقليم أحد الطرفين إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر.
- ب- في إقليم أحد الطرفين من قبل شخص تابع لذلك الطرف إلى شخص تابع إلى الطرف الآخر؛ أو
- ج- من قبل أي من مواطني أحد الطرفين في إقليم الطرف الآخر.

ولا يشمل ذلك توريد خدمة في إقليم أحد الطرفين من خلال استثمار وفقاً لاتفاقية تشجيع الاستثمار وتوفير الحماية المتبادلة له بين حكومة مملكة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية.

منشأة: تعني منشأة وفقاً للتعريف الوارد في المادة ١ - ٣ (تعاريف)، وفرع منشأة.

منشأة تابعة لطرف: تعني منشأة منظمة أو مؤسسة بموجب قوانين الطرف، وفرع موجود في إقليم الطرف يزاول نشاطاً تجارياً في هذا الإقليم.

خدمات مهنية: تعني خدمات يتطلب توفيرها تعليماً متخصصاً في مرحلة ما فوق مستوى الثانوية، أو تدريباً أو خبرة مساوية، والتي يكون للطرف بشأن هذه الخدمات حق منح أو تقييد مزاولتها، ولا تشمل الخدمات التي يقدمها الحرفيون أو أفراد طواقم السفن والطائرات.



مزود خدمة: تعني شخص يسعى إلى توفير خدمة (٣).

خدمات جوية متخصصة: تعني أية خدمات جوية - خلافاً لخدمات النقل الجوي- مثل ما يتم جواً من مكافحة الحرائق، ونزهات مشاهدة الطبيعة والمعالم، وأعمال الرش والمسح ورسم الخرائط والتصوير الفوتوغرافي والقفز بالمظلات وسحب الطائرات الشراعية، واستخدام طائرات الهليكوبتر للرفع في أعمال قطع أخشاب الأشجار وأعمال التشييد، وأية خدمات زراعية أو صناعية أو تفتيشية أخرى تتم جواً.

---

(٣) لأغراض المواد ١٠ - ٢ و ١٠ - ٣، يفهم الطرفان أن عبارة "مزود خدمة" لها نفس معنى "خدمات وموردي خدمات" المستخدم في المادتين (٢) و (١٧) من الجاتس..

## الملحق ١٠ - ألف

## خدمات البريد السريع

١. لأغراض هذه الاتفاقية، يقصد بخدمات البريد السريع جمع ونقل وتسليم المستندات أو المواد المطبوعة أو الطرود أو السلع أو المواد الأخرى على وجه السرعة، مع تتبع هذه الأشياء وإبقائها تحت السيطرة أثناء تزويد الخدمة، ولا تشمل خدمات البريد السريع كلا مما يلي (١) خدمات النقل الجوي (٢) الخدمات المقدمة في إطار ممارسة سلطة حكومية (٣) خدمات النقل البحري. (٤)
٢. يؤكد كل من الطرفين رغبته في الإبقاء على الأقل على مستوى النفاذ للسوق المفتوحة لخدمات البريد السريع القائم في تاريخ التوقيع على هذه الاتفاقية. إذا ما اعتبر أي من الطرفين أن الطرف الآخر لا يبقى على هذا المستوى من النفاذ، فإنه يجوز له طلب عقد مشاورات. ويجب على الطرف الآخر أن يمنح فرصة كافية للمشاورات، كما يجب عليه، بالقدر الممكن، توفير معلومات رداً على أية استفسارات بشأن مستوى النفاذ وأية مسائل أخرى ذات صلة.
٣. يكفل كل من الطرفين إذا ما كان لديه محتكر لتزويد الخدمات البريدية ينافس، سواء مباشرة أو من خلال شركة تابعة لهذا المزود، في تزويد خدمة البريد السريع خارج نطاق حقوقه الاحتكارية، ألا يسيء هذا المزود استخدام وضعه الاحتكاري ضمن إقليمه بطريقة لا تتماشى مع التزامات هذا الطرف وفقاً للمواد ١٠-٢ أو (١٠) ٣-١٠-٤. ويؤكد الطرفان على التزاماتهما طبقاً للمادة (٨) من الجاتس.
٤. يؤكد كل من الطرفين عدم اعتزامه توجيه العوائد الناتجة عن تقديم الخدمات البريدية المحتكرة لمنح مزية لمزودي خدمات البريد السريع التابعين له أو لأي مزود - مناقس - لخدمات البريد السريع.

(٤) لمزيد من اليقين، لا تشمل خدمات البريد السريع بالنسبة للولايات المتحدة توصيل الرسائل الخاضعة لقوانين البريد السريع الخاص (قانون الولايات المتحدة رقم (١٨) - المادة ١٦٩٣ وما يليها، وقانون الولايات المتحدة رقم (٣٩) - المادة ٦٠١ وما يليها)، ولكنها تشمل توصيل الرسائل الخاضعة للاستثناءات أو الايقافات، الصادرة بموجب تلك القوانين، التي تسمح بالتوصيل الخاص للرسائل العاجلة جداً.

## ملحق ١٠ - باء الخدمات المهنية

### وضع المعايير المهنية:

١. يجب على كل من الطرفين تشجيع الجهات ذات الصلة في إقليمهما على وضع مقاييس ومعايير مقبولة لكل منهما بشأن التصديق والترخيص لمزودي الخدمات المهنية ولتقديم توصيات بالاعتراف المتبادل للجنة المشتركة المنشأة بموجب أحكام الفصل الثامن عشر (إدارة الاتفاقية).
٢. يجوز وضع المقاييس والمعايير المشار إليها في الفقرة (١) بشأن المجالات الآتية:
  - (أ) التعليم - اعتماد المدارس أو البرامج الأكاديمية.
  - (ب) الامتحانات - امتحانات التأهيل للحصول على الترخيص.
  - (ج) الخبرة - مدة وطبيعة الخبرة المطلوبة للترخيص.
  - (د) السلوك والأخلاق - معايير السلوك المهني وطبيعة الإجراءات التأديبية في حالة عدم الامتثال لتلك المعايير.
  - (هـ) التطوير المهني وتجديد وإعادة الحصول على التصديق - التعليم المستمر والمتطلبات المستمرة للمحافظة على التصديق المهني.
  - (و) نطاق الممارسة - مدى الأنشطة المسموح بها أو القيود على ذلك.
  - (ز) المعرفة المحلية - متطلبات معرفة مسائل مثل القوانين المحلية أو الأنظمة أو اللغة أو الجغرافيا أو المناخ.

(ح) حماية المستهلك - وتشمل بدائل لشروط الإقامة، مثل الكفالة والتأمين على المسؤولية المهنية وصناديق تعويضات العملاء، لتوفير حماية للمستهلكين.

٣. لدى تسلم أي توصية من تلك المشار إليها في الفقرة (١)، يجب على اللجنة المشتركة مراجعة التوصية خلال فترة زمنية معقولة لتقرير ما إذا كانت تتماشى مع أحكام هذه الاتفاقية. وبناء على مراجعة اللجنة المشتركة يجب على كل طرف، عندما يكون ذلك مناسباً، تشجيع الجهات المختصة ذات الصلة على تنفيذ التوصية خلال فترة زمنية يتفق عليها الطرفان.

#### الترخيص المؤقت:

٤. حيثما يتفق الطرفان، يجب على كل من الطرفين تشجيع الجهات ذات الصلة في إقليمه على استحداث إجراءات خاصة بالترخيص المؤقت لمزودي الخدمات المهنية التابعين للطرف الآخر.

#### المراجعة:

٥. يجب على اللجنة المشتركة مراجعة تطبيق هذا الملحق مرة واحدة على الأقل كل ثلاث سنوات.

## الملحق ١

## ملاحظات بشأن عرض المحتوى

- ١ - يبين جدول كل من الطرفين الوارد في هذا الملحق، استناداً لأحكام المادة ١٠-٦ (التدابير غير المطابقة)، التدابير القائمة الخاصة بهذا الطرف والتي لا تخضع لكل أو بعض الالتزامات المفروضة بموجب أي مما يلي:
- أ- المادة ١٠-٢ (المعاملة الوطنية)؛
- ب- المادة ١٠-٣ (معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية)؛
- ج- المادة ١٠-٤ (النفوذ إلى السوق)؛ أو
- د- المادة ١٠-٥ (التواجد المحلي).

٢ - يبين كل تدوين وارد في الجدول العناصر التالية:

- أ- القطاع: يشير إلى القطاع الذي يسري بشأنه التدوين.
- ب- الالتزامات ذات الصلة: تحدد الالتزام أو الالتزامات المشار إليها في الفقرة (١) والتي، وفقاً للبند (أ) من الفقرة (١) من المادة ١٠-٦ (التدابير غير المطابقة)، لا تسري على جوانب عدم المطابقة من القانون أو اللائحة أو أي من التدابير الأخرى المحددة قرين عنصر التدابير بشأن تدوين ما ضمن جدول الولايات المتحدة، ولا تسري على جوانب عدم المطابقة من القانون أو اللائحة أو أي من التدابير الأخرى الواردة قرين عنصر البيان لتدوين ما ضمن جدول البحرين.
- ج- المستوى الحكومي: يشير إلى مستوى الحكومة والذي يعمل بالتدبير أو التدابير الواردة في الجدول.
- د- التدابير: تحدد القوانين واللوائح والتدابير الأخرى التي تم إجراء تدوين بشأنها. وبالنسبة لأي تدبير يرد ضمن عنصر التدابير، فإنه:
- ١- يعني التدبير كما هو معدل أو قائم أو تم تجديده، وذلك في تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ؛ و

٢- يشمل أي تدبير، صادر بموجب تفويض، يتم اعتماده أو يبقى عليه استناداً للسلطة التي يمنحها التدبير وتكون متسقة معه.

هـ - البيان، بالنسبة للبحرين، يحدد جوانب عدم التطابق للتدبير والتي تم إجراء التدوين بشأنها. والبيان، بالنسبة للولايات المتحدة، يورد بياناً عاماً غير ملزم بخصوص التدبير الذي تم إجراء التدوين بشأنه.

٣ - وفقاً للبند (أ) من الفقرة (١) من المادة ١٠-٦ (التدابير غير المطابقة)، وبمراعاة البند (ج) من الفقرة (١) من المادة ١٠-٦ (التدابير غير المطابقة)، فإن مواد هذه الاتفاقية المحددة قرين عنصر الالتزامات ذات الصلة لتدوين ما لا تسري بشأن جوانب عدم المطابقة من القانون أو اللائحة أو أي من التدابير الأخرى المحددة قرين عنصر التدبير بشأن تدوين ما ضمن جدول الولايات المتحدة، ولا تسري على جوانب عدم المطابقة من القانون أو اللائحة أو أي من التدابير الأخرى الواردة قرين عنصر البيان لذلك التدوين ضمن جدول البحرين.

## الملحق ١ جدول البحرين

القطاع	قطاعات معينة.
الالتزامات ذات الصلة	التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٥).
المستوى الحكومي	المركزي.
التدبير القائم	المرسوم رقم (١) مالية لسنة ١٩٦١ الخاص بإنشاء السجل التجاري، وتعديلاته.
البيان	باستثناء الحالات التي تزود فيها الخدمة نيابة عن منشأة بحرينية، يجب، لكي يقوم أشخاص من الطرف الآخر بتزويد خدمة في القطاعات التالية من خلال تواجد شخص طبيعي في إقليم البحرين، أن يحتفظ هؤلاء الأشخاص بمقر عمل في البحرين من أجل الالتزام باشتراطات السجل التجاري:
	المحاسبة والتدقيق المالي ومسك الدفاتر والخدمات ذات الصلة بها
	الخدمات الإعلانية
	الخدمات المعمارية والهندسية
	خدمات تأجير السيارات
	إحصاء السكان وأبحاث السوق ومسوحات الرأي العام
	الإنشاء والخدمات ذات الصلة بالإنشاء
	الخدمات الاستشارية والإدارية
	خدمات تحصيل الديون
	الخدمات القانونية
	خدمات حراسة الأمن الخاصة
	الطباعة والنشر

خدمات العقارات

الخدمات المرتبطة بالتعدين

خدمات الأعمال الصغيرة

خدمات البث عبر الأثير للراديو والتلفزيون وعبر

الأقمار الصناعية، وخدمات الاشتراك فيها، ضمن إقليم

البحرين

السياحة - تشغيل وإدارة الفنادق

خدمات النقل

خدمات وكالات السفر المنظمة للرحلات وخدمات

الإرشاد السياحي

خدمات التجزئة والجملة

على الرغم مما ورد في الفقرة السابقة، يجوز لأي مزود

خدمة أمريكي مرخص ومصرح له في الولايات المتحدة

بتزويد الخدمات المهنية التالية أن يتقدم بطلب للحصول

على ثلاثة تراخيص مؤقتة- كحد أقصى- لتزويد هذه

الخدمات في إقليم البحرين من خلال تواجد شخص

طبيعي في إقليم البحرين دون الاحتفاظ بمكان عمل في

البحرين. وتكون مدة كل ترخيص لأول مرة إثني عشر

شهرًا ويجوز تجديده لمدة أخرى لا تجاوز اثني عشر

شهرًا:

المحاسبة ومسك الدفاتر والخدمات المرتبطة بها،

الخدمات المعمارية والهندسية،

الإنشاء والخدمات ذات الصلة به

الخدمات الاستشارية والإدارية

الخدمات المرتبطة بالتعدين



خدمات البث عبر الأثير للراديو والتلفزيون وعبر الأقمار الصناعية، وخدمات الاشتراك فيها، ضمن إقليم البحرين.

ولمزيد من اليقين، فإن هذه التراخيص المؤقتة تمنح بموجب المادة ١٠-٧ (الأنظمة المحلية).

## الإنهاء

يجب على البحرين خلال ثلاث سنوات من تاريخ دخول الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ أن تقوم بإنهاء العمل بمتطلب التواجد المحلي في القطاعات التالية:

الخدمات الإعلانية.

خدمات تأجير السيارات.

الخدمات الاستشارية والإدارية.

خدمات تحصيل الديون.

خدمات النقل.

خدمات وكالات السفر المنظمة للرحلات وخدمات الإرشاد السياحي.

يجب على البحرين خلال سبع سنوات من تاريخ التوقيع على هذه الاتفاقية إنهاء العمل بمتطلب التواجد المحلي في القطاعات التالية:

خدمات المحاسبة والتدقيق المالي ومسك الدفاتر.

الخدمات المعمارية والهندسية.

الخدمات ذات الصلة بالتعدين.

الإنشاء والخدمات ذات الصلة به.

ولمزيد من اليقين، فإنه يجب ألا يفسر أي شيء في هذا التدبير غير المطابق على أنه يسمح للبحرين بمنع

التزويد عبر الحدود للخدمات وفقاً للتعريف الوارد في  
البندين (أ) و (ب) من المادة ١٠-١٣ (تعريف)  
بالنسبة لأي قطاع.

الخدمات القانونية.  
 المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).  
 معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).  
 المركزي.  
 المرسوم بقانون رقم (٢٦) لسنة ١٩٨٠ بإصدار قانون  
 المحاماة، وتعديلاته.

المرسوم بقانون رقم (٣) لسنة ١٩٨٣ في شأن معاملة  
 مواطني دول مجلس التعاون لدول الخليج العربية فيما  
 يتعلق بالنشاط الاقتصادي في البحرين، وتعديلاته.

المرسوم بقانون رقم (٢٤) لسنة ١٩٨١ بالموافقة على  
 النظام الأساسي لمجلس التعاون لدول الخليج العربية،  
 وتعديلاته.

المرسوم بقانون رقم (٧) لسنة ٢٠٠٢ بالموافقة على  
 الاتفاقية الاقتصادية الموحدة بين دول مجلس التعاون  
 لدول الخليج العربية.

لا يجوز لغير المحامين المؤهلين من مواطني البحرين  
 أو الدول الأعضاء في مجلس التعاون لدول الخليج  
 العربية المرخص لهم من قبل السلطات البحرينية أن  
 يقدموا خدمات قانونية في إقليم البحرين، ويشمل ذلك  
 تمثيل الموكلين أمام المحاكم وهيئات التحكيم ودوائر  
 الشرطة واللجان القضائية والإدارية ذات الاختصاص

القطاع

الالتزامات ذات الصلة

المستوى الحكومي

التدبير

البيان

### القضائي.

على الرغم مما ورد في الفقرة السابقة، يجوز للمحامين غير البحرينيين والمحامين من غير مواطني دول مجلس التعاون لدول الخليج العربية المقيمين في البحرين أن يقدموا خدمات قانونية في إقليم البحرين، باستثناء تمثيل الموكلين أمام المحاكم وهيئات التحكيم ودوائر الشرطة واللجان القضائية والإدارية ذات الاختصاص القضائي، إذا ما كانوا مستخدمين من قبل محام مرخص له بمزاولة المهنة في البحرين.

لمزيد من اليقين، يجوز للمستشارين القانونيين التابعين للطرف الآخر، سواء كانوا أفراداً أو مكاتب، أن يقدموا خدمات قانونية في البحرين بشأن قوانين البلدان الأخرى عدا البحرين وذلك بعد الحصول على ترخيص من السلطات البحرينية، بشرط أن يكون الفرد الذي يقدم الاستشارة القانونية مرخصاً له بالممارسة وفقاً لقانون البلد الذي يقدم بشأنه المشورة.

القطاع	الإعلان.
الالتزامات ذات الصلة	المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).
المستوى الحكومي	معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).
التدبير	المركزي.
	القرار الوزاري رقم (٤) لسنة ١٩٩٥ بشأن تحديد الأنشطة التي تزاولها شركات المساهمة المقفلة والشركات ذات المسؤولية المحدودة المملوكة بالكامل لغير البحرينيين.
	المادة ٣٤٧ من قانون الشركات التجارية الصادر بالمرسوم بقانون رقم (٢١) لسنة ٢٠٠١.
	المرسوم بقانون رقم (٤٧) لسنة ٢٠٠٢ بشأن تنظيم الصحافة والطباعة والنشر.
البيان	يجوز للأشخاص غير البحرينيين أو الأشخاص من غير مواطني مجلس التعاون لدول الخليج العربية تقديم خدمات إعلانية في إقليم البحرين وذلك فقط من خلال أي مما يلي:
	أ- مكتب لفرع شركة أجنبية وفقاً لنص المادة ٣٤٧ من قانون الشركات التجارية الصادر بالمرسوم بقانون رقم ٢١ لعام ٢٠٠١.
	ب- شركة مملوكة بالكامل لأجانب مؤسسة في البحرين تكون إما شركة مساهمة مقفلة أو شركة ذات مسؤولية محدودة ، تستخدم البحرين مركزاً رئيسياً لتزويد خدماتها.
	ويجب أن يكون مدير هذه الكيانات مواطناً بحرينياً يقيم

### إقامة دائمة في البحرين.

ولمزيد من اليقين، فإن هذا التدبير غير المطابق يسري فقط على الخدمات الإعلانية التي تتضمن الإبداع أو البث للجمهور للإعلان في إقليم البحرين. بالإضافة لذلك، فإنه لا شيء في هذا التدبير غير المطابق يفسر على أنه يمنح البحرين حق منع مقدمي الخدمة الأمريكيين خارج إقليم البحرين والذين لا يحتفظون بمكتب في البحرين بيع مساحات إعلانية في البرامج التي تبث إلى البحرين عن طريق الأقمار الصناعية إلى شخص بحريني في إقليم البحرين.

يجب إنهاء العمل بموجب هذا التدبير غير المطابق خلال خمس سنوات من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

### الإنهاء

النشر - الصحف والدوريات المحلية.	القطاع
المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
المركزي.	المستوى الحكومي
المرسوم بقانون رقم (٤٧) لسنة ٢٠٠٢ بشأن تنظيم الصحافة والطباعة والنشر.	التدبير
لا يجوز لغير المواطنين البحرينيين إصدار صحف ودوريات محلية في إقليم البحرين. ولمزيد من اليقين، فإنه يجوز للمواطنين البحرينيين دون سواهم تملك منشآت إعلامية محلية.	البيان

## القطاع

## الالتزامات ذات الصلة

النشر.

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).

معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).

المركزي.

## المستوى الحكومي

## التدبير

القرار الوزاري رقم (٤) لسنة ١٩٩٥ بشأن تحديد الأنشطة التي تزاولها شركات المساهمة المقفلة والشركات ذات المسؤولية المحدودة المملوكة بالكامل لغير البحرينيين.

المادة ٣٤٧ من المرسوم بقانون رقم (٢١) لسنة ٢٠٠١ بإصدار قانون الشركات التجارية.

المرسوم بقانون رقم (٤٧) لسنة ٢٠٠٢ بشأن تنظيم الصحافة والطباعة والنشر.

يجوز للأشخاص غير البحرينيين أو الأشخاص من غير مواطني دول مجلس التعاون لدول الخليج العربية تقديم خدمات نشر في منطقة البحرين فقط من خلال أي مما يلي:

## البيان

أ- مكتب لفرع شركة أجنبية وفقاً لنص المادة ٣٤٧ من قانون الشركات التجارية الصادر بالمرسوم بقانون رقم ٢١ لعام ٢٠٠١؛ أو

ب - شركة مملوكة بالكامل لأجانب مؤسسة في البحرين تكون إما شركة مساهمة مقفلة أو شركة ذات مسؤولية محدودة، تستخدم البحرين مركزاً رئيسياً لتزويد خدماتها.



ويجب أن يكون مدير مثل هذه الكيانات مواطن بحريني  
يقيم إقامة دائمة في البحرين.  
يجب إنهاء العمل بموجب هذا التدبير غير المطابق  
خلال خمس سنوات من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز  
النفاذ.

الإنهاء

القطاع	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
التدبير	المستوى الحكومي
البيان	المركزي.
	النفاذ إلى السوق (المادة ١٠-٤).
	الشحن وخدمات الشحن.
	قانون الموانئ لعام ١٩٦٦، وتعديلاته
	تحتفظ حكومة البحرين بالحق في أن تكون المزود
	الحصري لخدمات مناولة الشحن في الموانئ المملوكة
	من قبل الحكومة و/أو أن تقيد عدد الامتيازات الممنوحة
	لتزويد تقديم هذه الخدمات.
	ويجوز للسفن المجهزة بمعدات لمناولة الشحن أن تقوم
	بعمليات التحميل والتفريغ الخاصة بها باستخدام طاقم
	السفينة ذاتها شرط الحصول على تصريح مسبق، ومع
	ذلك تقدر لقائد السفينة تعرفات الميناء المعتادة بما فيها
	رسوم مناولة البضائع.

خدمات التخليص الجمركي. المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢). معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣). المركزي. المرسوم بقانون رقم (١٠) لسنة ٢٠٠٢ بالموافقة على النظام "القانون" الموحد للجمارك لدول مجلس التعاون لدول الخليج العربية.	القطاع الالتزامات ذات الصلة المستوى الحكومي التدبير
يجوز فقط للأشخاص البحرينيين والأشخاص من دول مجلس التعاون لدول الخليج العربية تقديم خدمات التخليص الجمركي.	البيان

خدمات قطر السفن ورسوها.	القطاع
المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
المركزي.	المستوى الحكومي
القانون البحري الصادر بالمرسوم بقانون رقم (٢٣)	التدبير
لسنة ١٩٨٢ وتعديلاته.	
في المياه الإقليمية البحرينية، يجوز للسفن التي تتمتع	البيان
بالجنسية البحرينية دون سواها تقديم خدمات القطر،	
ويجوز للمواطنين البحرينيين دون سواهم تقديم خدمات	
الإرشاد.	

خدمات النقل المائي الساحلي.	القطاع
المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
المركزي.	المستوى الحكومي
القانون البحري الصادر بالمرسوم بقانون رقم (٢٣) لسنة ١٩٨٢، وتعديلاته.	التدبير
في المياه الإقليمية البحرينية، يجوز للسفن التي تتمتع بالجنسية البحرينية دون سواها تقديم خدمات النقل المائي الساحلي وخدمات النقل المائي بين الموانئ البحرية البحرينية.	البيان

خدمات الطاقة - التوزيع بالجملة للمنتجات البترولية.	القطاع
النفاز إلى السوق (المادة ١٠-٤).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
المركزي.	المستوى الحكومي
المرسوم بقانون رقم (٢٥) لسنة ١٩٨٠ بإنشاء المجلس الأعلى للنفط.	التدبير
يجوز لشركة نפט البحرين، المملوكة للدولة، دون سواها	البيان
مزاولة خدمات التوزيع بالجملة للمنتجات البترولية.	

خدمات الطاقة - خدمات توزيع المياه.	القطاع
النفاز إلى السوق (المادة ١٠-٤).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
المركزي.	المستوى الحكومي
المرسوم بقانون (١) لسنة ١٩٩٦ بشأن الكهرباء والماء	التدبير
يجوز لحكومة البحرين دون سواها تقديم خدمات توزيع	البيان
المياه من خلال الأنابيب.	

خدمات الطاقة - خدمات توزيع الكهرباء.	القطاع
النفاذ إلى السوق (المادة ١٠-٤).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
المركزي.	المستوى الحكومي
المرسوم بقانون (١) لعام ١٩٩٦ بشأن الكهرباء والماء	التدبير
يجوز لحكومة البحرين دون سواها تقديم خدمات توزيع	البيان
ونقل الكهرباء.	





خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية.	القطاع
النفاز إلى السوق (المادة ١٠-٤).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
المركزي.	المستوى الحكومي
قانون الاتصالات الصادر بالمرسوم رقم (٤٨) لسنة	التدبير
٢٠٠٢.	
تحتفظ البحرين بالحق في تحديد عدد مزودي خدمات	البيان
الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية في قطاع الاتصالات	
المتقلة باثنين، وذلك حتى تاريخ ٣١ ديسمبر ٢٠٠٥.	

الخدمات العقارية.	القطاع
المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
المركزي.	المستوى الحكومي
المرسوم بقانون رقم (٧) لعام ١٩٨٧ بشأن قانون التجارة وتعديلاته.	التدبير
المادة ٣٤٧ من قانون الشركات التجارية الصادر بالمرسوم بقانون رقم (٢١) لعام ٢٠٠١.	
لتقديم خدمات عقارية في إقليم البحرين، يجب على غير المواطنين البحرينيين أن يكون لهم شريك بحريني يملك على الأقل ٥١ بالمائة من رأسمال العمل التجاري، أو إنشاء مكتب فرع لمنشأة أجنبية في إقليم البحرين.	البيان

خدمات الحج الإسلامي.	القطاع
الحج الإسلامي.	القطاع الفرعي
المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
المركزي.	المستوى الحكومي
المرسوم بقانون رقم (٢٦) لسنة ١٩٧٦ بتنظيم شئون الحج؛ وتعديلاته.	التدبير
لا يجوز لغير المواطنين البحرينيين المقيمين في البحرين تقديم خدمات الحج والعمرة.	البيان

## الملحق ١

## جدول الولايات المتحدة

القطاع	الالتزامات ذات الصلة	المستوى الحكومي	التدبير	البيان
خدمات الأعمال.	المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).	التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٥).	المركزي.	
			قانون شركات التصدير التجارية لعام ١٩٨٢،	
			15 U.S.C. §§ 4011-4021 15 C.F.R. Part 325	
			يفوض الجزء الثالث من قانون شركات التصدير	
			التجارية لعام ١٩٨٢ وزير التجارة بإصدار "شهادات	
			مراجعة" فيما يتعلق بإجراء التصدير. وينص القانون	
			على إصدار شهادة مراجعة عندما يقرر الوزير، ويوافق	
			على ذلك النائب العام، أن عملية التصدير المحددة في	
			الطلب لن تكون لها آثار غير تنافسية محظورة بموجب	
			القانون. وتقيد شهادة المراجعة المسئولية بموجب	
			القوانين الفيدرالية وقوانين الولاية الخاصة بالمنافسة	
			بشأن القيام بعملية التصدير المعتمدة.	
			ولا يجوز إلا للشخص المُعرف في القانون أن يتقدم	
			بطلب للحصول على شهادة مراجعة. وكلمة "شخص"	
			تعني "فرداً مقيماً في الولايات المتحدة؛ أو شراكة منشأة	
			وموجودة بموجب قوانين أية ولاية أو بموجب قوانين	
			الولايات المتحدة؛ أو ولاية أو كيان لحكومة محلية؛ أو	
			شركة- سواء منظمة كشركة تهدف أو لا تهدف للربح -	

منشأة وموجودة بموجب قوانين أية ولاية أو بموجب قوانين الولايات المتحدة؛ أو أي اتحاد أو خليط - وفقاً لعقد أو ترتيبات أخرى- من هؤلاء الأشخاص".

ويجوز أن يحصل المواطن الأجنبي أو المنشأة الأجنبية على الحماية التي تمنحها شهادة المراجعة وذلك بأن يصبح "عضواً" في طرف متقدم مؤهل. وتُعرف اللوائح "العضو" بأنه يعني "هيئة" (أمريكية أو أجنبية) تسعى للحصول على الحماية بموجب الشهادة مع المتقدم. ويجوز أن يكون العضو شريكاً في شراكة أو مشروع مشترك أو مساهم في شخص اعتباري أو مشارك في اتحاد أو جمعية تعاونية أو أي شكل آخر من الجهات التي تهدف أو لا تهدف للربح، وذلك من خلال عقد أو أية ترتيبات أخرى".

خدمات الأعمال.	القطاع
المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٥).	
المركزي.	المستوى الحكومي
قانون إدارة الصادرات لعام ١٩٧٩ وتعديلاته، 50 U.S.C. app. §§ 2401-2420	التدبير
قانون السلطات الاقتصادية الدولية الطارئة، 50 U.S.C. §§ 1701-1706	
لوائح إدارة الصادرات، 15 C.F.R. Parts 730 through 774	
مع بعض الاستثناءات المحددة، فإن الصادرات وإعادة تصدير السلع وبرامج الكمبيوتر والتقنية الخاضعة لأنظمة إدارة الصادرات تحتاج إلى ترخيص من مكتب الصناعة والأمن، وزارة التجارة الأمريكية. وبعض أنشطة الأشخاص الأمريكيين، أينما كانوا موجودين، تحتاج كذلك إلى ترخيص من مكتب الصناعة والأمن. ويجب تقديم طلب للحصول على الترخيص من قبل شخص في الولايات المتحدة. وبالإضافة إلى ذلك، فإن تسليم تقنية خاضعة للمراقبة إلى مواطن أجنبي في الولايات المتحدة يعتبر بأنه تصدير إلى البلد موطن ذلك الأجنبي ويحتاج بذلك إلى نفس التصريح الكتابي من مكتب الصناعة والأمن باعتباره تصديراً من إقليم الولايات المتحدة.	البيان

القطاع

الالتزامات ذات الصلة

النقل الجوي.

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).

معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).

التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٥).

المركزي.

المستوى الحكومي

49 U.S.C., Subtitle VII, Aviation Programs

49 U.S.C. § 41703

14 C.F.R. Part 375

التدبير

١ - يجب الحصول على تصريح من وزارة النقل لتقديم

الخدمات الجوية المتخصصة في إقليم الولايات

المتحدة\* .

البيان

٢ - تحتاج "الطائرات المدنية الأجنبية" إلى تصريح من

وزارة النقل للقيام بخدمات جوية متخصصة في

إقليم الولايات المتحدة. وتعتبر "الطائرات المدنية

الأجنبية" طائرات ذات تسجيل أجنبي أو طائرات

ذات تسجيل أمريكي مملوكة أو مسيطرة عليها أو

تُشغل من قبل أشخاص ليسو مواطنين أو

مقيمين دائمين في الولايات المتحدة ( 14 C.F.R. )

375.1 § وبموجب (15) 40102(15) 49 U.S.C.

فإن عبارة مواطن الولايات المتحدة تعني فرداً

مواطناً أمريكياً أو شراكة يكون كل عضو فيها

مواطناً أمريكياً أو شركة أمريكية يكون فيها الرئيس

وعلى الأقل ثلثا أعضاء مجلس إدارتها ومدراءها

الإداريين الآخرين مواطنين أمريكيين، وتكون

خاضعة للسيطرة الفعلية لمواطنين أمريكيين ويكون



فيها على الأقل ٧٥ بالمائة من حقوق التصويت في  
الشركة مملوكة أو تخضع لسيطرة مواطنين  
أمريكيين.

\* يستطيع شخص من البحرين الحصول على مثل هذا  
التصريح نظراً لقبول البحرين لتعريف الولايات المتحدة  
للخدمات الجوية المتخصصة في الفصل العاشر (التجارة  
عبر الحدود في الخدمات).

## القطاع

## الالتزامات ذات الصلة

## المستوى الحكومي

## التدبير

## البيان

خدمات النقل - وسطاء الجمارك.

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).

التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٥).

المركزي.

19 U.S.C. § 1641(b)

يلزم الحصول على رخصة وسيط جمارك لمزاولة النشاط التجاري الجمركي نيابة عن شخص آخر، ويجوز للمواطنين الأمريكيين دون سواهم الحصول على هذا الترخيص. ولمزيد من اليقين، فإنه يجوز للشركة أو الاتحاد أو الشراكة التي يتم إنشاؤها بموجب قانون أية ولاية الحصول على ترخيص وسيط جمارك إذا كان لدى واحد على الأقل من مسؤولي الشركة أو الاتحاد أو أحد من أعضاء الشراكة ترخيص نافذ لوسيط جمارك.

الخدمات المهنية - محامو براءات الاختراع ووكلاء براءات الاختراع، والمهنة الأخرى لدى مكتب براءات الاختراع والعلامات التجارية.

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).

معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).

التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٥).

المركزي.

35 U.S.C. الفصل ٣ (الممارسة لدى مكتب براءات

الاختراع والعلامات التجارية الأمريكية).

37 C.F.R. الجزء ١٠ (تمثيل الآخرين لدى مكتب

براءات الاختراع والعلامات التجارية الأمريكي).

القطاع

الالتزامات ذات الصلة

المستوى الحكومي

التدبير

## البيان

إن من شروط التسجيل لممارسة المهنة نيابة عن آخرين لدى مكتب براءات الاختراع والعلامات التجارية الأمريكي ما يلي:

أ ) يجب أن يكون محامي براءات الاختراع مواطناً أمريكياً أو أجنبياً مقيماً بطريقة مشروعة في الولايات المتحدة (37 C.F.R. § 10.6(a))؛

ب) يجب أن يكون وكيل براءات الاختراع مواطناً أمريكياً أو أجنبياً مقيماً بطريقة مشروعة في الولايات المتحدة، أو غير مقيم مسجل لممارسة المهنة في بلد يسمح لوكلاء براءات الاختراع المسجلين لممارسة المهنة لدى مكتب براءات الاختراع والعلامات التجارية الأمريكي بممارسة المهنة في ذلك البلد، ويسمح للأخير أن يمارس غرضاً محدداً هو تقديم ومتابعة طلبات براءات اختراع لأصحاب طلبات موجودين في بلد يقيم فيه المتقدم أو المتقدمة (37 C.F.R. § 10.6(c)) ؛ و

ج) يجب أن يكون الممارس في مجال العلامات التجارية وفي غير قضايا براءات الاختراع محامياً مرخصاً في الولايات المتحدة، أو وكيلاً " متبني" أو محامياً مرخصاً له بمزاولة المهنة في بلد يمنح معاملة المثل للمحامين المرخص لهم في الولايات المتحدة أو وكيلاً مسجلاً لمزاولة المهنة في ذلك البلد. ويسمح للآخرين بمزاولة المهنة لغرض محدد وهو تمثيل الأطراف الموجودة في بلد يقيم أو تقيم أي

منهما فيه (37 C.F.R. § 10.14(a)-(c)).

جميع القطاعات.	القطاع
المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣)	
التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٥).	
إقليمي.	المستوى الحكومي
جميع التدابير غير المطابقة القائمة في جميع الولايات	التدبير
المتحدة، ومقاطعة كولومبيا، وبورتوريكو.	

## الملحق ٢

## ملاحظات بشأن عرض المحتوى

١ - يبين جدول كل من الطرفين الوارد في هذا الملحق، استناداً لأحكام المادة ١٠-٦ (التدابير غير المطابقة)، قطاعات أو قطاعات فرعية أو أنشطة معينة يجوز بشأنها لذلك الطرف أن يبقي على تدابير قائمة، أو أن يعتمد تدابير جديدة أكثر تقييداً، لا تتسق مع التزامات مفروضة بموجب أي مما يلي:

- أ- المادة ١٠-٢ (المعاملة الوطنية)؛ أو
- ب- المادة ١٠-٣ (معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية)؛ أو
- ج- المادة ١٠-٤ (النفاز إلى السوق)؛ أو
- د- المادة ١٠-٥ (التواجد المحلي).

٢ - يبين كل تدوين وارد في الجدول العناصر التالية:

- أ- القطاع : وهو الذي يشير إلى القطاع الذي يسري بشأنه التدوين.
- ب- الالتزامات ذات الصلة : وهي التي تحدد الالتزام أو الالتزامات المشار إليها في الفقرة (١) والتي، وفقاً للفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٠-٦ (التدابير غير المطابقة)، لا تنطبق على القطاعات أو القطاعات الفرعية أو الأنشطة المدرجة قرين ذلك التدوين في الجدول.
- ج- البيان : وهو الذي يحدد نطاق القطاعات أو القطاعات الفرعية أو الأنشطة التي يشملها التدوين.
- د- التدابير القائمة : وهي التي تحدد، لأغراض الشفافية، التدابير القائمة التي تنطبق على القطاعات أو القطاعات الفرعية أو الأنشطة التي يشملها التدوين.

٣ - وفقاً للمادة ١٠-٦-٢ (التدابير غير المطابقة)، فإن مواد هذه الاتفاقية المحددة في عنصر الالتزامات ذات الصلة لتدوين ما لا تنطبق على القطاعات أو القطاعات الفرعية أو الأنشطة المحددة في عنصر البيان لذلك التدوين.

## الملحق ٢

### جدول البحرين

القطاع	الخدمات ذات الصلة بالثروة السمكية.
الالتزامات ذات الصلة	المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).
	معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).
البيان	تحتفظ البحرين بالحق في تحديد القواعد واللوائح المتعلقة بتشغيل وإدارة الثروة السمكية.



## القطاع

## الالتزامات ذات الصلة

## البيان

جميع القطاعات.

معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).

تحتفظ البحرين بالحق في اعتماد أو الإبقاء على أي تدبير يمنح معاملة تفضيلية لبلدان بموجب أية اتفاقية دولية ثنائية أو متعددة الأطراف سارية المفعول تكون نافذة أو تم التوقيع عليها قبل تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

كما تحتفظ البحرين بالحق في اعتماد أو الإبقاء على أي تدبير يمنح معاملة تفضيلية لبلدان بموجب أية اتفاقية دولية ثنائية أو متعددة الأطراف تصبح نافذة أو يتم التوقيع عليها بعد تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ وتتعلق بأي مما يلي:

أ- الطيران.

ب- الشؤون البحرية، بما في ذلك الإنقاذ.

**القطاع**

**الالتزامات ذات الصلة**

الخدمات الاجتماعية.

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).

معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).

النفوذ إلى السوق (المادة ١٠-٤).

التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٥).

**البيان**

تحتفظ البحرين بالحق في اعتماد أو الإبقاء على أي تدبير بشأن تقديم خدمات أعمال القانون والخدمات الإصلاحية والخدمات التالية طالما أنها عبارة عن خدمات اجتماعية تُنشأ، أو يبقى عليها، لغرض عام: ضمان أو تأمين الدخل، وال ضمان أو التأمين الاجتماعي، والرعاية الاجتماعية، والتعليم للعموم، والتدريب للعموم، والصحة، والعناية بالأطفال.

## القطاع

## الاتصال.

## الالتزامات ذات الصلة

## البيان

معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).  
تحتفظ البحرين بالحق في اعتماد أو الإبقاء على أي تدبير  
يمنح معاملة تفضيلية لأشخاص من بلدان أخرى بناءً على  
تطبيق تدابير المعاملة بالمثل أو من خلال اتفاقيات دولية  
تتطوي على المشاركة في الطيف الراديوي، أو على  
ضمان النفاذ إلى السوق، أو على منح المعاملة الوطنية  
بشأن الإرسال أحادي الاتجاه عبر الأقمار الاصطناعية  
الموجه إلى المنازل مباشرة (DTH) والبيث المباشر عبر  
الأقمار الاصطناعية (DBS) للخدمات التلفزيونية  
والخدمات الرقمية الصوتية.

## القطاع

## الالتزامات ذات الصلة

## البيان

## قطاعات معينة.

## النفوذ إلى السوق (المادة ١٠-٤).

١- خلال فترة انتقالية مدتها سنتان تبدأ من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ، تحتفظ البحرين بالحق في اعتماد، أو الإبقاء على، أي تدبير بشأن تزويد خدمات عبر الحدود في القطاعات المحددة أدناه، بشرط أن يكون التدبير متسقاً مع التزامات البحرين بموجب الجاتس:

أ- الخدمات العقارية المتعلقة بالعقار المملوك أو المستأجر.

ب- خدمات تأجير السيارات.

ج- الإحصاء السكاني وبحوث السوق وخدمات مسح الرأي العام.

د- خدمات تحصيل الديون.

هـ- خدمات التوظيف وخدمات التوظيف المؤقت.

و- خدمات الأمن والحراسة الخاصة.

ز- خدمات الإنشاء والخدمات المتعلقة به.

٢- خلال الفترة الانتقالية، يقوم الطرفان، بناء على طلب أي منهما، بالتشاور لدراسة ما إذا كان يتعين بعد انتهاء الفترة الانتقالية:

أ- إدراج تدبير ما، يتعلق بتقديم الخدمات عبر الحدود في القطاعات المحددة أعلاه، في الملحق ١، بوصفه تدبيراً غير مطابق؛

ب- إدراج قطاع محدد أعلاه في الملحق ٢؛ أو  
ج- شطب أي من القطاعات المحددة أعلاه من  
الملحق ٢ .

٣- على الطرفين السعي بجد لاستكمال المشاورات  
بموجب الفقرة (٢) أعلاه خلال (٦٠) يوماً من تاريخ  
تسلم طرف طلب من الطرف الآخر. وفي المشاورات  
التي تتم بموجب البنود ٢ (أ) أو ٢ (ب)، يجب على  
البحرين أن تقدم للولايات المتحدة معلومات حول ما  
يلي:

أ- التدابير التي تم اعتمادها والمتعلقة بالقطاع ذي  
العلاقة منذ بدء الفترة الانتقالية؛ و  
ب- بيان بالتدابير التي ستقوم البحرين باقتراح إدراجها  
في الملحق ١ أو الملحق ٢.

٤- إذا اتفق الطرفان ، نتيجة للمشاورات بموجب الفقرة  
٢، على أنه يتعين تعديل الملحق ١ أو الملحق ٢، فإنه  
يجب تعديل ذلك الملحق عند موافقة الطرفين طبقاً  
لحكم المادة ٢١-٢ (التعديلات).

ما لم ينص على خلاف ذلك في الفقرات من (٢) إلى  
(٤)، ينتهي العمل بموجب تحفظ البحرين بشأن القطاعات  
المحددة أعلاه عند انتهاء الفترة الانتقالية.

النقل والاتصال.	القطاع
الخدمات البريدية ما عدا خدمات البريد السريع.	القطاع الفرعي
سي بي سي ٦٨١.	تصنيف القطاع
المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).	الالتزامات ذات الصلة
النفاز إلى السوق (المادة ١٠-٤).	
التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٥).	
تحتفظ البحرين بالحق في اعتماد، أو الإبقاء على، تدابير بشأن التزويد الحصري للخدمات البريدية، بما في ذلك نقل الخطابات والبطاقات البريدية وتزويد جميع الخدمات ذات الصلة باستلام وتجميع وإرسال وتسليم الخطابات والبطاقات البريدية.	البيان
ولمزيد من اليقين، لا شيء في هذا التدبير غير المطابق يسري على خدمات البريد السريع كما هي معرفة في الفقرة (١) من المحلق ١٠ - ألف من الفصل العاشر (التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات).	

## الملحق ٢

## جدول الولايات المتحدة

القطاع	الاتصالات.
الالتزامات ذات الصلة	معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).
البيان	تحتفظ الولايات المتحدة بالحق في اعتماد أو الإبقاء على أي تدبير يمنح معاملة تفضيلية لأشخاص من بلدان أخرى بناء على تطبيق تدابير المعاملة بالمثل أو من خلال اتفاقيات دولية تتطوي على المشاركة في الطيف الراديوي أو ضمان النفاذ إلى السوق أو المعاملة الوطنية فيما يتعلق بالإرسال أحادي الاتجاه عبر الأقمار الصناعية مباشرة إلى المنازل (DTH) والبث المباشر عبر الأقمار الصناعية (DBS) لخدمات التلفزيون والخدمات الرقمية المسموعة.

**القطاع**

**الالتزامات ذات الصلة**

الخدمات الاجتماعية.

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).

معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).

التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٥).

**البيان**

تحتفظ الولايات المتحدة بالحق في اعتماد أو الإبقاء على أي تدبير بشأن تقديم خدمات إعمال القانون والخدمات الإصلاحية والخدمات التالية طالما أنها عبارة عن خدمات اجتماعية توجد أو يبقى عليها لغرض عام؛ ضمان أو تأمين الدخل والضمان أو التأمين الاجتماعي والرعاية الاجتماعية والتعليم للعموم والتدريب للعموم والصحة والعناية بالأطفال.



القطاع	شئون الأقليات.
الالتزامات ذات الصلة	المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢). التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٣).
البيان	تحتفظ الولايات المتحدة بالحق في اعتماد أو الإبقاء على أي تدبير يمنح حقوقاً أو تفضيلاً للأقليات التي لا تتمتع بمركز متكافئ اجتماعياً واقتصادياً، بما في ذلك الشركات المؤسسة وفقاً لقوانين ولاية الاسكا وقانون تسوية مطالبات الاسكا الوطنية.
التدبير القائم	قانون تسوية مطالبات الاسكا الوطنية '١١ 43 U.S.C. '١١ .1601 <u>et seq</u>

القطاع

الالتزامات ذات الصلة

النقل.

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١٠-٢).

معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).

التواجد المحلي (المادة ١٠-٥).

تحتفظ الولايات المتحدة بالحق في اعتماد أو الإبقاء على

أي تدبير بشأن تقديم خدمات النقل البحري وتشغيل

السفن التي ترفع أعلاماً أمريكية، بما في ذلك ما يلي:

أ ( اشتراطات الاستثمار وملكية، والسيطرة على،

وتشغيل السفن والمنشآت البحرية الأخرى، بما في

ذلك معدات الحفر، في خدمات النقل الساحلي،

ويشمل ذلك خدمات النقل الساحلي التي تتم في

التجارة البحرية المحلية والتجارة الساحلية والمياه

الإقليمية الأمريكية والمياه فوق الجرف القاري وفي

الممرات المائية الداخلية.

ب) اشتراطات الاستثمار وملكية، والسيطرة على،

وتشغيل السفن التي تحمل علماً أمريكياً في التجارة

الخارجية.

ج) اشتراطات الاستثمار وملكية، والسيطرة على،

وتشغيل السفن التي تعمل في صيد الأسماك والأنشطة

ذات الصلة في المياه الإقليمية الأمريكية والمنطقة

الاقتصادية الخالصة.

د) الاشتراطات المتعلقة بتوثيق السفن التي تحمل العلم

الأمريكي.

هـ) البرامج الترويجية، بما في ذلك المزايا الضريبية،

المتوفرة لأصحاب السفن ومشغلي السفن وللسفن التي

تستوفي اشتراطات معينة.

البيان

و) باشتراطات منح شهادات الصلاحية والتراخيص والجنسية لأعضاء أطقم السفن التي تحمل علماً أمريكياً.

ز) اشتراطات الأطقم للسفن التي تحمل علماً أمريكياً.

ح) جميع الأمور التي تخضع لولاية الهيئة البحرية الفيدرالية.

ط) التفاوض وتنفيذ الاتفاقيات البحرية والتفاهات الثنائية والدولية.

ي) القيود على أعمال تفريغ المراكب التي تتم من قبل أعضاء الأطقم.

ك) واجبات القيام بالوزن وتقييم الأموال الخفيفة لدخولها إلى مياه الولايات المتحدة.

ل) اشتراطات منح شهادات الصلاحية والتراخيص والجنسية للمرشدين البحريين الذين يقومون بخدمات الإرشاد في المياه الإقليمية الأمريكية.

ولا يشمل هذا التحفظ الخدمات التالية غير أن المعاملة فيما يخص الفقرة (ب) مشروطة بالحصول من البحرين على نفاذ مقارن إلى السوق في هذه القطاعات:

أ) بناء وإصلاح السفن؛ و

ب) الجوانب الأرضية من أنشطة الموانئ، بما في ذلك تشغيل وصيانة أحواض السفن وتحميل وتفريغ السفن مباشرة إلى أو من الشاطئ والمناولة البحرية للبضائع وتشغيل وصيانة الأرصفة وتنظيف السفن وتحميل وتفريغ البضائع ونقلها بين السفن والشاحنات والقطارات والأنابيب وأرصفة التفريغ، وعمليات تشغيل المراسي

الساحلية وتنظيف القوارب وتشغيل القنوات وتفكيك السفن وتشغيل السكك البحرية لأغراض أنشطة الأحواض الجافة والمساحين البحريين فيما عدا البضائع، وتحويل السفن البحرية إلى حطام لأغراض الخردة وجمعيات تصنيف السفن.

*Merchant Marine Act of 1920*, ' ' 19 and 27, 46 App. U.S.C. ' ' 876 and ' ' 883 et seq.

التدابير القائمة

*Jones Act Waiver Statute*, 64 Stat 1120, 46 U.S.C. App., note preceding Section 1.

*Shipping Act of 1916*, 46 U.S.C. App. ' ' 802 and 808

*Merchant Marine Act of 1936*, 46 U.S.C. App. ' ' 1151 et seq., 1160-61, 1171 et seq., 1241(b), 1241-1, 1244, and 1271 et seq.

*Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946*, 50 U.S.C. App. ' ' 1738  
46 App. U.S.C. ' ' 121, 292, and 316  
46 U.S.C. ' ' 12101 et seq. and 31301 et seq.  
46 U.S.C. ' ' 8904 and 31328(2)

*Passenger Vessel Act*, 46 App. U.S.C. ' ' 289  
42 U.S.C. ' ' 9601 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. ' ' 2701 et seq.; 33 U.S.C. ' ' 1251 et seq.  
46 U.S.C. ' ' 3301 et seq., 3701 et seq., 8103, and 12107(b)

*Shipping Act of 1984*, 46 App. U.S.C. ' ' 1

1708 and 1712

*The Foreign Shipping Practices Act of 1988*, 46 App. U.S.C. ' 1710a

*Merchant Marine Act, 1920*, 46 App. U.S.C. ' ' 861 et seq.

*Shipping Act of 1984*, 46 App. U.S.C. ' ' 1701 et seq.

*Alaska North Slope*, 104 Pub. L. 58; 109 Stat. 557

Longshore restrictions and reciprocity, 8 U.S.C. ' ' 1101 et seq.

Vessel escort provisions, Section 1119 of Pub. L. 106-554, as amended

*Nicholson Act*, 46 App. U.S.C. ' 251

*Commercial Fishing Industry Vessel Anti-Reflagging Act of 1987*, 46 U.S.C. ' 2101 and 46 U.S.C. ' 12108

43 U.S.C. ' 1841

22 U.S.C. ' 1980

*Intercoastal Shipping Act*, 46 U.S.C. App. ' 843

46 U.S.C. ' 9302, 46 U.S.C. ' 8502; Agreement Governing the Operation of Pilotage on the Great Lakes, Exchange of Notes at Ottawa, August 23, 1978, and March 29, 1979, TIAS 9445

*Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act*, 16 U.S.C. ' ' 1801 et seq.  
19 U.S.C. ' 1466

*North Pacific Anadromous Stocks Convention Act of 1972, P.L. 102-587; Oceans Act of 1992, Title VII*

*Tuna Convention Act, 16 U.S.C. ' ' 951 et seq.*

*South Pacific Tuna Act of 1988, 16 U.S.C. ' ' 973 et seq.*

*Northern Pacific Halibut Act of 1982, 16 U.S.C. ' ' 773 et seq.*

*Atlantic Tunas Convention Act, 16 U.S.C. ' ' 971 et seq.*

*Antarctic Marine Living Resources Convention Act of 1984, 16 U.S.C. ' ' 2431 et seq.*

*Pacific Salmon Treaty Act of 1985, 16 U.S.C. ' ' 3631 et seq.*

*American Fisheries Act, 46 U.S.C. ' 12102(c) and 46 U.S.C. ' 31322(a)*

## القطاع

## الالتزامات ذات الصلة

## البيان

جميع القطاعات.

النفاز إلى السوق (المادة ١٠-٤).

تحتفظ الولايات المتحدة بالحق في اعتماد، أو الإبقاء على، أي تدبير لا يتعارض مع التزامات الولايات المتحدة بموجب مادة النفاز إلى السوق من أي اتفاقية مشار إليها في (14)(d) 3511 ' U.S.C. 9. وإذا ما كانت البحرين ترى بأن هذا التدبير غير المطابق سيؤثر بدرجة ملموسة على مصالحها وفقاً لهذه الاتفاقية، فإنه يجوز لها طلب عقد مشاورات بموجب هذا البيان. وتوافق الولايات المتحدة على المشاركة في هذه المشاورات ومراعاة المرئيات التي تبديها البحرين في هذا الشأن.

## القطاع

## الالتزامات ذات الصلة

## البيان

## جميع القطاعات.

معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١٠-٣).

تحتفظ الولايات المتحدة بالحق في اعتماد، أو الإبقاء على، أي تدبير يمنح معاملة تفضيلية لبلدان بموجب أية اتفاقية دولية ثنائية أو متعددة الأطراف تكون نافذة أو وقعت قبل تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

كما تحتفظ الولايات المتحدة بالحق في اعتماد، أو الإبقاء على، أي تدبير يمنح معاملة تفضيلية لبلدان بموجب أية اتفاقية دولية ثنائية أو متعددة الأطراف تصبح نافذة أو يتم التوقيع عليها بعد تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ وتتعلق بأي مما يلي:

أ) الطيران.

ب) صيد الأسماك.

ج) الشؤون البحرية، بما في ذلك الإنقاذ.



واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

الموقر روبرت بي زوليك  
الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة

عزيزي السفير زوليك:

يشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين في سياق المفاوضات بشأن الفصل العاشر (التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتنا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

في سياق المفاوضات، قام وفدا البحرين والولايات المتحدة بمناقشة أغراض حماية الآداب العامة ومنع الاحتيال وردع الجريمة، والتي تشكل أساس جزء كبير من التنظيم الخاص بخدمات المقامرة والرهان على المستويين المركزي والإقليمي. هذه الأنظمة تقع بشكل عام ضمن الاستثناءات المنصوص عليها في البندين (أ) و (ج) (١) من المادة الرابعة عشرة من الجاتس، وفقاً لما تم إدراجه في الاتفاقية.

وفي البحرين، تحظر جميع خدمات المقامرة كما يحظر تزويد هذه الخدمات، ويعتبر أي من هذه الأعمال فعلاً إجرامياً.

يشرفني بأن أقترح أن يكون هذا الكتاب وكتاب ردمك بتأكيد الموافقة جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

المخلص،

عبد الله حسن سيف

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

صاحب السعادة عبد الله حسن سيف

وزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني

مملكة البحرين

عزيزي الوزير سيف:

يسرني تأكيد استلامي لكتابكم المؤرخ هذا اليوم، والذي يقرأ كالتالي:

"يشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين في سياق المفاوضات بشأن الفصل العاشر ( التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات ) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتنا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

في سياق المفاوضات، قام وفدا البحرين والولايات المتحدة بمناقشة أغراض حماية الآداب العامة ومنع الاحتيال وردع الجريمة، والتي تشكل أساس جزء كبير من التنظيم الخاص بخدمات المقامرة والرهان على المستويين المركزي والإقليمي. هذه الأنظمة تقع بشكل عام ضمن الاستثناءات المنصوص عليها في البندين (أ) و (ج) (١) من المادة الرابعة عشرة من الجاتس، وفقاً لما تم إدراجه في الاتفاقية.

وفي البحرين، تحظر جميع خدمات المقامرة كما يحظر تزويد هذه الخدمات، ويعتبر أي من هذه الأعمال فعلاً إجرامياً.

يشرفني بأن أقترح أن يكون هذا الكتاب وكتاب ردكم بتأكيد الموافقة جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية."

يشرفني أن أؤكد على أن حكومتي تشاطركم التفاهم المشار إليه في كتابكم، وأن أؤكد أن كتابكم وهذا الكتاب يشكلان جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

المخلص،

روبرت بي. زوليك

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

صاحب السعادة عبدالله حسن سيف  
وزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني  
مملكة البحرين

عزيزي الوزير سيف:

يشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بشأن الفصل العاشر (التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتنا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

يجب عدم تأويل أي من أحكام الاتفاقية على أنها تفرض على الطرف أية التزامات بشأن التدابير المتعلقة بالهجرة (بما في ذلك ما يخص التأشيرات) أو باستثناء ما ينص عليه الفصل الخامس عشر (العمل)، بشأن حق الحصول على وظيفة في إقليم الطرف.

أكون ممنوناً إذا ما أكدتم مشاطرة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم.

المخلص،

روبرت بي. زوليك

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

صاحب السعادة عبد الله حسن سيف  
وزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني  
مملكة البحرين

عزيزي الوزير سيف:

يسرني تأكيد استلامي لكتابكم المؤرخ هذا اليوم، والذي يقرأ كالتالي:

" يشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بشأن الفصل العاشر (التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

يجب عدم تأويل أي من أحكام الاتفاقية على أنها تفرض على الطرف أية التزامات بشأن التدابير المتعلقة بالهجرة (بما في ذلك ما يخص التأشيرات) أو، باستثناء ما ينص عليه الفصل الخامس عشر (العمل)، بشأن حق الحصول على وظيفة في إقليم الطرف.

أكون ممنوناً إذا ما أكدتم مشاطرة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم ."

يشرفني تأكيد مشاطرة حكومتي للتفاهم المشار إليه في كتابكم .

المخلص،

روبرت بي. زوليك

## الفصل الحادي عشر الخدمات المالية

### المادة ١١-١: النطاق ومجال التطبيق

١. تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على التدابير التي يعتمدها، أو يبقى عليها، أي من الطرفين بشأن الآتي:

- أ- المؤسسات المالية التابعة للطرف الآخر.
- ب- التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات المالية.

٢. تسري أحكام الفصل العاشر (التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات) على التدابير المشار إليها في الفقرة (١) بالقدر المدمج، من ذلك الفصل أو أية مادة منه، في هذا الفصل.

- أ- تدمج المادة ١٠-١١ (حجب المزايا) في هذا الفصل وتعتبر جزءاً منه.
- ب- تدمج المادة ١٠-١٠ (التحويلات والمدفوعات) في هذا الفصل وتعتبر جزءاً منه بالقدر الذي تكون فيه التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات المالية خاضعة للالتزامات مقررة بموجب المادة ١١-٥.

٣. لا تسري أحكام هذا الفصل على التدابير التي يعتمدها، أو يبقى عليها، أي من الطرفين بشأن أي من الآتي:

- أ- أية أنشطة أو خدمات تشكل جزءاً من برنامج تقاعدي عام أو نظام قانوني للضمان الاجتماعي.
- ب- أية أنشطة أو خدمات تتم لحساب الطرف أو بضمان منه أو باستخدام موارده المالية، بما في ذلك جهاته العامة.

إلا أنه تسري أحكام هذا الفصل إذا سمح الطرف بالقيام بأي من الأنشطة أو الخدمات، المشار إليها في البندين (أ) أو (ب) من هذه الفقرة، من قبل مؤسساته المالية بالتناقص مع جهة عامة أو مؤسسة مالية.

#### المادة ١١-٢: المعاملة الوطنية

١. يجب على كل من الطرفين منح المؤسسات المالية - التابعة للطرف الآخر - معاملة لا تقل رعاية عن تلك التي يمنحها، في الظروف المماثلة، للمؤسسات المالية التابعة له فيما يتعلق بإنشاء أو تملك أو توسعة أو إدارة أو تسيير أو تشغيل أو بيع المؤسسات المالية أو أي تصرف بشأنها.

٢. لأغراض التزامات المعاملة الوطنية المنصوص عليها في الفقرة (١) من المادة ١١ - ٥، يجب على كل طرف منح المزودين عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية - التابعين للطرف الآخر - معاملة لا تقل رعاية عن المعاملة التي يمنحها، في الظروف المماثلة، لمزودي الخدمات المالية التابعين له فيما يتعلق بتزويد الخدمة المعنية.

#### المادة ١١-٣: معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية

١. يجب على كل من الطرفين منح المؤسسات المالية التابعة للطرف الآخر والمزودين للخدمات المالية عبر الحدود التابعين للطرف الآخر معاملة لا تقل رعاية عن تلك التي يمنحها، في الظروف المماثلة، للمؤسسات المالية وللمزودين عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية التابعين لأي طرف آخر ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية.

٢. يجوز لكل من الطرفين أن يعترف بالتدابير الاحترازية، التي يتخذها طرف آخر ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية، في تطبيق التدابير التي يشملها هذا الفصل. ويجوز أن يكون هذا الاعتراف:

- أ- ممنوحاً من جانب واحد.  
 ب- قد تم التوصل إليه نتيجة مواعنة أو أية وسائل أخرى؛ أو  
 ج- مستنداً إلى اتفاق أو ترتيبات مع طرف ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية.

٣. يجب على الطرف الذي يعترف بالتدابير الاحترازية وفقاً للفقرة (٢) أن يمنح الطرف الآخر فرصة كافية لإثبات أنه تتوفر ظروف توجب، أو ستوجد، فيها أنظمة ورقابة وتطبيق للأنظمة بدرجة معادلة، و - حيثما يكون مناسباً - إجراءات تتعلق بالمشاركة بين الطرفين في المعلومات.

٤. حيثما يمنح الطرف اعترافاً بالتدابير الاحترازية وفقاً للبند ٢ (ج) وتكون الظروف الواردة في الفقرة (٣) قائمة، فإن على هذا الطرف أن يمنح الطرف الآخر فرصة كافية ليتفاوض بشأن الانضمام إلى الاتفاق أو الترتيبات أو ليتفاوض بشأن اتفاق أو ترتيبات معادلة.

#### المادة ١١-٤: نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق

لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يعتمد أو يبيح على، سواء على أساس تقسيم إقليمي أو على أساس كامل إقليمه، بشأن المؤسسات المالية التابعة للطرف الآخر أو المستثمرين التابعين لهذا الطرف الراغبين في إنشاء مثل هذه المؤسسات، على تدابير من شأنها أي مما يلي:

أ- أن تفرض قيوداً على أي مما يلي:

- ١- عدد المؤسسات المالية، سواء في شكل حصص عديدة، أو احتكارات، أو مزودي خدمات حصريين، أو اشتراط اختبار الحاجات الاقتصادية.  
 ٢- القيمة الإجمالية لصفقات الخدمات المالية أو الأصول في شكل حصص عديدة أو اشتراط اختبار الحاجات الاقتصادية.

٣- العدد الإجمالي لعمليات الخدمات المالية أو الكمية الإجمالية للخدمات المالية المنتجة، معبراً عنها بوحدات عددية مخصصة في شكل حصص أو اشتراط اختبار وجود حاجات اقتصادية (1).

٤- العدد الإجمالي للأشخاص الطبيعيين الذي يجوز تشغيلهم في قطاع خدمات مالية معين أو الذين يجوز أن تشغلهم مؤسسة مالية، واللازمين لتقديم خدمة مالية معينة ولهم صلة مباشرة بتقديمها، في شكل حصص عددية أو اشتراط اختبار الحاجات الاقتصادية.

ب- أن تقيد أو تشترط أنواعاً معينة من الكيانات القانونية أو المشاريع المشتركة (Joint ventures) التي يجوز لمؤسسة مالية أن تقدم الخدمة من خلالها.

#### المادة ١١-٥: التجارة عبر الحدود

١. يجب على كل من الطرفين السماح، وفقاً لشروط وأحكام المعاملة الوطنية، للمزودين عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية التابعين للطرف الآخر بتقديم الخدمات المحددة في الملحق ١١- ألف.

٢. يجب على كل من الطرفين السماح للأشخاص الموجودين في إقليمه، ولمواطنيه أينما كانوا، بشراء خدمات مالية من المزودين عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية التابعين للطرف الآخر والموجودين في إقليم هذا الطرف الآخر. ولا يقتضي هذا الالتزام أن يسمح الطرف المعني لهؤلاء المزودين بمزاولة العمل التجاري أو عرض تقديم عمل تجاري في إقليمه. ويجوز لكل طرف أن يُعرف "مزاولة العمل التجاري" و "عرض تقديم عمل تجاري" لأغراض هذا الالتزام، طالما أن هذين التعريفين لا يتعارضان مع أحكام الفقرة (١).

(١) لا يشمل هذا البند التدابير الخاصة بأي من الطرفين التي تقيد مدخلات تزويد الخدمات المالية.



٣. مع عدم الإخلال بأي وسائل أخرى من قبيل الأنظمة الاحترازية بشأن التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات المالية، يجوز للطرف أن يشترط تسجيل المزودين عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية التابعين للطرف الآخر وتسجيل الأدوات المالية.

#### المادة ١١-٦: الخدمات المالية الجديدة (٢)

١. يجب على كل من الطرفين السماح لأية مؤسسة مالية تابعة للطرف الآخر، بناءً على طلب أو إخطار إلى الجهة المنظمة المعنية، حيثما يقتضي الأمر، بتزويد أية خدمة مالية جديدة يسمح الطرف الأول في ظروف مماثلة لمؤسساته المالية وفقاً لقوانينه المحلية بتزويدها، شريطة ألا يتطلب إدخال الخدمة المالية الجديدة من ذلك الطرف إصدار قانون جديد أو تعديل قانون معمول به.

٢. يجوز لكل من الطرفين أن يحدد الشكل المؤسسي والشكل القانوني الذي يجوز من خلاله تقديم الخدمة المالية الجديدة، ويجوز له أن يشترط الحصول على ترخيص لتقديم الخدمة. وحيثما يسمح الطرف بتقديم خدمة مالية جديدة ويشترط الحصول على ترخيص لتزويدها فإنه يجب اتخاذ قرار بهذا الشأن خلال فترة زمنية معقولة ولا يجوز رفض الترخيص إلا لأسباب احترازية.

#### المادة ١١-٧: التعامل مع بعض المعلومات

لا تسري أحكام المادة ٢٠ - ٤ (الإفصاح عن المعلومات) على هذا الفصل، ويجب ألا يفسر أي مما ورد في هذا الفصل على أنه يلزم أياً من الطرفين بتقديم أو إتاحة أي مما يلي:

(٢) يدرك الطرفان أنه لا شيء في المادة ١١-٦ يمنع مؤسسة مالية تابعة لأحد الطرفين من تقديم طلب للطرف الآخر للنظر في إمكانية السماح بتقديم خدمة مالية لا تقدم في إقليم أي من الطرفين. ويخضع هذا الطلب لقوانين الطرف الذي قدم إليه، ولمزيد من اليقين، يجب ألا يخضع ذلك للالتزامات المنصوص عليها في المادة ١١-٦.

أ- أية معلومات ذات صلة بالشئون المالية وحسابات الأفراد من عملاء المؤسسات المالية أو المزودين عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية.

ب- أية معلومات سرية من شأن الإفصاح عنها إعاقة تنفيذ القانون أو الإخلال بالمصلحة العامة أو الإضرار بالمصالح التجارية المشروعة لمنشآت معينة.

#### المادة ١١-٨ : الإدارة العليا ومجالس الإدارة

١. لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يلزم المؤسسات المالية التابعة للطرف الآخر بأن تعين أفراداً من جنسية معينة لشغل مناصب إدارية عليا أو أية مناصب أساسية أخرى.
٢. لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يشترط بأن تكون أكثر من أقلية من أعضاء مجلس إدارة مؤسسة مالية، تابعة للطرف الآخر، من مواطني ذلك الطرف أو من أشخاص يقيمون في إقليمه، أو من كليهما.

#### المادة ١١-٩ : التدابير غير المطابقة

١. لا تسري أحكام المواد ١١-٢ و ١١-٥ و ١١-٨ على أي مما يلي:
  - أ- أي تدبير غير مطابق معمول به من قبل أحد الطرفين بشأن:
    ١. الحكومة على المستوى المركزي، وفقاً لما حدده ذلك الطرف في الجدول الخاص به في الملحق (٣)؛
    ٢. أية حكومة على المستوى الإقليمي، وفقاً لما حدده ذلك الطرف في جدولته بالملحق ٣؛ أو
    ٣. أية حكومة على المستوى المحلي.
  - ب- استمرار أو تجديد العمل، دون تأخير، بأي تدبير غير مطابق مشار إليه في البند (أ).

ج- تعديل أي تدبير غير مطابق مشار إليه في البند (أ) شريطة ألا يزيد هذا التعديل من عدم مطابقة ذلك التدبير، بصيغته القائمة مباشرة قبل التعديل، لأحكام المواد ١١-٢ أو ١١-٣ أو ١١-٤ أو ١١-٨<sup>(٣)</sup>.

٢. يبين الملحق ١١- باء التزامات معينة لكل من الطرفين.

٣. أي تدبير غير مطابق مدرج في جدول أي من الطرفين في الملحق ١ أو ٢ بوصفه تدبيراً لا تسري بشأنه المواد ١٠-٢ (المعاملة الوطنية) أو ١٠-٣ (معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية) أو ١٠-٤ (النفذ إلى السوق) يُعتبر تدبيراً غير مطابق ولا تسري بشأنه المواد ١١-٢ أو ١١-٣ أو ١١-٤، بحسب الأحوال، بالقدر الذي يكون فيه هذا التدبير أو القطاع أو القطاع الفرعي أو النشاط الوارد في جدول التدابير غير المطابقة مشمولاً في هذا الفصل.

#### المادة ١١-١٠: استثناءات

١. استثناءً من أي حكم آخر من أحكام هذا الفصل أو الفصل الثاني عشر (الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية) أو الثالث عشر (التجارة الإلكترونية)، بما فيها على وجه الخصوص المادة ١٢-١٦ (العلاقة بالفصول الأخرى) بالإضافة إلى الفقرة (٣) من المادة ١٠-١ (النطاق ومجال التطبيق) فيما يتعلق بتزويد خدمات مالية في إقليم أحد الطرفين، لا يحظر على أي من الطرفين اعتماد، أو الإبقاء على أية تدابير لأسباب احترازية<sup>(٤)</sup>، بما في ذلك ما يكون منها لأغراض حماية المستثمرين أو المودعين أو حملة البوليصات أو الأشخاص الذين تتحمل تجاههم مؤسسة مالية أو مزود عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية واجبات إنتمانية، أو لضمان سمعة واستقرار النظام المالي. وحيثما لا تتوافق هذه التدابير مع أحكام الاتفاقية المشار إليها في هذه الفقرة، فإنه يجب

(٣) لمزيد من اليقين، فإن المادة ١١-٥ لا تسري على أي تعديل لأي تدبير غير مطابق مشار إليه في البند (أ) بالقدر الذي لا يقلل ذلك التعديل من مطابقة التدبير، كما كان موجوداً عند تاريخ بدء سريان الاتفاقية، لأحكام المادة ١١-٥.

(٤) يفهم أن عبارة "أسباب احترازية" تشمل الحفاظ على سلامة أو متانة سمعة أو المسؤولية المالية للمؤسسات المالية الفردية أو مزودي الخدمات المالية عبر الحدود.

ألا تستخدم هذه التدابير كوسيلة لتهرب الطرف من تعهداته أو التزاماته بموجب هذه الأحكام.

٢. لا شيء في هذا الفصل أو الفصل الثاني عشر (الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية) أو الثالث عشر (التجارة الإلكترونية)، وخاصة المادة ١٢-١٦ (العلاقة بالفصول الأخرى)، والفقرة (٣) من المادة ١٠ - ١ (النطاق ومجال التطبيق) فيما يتعلق بتزويد خدمات مالية في إقليم أحد الطرفين، يسري على التدابير غير التمييزية ذات التطبيق العام التي تتخذها أية جهة عامة عملاً بسياسات نقدية أو سياسات ائتمانية مرتبطة بها أو بسياسات أسعار الصرف. ولا تؤثر هذه الفقرة على التزامات أي من الطرفين بمقتضى أحكام المادة ١٠-١٠ (التحويلات و المدفوعات).

٣. بصرف النظر عن أحكام المادة ١٠-١٠ (التحويلات و المدفوعات)، كما هي مدرجة في هذا الفصل، يجوز للطرف أن يمنع أو يحد من التحويلات من قبل مؤسسة مالية أو مزود عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية إلى أو لصالح شخص أو تابع، ذي صلة بهذه المؤسسة أو المزود، من خلال تطبيق تدابير منصفة غير تمييزية وبحسن نية تتعلق بالمحافظة على سلامة أو متانة أو المسئولية المالية للمؤسسات المالية أو المزودين عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية. ولا تخل أحكام هذه الفقرة بأية أحكام أخرى من هذه الاتفاقية تسمح للطرفين بتقييد التحويلات.

٤. لمزيد من اليقين، لا يجوز تفسير أي مما ورد في هذا الفصل على أنه يمنع الطرف من اعتماد أو إعمال أية تدابير ضرورية لضمان العمل بموجب القوانين أو الأنظمة التي لا تتعارض مع أحكام هذا الفصل، بما فيها تلك المتعلقة بمنع ممارسات الخداع والاحتيال أو لمعالجة تأثيرات الإخفاق في الوفاء بعقود الخدمات المالية، بشرط ألا تطبق هذه التدابير على نحو يشكل وسيلة للتمييز التعسفي أو غير المبرر بين البلدان حيثما تسود ظروف مماثلة، أو قيداً مستتراً على المؤسسات المالية التابعة للطرف الآخر أو على التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات المالية، وفقاً لما يتضمنه هذا الفصل.

## المادة ١١-١١ : الشفافية

١. يدرك كل من الطرفين أهمية الأنظمة والسياسات الشفافة، التي تحكم أنشطة المؤسسات المالية والمزودين عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية، لتيسير نفاذ المؤسسات المالية الأجنبية والمزودين الأجانب عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية إلى سوق كل من الطرفين وعملهم فيها. ويلتزم كل من الطرفين بتعزيز شفافية الأنظمة في مجال الخدمات المالية.

٢. بدلاً من المادة ١٧-١ (النشر) يجب، قدر الإمكان، على كل طرف أن:

أ- ينشر مسبقاً أية أنظمة، ذات تطبيق عام، ذات صلة بموضوع هذا الفصل يقترح اعتمادها؛ و

ب- يمنح الأشخاص المعنيين والطرف الآخر فرصة معقولة للتعليق على هذه الأنظمة المقترحة.

٣. لدى اعتماد أي من الطرفين للصيغة النهائية لأية أنظمة ذات تطبيق عام وذات صلة بموضوع هذا الفصل، يتعين - بالقدر الممكن عملياً - أن يرد هذا الطرف كتابة على التعليقات الجوهرية التي تلقاها من أشخاص معينين بشأن الأنظمة المقترحة.

٤. يتعين، بالقدر الممكن عملياً، على كل من الطرفين إتاحة فترة زمنية معقولة بين نشر الأنظمة بصيغتها النهائية وتاريخ العمل بموجبها.

٥. يكفل كل من الطرفين نشر الأحكام ذات التطبيق العام التي تعتمد عليها، أو تبقى عليها، المنظمات ذاتية التنظيم التابعة له على وجه السرعة أو إتاحتها على نحو يمكن الأشخاص المعنيين من الاطلاع عليها.

٦. على كل من الطرفين أن يعتمد، أو يبقي على، آليات مناسبة للرد على استفسارات الأشخاص المعنيين بشأن التدابير ذات التطبيق العام وذات الصلة بموضوع هذا الفصل.

٧. على السلطات المنظمة الخاصة بكل من الطرفين إتاحة متطلباتها للأشخاص المعنيين، بما في ذلك المستندات المطلوبة، بشأن إكمال الطلبات ذات الصلة بتزويد الخدمات المالية.

٨. على السلطة المنظمة الخاصة بالطرف إخطار مقدم الطلب، بناء على طلبه، بما تم بشأن طلبه. وإذا ما احتاجت هذه السلطة إلى معلومات إضافية من مقدم الطلب، وجب عليها أن تخطره بذلك دون تأخير.

٩. على السلطة المنظمة الخاصة بالطرف أن تصدر قراراً إدارياً بشأن أي طلب مكتمل من مؤسسة مالية أو مزود عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية تابعين للطرف الآخر بشأن تزويد خدمة مالية، وذلك خلال فترة مقدارها ١٢٠ يوماً، ويجب على هذه السلطة أن تخطر مقدم الطلب على وجه السرعة بالقرار. ولا يُعتبر الطلب مكتملاً حتى تعقد كل جلسات الاستماع ذات الصلة ويتم الحصول على كافة المعلومات اللازمة. وإذا لم يكن في الإمكان عملياً اتخاذ قرار خلال فترة مقدارها ١٢٠ يوماً، يجب على السلطة المنظمة إخطار مقدم الطلب بذلك دون تأخير كما يجب عليها أن تسعى لإصدار القرار خلال مدة معقولة بعد ذلك.

#### المادة ١١-١٢: المنظمات ذاتية التنظيم

حيثما يشترط أحد الطرفين أن تكون مؤسسة مالية أو مزود عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية تابع للطرف الآخر عضواً أو أن يشارك في، أو أن ينفذ إلى، منظمة ذاتية التنظيم من أجل تقديم خدمة مالية في إقليم هذا الطرف، فإن على هذا الطرف أن يكفل مراعاة هذه المنظمة ذاتية التنظيم للالتزامات الواردة في المادتين ١١-٢ و ١١-٣.

**المادة ١١-١٣: أنظمة الدفع والمقاصة:**

وفقاً للشروط والأحكام التي تمنح بموجبها المعاملة الوطنية، يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يتسبح للمؤسسات المالية التابعة للطرف الآخر النفاذ إلى أنظمة الدفع والمقاصة التي تشغلها جهات عامة، وإلى تسهيلات التمويل وإعادة التمويل الرسمية المتوفرة في السياق العادي للعمل. ولا يقصد من هذه المادة إتاحة النفاذ إلى تسهيلات الملجأ الأخير للإقراض.

**المادة ١١-١٤: الأنظمة المحلية**

يكفل كل من الطرفين إدارة كافة التدابير، ذات التطبيق العام التي تسري بشأنها أحكام هذا الفصل، على نحو معقول وموضوعي ومحاييد.

**المادة ١١-١٥: الإتاحة المعجلة لخدمات التأمين**

يدرك الطرفان أهمية الإبقاء على وتطوير إجراءات تنظيمية بشأن الإتاحة المعجلة لخدمات التأمين من قبل مزودين مرخص لهم.

**المادة ١١-١٦: حجب المزايا**

١. يجوز لكل من الطرفين حجب مزايا هذا الفصل عن أي مستثمر تابع للطرف الآخر يكون عبارة عن منشأة تابعة لهذا الطرف الآخر وعن أية مؤسسة مالية تابعة لهذا الطرف الآخر تكون عبارة عن استثمار - وفقاً لاتفاقية تشجيع الاستثمار وتوفير الحماية المتبادلة بين حكومة دولة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية - تابع لذلك المستثمر، وذلك إذا كانت المنشأة مملوكة - أو مسيطراً عليها - من قبل أشخاص ينتمون لطرف ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية، وإذا ما كان الطرف الحاجب:

أ- لا يقيم علاقات دبلوماسية مع الطرف الذي ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية.

ب- يعتمد، أو يبقي على تدابير تجاه الطرف الذي ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية أو شخص تابع لهذا الطرف، وكانت هذه التدابير تحظر التعامل مع المنشأة أو إذا ما كان من شأن منح مزايا هذا الفصل إلى المنشأة أو المؤسسة المالية الإخلال بهذه التدابير أو التحايل عليها.

٢. يجوز لكل من الطرفين حجب مزايا هذا الفصل عن أي مستثمر تابع للطرف الآخر يكون عبارة عن منشأة تابعة لهذا الطرف الآخر وعن أية مؤسسة مالية تابعة لهذا الطرف الآخر تكون عبارة عن استثمار - وفقاً لاتفاقية تشجيع الاستثمار وتوفير الحماية المتبادلة له بين حكومة دولة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية- تابع لهذا المستثمر، وذلك إذا لم يكن للمنشأة أنشطة عمل جوهرية في إقليم الطرف الآخر وكانت المنشأة مملوكة - أو مسيطراً عليها- من قبل أشخاص ينتمون لطرف ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية أو للطرف الحاجب.

#### المادة ١١-١٧: متطلبات المعلومات

بصرف النظر عن أحكام المادة ١١-٢ والمادة ١١-٣، يجوز للطرف أن يطلب من أية مؤسسة مالية تابعة للطرف الآخر أن تقدم معلومات بشأن هذه المؤسسة وذلك فقط لأغراض الإحاطة أو لأغراض إحصائية. ويجب على الطرف الأول حماية أية معلومات عمل سرية من أي إفصاح من شأنه أن يضر بالوضع التنافسي للمؤسسة المالية. ولا يجوز تأويل أي مما ورد في هذه الفقرة على أنه يمنع أيّاً من الطرفين من الحصول على معلومات أو الإفصاح عنها حيثما يكون ذلك مرتبطاً بالتطبيق العادل وبنية حسنة لقانون هذا الطرف.

#### المادة ١١-١٨: اللجنة الفرعية للخدمات المالية



١. ينشئ الطرفان لجنة فرعية للخدمات المالية ويكون الممثل الرئيسي لكل طرف أحد مسؤولي السلطة التابعة للطرف والمسئولة عن الخدمات المالية المشار إليها في الملحق ١١-دال.

٢. تقوم اللجنة الفرعية بالآتي:

أ- الإشراف على تطبيق هذا الفصل والتوسع في تفاصيله.  
ب- النظر في المسائل ذات الصلة بالخدمات المالية التي تحال إليها من قبل أي من الطرفين.

٣. تجتمع اللجنة الفرعية سنوياً، أو حسبما يتفق عليه، لتقييم عمل هذه الاتفاقية وفقاً لما يكون سارياً منها بشأن الخدمات المالية. ويجب على اللجنة الفرعية إخطار اللجنة المشتركة التي تنشأ بموجب الفصل الثامن عشر (إدارة الاتفاقية) بنتائج كل اجتماع.

#### المادة ١١-١٩: المشاورات

١. يجوز للطرف أن يطلب التشاور مع الطرف الآخر بشأن أية مسألة تنشأ بموجب هذه الاتفاقية تؤثر على الخدمات المالية. وعلى الطرف الآخر النظر بتعاطف في هذا الطلب. ويبلغ الطرفان اللجنة الفرعية للخدمات المالية بنتائج مشاوراتهما.  
٢. تشمل المشاورات وفقاً لهذه المادة مسؤولي السلطات المحددة في الملحق ١١-دال.

#### المادة ١١-٢٠: تسوية المنازعات

١. تسري أحكام الفصل التاسع عشر (تسوية المنازعات) المعدل بموجب هذه المادة على تسوية المنازعات التي تنشأ عن هذا الفصل.  
٢. إذا ادعى طرف أن نزاعاً ما قد نشأ عن هذا الفصل، فإنه تسري في هذا الشأن أحكام المادة ١٩ - ٧ (تشكيل الهيئة)، ويستثنى من ذلك كل مما يلي:

أ- حالة اتفاق الطرفين على أن تتألف الهيئة بالكامل من أعضاء يتمتعون بالمؤهلات المشار إليها في الفقرة (٣).

ب- في أية حالة أخرى:

١- يجوز لكل من الطرفين أن يختار أعضاء هيئة يتمتعون بالمؤهلات الواردة في الفقرة (٣) من هذه المادة أو الفقرة (٤) من المادة ١٩ - ٧ (تشكيل الهيئة)؛ و

٢- إذا استند الطرف المدعى عليه إلى المادة ١١-١٠، يجب أن يتمتع رئيس الهيئة بالمؤهلات الواردة في الفقرة (٣)، ما لم يتفق الطرفان على خلاف ذلك.

٣. يجب أن تتوفر في أعضاء هيئة حسم منازعات الخدمات المالية ما يلي:

أ- أن تكون لديهم خبرة أو ممارسة في قوانين الخدمات المالية أو مزاولتها، ويجوز أن يشمل ذلك تنظيم المؤسسات المالية.

ب- أن يتم اختيارهم على أساس الموضوعية والنقطة والحكم السليم.

ج- أن يتمتعوا بالمؤهلات الواردة في البندين ٤ (ب) و ٤ (ج) من المادة ١٩ - ٧ (تشكيل الهيئة).

٤. بصرف النظر عن أحكام المادة ١٩-١١ (عدم التنفيذ)، إذا ما وجدت الهيئة أن تدبيراً ما يتعارض مع أحكام هذه الاتفاقية ويؤثر على:

أ- قطاع ما غير قطاع الخدمات المالية، فإنه لا يجوز للطرف المشتكي أن يعلق المزاي المتعلقة بقطاع الخدمات المالية؛ أو

ت- قطاع الخدمات المالية وأي قطاع آخر، فإنه يجوز للطرف المشتكي أن يعلق مزاي - في قطاع الخدمات المالية - لها تأثير معادل لتأثير التدبير محل النزاع في قطاع الخدمات المالية لذلك الطرف.

## المادة ١١-٢١: تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل، فإن عبارة:

مزود عبر الحدود لخدمات مالية تابع لأحد الطرفين: تعني شخص ينتمي لأحد الطرفين يعمل في مجال تزويد الخدمات المالية في إقليم هذا الطرف ويسعى لتزويد أو يزود خدمات مالية من خلال التزويد عبر الحدود لهذه الخدمات.

التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات المالية أو التزويد عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية: تعني تزويد خدمة مالية:

أ- من إقليم أحد الطرفين إلى إقليم الطرف الآخر.

ب- في إقليم أحد الطرفين من قبل شخص تابع لذلك الطرف إلى شخص تابع للطرف الآخر؛ أو

ج- من قبل أي من مواطني أحد الطرفين في إقليم الطرف الآخر.

ولا يشمل ذلك تزويد خدمة مالية في إقليم أحد الطرفين من قبل أي من مستثمري الطرف الآخر، أو من خلال استثمار - وفقاً لاتفاقية تشجيع الاستثمار وتوفير الحماية المتبادلة له بين حكومة دولة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية - في مؤسسة مالية تابعة للطرف الآخر.

مؤسسة مالية: تعني أي وسيط مالي أو أية منشأة أخرى مرخص لها بالعمل وخاضعة للتنظيم أو الرقابة بوصفها مؤسسة مالية وفقاً لقانون الطرف الذي توجد في إقليمه.

مؤسسة مالية تابعة للطرف الآخر: تعني مؤسسة مالية، بما في ذلك أي فرع موجود في إقليم أحد الطرفين، مسيطراً عليها من قبل أشخاص تابعين للطرف الآخر.

خدمة مالية : تعني أية خدمة ذات طبيعة مالية. وتشمل الخدمات المالية كافة خدمات التأمين والخدمات ذات الصلة بالتأمين، وجميع الخدمات المصرفية وغيرها من الخدمات المالية (باستثناء التأمين)، وكذلك الخدمات الثانوية أو المساعدة لخدمة ذات طبيعة مالية. وتشمل الخدمات المالية الأنشطة التالية:

خدمات التأمين والخدمات ذات الصلة بالتأمين:

أ- التأمين المباشر (بما في ذلك التأمين المشترك):

- التأمين على الحياة

- التأمين على غير الحياة.

ب- إعادة التأمين وإعادة إسناد التأمين.

ج- الوساطة في عمليات التأمين، مثل السمسرة والوكالة.

د- خدمات التأمين المساعدة، مثل الخدمات الاستشارية والإكتوارية وخدمات تقييم المخاطر وتسوية المطالبات.

خدمات مصرفية وغيرها من الخدمات المالية (باستثناء التأمين):

هـ - قبول الودائع وغيرها من الأموال التي ترد من الجمهور.

و - الإقراض بجميع أنواعه، بما فيه الائتمان الاستهلاكي والائتمان العقاري وخصم الديون وتمويل الصفقات التجارية.

ز - التأجير التمويلي.

ح - جميع خدمات الدفع وتحويل الأموال، بما فيها الائتمان وبطاقات الخصم من الحسابات وبطاقات الائتمان المدينة والشيكات السياحية والحوالات المصرفية.

ط - الضمانات والتعهدات.

ي - الاتجار، للحساب الخاص أو لحساب الزبائن، سواء في سوق مالي أو خارج السوق أو بأية طريقة أخرى، فيما يلي:

أ- أدوات السوق المالية، بما في ذلك الشيكات والكمبيالات وشهادات الإيداع.

٢- الصرف الأجنبي.

٣- منتجات المشتقات، وتشمل على سبيل المثال لا الحصر، العقود الآجلة والخيارات.

٤- أدوات سعر الصرف وسعر الفائدة، بما فيها منتجات مثل المبادلات واتفاقات السعر الآجل.

٥- الأوراق المالية القابلة للتحويل.

٦- الأدوات القابلة للتداول والأصول المالية الأخرى، بما فيها السبائك.

ك - المشاركة في إصدار جميع أنواع الأوراق المالية، بما في ذلك الاكتتاب والطرح كوكيل (سواء بشكل علني أو خاص) وتقديم خدمات ذات صلة بهذه الإصدارات.

ل - السمسرة النقدية.

م - إدارة الأصول، مثل إدارة النقود أو المحافظ، وجميع أشكال إدارة الاستثمار الجماعي، وإدارة صناديق التقاعد، وخدمات الوصاية والإيداع والاستئمان.

ن - خدمات التسوية والمقاصة الخاصة بالأصول المالية، بما في ذلك الأوراق المالية، ومنتجات المشتقات، وغيرها من الأدوات القابلة للتداول.

س - تقديم وتحويل معلومات مالية، ومعالجة البيانات المالية والبرمجيات ذات الصلة من قبل مزودي الخدمات المالية الأخرى.

ع - خدمات مالية استشارية وخدمات الوساطة وغيرها من الخدمات المالية المساعدة المتعلقة بالأنشطة المدرجة في البنود من (هـ) إلى (س)، بما فيها خدمات توفير مراجع وتحليلات الائتمان، والأبحاث والمشورة المتعلقة بالاستثمارات والمحافظ، والمشورة بشأن تملك الشركات وإعادة هيكلتها واستراتيجياتها.

مزود خدمات مالية تابع لأحد الطرفين: تعني شخص ينتمي لأحد الطرفين ويعمل في مجال تزويد خدمة مالية في إقليم ذلك الطرف.

مستثمر تابع لطرف: تعني طرف أو منشأة حكومية تابعة له، أو مواطن ينتمي - أو منشأة تنتمي - لطرف، تسعى للقيام أو قامت أو تقوم باستثمار - وفقاً لاتفاقية تشجيع الاستثمار

وتوفير الحماية المتبادلة له بين حكومة دولة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية - في مؤسسة مالية في إقليم الطرف الآخر.

خدمة مالية جديدة: تعني أية خدمة مالية لا تزود في إقليم الطرف، وتزود في إقليم الطرف الآخر، وتشمل أي شكل جديد لتزويد خدمة مالية أو بيع منتج مالي لا يباع في إقليم ذلك الطرف.

شخص تابع لأحد الطرفين: تعني "شخصاً ينتمي لأحد الطرفين" وفقاً للتعريف الوارد في المادة ١ - ٣ (تعريف). ولمزيد من اليقين، لا يشمل ذلك فرع أية منشأة تنتمي لطرف ليس طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية.

جهة عامة: تعني مصرف مركزي أو سلطة نقدية تابعة لطرف، أو أية مؤسسة مالية يسيطر عليها طرف.

منظمة ذاتية التنظيم: تعني أية جهة غير حكومية، بما في ذلك سوق أوراق مالية أو سوق أو بورصة للعقود الآجلة أو وكالة مقاصة أو أية منظمة أو جمعية أخرى، تمارس سلطة رقابية أو تنظيمية، خاصة أو مفوضة بها، على مزودي الخدمات المالية أو المؤسسات المالية.

## الملحق ١١ - ألف

## التجارة عبر الحدود

خدمات التأمين والخدمات المتعلقة بالتأمين :

## الولايات المتحدة

١. بالنسبة للولايات المتحدة، تسري أحكام الفقرة (١) من المادة (١١-٥) على التوريد عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية، أو التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات المالية، وذلك وفقاً للتعريف الوارد في البند (أ) من تعريف التوريد عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية في المادة ١١-٢١ بشأن الآتي:

## أ- التأمين ضد الأخطار المتعلقة بالآتي:

- ١- النقل البحري والملاحة الجوية التجارية وإطلاق المعدات الفضائية والشحن عبر الفضاء (بما في ذلك إطلاق الصناعية)، حيث يغطي التأمين أياً أو كلا مما يلي: البضائع المنقولة، والمركبة التي تنقل البضائع، وأية مسئولية تنشأ عن ذلك؛ و
- ٢- البضائع أثناء النقل الدولي العابر.

ب- إعادة التأمين وإعادة إسناد التأمين، والخدمات المساعدة للتأمين وفقاً لما هو مشار إليه في البند (د) من تعريف الخدمة المالية، ووساطة التأمين مثل السمسرة والوكالة وفقاً لما هو مشار إليه في البند (ج) من تعريف الخدمة المالية.

٢. بالنسبة للولايات المتحدة، تسري أحكام الفقرة (١) من المادة ١١-٥ على التوريد عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية أو التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات المالية، وذلك وفقاً للتعريف الوارد في البند (ج) من تعريف التوريد عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية في المادة ١١-٢١ بشأن خدمات التأمين.

## البحرين

١. بالنسبة للبحرين، تسري أحكام الفقرة (١) من المادة (١١-٥) على التزويد عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية، أو التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات المالية، وذلك وفقاً للتعريف الوارد في البند (أ) من تعريف التزويد عبر الحدود للخدمات المالية في المادة ١١-٢١ بشأن الآتي:

أ- التأمين ضد الأخطار المتعلقة بالآتي:

١- النقل البحري والملاحة الجوية التجارية وإطلاق المعدات الفضائية والشحن

عبر الفضاء (بما في ذلك إطلاق الأقمار الصناعية)، حيث يغطي التأمين أياً

أو كلا مما يلي: البضائع المنقولة، والمركبة التي تنقل البضائع، وأية

مسئولية تنشأ عن ذلك؛ و

٢- البضائع أثناء النقل الدولي العابر.

ب- إعادة التأمين وإعادة إسناد التأمين.

ج- خدمات التأمين المساعدة المشار إليها في الفقرة (د) من تعريف الخدمة المالية

في المادة ١١-٢١؛ و

د- وساطة التأمين مثل السمسرة والوكالة وفقاً لما هو مشار إليه في البند (ج) من

تعريف الخدمة المالية، فيما يتعلق بأنواع مخاطر التأمين المشمولة في البندين

(أ) و (ب).

٢. بالنسبة للبحرين، تسري أحكام الفقرة (١) من المادة ١١-٥ على التزويد عبر الحدود

للخدمات المالية أو التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات المالية، وذلك وفقاً للتعريف

الوارد في البند (ج) من تعريف تزويد الخدمات المالية عبر الحدود في المادة ١١-

٢١ بشأن خدمات التأمين.



٣. تسري التزامات البحرين وفقاً للبند الفرعي ١(أ)(١)، وبشأن السمسرة في تلك المخاطر، بعد سنة واحدة من نفاذ هذه الاتفاقية، أو عندما تطبق البحرين التعديلات اللازمة في تشريعاتها ذات الصلة، أيهما يحدث أولاً.

*الخدمات المصرفية وغيرها من الخدمات المالية (باستثناء التأمين):*

يجب على كل طرف تنفيذ الالتزامات الواردة في الفقرة (١) من المادة ١١-٥ بشأن تقديم وتحويل المعلومات المالية ومعالجة البيانات المالية والبرمجيات ذات الصلة على النحو الوارد في البند (س) من تعريف الخدمة المالية الوارد في المادة ١١-٢١، بالإضافة للخدمات الاستشارية وغيرها من الخدمات المساعدة، فيما عدا الوساطة، وفقاً لما هو مشار إليه في البند (ع) من تعريف الخدمة المالية.

## الملحق ١١ - باء تعهدات خاصة

### التوفير المعجل للتأمين :

يدرك الطرفان أن البحرين تشترط الحصول على موافقة مسبقة للمنتج قبل طرح المنتجات التأمينية الجديدة. وتكفل مؤسسة نقد البحرين إصدار قرار بالموافقة أو الرفض وفقاً لأنظمتها بشأن بيع المنتج الجديد في غضون ٦٠ يوماً عندما تودع لدى المؤسسة أية منشأة تسعى للحصول على موافقة بشأن منتجات تأمينية كافة المعلومات المطلوبة. ويدرك الطرفان أن مؤسسة نقد البحرين لا تضع قيوداً على عدد أو تكرار طرح المنتجات الجديدة.

### إدارة المحافظ:

١. يسمح الطرف للمؤسسة المالية (باستثناء شركات الاستئمان)، المنشأة خارج إقليمه، بتقديم خدمات المشورة الاستثمارية وخدمات إدارة المحافظ ، فيما عدا كل من:
  - أ- خدمات الوصاية.
  - ب- الخدمات الائتمانية.
  - ج- الخدمات التنفيذية غير المرتبطة بإدارة نظام استثمارات جماعي.

إلى نظام استثمارات جماعي يقع في إقليم ذلك الطرف. ويخضع هذا الالتزام لأحكام المادة ١-١١ والفقرة (٣) من المادة ١١-٥.

٢. لأغراض تطبيق أحكام الفقرة (١)، يعني "نظام الاستثمار الجماعي":

أ- بالنسبة إلى البحرين: "نظام" طبقاً للتعريف الوارد في التعميم رقم OG/356/92 المؤرخ ١٨ نوفمبر ١٩٩٢، بشأن الرقابة العامة على نظم الاستثمار الجماعي وتشغيلها وتسويقها.

ب- بالنسبة إلى الولايات المتحدة: شركة استثمار مسجلة في هيئة الأوراق المالية والبورصة بموجب قانون الشركة الاستثمارية لعام ١٩٤٠.

#### الخدمات المالية الجديدة:

بالإضافة إلى التزام البحرين بالسماح بتزويد أية خدمة مالية جديدة وفقاً لأحكام المادة ١١-٦، تلتزم البحرين بالتشاور، عند الطلب، مع الولايات المتحدة في الحالات التي يتم فيها رفض طلب من مؤسسة مالية تابعة للولايات المتحدة بشأن تزويد أية خدمة جديدة.

#### التأمين:

١. في سياق مراجعة البحرين للإطار التنظيمي لقطاع التأمين، تكفل البحرين أن أية قوانين أو أنظمة أو قواعد يتم استحداثها نتيجة لهذه المراجعة تعامل المنشآت التابعة للولايات المتحدة على أساس غير تمييزي، مع مراعاة فقط أية تدابير غير مطابقة مدونة في جدول البحرين في الملحق (٣).

٢. تكفل البحرين السماح لمزودي التأمين المؤسسين في إقليم البحرين قبل تاريخ توقيع هذه الاتفاقية بالإبقاء على نطاق أنشطة أعمالهم المصرح بها حتى ذلك التاريخ، بالإضافة لأية زيادة في النطاق يصرح بها قبل تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ. ولمزيد من اليقين، فإنه يجب ألا تفسر هذه الفقرة على أنها تمنع البحرين من تطبيق أية تدابير احترازية غير تمييزية مستقبلاً بشأن هؤلاء المزودين.

## الملحق ١١ - جيم المنظمات ذاتية التنظيم

يدرك الطرفان بأن اشتراطات معينة خاصة بسوق البحرين للأوراق المالية لا تتوافق مع الالتزامات المنصوص عليها في المادة ١١-٢ والمادة ١١-٣. وتكفل البحرين قيام المنظمات ذاتية التنظيم، خلال مدة لا تجاوز ٢٤ شهرا من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ بتعديل أنظمتها- بما في ذلك تلك المتعلقة بالاشتراطات الخاصة بالسماسة/المتعاملين - لتتوافق مع هذه الالتزامات. وحتى ذلك الحين، تؤكد البحرين بأن المؤسسات المالية التابعة للولايات المتحدة المؤسسة في البحرين سوف تمنح عضوية في سوق البحرين للأوراق المالية وسوف يسمح لها بالتعامل في هذه السوق شريطة استيفاء الاشتراطات المعمول بها لدى هذه السوق.

## الملحق ١١ - دال

### السلطات المسئولة عن الخدمات المالية

السلطات المسئولة عن الخدمات المالية لكل من الطرفين هي:

أ- بالنسبة للبحرين: مؤسسة نقد البحرين.

ب- بالنسبة للولايات المتحدة: وزارة الخزانة بالنسبة للخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى، ومكتب الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة - بالتنسيق مع وزارة التجارة وغيرها من الوكالات- بالنسبة لخدمات التأمين.

## الملحق ١١ - هاء

## بشأن تعريف " الخدمة المالية "

يدرك الطرفان أن تعبير " خدمة مالية " تم تعريفه لأغراض هذا الفصل بشكل واسع، وأن ثمة خدمات مالية عديدة يمكن عرضها وتزويدها في أشكال متعددة. وتدون الولايات المتحدة أن تعبير "خدمة مالية" هو تعبير شامل بما يكفي ليشمل الخدمات المالية الملتزمة بأحكام الشريعة الإسلامية، ووفقاً لالتزاماتها وتعهداتها بموجب هذا الفصل سوف تنتظر في الاقتراحات التي تتقدم بها المؤسسات المالية في البحرين بشأن عرض مثل هذه الخدمات في الولايات المتحدة بالقدر الذي يكون متفقاً مع قانون الولايات المتحدة بما في ذلك الاشتراطات التنظيمية والرقابية.

## ملحق (٣)

## تدابير البحرين غير المطابقة

## بشأن الخدمات المالية

## ملاحظات تمهيدية خاصة بجدول البحرين

١- يبين جدول البحرين الخاص بالملحق (٣) ما يلي:

- أ- الملاحظات الرئيسية التي تقيد أو توضح التزامات البحرين فيما يتعلق بالالتزامات المشار إليها في البنود الفرعية من (١) إلى (٥) من البند (ب)؛ و
- ب- التدابير القائمة الخاصة بالبحرين التي لا تخضع لبعض أو لجميع الالتزامات المفروضة بموجب ما يلي، وذلك استناداً للفقرة (١) من المادة ٩-١١ (التدابير غير المطابقة):

- ١- المادة ١١-٢ (المعاملة الوطنية)؛
- ٢- المادة ١١-٣ (معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية)؛
- ٣- المادة ١١-٤ (نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق)؛
- ٤- المادة ١١-٥ (التجارة عبر الحدود)؛ أو
- ٥- المادة ١١-٨ (الإدارة العليا ومجالس الإدارة).

٢- كل إدراج مبين في البند ١ (ب) يوضح العناصر التالية:

- أ- القطاع: يشير إلى القطاع، بوجه عام، الذي تم الإدراج بشأنه؛
- ب- القطاع الفرعي: يشير إلى القطاع المحدد الذي تم الإدراج بشأنه؛
- ج- الالتزامات المعنية: تحدد الالتزامات المشار إليها في البند ١ (ب) التي لا تسري بشأنها - استناداً للمادة ٩-١١ (التدابير غير المطابقة) - جوانب عدم

المطابقة من القانون أو اللوائح أو التدابير الأخرى المبينة في عنصر التفاصيل الخاص بذلك الإدراج؛

د- مستوى الحكومة: يشير إلى مستوى الحكومة الذي لديه ما أدرج في الجدول من تدبير أو تدابير؛

ه- التدابير: يقصد بها القوانين واللوائح والتدابير الأخرى التي تم بشأنها الإدراج. وبالنسبة لأي تدبير وارد في عنصر التدابير فإنه:

١- يقصد به التدبير، بصيغته المعدلة أو التي استمر العمل بها أو تم تجديد العمل بها، وذلك في تاريخ دخول الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ؛ و

٢- يشمل أي تدبير تابع ثانوي يُعتمد أو يبقى عليه بموجب التدبير ومتسق معه.

و- التفاصيل: تبين جوانب عدم المطابقة للتدبير الذي تم الإدراج بشأنه.

٣- طبقاً للبند ١ (أ) من المادة ١١-٩ (التدابير غير المطابقة)، فإن مواد هذه الاتفاقية المحددة في عنصر الالتزامات المعنية لا تسري بشأن جوانب عدم المطابقة من القانون أو اللائحة أو التدابير الأخرى المبينة في عنصر التفاصيل الخاص بذلك الإدراج، إلا بالقدر الذي يكون ذلك التدبير المحدد في عنصر التفاصيل قد تم تعديله بموجب التزام محدد في ملحق للفصل الحادي عشر (الخدمات المالية).



### ملحق (٣)

#### تدابير البحرين غير المطابقة المتعلقة بالخدمات المالية

#### الملاحظات الرئيسية

١- تخضع الالتزامات، طبقاً للاتفاقية، بشأن القطاعات الفرعية للقيود والشروط المبينة في هذه الملاحظات الرئيسية وفي الجدول أدناه .

٢- توضيحاً لالتزام البحرين بشأن المادة ١١-٤ من الاتفاقية (نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق)، يخضع الأشخاص القانونيون الذين يقومون بتزويد الخدمات المالية لقيود غير تمييزية بشأن الشكل القانوني<sup>1</sup>.

---

1) على سبيل المثال، بوجه عام لا تقبل من حيث الشكل القانوني الشراكات والمؤسسات المملوكة فردياً لأغراض المؤسسات التي تأخذ الودائع في البحرين. ولا تهدف هذه الملاحظة الرئيسية بحد ذاتها للتأثير في خيار أي مؤسسة مالية للطرف الآخر، أو تقييده، بين الفروع أو الشركات التابعة.

## جدول البحرين الخاص بالخدمات المالية

الخدمات المالية. القطاع:

الخدمات المصرفية والمالية (فيما عدا التأمين). القطاع الفرعي:

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢). الالتزامات المعنية:

المركزي. مستوى الحكومة:

- المرسوم بقانون رقم (١٩) لسنة ١٩٩١ (بنك البحرين للتتمية). التدابير:

- المرسوم بقانون رقم (٤) لعام ١٩٧٩ (بنك الإسكان).

يجوز للبحرين منح مزايا واستثناءات إلى بنك البحرين للتتمية وبنك الإسكان، ويشمل ذلك، دون حصر، التمويل والضمانات والإعفاءات من متطلبات رأس المال والاحتياطي. التفاصيل:

القطاع:

الخدمات المالية.

القطاع الفرعي:

التأمين.

الالتزامات المعنية:

نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).

مستوى الحكومة:

المركزي.

التدابير:

المرسوم بقانون رقم ١٧ لعام ١٩٨٧.

التفاصيل:

تحتفظ البحرين بالحق في تقييد عدد الرخص الجديدة التي تمنح لتزويد خدمات التأمين العام (أي غير التأمين على الحياة)، باستثناء المنتجات الطبية، وذلك لفترة ستة أشهر تبدأ من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

القطاع: الخدمات المالية.

القطاع الفرعي: التأجير (Leasing).

الالتزامات المعنية: نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).

مستوى الحكومة: المركزي.

التدابير: - اللائحة الخاصة بشروط معايير الترخيص لشركات التأجير.

- المرسوم بقانون رقم ٢٣ لعام ١٩٧٣ بإصدار قانون إنشاء

مؤسسة نقد البحرين.

التفاصيل: ابتداءً من فترة لا تتجاوز ١٢ شهراً من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز

النفاذ، سوف تقوم البحرين بمنح رخص جديدة لشركات التأجير

المؤهلة تسمح لها بتزويد خدمات تأجير للأفراد في البحرين.

ملاحظة: إن شركات التأجير القائمة بذاتها يحق لها في الوقت الحاضر

الحصول على تراخيص لتزويد خدمات تأجير للشركات في البحرين.

القطاع:

الخدمات المالية.

القطاع الفرعي:

محلات الصرافة.

الالتزامات المعنية:

نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).

مستوى الحكومي:

المركزي.

التدابير:

- لائحة المقاييس والشروط ومعايير الترخيص لمحلات الصرافة.

- المرسوم بقانون رقم (٢٣) لعام ١٩٧٣ بإصدار قانون إنشاء مؤسسة نقد البحرين.

التفاصيل :

يجب أن تكون محلات الصرافة مؤسسة في البحرين.

### ملحق (٣)

## تدابير الولايات المتحدة غير المطابقة بشأن الخدمات المالية

### ملاحظات تمهيدية خاصة بجدول الولايات المتحدة

١- يبين جدول الولايات المتحدة الخاص بالملحق (٣) ما يلي:

أ- الملاحظات الرئيسية التي تقيد أو توضح التزامات الولايات المتحدة فيما يتعلق بالالتزامات المشار إليها في البنود من (١) إلى (٥) من الفقرة الفرعية (ب)؛ و  
ب - التدابير القائمة الخاصة بالولايات المتحدة التي لا تخضع لبعض أو لجميع الالتزامات المفروضة بموجب ما يلي، وذلك استناداً للمادة ١١-٩ (التدابير غير المطابقة):

- ١- المادة ١١-٢ (المعاملة الوطنية)؛
- ٢- المادة ١١-٣ (معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية)؛
- ٣- المادة ١١-٤ (نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق)؛
- ٤- المادة ١١-٥ (التجارة عبر الحدود)؛ أو
- ٥- المادة ١١-٨ (الإدارة العليا ومجالس الإدارة).

٢- كل إدراج مبين في البند ١ (ب) يوضح العناصر التالية:

- أ- القطاع: يشير إلى القطاع ، بوجه عام ، الذي تم الإدراج بشأنه؛
- ب- القطاع الفرعي: يشير إلى القطاع المحدد الذي تم الإدراج بشأنه؛
- ج- الالتزامات المعنية: تحدد الالتزامات المشار إليها في البند ١ (ب) التي لا تسري بشأنها، استناداً للمادة ١١-٩ (التدابير غير المطابقة)، جوانب عدم المطابقة من القانون أو اللوائح أو التدابير الأخرى المبينة في عنصر التفاصيل الخاص بذلك الإدراج؛

د- مستوى الحكومة: يشير إلى مستوى الحكومة الذي لديه ما أدرج في الجدول من تدبير أو تدابير؛

هـ- التدابير: يقصد بها القوانين واللوائح والتدابير الأخرى التي تم بشأنها الإدراج. وبالنسبة لأي تدبير وارد في عنصر التدابير فإنه:

١- يقصد به التدبير، بصيغته المعدلة أو التي استمر العمل بها أو تم تجديد

العمل به، وذلك في تاريخ دخول الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ؛ و

٢- يشمل أي تدبير تابع ثانوي يُعتمد أو يبقى عليه بموجب التدبير ومتسق معه.

و- التفاصيل:

١- بالنسبة للإدراجات المتعلقة بالخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية غير

التأمينية الأخرى، تبين جوانب عدم المطابقة لذلك الإدراج أو المؤسسة

المالية أو الأنشطة التي يشملها ذلك الإدراج.

٢- بالنسبة للإدراجات المتعلقة بالتأمين، تبين تفاصيل عامة غير ملزمة للتدبير

الذي تم الإدراج بشأنه.

٣- طبقاً للبند ١ (أ) من المادة ١١-٩ (التدابير غير المطابقة) فإن مواد هذه الاتفاقية

المحددة في عنصر الالتزامات المعنية لا تسري بشأن جوانب عدم المطابقة من القانون

أو اللائحة أو أي تدبير مبين في عنصر التدابير أو في عنصر التفاصيل الخاص بذلك

الإدراج، إلا بالقدر الذي يكون التدبير المحدد في عنصر التدابير أو التفاصيل قد تم

تعديله بموجب التزام محدد في ملحق للفصل الحادي عشر (الخدمات المالية).

### الملحق (٣)

#### تدابير الولايات المتحدة غير المطابقة المتعلقة بالخدمات المالية

#### الملاحظات الرئيسية

١- تخضع الالتزامات، طبقاً للاتفاقية، بشأن القطاعات الفرعية للقيود والشروط المبينة في الملاحظات الرئيسية وفي الجدول أدناه.

٢- تخضع التزامات المعاملة الوطنية في هذه القطاعات الفرعية للقيود التالية:

أ- تمنح المعاملة الوطنية بشأن العمل المصرفي على أساس "ولاية المقر" في الولايات المتحدة للبنك الأجنبي، وفقاً للتعريف الوارد لهذا المصطلح في قانون العمل المصرفي، حيثما يكون ذلك القانون واجب التطبيق. ويكون للبنك المحلي التابع لشركة أجنبية "ولاية مقر" خاصة به، وتمنح المعاملة الوطنية على أساس ولاية المقر الخاصة بهذا البنك التابع وفقاً لما يتحدد بموجب القانون الواجب التطبيق (1).

ب- تمنح المعاملة الوطنية بشأن المؤسسات المالية التأمينية وفقاً لمقر ولاية المؤسسة المالية التأمينية غير الأمريكية، إن وجد، في الولايات المتحدة. ويخضع تعريف مقر الولاية لكل ولاية على حدة، وهو بوجه عام الولاية التي تم فيها تأسيس أو تنظيم أو الإبقاء على المقر الرئيسي للمؤسسة التأمينية في الولايات المتحدة.

٣- لتوضيح التزام الولايات المتحدة فيما يتعلق بالمادة ١١-٤ من الاتفاقية (نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق) فإن الأشخاص القانونيين الذين يقومون بتقديم الخدمات المصرفية أو

١. تخضع بوجه عام المؤسسات المصرفية الأجنبية لقيود جغرافية وقيود أخرى في الولايات المتحدة على أساس المعاملة الوطنية. وحيثما لا تتماشى هذه القيود مع المعاملة الوطنية، تم إدراجها كتدابير غير مطابقة. ولأغراض التوضيح، بشأن هذا التوجه، فإن الوضع التالي لا يمنح المعاملة الوطنية ولذلك يدرج كتدابير غير مطابقة: منح بنك أجنبي في ولاية مقر معينة معاملة أقل رعاية من المعاملة التي تمنح لبنك محلي من تلك الولاية - فيما يتعلق بالتوسع من خلال الفروع.



أية خدمات مالية أخرى (فيما عدا خدمات التأمين) والذين تم تأسيسهم وفقاً لقوانين الولايات المتحدة لا يخضعون لقيود تمييزية بشأن شكلهم القانوني<sup>(2)</sup>.

٤-تقيد الولايات المتحدة الالتزامات الواردة وفقاً للبند ١(ج) من المادة ١١-٩ (التدابير غير المطابقة) المتعلقة بالمادة ١١-٤ (نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق) على النحو الآتي: فيما يتعلق بالخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين) يسري البند ١(ج) من المادة ١١-٩ فقط على التدابير غير المطابقة المتعلقة بالفقرة (أ) من المادة ١١-٤ ولا تسري على التدابير غير المطابقة المتعلقة بالفقرة (ب) من المادة ١١-٤.

---

٢. على سبيل المثال، وبوجه عام لا تقبل من حيث الشكل القانوني الشركات والمؤسسات المملوكة فردياً لأغراض المؤسسات التي تأخذ الودائع في الولايات المتحدة. ولا تهدف هذه الملاحظة الرئيسية بحد ذاتها للتأثير في خيار أي مؤسسة مالية للطرف الآخر، أو تقييده، بين الفروع أو الشركات التابعة.

## جدول الولايات المتحدة المتعلق بالخدمات المالية

الخدمات المالية .	القطاع:
الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين)	القطاع الفرعي:
الإدارة العليا ومجالس الإدارة (المادة ١١-٨).	الالتزامات المعنية:
المركزي.	مستوى الحكومة:
12 U.S.C. § 72.	التدابير:
يجب أن يكون جميع أعضاء مجلس إدارة أي بنك وطني من مواطني الولايات المتحدة، إلا أنه يجوز لمراقب العملة إعفاء أقلية من إجمالي عدد أعضاء مجلس الإدارة من شرط المواطنة.	التفاصيل:

## القطاع:

الخدمات المالية.

## القطاع الفرعي:

الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).

## الالتزامات المعنية:

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢) .  
نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١ - ٤).

## مستوى الحكومة:

المركزي.

## التدابير:

12 U.S.C. § 619.

## التفاصيل:

تقتصر ملكية شركات **Edge** على البنوك الأجنبية والشركات الأمريكية التابعة للبنوك الأجنبية، إلا أنه يجوز للشركات المحلية غير المصرفية تملك مثل تلك الشركات.

الخدمات المالية.

القطاع:

الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).

القطاع الفرعي:

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢).

الالتزامات المعنية:

نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).

المركزي.

مستوى الحكومة:

12 U.S.C. § 1463 et seq & 12 U.S.C. § 1751 et seq.

التدابير:

لا تسمح قوانين الولايات والقوانين الفيدرالية لاتحاد انتمان أو بنك توفير أو رابطة توفير (ويجوز أن يطلق على أي من الآخرين مؤسسات نقشف) في الولايات المتحدة بأن تؤسس كفروع لشركات مُنظمة وفقاً لقانون بلد أجنبي.

التفاصيل:

القطاع:

الخدمات المالية.

القطاع الفرعي:

الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).

الالتزامات المعنية:

- المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢).  
 - نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).

مستوى الحكومة:

المركزي.

التدابير:

12 U.S.C. § 3104(d).

التفاصيل:

يجب على البنك الأجنبي لقبول وحفظ ودائع الأفراد المحلية التي تقل عن مائة ألف دولار أن يؤسس شركة فرعية مؤمنة. ولا يسري هذا المتطلب على فرع البنك الأجنبي الذي كان يزاول أنشطة قبول ودائع مؤمنة في ١٩ ديسمبر ١٩٩١.

الخدمات المالية.	القطاع:
الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).	القطاع الفرعي:
المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢).	الالتزامات المعنية:
المركزي.	مستوى الحكومة:
15 U.S.C. § § 80b-2, 80b-3.	التدابير:
يشترط أن تسجل البنوك الأجنبية كمستشار استثمار طبقاً لقانون مستشاري الاستثمار لعام ١٩٤٠ لممارسة أنشطة خدمات الاستشارات وإدارة الاستثمار في مجال الأوراق المالية في الولايات المتحدة، أما البنوك المحلية* (أو القسم المنفصل بذاته أو الدائرة المنفصلة بذاتها للبنك) فإنه ليس مطلوب منها التسجيل إلا إذا كانت تقدم استشارات إلى شركات استثمارية مسجلة. وينطوي على متطلبات التسجيل حفظ السجلات والتفتيش وتقديم التقارير وسداد رسم.	التفاصيل:
* للمزيد من التوضيح، فإن " البنوك المحلية" تشمل بنوك الولايات المتحدة التابعة لبنوك أجنبية.	

**القطاع:**

الخدمات المالية.

**القطاع الفرعي:**

الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).

**الالتزامات المعنية**

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢).

**مستوى الحكومة:**

المركزي .

**التدابير:**

12 U.S.C. § 221,302,321.

**التفاصيل:**

لا يجوز للبنوك الأجنبية أن تكون أعضاء في النظام الاحتياطي الفيدرالي، وبالتالي لا يجوز لها التصويت لصالح أعضاء مجلس إدارة بنك الاحتياطي الفيدرالي. ولا تخضع لهذا التدبير البنوك التابعة المملوكة لأجانب.

الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى(فيما عدا التأمين).	القطاع الفرعي:
نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).	الالتزامات المعنية:
المركزي.	مستوى الحكومة:
12 U.S.C. § 36(g); 12U.S.C. § 1828(d)(4); 12 U.S.C.§ 1831 u(a)(4).	التدابير:
لا تلتزم الولايات المتحدة بأحكام الفقرة (ب) من المادة ١١-٤ من الاتفاقية بشأن توسع بنك أجنبي، عن طريق تأسيس فرع أو تملك فرع واحد أو أكثر من بنك دون تملك البنك بأكمله، إلى ولاية أخرى من خلال " ولاية المقر " طبقاً لتعريف هذا المصطلح وفقاً للقانون الواجب التطبيق . إلا أنه ما لم يرد خلاف ذلك في أي مكان آخر من هذا الجدول ، يمنح مثل ذلك التوسع على أساس المعاملة الوطنية طبقاً للملاحظة الرئيسية ٢(أ).	التفاصيل:



الخدمات المالية.

القطاع:

الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).

القطاع الفرعي:

نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).

الالتزامات المعنية:

المركزي.

مستوى الحكومة:

12 U.S.C. § 1831 u.

التدابير:

التوسع داخل الولاية من قبل بنك أجنبي، من خلال تأسيس فروع وذلك بالاندماج مع بنك يقع خارج "ولاية المقر" طبقاً للتعريف الوارد لهذا المصطلح وفقاً للقانون الواجب التطبيق، يمنح على أساس المعاملة الوطنية طبقاً للملاحظة الرئيسية ٢ (أ) ما لم يرد خلاف ذلك في موضع آخر من هذا الجدول.

التفاصيل:

## الخدمات المالية.

## القطاع:

الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).

## القطاع الفرعي:

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢).

## الالتزامات المعنية:

نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).

## المركزي.

## مستوى الحكومة:

12 U.S.C. § 3102(a) (1); 12 U.S.C. § 3103(a); 12 U.S.C. § 3102(d).

## التدابير:

إن تأسيس فرع فيدرالي أو وكالة فيدرالية من قبل بنك أجنبي غير متاح في الولايات التالية التي يجوز لها حظر تأسيس فرع أو وكالة من قبل بنك أجنبي:

## التفاصيل:

- ألباما وكنتساس وماريلاند ونورث داكوتا ووايومنج ، التي يجوز لها حظر الفروع والوكالات .
- ديلاوير وقلوريدا وجورجيا وآيداهو ولويسيانا و مسيسيبي وميزوري وأوكلاهوما وتكساس ووست فرجينيا، التي يجوز لها حظر الفروع دون الوكالات.

وتسري قيود معينة على صلاحيات المؤتمن بشأن الوكالات  
الفيدرالية.

ملاحظة: تنص التدابير الفيدرالية المشار إليها على سريان قيود  
معينة، واردة في قانون الولاية ، على تأسيس فروع أو وكالات  
فيدرالية.

الخدمات المالية.	القطاع:
الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).	القطاع الفرعي:
معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١١-٣).	الالتزامات المعنية:
نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).	
المركزي.	مستوى الحكومة:
15 U.S.C. § 77jj(a) (1).	التدابير:
تخضع لاختبار المعاملة بالمثل صلاحية العمل كمؤتمن منفرد لوثيقة طرح سند في الولايات المتحدة.	التفاصيل:

القطاع:

الخدمات المالية.

القطاع الفرعي:

الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).

الالتزامات المعنية:

معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١١-٣).  
نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).

مستوى الحكومة:

المركزي.

التدابير:

22 U.S.C. § §\_5341-5342.

التفاصيل:

يخضع التصنيف كبائع رئيسي للأوراق المالية لدين حكومة الولايات المتحدة لاشتراط المعاملة بالمثل.

الخدمات المالية.

القطاع:

الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).

القطاع الفرعي:

معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١١-٣).

الالتزامات المعنية:

المركزي.

مستوى الحكومة:

15 U.S.C. § 78o(c).

التدابير:

يجوز للوسيط - المتعامل المسجل طبقاً لقانون الولايات المتحدة، ومقر عمله الرئيسي في كندا، أن يحتفظ باحتياطياته المطلوبة في بنك في كندا، شريطة أن يخضع لرقابة كندا.

التفاصيل

القطاع:

الخدمات المالية.

القطاع الفرعي:

الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).

الالتزامات المعنية:

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢).

مستوى الحكومة:

المركزي.

التدابير:

12 U.S.C. §§ 1421 *et seq.* (Federal Home Loan Banks); 12 U.S.C. §§ 1451 *et seq.* (Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation); 12 U.S.C. §§ 1717 *et seq.* (Federal National Mortgage Association); 12 U.S.C. §§ 2011 *et seq.* (Farm Credit Banks); 12 U.S.C. §§ 2279aa-1 *et seq.* (Federal Agricultural Mortgage Corporation); 20 U.S.C. §§ 1087-2 *et seq.* (Student Loan Marketing Association).

**التفاصيل:**

يجوز للولايات المتحدة منح مزايا، إلى واحدة أو أكثر من أي من "المؤسسات التي تكفلها الحكومة" (Government Sponsored Enterprises) المذكورة أعلاه ، وتشمل المزايا ما يلي دون حصر:

- إعفاء رأسمال واحتياطي ودخل المؤسسات التي تكفلها الحكومة من ضرائب معينة.
- إعفاء الأوراق المالية التي تصدرها المؤسسات التي تكفلها الحكومة من متطلبات التسجيل والتقارير الدورية، طبقاً للقوانين الفيدرالية الخاصة بالأوراق المالية.
- جواز شراء الالتزامات، التي تصدرها المؤسسات التي تكفلها الحكومة، من قبل وزارة الخزانة الأمريكية وفقاً لتقديرها.

**القطاع:**

الخدمات المالية .

**القطاع الفرعي:**

الخدمات المصرفية والخدمات المالية الأخرى (فيما عدا التأمين).



**الالتزامات المعنية:**

- المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢).
- معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية (المادة ١١-٣).
- نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).
- الإدارة العليا ومجالس الإدارة (المادة ١١-٨).

**مستوى الحكومة:**

الإقليمي

**التدابير:**

جميع التدابير غير المطابقة الخاصة بجميع الولايات، ومنطقة كولومبيا، وبورتوريكو.

**التفاصيل:**

القطاع: الخدمات المالية .

القطاع الفرعي: التأمين.

الالتزامات المعنية: المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢).  
التجارة عبر الحدود (المادة ١١-٥).

مستوى الحكومة: المركزي.

التدابير: 31 U.S.C. § 9304.

التفاصيل: لا يُسمح لفروع شركات التأمين الأجنبية بتقديم سندات ضمان بشأن عقود حكومة الولايات المتحدة.

## القطاع:

الخدمات المالية.

## القطاع الفرعي:

التأمين.

## الالتزامات المعنية:

المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢).  
التجارة عبر الحدود (المادة ١١-٥).

## مستوى الحكومة:

المركزي.

## التدابير:

46 C.F.R. § 249.9.

## التفاصيل:

عند التأمين لدى مؤمن من غير الولايات المتحدة لأكثر من ٥٠% من قيمة سفينة بحرية تم بناء هيكلها من خلال تمويل مضمون فيدرالياً، يجب على المؤمن له أن يدلل على أن المخاطر قد عرضت أولاً بدرجة جوهرية في سوق الولايات المتحدة.

القطاع: الخدمات المالية.

القطاع الفرعي: التأمين.

الالتزامات المعنية: نفاذ المؤسسات المالية إلى السوق (المادة ١١-٤).

مستوى الحكومة: جميع المستويات.

التدابير:

التفاصيل: تحتفظ الولايات المتحدة بالحق في اعتماد، أو الإبقاء على، أي تدبير لا يتعارض مع المادة ١٦ من الجاتس.

## القطاع

الخدمات المالية.

## القطاع الفرعي:

التأمين.

## الالتزامات المعنية:

- المعاملة الوطنية (المادة ١١-٢).
- معاملة الدولة الأكثر رعاية (المادة ١١-٣).
- التجارة عبر الحدود (المادة ١١-٥).
- الإدارة العليا ومجالس الإدارة (المادة ١١-٨).

## مستوى الحكومة:

الإقليمي.

## التدابير:

جميع التدابير غير المطابقة القائمة حالياً في جميع الولايات  
ومنطقة كولومبيا وبورتوريكو.

## التفاصيل:

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

صاحب السعادة عبدالله حسن سيف

وزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني

مملكة البحرين

عزيزي الوزير سيف:

بشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بشأن الفصل الحادي عشر ( الخدمات المالية) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

في سياق مراجعة البحرين للإطار التنظيمي لقطاع التأمين، تكفل البحرين أن أية قوانين أو أنظمة أو قواعد - يتم استحداثها نتيجة المراجعة - تتيح لجهات التأمين الأمريكية بيع منتجاتها التأمينية من خلال وكلاء مستقلين.

بشرفني بأن أقترح أن يكون هذا الكتاب وكتاب ردكم بتأكيد الموافقة جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

المخلص

روبرت بي. زوليك

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

الموقر روبرت بي. زوليك  
الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة

عزيزي السفير زوليك:

يسرني تأكيد استلامي لكتابكم المؤرخ هذا اليوم، والذي يقرأ كما يلي:

" يشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بشأن الفصل الحادي عشر ( الخدمات المالية) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

في سياق مراجعة البحرين للإطار التنظيمي لقطاع التأمين، تكفل البحرين أن أية قوانين أو أنظمة أو قواعد - يتم استحداثها نتيجة المراجعة - تتيح لجهات التأمين الأمريكية بيع منتجاتها التأمينية من خلال وكلاء مستقلين.

يشرفني بأن أقترح أن يكون هذا الكتاب وكتاب ردمك بتأكيد الموافقة جزءاً يتجزأ من الاتفاقية."

يشرفني أن أؤكد على أن حكومتي تشاطركم التفاهم المشار إليه في كتابكم، وأن أؤكد أن كتابكم وهذا الكتاب يشكلان جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

المخلص،

عبد الله حسن سيف

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

صاحب السعادة عبدالله حسن سيف  
وزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني  
مملكة البحرين

عزيزي الوزير سيف:

يشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بشأن التجارة عبر الحدود في التأمين وفقاً لما هو منصوص عليه في الملحق ١١-ألف (التجارة عبر الحدود) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

١. يجوز للطرف أن يتطلب التسجيل أو التصريح للمؤسسة المالية المعنية و/أو الوسطاء المعنيين وذلك لأغراض احترازية، مثل اشتراط الحصول على ترخيص أو أن يكون لها وضع جيد في إقليم الطرف الآخر. ويفهم الطرفان أن متطلبات التسجيل هذه يجب ألا تشمل اشتراط الإبقاء على تواجد محلي.

٢. تقرر المادة ١١-١٠ (الاستثناءات) من الاتفاقية أنه يجوز للطرف أن يتطلب من المؤسسة المالية المعنية و/أو الوسطاء الالتزام بالقوانين والأنظمة، بما في ذلك القواعد والأنظمة التي تضعها الجهة المنظمة المعنية.

٣. يجوز أن يطلب من شركات التأمين غير البحرينية التي تقوم بالتزويد عبر الحدود لخدمات التأمين وفقاً لنص الفقرة ١ (أ) من الملحق ١١-ألف (التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات) الحصول على تصنيف من قبل مؤسسة تصنيف معترف بها دولياً مثل موديز، آ إم بست، أو ستاندرد أند بورز. ولمزيد من



اليقين، لا يسري هذا الفهم على الأنشطة التجارية الحالية للمنشآت الموجودة حالياً في إقليم البحرين.

بشرفني بأن أقترح أن يكون هذا الكتاب وكتاب ردكم بتأكيد الموافقة جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

المخلص

روبرت بي. زوليك

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

الموقر روبرت بي. زوليك  
الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة

عزيزي السفير زوليك:

يسرني تأكيد استلامي لكتابكم المؤرخ هذا اليوم، والذي يقرأ كما يلي:

" يشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بشأن التجارة عبر الحدود في التأمين وفقاً لما هو منصوص عليه في الملحق ١١-ألف (التجارة عبر الحدود) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

١. يجوز للطرف أن يتطلب التسجيل أو التصريح للمؤسسة المالية المعنية و/أو الوسطاء المعنيين وذلك لأغراض احترازية، مثل اشتراط الحصول على ترخيص أو أن يكون لها وضع جيد في إقليم الطرف الآخر. ويفهم الطرفان أن متطلبات التسجيل هذه يجب ألا تشمل اشتراط الإبقاء على تواجد محلي.

٢. تقرر المادة ١١- ١٠ (الاستثناءات) من الاتفاقية أنه يجوز للطرف أن يتطلب من المؤسسة المالية المعنية و/أو الوسطاء الالتزام بالقوانين والأنظمة، بما في ذلك القواعد والأنظمة التي تضعها الجهة المنظمة المعنية.

٣. يجوز أن يطلب من شركات التأمين غير البحرينية التي تقوم بالتزويد عبر الحدود لخدمات التأمين وفقاً لنص الفقرة ١ (أ) من الملحق ١١-ألف (التجارة عبر الحدود) الحصول على تصنيف من قبل مؤسسة تصنيف معترف بها دولياً مثل موديز، آ إم بست، أو ستاندرد آند بورز. ولمزيد من اليقين، لا يسري هذا الفهم على الأنشطة التجارية الحالية للمنشآت الموجودة حالياً في إقليم البحرين.

يشرفني بأن أقترح أن يكون هذا الكتاب وكتاب ردكم بتأكيد الموافقة جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

يشرفني أن أؤكد على أن حكومتي تشاطركم التفاهم المشار إليه في كتابكم.

المخلص،

عبد الله حسن سيف

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

الموقر روبرت بي زوليك  
الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة

عزيزي السفير زوليك:

يشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بشأن الفصل الحادي عشر ( الخدمات المالية ) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتنا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

يجوز، بموجب اتفاق مشترك من قبل الطرفين، تمديد فترة الستة أشهر المنصوص عليها ضمن تدبير البحرين غير المطابق بشأن النفاذ لسوق التأمين على غير الحياة.

أكون ممنوناً إذا ما أكدتم مشاطرة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم.

المخلص،

عبد الله حسن سيف

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

صاحب السعادة عبد الله حسن سيف  
وزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني  
مملكة البحرين

عزيزي الوزير سيف:

يسرني تأكيد استلامي لكتابكم المؤرخ هذا اليوم، والذي يقرأ كالتالي:

" يشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين  
وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بشأن  
الفصل الحادي عشر (الخدمات المالية) من اتفاقية التجارة  
الحرّة بين حكومتينا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

يجوز، بموجب اتفاق مشترك من قبل الطرفين، تمديد فترة  
الستة أشهر المنصوص عليها ضمن تدبير البحرين غير  
المطابق بشأن النفاذ لسوق التأمين على غير الحياة.

أكون ممنوناً إذا ما أكدتم مشاركة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم.

يشرفني تأكيد مشاطرة حكومتي للتفاهم المشار إليه في كتابكم.

المخلص،

روبرت بي. زوليك

## الفصل الثاني عشر الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية

### المادة ١٢ - ١ : النطاق والسريان

١. يسري هذا الفصل على التدابير التي تؤثر على التجارة في قطاع الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية.

٢. باستثناء ما يخص ضمان استمرارية كل من النفاذ لخدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة واستخدام هذه الخدمات، من قبل المنشآت المشغلة لمحطات البث وأنظمة الكابل، فإن أحكام هذا الفصل لا تسري على أي تدبير متعلق بالبث أو التوزيع عبر الكابل للبرامج الإذاعية أو التلفزيونية.

٣. لا يفسر أي شيء في هذا الفصل على أنه يعني أيًا مما يلي:

(أ) يتطلب من أي طرف تأسيس أو إنشاء أو شراء أو تأجير أو تشغيل أو توفير شبكات أو خدمات اتصالات غير متاحة للجمهور بصورة عامة، أو أنه يتطلب من أي طرف إلزام أية منشأة بالقيام بأي من ذلك.

(ب) يتطلب من أي طرف إلزام أية منشأة، تعمل بشكل حصري في مجال بث أو توزيع عبر الكابل للبرامج الإذاعية أو التلفزيونية، إتاحة مرافق بثها أو مرافق الكابل الخاصة بها كشبكة اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة.

### المادة ١٢ - ٢ : النفاذ إلى خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة واستخدامها

١. يكفل كل طرف لمزودي الخدمات التابعين للطرف الآخر إمكانية النفاذ واستخدام أية خدمة اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة، بما في ذلك الدوائر المؤجرة الموجودة التي تعرض في إقليمه أو عبر حدوده، وفق أحكام وشروط معقولة ودون تمييز، بما في ذلك ما تنص عليه الفقرات من ٢ إلى

.٤

٢. يكفل كل طرف لمزودي الخدمات التابعين للطرف الآخر كلا من الآتي:

- (أ) شراء أو تأجير وربط أجهزة طرفية أو أية أجهزة أخرى تتصل بشبكة اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة.
- (ب) تقديم الخدمات إلى مستخدم نهائي واحد أو عدد من المستخدمين النهائيين من خلال دوائر مؤجرة<sup>(١)</sup>.
- (ج) ربط الدوائر المملوكة أو المؤجرة مع شبكات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة والخدمات العاملة في إقليم أو عبر حدود ذلك الطرف، أو مع الدوائر المؤجرة أو المملوكة بواسطة مزود خدمات آخر.
- (د) القيام بعملية التقسيم (switching) والإشارة (signaling) ووظائف المعالجة (processing) والتحويل (conversion).
- (هـ) استخدام بروتوكولات التشغيل حسب اختيارهم عند القيام بتزويد أية خدمة.

٣. يكفل كل طرف لمزودي الخدمات التابعين للطرف الآخر إمكانية استخدام خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة لنقل المعلومات في إقليم هذا الطرف أو عبر حدوده، والنفوذ إلى المعلومات التي تحتوي عليها قواعد البيانات أو المخزنة على نحو آخر - في الأجهزة القابلة للقراءة آلياً - في إقليم أي من الطرفين.

٣. بصرف النظر عن أحكام الفقرة (٣)، يجوز لأي طرف أن يتخذ ما يلزم من التدابير الضرورية لضمان أمن وسرية الرسائل، شريطة عدم تطبيق هذه التدابير على نحو يشكل وسيلة من وسائل التمييز التعسفي أو غير المبرر أو قيلاً مقنعاً على التجارة في الخدمات.

(١) لمزيد من اليقين ، لا تحظر هذه الفقرة على أي من الطرفين اشتراط حصول مزود الخدمات على ترخيص بتزويد خدمات الاتصالات لطرف ثالث .

المادة ١٢ - ٣: الالتزامات المتعلقة بمزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة<sup>(٢)</sup>:

الربط البيني:

١. (أ) يكفل كل طرف توفير مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة في إقليمه، بصورة مباشرة أو غير مباشرة، للربط البيني مع مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة التابعين للطرف الآخر، وذلك وفقاً لتعارفات معقولة.

(ب) لتنفيذ الفقرة (أ)، يكفل كل طرف قيام مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة في إقليمه باتخاذ خطوات معقولة بشأن حماية سرية المعلومات الحساسة تجارياً المتعلقة أو الخاصة بمزودي ومستخدمي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة النهائيين التي يتم الحصول عليها نتيجة لترتيبات الربط البيني، وبحيث تستخدم مثل هذه المعلومات فقط لغرض تقديم هذه الخدمات.

قابلية نقل الأرقام:

٢. يكفل كل طرف لمزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة في إقليمه توفير قابلية نقل الأرقام في الحدود الممكنة من الناحية الفنية ووفق أحكام وشروط معقولة<sup>(٣)</sup>.

(٢) تخضع هذه المادة للملحق ١٢ - ألف .

(٣) بالنسبة للبحرين، يخضع تطبيق هذه الفقرة لتقرير الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات بوجود طلب كافٍ من المستهلكين لقابلية نقل الأرقام.



### تعادلية المراقبة (Dialing parity):

٣. يكفل كل طرف قيام مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة في إقليمه بتوفير تعادلية المراقبة لمزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة التابعين للطرف الآخر<sup>(٤)</sup>.

المادة ١٢-٤: التزامات إضافية متعلقة بالمزودين الرئيسيين لخدمة الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة<sup>(٥)</sup>

### المعاملة من قبل المزودين الرئيسيين:

١. يكفل كل طرف قيام أي مزود رئيسي في إقليمه بمنح مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة لدى الطرف الآخر، المرخص له ضمن إقليمه، معاملة لا تقل أفضلية عن تلك التي يمنحها ذلك المزود الرئيسي لفروعه وللشركات التابعة له أو لأي مزود خدمة غير تابع له، وذلك فيما يخص كل من الآتي:

(أ) توفير وتقديم أسعار وجودة خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة المماثلة.

(ب) توفير مستلزمات التوصيل البيني الضرورية للربط البيني.

### حماية القدرة التنافسية:

(٤) يجوز للبحرين استثناء الخدمات المتنقلة التجارية من التزاماتها بموجب هذه الفقرة.

(٥) تخضع هذه المادة للملحق ١٢-باء.

٢. (أ) على كل طرف اتخاذ تدابير مناسبة تهدف إلى منع مزودي الخدمة الرئيسيين، فرادى أو مجتمعين، الموجودين في إقليمه من القيام أو الاستمرار في القيام بممارسات غير تنافسية.

(ب) تشمل، بوجه خاص، الممارسات غير التنافسية المشار إليها في الفقرة (أ)، كل من الآتي:

- ١- ممارسة أعمال غير تنافسية عبر دعم خدمات معينة على حساب خدمات أخرى (Cross-subsidization).
- ٢- استخدام معلومات تم الحصول عليها من المتنافسين يترتب عليها نتائج غير تنافسية.
- ٣- عدم توفير المعلومات الفنية، في الوقت المناسب، بشأن التسهيلات والمعلومات التجارية الأساسية ذات الصلة، لمزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة، والتي تكون ضرورية بالنسبة لهم لتقديم خدماتهم.

#### إعادة البيع:

٣. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن أي مزود رئيسي في إقليمه:

- (أ) يعرض، بأسعار معقولة<sup>(٦)</sup>، إعادة البيع لمزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة التابعين للطرف الآخر لخدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة التي يقدمها المزود الرئيسي بأسعار التجزئة للمستخدمين النهائيين من غير مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة ؛ و
- (ب) لا يفرض أية شروط أو قيود غير معقولة أو تمييزية على إعادة بيع مثل هذه الخدمات<sup>(٧)</sup>.

(٦) لأغراض الفقرة (أ) فإن أسعار الجملة التي تحدد بموجب قوانين وأنظمة الطرف تعتبر معقولة.

(٧) إذا ما كانت القوانين والأنظمة تسمح بذلك، يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يحظر على مقدم خدمة إعادة البيع الذي يحصل - بأسعار الجملة - على خدمة اتصالات عامة متاحة بسعر التجزئة لصنف محدود من المشتركين فقط أن يقدم هذه الخدمة إلى صنف مختلف من المشتركين.

## تفكيك عناصر الشبكة:

٤. على كل طرف منح الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات لديه سلطة إلزام أي مزود رئيسي في إقليمه بأن يمنح حق النفاذ إلى عناصر الشبكة على أساس التفكيك طبقاً لأحكام وشروط تقديم خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة وفقاً للتكلفة وبحيث تكون معقولة وشفافة ودون تمييز.

## الربط البيئي:

٥. (أ) أحكام وشروط عامة:

يكفل كل طرف قيام أي مزود رئيسي في إقليمه بإتاحة الربط البيئي لمرافق وتجهيزات مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة التابعين للطرف الآخر:

١- عند أية نقطة ممكنة من الناحية الفنية ضمن شبكة المزود الرئيسي.

٢- وفق أحكام وشروط (بما في ذلك المعايير والمواصفات الفنية) وتعرفات غير تمييزية.

٣- بجودة لا تقل تفضيلاً عن تلك التي يوفرها المزود الرئيسي سواء لخدماته المشابهة، أو لخدمات مشابهة لمؤسسات غير حليفة له، أو لمؤسساته الفرعية أو الحليفة.

٤- في الوقت المناسب، وطبقاً لأحكام وشروط (بما في ذلك المعايير والمواصفات الفنية) وتعرفات وفقاً للتكلفة، تكون شفافة ومعقولة وتأخذ في الاعتبار الجدوى الاقتصادية، وتكون مفككة على نحو كافٍ بحيث لا يضطر المزودون إلى دفع مبالغ لعناصر شبكة أو مرافق لا تلزمهم من أجل تقديم الخدمة؛ و

٥- حسب الطلب، وعند نقاط إضافية على نقاط الشبكة الطرفية المتاحة لغالبية المستخدمين، وفقاً لرسوم تعكس تكلفة بناء مرافق إضافية

## ضرورية.

## (ب) خيارات الربط البيني مع المزودين الرئيسيين:

يكفل كل طرف لمزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة التابعين للطرف الآخر حق ربط مرافقهم وأجهزتهم بينيا مع أي مزود رئيسي في إقليم الطرف الأول وفقاً لأحد الخيارات التالية على الأقل:

- 1- عرض مرجعي للربط البيني، أو عرض معياري آخر للربط البيني، بحيث يتضمن التعريفات والشروط التي يوفرها المزود الرئيسي بشكل عام إلى مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة.
- 2- شروط وأحكام اتفاق سارٍ للربط البيني، أو من خلال التفاوض على اتفاق جديد للربط البيني.

## (ج) الإتاحة العامة لعروض الربط البيني:

على كل طرف أن يلزم أي مزود رئيسي يعمل في إقليمه بأن يجعل متاحاً علناً العرض المرجعي للربط البيني، أو أي عرض معياري آخر للربط البيني، يتضمن التعريفات والأحكام والشروط التي يقدمها المزود الرئيسي بشكل عام إلى مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة.

## (د) علانية الإجراءات المتبعة بشأن مفاوضات الربط البيني:

على كل طرف أن يجعل متاحاً علناً الإجراءات المعمول بها بشأن مفاوضات الربط البيني مع أي مزود رئيسي في إقليمه.

## (هـ) علانية اتفاقات الربط البيني المبرمة مع المزودين الرئيسيين:

- 1- على كل طرف أن يلزم أي مزود رئيسي في إقليمه بأن

يودع، لدى الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات لديه أو أية جهة أخرى ذات صلة، جميع اتفاقات الربط البيني التي يكون طرفاً فيها.

٢- على كل طرف أن يجعل متاحاً علناً اتفاقات الربط البيني المعمول بها والمبرمة بين أي مزود رئيسي في إقليمه والمزودين الآخرين لخدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة في إقليمه.

#### تقديم وتحديد أسعار خدمات الدوائر المؤجرة:

٦. (أ) يكفل كل طرف أن يقدم أي مزود رئيسي في إقليمه لمزودي الخدمات التابعين للطرف الآخر خدمات الدوائر المؤجرة والتي تكون عبارة عن خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة، وفق أحكام وشروط وأسعار معقولة ودون تمييز.

(ب) لإعمال الفقرة (أ)، على كل طرف منح الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات لديه سلطة إلزام أي مزود رئيسي في إقليمه بأن يعرض خدمات الدوائر المؤجرة، والتي تكون عبارة عن خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة، على مزودي الخدمات التابعين للطرف الآخر وأن يحسب أسعارها وفقاً للسعة والتكلفة.

#### الاشتراك في الموقع (Co-Location):

٧. (أ) مع مراعاة أحكام الفقرتين (ب) و (ج) من هذا البند، يكفل كل طرف أن يوفر أي مزود رئيسي في إقليمه، لمزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة التابعين للطرف الآخر مكاناً مادياً مشتركاً للأجهزة اللازمة للربط البيني طبقاً لأحكام وشروط وتعريفات تحسب وفقاً للتكلفة، وبحيث تكون معقولة وشفافة وغير تمييزية.

(ب) إذا كان توفير مكان مادي مشترك غير ممكن عملياً لأسباب فنية

أو بسبب محدودية المساحة، فإن على كل طرف أن يكفل قيام المزود الرئيسي في إقليمه بأي من الآتي:

- ١- توفير حل بديل.
- ٢- تيسير موقع افتراضي مشترك.

وذلك كله طبقاً لأحكام وشروط وتعارفات، تحسب وفقاً للتكلفة، وبحيث تكون معقولة وشفافة وغير تمييزية.  
(ج) يجوز لكل طرف أن يقوم من خلال قوانينه وأنظمته بتحديد المرافق الخاضعة لأحكام البندين (أ) و (ب).

#### الأعمدة والقنوات وأنابيب الأسلاك:

٨. يكفل كل طرف قيام كل مزود رئيسي في إقليمه بمنح مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة التابعين للطرف الآخر النفاذ إلى الأعمدة والقنوات وأنابيب الأسلاك، طبقاً لأحكام وشروط وتعارفات، تحسب وفقاً للتكلفة، وبحيث تكون معقولة وشفافة وغير تمييزية.

#### المادة ١٢ - ٥: أنظمة الكابل تحت البحرية:

يكفل كل طرف قيام كل مزود مصرح له بتشغيل أنظمة الكابل تحت البحرية في إقليمه كخدمة اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة بمنح معاملة معقولة ودون تمييز لمزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة للنفاذ إلى أنظمة الكابل تحت البحرية (بما في ذلك مرافق الرسو).

#### المادة ١٢ - ٦: شروط توفير خدمات القيمة المضافة:

١. لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يطلب أيًا من الآتي من أية منشأة تعمل في إقليمه والتي

يصنفها كمزود لخدمات القيمة المضافة (التي تزود خدمات بواسطة مرافق غير مملوكة لها):

- (أ) تزويد مثل تلك الخدمات إلى كافة الجمهور.
  - (ب) تبرير تكلفة أسعارها لمثل هذه الخدمات.
  - (ج) إيداع تعرفه لمثل هذه الخدمات.
  - (د) ربط شبكتها ببنياً مع أي مستهلك محدد من أجل تزويد مثل هذه الخدمات.
  - (هـ) العمل بموجب أي معيار محدد أو لوائح تنظيمية للربط البيئي، بخلاف الربط البيئي مع شبكة الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة.
٢. بصرف النظر عن أحكام الفقرة (١)، يجوز لأي طرف اتخاذ الإجراءات المنصوص عليها في الفقرة (١) لمعالجة أية ممارسة يقوم بها مزود خدمات القيمة المضافة إذا اعتبرها هذا الطرف في حالة معينة ممارسة غير تنافسية، حسب قوانينه أو أنظمتها، أو إذا كان من شأن ذلك تشجيع المنافسة أو حماية مصالح المستهلكين.

#### المادة ١٢ - ٧: استقلال الجهات المنظمة وملكية الحكومة:

١. يكفل كل طرف استقلالية الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات لديه وعدم تبعيتها لأي مزود خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة وعدم مسئوليتها قبله. ولتحقيق هذا الغرض، يكفل كل طرف ألا يكون للجهة المنظمة للاتصالات لديه أية مصلحة مالية أو تحتفظ بأي دور تشغيلي مع مثل هذا المزود.
٢. يكفل كل طرف أن تكون قرارات وإجراءات الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات لديه غير منحازة لأي من الأشخاص ذوي الشأن. ولتحقيق هذا الهدف، يكفل كل طرف ألا تؤثر أية مصلحة مالية له في أي مزود لخدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة على قرارات وإجراءات الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات لديه.

٣. لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يمنح أي مزود خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة أو مزود خدمات القيمة المضافة في إقليمه، معاملة أكثر تفضيلاً من تلك التي يمنحها لمزود مماثل من الطرف الآخر على أساس أن المزود الذي يحصل على معاملة تفضيلية مملوك للحكومة الوطنية التابعة لذلك الطرف.

٤- يحافظ كل طرف على عدم وجود ملكية للحكومة في أي مزود خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة، أو أن يتخلص من هذه الملكية في أقرب فرصة ممكنة. وإذا ما كان لأي طرف حصة مالية في أي مزود خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة، فعليه إذا ما عزم على تخفيض أو التخلص من حصته أن يخطر الطرف الآخر بذلك في أقرب وقت ممكن.

#### المادة ١٢-٨: الخدمة الشاملة

على كل طرف إدارة أي التزام معمول به بشأن الخدمة الشاملة بصورة شفافة ودون تمييز وبأسلوب محايد وتنافسي، وعليه أن يكفل بأن التزام الخدمة الشاملة الذي يقرره لا يكون أكثر عبئاً مما هو ضروري بالنسبة لنوع الخدمة الشاملة التي يحددها.

#### المادة ١٢-٩: عملية الترخيص

١. حيثما يشترط أي طرف حصول مزود خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة على ترخيص، فعلى هذا الطرف أن يجعل كلاً من الآتي متوافراً علانية:

- (أ) جميع معايير وإجراءات الترخيص التي يطبقها ذلك الطرف.
- (ب) الفترة المطلوبة عادة لاتخاذ قرار بشأن أي طلب ترخيص.
- (ج) أحكام وشروط جميع التراخيص التي تم إصدارها.

٢. يكفل كل طرف حصول مقدم الطلب، بناء على طلبه، على أسباب رفض منحه ترخيصاً.



## المادة ١٢ - ١٠ : تخصيص واستعمال الموارد النادرة

١. على كل طرف إدارة إجراءاته الخاصة بتخصيص واستخدام موارد الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية النادرة، بما في ذلك الترددات والأرقام وحقوق الاستخدام (٨) بطريقة موضوعية وشفافة وفي وقت مناسب ودون تمييز.
٢. على كل طرف أن يجعل الوضع السائد لنطاق التردد المخصص متاحاً علناً، ولكن ليس مطلوباً منه توفير تفاصيل الترددات المخصصة لاستعمالات حكومية محددة.
٣. لا تعتبر تدابير أي من الطرفين المتعلقة بتوزيع (Allocating) وتخصيص (Assigning) الطيف وإدارة الترددات، تدابير تتناقض في حد ذاتها مع المادة ١٠ -٤ (النفوذ إلى السوق). وبناء على ذلك، يحتفظ كل طرف بحقه في وضع وتطبيق سياساته لإدارة التردد والطيف والتي قد ينتج عنها الحد من عدد مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية، على أن يكون ذلك بطريقة تتفق مع الأحكام الأخرى لهذه الاتفاقية ويشمل ذلك إمكانية تخصيص نطاقات التردد مع الأخذ في الاعتبار الاحتياجات الحالية والمستقبلية والطيف المتاح.

## المادة ١٢ - ١١ : التنفيذ

على كل طرف منح سلطته المختصة صلاحية تنفيذ تدابير المتعلقة بالالتزامات الواردة في المواد من ١٢ - ٢ إلى ١٢ - ٥. على أن تشمل هذه الصلاحية إمكانية فرض جزاءات فعالة والتي قد تتضمن عقوبات مالية أو إصدار أوامر قضائية (على أساس مؤقت أو نهائي)، أو تعديل أو وقف أو سحب التراخيص.

## المادة ١٢ - ١٢ : تسوية المنازعات المتعلقة بالاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية

(٨) بالنسبة للالتزامات البحرين وفقاً للفقرة (١)، فإن حقوق الاستخدام تعني حق الاستخدام وفقاً للفصل (١٣) من قانون الاتصالات البحريني.

وفقاً للمادة ١٧ - ٣ (الإجراءات الإدارية) والمادة ١٧ - ٤ (المراجعة والاستئناف)، يكفل كل من الطرفين ما يلي:

#### اللجوء إلى الجهات المنظمة للاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية:

١. (أ) يجوز للمنشآت التظلم للجهة المنظمة للاتصالات أو أية جهة أخرى مناسبة تابعة للطرف لتسوية المنازعات المتعلقة بتدابير هذا الطرف بشأن المسائل المنصوص عليها في المواد من ١٢ - ٢ إلى ١٢ - ٥.
- (ب) يجوز لمزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة التابعين للطرف الآخر الذين تقدموا بطلب ربط بيني مع مزود رئيسي في إقليم الطرف الأول التظلم، خلال فترة معقولة - من طلب المزود ربطاً بينياً - محددة علناً - للجهة المنظمة للاتصالات لديه<sup>(٩)</sup> لتسوية المنازعات بشأن أحكام وشروط وتعريفات الربط البيني مع هذا المزود الرئيسي.

#### المراجعة والاستئناف:

- (ج) يجوز لأي منشأة يلحق بها ظلم أو تتأثر مصالحها بشكل سلبي نتيجة قرار أصدرته الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات الطعن في هذا القرار أمام سلطة قضائية مستقلة أو جهة تحكيم مستقلة.

#### المادة ١٢ - ١٣: شفافية الإجراءات المتعلقة بالاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية

يكفل كل طرف، إعمالاً للمادة ١٧ - ١ (النشر)، ما يلي:

- أ ( النشر الفوري، أو الإتاحة بأي شكل آخر لكل ذي شأن، للأنظمة التي يتم وضعها، بما في ذلك الأسس التي يستند إليها في وضع مثل هذه الأنظمة من قبل الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات لديه، بالإضافة لتعريفات المستخدمين النهائيين التي تودع

(٩) يجوز للولايات المتحدة الوفاء بهذا الالتزام من خلال النص على إمكانية المراجعة من قبل سلطة منظمة لولاية.

لديها.

- ب) تزويد الأشخاص ذوي الشأن بإخطار علني مسبق عن أية أنظمة مقترحة من قبل الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات، وإعطائهم فرصة التعليق عليها.
- ج) جعل الإجراءات المتعلقة بخدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة متاحة علناً، بما في ذلك الإجراءات المتعلقة بالآتي:

- ١- تعريفات وأحكام وشروط الخدمة.
- ٢- الإجراءات القضائية والتحكيمية الأخرى.
- ٣- مواصفات الوصلات الفنية.
- ٤- شروط ربط الأجهزة الطرفية أو أية معدات أخرى بشبكة الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة.
- ٥- الإخطار والتصريح والتسجيل، أو متطلبات الترخيص، إن وجد.

#### المادة ١٢ - ١٤: المرونة في اختيار التقنية

يلتزم كل من الطرفين بعدم منع مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة من التمتع بالمرونة في اختيار التقنية التي يستخدمونها في تزويد خدماتهم، بما في ذلك الخدمات اللاسلكية المتنقلة التجارية، على أن يخضع ذلك للمتطلبات المشروعة للسياسة العامة.

#### المادة ١٢ - ١٥: الامتناع

١. يدرك كل من الطرفين أهمية الاعتماد على القوى السوقية التنافسية لتوفير خيارات واسعة لتزويد خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية. ولتحقيق هذا الهدف يجوز لكل طرف الامتناع، في الحدود المسموح بها بمقتضى قانونه، عن وضع أي نظام للخدمة التي يصنفها الطرف الآخر كخدمة اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة إذا ما قررت الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات لديه أيًا من الآتي:

(أ) أن تنفيذ مثل هذا النظام ليس ضرورياً لتفادي

ممارسات غير معقولة أو تمييزية.

(ب) أن تنفيذ هذا النظام ليس ضرورياً من أجل حماية المستهلك.

(ج) أن الامتناع يتفق مع المصلحة العامة، بما في ذلك تشجيع وتعزيز

المنافسة بين مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة.

٢. لمزيد من اليقين، يلتزم كل من الطرفين بأن يخضع قرار امتناع الجهة

المنظمة للاتصالات لديه للطعن فيه أمام القضاء وفقاً لنص الفقرة (ج) من

المادة ١٢ - ١٢.

المادة ١٢ - ١٦: العلاقة بالفصول الأخرى

في حالة وجود أي تعارض بين هذا الفصل وأي فصل آخر، يعمل بهذا الفصل في الحدود التي تدرأ هذا التعارض.

المادة ١٢ - ١٧: تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل:

- الاشتراك في الموقع (مادياً): يعني النفاذ المادي إلى حيز بهدف تركيب أو صيانة أو إصلاح أجهزة، في المنشآت التي يملكها أو يسيطر عليها ويستخدمها مزود من أجل تزويد خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة.
- الاشتراك في الموقع (افتراضياً): يعني إمكانية تأجير أجهزة مزود خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة والتحكم في هذه الأجهزة لأغراض الربط البيئي أو النفاذ إلى عناصر الشبكة المفككة لهذا المزود.
- الخدمات المتنقلة التجارية: تعني خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة تزود من خلال الوسائل اللاسلكية المتنقلة.
- وفقاً للتكلفة: تعني تحديد السعر على أساس التكلفة، والذي يجوز أن يتضمن ربحاً معقولاً، ويجوز أن ينطوي ذلك التحديد على استخدام منهجيات مختلفة للمرافق والخدمات المختلفة.

- تعادلية المراقبة: تعني قدرة المستخدم النهائي على استخدام عدد مساوٍ من الأرقام للنفاز إلى خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة ممتثلة، بصرف النظر عن مزود خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة الذي يختاره ذلك المستخدم النهائي.
- المستخدم النهائي: يعني مستهلك نهائي أو مشترك نهائي لخدمة اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة.
- منشأة: تعني المنشأة المشار إليها في المادة ١ - ٣ (تعريف) وتشمل فرع المنشأة.
- مرافق أساسية: تعني مرافق شبكة اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة أو خدمة والتي:
  - ١- تزود غالباً بصورة حصرية من قبل مزود واحد أو عدد محدود من المزودين.
  - ٢- لا يكون مجدياً اقتصادياً أو فنياً، الاستعاضة عنها من أجل تزويد خدمة.
- ربط بيني: يعني الاتصال بين مزودين يقدمون خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة بهدف تمكين مستخدمي مزود من الاتصال بمستخدمي مزود آخر والنفاز إلى الخدمات المقدمة من مزود آخر.
- دائرة مؤجرة: تعني مرافق اتصالات بين نقطتين أو أكثر من نقاط محددة ومخصصة للاستخدام الحصري أو توفر إلى مستهلك معين أو أي مستخدم آخر.
- مزود رئيسي: يعني مقدم خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة يملك القدرة على التأثير بشكل أساسي على شروط المشاركة (مع الأخذ في الاعتبار السعر والتجهيز) في السوق المعني لخدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة كنتيجة لأي مما يلي:
  - أ - السيطرة على المرافق الأساسية.
  - ب - استعمال موقعه في السوق.

- عنصر شبكة: يعني وسيلة أو أجهزة تستخدم في تزويد خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة، بما في ذلك ميزات ووظائف وقدرات توفر بواسطة مثل هذه الوسيلة أو الأجهزة.
- غير تمييزية: تعني معاملة لا تقل أفضلية عن تلك التي تقدم لأي مستخدم آخر لنفس خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة وفي نفس الظروف.
- إمكانية نقل الأرقام: تعني إمكانية المستخدمين النهائيين لخدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة الاحتفاظ في نفس المكان بنفس أرقام الهواتف دون الإخلال بالجودة أو الموثوقية أو الملاءمة، عند الانتقال ضمن نفس فئة مزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية العامة.
- خدمة اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة<sup>(١٠)</sup>: تعني أية خدمة اتصالات يشترط أي طرف، عملياً أو بشكل صريح، عرض توفيرها لكافة الجمهور وقد تشمل مثل هذه الخدمات، من بين أمور أخرى، الإرسال الهاتفي وإرسال البيانات التي تتضمن عادة معلومات يرسلها المستخدم بين نقطتين أو أكثر دون أي تغيير في شكل ومضمون المعلومات بين الطرفين النهائيين، ويستثنى من ذلك خدمات القيمة المضافة.
- العرض المرجعي للربط البيئي: يعني عرض اتصال بيئي مقدم من قبل مزود رئيسي ومودع لدى الجهة المنظمة للاتصالات<sup>(١١)</sup> يكون مفصلاً بشكل كافٍ لتمكين مزود خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة مستعد للموافقة على الأسعار والشروط والأحكام من الحصول على ربط بيئي دون الدخول في مفاوضات مع المزود الرئيسي.

- مزود خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة تابع للطرف الآخر: يعني بالنسبة لطرف، إما استثمار في إقليم هذا الطرف وفقاً لاتفاقية تشجيع الاستثمار وتوفير

(١٠) بالنسبة للبحرين، لا تشمل خدمات الاتصالات العامة الخدمات التي تقدم استناداً لترخيص خدمات VSAT أو خدمات الإتاحة العامة للراديو النقال أو خدمات القيمة المضافة أو بدالة الإنترنت أو مقدم خدمات الإنترنت.

(١١) بالنسبة للولايات المتحدة، يجوز أن تكون هذه الجهة عبارة عن سلطة منظمة لولاية.

- الحماية المتبادلة له المبرمة بين دولة البحرين والولايات المتحدة الأمريكية، أو شخص تابع للطرف الآخر، يسعى لتزويد أو يقوم بتزويد خدمات في أو إلى إقليم الطرف، ويشمل ذلك مزود خدمات اتصالات سلكية ولاسلكية عامة.
- اتصالات: إرسال واستقبال الإشارات بأية وسيلة كهرومغناطيسية، بما في ذلك الوسائل الضوئية.
  - جهة منظمة للاتصالات: جهة وطنية مسؤولة عن تنظيم الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية.
  - مستخدم: مستهلك خدمة أو مزود للخدمة.
  - خدمات القيمة المضافة: الخدمات التي تضيف قيمة إلى خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية عبر التحسين الوظيفي، ويقصد بها في الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية الخدمات المعروفة في المادة ١٥٣(٢٠) من القانون رقم (٤٧).

**الملحق ١٢ - ألف**

لا تسري أحكام البندين (٢) و (٣) من المادة ١٢-٣ على الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية بخصوص مزودي الخدمات المتنقلة التجارية، علاوة على أنه يجوز للسلطة المنظمة للولاية إعفاء ناقل بدالة محلي ريفي، وفقاً للتعريف الوارد في المادة ٢٥١ (و) (٢) من قانون الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية لعام ١٩٣٤ والتعديلات التي أدخلت عليه، من الالتزامات المنصوص عليها في الفقرتين (٢) و (٣) من المادة ١٢ - ٣.



## الملحق ١٢ - باء

١. لا تسري أحكام المادة ١٢ - ٤ على الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية بشأن أي شركة هاتف ريفية وفقاً للتعريف الوارد في المادة ٣ (٣٧) من قانون الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية لعام ١٩٣٤ والتعديلات التي أدخلت عليه، ما لم تقرر السلطة المنظمة للولاية بأن تسري على الشركة المتطلبات المنصوص عليها في المادة ١٢ - ٤ من هذه الاتفاقية، علاوة على أنه يجوز للسلطة المنظمة للولاية إعفاء ناقل بدالة محلي ريفي، وفقاً للتعريف الوارد في المادة ٢٥١ (f) (٢) من قانون الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية لعام ١٩٣٤ والتعديلات التي أدخلت عليه، من الالتزامات الواردة في المادة ١٢ - ٤، من هذه الاتفاقية.

٢. لا تسري أحكام الفقرات من (٣) إلى (٨) من المادة ١٢-٤ على الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية بخصوص مزودي الخدمات المتنقلة التجارية.

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

سعادة روبرت ب. زوليك  
الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة

عزيزي السفير زوليك،

يشرفني تأكيد التفاهم الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين في سياق مفاوضات اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم، وذلك بشأن تزويد خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية المتنقلة في مملكة البحرين.

لدى البحرين جهة منظمة مستقلة، وهي هيئة تنظيم الاتصالات، تصدر تراخيص استخدام الطيف الراديوي لتشغيل خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية المتنقلة. ولقد أصدرت هيئة تنظيم الاتصالات حتى تاريخ هذا الكتاب ترخيصين لمزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية المتنقلة في البحرين. وتعزم البحرين الإبقاء على احتكار هذين المزودين لخدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية المتنقلة حتى ٣١ ديسمبر ٢٠٠٥، وذلك ما لم يبدو منهما ممارسات غير تنافسية. وبنهاية عام ٢٠٠٧ سوف تقوم هيئة تنظيم الاتصالات باستكمال مشاورات لتقرير ما إذا كانت ستصدر تراخيص إضافية لخدمات اتصالات متنقلة تجارية، وستكون معايير إصدار تراخيص الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية المتنقلة التجارية محايدة فيما يتعلق بالتقنية المستخدمة بمراعاة استيفاء متطلبات سياسات المصلحة العامة المشروعة، وستسمح البحرين بالحصول على الطيف الراديوي لجميع التقنيات الموجودة وذلك ضمن نطاقات متسقة مع القواعد العالمية لتوفير هذه الخدمات.

سوف أكون ممتناً إذا ما تفضلتم بتأكيد مشاطرة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم.

المخلص،

عبدالله حسن سيف

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

صاحب السعادة عبدالله حسن سيف

وزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني

عزيزي الوزير سيف،

يسرني استلام كتابكم المؤرخ هذا اليوم والذي نصه كالآتي:

"لدى البحرين جهة مُنظمة مستقلة، وهي هيئة تنظيم الاتصالات، تصدر تراخيص استخدام الطيف الراديوي لتشغيل خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية المتنقلة. ولقد أصدرت هيئة تنظيم الاتصالات حتى تاريخ هذا الكتاب ترخيصين لمزودي خدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية المتنقلة في البحرين. وتعتزم البحرين الإبقاء على احتكار هذين المزودين لخدمات الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية المتنقلة حتى ٣١ ديسمبر ٢٠٠٥، وذلك ما لم يبدو منهما ممارسات غير تنافسية. وبنهاية عام ٢٠٠٧ سوف تقوم هيئة تنظيم الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية باستكمال مشاورات لتقرير ما إذا كانت ستصدر تراخيص إضافية لخدمات اتصالات متنقلة تجارية، وستكون معايير إصدار تراخيص الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية المتنقلة التجارية محايدة فيما يتعلق بالتقنية المستخدمة بمراعاة استيفاء متطلبات سياسات المصلحة العامة المشروعة، وستسمح البحرين بالحصول على الطيف الراديوي لجميع التقنيات الموجودة وذلك ضمن نطاقات متسقة مع القواعد العالمية لتوفير هذه الخدمات. سوف أكون ممتناً إذا ما تفضلتم بتأكيد مشاطرة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم."

يشرفني تأكيد مشاطرة حكومتي للتفاهم المشار إليه في كتابكم.

المخلص،

روبرت ب. زوليك

واشنطن دي. سي.  
١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

سعادة عبدالله حسن سيف  
وزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني  
مملكة البحرين

عزيزي الوزير سيف:

في سياق مفاوضات اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا التي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم، قام وفدا الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بمناقشة أسلوب البحرين في تنظيم صناعة الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية لديها، ومدى انسجام ذلك مع الالتزامات الواردة في الفصل الثاني عشر (الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية) من الاتفاقية. يشرفني التأكيد على التفاهم الذي تم التوصل إليه بين الوفدين في سياق المفاوضات المتعلقة بالفقرة (٥) من المادة ١٢ - ٤ من الاتفاقية.

وتدرك الولايات المتحدة بأن مملكة البحرين قد أصدرت مؤخراً قانوناً جديداً لتنظيم وتحرير سوق الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية. وتلاحظ الولايات المتحدة بأن القانون الجديد، وكجزء من تحرير سوق الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية، يتيح للجهة المنظمة منح تراخيص خدمات اتصالات دولية ابتداء من الأول من يوليو ٢٠٠٤. كما يمنح القانون الجهة المنظمة سلطة أن تطلب من أي مشغل اتصالات عامة يكون في وضع مهيم أن يعرض الربط البيني على المشغلين الآخرين المرخص لهم، وذلك وفق شروط وتعارفات معقولة ومنصفة وغير تمييزية وبمراعاة الزيادة المستقبلية في التكاليف.

ومع أن القانون لا يلزم صراحة عرض الربط البيني وفقاً للتكلفة على المزودين التابعين للولايات المتحدة غير المرخصين، إلا أن توقعنا المشترك هو أن البيئة التنافسية التي سوف تنتج عن تحرير السوق سوف تيسر عقد مفاوضات تجارية فعالة ستؤدي لخفض تعارفات الربط البيني الدولي لمستويات تكون وفقاً للتكلفة.

وتقدر الولايات المتحدة بأن الجهة المنظمة سوف تقوم بإجراء مراقبة عامة لنتائج تحرير السوق؛ وبخلاف ما ورد أعلاه، فإنها بوجه عام لن تقوم بالتدخل في ترتيبات الربط البيئي ما لم يتبين جلياً بأن تحرير السوق لم ينتج عنه تعرفات وفقاً للتكلفة للربط البيئي.

سأكون ممتناً لو تفضلتم بتأكيد مشاطرة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم.

المخلص،

روبرت ب. زوليك

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

واشنطن دي. سي.

سعادة روبرت ب. زوليك  
الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة

عزيزي السفير زوليك:

يسرني تأكيد تسلمي لكتابكم المؤرخ هذا اليوم، والذي يقرأ كالاتي:

"في سياق مفاوضات اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا التي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم، قام وفد الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين بمناقشة أسلوب البحرين في تنظيم صناعة الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية لديها، ومدى انسجام ذلك مع الالتزامات الواردة في الفصل الثاني عشر (الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية) من الاتفاقية. يشرفني التأكيد على التفاهم الذي تم التوصل إليه بين الوفدين في سياق المفاوضات المتعلقة بالفقرة (٥) من المادة ١٢ - ٤ من الاتفاقية.

وتدرك الولايات المتحدة بأن مملكة البحرين قد أصدرت مؤخراً قانوناً جديداً لتنظيم وتحرير سوق الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية. وتلاحظ الولايات المتحدة بأن القانون الجديد، وكجزء من تحرير سوق الاتصالات السلكية واللاسلكية، يتيح للجهة المنظمة منح تراخيص خدمات اتصالات دولية ابتداء من الأول من يوليو ٢٠٠٤. كما يمنح القانون الجهة المنظمة سلطة أن تتطلب من أي مشغل اتصالات عامة يكون في وضع مهيم أن يعرض الربط البيني على المشغلين الآخرين المرخص لهم، وذلك وفق شروط وتعريفات معقولة ومنصفة وغير تمييزية وبمراعاة الزيادة المستقبلية في التكاليف.

ومع أن القانون لا يلزم صراحة عرض الربط البيني وفقاً للتكلفة على المزودين التابعين للولايات المتحدة غير المرخصين، إلا أن توقعنا المشترك هو أن البيئة التنافسية التي سوف تنتج عن تحرير السوق سوف تيسر عقد مفاوضات تجارية فعالة ستؤدي لخفض تعريفات الربط البيني الدولي لمستويات تكون وفقاً للتكلفة.

وتقدر الولايات المتحدة بأن الجهة المنظمة سوف تقوم بإجراء مراقبة عامة لنتائج تحرير السوق؛ وبخلاف ما ورد أعلاه، فإنها بوجه عام لن تقوم بالتدخل في ترتيبات الربط البيئي ما لم يتبين جلياً بأن تحرير السوق لم ينتج عنه تعرفات وفقاً لتكلفة الربط البيئي.

سأكون ممتناً لو تفضلتم بتأكيد مشاطرة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم.

يشرفني تأكيد مشاطرة حكومتي للتفاهم المشار إليه في كتابكم.

المخلص

عبدالله حسن سيف

## الفصل الثالث عشر التجارة الإلكترونية

### المادة ١٣-١: معلومات عامة

يدرك الطرفان ما توفره التجارة الإلكترونية من فرص للنمو الاقتصادي، ويدركان أهمية تجنب عوائق استخدامها وتطورها وأهمية العمل بأحكام اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية بشأن التدابير التي تمس التجارة الإلكترونية.

### المادة ١٣-٢: تزويد الخدمات إلكترونياً

لمزيد من اليقين، يقر الطرفان أن التدابير التي تمس تزويد خدمة باستخدام وسائل إلكترونية تخضع للالتزامات ذات الصلة المنصوص عليها في الفصل العاشر (التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات) والفصل الحادي عشر (الخدمات المالية)، وذلك بمراعاة الاستثناءات أو التدابير غير المطابقة المنصوص عليها في الاتفاقية والتي تخضع لها مثل هذه الالتزامات.

### المادة ١٣-٣: الضرائب الجمركية

١. لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يفرض ضرائب جمركية أو رسوماً أخرى<sup>(١)</sup> على استيراد أو تصدير منتجات رقمية، من خلال البث الإلكتروني، أو على ما يتصل بذلك الاستيراد أو التصدير.

٢. يحدد كل طرف القيمة الجمركية لوسيلة ناقلة مستوردة تحمل منتجاً رقمياً من الطرف الآخر وفقاً لتكلفة أو قيمة الوسيلة الناقلة وحدها، دون اعتبار لتكلفة أو قيمة المنتج الرقمي المخزن في الوسيلة الناقلة.

### المادة ١٣-٤: معاملة المنتجات الرقمية دون تمييز:

(١) لا تمنع المادة ١٣-٣ أي طرف من فرض ضرائب أو رسوم داخلية أخرى على المنتجات الرقمية، إذا فرضت بطريقة تتفق مع أحكام هذه الاتفاقية.



١. لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يعامل أية منتجات رقمية معاملة نقل رعاية، عن معاملة منتجات رقمية أخرى مماثلة، لأي من الأسباب الواردة في البندين (أ) أو (ب) أدناه:

(أ) استنادا إلى أي من الآتي:

(١) أن المنتجات الرقمية التي تلقى معاملة أقل رعاية تم ابتكارها أو إنتاجها أو نشرها أو تخزينها أو إرسالها أو التعاقد بشأنها أو الاتفاق على إنتاجها أو إتاحتها للاستخدام لأول مرة بشروط تجارية خارج إقليمه؛ أو

(٢) أن المؤلف أو فنان الأداء أو المنتج أو المطور أو الموزع لمثل هذه المنتجات الرقمية شخص ينتمي للطرف الآخر أو للغير.

(ب) توفير حماية للمنتجات الرقمية المماثلة التي يتم ابتكارها أو إنتاجها أو نشرها أو تخزينها أو بثها أو التعاقد بشأنها أو الاتفاق على إنتاجها أو إتاحتها للاستخدام لأول مرة بشروط تجارية داخل إقليمه.

٢. لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين منح منتجات رقمية:

(أ) تبتكر أو تنتج أو تنشر أو تخزن أو تبث أو يتم التعاقد بشأنها أو يتم الاتفاق على إنتاجها أو يتم إتاحتها للاستخدام لأول مرة بشروط تجارية داخل إقليم الطرف الآخر، معاملة أقل رعاية عن تلك التي يمنحها لمنتجات رقمية مماثلة يتم ابتكارها أو إنتاجها أو نشرها أو تخزينها أو بثها أو يتم التعاقد بشأنها أو يتفق على إنتاجها أو يتم إتاحتها للاستخدام لأول مرة بشروط تجارية داخل إقليم الغير.

(ب) يكون مؤلفها أو فنان الأداء أو منتجها أو مطورها أو موزعها من الطرف الآخر، معاملة أقل تفضيلاً عن تلك التي يمنحها لمنتجات رقمية مماثلة يكون مؤلفها أو فنان الأداء أو منتجها أو مطورها أو موزعها شخصاً من الغير.

٣. لا تسري الفقرتان ١ و ٢ على أي من التدابير غير المطابقة المشار إليها في المادة ١٠-٦ (التدابير غير المطابقة) والمادة ١١-٩ (التدابير غير المطابقة).

المادة ١٣-٥: تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل:

وسيلة ناقلية: تعني أي شيء مادي قادر على تخزين منتج رقمي، بأي أسلوب معروف أو يستحدث مستقبلاً، ويمكن من خلاله الإطلاع على منتج رقمي أو استنساخه أو نقله بصورة مباشرة أو غير مباشرة، ويشمل ذلك الوسيلة الناقلية البصرية والقرص المرن والشريط المغنط.

المنتجات الرقمية: تعني برامج الحاسوب والنصوص وأشرطة الفيديو والصور والتسجيلات الصوتية وغيرها من المنتجات التي يمكن ترميزها (encoding) رقمياً (٢) بغض النظر عما إذا كانت مثبتة على وسيلة ناقلية أو مرسله إلكترونياً.

الإرسال الإلكتروني أو المرسله إلكترونياً: تعني نقل المنتجات الرقمية باستخدام أية وسيلة كهرومغناطيسية أو ضوئية.

استخدام وسيلة إلكترونية: يعني استخدام المعالجة بواسطة الكمبيوتر.

(٢) لمزيد من اليقين ، لا تشمل المنتجات الرقمية التمثيل الرقمي للصكوك المالية.

## الفصل الرابع عشر حقوق الملكية الفكرية

### المادة ١٤-١: الأحكام العامة

١. من أجل حماية حقوق الملكية الفكرية، يجب على كل من الطرفين العمل بموجب أحكام هذا الفصل، وذلك كحد أدنى.

### الاتفاقيات الدولية والتوصيات

٢. يجب على كل من الطرفين التصديق على، أو الانضمام إلى، الاتفاقيات التالية:

(أ) معاهدة التعاون بشأن البراءات، المعدلة سنة ١٩٧٠.

(ب) اتفاقية توزيع الإشارات الحاملة لبرامج تُبث عبر الأقمار الصناعية لسنة ١٩٧٤.

(ج) بروتوكول اتفاقية مدريد بشأن التسجيل الدولي للعلامات لسنة ١٩٨٩

(د) اتفاقية بودابست بشأن الاعتراف الدولي بإبداع الكائنات الدقيقة لأغراض الإجراءات الخاصة بالبراءات لسنة ١٩٨٠.

(هـ) الاتفاقية الدولية لحماية الأصناف النباتية الجديدة لسنة ١٩٩١ (اتفاقية الاتحاد الدولي لحماية الأصناف النباتية الجديدة - اليوبوف).

(و) معاهدة قانون العلامات لسنة ١٩٩٤.

(ز) معاهدة المنظمة العالمية للملكية الفكرية (الويبو) بشأن حق المؤلف لسنة ١٩٩٦.

( ح ) معاهدة المنظمة العالمية للملكية الفكرية (الويبو) بشأن الأداء والتسجيل الصوتي لسنة ١٩٩٦.

٣. يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يبذل قصارى جهده للتصديق على أو، الانضمام إلى، الاتفاقيات التالية:

(أ) معاهدة قانون البراءات لسنة ٢٠٠٠.

(ب) اتفاقية لاهاي بشأن التسجيل الدولي للتصميمات والنماذج الصناعية لسنة ١٩٩٩.

### توسيع نطاق الحماية والتنفيذ

٤. يجوز لكل من الطرفين أن يُضمن قوانينه المحلية قدرأ أكبر، مما يتطلبه هذا الفصل، من الحماية والإنفاذ لحقوق الملكية الفكرية بشرط ألا تتعارض هذه الحماية والإنفاذ مع أحكام هذا الفصل.

### المعاملة الوطنية

٥. فيما يتعلق بجميع أصناف الملكية الفكرية الواردة في هذا الفصل، يمنح كل من الطرفين مواطني<sup>(١)</sup> الطرف الآخر معاملة لا تقل رعاية عن تلك التي يمنحها

(١) لأغراض الفقرتين (٥) و (٦) من المادة ١٤-١ والفقرة ١٢ من المادة ١٤-٢ والفقرة ١ من المادة ١٤-٦ يقصد أيضا بعبارة "مواطن أحد الطرفين"، فيما يتعلق بالحق المعني، أي كيان يقع في هذا الطرف ويستوفي معايير الأهلية اللازمة للحماية المنصوص عليها في الاتفاقيات المدرجة على الفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٤ - ١ وفي اتفاقية تريبس.

لمواطنيه بشأن حماية<sup>(٢)</sup> هذه الحقوق والتمتع بها وبأية مزايا مستمدة من هذه الحقوق.

٦. يجوز لكل من الطرفين أن يحد من أعمال الفقرة (٥) فيما يتعلق بإجراءاته القضائية والإدارية، بما في ذلك أية إجراءات تتطلب من مواطن الطرف الآخر تحديد عنوان داخل إقليمه للتبليغ بأمر قضائي أو تعيين وكيل داخل إقليمه، بشرط أن يكون هذا الحد من الإنفاذ:

(أ) ضرورياً لضمان العمل بموجب القوانين واللوائح التي لا تتعارض مع أحكام هذا الفصل.

(ب) لا يطبق على نحو يشكل قيوداً مستتراً على التجارة.

٧. لا تسري أحكام الفقرة الخامسة على الإجراءات المنصوص عليها في الاتفاقيات المتعددة الأطراف المبرمة تحت مظلة المنظمة العالمية للملكية الفكرية (الويبو) فيما يتعلق باكتساب حقوق الملكية الفكرية أو الإبقاء عليها.

تطبيق الاتفاقية على الموضوعات القائمة ذات الصلة والأفعال السابقة

٨. ما لم ينص على خلاف ذلك في هذا الفصل، بما في ذلك الفقرة (٥) من المادة ١٤ - ٤، ينشئ هذا الفصل التزامات بشأن جميع الموضوعات القائمة عند تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ والتي تكون محمية في هذا التاريخ لدى الطرف الذي

(٢) لأغراض هذه الفقرة، تشمل "الحماية" الأمور المؤثرة في توافر حقوق الملكية الفكرية واكتسابها ونطاقها والإبقاء عليها وإنفاذها، بالإضافة إلى الأمور المؤثرة في استخدام حقوق الملكية الفكرية المشمولة صراحة في هذا الفصل. وكذلك لأغراض هذه الفقرة تشمل "الحماية" أيضاً حظر التحايل على التدابير التقنية الفعالة وفقاً للفقرة (٧) من المادة ١٤ - ٤ والأحكام المتعلقة بمعلومات إدارة الحقوق وفقاً للفقرة (٨) من المادة ١٤ - ٤.

يطالب لديه بالحماية، أو التي تستوفي أو ستستوفي معايير الحماية بشأنها وفقاً لأحكام هذا الفصل.

٩. ما لم ينص على خلاف ذلك في هذا الفصل، بما في ذلك الفقرة (٥) من المادة ١٤ - ٤، لا يلزم أي من الطرفين بإعادة الحماية لأي موضوع إذا ما كان في تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ قد أصبح في الملك العام لدى الطرف الذي يطالب لديه بالحماية.

١٠. لا ينشئ هذا الفصل التزامات بشأن أفعال وقعت قبل دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

### الشفافية

١١. التزاماً بحكم المادة ١٧-١ (النشر)، يكفل كل من الطرفين أن تكون جميع القوانين واللوائح والإجراءات المتعلقة بحماية أو إنفاذ حقوق الملكية الفكرية مكتوبة وبأن يتم نشرها (٣) أو، حينما يكون هذا النشر غير عملي، أن تتم إتاحتها بلغة وطنية وعلى نحو يُمكن الحكومات وأصحاب الحقوق من الدراية بها وذلك بهدف جعل حماية وإنفاذ حقوق الملكية الفكرية أمراً شفافاً.

### المادة ١٤-٢: العلامات التجارية، بما في ذلك المؤشرات الجغرافية

١. لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يتطلب، كشرط للتسجيل، أن تكون الإشارات مرئية، ولا أن يمنع تسجيل علامة تجارية لمجرد أن الإشارة التي تتكون منها صوتية أو لأن الإشارة تتضمن رائحة.

(٢) لمزيد من اليقين، يستوفي شرط النشر بجعلها متاحة للعموم على شبكة الإنترنت.

٢. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن تشمل العلامات التجارية علامات المصادقة. كما يكفل كل من الطرفين أن الإشارات التي يمكن أن تستخدم، في سياق التجارة، كمؤشرات جغرافية يجوز أن تشكل علامات مصادقة أو علامات جماعية (٤).

٣. يكفل كل من الطرفين ألا تكون تدابيرهم، التي تتطلب استخدام المصطلح الدارج في اللغة الشائعة كإسم شائع لسلعة ما (الإسم الدارج) بما في ذلك - من بين أمور أخرى - المتطلبات المتعلقة بالمقاس النسبي ووضع أو طريقة استخدام العلامة التجارية فيما يخص الإسم الشائع، معيقة لاستخدام أو لفاعلية العلامات التجارية المستخدمة لهذه السلع.

٤. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن يكون لمالك العلامة التجارية المسجلة الحق الحصري في منع الغير، الذي لم يحصل على تصريح منه، من استخدامها في سياق التجارة أو استخدام إشارات مطابقة أو مشابهة لها، بما في ذلك المؤشرات الجغرافية، لسلع أو خدمات ذات صلة بالسلع والخدمات التي سجلت العلامة التجارية بشأنها، وذلك حيثما يؤدي هذا الاستخدام إلى احتمال حدوث لبس.

٥. يجوز لكل من الطرفين أن ينص على استثناءات محدودة على الحقوق الممنوحة لعلامة تجارية، مثل الاستخدام العادل للعبارات الوصفية، على أن تراعي هذه الاستثناءات المصلحة المشروعة لصاحب العلامة التجارية والغير.

٦. تسري، مع تبديل ما يلزم، أحكام المادة (٦) مكرراً من اتفاقية باريس لحماية الملكية الصناعية لسنة ١٩٦٧ بشأن السلع أو الخدمات التي لا تكون مطابقة أو مشابهة لتلك التي تميزها علامة تجارية مشهورة (٥)، سواء كانت مسجلة أم لا،

(٤) تعني المؤشرات الجغرافية المؤشرات التي تدل على أن سلعة معينة قد نشأت في إقليم طرف ما، أو في منطقة أو موقع في ذلك الإقليم، حيث تكون نوعية السلعة أو شهرتها أو غيرها من السمات المميزة لها عائدة إلى منشئها الجغرافي. أية إشارة أو مجموعة إشارات (مثل الكلمات- بما في ذلك الأسماء الجغرافية أو الشخصية، فضلاً عن الأحرف والأرقام والعناصر المجسمة والألوان، بما فيها الألوان المفردة) بأي شكل كان، تعتبر صالحة لأن تكون مؤشراً جغرافياً.

بشرط أن يشير استخدام تلك العلامة التجارية لهذه السلع أو الخدمات إلى وجود صلة بينها وبين مالك العلامة التجارية، وبشرط أن يكون من الراجح أن مصالح مالك العلامة التجارية سوف تتضرر نتيجة هذا الاستخدام.

٧. يجب أن يكون لدى كل من الطرفين نظام لتسجيل العلامات التجارية، يشمل:

- (أ) إخطار مقدم الطلب كتابة، والذي يجوز أن يكون إلكترونياً، بأسباب رفض تسجيل العلامة التجارية.
- (ب) منح مقدم الطلب فرصة للرد على إخطار السلطة المختصة بالعلامات التجارية للاعتراض على الرفض الأولي للتسجيل، وتقديم طعن أمام القضاء ضد الرفض النهائي لقبول التسجيل.
- (ج) منح فرصة للأطراف ذوي الشأن لتقديم اعتراضاتهم على طلب تسجيل العلامة التجارية أو لطلب إلغائها بعد تسجيلها؛ و
- (د) اشتراط أن تكون القرارات الصادرة بشأن الاعتراض أو طلب الإلغاء مسببة ومكتوبة.

٨. يجب أن يكون لدى كل من الطرفين:

- (أ) نظاماً إلكترونياً لإيداع طلب تسجيل العلامات التجارية وإجراءات النظر فيه ولتسجيل العلامة التجارية والإبقاء عليه.
- (ب) قاعدة بيانات إلكترونية متاحة للجمهور، وتشتمل قاعدة بيانات على شبكة الإنترنت، لإيداع طلبات العلامات التجارية وتسجيلها.



٩. (أ) يكفل كل من الطرفين أن أي تسجيل أو نشر بشأن طلب يتعلق بعلامة تجارية أو تسجيلها ويشير إلى سلع أو خدمات، يجب أن يشير إلى السلع أو الخدمات بأسمائها ضمن مجموعات وفقاً للتصنيف المنشأ بموجب اتفاقية نيس المتعلقة بالتصنيف الدولي للسلع والخدمات لأغراض تسجيل العلامات لسنة ١٩٧٩ (تصنيف نيس).

(ب) يكفل كل من الطرفين ألا تعتبر السلع أو الخدمات مشابهة لبعضها البعض استناداً فقط إلى أنها مدرجة، في أي تسجيل أو نشر، في نفس الفئة من تصنيف نيس. وعلى عكس ذلك، يكفل كل من الطرفين ألا تعتبر السلع أو الخدمات مختلفة - عن بعضها البعض - استناداً فقط إلى أنها مدرجة، في أي تسجيل أو نشر، في فئات مختلفة من تصنيف نيس.

١٠. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن يكون التسجيل الأولي وكل تجديد لتسجيل علامة تجارية لمدة لا تقل عن عشر سنوات.

١١. لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين اشتراط تسجيل تراخيص العلامات التجارية لإثبات صحة الترخيص، أو لإنفاذ أية حقوق بشأن علامة تجارية ما، أو لأية أغراض أخرى.

١٢. إذا ما قام أي من الطرفين بتوفير سبل تقديم طلب أو التماس لحماية المؤشرات الجغرافية أو للاعتراف بها، من خلال نظام حماية العلامات التجارية أو خلافه، وجب عليه الموافقة على هذه الطلبات والالتماسات دون اشتراط تدخل أي من الطرفين نيابة عن مواطنيه، وعلى أن:

- (أ) ينظر في الطلبات أو الالتماسات - بحسب الأحوال - الخاصة بالمؤشرات الجغرافية بأقل قدر ممكن من الإجراءات الشكلية.
- (ب) يجعل جميع اللوائح التي تحكم تقديم هذه الطلبات والالتماسات - بحسب الأحوال - متاحة للجمهور.
- (ج) يكفل نشر طلبات التسجيل أو الالتماسات - بحسب الأحوال - الخاصة بالمؤشرات الجغرافية حتى يتسنى معارضتها، وأن يقوم بوضع إجراءات للاعتراض على المؤشرات الجغرافية موضوع هذه الطلبات أو الالتماسات. ويجب على كل من الطرفين وضع إجراءات لإلغاء أي تسجيل ينتج عن طلب أو التماس.
- (د) التدابير التي تنظم تقديم الطلبات أو الالتماسات بشأن المؤشرات الجغرافية تحدد بوضوح الإجراءات المعمول بها في هذا الشأن. وتشمل مثل هذه الإجراءات معلومات كافية للاتصال بمقدمي الطلبات أو الالتماسات للحصول على إرشادات محددة بشأن إجراءات النظر فيها.
١٣. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن تشمل أسس رفض حماية المؤشر الجغرافي أو الاعتراف به ما يلي:

- (أ) أن من المرجح أن يسبب المؤشر الجغرافي لبساً مع علامة تجارية يكون موضوع طلب تسجيل، أو طلب تسجيل قيد النظر، بحسن النية.
- (ب) أن من المرجح أن يسبب المؤشر الجغرافي لبساً مع علامة تجارية موجودة من قبل تم اكتساب الحقوق بشأنها من خلال استخدامها بحسن نية لدى ذلك الطرف.

### المادة ١٤-٣: أسماء النطاق على شبكة الإنترنت:

١. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن إدارة نطاق المستوى العلوي الخاص برمز بلده (cc TLD) توفر إجراءات مناسبة لتسوية المنازعات وفقاً للمبادئ المقررة بموجب النظام الموحد لتسوية منازعات أسماء النطاق (UDRP)، وذلك للتعامل مع مسائل قرصنة العلامات التجارية على شبكة الإنترنت.

٢. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن إدارة نطاق المستوى العلوي الخاص برمز بلده (ccTLD) توفر الإتاحة للجمهور من خلال شبكة الإنترنت لقاعدة بيانات دقيقة وموثوق بها تحتوي على معلومات للاتصال بمن سجلوا أسماء النطاق.

### المادة ١٤-٤: الالتزامات المتعلقة بحقوق المؤلف والحقوق المجاورة

١. يكفل كل من الطرفين تمتع المؤلفين وفناني الأداء ومنتجي التسجيلات الصوتية<sup>(٦)</sup> بحق<sup>(٧)</sup> التصريح باستنساخ مصنفاتهم أو أداءاتهم أو تسجيلاتهم الصوتية<sup>(٨)</sup>، أو بمنع هذا الاستنساخ، بأية طريقة أو شكل، دائماً كان أم مؤقتاً (بما في ذلك التخزين المؤقت في شكل إلكتروني).

٢. يكفل كل من الطرفين منح المؤلفين وفناني الأداء ومنتجي التسجيلات الصوتية حق التصريح بالإتاحة للجمهور لأصل ونسخ مصنفاتهم وأداءاتهم وتسجيلاتهم الصوتية عن طريق البيع أو أي تصرف آخر ناقل للملكية.

(٦) الإشارة إلى "المؤلفين وفناني الأداء ومنتجي التسجيلات الصوتية" تشير أيضاً إلى أي خلفاء لهم في المصلحة.  
(٧) فيما يتعلق بحقوق النسخ والحقوق المجاورة الواردة في هذا الفصل، يفسر حق التصريح أو الحظر، أو حق التصريح، على أنه حق حصري.  
(٨) فيما يتعلق بحق النسخ والحقوق المجاورة في هذا الفصل، يشير "الأداء" إلى أداء مثبت في تسجيل صوتي، ما لم ينص على خلاف ذلك.

٣. لضمان عدم إقامة أي تدرج هرمي بين حقوق المؤلفين من جهة، وحقوق فنان الأداء ومنتجي التسجيلات الصوتية من جهة أخرى، يكفل كل من الطرفين في الحالات التي يُشترط فيها الحصول على تصريح من مؤلف المصنف المجسد في تسجيل صوتي معين ومن فنان الأداء أو المنتج الذين يملكان الحقوق في التسجيل الصوتي أن الحاجة للحصول على تصريح المؤلف لا تنتفي بسبب اشتراط الحصول على تصريح فنان الأداء أو المنتج أيضاً. وبالمثل، يكفل كل من الطرفين أن يقرر بأنه في الحالات التي يشترط فيها الحصول على تصريح من مؤلف المصنف المجسد في تسجيل صوتي ومن فنان الأداء أو المنتج الذين يملكان الحقوق في التسجيل الصوتي، فإن الحاجة للحصول على موافقة فنان الأداء أو المنتج لا تنتفي بسبب اشتراط الحصول على تصريح من المؤلف أيضاً.

٤. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن مدة حماية المصنف (بما في ذلك المصنف الفوتوغرافي) أو الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي تحسب وفقاً للآتي:

- (أ) على أساس حياة الشخص الطبيعي، بحيث لا تقل مدة الحماية عن مدة حياة المؤلف و(٧٠) عاماً بعد وفاته؛ و
- (ب) على أساس آخر غير حياة الشخص الطبيعي، بحيث:

- (١) لا تقل مدة الحماية عن (٧٠) عاماً تبدأ من نهاية السنة الميلادية التالية للسنة التي تم فيها أول نشر مصرح به للمصنف أو الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي؛ أو
- (٢) إذا لم يكن قد تم نشر - مصرح به - خلال (٥٠) عاماً من تاريخ تأليف المصنف أو إنجاز الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي، فإن مدة الحماية لا تقل عن (٧٠) عاماً تبدأ من نهاية السنة الميلادية التالية للسنة التي تم فيها تأليف المصنف أو إنجاز الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي.

٥. يجب على كل من الطرفين تطبيق المادة (١٨) من اتفاقية برن والفقرة (٦) من المادة (١٤) من اتفاقية الجوانب المتصلة بالتجارة من حقوق الملكية الفكرية (تريبس)، مع تبديل ما يلزم، بشأن الموضوع المعني والحقوق والالتزامات الواردة في المواد من ١٤ - ٤ إلى ١٤ - ٦.

٦. يكفل كل من الطرفين أنه فيما يخص حق المؤلف والحقوق المجاورة، يجوز لأي شخص، يكتسب أو يمتلك أي حق مالي في مصنف أو أداء أو تسجيل صوتي، أن:

(أ) ينقل بحرية وبطريقة مستقلة هذا الحق عن طريق التعاقد؛ و

(ب) يمارس بموجب عقد، بما في ذلك عقد العمل الذي يقوم على تأليف المصنفات والأداءات والتسجيلات الصوتية، تلك الحقوق باسمه الشخصي والتمتع التام بالمنافع المستمدة من هذه الحقوق.

٧. (أ) من أجل توفير حماية قانونية كافية وتدابير قانونية علاجية فعالة لردع التحايل على التدابير التقنية الفعالة التي يستخدمها المؤلفون وفنانو الأداء ومنتجو التسجيلات الصوتية فيما يخص حقوقهم والتي تحد من الأفعال غير المصرح بها بشأن مصنفاتهم وأداءاتهم وتسجيلاتهم الصوتية، يكفل كل من الطرفين أن يسأل قانوناً كل شخص وأن تطبق بحقه التدابير العلاجية الواردة في الفقرة (١٤) من المادة ١٤ - ١٠:

١- يتحايل بدون تصريح على أي تدبير تقني فعال يقيد الولوج إلى أي مصنف أو أداء أو تسجيل صوتي يتمتع بالحماية، أو أي موضوع معني آخر؛ أو

٢- يُصنع أو يستورد أو يوزع أو يعرض للجمهور أو يقدم أو يتداول بأية طريقة أخرى أدوات أو منتجات أو مكونات، أو يعرض أو يقدم للجمهور خدمات:

- (أ) يتم ترويجها أو يعلن عنها أو يتم توزيعها أو تسويقها لغرض التحايل على أي تدبير تقني فعال؛ أو
- (ب) ليس لها سوى هدف أو استعمال تجاري محدود الأهمية بخلاف التحايل على أية تقنية فعالة؛ أو
- (ج) تكون بشكل رئيسي مصممة أو منتجة أو مؤداة لغرض تمكين أو تسهيل التحايل على أي تدبير تقني فعال.

ويجب على كل من الطرفين أن ينص على إجراءات جنائية وعقوبات يتم تطبيقها عندما يثبت أن أي شخص - فيما عدا أي من المكتبات التي لا تستهدف الربح، ودور حفظ الوثائق والمخطوطات، والمؤسسات التعليمية، وهيئات الإذاعة العامة غير التجارية - قد قام بممارسة الأنشطة المشار إليها عن عمد وبغرض تحقيق ربح تجاري أو كسب مالي خاص.

(ب) يقصد بالتدبير التقني الفعال: أية تقنية أو أداة أو أي من المكونات التي تقيد، أثناء المسار الطبيعي لعملها، الولوج إلى مصنف أو أداء أو تسجيل صوتي أو أي موضوع معني آخر، أو تحمي أيا من حقوق المؤلف أو الحقوق المجاورة.

(ج) عند تطبيق البند (أ)، لا يلزم أن يشترط أي من الطرفين أن يكون تصميم أو تصميم واختيار أجزاء ومكونات المنتجات الإلكترونية الاستهلاكية، أو

الخاصة بالاتصالات، أو الحاسوب توفر تجاوباً مع تدبير تقني معين طالما أن مثل ذلك المنتج لا يخل بأي من التدابير المتعلقة بتطبيق أحكام البند (أ).

(د) يكفل كل من الطرفين اعتبار أي إخلال بالتدابير المنفذة لأحكام هذه المادة يشكل مخالفة مدنية أو جنائية منفصلة ومستقلة عن أية مخالفة قد تقع وفقاً لقوانين ذلك الطرف والخاصة بحق المؤلف والحقوق المجاورة .

(هـ) يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يقصر أية استثناءات بشأن التدابير الخاصة بتنفيذ البند (أ) على الأنشطة التالية، والتي تسري بشأن التدابير ذات الصلة وفقاً للبند (و):

(١) أنشطة الهندسة العكسية غير المخالفة بشأن نسخة لبرنامج حاسوب تم الحصول عليها بصورة مشروعة، والتي تمارس بحسن نية بشأن عناصر معينة من ذلك البرنامج والتي لم تكن متوفرة ببسر للشخص الذي قام بهذا النشاط، وذلك لغرض وحيد هو تحقيق التشغيل المتبادل، مع برامج أخرى، لبرنامج حاسوب تم إيداعه بصورة مستقلة.

(٢) الأنشطة غير المخالفة التي تمارس بحسن نية، والتي يقوم بها باحث مؤهل بصورة مناسبة حصل بطريقة مشروعة على نسخة، أو أداء غير مثبت، أو عرض لمصنف، أو أداء، أو تسجيل صوتي، وسعى بحسن نية للحصول على تصريح لممارسة مثل هذه الأنشطة، وذلك بالقدر اللازم لغرض وحيد هو التعرف على العيوب وتحليل مواطن الضعف في تقنيات تشفير وفك تشفير المعلومات.

(٣) إدماج مكون أو جزء، لغرض وحيد هو منع ولوج القاصرين إلى معلومات غير ملائمة على شبكة الإنترنت، ضمن تقنية أو منتج أو خدمة أو أداة ليست ممنوعة في حد ذاتها بمقتضى التدابير المنفذة للبند الفرعي أ(٢).

(٤) الأنشطة غير المخالفة التي تمارس بحسن نية والمصرح بها من قبل صاحب جهاز حاسوب، أو نظام حاسوب، أو شبكة حاسوب، وذلك لغرض وحيد هو اختبار أو التحقيق في، أو تصحيح أمن ذلك الحاسوب، أو نظام الحاسوب، أو شبكة الحاسوب.

(٥) الأنشطة غير المخالفة التي تمارس لغرض وحيد هو الكشف عن وتعطيل القدرة على القيام بصورة سرية بتجميع أو نشر معلومات شخصية تعكس أنشطة شخص طبيعي على شبكة الإنترنت بصورة لا يكون لها أثر آخر على قدرة أي شخص في الولوج إلى أي مصنف.

(٦) الأنشطة المشروعة المصرح بها والتي تتم من قبل موظفي الحكومة أو أي من وكلائها أو مقاوليها، وذلك لغرض إنفاذ القانون، أو الاستخبارات، أو الأمن الأساسي، أو الأعمال الحكومية المشابهة.

(٧) الولوج من قبل أي ممن لا يستهدف الربح من المكتبات أو دور حفظ الوثائق أو المؤسسات التعليمية إلى مصنف أو أداء أو تسجيل صوتي غير متاح لها، وذلك لغرض وحيد هو اتخاذ قرارات بشأن شرائه.

(٨) الاستخدامات غير المخالفة لمصنف أو أداء أو تسجيل صوتي ضمن فئة معينة من المصنفات أو الأداءات أو التسجيلات الصوتية عندما



يثبت بأدلة قوية في إجراءات قضائية أو إدارية وجود أثر سلبي حقيقي أو محتمل لهذه الاستخدامات غير المخالفة، شريطة سريان أي قيد أو استثناء يتم اعتماده استناداً لهذا البند لفترة لا تتجاوز ثلاث سنوات قابلة للتجديد تبدأ من تاريخ انتهاء هذه الإجراءات.

(و) يقتصر تطبيق الاستثناءات المتعلقة بالتدابير المطبقة للبند (أ) بشأن الأنشطة الواردة في البند (هـ) من الفقرة (٧) من المادة ١٤-٤، على النحو الآتي و فقط بالقدر الذي لا يترتب عليه تأثير كفاية الحماية القانونية أو فاعلية التدابير العلاجية القانونية بشأن التحايل على التدابير التقنية الفعالة:

(١) يجوز إخضاع التدابير المطبقة للبند الفرعي أ (١) لاستثناءات وقيود بشأن الأنشطة الواردة في البند (هـ).

(٢) يجوز إخضاع التدابير المطبقة للبند (أ) (٢)، من حيث تطبيقها على التدابير التقنية الفعالة التي تتحكم في الولوج إلى مصنع أو أداء أو تسجيل صوتي، لاستثناءات وقيود بشأن الأنشطة الواردة في البنود (هـ) (١) و (٢) و (٣) و (٤) و (٦).

(٣) يجوز إخضاع التدابير المطبقة للبند الفرعي (أ) (٢)، من حيث تطبيقها على التدابير التقنية الفعالة التي توفر الحماية لحقوق المؤلف أو الحقوق المجاورة، لاستثناءات وقيود بشأن الأنشطة الواردة في البندين الفرعيين (هـ) (١) و (٦).

٨. من أجل توفير تدابير علاجية قانونية كافية وفعالة لحماية معلومات إدارة الحقوق:

(أ) يكفل كل من الطرفين أن أي شخص يباشر بعلمه وبدون تصريح أيًا من الأفعال الآتية، أو بالنسبة للتدابير العلاجية المدنية إذا ما كان لديه أسس معقولة لأن يعلم أن تلك الأفعال تحمل على، أو تمكن من، أو تيسر أو تخفي، تعد على أي من حقوق المؤلف أو الحقوق المجاورة:

- (١) حذف أو تغيير أي من معلومات إدارة الحقوق، مع علمه بذلك؛
- (٢) توزيع أو استيراد معلومات إدارة الحقوق بغرض التوزيع، مع علمه بأن معلومات إدارة الحقوق قد تم حذفها أو تغييرها بدون تصريح؛ أو
- (٣) توزيع أو استيراد بغرض التوزيع أو إذاعة أو نقل أو الإتاحة للجمهور لنسخ من مصنفات أو أداءات أو تسجيلات صوتية، مع علمه بأن معلومات إدارة الحقوق قد تم حذفها أو تغييرها بدون تصريح.

يُسأل قانوناً وتطبق بحقه التدابير العلاجية المنصوص عليها في الفقرة (١٥) من المادة ١٤-١٠، ويكفل كل من الطرفين توفر إجراءات جنائية وعقوبات يتم تطبيقها عندما يثبت تورط أي شخص، فيما عدا أي ممن لا يستهدف الربح من المكتبات ودور حفظ الوثائق والمخطوطات والمؤسسات التعليمية وهيئات الإذاعة العامة غير التجارية، في الأنشطة المشار إليها عن عمد بغرض تحقيق منفعة تجارية أو كسب مالي خاص.

(ب) يقصر كل من الطرفين الاستثناءات من الالتزامات الواردة في البند (أ) على الأنشطة المصرح بها قانوناً والتي تتم من قبل موظفي الحكومة أو وكلائها أو مقاوليها أو لأغراض إنفاذ القانون، أو الاستخبارات، أو الأمن الأساسي، أو لأغراض حكومية مشابهة.

(ج) يقصد بعبارة "معلومات إدارة الحقوق" أي مما يلي:

(١) المعلومات التي تُمكن من التعريف بمصنف أو أداء أو تسجيل صوتي، أو بمؤلف المصنف أو بفنان الأداء أو بمنتج التسجيل الصوتي أو بصاحب أي حق في مصنف أو أداء أو تسجيل صوتي.

(٢) المعلومات المتعلقة بشروط وأحكام استخدام المصنف أو الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي.

(٣) أية أرقام أو رموز تمثل تلك المعلومات.

متى كان أي من تلك العناصر مقترناً بنسخة من المصنف أو الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي، أو ظاهراً لدى نقل أو إتاحة عمل أو أداء أو تسجيل صوتي للجمهور. ولا يلزم أي مما ورد في هذه الفقرة أي طرف بأن يتطلب من صاحب أي حق في مصنف أو أداء أو تسجيل صوتي إقران معلومات إدارة الحقوق بنسخ المصنف أو الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي، أو جعل معلومات إدارة الحقوق ظاهرة لدى النقل للجمهور للمصنف أو الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي.

٩. يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يضع ما يناسب من القوانين أو الأوامر أو اللوائح أو القرارات أو الأوامر الإدارية أو التنفيذية التي تلزم الإدارات والهيئات التابعة له بأن لا تستخدم سوى البرمجيات المصرح بها من قبل صاحب الحق. ويجب أن تنظم هذه التدابير، بصورة فعالة، شراء وإدارة البرمجيات التي تستخدمها الحكومة.

١٠. (أ) فيما يتعلق بهذه المادة والمواد ١٤ - ٥ و ١٤ - ٦، يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يقصر القيود أو الاستثناءات للحقوق الحصرية على حالات خاصة معينة لا تتعارض مع الاستخدام العادي للمصنف أو الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي، والتي لا تضر بشكل غير معقول بالمصالح المشروعة لصاحب الحق.

(ب) على الرغم من أحكام البند (أ) من هذه الفقرة، والبند (ب) من الفقرة (٣) من المادة ١٤-٦، يجب على كل من الطرفين ألا يسمح بإعادة بث الإشارات التليفزيونية (سواء أرضاً أو بواسطة الكابل أو الأقمار الصناعية) على شبكة الإنترنت دون تصريح من صاحب الحق أو أصحاب الحق، إن وجدوا، في محتوى الإشارة.

#### المادة ١٤-٥: التزامات متعلقة بوجه خاص بحق المؤلف

دون الإخلال بأحكام المواد ١١(١) (٢) و ١١ مكرر(١)(١) و(٢) و ١١ ثالثاً(١)(٢) (١) و ١٤(١) (٢) و ١٤ مكرراً (١) من اتفاقية برن، يمنح كل من الطرفين المؤلفين حقاً حصرياً في التصريح أو حظر نقل مصنفاتهم للجمهور بالطرق السلكية أو اللاسلكية، بما في ذلك إتاحة مصنفاتهم للجمهور على نحو يمكن أفرادهم من الولوج إليها في الزمان والمكان الذي يختارونه.

#### المادة ١٤-٦: التزامات متعلقة بوجه خاص بالحقوق المجاورة

١. يمنح كل من الطرفين الحقوق التي يكفلها هذا الفصل لفناني الأداء ومنتجي التسجيلات الصوتية من مواطني الطرف الآخر، و للأداءات أو التسجيلات الصوتية التي تم نشرها، أو تثبيتها، لأول مرة في إقليم الطرف الآخر. ويعتبر الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي منشوراً لأول مرة في إقليم الطرف الآخر إذا تم نشره في ذلك الإقليم خلال ثلاثين يوماً من تاريخ نشره الأصلي (٩).

(٩) لأغراض هذا المادة، يشمل التثبيت الإعداد على نحو نهائي للشريط الأصلي أو ما يعادله.

٢. يمنح كل من الطرفين فناني الأداء حق التصريح أو حظر الآتي:

- (أ) الإذاعة والنقل للجمهور لأدائهم غير المثبتة، إلا في حالة ما إذا كان الأداء قد سبق بثه إذاعياً.
- (ب) تثبيت أدائهم غير المثبتة.

٣. (أ) يمنح كل من الطرفين فناني الأداء ومنتجي التسجيلات الصوتية حق

التصريح أو حظر إذاعة أو أي نقل للجمهور لأدائهم أو تسجيلاتهم الصوتية بالطرق السلكية أو اللاسلكية، ويشمل ذلك الإتاحة للجمهور لهذه الأداءات أو التسجيلات الصوتية للجمهور على نحو يمكن أفراد الجمهور من الولوج لها في الزمان والمكان الذي يختارونه.

(ب) على الرغم من أحكام البند (أ) من هذه الفقرة، والفقرة (١٠) من المادة ١٤-

٤ يكون تطبيق هذا الحق على عمليات الإرسال الممثل (Analog Transmission) والبث الحر (Free Over-the Air Broadcasts) والاستثناءات والقيود المفروضة على هذا الحق، شأناً من شئون القانون المحلي.

(ج) يجوز لكل من الطرفين أن يقرر قيوداً على هذا الحق فيما يتعلق بأي بث

آخر غير تفاعلي (Non-Interactive Transmission) وفقاً للفقرة (١٠) من المادة ١٤-٤، بما لا يضر بحق فنان الأداء أو منتج التسجيل الصوتي في الحصول على مكافأة عادلة.

٤. يلتزم كل من الطرفين بالألا يخضع لأية إجراءات شكلية ممارسة تمتع فناني الأداء أو

منتجي التسجيلات الصوتية بالحقوق المنصوص عليها في هذا الفصل.

٥. لأعراض المادتين ١٤-٤ و ١٤-٦، يسري بشأن فناني الأداء ومنتجي التسجيلات الصوتية التعاريف الآتية:

(أ) **فنانو الأداء:** الممثلون والمغنون والموسيقيون والراقصون وغيرهم من الأشخاص الذين يمثلون أو يغنون أو يؤدون أو يمثلون أو يؤدون بأية طريقة أخرى مصنفة أدبية أو فنية أو تعابير فولكلورية.

(ب) **التسجيل الصوتي:** تثبيت أصوات أداء أو أصوات أخرى، أو تثبيت ما يمثل الأصوات، ولا يشمل ذلك الأصوات المثبتة المدمجة في مصنف سينمائي أو أي مصنف سمعي بصري آخر.

(ج) **التثبيت:** تجسيد الأصوات، أو ما يمثل الأصوات، والذي يمكن من خلاله إدراكها أو استنتاجها أو نقلها بواسطة أداة ما.

(د) **منتج التسجيل الصوتي:** الشخص الطبيعي أو الاعتباري الذي يقوم بمبادرة منه وعلى مسؤوليته بإنجاز أول تثبيت لأصوات أداء، أو أية أصوات أخرى، أو تمثيل للأصوات.

(هـ) **نشر الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي:** العرض على الجمهور بموافقة صاحب الحق لنسخ من الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي، شريطة أن يتم عرض نسخ على الجمهور بكميات معقولة.

(و) **الإذاعة:** البث للجمهور لأصوات أو لأصوات وصور، أو تمثيل لذلك، بوسائل لاسلكية أو بالأقمار الصناعية، بما في ذلك الإرسال اللاسلكي لإشارات مشفرة في الحالات التي تتاح فيها للجمهور وسيلة فك التشفير من قبل هيئات الإذاعة أو بموافقتها.

ولا تشمل الإذاعة الإرسال عبر شبكات الكمبيوتر أو أي إرسال آخر على نحو يمكن أفراد الجمهور من اختيار زمان ومكان الاستقبال.

(ز) النقل للجمهور لأداء أو تسجيل صوتي: الإرسال للجمهور بأية وسيلة، خلافاً للإذاعة، لأصوات أداء أو لأصوات أو تمثيل لأصوات مثبتة على تسجيل صوتي. ولأغراض الفقرة (٣)، يشمل "النقل للجمهور" جعل الأصوات أو تمثيل الأصوات المثبتة على تسجيل صوتي قابلة لأن تكون مسموعة من قبل الجمهور.

المادة ١٤-٧: حماية إشارات الأقمار الصناعية المشفرة الحاملة لبرنامج

١. يلتزم كل من الطرفين بأن يجرم القيام بأي من الآتي:

(أ) التصنيع أو التجميع أو التعديل أو الاستيراد أو التصدير أو البيع أو التأجير أو التوزيع لأداة أو لنظام ملموس أو غير ملموس، سواء كان الفاعل يعلم أو من شأنه أن يعلم بأن الأداة أو النظام يساعد بشكل أساسي على فك تشفير إشارة الأقمار الصناعية المشفرة الحاملة لبرنامج، إذا كان ذلك دون تصريح من المالك الشرعي للحق في توزيع هذه الإشارة.

(ب) القيام عمداً باستقبال أو توزيع إشارة حاملة لبرنامج، صدرت أصلاً كإشارة مشفرة مرسلة بالأقمار الصناعية، إذا كان الفاعل يعلم بأنه قد تم فك شفرتها دون تصريح من المالك الشرعي للحق قانوناً في توزيع هذه الإشارة.

٢. يلتزم كل من الطرفين بأن يوفر تدابير علاجية مدنية، بما في ذلك التعويض الجابر للضرر، لأي شخص يتضرر من أي من الأنشطة المشار إليها في الفقرة (١)، بما

في ذلك أي شخص له مصلحة في إشارة البرنامج المشفرة أو في محتوى هذه الإشارة.

#### المادة ١٤-٨: براءات الاختراع

١. يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يستثنى من الاختراعات القابلة لمنح براءة اختراع بشأنها، الاختراعات التي يكون حظر استغلالها التجاري في إقليمه ضروريا لحماية النظام العام أو الآداب العامة، بما في ذلك حماية حياة الإنسان أو الحيوان أو النبات أو الصحة، أو لتفادي إلحاق أضرار بليغة بالبيئة، بشرط ألا يكون ذلك الاستثناء ناجماً فقط عن حظر قوانينه لذلك الاستغلال. ويجوز أيضاً لكل من الطرفين أن يستثنى من قابلية منح البراءة الحيوانات وطرق التشخيص والعلاج والجراحة لمعالجة الإنسان أو الحيوان.
٢. يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يسمح بمنح براءات في مجال الاختراعات النباتية. وعلاوة على ذلك، يؤكد الطرفان أن يكون منح البراءات متاحاً لأية استخدامات أو طرق جديدة لاستخدام منتج معروف، بما في ذلك المنتجات التي تستخدم في حالات طبية معينة، على أن يخضع ذلك للاستثناءات الواردة في الفقرة (١) من هذه المادة والشروط اللازمة لقابلية منح البراءة.
٣. يجوز لكل من الطرفين وضع استثناءات محدودة للحقوق الحصرية التي تمنحها براءة ما، بشرط ألا تتعارض مثل هذه الاستثناءات على نحو غير معقول مع الاستغلال العادي للبراءة ولا تضر بشكل غير معقول بالمصالح المشروعة لصاحب البراءة، مع الأخذ في الاعتبار المصالح المشروعة للغير.



٤. يكفل كل من الطرفين جواز إلغاء البراءة فقط للأسباب التي كان من شأنها تبرير رفض منحها. ويجوز كذلك لكل من الطرفين أن يكفل أن يكون الغش أو التتليس أو السلوك غير العادل سبباً لإلغاء البراءة أو اعتبارها غير نافذة، وإذا ما نص أي من الطرفين على إجراءات تسمح للغير بمعارضة منح البراءة، فعليه ألا يتيح مثل هذه الإجراءات قبل منح البراءة.

٥. مع مراعاة أحكام الفقرة (٣)، إذا سمح أي من الطرفين للغير باستخدام موضوع براءة نافذة، وذلك فقط لتدعيم طلب للموافقة على تسويق منتج دوائي، يكفل هذا الطرف أن أي منتج يتم إنتاجه بناء على هذا التصريح لن يصنع أو يستخدم أو يباع في إقليم ذلك الطرف إلا لاستيفاء شروط الموافقة على تسويق المنتج عندما تنقضي البراءة. وإذا ما صرح الطرف بالتصدير، فلا يسمح بتصدير المنتج إلى خارج إقليمه إلا لأغراض استيفاء شروط الموافقة على التسويق الخاصة بذلك الطرف.

٦. (أ) يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يُعدل، بناءً على طلب من صاحب البراءة، مدة البراءة للتعويض عن التأخير غير المعقول الذي يحدث عند منح البراءة. ولأغراض هذه الفقرة يشمل التأخير غير المعقول، على الأقل، التأخير في منح البراءة الذي يمتد لأكثر من أربع سنوات من تاريخ إيداع الطلب لدى الطرف، أو الذي يمتد لسنتين بعد المطالبة بفحص الطلب، أيهما يأتي لاحقاً، وبشرط أنه لا يلزم لتقدير هذا التأخير حساب الفترات الناتجة عن أفعال طالب البراءة.

(ب) فيما يتعلق بأي منتج دوائي تشمله البراءة:

(١) يلتزم كل من الطرفين بالسماح بمدد البراءة لتعويض صاحب البراءة عن الانتقاص غير المعقول في المدد الفعلية للبراءة والذي نتج

عن إجراءات الموافقة على التسويق المتعلقة بأول استخدام تجاري للمنتج لدى ذلك الطرف؛ و

(٢) حيثما يوافق أي من الطرفين على تسويق منتج دوائي جديد على أساس معلومات تتعلق بسلامة أو فعالية المنتج ذاته أو منتج مماثل في إقليم آخر، مثل دليل حصول موافقة سابقة على التسويق، فعلى هذا الطرف أن يسمح بمدد مدة البراءة لتعويض صاحب البراءة عن الانقاص غير المعقول في المدة الفعلية للبراءة لدى هذا الطرف، والتي نتجت عن إجراءات الموافقة على التسويق في الإقليم الآخر ولدى ذلك الطرف.

لأغراض هذه الفقرة يقصد بعبارة "المدة الفعلية للبراءة" الفترة من تاريخ الموافقة على المنتج وحتى تاريخ الموعد الأصلي لانتهاج البراءة.

٧. حيثما يتيح أي من الطرفين منح براءة على أساس براءة منحت في إقليم آخر ، يجب على هذا الطرف، بناء على طلب صاحب البراءة، أن يقوم بمدد مدة البراءة الممنوحة بمقتضى هذه الإجراءات لفترة تساوي فترة المدد، إن وجدت، التي سمح بها بشأن هذه البراءة الممنوحة في الإقليم الآخر.

٨. يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يتغاضى عن المعلومات التي كشفت للجمهور بغرض تحديد ما إذا كان الاختراع جديداً أو يتضمن خطوة ابتكاريه (١٠) متى ما كان الكشف للجمهور:

(أ) قد تم أو صرح به طالب البراءة أو صدر عنه؛ و

(ب) حدث خلال فترة اثني عشر شهراً قبل تاريخ إيداع الطلب لدى الطرف.

(١٠) لأغراض هذه المادة، تعامل عبارة " خطوة ابتكاريه" كمرادف لعبارة " غير بديهي".

٩. يلتزم كل طرف بأن يمنح مقدمي طلبات البراءة فرصة واحدة على الأقل لإجراء تعديلات أو تصحيحات أو إبداء ملاحظات.
١٠. يكفل كل من الطرفين بأن الإفصاح عن اختراع مدعى به يعتبر كاملاً وواضحاً بدرجة كافية متى ما تضمن معلومات تمكن الشخص الماهر في الفن من صنع هذا الاختراع واستخدامه، وذلك دون الحاجة لإجراء تجارب لا داعي لها وقت إيداع الطلب.
١١. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن الاختراع المدعى به يعتبر مدعماً بدرجة كافية، من حيث الإفصاح عنه، متى ما كان هذا الإفصاح يظهر بصورة معقولة لشخص ماهر في الفن بأن مقدم الطلب كان حائزاً للاختراع المدعى به عند إيداع الطلب.

#### المادة ١٤-٩: تدابير متعلقة بالمنتجات الخاضعة للتنظيم

١. (أ) إذا ما كان أحد الطرفين يطلب أو يسمح، كشرط لمنح موافقة على تسويق منتج دوائي جديد أو منتج زراعي كيميائي جديد، بتقديم معلومات بشأن سلامة أو فاعلية المنتج، فإن على هذا الطرف ألا يصرح لشخص آخر، دون موافقة الشخص الذي سبق أن قدم هذه المعلومات المتعلقة بسلامة أو فاعلية المنتج من أجل الحصول على موافقة على التسويق لدى ذلك الطرف، بتسويق منتج مماثل أو مشابه استناداً إلى أي من الآتي:

- (١) معلومات السلامة أو الفاعلية التي تم تقديمها لدعم الموافقة على التسويق.

## (٢) أدلة بشأن الموافقة على التسويق.

وذلك على الأقل لمدة خمس سنوات بالنسبة للمنتجات الدوائية وعشر سنوات بالنسبة للمنتجات الزراعية الكيماوية ابتداء من تاريخ الموافقة على تسويق المنتج الجديد لدى ذلك الطرف.

(ب) إذا ما كان أحد الطرفين يطلب أو يسمح، فيما يتعلق بمنح الموافقة على تسويق منتج دوائي أو كيميائي جديد، بتقديم أدلة بشأن سلامة أو فاعلية المنتج الذي يكون قد سبق الموافقة عليه في إقليم آخر، مثل دليل الموافقة على تسويقه في إقليم آخر، فإن على هذا الطرف ألا يقوم، دون موافقة الشخص الذي قدم هذه المعلومات المتعلقة بسلامة وفاعلية المنتج من أجل الحصول على الموافقة على التسويق في الإقليم الآخر، بالتصريح لشخص آخر بتسويق منتج مماثل أو مشابه استناداً إلى أي من الآتي:

١. معلومات السلامة أو الفاعلية التي تم تقديمها لدعم الموافقة السابقة في الإقليم الآخر.
٢. أدلة بشأن الموافقة السابقة في الإقليم الآخر.

وذلك على الأقل لمدة خمس سنوات بالنسبة للمنتجات الدوائية وعشر سنوات بالنسبة للمنتجات الزراعية الكيماوية ابتداء من تاريخ الموافقة على تسويق المنتج الجديد لدى ذلك الطرف.

(ج) لأغراض هذه المادة، المنتج الدوائي الجديد هو الذي لا يحوي مركباً كيميائياً تمت الموافقة عليه مسبقاً لدى الطرف للاستخدام في منتج دوائي، والمنتج الزراعي

الكيميائي الجديد هو الذي يحوي مركباً كيميائياً لم تتم الموافقة عليه مسبقاً لدى الطرف للاستخدام في منتج زراعي كيميائي.

٢. (أ) إذا ما كان أحد الطرفين يطلب أو يسمح، كشرط لمنح موافقة على تسويق منتج دوائي يحوي مركباً كيميائياً تمت الموافقة سابقاً على تسويقه في منتج دوائي آخر، بتقديم معلومات إكلينيكية جديدة غير المعلومات المتعلقة بالتكافؤ البيولوجي، فإن على هذا الطرف ألا يقوم، دون موافقة الشخص الذي سبق أن قدم هذه المعلومات الإكلينيكية، بالتصريح لشخص آخر بتسويق منتج مماثل أو مشابه استناداً إلى أي من الآتي:

(١) المعلومات الإكلينيكية الجديدة التي قدمت لدعم الموافقة على التسويق.

(٢) أدلة بشأن الموافقة على التسويق تستند إلى المعلومات الإكلينيكية الجديدة.

وذلك لمدة ثلاث سنوات على الأقل ابتداء من تاريخ الموافقة على التسويق لدى ذلك الطرف.

(ب) إذا ما كان أحد الطرفين يطلب أو يسمح، فيما يتعلق بمنح الموافقة على تسويق منتج دوائي من النوع المحدد في البند (أ)، بتقديم أدلة بشأن معلومات إكلينيكية جديدة لمنتج سبق أن تمت الموافقة على تسويقه في إقليم آخر استناداً إلى هذه المعلومات الإكلينيكية الجديدة، فيما عدا الأدلة المتعلقة بمعلومات بشأن التكافؤ البيولوجي، فإن على هذا الطرف ألا يقوم، دون موافقة الشخص الذي سبق أن قدم هذه المعلومات الإكلينيكية الجديدة من أجل الحصول على الموافقة

بالتسويق في الإقليم الآخر، بالتصريح لشخص آخر بتسويق منتج دوائي مماثل أو مشابه استناداً إلى أي من الآتي:

(١) المعلومات الإكلينيكية الجديدة المقدمة التي تم تقديمها لدعم الموافقة - السابقة - على التسويق في الإقليم الآخر.

(٢) أدلة بشأن الموافقة - السابقة - على التسويق لدى هذا الطرف تستند إلى المعلومات الإكلينيكية الجديدة،

وذلك لمدة ثلاث سنوات على الأقل تبدأ من تاريخ الموافقة على التسويق لدى ذلك الطرف استناداً إلى المعلومات الإكلينيكية الجديدة.

(ج) إذا ما كان أحد الطرفين يطلب أو يسمح بتقديم معلومات تتعلق بالسلامة أو الفاعلية، كشرط للموافقة على تسويق استخدام جديد لمنتج زراعي كيميائي سبق أن تمت الموافقة عليه لدى الطرف فإن على هذا الطرف ألا يقوم، دون موافقة الشخص الذي سبق أن قدم هذه المعلومات المتعلقة بالسلامة أو الفاعلية، بالتصريح لشخص آخر بتسويق منتج مماثل أو مشابه لهذا الاستخدام إذا ما كان هذا التصريح استناداً إلى أي من الآتي:

(١) معلومات السلامة أو الفاعلية التي تم تقديمها؛

(٢) أدلة بشأن الموافقة على تسويق هذا الاستخدام،

وذلك لمدة عشر سنوات على الأقل ابتداء من تاريخ الموافقة الأصلية على تسويق المنتج الزراعي الكيميائي لدى ذلك الطرف.

(د) إذا ما كان أحد الطرفين يطلب أو يسمح، فيما يتعلق بمنح الموافقة على تسويق استخدام جديد لمنتج زراعي كيميائي سبق أن تمت الموافقة عليه لدى هذا الطرف، بتقديم أدلة تتعلق بسلامة أو فاعلية منتج سبق أن تمت الموافقة عليه في إقليم آخر لذلك الاستخدام الجديد - مثل أدلة على موافقة مسبقة على تسويق ذلك الاستخدام الجديد- فإن على هذا الطرف ألا يقوم، دون موافقة الشخص الذي سبق أن قدم هذه المعلومات المتعلقة بالسلامة أو الفاعلية من أجل الحصول على موافقة على التسويق في الإقليم الآخر، بالتصريح لشخص آخر بتسويق منتج مماثل أو مشابه إذا ما كان هذا التصريح يستند إلى أي من الآتي:

(١) المعلومات المتعلقة بالسلامة أو الفاعلية التي قدمت لدعم الموافقة السابقة على التسويق لذلك الاستخدام في الإقليم الآخر.

(٢) أدلة بشأن الموافقة السابقة على التسويق في الإقليم الآخر لهذا الاستخدام الجديد.

وذلك لمدة عشر سنوات على الأقل ابتداء من تاريخ الموافقة الأصلية التي تم منحها لدى هذا الطرف.

٣. عندما يُخضع أي من الطرفين المنتج لنظام الموافقة على التسويق طبقاً للفقرتين (١) ، (٢) ويكون كذلك مشمولاً ببراءة في إقليم هذا الطرف، فإن على هذا الطرف ألا يغير مدة الحماية التي يوفرها طبقاً للفقرتين (١) و (٢) في حال انتهاء حماية البراءة في تاريخ يسبق نهاية فترة الحماية المحددة في الفقرتين (١) و (٢).

٤. حيثما يسمح أي من الطرفين، كشرط للموافقة على تسويق منتج دوائي، لأشخاص آخرين غير الشخص الأصلي الذي قدم معلومات تتعلق بالسلامة أو الفاعلية،

بالاستناد لأدلة بشأن معلومات متعلقة بالسلامة أو الفاعلية خاصة بمنتج تمت الموافقة عليه مسبقاً، مثل أدلة بشأن موافقة سابقة على التسويق لدى هذا الطرف أو في إقليم آخر، فإن على هذا الطرف أن:

(أ) يطبق تدابير بشأن عملية الموافقة على التسويق الخاصة به لمنع مثل هؤلاء الأشخاص الآخرين من تسويق منتج مشمول ببراءة تدعي بالمنتج أو بأسلوب استخدامه خلال فترة هذه البراءة، ما لم يكن ذلك بموافقة صاحب البراءة أو برضاه ؛ و

(ب) يكفل وجوب إخطار صاحب البراءة بهوية أي شخص آخر يطلب الموافقة على التسويق لدخول السوق خلال مدة البراءة التي يتم إخطار السلطة المختصة بالموافقة بأنها تسري بشأن المنتج.

#### المادة ١٤-١٠: إنفاذ حقوق الملكية الفكرية

#### التزامات عامة

١. يكفل كل من الطرفين وجوب أن تكون الأحكام القضائية النهائية والقرارات الإدارية النهائية ذات التطبيق العام المتعلقة بنفاذ حقوق الملكية الفكرية مكتوبة، وأن تتضمن ما تم التوصل إليه بشأن الوقائع، بالإضافة إلى أية وقائع ذات صلة، والأسباب والأساس القانوني الذي استندت إليه تلك الأحكام والقرارات. ويجب كذلك على كل من الطرفين نشر هذه الأحكام والقرارات<sup>(١١)</sup>، وعندما لا يكون النشر ممكناً من الناحية العملية يجب أن تتاح بلغة وطنية على نحوٍ يُمكن الحكومات وأصحاب الحقوق من أن يكونوا على دراية بها.

(١١) يستوفى هذا الالتزام إذا تمت الإتاحة للجمهور على الإنترنت.



٢. يجب على كل من الطرفين أن ينشر المعلومات المتعلقة بمساعيه المتعلقة بالإفاد الفعال لحقوق الملكية الفكرية في نظامه المدني والإداري والجنائي، بما في ذلك أية معلومات إحصائية قد يجمعها الطرف لمثل هذه الأغراض. ولا يوجد في هذه الفقرة ما يلزم أي من الطرفين بالكشف عن أية معلومات سرية قد تعيق إنفاذ القانون أو تتعارض مع المصلحة العامة أو تضر بالمصالح التجارية المشروعة لمنشآت معينة، سواء كانت عامة أو خاصة.

٣. يدرك الطرفان أن القرار الذي يتخذه أي منهما بشأن توزيع الموارد الخاصة بالتنفيذ لا يعني هذا الطرف من الالتزام بالأحكام الواردة في هذا الفصل.

٤. في الإجراءات المدنية والإدارية والجنائية المتعلقة بحقوق المؤلف أو الحقوق المجاورة، يكفل كل من الطرفين وجود قرينة، في غياب ما يثبت العكس، بأن الشخص الطبيعي أو الاعتباري الذي يظهر اسمه بالشكل المعتاد، على أنه المؤلف أو المنتج أو فنان الأداء أو ناشر المصنف أو الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي، هو صاحب الحق في المصنف أو الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي. ويكفل كل من الطرفين وجود قرينة، ما لم يوجد ما يثبت العكس، على قيام حق مؤلف أو حق مجاور في موضوع ذلك المصنف أو الأداء أو التسجيل الصوتي.

#### الإجراءات والتدابير العلاجية المدنية والإدارية

٥. يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يوفر لأصحاب الحق<sup>(١٢)</sup> إجراءات قضائية مدنية لإنفاذ أي من حقوق الملكية الفكرية.

(١٢) لأغراض هذه المادة، تشمل عبارة "صاحب الحق" المرخص لهم الحصريين والاتحادات والروابط الذين يكون لهم حق المطالبة بهذه الحقوق، وتشمل عبارة "المرخص لهم الحصريين" المرخص له الحصري لوحد أو أكثر من الحقوق الحصرية للملكية الفكرية الواردة على ملكية فكرية معينة.

٦. يكفل كل من الطرفين ما يلي:

(أ) في الإجراءات القضائية المدنية، يكون للسلطات القضائية سلطة إصدار أمر للمتعدّي بأن يسدّد لصاحب الحق:

(١) تعويض كافٍ لجبر الأضرار التي لحقت بصاحب الحق نتيجة التعدي؛ و

(٢) الأرباح التي جناها المتعدّي والتي تُعزّي للمتعدّي، والتي لم تؤخذ في الاعتبار عند حساب مقدار التعويض المشار إليه في البند (١)، وذلك على الأقل في حالات التعدي على حق المؤلف والحقوق المجاورة وتزييف العلامات التجارية.

(ب) عند تحديد التعويض، تراعي السلطات القضائية، من بين أمور أخرى، قيمة السلعة أو الخدمة التي تم التعدي عليها، وفقاً لسعر التجزئة المقترح أو أي مقياس مشروع آخر للقيمة يقدمه صاحب الحق في السلعة أو الخدمة المتعدّي عليها.

٧. على الأقل فيما يخص المصنّفات والتسجيلات الصوتية والأداءات المحمية بموجب حق المؤلف أو الحقوق المجاورة وفي حالات تزييف العلامات، يجب على كل من الطرفين، فيما يخص الإجراءات القضائية المدنية، أن ينشأ أو يبقي على نظام تعويض محدد مسبقاً يكون لصاحب الحق الخيار في اللجوء إليه، ويجب أن يعمل هذا النظام بحيث يشكل رادعاً لعمليات التعدي ويعوض صاحب الحق بصورة كاملة عن الضرر الذي يسببه التعدي.

٨. يكفل كل من الطرفين تمتع سلطاته القضائية، فيما عدا الحالات الاستثنائية، بسلطة إصدار أمر، عند انتهاء الإجراءات المدنية القضائية المتعلقة بالتعدي على حق المؤلف أو الحقوق المجاورة والتعدي على العلامات التجارية، بإلزام المحكوم عليه بأن يسدد للمحكوم له المصاريف والرسوم القضائية وأتعاب معقولة عن المحاماة. فضلاً عن ذلك، يكفل كل من الطرفين أن يكون لسلطاته القضائية، على الأقل في حالات استثنائية، سلطة إصدار أمر عند انتهاء الإجراءات القضائية المدنية المتعلقة بالتعدي على حق براءة الاختراع بإلزام المحكوم عليه بأن يدفع للمحكوم له أتعاباً معقولة عن المحاماة.

٩. فيما يتعلق بالإجراءات المدنية القضائية بشأن التعدي على حق المؤلف أو الحقوق المجاورة وتزييف العلامات التجارية، يكفل كل من الطرفين أن تكون لسلطاته القضائية سلطة إصدار أمر لضبط السلع، المشتبه في أنها تتطوي على تعدد، وأية مواد أو أدوات لها صلة بذلك، فضلاً عن ذلك ضبط الأدلة المستندية ذات الصلة بعملية التعدي وذلك على الأقل في حالات تزييف العلامات التجارية.

١٠. يكفل كل من الطرفين ما يلي:

(أ) في الإجراءات القضائية المدنية، يجب بناء على طلب صاحب الحق، إتلاف السلع التي يثبت أنها مقرصنة أو مزيفة، فيما عدا حالات استثنائية.

(ب) يكون أيضاً للسلطات القضائية سلطة إصدار أمر بإتلاف المواد والأدوات المستخدمة في صنع أو إنتاج هذه السلع المقرصنة أو المزيفة، دون تعويض من أي نوع، أو في الحالات الاستثنائية سحبها خارج القنوات التجارية على نحو يقلل احتمال حدوث تعديت أخرى؛ و

(ج) فيما يتعلق بالسلع ذات العلامات التجارية المزيفة، لا يكون مجرد إزالة العلامة التجارية، التي وضعت على نحو غير مشروع، كافياً للسماح بالإفراج عن تلك السلع إلى القنوات التجارية.

١١. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن تكون للسلطات القضائية، في الإجراءات القضائية المدنية، سلطة إصدار أمر للمتعدّي يلزمه بتقديم أية معلومات بحوزته بشأن أي شخص أو أشخاص أو كيانات ساهمت بأي من جوانب التعدي وبشأن طرق الإنتاج أو قنوات توزيع هذه السلع أو الخدمات، بما في ذلك تعريف بالغير الذي يشارك في إنتاج وتوزيع السلع أو الخدمات وقنوات التوزيع الخاصة به، وتقديم هذه المعلومات لصاحب الحق.

١٢. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن تكون لسلطاته القضائية سلطة الحكم بفرض غرامة أو عقوبة الحبس، في الحالات المناسبة، ضد من لم يقم من أطراف النزاع بتنفيذ الأوامر النافذة التي تصدرها هذه السلطات، وفرض عقوبات على أطراف النزاع ومحاميهم وخبرائهم وأي أشخاص آخرين خاضعين لولاية المحكمة لمخالفتهم أوامرهم بشأن حماية المعلومات السرية التي تظهر أو يتم تبادلها أثناء الإجراءات.

١٣. في حالات الأمر بتدبير علاجي مدني في سياق إجراءات إدارية وفقاً لما يتبين من كل حالة على حدة، يكفل كل من الطرفين اتساق هذه الإجراءات مع مبادئ تعادل في جوهرها تلك الواردة في هذا الفصل.

١٤. يكفل كل من الطرفين توفر تدابير علاجية مدنية بشأن الأفعال المشار إليها في الفقرتين (٧) و (٨) من المادة ١٤-٤، وتشمل التدابير العلاجية هذه ما يلي:  
(أ) تدابير تحفظية، بما في ذلك ضبط الأدوات والمنتجات المشتبه في استخدامها في النشاط المحظور.

(ب) منح صاحب الحق فرصة الاختيار بين تلقي تعويضات عن الضرر الفعلي الذي لحق به (بالإضافة لأية أرباح ناتجة عن النشاط المحظور لم تؤخذ في الاعتبار عند حساب مقدار التعويض الفعلي) وبين تعويض محدد مسبقاً.

(ج) إلزام المحكوم عليه، بعد انتهاء الإجراءات القضائية المدنية ، بأن يسدد للمحكوم له المصاريف والرسوم القضائية وأتعاب معقولة عن المحاماة.

(د) إتلاف الأدوات والمنتجات التي يثبت استخدامها في النشاط المحظور. ولا يحق لأي من الطرفين أن ينص على جواز إلزام المكتبات التي لا تستهدف الربح أو دور حفظ الوثائق والمخطوطات أو المؤسسات التعليمية أو هيئات الإذاعة العامة غير التجارية بسداد تعويض وذلك إذا ما أثبتت إنها لم تكن تعلم أو لم يكن من شأنها أن تعلم بأن فعلها يعتبر نشاطاً محظوراً.

١٥. في الإجراءات القضائية المدنية، يكفل كل من الطرفين أن تكون لسلطاته القضائية سلطة أمر أي طرف بوقف التعدي، وذلك لأغراض من بينها منع دخول السلع المستوردة والتي تنطوي على تعدٍ على أي من حقوق الملكية الفكرية، وذلك مباشرة بعد الإقراج عن هذه السلع من قبل الجمارك إلى قنوات التجارة التي تخضع لولايتها القضائية، أو لمنع تصدير هذه السلع.

١٦. في حالة تعيين السلطات القضائية أو سلطات أخرى لخبراء أو فنيين أو خلائهم ممن يجب دفع أتعابهم من قبل أحد أطراف النزاع، يتعين أن تكون هذه المصاريف متناسبة بدرجة قريبة مع، من بين أمور أخرى، مع حجم وطبيعة المصنف الذي يتم أدائه، ويتعين ألا تحول بصورة غير معقولة من اللجوء لمثل هذه الإجراءات.

### التدابير التحفظية

١٧. يجب على كل من الطرفين، إذا ما طلب ذلك، الاستجابة دون حضور الطرف الآخر لهذه الطلبات بشكل عاجل، وبوجه عام يجب عليه تنفيذها خلال عشرة أيام من تاريخ الطلب وذلك فيما عدا الحالات الاستثنائية.

١٨. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن تكون لسلطاته القضائية سلطة أن تطلب من المدعي تقديم أية أدلة معقولة تكون متوفرة حتى تتيقن بدرجة كافية بأن حق المدعي يتم التعدي عليه أو على وشك التعدي عليه، وأن تأمر المدعي بتقديم تأمين معقول أو ضمان مساوٍ يحدد بالقدر الذي يكون كافياً لحماية المدعي عليه ولمنع أية إساءة، وعلى نحو لا يؤدي بصورة غير معقولة إلى العزوف عن اللجوء إلى مثل هذه الإجراءات.

١٩. في الإجراءات المتعلقة بمنح التدابير التحفظية المتعلقة بإنفاذ براءة اختراع، يجب على كل من الطرفين أن ينص على وجود قرينة - قابلة لإثبات العكس - على نفاذ البراءة.

### متطلبات خاصة متعلقة بالتدابير الحدودية

٢٠. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن يطلب من أي صاحب حق، يباشر إجراءات لتقوم السلطات المختصة لدى هذا الطرف بتعليق الإفراج للتداول الحر عن سلع يشتبه بأنها ذات علامة تجارية مزيفة أو مشابهة لدرجة أنها تحدث لبساً أو عن سلع تتعلق بحقوق مؤلف مقرصنة، تقديم أدلة كافية لإقناع السلطات المختصة بأنه وفقاً لقوانين الدولة المستوردة يوجد بحسب الظاهر تعدٍ على حقوق الملكية الفكرية لصاحب الحق وكذلك تقديم معلومات كافية، في حدود ما يكون متوقعاً بدرجة معقولة بأن يكون

معلوماً لصاحب الحق لتمكين السلطات المختصة من التعرف بدرجة معقولة على تلك السلع المشبوهة (١٣).

ويجب ألا يؤدي بدرجة غير معقولة طلب تقديم المعلومات الكافية إلى العزوف عن اللجوء لمثل هذه الإجراءات. ويجب على كل من الطرفين أن ينص على بقاء طلب تعليق الإفراج عن السلع نافذاً لمدة لا تقل عن عام من تاريخ تقديم الطلب، أو خلال المدة التي تكون فيها السلعة محمية وفقاً لحق المؤلف أو مدة تسجيل العلامة التجارية ذات الصلة، أيهما يكون أقصر.

٢١. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن يكون لسلطاته المختصة سلطة أن تطلب من مقدم الطلب تقديم تأمين معقول أو ضمان مساوٍ، وذلك بالقدر الذي يكون كافياً لحماية المدعى عليه والسلطات المختصة ولمنع إساءة اللجوء للإجراء. ويكفل كل من الطرفين ألا يحول على نحو غير معقول هذا التأمين أو الضمان المساوي دون اللجوء لمثل هذه الإجراءات. ويجوز لكل من الطرفين أن ينص على أن يكون هذا الضمان في شكل كفالة تضمن تعويض المستورد أو صاحب السلعة المستوردة عن أية خسارة أو ضرر ناجم عن تعليق الإفراج عن هذه السلعة، إذا ما قررت السلطات المختصة أن السلعة المعنية ليست نسخة تتطوي على تعدد.

(١٣) لأغراض الفقرات ٢٠-٢٥ :

(أ) السلع ذات العلامات التجارية المزيفة تعني أية سلع، بما فيها التغليف، تحمل دون ترخيص علامة تجارية مطابقة لعلامة تجارية مسجلة قانونياً فيما يختص بمثل هذه السلع، أو التي لا يمكن تمييزها في أوجهها الأساسية عن علامة من هذا القبيل، وذلك يمثل تعدياً على حقوق مالك العلامة التجارية المعنية بمقتضى قانون الدولة المستوردة.

(ب) سلع ذات حقوق مؤلف مقرصنة تعني أية سلع منسوخة دون موافقة صاحب الحق أو الشخص المفوض من قبل صاحب الحق في الدولة المنتجة والتي تصنع بصورة مباشرة أو غير مباشرة من مادة حيث يشكل نسخها تعدياً على حق النسخ أو حق ذي صلة بمقتضى قوانين الدولة المستوردة.

٢٢. يكفل كل من الطرفين منح سلطاته المختصة، إذا ما قررت بأن السلع مزيفة أو مقرصنة، سلطة إبلاغ صاحب الحق بأسماء وعاوين مرسل السلع ومستوردها والمشحونة إليه وبكمية السلع المعنية.

٢٣. يكفل كل من الطرفين حق سلطاته المختصة في اتخاذ تدابير حدودية تلقائياً بحكم ولايتها، وذلك فيما يتعلق بالبضائع المستوردة أو المصدرة أو العابرة، دون حاجة لتلقي شكوى رسمية من أي طرف خاص أو من صاحب حق.

٢٤. يكفل كل من الطرفين إتلاف السلع التي تقرر السلطات المختصة أنها مقرصنة أو مزيفة، إلا في الحالات الاستثنائية. وفيما يتعلق بالسلع ذات العلامات التجارية المزيفة، فإن مجرد إزالة العلامات التجارية الملصقة عليها بصورة غير مشروعة لا يكون كافياً للسماح بالإفراج عن هذه السلع إلى قنوات التجارة. ولا يجوز للسلطات المختصة في جميع الأحوال السماح بتصدير سلع مزيفة أو مقرصنة، ولا يجوز لها السماح بأن تخضع هذه السلع لإجراءات جمركية أخرى، إلا في حالات استثنائية.

٢٥. حيثما يتم تقدير رسم الطلب أو رسوم تخزين البضاعة، يكفل كل من الطرفين ألا يتم تحديد ذلك الرسم بقدر يحول على نحو غير معقول دون اللجوء إلى هذه الإجراءات.

#### الإجراءات والعقوبات الجنائية

٢٦. يكفل كل من الطرفين توفر إجراءات جنائية وعقوبات يتم تطبيقها على الأقل في حالات تعمد تزيف العلامات التجارية أو قرصنة حق المؤلف أو الحقوق المجاورة على نطاق تجاري.



ويشمل تعمد قرصنة حقوق المؤلف أو الحقوق المجاورة على نطاق تجاري

ما يلي:

- (١) التعدي على نحو ملموس وتعتمد على حق المؤلف أو الحقوق المجاورة، الذي لا يستهدف بصورة مباشرة أو غير مباشرة الكسب المالي؛ و
- (٢) التعدي المتعمد بغرض تحقيق منفعة تجارية أو كسب مالي خاص.

ويعامل كل من الاستيراد أو التصدير المتعمد لسلع مزيفة أو مقرصنة على أنه نشاط غير مشروع يخضع لعقوبات جنائية بنفس القدر الذي يخضع له تداول أو توزيع مثل هذه السلع في التجارة المحلية.

٢٧. بوجه خاص، يكفل كل من الطرفين ما يلي:

(أ) وجود تدابير علاجية تشمل الحبس وفرض غرامات مالية تكفي لردع ارتكاب أفعال تعدي في المستقبل ووفقاً لسياسة نزع الحافز المادي للمتعمد. كما يضع كل من الطرفين سياسات أو إرشادات تشجع السلطات القضائية على فرض هذه الغرامات بمستويات تكفي لردع أفعال التعدي في المستقبل.

(ب) تمتع سلطاته القضائية بسلطة إصدار أمر بضبط السلع المشتبه بأنها مزيفة أو مقرصنة وأية مواد ذات علاقة وأية أدوات استخدمت في ارتكاب الجريمة، وأية أصول تُعزى لنشاط التعدي، وأي دليل كتابي ذي صلة بالجريمة. ويكفل كل من الطرفين أن الأشياء التي تخضع للضبط بموجب هذا الأمر القضائي لا يشترط بالضرورة أن تُعرف كلاً على حدة طالما إنها تقع ضمن تصنيفات عامة مذكورة في الأمر.

( ج ) تمتع سلطاته القضائية بسلطة إصدار أمر، من بين تدابير أخرى، بمصادرة أية أصول تُعزى إلى نشاط التعدي. وفيما عدا حالات استثنائية، يجب على هذه السلطات أن تأمر بمصادرة وإتلاف جميع السلع المزيفة أو المقرصنة، ويجب عليها - على الأقل في حالات القرصنة المتعمدة لحق المؤلف والحقوق المجاورة، الأمر بمصادرة المواد والأدوات التي استخدمت في إنتاج السلع التي تتطوي على تعدٍ. ويكفل كذلك كل من الطرفين أن تكون هذه المصادرة والإتلاف دون تعويض من أي نوع للمدعى عليه.

( د ) أن لسلطاته أن تباشر اتخاذ الإجراءات القانونية تلقائياً بحكم ولايتها، دون حاجة إلى شكوى رسمية من طرف خاص أو من صاحب حق.

٢٨. يكفل كذلك كل من الطرفين توفر إجراءات وعقوبات جنائية تطبق في الحالات التالية، حتى في حالة غياب التعمد في تزيف العلامات التجارية أو قرصنة حق المؤلف:

(أ) التداول مع العلم في البطاقات المزيفة الموضوعه، أو المصممة لأن توضع، على تسجيل صوتي أو نسخة من برنامج حاسوب أو وثائق أو مغلف برنامج حاسوب، أو نسخة لفيلم سينمائي أو مصنف سمعي بصري آخر؛ و

(ب) التداول مع العلم في وثائق مزيفة أو مغلف مزيف لبرنامج حاسوب.

قصر المسؤولية القانونية لمزودي الخدمات:

٢٩. لغرض توفير إجراءات تنفيذ تسمح باتخاذ إجراء فعال ضد أي تعدٍ على أي من حقوق المؤلف الواردة في هذا الفصل، بما في ذلك تدابير سريعة لمنع التعدي وتدابير جنائية ومدنية، يكفل كل من الطرفين على نحو يتفق مع الإطار المحدد في هذه المادة ما يلي:

(أ) توفر حوافز قانونية لمزودي الخدمات للتعاون مع أصحاب حقوق المؤلف<sup>(١٤)</sup> لردع التخزين والإرسال غير المصرح بهما للمواد المحمية بمقتضى حق المؤلف؛ و

(ب) وضع قيود في قوانينه بشأن نطاق التدابير المتوفرة قبل مزودي الخدمات في حالات التعدي على حق المؤلف، وذلك في الحالات التي لا يسيطرون عليها أو يبدعونها أو يوجهونها والتي تتم عبر نظم أو شبكات يتم السيطرة عليها أو تشغيلها من قبلهم أو نيابة عنهم، وفقا لنص هذا البند<sup>(١٥)</sup> :

(١) يجب أن تستثني هذه القيود الحصول على تعويضات مالية وأن توفر قيوداً معقولة على ما تأمر به المحكمة بشأن القيام بأنشطة معينة أو الامتناع عن القيام بها وذلك للوظائف الآتية وعلى أن يقتصر ذلك على هذه الوظائف<sup>(١٦)</sup>:

(١٤) لأغراض هذه المادة تشمل "حقوق المؤلف" الحقوق المجاورة.

(١٥) المفهوم أن هذا البند لا يخل بالفروع المتاحة ذات التطبيق العام بشأن التعدي على حق المؤلف .

(١٦) يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يطلب التشاور مع الطرف الآخر للنظر في كيفية التعامل في المستقبل مع وظائف ذات طبيعة مشابهة وفقاً لهذه الفقرة.

(أ) إرسال أو توجيه أو توفير ربط لمواد دون تغيير محتوياتها، أو التخزين الوسيط والعابر لمثل هذه المواد في هذا السياق.

(ب) التخزين المؤقت (caching) الذي يتم بأسلوب تلقائي.  
(ج) التخزين، وفقاً لتوجيه مستخدم مواد موجودة في نظام أو شبكة يسيطر عليها أو يشغلها مزود الخدمة أو يتم ذلك لحسابه.

(د) توجيه المستخدمين بموقع على شبكة الإنترنت، أو ربطهم به، باستخدام أدوات تحديد مكان المعلومات، بما في ذلك الروابط الإلكترونية (hyperlinks) أدلة المعلومات (directories).

(٢) تسري هذه القيود فقط عندما لا يتم إرسال المادة بمبادرة من مقدم الخدمة، ولا يقوم باختيار المادة أو متلقيها، إلا حينما تكون الوظيفة المشار إليها في البند الفرعي (1) (د) هي في حد ذاتها نوع من الاختيار.

(٣) تأهل مزود الخدمة للقيود بشأن أي من الوظائف المشار إليها في البنود الفرعية من ١ (أ) إلى ١ (د)، وينظر فيها بشكل مستقل عن تأهله للقيود بشأن أي من الوظائف الأخرى، وذلك وفقاً للشروط الخاصة بالتأهل المشار إليها في البنود من (٤) إلى (٧).

(٤) فسيما يتعلق بالوظائف المشار إليها في البند الفرعي ١ (ب) تكون القيود مشروطة بكون مزود الخدمة:

(أ) يقصر السماح بالولوج بقدر ملموس للمادة المخزنة في الذاكرة المؤقتة فقط لمستخدمي نظام شبكته الذين استوفوا شروط الولوج لتلك المادة؛

(ب) يلتزم بالقواعد المتعلقة بتجديد أو إعادة تحميل أو أي تحديث آخر للمواد المخزنة في الذاكرة المؤقتة، عندما يحددها الشخص الذي يتيح هذه المواد على شبكة الإنترنت وفقاً لبروتوكول نقل بيانات معياري يكون مقبولاً بصورة عامة في مجال هذه الصناعة للنظام أو الشبكة التي يتيح ذلك الشخص تلك المعلومات من خلالها؛

(ج) لا يتدخل في التقنية التي تتماشى مع معايير الصناعة المقبولة في إقليم كل من الطرفين والمستخدمية في الموقع المنشأ للحصول على معلومات عن استخدام المواد، وعدم تغيير محتوياتها أثناء إرسالها إلى المستخدمين اللاحقين؛ و

(د) يقوم على نحو سريع بإزالة أو بتعطيل الولوج، عند تلقي إخطار نافذ بشأن تعدد مزعوم، المواد المخزنة في الذاكرة المؤقتة التي تمت إزالتها أو تم تعطيل الولوج إليها في الموقع المنشأ.

(٥) فيما يتعلق بالوظائف المشار إليها في البندين الفرعيين ١ (ج) و ١ (د)، تكون القيود مشروطة بأن مزود الخدمة:

(أ) لا يحصل على منفعة مالية ترجع بصورة مباشرة إلى نشاط التعدي، وذلك عندما يكون له الحق ولديه المقدرة على السيطرة على هذا النشاط؛

(ب) يقوم على نحو سريع بإدخاله أو بتعطيل الولوج إلى المواد الموجودة في نظامه أو شبكته عند علمه فعلياً بالتعدي أو عندما يصبح على دراية بالوقائع أو الظروف التي يبدو منها أن التعدي كان ظاهراً، مثل إخطار نافذ بشأن تعدٍ مزعوم طبقاً للبند الفرعي (٩)؛ و

(ج) يعلن للجمهور عن تعيين ممثل لتلقي هذه الاخطارات.

(٦) يكون الحق في الاستفادة من القيود المذكورة في هذا البند الفرعي مشروطة بقيام مزود الخدمة بالآتي:

(أ) اعتماد سياسة تكفل إنهاء حسابات المتعدين في حالة العود وذلك في الظروف المناسبة، وتنفيذ هذه السياسة على نحو معقول.

(ب) تقبل التدابير التقنية القياسية والمقبولة في إقليم كل من الطرفين وعدم العبث بها، والتي تحدد وتحمي المواد

المكفولة بحق المؤلف، والتي يتم وضعها من خلال أسلوب مفتوح وتطوعي بإجماع واسع من قبل أصحاب حقوق المؤلف ومزودي الخدمات، والتي تكون متاحة بشروط معقولة غير تمييزية والتي لا يترتب عليها تكاليف باهظة على مزودي الخدمات أو أعباء باهظة على نظمهم أو شبكاتهم.

(٧) لا يجوز أن يكون حق الاستفادة من القيود الواردة في هذا البند الفرعي مشروطاً بقيام مزود الخدمة بمراقبة خدمته، أو بأن يسعى بصورة إيجابية لمعرفة الوقائع التي تشير إلى وجود نشاط تعدي، إلا في الحد الذي يتمشى مع مثل هذه التدابير التقنية التكنولوجية.

(٨) إذا ما تأهل مزود الخدمة لهذه القيود بشأن الوظيفة المشار إليها في البند الفرعي ١ (أ)، يقتصر أمر المحكمة بشأن القيام بأعمال معينة أو منعها على إنهاء حسابات معينة، أو اتخاذ خطوات معقولة لمنع الولوج إلى موقع معين غير داخلي على شبكة الإنترنت. وإذا تأهل مزود الخدمة لهذه القيود بشأن أية وظيفة أخرى مشار إليها في البند الفرعي (١)، يقتصر أمر المحكمة بشأن القيام بأعمال معينة أو بمنعها على إزالة أو تعطيل الولوج إلى المواد موضوع التعدي، وإنهاء حسابات معينة، وأية تدابير أخرى قد ترى المحكمة بأنها ضرورية، شريطة أن تكون هذه التدابير هي الأقل عبثاً على مزود الخدمة مقارنة بأساليب علاجية فعالة أخرى. ويكفل كل من الطرفين أن يتم الأمر بمثل هذه المساعدة بمراعاة العبء النسبي الواقع على مزود الخدمة والضرر الواقع على صاحب حق المؤلف، وبمراعاة إمكانية وفاعلية تطبيق التدبير من الناحية التقنية وما إذا كانت هناك أساليب فعالة بدرجة

مقاربة أقل عبثاً. وفيما عدا الأوامر التي تصدر لضمان حفظ الأدلة، أو أية أوامر أخرى ليست ذات أثر مادي عكسي على تشغيل شبكة الاتصالات الخاصة بمزود الخدمة، يكفل كل من الطرفين أن يكون الأمر العلاجي متاحاً فقط حينئذ يتسلم مزود الخدمة إخطاراً بالإجراءات بشأن أمر المحكمة المشار إليه وحصوله على فرصة للمثول أمام السلطة القضائية.

(٩) لأغراض الإخطار ومباشرة الإزالة أو التعطيل بشأن الوظائف المشار إليها في البندين الفرعيين (١)(ج) و(د)، يضع كل من الطرفين إجراءات للقيام بإخطارات فعالة بشأن ادعاءات التعدي، وإخطارات متقابلة فعالة من قبل من أزيلت موادهم أو تم تعطيلها عن طريق الغلط أو بوقوع غلط في التعرف عليها. ويكفل أيضاً كل من الطرفين وجود تدابير علاجية مالية قبل أي شخص يعتمد التديس في إخطار أو إخطار متقابل يسبب ضرراً لأي طرف ذي شأن نتيجة اعتماد مزود الخدمة على المعلومات المضللة.

(١٠) في حالة قيام مزود الخدمة بالإزالة أو تعطيل الولوج إلى مادة بحسن نية بناء على تعدٍ ظاهر أو مزعوم، يكفل كل من الطرفين إعفاء هذا المزود من المسؤولية القانونية في أية مطالبات تنتج عن ذلك، شريطة قيام هذا المزود في حالة وجود مواد على شبكته أو نظامه باتخاذ خطوات معقولة فورية لإخطار الشخص الذي يوفر المواد على نظامه أو شبكته بأنه قام بتلك الإزالة أو التعطيل، و- إذا ما أرسل ذلك الشخص إخطاراً متقابلاً وكان محلاً لولاية قضائية في دعوى تعدٍ- بإعادة إتاحة المواد على شبكة الإنترنت ما لم يطلب



الشخص الذي أعطى الإخطار الأصلي النافذ الحصول على أمر قضائي خلال وقت معقول.

(١١) يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يضع إجراءات إدارية أو قضائية تمكن أصحاب حقوق المؤلف الذين قاموا بإعطاء إخطار نافذ عن تعدد مزعوم من أن يحصلوا بشكل عاجل من مزود الخدمة على ما بحوزته من معلومات تحدد شخصية المتعدي.

(١٢) لأغراض الوظيفة المشار إليها في البند الفرعي ١ (أ)، يعني مصطلح "مزود الخدمة" من يوفر الإرسال أو التوجيه أو الربط للاتصالات الرقمية على شبكة الإنترنت - دون تعديل لمحتوى هذه الاتصالات - بين نقاط يحددها مستخدم المادة وفقاً لاختياره. ولأغراض الوظائف المشار إليها في البنود من ١ (ب) إلى ١ (د)، يعني مصطلح "مزود الخدمة" من يوفر أو يشغل المرافق الخاصة بشبكة الإنترنت أوولوج للشبكة.

#### المادة ١٤-١١: أحكام انتقالية

١. فسيما عدا ما تنص عليه الفقرة ٢ من المادة ١٤-١، يجب على كل من الطرفين تنفيذ الالتزامات المنصوص عليها في هذا الفصل اعتباراً من اليوم الذي تدخل فيه هذه الاتفاقية حيز التنفيذ.
٢. يجب على كل من الطرفين التصديق على، أو الانضمام إلى، الاتفاقيات المنصوص عليها في البندين (ب) و (د) من الفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٤-١ خلال عام واحد من تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز التنفيذ.

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

سعادة روبرت ب. زوليك  
الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة

عزيزي السفير زوليك:

يشرفني تأكيد التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة ومملكة البحرين في سياق المفاوضات بشأن الفصل الرابع عشر (حقوق الملكية الفكرية) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم.

لا تؤثر الالتزامات المقررة بموجب الفصل الرابع عشر من الاتفاقية على إمكانية اتخاذ أي من الطرفين التدابير اللازمة لحماية الصحة العامة عن طريق تمكين الحصول على الدواء للجميع، وعلى الأخص بشأن حالات مثل نقص المناعة المكتسبة (HIV/AIDS) والسل الرئوي والملاريا وسائر الأوبئة، وكذلك في حالات الضرورة القصوى وحالات الطوارئ الوطنية.

وإقراراً بالتعهد المتعلق بالحصول على الأدوية التي تزود وفقاً لقرار الجمعية العامة بتاريخ ٣٠ أغسطس ٢٠٠٣ بشأن تطبيق الفقرة السادسة من إعلان الدوحة بشأن اتفاقية التريبس والصحة العامة (WT/L/540) وبيان رئيس الجمعية العامة لمنظمة التجارة العالمية المرافق للقرار رقم JOB(03)/177,WT/GC/M/82 (المشار إليه بـ "تريبس / حل الصحة")، فإن الفصل الرابع عشر لا يحول دون الاستفادة الفعالة من "تريبس / حل الصحة".

وبشأن الأمور المشار إليها أعلاه، فإنه إذا دخل حيز النفاذ أي تعديل - على اتفاقية الجوانب المتصلة بالتجارة من حقوق الملكية الفكرية الخاصة باتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية - قبل الطرفين وكان أعمال أي من الطرفين لتدبير ما متسقاً مع هذا التعديل

ومخالفاً لأحكام الفصل الرابع عشر من الاتفاقية، فإن حكومتنا سوف تقوم حالياً بالتشاور لتعديل أحكام الفصل الرابع عشر بما يكون مناسباً في ضوء ذلك التعديل. سوف أكون ممتناً إذا ما تفضلتم بتأكيد مشاطرة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم.

المخلص،

عبدالله حسن سيف

واشنطن دي. سي.  
١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

صاحب السعادة عبدالله حسن سيف  
وزير المالية والإقتصاد الوطني

عزيزي الوزير سيف:

لقد سرني تسلم كتابكم المؤرخ هذا اليوم، والذي يقرأ كالاتي:

" يشرفني تأكيد التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة ومملكة البحرين في سياق المفاوضات بشأن الفصل الرابع عشر (حقوق الملكية الفكرية) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم.

لا تؤثر الالتزامات المقررة بموجب الفصل الرابع عشر من الاتفاقية على إمكانية اتخاذ أي من الطرفين التدابير اللازمة لحماية الصحة العامة عن طريق تمكين الحصول على الدواء للجميع، وعلى الأخص بشأن حالات مثل نقص المناعة المكتسبة (HIV/AIDS) والسل الرئوي والملاريا وسائر الأوبئة، وكذلك في حالات الضرورة القصوى وحالات الطوارئ الوطنية.

وإقراراً بالتعهد المتعلق بالحصول على الأدوية التي تزود وفقاً لقرار الجمعية العامة بتاريخ ٣٠ أغسطس ٢٠٠٣ بشأن تطبيق الفقرة السادسة من إعلان الدوحة بشأن اتفاقية التريبس والصحة العامة (WT/L/540) وبيان رئيس الجمعية العامة لمنظمة التجارة العالمية المرافق للقرار رقم JOB(03)/177,WT/GC/M/82 (المشار إليه بـ "تريبس / حل الصحة")، فإن الفصل الرابع عشر لا يحول دون الاستفادة الفعالة من "تريبس / حل الصحة".

ويشأن الأمور المشار إليها أعلاه، فإنه إذا دخل حيز النفاذ أي تعديل - على اتفاقية الجوانب المتصلة بالتجارة من حقوق الملكية الفكرية الخاصة باتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية- قبل الطرفين وكان أعمال أي من الطرفين لتدبير ما متسقاً مع هذا التعديل ومخالفاً لأحكام الفصل الرابع عشر من الاتفاقية، فإن حكومتنا سوف تقوم حالياً بالتشاور لتعديل أحكام الفصل الرابع عشر بما يكون مناسباً في ضوء ذلك التعديل.

سوف أكون ممتناً إذا ما تفضلتم بتأكيد مشاطرة حكومتكم لهذا التفاهم."

يشرفني تأكيد مشاطرة حكومتي للتفاهم المشار إليه في كتابكم.

المخلص

روبرت ب. زوليك

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

صاحب السعادة عبدالله حسن سيف  
وزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني  
مملكة البحرين

عزيزي الوزير سيف:

يشرفني تأكيد التفاهم الآتي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين في سياق المفاوضات بشأن الفصل الرابع عشر (حقوق الملكية الفكرية) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة ("الاتفاقية") بين حكومتينا التي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم.

لوفاء بالالتزامات المنصوص عليها في البند الفرعي (ب) (٩) من الفقرة (٢٩) من المادة ١٤-١٠ فإن البحرين توافق على اعتماد متطلبات بشأن:

- أ- الإخطار الكتابي النافذ المرسل إلى مقدمي الخدمات بشأن المواد التي يُدعى بأنها تشكل تعدياً.
- ب- الإخطار الكتابي النافذ المتقابل المرسل ممن أزيلت موادهم أو تم تعطيلها، والذين يدعون بأن هذه الإزالة أو التعطيل قد تم نتيجة غلط أو بسبب خطأ في التعرف عليها، وفقاً لما هو منصوص عليه أدناه.

ويعتبر الامتثال الجوهري بالأمر المنصوص عليها أدناه إخطاراً كتابياً نافذاً أو إخطاراً كتابياً متقابلاً نافذاً.

( أ ) نموذج الإخطار النافذ المرسل من قبل صاحب حق المؤلف (١) أو الشخص المصرح له بالتصرف نيابة عن صاحب حق حصري، إلى الممثل الذي يعين للجمهور من قبل ممثل مقدم الخدمة (٢).

ومن أجل أن يكون الإخطار المرسل إلى مقدم الخدمة مستوفياً لأحكام البند الفرعي (ب) ( ٩ ) من الفقرة (٢٩) من المادة ١٤-١٠، يجب أن يكون مكتوباً أو عبارة عن اتصال إلكتروني وأن يشتمل بصورة أساسية على ما يأتي:

١ - هوية وعنوان ورقم الهاتف والعنوان الإلكتروني للطرف المشتكي (أو وكيله القانوني).

٢ - معلومات كافية بقدر معقول لتمكين مقدم الخدمة من تحديد الأعمال المحمية بموجب حق المؤلف (٣) والتي يُدعى حصول تعدٍ عليها.

٣ - معلومات كافية بقدر معقول تسمح لمقدم الخدمة بتحديد ومعرفة مكان المادة، الموجودة في نظام أو على شبكة يسيطر عليها أو يشغلها أو يتم ذلك لحسابه، والتي يُدعى بأنه متعدية أو بأنها موضوع نشاط تعدٍ، والتي يجب إزالتها أو تعطيل الولوج إليها (٤).

(١) تفهم جميع الإشارات في هذا الكتاب إلى حق المؤلف على أنها تشمل الحقوق المجاورة، وجميع الإشارات إلى المصنفات على أنها تشمل موضوعات الحقوق المجاورة.

(٢) من المفهوم أن الممثل يعين علناً لتلقي الإخطار نيابة عن مقدم الخدمة إذا كان كل من اسم الممثل وعنوانه المادي والإلكتروني ورقم هاتفه مدوناً على جزء من موقعه على شبكة الإنترنت ومتاحاً للولوج إليه من قبل الجمهور، ومدوناً أيضاً في سجل عام يمكن للجمهور الولوج إليه عبر شبكة الإنترنت أو أي نحو أو أسلوب آخر مناسب للبحرين.

(٣) إذا كانت عدة أعمال تتمتع بحق المؤلف موجودة على موقع إنترنت واحد، أو مربوطة به، على نظام أو شبكة يسيطر عليه أو يشغلها مقدم الخدمة، أو يتم ذلك لصالحه، مشمولة بإخطار واحد، فإنه يجوز توفير قائمة تمثل جميع هذه الأعمال الموجودة على ذلك الموقع أو تكون مربوطة به.

(٤) في حالة الإخطارات المتعلقة بأداة تعرف على موقع معلومات وفقاً للبند الفرعي (ب)(١)(د) من الفقرة (٢٩) من المادة ١٤-١٠، يجب أن تكون المعلومات المقدمة كافية بالقدر المعقول للسماح لمقدم الخدمة بمعرفة المرجع أو الرابط الموجود على النظام أو الشبكة التي يسيطر عليها أو يشغلها، أو التي يتم السيطرة عليها أو تشغيلها لصالحه، باستثناء أنه في حالة إرسال إخطار يتعلق بعدد كبير من المراجع أو الروابط في موقع واحد على نظام أو شبكة في الإنترنت يسيطر عليها أو يشغلها مقدم الخدمة، أو يتم ذلك لصالحه، فإنه يجوز تقديم قائمة ممثلة للمراجع أو الروابط على الموقع إذا رافقتها معلومات كافية لتمكين مقدم الخدمة من معرفة مكان المراجع أو الروابط.

٤ - إفادة بأن الطرف المشتكي يعتقد بحسن نية بأن استخدام المادة على النحو المشكو منه غير مصرح به من قبل صاحب حق المؤلف أو وكيله القانوني أو بموجب القانون.

٥ - إفادة بأن المعلومات المذكورة في الإخطار صحيحة.

٦ - إفادة على درجة كافية من الموثوقية (مثل إفادة تحت طائلة عقوبة الحنث باليمين أو أية عقوبة قانونية مساوية) بأن الطرف المشتكي هو صاحب الحق الحصري المدعى حصول التعدي عليه أو هو شخص مصرح له بالتصرف نيابة عن صاحب الحق.

٧ - توقيع الشخص مرسل الإخطار (٥).

(ب) نموذج الإخطار المتقابل النافذ المرسل من المشترك (٦) الذي أزيلت مادته أو تم تعطيلها نتيجة غلط أو خطأ في التعرف على المادة.

ومن أجل أن يكون الإخطار المتقابل المرسل إلى مقدم الخدمة مستوفياً لأحكام البند الفرعي (ب) (٩) من الفقرة (٢٩) من المادة ١٤-١٠، يجب أن يكون مكتوباً أو أن يكون عبارة عن اتصال إلكتروني وأن يشتمل بصورة أساسية على ما يأتي:

١ - هوية وعنوان ورقم الهاتف والعنوان الإلكتروني للمشارك.

٢ - تعريف المادة التي تمت إزالتها أو تم تعطيل الولوج إليها.

٣ - مكان ظهور المادة قبل إزالتها أو تعطيل الولوج إليها.

(٥) ستوفي التوقيع الذي يرسل ضمن اتصال إلكتروني هذا الشرط.  
(٦) جميع الإشارات في هذا الكتاب إلى "المشارك" تعني الشخص الذي تم إزالة مادته أو تم تعطيل الولوج إليها من قبل مقدم خدمة نتيجة إخطار نافذ وفقاً لما هو وارد في الفقرة (أ) من هذا الكتاب.



٤ - إفادة على درجة كافية من الموثوقية (مثل إفادة تحت طائلة عقوبة الحنث باليمين أو أية عقوبة قانونية مساوية) بأن المشترك يعتقد بحسن نية بأنه تم إزالة أو تعطيل المادة نتيجة غلط أو خطأ في التعرف عليها.

٥ - إفادة بأن المشترك يوافق على أن يخضع لأوامر من أي محكمة لها ولاية قضائية على المكان الذي يوجد فيه عنوان المشترك أو - إذا كان العنوان خارج إقليم الطرف - أية محكمة أخرى لها ولاية قضائية على أي مكان في إقليم الطرف قد يوجد فيه مقدم الخدمة والتي يجوز أن ترفع فيه دعوى بشأن التعدي على حقوق المؤلف بالنسبة للتعدي المزعوم.

٦ - بيان بأن المشترك سوف يقبل مباشرة إجراءات قانونية في مثل هذه الدعوى.

٧ - توقيع المشترك (٧).

يشرفني أن أقترح بأن يكون هذا الكتاب وكتاب ردكم بالموافقة عليه جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

#### المخلص

روبرت ب . زوليك

واشنطن دي. سي.

٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

سعادة السيد روبرت ب. زوليك  
ممثل الولايات المتحدة للتجارة

عزيزي السفير زوليك:

يسرني أن أؤكد تسلمي لكتابكم المؤرخ هذا اليوم، والذي يقرأ كالتالي:

"يشرفني تأكيد التفاهم الآتي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين في سياق المفاوضات بشأن الفصل الرابع عشر (حقوق الملكية الفكرية) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة ("الاتفاقية") بين حكومتينا التي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم.

للسوفاء بالالتزامات المنصوص عليها في البند الفرعي (ب) (٩) من الفقرة (٢٩) من المادة ١٤-١٠ فإن البحرين توافق على اعتماد متطلبات بشأن:

أ- الإخطار الكتابي النافذ المرسل إلى مقدمي الخدمات بشأن المواد التي يُدعى بأنها تشكل تعدياً.

ب- الإخطار الكتابي النافذ المتقابل المرسل ممن أزيلت موادهم أو تم تعطيلها، والذين يدعون بأن هذه الإزالة أو التعطيل قد تم نتيجة غلط أو بسبب خطأ في التعرف عليها، وفقاً لما هو منصوص عليه أدناه.

ويعتبر الامتثال الجوهري بالأمر المنصوص عليها أدناه إخطاراً كتابياً نافذاً أو إخطاراً كتابياً متقابلاً نافذاً.

(أ) نموذج الإخطار النافذ المرسل من قبل صاحب حق المؤلف (١) أو الشخص المصرح له بالتصرف نيابة عن صاحب حق حصري، إلى الممثل الذي يعين للجمهور من قبل ممثل مقدم الخدمة (٢).

ومن أجل أن يكون الإخطار المرسل إلى مقدم الخدمة مستوفياً لأحكام البند الفرعي (ب) (٩) من الفقرة (٢٩) من المادة ١٤-١٠، يجب أن يكون مكتوباً أو عبارة عن اتصال إلكتروني وأن يشتمل بصورة أساسية على ما يأتي:

١ - هوية وعنوان ورقم الهاتف والعنوان الإلكتروني للطرف المشتكي (أو وكيله القانوني).

٢ - معلومات كافية بقدر معقول لتمكين مقدم الخدمة من تحديد الأعمال المحمية بموجب حق المؤلف (٣) والتي يُدعى حصول تعدد، عليها.

٣ - معلومات كافية بقدر معقول تسمح لمقدم الخدمة بتحديد ومعرفة مكان المادة الموجودة في نظام أو على شبكة يسيطر عليها أو يشغلها أو يتم ذلك لحسابه، والتي يُدعى بأنه متعدية أو بأنها موضوع نشاط تعدد، والتي يجب إزالتها أو تعطيل الولوج إليها (٤).

(١) تفهم جميع الإشارات في هذا الكتاب إلى حق المؤلف على أنها تشمل الحقوق المجاورة، وجميع الإشارات إلى المصنفات على أنها تشمل موضوعات الحقوق المجاورة.

(٢) من المفهوم أن الممثل يعين علناً لتلقي الإخطار نيابة عن مقدم الخدمة إذا كان كل من اسم الممثل وعنوانه المادي والإلكتروني ورقم هاتفه مدوناً على جزء من موقعه على شبكة الإنترنت ومتاحاً للولوج إليه من قبل الجمهور، ومدوناً أيضاً في سجل عام يمكن للجمهور الولوج إليه عبر شبكة الإنترنت أو أي نحو أو أسلوب آخر مناسب للبحرين.

(٣) إذا كانت عدة أعمال تتمتع بحق المؤلف موجودة على موقع إنترنت واحد، أو مربوطة به، على نظام أو شبكة يسيطر عليه أو يشغلها مقدم الخدمة، أو يتم ذلك لصالحه، مشمولة بإخطار واحد، فإنه يجوز توفير قائمة تمثل جميع هذه الأعمال الموجودة على ذلك الموقع أو تكون مربوطة به.

(٤) في حالة الإخطارات المتعلقة بأداة تعرف على موقع معلومات وفقاً للبند الفرعي (ب)(١)(د) من الفقرة (٢٩) من المادة ١٤-١٠، يجب أن تكون المعلومات المقدمة كافية بالقدر المعقول للسماح لمقدم الخدمة بمعرفة المرجع أو الرابط الموجود على النظام أو الشبكة التي يسيطر عليها أو يشغلها، أو التي يتم السيطرة عليها أو تشغيلها لصالحه، باستثناء أنه في حالة إرسال إخطار يتعلق بعدد كبير من المراجع أو الروابط في موقع واحد على نظام أو شبكة في الإنترنت يسيطر عليها أو يشغلها مقدم الخدمة، أو يتم ذلك لصالحه، فإنه يجوز تقديم قائمة ممثلة للمراجع أو الروابط على الموقع إذا رافقتها معلومات كافية لتمكين مقدم الخدمة من معرفة مكان المراجع أو الروابط.

٤ - إفادة بأن الطرف المشتكي يعتقد بحسن نية بأن استخدام المادة على النحو المشكوك منه غير مصرح به من قبل صاحب حق المؤلف أو وكيله القانوني أو بموجب القانون.

٥ - إفادة بأن المعلومات المذكورة في الإخطار صحيحة.

٦ - إفادة على درجة كافية من الموثوقية (مثل إفادة تحت طائلة عقوبة الحنث باليمين أو أية عقوبة قانونية مساوية) بأن الطرف المشتكي هو صاحب الحق الحصري المدعى حصول التعدي عليه أو هو شخص مصرح له بالتصرف نيابة عن صاحب الحق.

٧ - توقيع الشخص مرسل الإخطار (٥).

(ب) نموذج الإخطار المتقابل النافذ المرسل من المشترك (٦) الذي أزيلت مادته أو تم تعطيلها نتيجة غلط أو خطأ في التعرف على المادة.

ومن أجل أن يكون الإخطار المتقابل المرسل إلى مقدم الخدمة مستوفياً لأحكام البند الفرعي (ب) (٩) من الفقرة (٢٩) من المادة ١٤-١٠، يجب أن يكون مكتوباً أو أن يكون عبارة عن اتصال إلكتروني وأن يشتمل بصورة أساسية على ما يأتي:

١ - هوية وعنوان ورقم الهاتف والعنوان الإلكتروني للمشارك.

٢ - تعريف المادة التي تمت إزالتها أو تم تعطيل الولوج إليها.

٣ - مكان ظهور المادة قبل إزالتها أو تعطيل الولوج إليها.

(٥) مستوفي التوقيع الذي يرسل ضمن اتصال إلكتروني هذا الشرط.

(٦) جميع الإشارات في هذا الكتاب إلى "المشارك" تعني الشخص الذي تم إزالة مادته أو تم تعطيل الولوج إليها من قبل مقدم خدمة نتيجة لإخطار نافذ وفقاً لما هو وارد في الفقرة (أ) من هذا الكتاب.

- ٤ - إفادة على درجة كافية من الموثوقية (مثل إفادة تحت طائلة عقوبة الحنث باليمين أو أية عقوبة قانونية مساوية) بأن المشترك يعتقد بحسن نية بأنه تم إزالة أو تعطيل المادة نتيجة غلط أو خطأ في التعرف عليها.
- ٥ - إفادة بأن المشترك يوافق على أن يخضع لأوامر من أي محكمة لها ولاية قضائية على المكان الذي يوجد فيه عنوان المشترك أو - إذا كان العنوان خارج إقليم الطرف - أية محكمة أخرى لها ولاية قضائية على أي مكان في إقليم الطرف قد يوجد فسيه مقدم الخدمة والتي يجوز أن ترفع فيه دعوى بشأن التعدي على حقوق المؤلف بالنسبة للتعدي المزعوم.
- ٦ - بيان بأن المشترك سوف يقبل مباشرة إجراءات قانونية في مثل هذه الدعوى.
- ٧ - توقيع المشترك (٧).

يشرفني أن أقترح بأن يكون هذا الكتاب وكتاب ردمك بالموافقة عليه جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

يشرفني التأكيد بأن حكومتي تشاطركم التفاهم المشار إليه في كتابكم، وأن يكون كتابكم وهذا الكتاب رداً عليه جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

المخلص

عبدالله حسن سيف

واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

صاحب السعادة عبدالله حسن سيف  
وزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني  
مملكة البحرين

عزيزي الوزير سيف،

يشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم التالي الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين في سياق المفاوضات بشأن الفصل الرابع عشر (حقوق الملكية الفكرية) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

توافق البحرين على تنفيذ ما يأتي فيما يتعلق بصنع الأقراص البصرية (Optical Disks):

(أ) الترخيص:

(١) يحظر على أي شخص أن يصنع في البحرين أقراصاً بصرية، بما في ذلك أقراص النسخ الأصلية (Master Disks) أو الناسخات المستخدمة في صنع الأقراص (Stampers)، ما لم يكن حاصلًا على ترخيص نافذ للقيام بذلك.

(٢) يحظر على جميع المرخص لهم صنع أقراص بصرية في أي مكان خلافاً للمواقع المصرح بها.

(٣) عند منح الترخيص، تحدد السلطة المختصة للمرخص له رمزاً للمصنع (مثل رمز مصدر تعريف الهوية (SID) المطبق حالياً في وسائل صناعات الوسائط البصرية)، ويجوز فرض أية شروط أخرى تراها السلطة المختصة مناسبة.

(ب) التسجيل: تنشئ السلطة المختصة وتحفظ سجلا للتراخيص الممنوحة، بحيث تكون متاحة لإطلاع الجمهور.

(ج) الرمز المخصص للصانع:

(1) على كل مرخص له أن يكفل أن كل قرص بصري يصنعه يحمل الرمز المخصص للصانع والذي تم تخصيصه للمصنع بموجب الترخيص الممنوح له.

(2) تشمل معايير وضع الرمز المخصص للصانع على الأقراص البصرية رمز صلب ورمز نسخ، ويجب أن يكون كل قالب منحوتا برمز مصبوب وكل مسجل يعمل بأشعة الليزر موصلا برمز نسخ بحيث تحمل كل نسخة أصلية وكل ناسخة وكل قرص منتج العلامات التي تحدد المصدر.

(د) السجلات: على كل مرخص له أن يحتفظ بسجلات كاملة ودقيقة للطلبات التي يتلقاها، وللعلاء وللمزودين وللمعدات وللاقراص المصنعة. كذلك على كل مرخص له أن يحتفظ بسجلات بكميات المواد المتعددة الكربونات - من الصنف المستخدم لصناعة الأقراص البصرية - التي يتسلمها في المكان المصرح به وكمية هذه المواد التي استخدمت لصناعة الأقراص البصرية وجودة ما يتم التصرف فيه من هذه المواد بأي أسلوب آخر وماهيته.

(هـ) التفتيش: تقوم السلطة المختصة بعمليات تفتيش بصفة دورية دون إخطار مسبق للتأكد من أن لوائح وشروط الترخيص تطبق كما يجب، ويسمح لها بمصادرة أية مواد (بما في ذلك المعدات) في حالة الإخلال بلوائح أو شروط الترخيص. ويقدم كل مرخص له سجلاته للسلطة المختصة للتفتيش ويسمح لها بالتفتيش في أي وقت.

(و) نماذج الأقراص (Exemplars of Disks): على كل مرخص له أن يقدم للسلطات المختصة بتنفيذ القانون ومنظمات أصحاب الحقوق نماذج من عينات الأقراص التي يصنعها، وأن يسمح لهذه المنظمات بإجراء عمليات التفتيش.

(ز) المخالفات: كل من يخالف الالتزامات التي تحددها اللوائح أو يخل بأي من شروط الترخيص، يعاقب بالحبس أو الغرامة أو كليهما. وباستثناء المخالفات البسيطة، تتم مصادرة جميع المعدات المضبوطة ويلغى أي ترخيص ممنوح للمخالف.

(ح) الترخيص: تنشئ البحرين نظاماً للترخيص الآلي التلقائي لاستيراد وتصدير ناسخات الأقراص وأقراص النسخ الأصلية والمعدات الصناعية المستخدمة في إنتاج الأقراص البصرية.

(ط) التعامل غير المشروع في الأقراص: لا تسمح البحرين بالبيع أو العرض للبيع أو بالتوزيع لأية أقراص بصرية لا تحمل رموزاً تعريفية وفقاً لما هو مشار إليه في البند (ج).

يشرفني أن أقترح أن يكون هذا الكتاب وكتاب ردمك بالموافقة عليه جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

المخلص،

روبرت ب. زوليك



واشنطن دي. سي.

١٤ سبتمبر ٢٠٠٤

سعادة السيد روبرت زوليك  
ممثل الولايات المتحدة للتجارة

عزيزي السفير زوليك:

يشرفني تأكيد تسلمي لكتابكم المؤرخ هذا اليوم، والذي يقرأ كالاتي:

"يشرفني أن أؤكد على التفاهم الذي تم التوصل إليه بين وفدي الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية ومملكة البحرين في سياق المفاوضات بشأن الفصل الرابع عشر (حقوق الملكية الفكرية) من اتفاقية التجارة الحرة بين حكومتينا والتي تم التوقيع عليها هذا اليوم:

" توافق البحرين على تنفيذ ما يأتي فيما يتعلق بصنع الأقراص البصرية (Optical Disks):

(١) الترخيص :

(١) يحظر على أي شخص أن يصنع في البحرين أقراصاً بصرية، بما في ذلك أقراص النسخ الأصلية (Master Disks) أو الناسخات المستخدمة في صنع الأقراص (Stampers)، ما لم يكن حاصلًا على ترخيص نافذ للقيام بذلك.

(٢) يحظر على جميع المرخص لهم صنع أقراص بصرية في أي مكان خلافاً للمواقع المصرح بها.

(٣) عند منح الترخيص، تحدد السلطة المختصة للمرخص له رمزاً

للمصنع (مثل رمز مصدر تعريف الهوية (SID) المطبق حاليا في وسائل صناعات الوسائط البصرية)، ويجوز فرض أية شروط أخرى تراها السلطة المختصة مناسبة.

(ب) التسجيل: تنشئ السلطة المختصة وتحفظ سجلا للتراخيص الممنوحة، بحيث تكون متاحة لإطلاع الجمهور.

(ج) الرمز المخصص للصانع:

(١) على كل مرخص له أن يكفل أن كل قرص بصري يصنعه يحمل الرمز المخصص للصانع والذي تم تخصيصه للمصنع بموجب الترخيص الممنوح له.

(٢) تشمل معايير وضع الرمز المخصص للصانع على الأقراص البصرية رمز صب ورمز نسخ، ويجب أن يكون كل قالب منحوتا برمز مصبوب وكل مسجل يعمل بأشعة الليزر موصلا برمز نسخ بحيث تحمل كل نسخة أصلية وكل ناسخة وكل قرص منتج العلامات التي تحدد المصدر.

(د) السجلات: على كل مرخص له أن يحتفظ بسجلات كاملة ودقيقة، للطلبات التي يتلقاها، وللعملاء وللمزودين وللمعدات وللأقراص المصنعة. كذلك على كل مرخص له أن يحتفظ بسجلات بكميات المواد المتعددة الكربونات - من الصنف المستخدم لصناعة الأقراص البصرية - التي يتسلمها في المكان المصرح به وكمية هذه المواد التي استخدمت لصناعة الأقراص البصرية وجودة ما يتم التصرف فيه من هذه المواد بأي أسلوب آخر وماهيته.

(هـ) التفتيش: تقوم السلطات المختصة بعمليات تفتيش بصفة دورية دون

إخطار مسبق للتأكد من أن لوائح وشروط الترخيص تطبق كما يجب، ويسمح لها بمصادرة أية مواد (بما في ذلك المعدات) في حالة الإخلال بلوائح أو شروط الترخيص. ويقدم كل مرخص له سجلاته للسلطة المختصة للتفتيش ويسمح بالتفتيش في أي وقت.

(و) نماذج الأقراص (Exemplars of Disks): على كل مرخص له أن يقدم للسلطات المختصة بتنفيذ القانون ومنظمات أصحاب الحقوق نماذج من عينات الأقراص التي يصنعها، وأن يسمح لهذه المنظمات بإجراء عمليات التفتيش.

(ز) المخالفات: كل من يخالف الالتزامات التي تحددها اللوائح أو يخل بأي من شروط الترخيص، يعاقب بالحبس أو الغرامة أو كليهما. وبإستثناء المخالفات البسيطة، تتم مصادرة جميع المعدات المضبوطة ويلغى أي ترخيص ممنوح للمخالف.

(ح) الترخيص: تنشئ البحرين نظاماً للترخيص الآلي التلقائي لاستيراد وتصدير ناسخات الأقراص وأقراص النسخ الأصلية والمعدات الصناعية المستخدمة في إنتاج الأقراص البصرية.

(ط) التعامل غير المشروع في الأقراص: لا تسمح البحرين بالبيع أو بالعرض للبيع أو بالتوزيع لأية أقراص بصرية لا تحمل رمزاً تعريفية وفقاً لما هو مشار إليه في البند (ج).

يشرفني أن أقترح أن يكون هذا الكتاب وكتاب ردمك بالموافقة عليه جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

يشرفني التأكيد بأن حكومتي تشاطركم التفاهم المشار إليه في كتابكم، وبأن يكون كتابكم وهذا الكتاب رداً عليه جزءاً لا يتجزأ من الاتفاقية.

المخلص،

عبدالله بن حسن سيف

## الفصل الخامس عشر العمل

### المادة ١٥-١: بيان بالالتزام المشترك

١. يؤكد الطرفان على التزامهما كعضوين في منظمة العمل الدولية وعلى تعهداتهما وفقاً لإعلان منظمة العمل الدولية بشأن المبادئ والحقوق الأساسية في العمل ومتابعته لعام ١٩٩٨. ويلتزم كل من الطرفين بأن يسعى جاهداً لضمان اعتراف قوانينه بمبادئ العمل وحقوق العمال المعترف بها دولياً والواردة في المادة ١٥-٧ وحمايتها.
٢. مع مراعاة حق كل طرف في وضع معايير العمل المحلية الخاصة به وحقه في اعتماد أو تعديل قوانينه الخاصة بالعمل وفقاً لذلك، فإن على كل من الطرفين أن يسعى جاهداً لأن تكفل قوانينه معايير عمل تتفق مع حقوق العمال المعترف بها دولياً والمشار إليها في المادة ١٥-٧، وأن يعمل حثيثاً على تحسين هذه المعايير بناء على ذلك.

### المادة ١٥-٢: تطبيق وتنفيذ قوانين العمل

١. (أ) لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يحجم عن التنفيذ الفعال لقوانين العمل الخاصة به من خلال ممارسة منهجية أو متكررة، سواء بالفعل أو الامتناع، على نحو يؤثر على التجارة بين الطرفين، وذلك بعد تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.
- (ب) يقر الطرفان أن كلا منهما يحتفظ بحقه في ممارسة سلطة تقديرية بشأن الأمور المتعلقة بالتحقيق والملاحقة الجنائية والتنظيم ومراقبة الالتزام بالقوانين والأنظمة، وبتخاذ قراراته بشأن تخصيص الموارد لتنفيذ ما يتعلق بأمور العمل الأخرى التي يقرر اعتبارها ذات أولوية متقدمة.

وبناء على ذلك، يفهم الطرفان أن أيًا منهما يعتبر ملتزمًا بأحكام البند (أ) من هذه المادة إذا ما كان قيامه بفعل أو امتناعه عن القيام به، يعكس ممارسة معقولة لسلطته التقديرية أو يكون نتيجة لاتخاذ قرار حسن النية بشأن تخصيص موارده.

٢. يدرك الطرفان أنه من غير الملائم تشجيع التجارة أو الاستثمار من خلال إضعاف أو تقليص الحماية التي تكفلها القوانين المحلية المتعلقة بالعمل. ولذلك يلتزم كل طرف بأن يسعى جاهداً ليكفل عدم التخلي عن تطبيق هذه القوانين أو الحد من تطبيقها - ولا أن يعرض أيًا من ذلك - على نحو يضعف أو يقلص من الحماية التي تكفلها هذه القوانين كوسيلة لتشجيع التجارة مع الطرف الآخر أو لتشجيع إقامة، أو الحصول على، أو توسعة، أو إبقاء استثمار في إقليمه.

#### المادة ١٥-٣: الضمانات الإجرائية والوعي العام

١. يكفل كل طرف للأشخاص، ذوي المصالح المعترف بها، في أمر محدد، وفقاً لقانونه الإتاحة المناسبة لهيئات حسم المنازعات من أجل تطبيق قوانين العمل الخاصة بذلك الطرف، بما في ذلك المحاكم الإدارية أو القضائية أو الشبه قضائية أو العمالية.

٢. يكفل كل طرف أن تكون الإجراءات التي تتم أمام هذه الهيئات من أجل تنفيذ قوانين العمل عادلة ومنصفة وشفافة، ولتحقيق ذلك تكفل قوانين كل طرف ما يلي:

- أ- أن تتسق مثل هذه الإجراءات مع العدالة الحسنة.
- ب- أن تكون أية جلسات تعقد بشأن مثل هذه الإجراءات مفتوحة للجمهور، باستثناء الحالات التي تتطلب فيها حسن سير العدالة خلاف ذلك.
- ج- أن يكون للأطراف المعنية في هذه الإجراءات حق تدعيم مواقفها أو الدفاع عنها، بما في ذلك الحق في تقديم المعلومات أو الأدلة.

- د- ألا تشمل مثل هذه الإجراءات اتهامات أو آجال غير معقولة أو تأخيراً غير مبرر.
٣. يكفل كل طرف أن تكون القرارات النهائية الصادرة في هذه الإجراءات بشأن موضوع الدعوى:
- أ- مكتوبة ومحددات بها الأسباب التي استندت إليها.
- ب- متاحة دون تأخير لأطراف الإجراءات وللجمهور، ومتسقة مع قوانينه.
- ج- تستند إلى معلومات أو أدلة منح الأطراف فرصة لسماع أقوالهم بشأنها.
٤. يكفل كل طرف، وفقاً لما هو مناسب، أن يكون للأطراف في هذه الإجراءات حق طلب مراجعة القرارات النهائية التي تصدر في الإجراءات، وتصحيحها إن كان ثمة ما يبرر ذلك.
٥. يكفل كل طرف أن تكون الهيئات، التي تباشر هذه الإجراءات أو تراجعها، مستقلة ومحيدة وألا تكون لها أية مصلحة جوهرية في نتيجة الدعوى.
٦. يكفل كل طرف أن يكفل لأطراف الإجراءات حق المطالبة بفرض جزاءات لضمان نفاذ حقوقهم العمالية، ويشمل ذلك، حسبما يقتضي الحال، الأوامر أو اتفاقيات الالتزام أو فرض الجزاءات أو الغرامات المالية أو الإغلاق العاجل لموقع العمل.
٧. يشجع كل طرف توعية الجمهور بقوانينه الخاصة بالعمل، وتشمل سبل تحقيق ذلك:
- أ- ضمان أن تكون المعلومات العامة المتعلقة بقوانين العمل وتنفيذها وإجراءات العمل بموجبها متاحة للجمهور.
- ب- تشجيع توعية الجمهور بقوانينه المتعلقة بالعمل.

#### المادة ١٥ - ٤: الترتيبات المؤسسية

١. تقوم اللجنة المشتركة المنشأة وفقاً للفصل الثامن عشر (إدارة الاتفاقية) بالنظر في الأمور ودراسة الأنشطة المتعلقة بهذا الفصل، ويشمل ذلك آلية التعاون في مجال

العمل المنشأة وفقاً للمادة ١٥-٥، والسعي لتحقيق أهداف العمل وفقاً لهذه الاتفاقية. ويجوز أن تشكل اللجنة المشتركة لجنة فرعية لشئون العمل تتألف من مسؤولين من وزارة العمل والجهات الرسمية والوزارات الأخرى المناسبة في كل من الطرفين. وتجتمع اللجنة في الأوقات التي تراها مناسبة لمناقشة الأمور المتعلقة بسير العمل بأحكام هذا الفصل. وما لم يتفق الطرفان على خلاف ذلك يجب أن يشمل كل اجتماع من اجتماعات اللجنة الفرعية جلسة عامة.

٢. على كل طرف تسمية مكتب ضمن وزارة العمل لديه ليكون نقطة اتصال مع الطرف الآخر ومع الجمهور لأغراض تطبيق أحكام هذا الفصل. ويكفل كل طرف أن تمكن نقطة الاتصال تقديم وتسلم والنظر في اتصالات الجمهور بشأن الأمور المتعلقة بهذا الفصل وأن تقوم بإتاحة هذه الاتصالات للطرف الآخر، وللجمهور عندما يكون ذلك مناسباً.

٣. لكل من الطرفين أن يدعو لاجتماع لجنة استشارية وطنية قائمة تضم ممثلين عن أفراد الجمهور ومنظمات العمل وقطاع الأعمال لديه وأشخاص آخرين لتقديم المشورة لذلك الطرف بشأن تنفيذ أحكام هذا الفصل.

٤. يجب أن يعلن للجمهور أي قرار رسمي يتخذه الطرفان بشأن تطبيق هذا الفصل، ما لم يقرر الطرفان خلاف ذلك.

٥. يقوم الطرفان، حينما يقدران أن ذلك مناسباً، بإعداد تقارير مشتركة حول المسائل المرتبطة بتطبيق هذا الفصل، ويلتزمان بإتاحة هذه التقارير للجمهور.

#### المادة ١٥-٥: التعاون في مجال العمل

إدراكاً بأن التعاون يعزز فرص تشجيع احترام معايير العمل الأساسية التي تضمنها إعلان منظمة العمل الدولية بشأن المبادئ والحقوق الأساسية في العمل ومتابعته، وعملاً باتفاقية منظمة العمل الدولية رقم (١٨٢) لسنة ١٩٩٩ الخاصة بحظر أسوأ أشكال عمل الأطفال



والإجراءات الفورية للقضاء عليها، ومن أجل تعزيز التقدم في تحقيق تعهداتهما المشتركة الأخرى بشأن الأمور المتعلقة بالعمل، يقر الطرفان آلية للتعاون في مجال العمل كما هو محدد في الملحق (أ) المرافق لهذا الفصل.

#### المادة ١٥-٦: التشاور في مجال العمل

١. يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يطلب التشاور مع الطرف الآخر بشأن أية مسألة تنشأ في إطار هذا الفصل. وما لم يتفق الطرفان على خلاف ذلك، يجب أن تبدأ المشاورات خلال (٣٠) يوماً من تاريخ قيام طرف بتسليم طلب التشاور لنقطة الاتصال التي يسميها الطرف الآخر وفقاً للفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٥-٤.
٢. يبذل الطرفان قصارى جهدهما للتوصل إلى تسوية ترضي الطرفين ولهما أن يطلبوا مشورة أو مساعدة أي شخص أو جهة يعتبرانها مناسبة.
٣. إذا لم تنجح المشاورات في حل المسألة، فإنه يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يطلب عقد اجتماع للجنة الفرعية لشئون العمل للنظر في المسألة. وما لم يتم الاتفاق على خلاف ذلك، فإن على هذه اللجنة الفرعية أن تجتمع خلال (٣٠) يوماً من تاريخ قيام أحد الطرفين بتسليم طلب إلى نقطة الاتصال التي يحددها الطرف الآخر طبقاً للفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٥-٤. وإذا لم تكن اللجنة المشتركة قد قامت حتى تاريخ تقديم الطلب بإنشاء اللجنة الفرعية، فإن على اللجنة المشتركة القيام بذلك خلال فترة الثلاثين يوماً المشار إليها في هذه الفقرة. ويجب على اللجنة الفرعية أن تسعى لحل المسألة على وجه السرعة، ويشمل ذلك، عند الاقتضاء، استشارة خبراء حكوميين أو غير حكوميين أو اللجوء إلى أنظمة مثل المساعي الحميدة أو التوفيق أو الوساطة.

٤. إذا اعتبر أحد الطرفين أن الطرف الآخر لم يوف بالتزاماته طبقاً للبند (أ) من الفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٥-٢، فإن للطرف الأول أن يطلب إجراء مشاورات وفقاً للمادة ١٩-٥ (المشاورات).

أ- إذا طلب أحد الطرفين التشاور طبقاً للمادة ١٩-٥ (المشاورات) في وقت يعقد فيه الطرفان مشاورات حول ذات المسألة وفقاً للفقرة (١) من هذه المادة أو في ذات الوقت الذي تكون فيه اللجنة الفرعية تسعى لحل المسألة وفقاً للفقرة (٣)، فإنه على الطرفين وقف جهودهما لحل المسألة بموجب هذه المادة. ويجب حالما تبدأ مشاورات طبقاً للمادة ١٩-٥ (المشاورات) عدم مباشرة مشاورات طبقاً لهذه المادة حول ذات المسألة.

ب- إذا طلب أحد الطرفين إجراء مشاورات طبقاً للمادة ١٩-٥ (المشاورات) بعد مضي أكثر من (٦٠) يوماً على تسليم طلب إجراء مشاورات طبقاً للفقرة (١) من هذه المادة، فإنه يجوز للطرفين أن يتفقا، في أي وقت، على إحالة المسألة إلى اللجنة المشتركة طبقاً للمادة ١٩-٦ (الإحالة إلى اللجنة المشتركة).

٥. لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين اللجوء لآلية تسوية المنازعات وفقاً لهذه الاتفاقية بشأن أية مسألة تنشأ عن هذا الفصل خلافاً للبند (أ) من الفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٦-٢.

#### المادة ١٥-٧ : تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل، فإن "قوانين العمل" تعني القوانين أو اللوائح أو القرارات التنظيمية لأي من الطرفين<sup>(١)</sup>، والتي تتعلق مباشرة بحقوق العمل الآتية المعترف بها دولياً:

- أ- حق تكوين الجمعيات والنقابات، والانضمام إليها.
- ب- حق التنظيم والتفاوض الجماعي.

(١) بالنسبة للولايات المتحدة، عبارة عن القوانين التي يسنها الكونجرس أو اللوائح أو القرارات التنظيمية التي يتم اعتمادها بناءً على قانون يسنه الكونجرس ويمكن تنفيذها بإجراء من الحكومة الاتحادية.

- ج- حظر استخدام أي شكل من أشكال العمل القسري أو الإجباري.
- د- قوانين العمل الخاصة بحماية الأطفال وصغار السن، بما في ذلك وضع حد أدنى لسن استخدام الأطفال وحظر أسوأ أشكال عمل الأطفال والقضاء عليها.
- هـ- أوضاع عمل مقبولة فيما يتعلق بالحد الأدنى للأجور، وساعات العمل، والسلامة والصحة المهنية.

## الملحق ١٥ (أ) آلية التعاون في مجال العمل

### وضع آلية للتعاون في مجال العمل

١ - إدراكاً بأن التعاون يعزز فرص الطرفين لتحسين معايير العمل، وتعزيزاً لتعهداتهما المشتركة، بما فيها إعلان منظمة العمل الدولية واتفاقية العمل الدولية رقم ١٨٢، يضع الطرفان آلية للتعاون في مجال العمل.

### المهام الرئيسية والتنظيم

٢ - تكون نقاط الاتصال المشار إليها في الفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٥-٤ هي نقاط الاتصال لآلية التعاون في مجال العمل.

٣ - يقوم مسئولو وزارة العمل ومسئولو الجهات والوزارات الأخرى ذات الصلة التابعة لكل من الطرفين بتنفيذ آلية التعاون في مجال العمل، وذلك من خلال التعاون فيما يلي:

- (أ) تحديد أولويات الأنشطة التعاونية المتعلقة بمسائل العمل.
- (ب) إقامة أنشطة تعاونية محددة وفقاً لهذه الأولويات.
- (ج) تبادل المعلومات المتعلقة بقوانين وممارسات العمل في البلدين.
- (د) تبادل المعلومات بشأن سبل تحسين قوانين وممارسات العمل، بما في ذلك أفضل ممارسات العمل.
- (هـ) تعزيز الفهم والاحترام والتنفيذ الفعال للمبادئ التي يعكسها إعلان منظمة العمل الدولية بشأن المبادئ والحقوق الأساسية في العمل ومتابعته.
- (و) رفع توصيات إلى اللجنة المشتركة بشأن إجراءات يتخذها كل من الطرفين.

### الأنشطة التعاونية

٤- يجوز للطرفين القيام، من خلال آلية التعاون في مجال العمل، بأنشطة تعاونية بشأن

أي من الأمور المتعلقة بالعمل يرى الطرفان بأنها مناسبة، وتشمل هذه الأمور:

أ - الحقوق الأساسية وتطبيقها الفعال: التشريع والممارسة المتعلقان بالعناصر

الجوهرية لإعلان منظمة العمل الدولية بشأن المبادئ والحقوق الأساسية في

العمل (حرية التنظيم والانتماء والاعتراف الفعلي بحق التفاوض الجماعي،

والقضاء على جميع أشكال العمل القسري أو الإجباري، والإلغاء الفعلي لعمل

الأطفال، والقضاء على التمييز في الاستخدام والمهن).

ب - برامج شبكات الأمان الاجتماعية: برامج مساعدة العاطلين عن العمل

وبرامج مساعدة العاملين على التكيف.

ج - الظروف التي يؤدي فيها العمل: السلامة والصحة المهنية، الوقاية من

الإصابات والأمراض ذات الصلة بمكان العمل وتعويض العاملين عن هذه

الإصابات، والحد الأدنى للأجور والمزايا.

د - العاملين من غير المواطنين: إجراءات إدخال وتنظيم وحماية العمال

الأجانب.

هـ- العلاقات بين العاملين والإدارة: الأساليب البديلة للتعاون بين العمال والإدارة

والحكومة، بما في ذلك عملية التفاوض الجماعي وتسوية المنازعات،

والإجراءات الاقتصادية التي يتخذها العمال وأصحاب العمل.

و- المسائل المتعلقة بنوع الجنس: تشمل القضاء على التمييز في التوظيف

والمهن، والمسائل الأخرى المرتبطة بنوع الجنس.

ز- إحصاءات العمل: وضع أساليب تمكن الطرفين من القيام بدون تأخير من

إعداد إحصاءات عن سوق العمل قابلة للمقارنة.

### تنفيذ الأنشطة التعاونية

٥ - يجوز للطرفين القيام بأنشطة تعاونية، تضطلع بها آلية التعاون، من خلال أي شكل

من أشكال التعاون يريانه مناسباً، بما في ذلك من خلال:

- أ - تنظيم زيارات للدراسة وغيرها من الزيارات المتبادلة من قبل الوفود الحكومية والمهنيين والمختصين.
- ب - تبادل المعلومات بشأن المعايير واللوائح والأنظمة وأفضل الممارسات، بما في ذلك المطبوعات والدراسات ذات الصلة.
- ج - عقد مؤتمرات وندوات وحلقات عمل واجتماعات ودورات تدريبية وبرامج إعلامية وتعليمية.
- د - إقامة مشاريع أو عروض مشتركة.
- هـ - المشاركة بأي شكل آخر من أشكال التبادل الفني أو التعاون التي يتم الاتفاق عليها.
- ٦ - لتحديد أوجه التعاون في مجال العمل وإقامة أنشطة التعاون والتبادل، يسعى كل من الطرفين إلى التعرف على آراء العاملين وأصحاب العمل في بلده ، كما يسعى كل منهما لإشراك ممثلي العاملين وأصحاب الأعمال، فضلاً عن أفراد الجمهور الآخرين.

## الفصل السادس عشر البيئة

### المادة ١٦-١: مستويات الحماية

مع مراعاة حق كل طرف في تحديد مستوياته الخاصة بالحماية البيئية على الصعيد المحلي وتحديد أولوياته في مجال التنمية البيئية، وفي اعتماد أو تعديل قوانينه وسياساته وفقاً لذلك، يكفل كل طرف أن توفر قوانينه وسياساته البيئية مستويات عالية من الحماية البيئية وتشجعها، وأن يعمل حثيثاً بشكل مستمر على تحسين هذه القوانين والسياسات.

### المادة ١٦-٢: تطبيق وتنفيذ القوانين البيئية

١. (أ) لا يجوز لأي طرف أن يحجم عن التنفيذ الفعال لقوانينه البيئية من خلال ممارسة منهجية أو متكررة، سواء بالفعل أو الامتناع، على نحو يؤثر على التجارة بين الطرفين، وذلك بعد تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ.

(ب) يقر الطرفان أن كلا منهما يحتفظ بحقه في ممارسة سلطة تقديرية بشأن الأمور المتعلقة بالتحقيق والملاحقة الجنائية والتنظيم ومراقبة الالتزام بالقوانين والأنظمة، وباتخاذ قراراته بشأن تخصيص الموارد لتنفيذ ما يتعلق بالأمور البيئية الأخرى التي يقرر اعتبارها ذات أولوية متقدمة. وبناء على ذلك، يفهم الطرفان أن أياً منهما يعتبر ملتزماً بأحكام الفقرة (أ) من هذه المادة إذا ما كان قيامه بفعل أو امتناعه عن القيام به يعكس ممارسة معقولة لسلطته التقديرية أو نتيجة لاتخاذ قرار بحسن نية بشأن تخصيص موارده.

٢. يقر الطرفان أنه من غير الملائم تشجيع التجارة أو الاستثمار من خلال إضعاف أو تقليص الحماية التي تكفلها القوانين المحلية المتعلقة بالبيئة ولذلك يلتزم كل طرف بأن يسعى جاهداً ليكفل عدم التخلي عن تطبيق هذه القوانين أو الحد من تطبيقها - ولا أن يعرض أيّاً من ذلك - على نحو يضعف أو يقلص من الحماية التي تكفلها

هذه القوانين كوسيلة لتشجيع التجارة مع الطرف الآخر أو لتشجيع إقامة، أو الحصول على، أو توسعة، أو إبقاء استثمار في إقليمه.

### المادة ١٦-٣: أمور إجرائية

١. يكفل كل طرف أن تنص قوانينه على إجراءات قضائية أو شبه قضائية أو إدارية لفرض جزاءات على مخالفة قوانينه البيئية أو للتصدي لمثل تلك المخالفات.

(أ) يجب أن تكون الإجراءات المشار إليها عادلة ومنصفة وشفافة، وتكون مفتوحة للجمهور وتتسق مع العدالة الحسنة (إلا حينما يقتضي حسن سير العدالة خلاف ذلك).

(ب) يكفل كل طرف أن توفر قوانينه إجراءات مناسبة وفعالة أو جزاءات في حالة مخالفة قوانينه البيئية وفق ما يلي:

١. تأخذ في الاعتبار طبيعة وجسامة المخالفة، وأية منفعة اقتصادية حققها المخالف من تلك المخالفة، وحالته الاقتصادية، وغير ذلك من العوامل ذات الصلة؛ و

٢. يجوز أن تشمل اتفاقيات الالتزام (Compliance Agreements) والغرامات والحبس وأوامر المنع وإغلاق المرافق وسداد تكلفة احتواء التلوث أو إزالة التلوث.

٢. يكفل كل طرف أن يكون للأشخاص المعنيين الحق في مطالبة السلطات المختصة لديه بالتحقيق في أية مخالفات مزعومة لقوانينه البيئية، ويجب أن تعطي السلطات المختصة هذه الطلبات الاهتمام الكافي وفقاً لقوانين هذا الطرف.

٣. يكفل كل طرف أن يوفر للأشخاص ذوي المصالح المعترف بها، وفقاً لقوانينه، بشأن أية مسألة معينة الإتاحة المناسبة لمباشرة الإجراءات المشار لها في الفقرة (١) من هذه المادة.



٤ . يكفل كل طرف الإتاحة المناسبة والفعالة لاتخاذ الوسائل العلاجية، بموجب قوانينه، والتي يجوز أن تشمل حقوقاً مثل أي من الآتي:

(أ) مقاضاة شخص آخر، يخضع للولاية القضائية لذلك الطرف، لمطالبته بالتعويض وفقاً للقوانين البيئية لذلك الطرف.

(ب) المطالبة بفرض جزاءات أو اتخاذ إجراءات مثل فرض الغرامات المالية أو الإغلاق العاجل أو استصدار أوامر للتخفيف من العواقب المترتبة على مخالفة القوانين البيئية لذلك الطرف.

(ج) مطالبة السلطات المختصة باتخاذ التدابير المناسبة لتنفيذ القوانين البيئية لذلك الطرف من أجل حماية البيئة أو لتفادي الأضرار البيئية.

(د) المطالبة باستصدار أوامر قضائية زجرية، إذا لحق بشخص ما خسارة أو ضرر أو أذى، أو يحتمل أن يلحق به أي من ذلك، نتيجة سلوك شخص آخر يخضع للولاية القضائية لذلك الطرف وبالمخالفة لقوانينه البيئية، أو نتيجة سلوك غير مشروع يضر بصحة الإنسان أو بالبيئة.

#### المادة ١٦-٤: تدابير لتعزيز الأداء البيئي

١. يدرك الطرفان بأن من شأن الحوافز وغيرها من آليات العمل المرنة والتطوعية المساهمة في تحقيق مستويات عالية من الحماية البيئية وفي المحافظة على هذه المستويات، وبأن ذلك يكمل الإجراءات الواردة في المادة ١٦-٣. ولذلك يلتزم كل طرف، حيثما يكون مناسباً ووفقاً لقوانينه، بتشجيع تنمية الحوافز وآليات العمل التطوعي، والتي يجوز أن تشمل على أي من الآتي:

أ- آليات تيسر الإجراءات التطوعية لحماية البيئة أو

تحسينها، مثل أي من الآتي:

١. الشركات التي تشمل قطاع الأعمال أو الجماعات المحلية أو المنظمات غير الحكومية أو الجهات الحكومية أو المنظمات العلمية.

٢. الضوابط التطوعية للأداء البيئي.

٣. تبادل المعلومات والخبرات بين الجهات الحكومية وذوي الشأن والجمهور، فيما يتعلق بسبل تحقيق مستويات عالية من الحماية البيئية، والقيام طوعاً بالتدقيق البيئي وإصدار التقارير، وسبل تحسين فعالية استخدام الموارد أو تقليص التأثيرات البيئية، والمراقبة البيئية، وجمع البيانات المرجعية.

ب- حوافز، تشمل عندما يكون مناسباً الآليات التي أساسها السوق، لتشجيع المحافظة على وإصلاح وتعزيز وحماية الموارد الطبيعية والبيئة، ومن هذه الحوافز تكريم المرافق والمنشآت ذات الأداء البيئي المتميز، أو برامج تبادل أو مقايضة التصاريح، أو احتساب أرصدة دائنة مقابل الأداء البيئي الجيد، أو غير ذلك من الوسائل التي تساعد على تحقيق الأهداف البيئية بشكل فعال.

٢. يشجع كل طرف، حيثما يكون مناسباً ووفقاً لقوانينه، ما يأتي:

(أ) وضع وتحسين الأهداف والمعايير المتعلقة بالأداء والمستخدم في تقييم الأداء البيئي.

(ب) الأساليب المرنة التي تحقق الأهداف وتستوفي المعايير، المشار إليها في البند (أ) من هذه الفقرة، بما في ذلك الآليات المحددة في الفقرة (١) من هذه المادة.

## المادة ١٦-٥: الترتيبات المؤسساتية

١. بالإضافة إلى ما قد يجري من مناقشات حول مسائل مرتبطة بالعمل بهذا الفصل في اللجنة المشتركة المنشأة وفقاً للفصل الثامن عشر (إدارة الاتفاقية)، تنشئ اللجنة المشتركة، بناء على طلب أي من الطرفين، لجنة فرعية للشؤون البيئية تضم مسؤولين حكوميين لمناقشة المسائل المتعلقة بالعمل بهذا الفصل. وما لم يتفق الطرفان على خلاف ذلك، يجب أن تتضمن اجتماعات اللجنة الفرعية، جلسة يتاح فيها لأعضاء اللجنة فرصة لقاء الجمهور من أجل مناقشة المسائل المرتبطة بالعمل بهذا الفصل.
٢. يقوم الطرفان، حينما يقدران أن ذلك مناسباً، بإعداد تقارير مشتركة حول المسائل المرتبطة بتطبيق هذا الفصل، ويلتزمان بإتاحة هذه التقارير للجمهور، إلا إذا كانت هذه الاتفاقية تسمح بخلاف ذلك.
٣. يجب أن يعلن للجمهور أي قرار رسمي يتخذه الطرفان بشأن تطبيق هذا الفصل، ما لم يقرر الطرفان خلاف ذلك.

## المادة ١٦-٦: إتاحة فرص المشاركة للجمهور

١. إدراكاً من الطرفين بأن إتاحة الفرصة لمشاركة الجمهور من شأنها تمكين تبادل أفضل الأساليب وتطوير طرق إبداعية بالنسبة للمسائل التي تكون ذات اهتمام لعموم الناس، يلتزم كل منهما باعتماد - أو الإبقاء على - أنظمة للتداول مع الجمهور لديه بشأن تطبيق هذا الفصل، ويشمل ذلك توفير الفرص لكل من الآتي:
  - أ- اقتراح المسائل التي ستناقش في اجتماعات اللجنة المشتركة وفي اجتماعات اللجنة الفرعية للشؤون البيئية، إذا كانت تلك اللجنة الفرعية قد أنشئت طبقاً للمادة ١٦-٥.

- ب- التقديم، بشكل مستمر، للأراء أو التوصيات أو المشورة بشأن المسائل المتصلة بتطبيق هذا الفصل. ويجب على كل طرف إتاحة هذه الأراء أو التوصيات أو المشورة للطرف الآخر وللجمهور.
- ٢ - لكل من الطرفين أن يدعو لاجتماع لجنة استشارية وطنية قائمة تضم ممثلين عن المنظمات البيئية وقطاع الأعمال لديه وأعضاء آخرين من جمهوره لتقديم المشورة لذلك الطرف بشأن تنفيذ أحكام هذا الفصل، عندما يكون ذلك مناسباً.
- ٣ - يجب على كل طرف أن يبذل قصارى جهوده للرد بإيجابية على طلبات إجراء المناقشات التي يتقدم بها أشخاص في إقليمه تتعلق بتنفيذه لهذا الفصل.
- ٤ - يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يأخذ في الاعتبار، عندما يكون ذلك مناسباً، الملاحظات والتوصيات التي يتلقاها من الجمهور والمتعلقة بأنشطة التعاون البيئي التي تتم مباشرتها استناداً لمذكرة التفاهم بين حكومة البحرين وحكومة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية بشأن التعاون البيئي المشار إليها في المادة ١٦-٧.

#### المادة ١٦-٧: التعاون في مجال البيئة

١. يدرك الطرفان أهمية تعزيز القدرة على حماية البيئة وتشجيع التنمية المستدامة بشكل موازٍ مع تعزيز العلاقات الثنائية التجارية والاستثمارية. وبناء على ذلك يتفق الطرفان على الاضطلاع بنشاطات بيئية تعاونية طبقاً لمذكرة تفاهم تم التوصل لها بين الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية والبحرين حول التعاون البيئي، ومن خلال المحافل الأخرى.
٢. يسعى كل طرف أيضاً لإتاحة فرص لمواطنيه للمشاركة في وضع وتنفيذ أنشطة بيئية تعاونية، وذلك - على سبيل المثال - من خلال الشراكة بين الجهات العامة والخاصة.

٣. يدرك الطرفان أيضا الأهمية المستمرة للتعاون البيئي الحالي والمستقبلي الذي يمكن مباشرته خارج إطار هذه الاتفاقية.
٤. يلتزم كل طرف، وفقا لما يراه مناسبا، بأن يوفر للطرف الآخر وللجمهور المعلومات المتعلقة بتجربته حول تقييم التأثيرات البيئية الإيجابية أو السلبية للاتفاقيات والسياسات التجارية وأخذ تلك التأثيرات في الاعتبار.

#### المادة ١٦-٨: التشاور في مجال البيئة

١. يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يطلب التشاور مع الطرف الآخر بشأن أية مسألة تنشأ في إطار هذا الفصل، ويجب أن يتم ذلك عن طريق تسليم طلب خطي لنقطة الاتصال التي يسميها الطرف الآخر لهذا الغرض. وما لم يتفق الطرفان على خلاف ذلك، يجب أن تبدأ المشاورات خلال (٣٠) يوماً من تاريخ تسليم الطلب من قبل الطرف الذي طلب التشاور.
٢. يبذل الطرفان قصارى جهدهما للتوصل إلى تسوية ترضي الطرفين ولهما أن يطلبوا مشورة أو مساعدة أي شخص أو جهة يعتبرانها مناسبة.
٣. إذا لم تنجح المشاورات في حل المسألة، فإنه يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يطلب عقد اجتماع للجنة الفرعية للشئون البيئية للنظر في المسألة. وما لم يتم الاتفاق على خلاف ذلك، يجب أن تجتمع هذه اللجنة الفرعية خلال (٣٠) يوماً من تاريخ قيام أحد الطرفين بتسليم طلب خطي إلى نقطة الاتصال التي يحددها الطرف الآخر طبقاً للفقرة (١) من هذه المادة. وإذا لم تكن اللجنة المشتركة قد قامت حتى تاريخ الطلب بإنشاء اللجنة الفرعية، فإن على اللجنة المشتركة القيام بذلك خلال فترة الثلاثين يوماً المشار إليها في هذه الفقرة. وعلى اللجنة الفرعية أن تسعى لحل المسألة على وجه السرعة ويشمل ذلك، عند الاقتضاء، استشارة خبراء

حكوميين أو غير حكوميين أو اللجوء إلى أنظمة مثل المساعي الحميدة أو التوفيق أو الوساطة.

٤. إذا اعتبر أحد الطرفين أن الطرف الآخر لم يوف بالتزاماته طبقاً للبند (أ) من الفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٦-٢، فإن للطرف الأول أن يطلب إجراء مشاورات وفقاً للمادة ١٩-٥ (المشاورات).

(أ) إذا طلب أحد الطرفين التشاور طبقاً للمادة ١٩-٥ (المشاورات) في وقت يعقد فيه الطرفان مشاورات حول المسألة وفقاً للفقرة (١) من هذه المادة أو في ذات الوقت الذي تكون فيه اللجنة الفرعية تسعى لحل المسألة وفقاً للفقرة (٣)، فإن على الطرفين وقف جهودهما لحل المسألة بموجب هذه المادة. ويجب حالما تبدأ مشاورات طبقاً للمادة ١٩-٥ (المشاورات) عدم مباشرة مشاورات طبقاً لهذه المادة حول ذات المسألة.

(ب) إذا طلب أحد الطرفين إجراء مشاورات طبقاً للمادة ١٩-٥ (المشاورات) بعد مضي أكثر من (٦٠) يوماً على تسليم طلب إجراء مشاورات طبقاً للفقرة (١) من هذه المادة، فإنه يجوز للطرفين أن يتفقا، في أي وقت، على إحالة المسألة إلى اللجنة المشتركة طبقاً للمادة ١٩-٦ (الإحالة إلى اللجنة المشتركة).

٥. لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين اللجوء لآلية تسوية المنازعات وفقاً لهذه الاتفاقية بشأن أية مسألة تنشأ عن هذا الفصل خلافاً للبند (أ) من الفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٦-٢.

#### المادة ١٦-٩: الصلة بالاتفاقيات البيئية

يقر الطرفان بأن الاتفاقيات البيئية متعددة الأطراف التي يكون كلاهما طرفاً فيها تلعب دوراً مهماً في حماية البيئة على الصعيدين العالمي والمحلي، وبأن تطبيق هذه الاتفاقيات من قبل كل منهما يعتبر ضرورياً لتحقيق الأهداف البيئية لهذه الاتفاقيات. وبناءً على ذلك، يلتزم الطرفان بالاستمرار في البحث عن سبل لتعزيز الدعم المتبادل للاتفاقيات البيئية

المتعددة الأطراف والاتفاقيات التجارة الدولية، التي يكون كل منهما طرفاً فيها. ويلتزم الطرفان بالتشاور بانتظام بشأن المفاوضات التي تتم في إطار منظمة التجارة العالمية حول الاتفاقيات البيئية المتعددة الأطراف.

#### المادة ١٦-١٠: تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل فإن عبارة:

القوانين البيئية: تعني أي من القوانين واللوائح والقرارات التنظيمية<sup>(١)</sup>، أو أي نص في أي من ذلك، لأي من الطرفين، والتي تهدف أساساً إلى حماية البيئة أو درء خطر عن حياة أو صحة الإنسان أو الحيوان أو النبات، وذلك من خلال أي من الآتي:

(أ) المنع، أو الحد من، أو التحكم في، تصريف أو انبعاث المواد الملوثة أو المفسدة للبيئة.

(ب) التحكم في المواد الكيميائية وأية مواد أخرى والنفائيات الخطرة على البيئة والسامة لها، ونشر المعلومات المتعلقة بذلك.

(ج) حماية الحياة النباتية والفطرية والمحافظة عليهما، بما في ذلك الأصناف المهددة بالانقراض، وبيئتها، ومناطق المحميات الطبيعية الخاصة.

وذلك في المجالات التي يمارس عليها الطرف السيادة أو حقوق السيادة أو الولاية، لكن لا تشمل أيًا من القوانين أو اللوائح أو القرارات التنظيمية، أو أي نص في أي من ذلك، يتعلق مباشرة بسلامة أو صحة العمال.

(١) بالنسبة للولايات المتحدة، عبارة عن القوانين التي يسنها الكونجرس أو اللوائح أو القرارات التنظيمية التي يتم إقرارها بناءً على قانون يسنه الكونجرس ويمكن تنفيذها بإجراء من الحكومة الاتحادية.

## الفصل السابع عشر الشفافية

### المادة ١٧-١: النشر

١. يكفل كل من الطرفين قيامه، دون تأخير، بنشر جميع قوانينه ولوائحه التنفيذية وأنظمته وإجراءاته وقراراته الإدارية ذات التطبيق العام، المتعلقة بأي من الأمور التي تدخل ضمن نطاق هذه الاتفاقية، أو بإتاحتها بأية طريقة أخرى تمكن الأشخاص المعنيين والطرف الآخر من الاطلاع عليها.
٢. يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يقوم بالقدر الممكن بكل من الآتي:  
 أ) أن ينشر مسبقاً أية تدابير يعتزم اعتمادها.  
 ب) أن يعطي فرصة معقولة للأشخاص المعنيين وللطرف الآخر للتعليق على الإجراءات المقترحة المشار إليها في البند (أ).

### المادة ١٧ - ٢ : الإخطار بالمعلومات وتقديمها

- ١- على كل من الطرفين، إلى أقصى حد ممكن، أن يخطر الطرف الآخر بأية تدابير مقترحة أو قائمة يعتبر الطرف الأول أنها قد تؤثر تأثيراً ملموساً على سير تطبيق أحكام هذه الاتفاقية أو قد يكون لها تأثير جوهري على مصالح الطرف الآخر طبقاً لهذه الاتفاقية.
- ٢- بناءً على طلب من أحد الطرفين، على الطرف الآخر أن يقوم، دون تأخير، بتقديم المعلومات والإجابة على الأسئلة المتعلقة بأي تدبير مقترح أو قائم، بصرف النظر عما إذا كان الطرف الأول قد أخطر أو لم يخطر الطرف الآخر سابقاً بهذا التدبير.

### المادة ١٧-٣: الإجراءات الإدارية

من أجل تطبيق جميع التدابير ذات التطبيق العام التي تؤثر على الأمور التي تشملها هذه الاتفاقية بطريقة متسقة ومحيدة ومعقولة، يكفل كل طرف، فيما يتعلق بإجراءاته الإدارية



التي تطبق التدابير المشار إليها في المادة ١٧-١ على أشخاص معينين أو سلع أو خدمات للطرف الآخر في حالات محددة، ما يلي:

(أ) حيثما أمكن، إخطار أشخاص الطرف الآخر الذين قد يتأثرون مباشرة بأي إجراء، وذلك خلال فترة معقولة وطبقا للإجراءات المعمول بها من قبل ذلك الطرف، عند اتخاذ مثل هذا الإجراء. ويشمل الإخطار إيضاح طبيعة الإجراء وبيان الإطار القانوني الذي تم بموجبه الشروع في هذا الإجراء وشرح عام لأية قضايا تكون مثيرة للجدل.

(ب) منح الأشخاص المشار إليهم في البند (أ) فرصة معقولة لتقديم الوقائع والحجج المؤيدة لمواقفهم قبل اتخاذ أي إجراء إداري نهائي، عندما يسمح بذلك الوقت وطبيعة الإجراء والمصلحة العامة.

(ج) أن تكون إجراءاته مطابقة لقوانينه.

#### المادة ١٧-٤: المراجعة والاستئناف

١. يكفل كل طرف إنشاء، أو مواصلة عمل، محاكم قضائية أو شبه قضائية أو أن يضع أنظمة، أو يستمر في العمل بأنظمة، بغرض إجراء مراجعة سريعة، وكلما تطلب الأمر تصحيح أي قرار إداري نهائي بشأن أي من الأمور التي تدخل في نطاق هذه الاتفاقية.

ويجب أن تكون هذه المحاكم محايدة ومستقلة، عن الجهة أو السلطة المكلفة بالتنفيذ الإداري، ويجب ألا تكون لها أية مصلحة جوهرية في نتيجة الأمر.

٢. يكفل كل من الطرفين أن توفر المحاكم أو الأنظمة المشار إليها، للأطراف في هذه الإجراءات الحق في كل من الآتي:

- (أ) فرصة معقولة لدعم مواقفها أو الدفاع عنها.
- (ب) إصدار قرار في الأمر على أساس الأدلة والسجلات المقدمة أو، عندما يتطلب القانون ذلك، السجل الذي قامت السلطة الإدارية بإعداده.

٣. مع مراعاة الحق في الاستئناف أو أية مراجعة لاحقة وفقاً لأحكام القانون، يكفل كل طرف تنفيذ القرار الصادر في الأمر من قبل الجهة أو السلطة الإدارية المعنية بالإجراء الإداري، وبأن مثل هذه القرارات سوف تحكم ممارسات الجهة أو السلطة الإدارية المعنية بالإجراء.

#### المادة ١٧-٥: مكافحة الفساد

١. يؤكد الطرفان عزمهما على القضاء على الرشوة والفساد في التجارة والاستثمار الدوليين.
٢. على كل طرف أن يعتمد، أو أن يبقي على، ما يلزم من تدابير تشريعية أو غيرها من التدابير، والتي تعتبر أن ارتكاب أي من الآتي يعد جريمة تؤثر على التجارة والاستثمار الدوليين:

(أ) قيام أي موظف عام تابع لذلك الطرف، أو شخص يقوم بمهام رسمية لذلك الطرف، متعمداً بالطلب لنفسه أو لغيره أو بقبول، سواء بشكل مباشر أو غير مباشر، شيء ذي قيمة مالية أو أية منفعة أخرى، مثل أية ميزة أو تمييز أو وعد أو فائدة، مقابل أي عمل أو امتناع عنه لدى أدائه لمهامه العامة.

(ب) قيام أي شخص، خاضع لولاية ذلك الطرف، متعمداً بالعرض أو بمنح، سواء بشكل مباشر أو غير مباشر، موظف عام لدى ذلك الطرف أو شخص يقوم بمهام رسمية لذلك الطرف، أي شيء ذي قيمة

مالية أو أية منفعة أخرى مثل أية ميزة أو وعد أو فائدة، له أو لشخص آخر، مقابل أي عمل أو امتناع عنه لدى أدائه لمهامه العامة.

(ج) قيام أي شخص خاضع للولاية القضائية لذلك الطرف متعمداً، سواء بشكل مباشر أو غير مباشر، بعرض أو بوعد أو بتقديم أية منفعة مالية أو أية فائدة أخرى غير مشروعة، إلى أي مسئول أجنبي، أو أي شخص آخر لصالح ذلك المسئول، بغرض قيام ذلك المسئول بعمل أو بالامتناع عن عمل يتعلق بأداء واجبات رسمية لكي يحصل أو يحتفظ ذلك الشخص بصفقة تجارية أو أية ميزة أخرى غير مشروعة في سياق مباشرة عمل تجاري دولي.

(د) قيام أي شخص، خاضع للولاية القضائية لذلك الطرف، بالاتفاق أو التحريض أو المساعدة على ارتكاب أي من الجرائم المشار إليها في البنود من (أ) إلى (ج) من هذه الفقرة.

٣. على كل طرف أن يعتمد، أو يبقي على، عقوبات مناسبة وإجراءات قانونية لتنفيذ التدابير الجزائية التي يعتمدها، أو يبقي عليها، طبقاً لحكم الفقرة (٢).

٤. على كل طرف أن يفرض، أو أن يستمر في تطبيق، تدابير لحماية الأشخاص الذين يقومون بالإبلاغ، بحسن نية، عن أعمال الرشوة المشار إليها في الفقرة (٢).

٥. يدرك الطرفان أهمية المبادرات الإقليمية والمتعددة الأطراف للقضاء على الرشوة والفساد في التجارة والاستثمار الدوليين. ويلتزم الطرفان بالعمل معاً على تشجيع وتعزيز المبادرات المناسبة في المحافل الدولية ذات العلاقة.

المادة ١٧-٦: تعاريف

لأغراض هذا الفصل فإن عبارة:

(أ) العمل أو الامتناع عن عمل يتعلق بأداء واجبات رسمية: تشمل أي استخدام لمنصب رسمي، سواء كان ذلك ضمن نطاق صلاحيات هذا المسئول أم لم يكن.

(ب) القرار الإداري ذي التطبيق العام: تعني أي قرار إداري أو تفسير ينطبق على جميع الأشخاص والوقائع التي تقع ضمن نطاقه بشكل عام، وينشئ قاعدة للممارسة، ولا يشمل ذلك أي من الآتي:

(١) أي قرار أو فصل في إجراءات إدارية أو شبه قضائية بشأن شخص بعينه، أو سلعة أو خدمة معينة مقدمة من الطرف الآخر بشأن حالة بعينها.

(٢) أي حكم بالبت في عمل بعينه أو ممارسة بعينها .

(جـ) مسئول أجنبي: تعني أي شخص يشغل وظيفة تشريعية أو إدارية أو قضائية في بلد أجنبي، في أي مستوى من مستويات الحكومة، سواء كان معيناً أم منتخباً، وأي شخص يمارس وظيفة عامة لبلد أجنبي، على أي مستوى من مستويات الحكومة، بما في ذلك أية هيئة عامة أو منشأة عامة، وأي مسئول أو مفوض لمنظمة دولية حكومية.

(د) وظيفة عامة: تعني أي نشاط يؤدي، بصورة دائمة أو مؤقتة وسواء كان ذلك بأجر أو بصفة فخرية، من قبل شخص طبيعي باسم طرف أو لخدمة طرف مثل الشراء على مستوى الحكومة المركزية.

(هـ) موظف عام: تعني أي مسئول أو موظف، لدى طرف ما، على مستوى الحكومة المركزية، سواء أكان معيناً أم منتخباً.

## الفصل الثامن عشر إدارة الاتفاقية

### المادة ١٨-١: نقاط الاتصال

١. على كل طرف أن يعين نقطة أو نقاط اتصال، وذلك لتسيير الاتصالات بين الطرفين بشأن أي من الأمور التي تقع ضمن نطاق هذه الاتفاقية.
٢. تقوم نقطة الاتصال التابعة لأي من الطرفين، بناء على طلب الطرف الآخر، بتحديد الجهة أو الموظف المسئول عن الأمر، وعليها عند اللزوم تسيير الاتصال مع الطرف الآخر.

### المادة ١٨-٢: اللجنة المشتركة

١. ينشئ الطرفان بموجب هذه الاتفاقية لجنة مشتركة للإشراف على تنفيذ هذه الاتفاقية واستعراض العلاقات التجارية فيما بينهما.
  - (أ) تؤلف اللجنة المشتركة من مسئولين حكوميين من كلا الطرفين ويرأسها الممثل التجاري للولايات المتحدة عن الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية، ووزير المالية والاقتصاد الوطني عن البحرين، أو من يفوضه أي منهما.
  - (ب) يجوز للجنة المشتركة أن تشكل لجاناً فرعية إما دائمة أو لإنجاز مهام محددة، أو مجموعات عمل، وأن تفوضها في أداء أية مسئوليات، ولها كذلك أن تستشير أشخاصاً غير حكوميين.
٢. تتولى اللجنة المشتركة كلا من الآتي:
  - (أ) استعراض سير عمل هذه الاتفاقية بوجه عام.

(ب) استعراض ودراسة أمور محددة تتعلق بسير عمل وتنفيذ هذه الاتفاقية في ضوء أهدافها.

(ج) تيسير تجنب المنازعات التي قد تنشأ عن هذه الاتفاقية وتيسير تسويتها، ويشمل ذلك التشاور وفقاً لأحكام الفصل التاسع عشر (تسوية المنازعات).

(د) دراسة واعتماد أي تعديل أو تغيير على هذه الاتفاقية على أن يخضع ذلك لاستكمال الإجراءات اللازمة للموافقة عليها وفقاً لما هو معمول به من قبل كل من الطرفين.

(هـ) دراسة سبل تعزيز العلاقات التجارية بين الطرفين والتعريف بغايات هذه الاتفاقية، بما في ذلك التعاون والمساعدة.

(و) القيام بما يتفق عليه الطرفان من إجراءات أخرى.

٣. يجوز للجنة المشتركة أن تضع القواعد الإجرائية الخاصة بها.

٤. ما لم يتفق الطرفان على خلاف ذلك، تتعدّد اللجنة المشتركة وفقاً لما يلي:

(أ) في دورة عادية مرة واحدة سنوياً، على أن تعقد هذه الدورات بالتناوب في إقليم كل من الطرفين.

(ب) وفي دورة إستثنائية خلال (٣٠) يوماً من تاريخ طلب أي من الطرفين، على أن تعقد الدورات الإستثنائية في إقليم الطرف الآخر أو في مكان آخر يتفق عليه الطرفان.

٥. يدرك الطرفان أهمية الشفافية والانفتاح في تطبيق هذه الاتفاقية، ويشمل ذلك مراعاة وجهات نظر الأطراف المعنية وغيرهم من أفراد الجمهور.

٦. يجب على كل من الطرفين أن يعامل أية معلومات سرية يتم تبادلها بشأن أي اجتماع للجنة الدائمة وفقاً لذات الأسس التي يعتمدها الطرف الذي قدم هذه المعلومات.

## الفصل التاسع عشر

## تسوية المنازعات

## المادة ١٩-١: التعاون

يسعى الطرفان إلى الاتفاق على تفسير وتطبيق أحكام هذه الاتفاقية، ويعملان على بذل كل جهد من خلال التعاون والتشاور للتوصل إلى حل مرضٍ للطرفين بشأن أية مسألة قد تؤثر على تطبيق أحكام هذه الاتفاقية.

## المادة ١٩-٢: نطاق السريان

ما لم يرد في هذه الاتفاقية أو يتفق الطرفان على خلاف ذلك، تطبق أحكام هذا الفصل بشأن تجنب أو تسوية جميع المنازعات بين الطرفين فيما يخص تفسير أو تطبيق أحكام هذه الاتفاقية، أو في حالة اعتبار أحد الطرفين أي من الآتي:

- أ- أن أحد تدابير الطرف الآخر لا يتسق مع التزاماته المقررة بموجب هذه الاتفاقية.
- ب- أن الطرف الآخر لم يف بالالتزامات المقررة بموجب هذه الاتفاقية.
- ج- أن مزية كان من المعقول أن يتوقع ذلك الطرف أن تنشأ لصالحه استناداً لأحكام الفصل الثاني (المعاملة الوطنية و نفاذ السلع إلى الأسواق)، أو الفصل الرابع (قواعد المنشأ)، أو الفصل التاسع (الشراء الحكومي)، أو الفصل العاشر (التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات)، أو الفصل الرابع عشر (حقوق الملكية الفكرية)، قد أبطأ أو أضعف مفعولها نتيجة تدبير لا يعتبر غير متسق مع أحكام هذه الاتفاقية قام الطرف الآخر باتخاذها، باستثناء أنه لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين الاستناد لهذا البند إذا كانت المزية ناشئة عن الفصل العاشر (التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات) في حالة خضوع التدبير لأي من الإستثناءات وفقاً لأحكام المادة ٢٠-١ (إستثناءات عامة).



### المادة ١٩-٣: إدارة إجراءات تسوية المنازعات

يقوم كل طرف بتخصيص مكتب يتولى تقديم المساعدة الإدارية للهيئات التي تشكل وفقاً لأحكام المادة ١٩ - ٧ من هذه الاتفاقية. ويكون كل طرف مسؤولاً عن تشغيل المكتب الذي يخصصه ويتحمل تكاليفه، وعلى هذا الطرف إخطار الطرف الآخر بموقع هذا المكتب.

### المادة ١٩-٤ : اختيار المنصة (Choice of Forum)

١. إذا نشأ أي نزاع يتعلق بأية مسألة في إطار هذه الاتفاقية واتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية أو أية اتفاقية أخرى يكون كلا الطرفين طرفاً فيها، يجوز للطرف المشتكي أن يختار المنصة التي يسوى فيها النزاع.
٢. على الطرف المشتكي أن يخطر الطرف الآخر كتابة بعزمه عرض النزاع على منصة معينة قبل قيامه بذلك.
٣. عند اختيار الطرف المشتكي منصة معينة، فإن عليه استخدام تلك المنصة واستبعاد أية منصة أخرى سواها.
٤. لأغراض هذه الفقرة، يعتبر أن طرفاً ما قد اختار منصة معينة إذا ما طلب تشكيل هيئة لتسوية النزاع أو أحال النزاع إليها لتسويته.

### المادة ١٩-٥: المشاورات

١. يجوز لأي من الطرفين أن يطلب عقد مشاورات مع الطرف الآخر بشأن أي من الأمور المشار إليها في المادة ١٩-٢ من هذه الاتفاقية وذلك بموجب إخطار مكتوب يسلمه للطرف الآخر. وإذا ما طلب أي طرف عقد مشاورات فإن على الطرف الآخر أن يقوم بالرد على الطلب دون تأخير وأن يباشر المشاورات بحسن نية.

## ٢. على كل طرف:

- أ- تقديم معلومات كافية أثناء المشاورات تمكن من إجراء دراسة كاملة لمدى تأثير المسألة موضوع التشاور على سير تنفيذ هذه الاتفاقية.
- ب- التعامل مع أية معلومات سرية يتم تبادلها خلال سير المشاورات وفقاً لذات الأسس التي يعتمدها الطرف الذي قدم تلك المعلومات.

٣. يسعى كل طرف، فور تقديم أو تلقي طلب إجراء مشاورات بشأن أي أمر استناداً لأحكام هذه المادة، إلى التعرف على آراء جميع الأطراف المعنية وأفراد الجمهور للوقوف على رأي قطاع واسع بشأن المسألة المعنية.

## المادة ١٩-٦: الإحالة إلى اللجنة المشتركة

إذا لم يتم من خلال المشاورات تسوية مسألة ما في غضون (٦٠) يوماً من تقديم أحد الطرفين طلباً لعقد مشاورات وفقاً لأحكام المادة ١٩-٥، أو في غضون (٢٠) يوماً عندما تتعلق المسألة بسلع قابلة للتلف، أو أية مدة أخرى يتفق عليها الطرفان، فإنه يجوز لأي من الطرفين إحالة المسألة إلى اللجنة المشتركة عن طريق إخطار مكتوب للطرف الآخر، وعلى اللجنة المشتركة أن تسعى إلى تسوية المسألة.

## المادة ١٩-٧: تشكيل الهيئة

١. إذا لم يتم تسوية المسألة من قبل اللجنة المشتركة خلال (٦٠) يوماً من تاريخ تسلم الإخطار المكتوب المشار إليه في المادة ١٩-٦ من هذه الاتفاقية أو خلال (٣٠) يوماً إذا كانت المسألة تتعلق بسلع قابلة للتلف، أو أية مدة أخرى يتفق عليها الطرفان، يجوز للطرف المشتكي أن يحيل المسألة إلى هيئة لتسوية المنازعات وذلك بإرسال إخطار مكتوب للطرف الآخر.

٢. لا يجوز لأي من الطرفين إحالة مسألة تتعلق بتدبير مقترح إلى هيئة تسوية المنازعات.

٣. ما لم يتفق الطرفان على خلاف ذلك:

- أ- تشكل الهيئة من ثلاثة أعضاء.
- ب- على كل طرف أن يعين أحد الأعضاء، بالتشاور مع الطرف الآخر، خلال (٣٠) يوماً من تاريخ إحالة النزاع إلى الهيئة.
- ج- يسعى الطرفان للاتفاق على عضو ثالث يعين رئيساً للهيئة خلال (٣٠) يوماً من تاريخ تعيين العضو الثاني. وفي حالة عدم تمكن الطرفين من الاتفاق على تعيين رئيس للهيئة خلال تلك الفترة، فإن على الطرف الذي يتم اختياره بالقرعة أن يختار خلال خمسة أيام فرداً من غير مواطني بلده ليكون رئيساً للهيئة.
- د- تاريخ تشكيل الهيئة هو تاريخ تعيين الرئيس.

٤. يشترط في أعضاء الهيئة الذين يتم اختيارهم وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (٣) من هذه المادة ما يلي:

- أ- أن يتم اختيارهم فقط على أساس الموضوعية والجدارة بالثقة وسداد الرأي، وأن يكون لديهم خبرة أو ممارسة في مجال القانون أو التجارة الدولية أو في تسوية المنازعات التي تنشأ في إطار اتفاقيات التجارة الدولية.
- ب- أن يكونوا مستقلين، عن كل من الطرفين، ولا ينتمون إلى - أو يتلقون تعليمات من - أي من الطرفين.
- ج- أن يلتزموا بالقواعد المسلكية التي تضعها اللجنة المشتركة.

وعلاوة على ذلك، ففي المنازعات التي تتعلق بتطبيق أي من الطرفين لأحكام الفصل الخامس عشر (العمل) و الفصل السادس عشر (البيئة)، وغير ذلك من الفصول وفقاً لما يتفق عليه الطرفان، فإنه يجب أن يتمتع أعضاء الهيئة بخبرة ودراية بالمسألة موضوع النزاع.

٥- تعقد الهيئة جلسات الاستماع في مكان يتم تحديده طبقاً للقواعد الإجرائية النموذجية.

#### المادة ١٩-٨: القواعد الإجرائية

١. يضع الطرفان، في موعد لا يجاوز تاريخ دخول هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ، قواعد إجرائية تكفل كل من الآتي:

- أ - الحق في حضور جلسة استماع واحدة على الأقل أمام الهيئة، وأن تكون هذه الجلسات مفتوحة للجمهور وذلك مع مراعاة حكم البند (و).
- ب - إتاحة الفرصة لكل من الطرفين لتقديم مرافعات ابتدائية وجوابية.
- ج - الإثاحة للكافة لما يقدمه كتابة كل من الطرفين ولنص مكتوب من مرافعاتهما الشفوية وللردود المكتوبة على الطلبات أو الأسئلة التي تقدم من الهيئة، وذلك مع مراعاة حكم البند (و) من هذه الفقرة.
- د - قيام الهيئة بالنظر في طلبات الجهات غير الحكومية في إقليم الطرفين بشأن تقديم آراء مكتوبة بخصوص النزاع والتي قد تساعد الهيئة في تقييم مرافعات ودفوع الطرفين.
- هـ - إتاحة فرصة معقولة لكل طرف لتقديم ملاحظاته على التقرير الأولي المقدم طبقاً لأحكام الفقرة (١) من المادة ١٩ - ٩.
- و - حماية المعلومات السرية.

٢. ما لم يتفق الطرفان على خلاف ذلك، تلتزم الهيئة بالقواعد الإجرائية النموذجية ويجوز لها بعد التشاور مع الطرفين، أن تعتمد قواعد إجرائية إضافية لا تتعارض مع القواعد الإجرائية النموذجية.

٣. يجوز للهيئة، بناء على طلب أحد الطرفين أو بمبادرة من الهيئة، أن تطلب الحصول على معلومات واستشارة فنية من أي شخص أو أية جهة تعتبرها الهيئة مناسبة، شريطة أن يوافق الطرفان على ذلك ومع مراعاة ما قد يتفق عليه الطرفان بهذا الشأن من شروط وأحكام.

#### المادة ١٩-٩: تقرير الهيئة

١. ما لم يتفق الطرفان على خلاف ذلك، يجب على الهيئة أن تقدم للطرفين تقريراً أولاً خلال فترة لا تتجاوز (١٨٠) يوماً من تاريخ تعيين رئيسها، يشمل على ما توصلت إليه بشأن الوقائع، وقرارها بشأن ما إذا كان:

أ - التدبير موضوع النزاع غير متسق مع الالتزامات الواردة في هذه الاتفاقية.

ب - أي طرف لم يوف بالتزاماته المقررة بموجب هذه الاتفاقية.

ج - التدبير موضوع الخلاف قد تسبب في إبطال أو إضعاف مفعول مزية على النحو المشار إليه في الفقرة (ج) من المادة ١٩-٢ من هذه الاتفاقية.

بالإضافة إلى أي قرار آخر يطلبه الطرفان بشأن النزاع.

٢. يجب على الهيئة أن تستند في تقريرها على الأحكام ذات الصلة من هذه الاتفاقية وعلى ما يقدمه الطرفان من مرافعات ودفوع. ويجوز للهيئة بناءً على طلب الطرفين، أن تقدم توصيات لتسوية النزاع.

٣. يجوز للهيئة، بعد دراسة أية ملاحظات مكتوبة من قبل الطرفين على التقرير الأولي، تعديل تقريرها وأن تقوم بأية دراسات أخرى تراها مناسبة.

٤. يجب على الهيئة أن تقدم تقريراً نهائياً للطرفين خلال (٤٥) يوماً من تاريخ تقديم تقريرها الأولي، ما لم يتفق الطرفان على غير ذلك. وعلى الطرفين إتاحة التقرير النهائي للكافة خلال (١٥) يوماً من ذلك التاريخ، مع مراعاة مقتضيات حماية المعلومات السرية.

#### المادة ١٩-١٠: تنفيذ التقرير النهائي

١. عند تسلم التقرير النهائي من الهيئة، على الطرفين الاتفاق على تسوية للنزاع تكون في العادة متسقة مع القرارات والتوصيات، إن وجدت، التي أصدرتها الهيئة.
٢. إذا قررت الهيئة في تقريرها النهائي أن أحد الطرفين لم يوف بالتزاماته بموجب هذه الاتفاقية أو أن أيّاً من تدابير ذلك الطرف ينتج عنه إبطال أو إضعاف مزية على النحو الوارد في الفقرة (ج) من المادة ١٩-٢، فإنه يتم تسوية المسألة، حيثما أمكن، بإزالة عدم الامتثال أو سبب إبطال أو إضعاف المزية.

#### المادة ١٩-١١: عدم التنفيذ

١. إذا توصلت الهيئة إلى قرار من النوع المشار إليه في الفقرة (٢) من المادة ١٩-١٠ ولم يتمكن الطرفان من الاتفاق على تسوية وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (١) من المادة ١٩-١٠ خلال (٤٥) يوماً من تاريخ تسلم التقرير النهائي، أو خلال أي فترة أخرى يتفق عليها الطرفان، فإن على الطرف المشتكى عليه الشروع في التفاوض مع الطرف الآخر من أجل تحديد تعويض مقبول من الطرفين.
٢. في أي من الحالتين الآتيتين:

أ - إذا لم يتمكن الطرفان من التوصل لاتفاق بشأن التعويض خلال (٣٠) يوماً بعد بدء الفترة المخصصة لتحديد التعويض،

ب - إذا توصل الطرفان لاتفاق بشأن التعويض أو إلى تسوية وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (١) من المادة ١٩ - ١٠ واعتبر الطرف المشتكى أن الطرف المشتكى عليه لم يلتزم بأحكام الاتفاق،

فإنه يجوز للطرف المشتكى في أي وقت بعد ذلك أن يرسل للطرف المشتكى عليه إخطاراً مكتوباً يبلغه بعزمه تعليق العمل بمنح مزايا للطرف الآخر لها أثر مساوٍ، ويجب أن يحدد الإخطار مستوى المزايا التي يقترح ذلك الطرف تعليقها. ومع مراعاة أحكام الفقرة (٥) من هذه المادة، فإنه يجوز للطرف المشتكى البدء في تطبيق تعليق المزايا بعد مضي (٣٠) يوماً من تاريخ تقديمه للإخطار المشار إليه في هذه الفقرة أو بعد مضي (٣٠) يوماً من تاريخ صدور قرار الهيئة وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (٣) من هذه المادة، أيهما يكون لاحقاً، وذلك بحسب الأحوال.

٣ . في حالة اعتبار الطرف المشتكى عليه أي من الآتي:

أ - أن مستوى المزايا التي يقترح الطرف الآخر تعليقها مبالغ فيه بدرجة واضحة،  
ب - أنه قام بإزالة حالة عدم الامتثال أو سبب إبطال أو إضعاف المزية الذي وجدته الهيئة،

فإنه يجوز للطرف المشتكى عليه، خلال (٣٠) يوماً بعد تقديم الطرف المشتكى للإخطار وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (٢) من هذه المادة، أن يطلب اجتماع الهيئة مجدداً للنظر في المسألة، وعلى الطرف المشتكى عليه أن يقدم طلبه بهذا الشأن للطرف الآخر كتابة. وعلى الهيئة أن تعقد اجتماعها مجدداً في أقرب فرصة ممكنة بعد تسلم الطلب وأن تعرض قرارها على الطرفين خلال (٩٠) يوماً من انعقادها مجدداً للنظر في الطلب المقدم وفقاً لأحكام البند (أ) أو (ب) من هذه الفقرة أو خلال (١٢٠) يوماً للنظر في طلب يقدم وفقاً لأحكام أي من البندين (أ) و (ب) معاً. وإذا ما قررت الهيئة أنه من الواضح أن مستوى المزايا المقترح تعليقها مبالغ فيه، فإن عليها أن تقرر مستوى المزايا التي تعتبر أن له تأثير مساوٍ.

٤ . يجوز للطرف المشتكى أن يعلق منح مزايا تصل للمستوى الذي قررتة الهيئة بموجب أحكام الفقرة (٣)، أو للمستوى الذي اقترحه وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (٢) في حالة عدم تقرير اللجنة لمستوى معين، وذلك ما لم تقرر الهيئة أن الطرف المشتكى عليه قد أزال حالة عدم الامتثال أو الإبطال أو الإضعاف.

٥ . إذا ما قام الطرف المشتكى عليه خلال (٣٠) يوماً من تسلمه الإخطار المكتوب من الطرف المشتكى بعزمه تعليق تقديم المزايا، أو خلال (٢٠) يوم من إصدار الهيئة لقرار، في حالة انعقادها مجدداً وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (٣)، بإخطار الطرف المشتكى بأنه سوف يسدد تقييماً مالياً سنوياً، فإنه لا يجوز للطرف المشتكى تعليق تقديم المزايا.

وعلى الطرفين الشروع في مشاورات، خلال فترة لا تجاوز (١٠) أيام من تقديم الطرف المشتكى للإخطار، من أجل التوصل لاتفاق بشأن مبلغ التقييم، وإذا لم يتمكن الطرفين من التوصل لاتفاق خلال (٣٠) يوماً من بدء المشاورات، فإن مبلغ التقييم بالدولار الأمريكي يحدد ليكون بمستوى يعادل (٥٠) في المائة من مستوى المزايا الذي قررت الهيئة بموجب أحكام الفقرة (٣) أن له تأثير مساوٍ، وإذا لم تقرر الهيئة مستوى ذلك فإن مستوى التقييم يحدد بما يعادل (٥٠) في المائة من مستوى المزايا الذي اقترح تعليقه الطرف المشتكى بموجب أحكام الفقرة (٢) من هذه المادة.

٦ . ما لم تقرر اللجنة المشتركة خلاف ذلك، يجب سداد التقييم النقدي إلى الطرف المشتكى بعملة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية، أو بمبلغ يعادله بالعملة البحرينية، على دفعات متساوية كل ثلاثة شهور تبدأ بعد مضي (٦٠) يوماً من تاريخ تقديم الطرف المشتكى عليه إخطاراً بعزمه سداد التقييم النقدي. وحيثما اقتضت الظروف، يجوز للجنة المشتركة أن تقرر سداد التقييم لصندوق تنشئه اللجنة المشتركة ويتم الإنفاق منه وفقاً لتعليمات اللجنة المشتركة لتمويل مبادرات مناسبة لتيسير التجارة بين



الطرفين، بما في ذلك زيادة خفض العوائق غير المعقولة أمام التجارة أو مساعدة أحد الطرفين على تنفيذ التزاماته المقررة بموجب أحكام هذه الاتفاقية.

٧ . إذا لم يقم الطرف المشتكى عليه بسداد التقييم النقدي، جاز للطرف المشتكى تعليق المزايأ بشأن الطرف المشتكى عليه وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (٤) من هذه المادة.

٨ . لا تسري أحكام هذه المادة على الأمور المنصوص عليها في الفقرة (١) من المادة ١٩-١٢.

#### المادة ١٩-١٢: عدم التنفيذ في منازعات معينة

١ . إذا ما قررت الهيئة، في تقريرها النهائي، أن أحد الطرفين لم يتقيد بالتزاماته الواردة في البند (أ) من الفقرة (١) من المادة ١٥ - ٢ (تطبيق وتنفيذ قوانين العمل) أو البند (أ) من الفقرة (١) من المادة ١٦ - ٢ (تطبيق وتنفيذ القوانين البيئية) فإنه في أي من الحالتين الآتيتين:

- أ - إذا لم يتمكن الطرفان من التوصل إلى اتفاق تسوية طبقاً لأحكام الفقرة (١) من المادة ١٩ - ١٠ خلال (٤٥) يوماً من تاريخ تسلم التقرير النهائي،  
ب - إذا اتفق الطرفان على تسوية طبقاً لحكم الفقرة (١) من المادة ١٩ - ١٠ واعتبر الطرف المشتكى أن الطرف المشتكى عليه لم يلتزم بشروط الاتفاق،

يجوز للطرف المشتكى أن يطلب في أي وقت بعد ذلك، أن تجتمع الهيئة مجدداً لفرض تقييم مالي سنوي على الطرف المشتكى عليه. وعلى الطرف المشتكى أن يسلم طلبه مكتوباً إلى الطرف المشتكى عليه. وعلى الهيئة أن تجتمع مجدداً في أقرب وقت ممكن بعد تسلم الطلب.

٢. على الهيئة أن تقرر قيمة التقييم النقدي بالدولار الأمريكي خلال (٩٠) يوماً من تاريخ اجتماعها مجدداً طبقاً لحكم الفقرة (١). وعلى الهيئة أن تراعى عند تقدير التقييم ما يأتي:

- أ - تأثير عدم التزام ذلك الطرف بالتنفيذ الفعال للقانون ذي الصلة على التجارة الثنائية.
- ب - مدى شيوع وفترة عدم التزام الطرف بالتنفيذ الفعال للقانون ذي الصلة.
- ج - أسباب عدم التزام الطرف بالتنفيذ الفعال للقانون ذي الصلة.
- د - مستوى التنفيذ، الذي يمكن توقعه بمعقولية، من قبل ذلك الطرف في ضوء محدودية موارده.
- هـ - الجهود المبذولة من قبل الطرف للشروع في تدارك عدم التنفيذ بعد صدور التقرير النهائي للهيئة.
- و - أية عوامل أخرى ذات صلة.

ولا يجوز أن تتجاوز قيمة التقييم مبلغ (١٥) مليون دولار أمريكي سنوياً تعدل طبقاً للملحق ١٩- ألف لمراعاة التضخم.

٣. في التاريخ الذي تقرر فيه الهيئة مقدار التقييم النقدي وفقاً لأحكام الفقرة (٢)، أو أي وقت آخر بعد ذلك، يجوز للطرف المشتكى أن يقدم إخطاراً مكتوباً للطرف المشتكى عليه يطلب فيه سداد التقييم النقدي. ويجب سداد التقييم النقدي بعملة الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية، أو بما يعادله بالعملة البحرينية، على دفعات ربع سنوية (كل ثلاثة أشهر) متساوية تبدأ بعد (٦٠) يوماً من تقديم الإخطار من قبل الطرف المشتكى.

٤. تسدد التقييمات إلى صندوق تنشئه اللجنة المشتركة ويتم الإنفاق منه وفقاً لتعليمات اللجنة المشتركة لتمويل مبادرات عمالية أو بيئية مناسبة؛ بما في ذلك جهود تحسين أو تعزيز تنفيذ القوانين العمالية والبيئية، بحسب الأحوال، في إقليم الطرف

المشتكى عليه على نحو متسق مع قوانينه. وعلى اللجنة المشتركة، عند تقريرها كيفية إنفاق الأموال التي تسدد للصندوق، أن تأخذ في الاعتبار وجهات نظر الأشخاص المعنيين في إقليم كل طرف.

٥. إذا لم يتم الطرف المشتكى عليه بسداد التقييم النقدي، وإذا كان هذا الطرف قد فتح ومول حساب ضمان مجمد (Escrow Account) لضمان سداد أية تقييمات مالية يفرض عليه سدادها، فإن على الطرف الآخر، قبل اللجوء إلى أي إجراء آخر، أن يسعى للحصول على الأموال من هذا الحساب.

٦. إذا لم يتمكن الطرف المشتكى من الحصول على الأموال من حساب الضمان المجمد الخاص بالطرف الآخر خلال (٣٠) يوماً من تاريخ استحقاق السداد، أو إذا لم يكن الطرف الآخر قد فتح حساب الضمان المجمد جاز للطرف المشتكى أن يتخذ خطوات أخرى مناسبة لتحصيل مبلغ التقييم أو لضمان الامتثال. ويجوز أن تشمل تلك الخطوات على تعليق مزايا التعريفات الجمركية - الممنوحة بموجب هذه الاتفاقية - وفقاً لما يكون لازماً لتحصيل التقييم النقدي، مع مراعاة هدف الاتفاقية المتمثل في إلغاء الحواجز التي تعيق التجارة بين الطرفين والسعي لتجنب إلحاق ضرر لا داعي له بأطراف أو جهات ليست طرفاً في النزاع.

#### المادة ١٩ - ١٣: مراجعة الامتثال

١. مع عدم الإخلال بالإجراءات المنصوص عليها في الفقرة (٣) من المادة ١٩-١١، إذا اعتبر الطرف المشتكى عليه أنه قد أزال حالة عدم الامتثال أو سبب إبطال أو إضعاف المزية الذي وجدته الهيئة، جاز له إحالة المسألة إلى الهيئة وذلك بتقديم إخطار مكتوب للطرف المشتكى وعلى الهيئة إصدار تقرير حول المسألة خلال (٩٠) يوماً من تقديم المشتكى عليه الإخطار.

٢. إذا قررت الهيئة أن الطرف المشتكى عليه قد أزال حالة عدم الامتثال أو سبب إبطال أو إضعاف المزية ، فإن على الطرف المشتكى أن يعيد، دون تأخير، أية مزايا كان قد علقها بموجب أحكام المادة ١٩-١١ أو المادة ١٩-١٢، ولا يكون الطرف المشتكى عليه مطالباً بعد ذلك بسداد أي تقييم مالي كان قد وافق على سداه بموجب أحكام الفقرة (٥) من المادة ١٩ - ١١ أو تم فرضه عليه بموجب أحكام المادة ١٩-١٢.

#### المادة ١٩-١٤: مراجعة الخمس سنوات

على اللجنة المشتركة مراجعة أعمال وفاعلية المادتين ١٩-١١ و ١٩-١٢ خلال فترة لا تتجاوز خمس سنوات بعد دخول الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ، أو خلال ستة أشهر من تعليق المزايا أو فرض تقييمات مالية في سياق خمسة إجراءات قانونية اتخذت بموجب أحكام هذا الفصل، أيهما يقع أولاً.

#### المادة ١٩-١٥: الحقوق الخاصة

لا يجوز لأي طرف منح الحق في اتخاذ إجراء وفقاً لقوانينه ضد الطرف الآخر استناداً إلى أن أحد تدابير الطرف الآخر لا يتسق مع أحكام هذه الاتفاقية.

## الملحق ١٩ - ألف

## معادلة تعديل التقييمات النقدية لأخذ تأثير التضخم في الحساب

١. يجب ألا يجاوز أي تقييم مالي مفروض قبل ٣١ ديسمبر ٢٠٠٥ مبلغ ١٥ مليون دولار أمريكي.

٢. ابتداء من الأول من يناير ٢٠٠٦، يعدل السقف السنوي البالغ ١٥ مليون دولار أمريكي ليأخذ في الحساب تأثير التضخم، وذلك طبقاً لأحكام الفقرات من (٣) إلى (٥) من هذا الملحق.

٣. الفترة المستخدمة للتعديل الذي يأخذ في الحساب التضخم المتراكم هي من سنة ٢٠٠٤ إلى آخر سنة تقويمية تسبق السنة التي يستحق فيها مبلغ التقييم.

٤. معدل التضخم ذي الصلة هو معدل التضخم في الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية وفقاً لما يحسب بموجب مؤشر أسعار المنتجين للسلع الجاهزة الذي ينشره مكتب الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية لإحصاءات العمل.

٥. يقدر التعديل نتيجة التضخم طبقاً للمعادلة التالية:

$$١٥ \text{ مليون دولار أمريكي} \times (\Pi_i + ١) = أ$$

$\Pi_i$  عبارة عن معدل التضخم المتراكم في الولايات المتحدة الأمريكية من سنة ٢٠٠٤ إلى آخر سنة تقويمية تسبق السنة التي يستحق فيها مبلغ التقييم.

أ عبارة عن مقدار سقف التقييم للسنة المعنية.

## الفصل العشرون

### استثناءات

#### المادة ٢٠-١: استثناءات عامة

١. لأغراض الفصول من الثاني إلى السابع (المعاملة الوطنية ونفاذ السلع إلى الأسواق، والمنسوجات والملبوسات، وقواعد المنشأ، وإدارة الجمارك، وتدابير الصحة والصحة النباتية، والعوائق الفنية أمام التجارة)، أدرج ضمن هذه الاتفاقية - مع تعديل ما يلزم - لتصبح جزءاً لا يتجزأ منها، المادة (٢٠) من الجات ١٩٩٤ والملاحظات التفسيرية لها. ويدرك الطرفان أن التدابير المشار إليها في المادة (٢٠) من الجات ١٩٩٤ تشمل التدابير البيئية اللازمة لحماية حياة أو صحة الإنسان والحيوان والنبات، وأن الفقرة (ب) من المادة (٢٠) تسري على التدابير المتعلقة بالمحافظة على الموارد الطبيعية الحية وغير الحية القابلة للنفاذ.

٢. لأغراض الفصول العاشر والثاني عشر والثالث عشر<sup>(١)</sup> (التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات والاتصالات والتجارة الإلكترونية) أدرج ضمن هذه الاتفاقية - مع تعديل ما يلزم - لتصبح جزءاً لا يتجزأ منها، المادة (١٤) من الجاتس بما في ذلك هوامشها.

ويدرك الطرفان أن التدابير المشار إليها في الفقرة (ب) من المادة (١٤) من اتفاقية الجاتس تشمل التدابير البيئية اللازمة لحماية حياة وصحة الإنسان والحيوان أو النبات.

#### المادة ٢٠-٢: الأمن الأساسي

يجب ألا يفسر أي شيء في هذه الاتفاقية على أنه:

(أ) يلزم أياً من الطرفين بأن يقدم أو يسمح بإتاحة أية معلومات يقرر أن الكشف عنها يتعارض مع مصالحه الأمنية الأساسية.

(١) تسري هذه المادة بصرف النظر عما إذا كان يتعين تصنيف المنتجات الرقمية على أنها سلع أو خدمات.

(ب) يمنع أياً من الطرفين من تطبيق تدابير يعتبرها ضرورية للوفاء بالتزاماته بشأن الحفاظ على، أو إعادة السلم والأمن الدولي أو لحماية أي من مصالح الأمن الأساسي الخاص به.

#### المادة ٢٠-٣ : الأمور الضريبية :

١ . باستثناء ما هو مبين في هذه المادة، ليس في هذه الاتفاقية ما يسري على التدابير الضريبية.

٢ . ليس في هذه الاتفاقية ما يؤثر على حقوق والتزامات أي من الطرفين بمقتضى أية معاهدة ضريبية، وفي حالة وجود أي تعارض بين هذه الاتفاقية وأية معاهدة ضريبية ترجح أحكام المعاهدة الضريبية في حدود ذلك التعارض. وفي حالة وجود معاهدة ضريبية بين الطرفين تتولى السلطة المختصة وحدها، وفقاً لتلك المعاهدة، مسئولية تقرير ما إذا كان هناك تعارض بين هذه الاتفاقية وتلك المعاهدة.

٣ . على الرغم من حكم الفقرة (٢):

(أ) يسري حكم المادة ٢ - ٢ (المعاملة الوطنية) من فصل المعاملة الوطنية ونفاذ السلع إلى الأسواق، وأية أحكام أخرى من هذه الاتفاقية تكون ضرورية لتنفيذ تلك المادة، على التدابير الضريبية إلى نفس مدى سريان أحكام المادة (٣) من إتفاقية الجات ١٩٩٤.

(ب) تسري على التدابير الضريبية أحكام المادة ٢ - ١٠ (الضرائب على الصادرات) من فصل المعاملة الوطنية ونفاذ السلع إلى الأسواق.

٤ . مع مراعاة أحكام الفقرة (٢):

(أ) تسري أحكام المادة ١٠ - ٢ (المعاملة الوطنية) من فصل التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات والمادة ١١ - ٢ (المعاملة الوطنية) من فصل الخدمات المالية، على تدابير الضرائب على الدخل، وعلى عوائد رأس المال أو رأسمال الشركات الخاضع للضرائب فيما يخص شراء أو استهلاك خدمات معينة، إلا أنه لا يوجد بهذه الفقرة ما يمنع أي طرف من أن يشترط للاستفادة، أو الاستمرار في

الاستفادة، من أية مزية تتعلق بشراء أو استهلاك خدمة معينة أن يكون توفير الخدمة ضمن إقليمه.

(ب) تسري أحكام المادة ١٠ - ٢ (المعاملة الوطنية) من فصل التجارة عبر الحدود في الخدمات والمادة ١٠ - ٣ (معاملة الدولة الأكثر رعاية) من فصل تجارة الخدمات عبر الحدود والمادة ١١ - ٢ (المعاملة الوطنية) من فصل الخدمات المالية والمادة ١١ - ٣ (معاملة الدولة الأولى بالرعاية) من فصل الخدمات المالية على التدابير الضريبية باستثناء الضرائب على الدخل، أو عوائد رأس المال أو رأسمال الشركات الخاضع للضرائب أو الضرائب على التركات والإرث والهدايا والتحويلات المتعلقة بتخطي الأجيال (generation skipping transfers).

غير أنه لا يسري أي من أحكام المواد المشار إليها على:

(ج) أي التزام في إطار الدولة الأولى بالرعاية يتعلق بمزية منحها أي طرف إعمالاً لاتفاقية ضريبية؛

(د) أي حكم غير مطابق بشأن أي تدبير ضريبي قائم؛

(هـ) الاستمرار أو التجديد الفوري لحكم غير مطابق بشأن أي تدبير قائم؛

(و) أي تعديل لحكم غير مطابق، بشأن أي تدبير ضريبي قائم، في الحدود التي لا يؤدي فيها ذلك التعديل - وقت إجرائه - إلى إنقاص مطابقة هذا التدبير لأي من تلك المواد؛

(ز) اعتماد أو تنفيذ أي تدبير ضريبي يهدف إلى ضمان عدالة أو فاعلية فرض الضرائب أو تحصيلها ( وفقاً لما تسمح به المادة ١٤ (د) من الجاتس.

(ح) أي حكم يجعل تلقي أو استمرار تلقي أية مزية تتعلق بالمساهمة في الصناديق الائتمانية للمعاشات التقاعدية أو برامج المعاشات التقاعدية، أو تلقي أي دخل



منها، مشروطاً بأن يحتفظ ذلك الطرف بولاية مستمرة على تلك الصناديق  
التقاعدية أو برنامج المعاشات التقاعدية.

**المادة ٢٠-٤ : الإفصاح عن المعلومات:**

يجب ألا يفسر أي شيء في هذه الاتفاقية على أنه يتطلب من أي طرف أن يقدم أو يسمح  
بإضافة أية معلومات يؤدي الكشف عنها إلى إعاقة تنفيذ القانون أو يتعارض مع القانون  
الذي يحمي سرية المعلومات الشخصية أو الأمور المالية والحسابات المالية لعملاء  
المؤسسات المالية من الأفراد.

## الفصل الحادي والعشرون أحكام ختامية

### المادة ٢١ - ١: الملاحق

تشكل ملاحق هذه الاتفاقية جزءاً لا يتجزأ منها.

### المادة ٢١ - ٢: التعديلات

يجوز للطرفين الاتفاق كتابة على تعديل هذه الاتفاقية. ويدخل التعديل حيز النفاذ، بعد استكمال الطرفين لأية إجراءات ضرورية للموافقة، في التاريخ الذي يتفق عليه الطرفان.

### المادة ٢١ - ٣: تعديل اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية

إذا تم تعديل أي من أحكام اتفاقية منظمة التجارة العالمية يكون الطرفان قد أدرجاه ضمن هذه الاتفاقية، يجري الطرفان مشاورات للنظر في تعديل الحكم ذي الصلة في هذه الاتفاقية، حسب الاقتضاء وفقاً لأحكام المادة (٢١-٢).

### المادة ٢١ - ٤: توسيع منطقة التجارة الحرة

١. يجوز لأي بلد أو مجموعة بلدان الموافقة على أن تصبح طرفاً في هذه الاتفاقية، على أن يكون ذلك وفقاً للأحكام والشروط التي يتم الاتفاق عليها بين ذلك البلد أو مجموعة البلدان وبين الطرفين، وبعد الموافقة على ذلك بموجب المتطلبات والإجراءات القانونية المعمول بها في كل بلد.

٢. لا تسري أحكام هذه الاتفاقية بين أي طرف وأي بلد، أو مجموعة بلدان، إذا لم يوافق على ذلك أي منهما وقت إبرام الاتفاق المشار إليه في الفقرة (١) من هذه المادة.

### المادة ٢١ - ٥: دخول الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ وإنهاء العمل بها

١. تدخل هذه الاتفاقية حيز النفاذ بعد مضي (٦٠) يوماً من تاريخ إخطار كل طرف الطرف الآخر كتابة بأنه قد استكمل متطلباته وإجراءاته القانونية ذات الصلة، أو أي تاريخ آخر يتفق عليه الطرفان.

٢. يجوز لأي من الطرفين إنهاء العمل بهذه الاتفاقية بعد مضي (١٨٠) يوماً من إرسال إخطار مكتوب بذلك للطرف الآخر.

وإشهاداً على ذلك، قام الموقعان أدناه، المفوضان حسب الأصول من قبل حكومتيهما، بالتوقيع على هذه الاتفاقية من نسختين طبق الأصل باللغتين العربية والإنجليزية، ويتساوى النص العربي والنص الإنجليزي في الحجية.

وقعت في مدينة واشنطن في اليوم الرابع عشر من شهر سبتمبر سنة ٢٠٠٤.

عن حكومة الولايات المتحدة  
الأمريكية

عن حكومة مملكة البحرين